



---

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

# Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices



---

Modified: 2017-02-18

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos<sup>®</sup> OS Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*  
Copyright © 2017, Juniper Networks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xlvi
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xlvi
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xlvi
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xlvi
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xlvi
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xlvi
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xlvi
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xlix
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xlix
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xlix
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	l
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Ethernet Interfaces Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	Ethernet Interfaces Overview . . . . .	3
	MX Series Router Interface Identifiers . . . . .	4
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Performing Initial Configuration for Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>5</b>
	Example: Configuring Fast Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	5
	Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	6
	Configuring Ethernet Physical Interface Properties . . . . .	6
	Configuring the Interface Speed on Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	8
	Configuring the Ingress Rate Limit . . . . .	10
	Understanding Flow Control . . . . .	10
	IEEE 802.3X Ethernet PAUSE . . . . .	10
	Symmetric Flow Control . . . . .	11
	Configuring Flow Control . . . . .	11
	Configuring the Link Characteristics on Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	12
	Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	13
	Enabling Source Address Filtering . . . . .	13
	Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers . . . . .	15
	MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview . . . . .	17
	Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability . . . . .	18
	Ignoring Layer 3 Incomplete Errors . . . . .	19
	Configuring Gratuitous ARP . . . . .	19
	Adjusting the ARP Aging Timer . . . . .	20
	Configuring Weighted Random Early Detection . . . . .	21
	Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	21

	Displaying Internal Ethernet Interfaces for a Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Plus Router . . . . .	22
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring the Management Ethernet Interface . . . . .</b>	<b>25</b>
	Management Ethernet Interface Overview . . . . .	25
	Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address . . . . .	26
	Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface . . . . .	27
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>29</b>
	Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview . . . . .	29
	Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	31
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control . . . . .</b>	<b>33</b>
	IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview . . . . .	33
	Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port . . . . .	34
	Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port . . . . .	34
	Configuring the Authenticator . . . . .	35
	Viewing the dot1x Configuration . . . . .	35
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .</b>	<b>37</b>
	802.1X for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode Overview . . . . .	39
	How 802.1X Authentication Works . . . . .	39
	802.1X Features Overview . . . . .	40
	Supported Features Related to 802.1X Authentication . . . . .	41
	Understanding 802.1X and LLDP and LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	41
	Understanding 802.1X and RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	44
	Understanding 802.1X and VoIP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	45
	Understanding Guest VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	47
	Understanding Dynamic VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	47
	Understanding Server Fail Fallback and Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	48
	Configuring 802.1X RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	49
	Configuring 802.1X Interface Settings on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	51
	Configuring LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	52
	Enabling LLDP-MED on Interfaces . . . . .	52
	Configuring Location Information Advertised by the Router . . . . .	52
	Configuring for Fast Start . . . . .	53
	Configuring LLDP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	53
	Enabling LLDP on Interfaces . . . . .	54
	Adjusting LLDP Advertisement Settings . . . . .	54
	Adjusting SNMP Notification Settings of LLDP Changes . . . . .	55
	Specifying a Management Address for the LLDP Management TLV . . . . .	56



Configuring Server Fail Fallback on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	57
Understanding Captive Portal Authentication on the MX Series Routers . . . . .	58
Limitations of Captive Portal . . . . .	59
Understanding Authentication Session Timeout on MX Series Routers . . . . .	60
Authentication Process Flow for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	61
Specifying RADIUS Server Connections on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	63
Configuring Captive Portal Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	64
Configuring Secure Access for Captive Portal . . . . .	65
Enabling an Interface for Captive Portal . . . . .	65
Configuring Bypass of Captive Portal Authentication . . . . .	65
Designing a Captive Portal Authentication Login Page on an MX Series Router . . . . .	66
Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	68
Controlling Authentication Session Timeouts on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	69
Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	71
Example: Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on an MX Series Router . . . . .	72
Example: Setting Up Captive Portal Authentication on an MX Series Router . . . . .	77
Example: Connecting a RADIUS Server for 802.1X to an MX Series Router . . . . .	81
Example: Setting Up 802.1X in Conference Rooms to Provide Internet Access to Corporate Visitors on an MX Series Router . . . . .	84
Example: Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on an MX Series Router . . . . .	88
Example: Applying Firewall Filters to Multiple Supplicants on Interfaces Enabled for 802.1X or MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers . . . . .	91
<b>Chapter 7 Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
Understanding Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers . . . . .	97
How MACsec Works . . . . .	97
Understanding Connectivity Associations and Secure Channels . . . . .	98
Understanding Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode (Security Mode for Router-to-Router Links) . . . . .	98
Understanding MACsec Hardware Requirements for MX Series Routers . . . . .	99
Understanding MACsec Software Requirements for MX Series Routers . . . . .	99
Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers . . . . .	100
Configuring MACsec Using Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode (Recommended for Enabling MACsec on Router-to-Router Links) . . . . .	102
Configuring MACsec on the Router Using Dynamic Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Host Link . . . . .	107
Configuring MACsec Using Static Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Router Link . . . . .	111
Example: Configuring MACsec over an MPLS CCC on MX Series Routers . . . . .	114

## Chapter 8

<b>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for Increased Throughput and Link Redundancy</b>	<b>135</b>
Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview	136
Platform Support for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	136
Enhanced LAG Support on MX Series Routers	138
Configuration Guidelines for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	139
Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface	141
Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers	142
Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles	144
Supported Platforms	144
Aggregated Ethernet Bundle with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on T Series Routers	145
Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes	145
Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles	145
Guidelines to Follow When Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes	146
Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates on MX Series Routers	148
Understanding Mixed Rates	148
Supported Features	148
Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles	150
Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on an Aggregated Ethernet Bundle on T Series Routers	151
Configuring Mixed Rates on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on MX Series Routers	152
Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	153
Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices	155
Configuring Virtual Links for Aggregated Devices	155
Configuring LACP Link Protection at the Chassis Level	156
Enabling LACP Link Protection	156
Configuring System Priority	157
Configuring the Maximum Links Limit	157
Configuring PPM on Junos Fusion	157
Configuring the Number of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on the Device	158
Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed	159
Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Minimum Links	161
Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	162
Configuring Untagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	163
Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces	164
Configuring the LACP Interval	166
Configuring LACP Link Protection	167
Enabling LACP Link Protection	168
Configuring LACP System Priority	169
Configuring LACP System Identifier	169
Configuring LACP administrative Key	169
Configuring LACP Port Priority	170
Configuring LACP Hold-Up Timer to Prevent Link Flapping on LAG Interfaces	170

Tracing LACP Operations .....	171
Sample Configuration for Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP on Tagged and Untagged Interfaces .....	171
Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection .....	172
Configuring Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	173
Configuring Primary and Backup Links for Link Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	173
Reverting Traffic to a Primary Link When Traffic is Passing Through a Backup Link .....	173
Disabling Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	174
Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection .....	174
Configuring Shared Scheduling on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	174
Configuring Scheduler on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Without Link Protection .....	175
Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group on MX Series Routers .....	176
Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers Overview .....	176
Configuring Symmetric Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers .....	176
Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on Trio-Based MPCs .....	179
Example Configurations .....	181
Example Configurations of Chassis Wide Settings .....	181
Example Configurations of Per-Packet-Forwarding-Engine Settings .....	181
Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing .....	182
Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing .....	184
Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing .....	185
Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing .....	187
Load Balancing and Ethernet Link Aggregation Overview .....	199
Example: Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link .....	200
Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link .....	200
Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Using 5-Tuple Data .....	201
Guidelines for Configuring Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces or LAG Bundles .....	203
Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	204
Configuring Adaptive Load Balancing .....	205
Understanding Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG .....	206
Example: Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG .....	208
Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces .....	218
Deleting an Aggregated Ethernet Interface .....	219
Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management .....	219
Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management Globally ..	220
Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management for LACP Packets .....	220
ITU-T Y.1731 ETH-LM, ETH-SLM, and ETH-DM on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview .....	221

	Guidelines for Configuring Performance Monitoring Functionalities on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	223
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching for High Availability . . . . .</b>	<b>225</b>
	Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview . . . . .	225
	Unidirectional and Bidirectional Switching . . . . .	226
	Selective and Merging Selectors . . . . .	226
	Revertive and Nonrevertive Switching . . . . .	226
	Protection Switching Between VPWS Pseudowires . . . . .	226
	CLI Configuration Statements . . . . .	227
	Mapping of CCM Defects to APS Events . . . . .	228
	Example: Configuring Protection Switching Between Psuedowires . . . . .	229
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching for High Availability . . . . .</b>	<b>233</b>
	Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview . . . . .	233
	Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality . . . . .	234
	Acronyms . . . . .	235
	Ring Nodes . . . . .	235
	Ring Node States . . . . .	235
	Default Logging of Basic State Transitions on EX Series Switches . . . . .	236
	Failure Detection . . . . .	236
	Logical Ring . . . . .	236
	FDB Flush . . . . .	236
	Traffic Blocking and Forwarding . . . . .	237
	RPL Neighbor Node . . . . .	237
	RAPS Message Blocking and Forwarding . . . . .	237
	Dedicated Signaling Control Channel . . . . .	238
	RAPS Message Termination . . . . .	238
	Revertive and Non-revertive Modes . . . . .	239
	Multiple Rings . . . . .	239
	Node ID . . . . .	239
	Ring ID . . . . .	239
	Bridge Domains with the Ring Port (MX Series Routers Only) . . . . .	239
	Wait-to-Block Timer . . . . .	239
	Adding and Removing a Node . . . . .	240
	Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching . . . . .	240
	Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers . . . . .	241
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>251</b>
	MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces Overview . . . . .	251
	Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	252
	Disabling MAC Address Learning of Neighbors Through ARP or Neighbor Discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Neighbors . . . . .	252
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring 802.1Q VLANs . . . . .</b>	<b>255</b>
	802.1Q VLANs Overview . . . . .	256
	802.1Q VLAN IDs and Ethernet Interface Types . . . . .	256
	Configuring Dynamic 802.1Q VLANs . . . . .	258
	Enabling VLAN Tagging . . . . .	258
	Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End . . . . .	260

Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers . . .	261
Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces . . . . .	262
Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces . . . . .	266
Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces Overview . . . . .	266
Associating a VLAN ID to a VLAN Demux Interface . . . . .	266
Associating a VLAN ID to a Single-Tag VLAN Demux Interface . . . . .	266
Associating a VLAN ID to a Dual-Tag VLAN Demux Interface . . . . .	267
Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation . . . . .	267
Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface . . . . .	268
Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	268
Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router . . . . .	269
Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC . . . . .	269
Example: Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface . . . . .	270
Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router . . . . .	271
Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface . . . . .	272
Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode . . . . .	272
Configuring the VLAN ID List for a Trunk Interface . . . . .	273
Configuring a Trunk Interface on a Bridge Network . . . . .	273
Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	276
Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	276
Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface . . . . .	277
Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance . . . . .	277
Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	278
Example: Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface . . . . .	278
Guidelines for Configuring VLAN ID List-Bundled Logical Interfaces That Connect CCCs . . . . .	280
Guidelines for Configuring Physical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs . . . . .	280
Guidelines for Configuring Logical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs . . . . .	280
Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC . . . . .	281
Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit . . . . .	282
<b>Chapter 13</b>	
<b>Configuring Private VLANs . . . . .</b>	<b>285</b>
Understanding Private VLANs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	285
Typical Structure and Primary Application of PVLANS . . . . .	286
PVLANS Use 802.1Q Tags to Identify Packets . . . . .	287
PVLANS Use IP Addresses Efficiently . . . . .	288
PVLANS Use Four Different Ethernet Switch Port Types . . . . .	288

	Creating a PVLAN . . . . .	289
	Bridge Domains Setup in PVLANs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	291
	Bridging Functions With PVLANs . . . . .	293
	Flow of Frames on PVLAN Ports Overview . . . . .	294
	Ingress Traffic on Isolated Ports . . . . .	295
	Ingress Traffic on Community ports . . . . .	295
	Ingress Traffic on Promiscuous Ports . . . . .	295
	Ingress Traffic on Interswitch Links . . . . .	295
	Packet Forwarding in PVLANs . . . . .	295
	Guidelines for Configuring PVLANs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	296
	Configuring PVLANs on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	297
	Example: Configuring PVLANs with Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Ports . . . . .	299
	IRB Interfaces in Private VLANs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	311
	Guidelines for Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLANs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	312
	Forwarding of Packets Using IRB Interfaces in PVLANs . . . . .	313
	Incoming ARP Requests on PVLAN Ports . . . . .	313
	Outgoing ARP Responses on PVLAN Ports . . . . .	314
	Outgoing ARP Requests on PVLAN Ports . . . . .	314
	Incoming ARP Responses on PVLAN Ports . . . . .	314
	Receipt of Layer 3 Packets on PVLAN Ports . . . . .	314
	Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLAN Bridge Domains on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode . . . . .	315
	Example: Configuring an IRB Interface in a Private VLAN on a Single MX Series Router . . . . .	317
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>325</b>
	Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces Overview . . . . .	325
	Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces . . . . .	326
	Example: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface . . . . .	326
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring Link Layer Discovery Protocol . . . . .</b>	<b>335</b>
	LLDP Overview . . . . .	335
	Configuring LLDP . . . . .	336
	Example: Configuring LLDP . . . . .	339
	Tracing LLDP Operations . . . . .	341
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 . . . . .</b>	<b>343</b>
	VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 Overview . . . . .	343
	Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 . . . . .	344
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Configuring Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet . . . . .</b>	<b>347</b>
	PPPoE Overview . . . . .	348
	PPPoE Interfaces . . . . .	348
	Ethernet Interface . . . . .	348
	PPPoE Stages . . . . .	349
	PPPoE Discovery Stage . . . . .	349
	PPPoE Session Stage . . . . .	350

	Optional CHAP Authentication . . . . .	350
	Configuring PPPoE . . . . .	351
	Overview . . . . .	352
	Setting the Appropriate Encapsulation on the PPPoE Interface . . . . .	352
	Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an Ethernet Interface . . . . .	353
	Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL Interface . . . . .	353
	Configuring the PPPoE Underlying Interface . . . . .	354
	Identifying the Access Concentrator . . . . .	354
	Configuring the PPPoE Automatic Reconnect Wait Timer . . . . .	354
	Configuring the PPPoE Service Name . . . . .	355
	Configuring the PPPoE Server Mode . . . . .	355
	Configuring the PPPoE Client Mode . . . . .	355
	Configuring the PPPoE Source and Destination Addresses . . . . .	355
	Deriving the PPPoE Source Address from a Specified Interface . . . . .	356
	Configuring the PPPoE IP Address by Negotiation . . . . .	356
	Configuring the Protocol MTU PPPoE . . . . .	356
	Example: Configuring a PPPoE Server Interface on an M120 or M320 Router . . . . .	357
	Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages . . . . .	357
	Verifying a PPPoE Configuration . . . . .	358
	Tracing PPPoE Operations . . . . .	358
	Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename . . . . .	359
	Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files . . . . .	359
	Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File . . . . .	360
	Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	360
	Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags . . . . .	360
	Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename . . . . .	360
	Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files . . . . .	360
	Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File . . . . .	361
	Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	361
	Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags . . . . .	361
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPPoE Messages Are Logged . . . . .	361
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .</b>	<b>363</b>
	Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP Overview . . . . .	363
	Restricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	363
	Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	363
	Topology Considerations for Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	364
	Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	365
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Configuring Static ARP Table Entries . . . . .</b>	<b>367</b>
	Static ARP Table Entries Overview . . . . .	367
	Configuring Static ARP Table Entries For Mapping IP Addresses to MAC Addresses . . . . .	368
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Configuring TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching . . . . .</b>	<b>371</b>
	TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching Overview . . . . .	371
	Configuring VLAN TCC Encapsulation . . . . .	372
	Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching . . . . .	374

**Part 2****Chapter 21****Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces****Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs . . . . . 379**

10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview . . . . . 379

12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview . . . . . 383

24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview . . . . . 385

Modes of Operation of 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs . . . . . 387

Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting  
Oversubscription . . . . . 387Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN  
PIC . . . . . 388

Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC . . 391

Configuring Mixed-Rate Mode Operation . . . . . 392

P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview . . . . . 393

Understanding Dual Configuration on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC . . . . . 394

Understanding Port Group . . . . . 395

Port Group in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode . . . . . 395

Port Group in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode . . . . . 396

Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured . . . . . 396

Port Numbering on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC When Port Groups Are Not  
Configured . . . . . 398

10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode . . . . . 400

Framing Mode Overview . . . . . 401

Supported Features on LAN PHY and WAN PHY Framing Mode . . . . 401

40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode . . . . . 402

Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC . . . . . 402

Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet  
Mode . . . . . 402Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 40-Gigabit  
Ethernet Mode . . . . . 403Configuring the PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 10-Gigabit  
Ethernet Mode . . . . . 403

Configuring the PIC at Port Group Level . . . . . 404

Configuring Framing Mode on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC . . . . . 404

Configuring LAN PHY or WAN PHY Framing Mode in 10-Gigabit Ethernet  
Mode . . . . . 404

Configuring LAN PHY Framing Mode in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode . . 405

Example: Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC . . . . . 405

**Chapter 22****Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing . . . . . 409**

10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview . . . . . 409

Understanding WAN Framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Trio Interfaces . . . . . 410

Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing . . . . . 411

**Chapter 23****Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm . . . . . 413**

Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm Overview . . . . . 413

10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down for Optics Options Overview . . . 413

Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm . . . . . 414

Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm  
or Warning . . . . . 414



<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs</b>	<b>415</b>
	40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC Overview	415
	Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs	417
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs/MICs</b>	<b>419</b>
	100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Overview	419
	MX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces	419
	PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces	420
	T Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces	421
	MPC3E MIC Overview	422
	100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview	423
	Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP	426
	Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP	430
	100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP Overview	432
	100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Interoperability	434
	Interoperability of the MIC-3D-1X100GE-CFP MIC with PICs on Other Routers	435
	Interoperability of the MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE MPC with PICs on Other Routers	435
	Interoperability of the P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP PIC with PICs on Other Routers	435
	Interoperability of the PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 PIC with PICs or MICs on Other Routers	435
	Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP	436
	Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP	437
	Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4	439
	Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP	439
	Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface	440
	Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4	441
	Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP	441
	Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface	442
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options</b>	<b>445</b>
	Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options	445
	10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview	447
	Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview	447
	Configuring the 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength	448

Understanding the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC .....	450
Interface Features .....	450
Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features .....	452
OTN Alarms and Defects .....	453
TCA Alarms .....	454
Configuring OTN Interfaces on P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC .....	454
100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview .....	457
Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds .....	458
Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs .....	462
Supported OTN Options on PTX Series Routers .....	464
Supported OTN Options on MX Series Routers .....	472
Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC .....	480
Interface Features .....	480
Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features .....	482
OTN Alarms and Defects .....	483
TCA Alarms .....	483
Configuring OTN Interfaces on P2-100GE-OTN PIC .....	484
Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC .....	487
Interface Features .....	488
Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features .....	489
OTN Alarms and Defects .....	489
Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC .....	491
Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC .....	494
Interface Features .....	495
Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features .....	496
OTN Alarms and Defects .....	496
Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC .....	498
Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance	
Monitoring .....	502
Guidelines for Configuring Delay Measurement .....	502
Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance	
Monitoring .....	503
Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance	
Monitoring .....	505
<b>Chapter 27</b>	
<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Accounting and Policing .....</b>	<b>507</b>
Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs ..	507
Configuring MAC Address Accounting .....	509
MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated	
Ethernet Interfaces Overview .....	510

	Accounting of the Layer 2 Overhead Attribute in Interface Statistics . . . . .	511
	Guidelines for Configuring the Computation of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface	
	Statistics . . . . .	512
	Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics . . . . .	514
	Enabling the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics at the	
	PIC Level . . . . .	514
	Verifying the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics . . . . .	515
	Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers . . . . .	517
	Overview . . . . .	517
	Configuring a Policer . . . . .	518
	Specifying an Input Priority Map . . . . .	519
	Specifying an Output Priority Map . . . . .	519
	Applying a Policer . . . . .	520
	Configuring MAC Address Filtering . . . . .	521
	Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers . . . . .	522
	Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers . . . . .	524
	Overview . . . . .	524
	Configuring a Policer . . . . .	525
	Applying a Policer . . . . .	526
	Example: Configuring and Applying a Policer . . . . .	526
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation . . . . .</b>	<b>529</b>
	Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation Overview . . . . .	529
	Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation . . . . .	529
	Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation with Remote Fault . . . . .	530
	Configuring Flow Control . . . . .	530
	Configuring Autonegotiation Speed on MX Series Routers . . . . .	530
	Displaying Autonegotiation Status . . . . .	531
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags . . . . .</b>	<b>537</b>
	Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview . . . . .	537
	Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags . . . . .	538
	Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged	
	Frames . . . . .	541
	Configuring Tag Protocol IDs (TPIDs) on PTX Series Packet Transport	
	Routers . . . . .	542
	Configuring Stacked VLAN Tagging . . . . .	543
	Configuring Dual VLAN Tags . . . . .	543
	Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs . . . . .	544
	Stacking a VLAN Tag . . . . .	547
	Stacking Two VLAN Tags . . . . .	548
	Removing a VLAN Tag . . . . .	548
	Removing the Outer and Inner VLAN Tags . . . . .	549
	Removing the Outer VLAN Tag and Rewriting the Inner VLAN Tag . . . . .	550
	Rewriting the VLAN Tag on Tagged Frames . . . . .	550
	Rewriting a VLAN Tag on Untagged Frames . . . . .	551
	Overview . . . . .	552
	Example: push and pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation . . . . .	554
	Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation . . . . .	554
	Example: push and pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation . . . . .	554

	Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation . . .	554
	Rewriting a VLAN Tag and Adding a New Tag . . . . .	555
	Rewriting the Inner and Outer VLAN Tags . . . . .	556
	Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags . . . . .	556
	Understanding Transparent Tag Operations and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance . . . .	563
	Understanding swap-by-poppush . . . . .	565
	Configuring IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from the Transparent Tag . . . . .	565
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) for Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity-Fault Management . . . . .</b>	<b>571</b>
	Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance . . . . .	572
	IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview . . . . .	573
	Connectivity Fault Management Key Elements . . . . .	575
	Best Practices for Configuring 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for VPLS . . . . .	576
	Junos OS Support for Performance Monitoring Compliant with Technical Specification MEF 36 . . . . .	577
	Creating a Maintenance Domain . . . . .	579
	Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points (MIPs) . . . . .	580
	Creating a Maintenance Association . . . . .	582
	Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview . . . . .	583
	Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection . . . . .	584
	Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages . . . .	585
	Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point (MEP) . . . . .	586
	Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point (MEP) . . . . .	587
	Configuring Service Protection for VPWS over MPLS Using the MEP Interface . .	589
	Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events . . . .	593
	Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM . . . . .	594
	Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface . . . . .	595
	Ethernet Local Management Interface Overview . . . . .	595
	Configuring the Ethernet Local Management Interface . . . . .	597
	Configuring an OAM Protocol (CFM) . . . . .	597
	Assigning the OAM Protocol to an EVC . . . . .	597
	Enabling E-LMI on an Interface and Mapping CE VLAN IDs to an EVC . . . . .	597
	Example E-LMI Configuration . . . . .	598
	Example Topology . . . . .	598
	Configuring PE1 . . . . .	599
	Configuring PE2 . . . . .	600

Configuring Two UNIs Sharing the Same EVC .....	602
Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV .....	603
TLVs Overview .....	603
Various TLVs for CFM PDUs .....	603
Support for Additional Optional TLVs .....	605
Port Status TLV .....	606
Interface Status TLV .....	608
MAC Status Defects .....	611
Configuring Remote MEP Action Profile Support .....	613
Monitoring a Remote MEP Action Profile .....	614
Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode .....	615
Configuring a Connection Protection TLV Action Profile .....	617
Example: Configuring an Action Profile Based on Connection Protection	
TLVs .....	618
Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets .....	620
IEEE 802.1ag CFM OAM Support for CCC Encapsulated Packets	
Overview .....	620
CFM Features Supported on Layer 2 VPN Circuits .....	620
Configuring CFM for CCC Encapsulated Packets .....	621
Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages .....	621
Configuring Unified ISSU for 802.1ag CFM .....	624
Configuring Continuity Check Messages for Better Scalability .....	627
Configuring Faster Protection Switching for Point-to-Point Network	
Topologies .....	628
Configuring Faster Convergence for Dual-Homed Multipoint-to-Multipoint	
Network Topologies .....	630
Configuring a Primary VLAN ID for Increased Flexibility .....	631
Configuring a Remote Maintenance Association to Accept a Different ID .....	632
Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces .....	633
Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections .....	635
Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS .....	639
<b>Chapter 31</b>	
<b>Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management .....</b>	<b>647</b>
IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview .....	648
Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management .....	649
Configuring Ethernet 802.3ah OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers ..	650
Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support .....	651
Configuring Link Discovery .....	652
Configuring the OAM PDU Interval .....	653
Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold .....	654
Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface .....	654
Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs .....	656
Detecting Remote Faults .....	656
Configuring an OAM Action Profile .....	657
Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events .....	659
Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency .....	660
Monitoring Protocol Status .....	661
Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile .....	662
Applying an Action Profile .....	663

**Chapter 32**

Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode . . . . .	664
Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface . . . . .	665
Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface . . . . .	666
Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge . . . . .	667
Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC . . . . .	669
Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet . . . . .	670
Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support . . . . .	672
<b>Configuring ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM . . . . .</b>	<b>675</b>
Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview . . . . .	676
ITU-T Y.1731 Frame Delay Measurement Feature . . . . .	677
Ethernet CFM . . . . .	677
Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement . . . . .	678
One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement . . . . .	678
1DM Transmission . . . . .	679
1DM Reception . . . . .	679
One-Way ETH-DM Statistics . . . . .	679
One-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	679
Synchronization of System Clocks . . . . .	679
Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement . . . . .	680
DMM Transmission . . . . .	680
DMR Transmission . . . . .	680
DMR Reception . . . . .	680
Two-Way ETH-DM Statistics . . . . .	680
Two-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	681
Choosing Between One-Way and Two-Way ETH-DM . . . . .	681
Restrictions for Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement . . . . .	681
Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview . . . . .	682
Service-Level Agreement Measurement . . . . .	684
On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement . . . . .	685
Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement . . . . .	686
Ethernet Delay Measurements and Loss Measurement by Proactive Mode . . . . .	687
Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol Overview . . . . .	688
Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview . . . . .	689
Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM . . . . .	690
Upstream MEP in MPLS Tunnels . . . . .	690
Downstream MEP in Ethernet Networks . . . . .	690
Format of ETH-SLM Messages . . . . .	691
SLM PDU Format . . . . .	691
SLR PDU Format . . . . .	692
Data Iterator TLV Format . . . . .	692
Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages . . . . .	693
Initiation and Transmission of SLM Requests . . . . .	694
Reception of SLMs and Transmission of SLRs . . . . .	694
Reception of SLRs . . . . .	694
Computation of Frame Loss . . . . .	695

Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM . . . . .	695
Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session . . . . .	697
Configuring MEP Interfaces . . . . .	697
Configuring an Iterator Profile for ETH-SLM . . . . .	698
Associating the Iterator Profile with MEPs for ETH-SLM . . . . .	699
Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session . . . . .	700
Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts . . . . .	701
Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics Only . . . . .	701
Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	702
Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity . . . . .	702
Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level . . . . .	703
Clearing ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	704
Clearing Iterator Statistics . . . . .	704
Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM . . . . .	705
Configuring an Iterator Profile . . . . .	706
Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile . . . . .	708
Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Two-way Delay Measurement . . . . .	709
Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Loss Measurement . . . . .	709
Displaying the Configuration of a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile . . . . .	710
Disabling an Iterator Profile . . . . .	710
Managing Iterator Statistics . . . . .	711
Displaying Iterator Statistics . . . . .	711
Clearing Iterator Statistics . . . . .	715
Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile . . . . .	716
Configuring Statistical Frame Loss Measurement for VPLS Connections . . . . .	717
Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session . . . . .	718
Configuration Requirements for ETH-DM . . . . .	718
Configuration Options for ETH-DM . . . . .	719
Guidelines for Starting an ETH-DM Session . . . . .	719
ETH-DM Session Prerequisites . . . . .	719
ETH-DM Session Parameters . . . . .	720
Restrictions for an ETH-DM Session . . . . .	721
Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	721
ETH-DM Statistics . . . . .	722
ETH-DM Statistics Retrieval . . . . .	723
ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	723
ETH-DM Frame Count Retrieval . . . . .	724
Frame Counts Stored in CFM Databases . . . . .	724
One-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	725
Two-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	725
Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session . . . . .	725
Configuring MEP Interfaces . . . . .	726
Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled . . . . .	727
Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option . . . . .	728
Configuring the Server-Side Processing Option . . . . .	729

Starting an ETH-DM Session . . . . .	730
Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command . . . . .	730
Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session . . . . .	731
Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session . . . . .	731
Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session . . . . .	732
Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session . . . . .	732
Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	733
Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only . . . . .	733
Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	733
Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity . . . . .	734
Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level . . . . .	735
Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	735
Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only . . . . .	736
Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	736
Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity . . . . .	737
Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level . . . . .	737
Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts . . . . .	738
Configuring MEP Interfaces . . . . .	738
Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled . . . . .	740
Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option . . . . .	742
Enabling Inline Transmission of Continuity Check Messages for Maximum Scaling . . . . .	743
Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades . . . . .	744
Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command . . . . .	744
Managing ETH-LM Statistics . . . . .	745
Displaying ETH-LM Statistics . . . . .	745
Clearing ETH-LM Statistics . . . . .	746
Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics . . . . .	747
Displaying Continuity Measurement Statistics . . . . .	747
Clearing Continuity Measurement Statistics . . . . .	747
Configuring the Failure Notification Protocol . . . . .	747
Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview . . . . .	748
Understanding ETH-AIS in a Maintenance Domain . . . . .	749
Fault Detection in a Maintenance Domain . . . . .	749
Terms Defined . . . . .	751
Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP . . . . .	752
Configuring an Action Profile . . . . .	753
Configuring an Action to Be Taken When an AIS Alarm Is Detected . . . . .	754
Attaching the Action Profile to a CFM MEP . . . . .	755
Example: Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces . . . . .	756
Example: Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces . . . . .	761



	Example: Configuring Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Untagged Interfaces . . . . .	765
	Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Single-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs . . . . .	767
	Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Dual-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs . . . . .	778
	Triggering an Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Session . . . . .	790
	Viewing Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Statistics . . . . .	791
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection . . . . .</b>	<b>793</b>
	Ethernet Ring Protection . . . . .	793
	Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing . . . . .	795
	Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers . . . . .	796
	Example Topology . . . . .	796
	Router 1 (RPL Owner) Configuration . . . . .	797
	Router 2 Configuration . . . . .	799
	Router 3 Configuration . . . . .	800
	Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers . . . . .	802
	Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation . . . . .	819
	Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition . . . . .	821
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Information</b>	
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Monitoring and Troubleshooting Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>827</b>
	Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer	
	Connections . . . . .	827
	Configuring Loopback Testing . . . . .	827
	Configuring BERT Testing . . . . .	829
	Starting and Stopping a BERT Test . . . . .	832
	Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	833
	Checklist for Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	833
	Monitor Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	834
	Display the Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	834
	Display the Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	835
	Display the Status of a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface . . . . .	836
	Display Extensive Status Information for a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface . . . . .	837

Monitor Statistics for a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface . . .	840
Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications . . . . .	841
Performing Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet	
Interfaces . . . . .	842
Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet	
Interfaces . . . . .	842
Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit	
Ethernet Interface . . . . .	843
Create a Loopback . . . . .	844
Create a Physical Loopback for a Fiber-Optic Interface . . . . .	844
Create a Loopback Plug for an RJ-45 Ethernet Interface . . . . .	844
Configure a Local Loopback . . . . .	845
Verify That the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Is Up . . . . .	846
Configure a Static Address Resolution Protocol Table Entry . . . . .	849
Clear Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Statistics . . . . .	853
Ping the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface . . . . .	853
Check for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Error Statistics . . . .	854
Diagnose a Suspected Circuit Problem . . . . .	856
Locating the Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet LINK Alarm and Counters . .	856
Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and	
Counters . . . . .	856
Display the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface LINK Alarm . . . .	857
Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters . . . . .	858
Troubleshooting: 10-Gigabit Ethernet Port Stuck in Down State . . . . .	860

## Part 5

### Chapter 35

## Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

<b>Configuration Statements (OTN) . . . . .</b>	<b>865</b>
alarm (optics-options) . . . . .	866
backward-frr-enable . . . . .	867
ber-threshold-clear . . . . .	868
ber-threshold-signal-degrade . . . . .	871
bypass . . . . .	874
bytes (otn-options) . . . . .	874
fec . . . . .	875
fixed-stuff-bytes . . . . .	876
interval . . . . .	877
is-ma . . . . .	879
laser-enable . . . . .	879
line-loopback . . . . .	880
local-loopback . . . . .	880
monitor-end-point . . . . .	881
no-odu-backward-frr-enable . . . . .	881
no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable . . . . .	882
number-of-frames . . . . .	882
oc192 . . . . .	883
odu-delay-management . . . . .	883
odu-backward-frr-enable . . . . .	884
odu-signal-degrade . . . . .	885

	odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable . . . . .	886
	odu-ttim-action-enable . . . . .	886
	otu-ttim-action-enable . . . . .	887
	otu4 . . . . .	887
	pass-through . . . . .	888
	prbs . . . . .	888
	preemptive-fast-reroute . . . . .	889
	rate . . . . .	890
	remote-loop-enable . . . . .	891
	signal-degrade . . . . .	892
	signal-degrade-monitor-enable . . . . .	893
	start-measurement . . . . .	894
	tca . . . . .	895
	transport-monitoring . . . . .	897
	trigger . . . . .	898
	tti . . . . .	903
	tx-power . . . . .	904
	warning . . . . .	904
	wavelength . . . . .	905
<b>Chapter 36</b>	<b>Configuration Statements (OAM-CFM) . . . . .</b>	<b>909</b>
	action-profile (Applying to CFM) . . . . .	911
	action-profile (Defining for CFM) . . . . .	912
	action-profile (MEP) . . . . .	913
	ais-trigger-condition . . . . .	913
	all-defects . . . . .	914
	auto-discovery . . . . .	914
	avg-fd-twoway-threshold . . . . .	915
	avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold . . . . .	916
	avg-flr-forward-threshold . . . . .	917
	avg-flr-backward-threshold . . . . .	918
	calculation-weight . . . . .	919
	clear-action (CFM) . . . . .	920
	continuity-check . . . . .	921
	convey-loss-threshold . . . . .	921
	cross-connect-ccm . . . . .	922
	cycle-time . . . . .	922
	data-tlv-size . . . . .	923
	default-actions . . . . .	924
	delay . . . . .	925
	delegate-server-processing . . . . .	925
	delay-variation . . . . .	926
	detect-loc . . . . .	927
	direction . . . . .	928
	erroneous-ccm . . . . .	928
	event (CFM) . . . . .	929
	hardware-assisted-timestamping . . . . .	930
	hardware-assisted-keepalives . . . . .	931
	hold-interval (OAM) . . . . .	932

instance	932
interface-down	933
interface-status-tlv	933
interval	934
interval (CFM MEP)	935
iteration-count	936
iteration-period	936
level	937
level (CFM MEP)	937
linktrace	938
log-and-generate-ais	938
loss-threshold	939
lowest-priority-defect	940
maintenance-association	941
maintenance-domain	942
measurement-interval	943
measurement-type	944
mep	945
mip-half-function	946
name-format	947
path-database-size	948
performance-monitoring	949
policer (CFM Global)	950
policer (CFM Session)	951
port-status-tlv	952
priority (Protocols OAM)	952
priority (CFM MEP)	953
priority (OAM Connectivity-Fault Management)	953
protocol (Server MEP)	954
protect-maintenance-association (OAM)	954
receive-ais	955
remote-maintenance-association (OAM)	955
remote-mep	956
short-name-format	957
sla-iterator-profile	958
sla-iterator-profiles	959
<b>Chapter 37 Configuration Statements</b>	<b>961</b>
802.3ad	970
accept-source-mac	971
access-concentrator	972
account-layer2-overhead (PIC Level)	973
action (OAM)	973
action-profile (Defining for LFM)	974
adaptive	975
address	976
adjacency-loss	978
advertisement-interval	979
age	980

agent-specifier	981
aggregate (Gigabit Ethernet CoS Policer)	982
aggregated-devices	983
aggregated-ether-options	984
alarms	985
allow-remote-loopback	985
apply-action-profile	986
arp (Interfaces)	987
asynchronous-notification	988
authentication-access-control (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	989
authentication-profile-name	990
authenticator	991
auto-negotiation	992
auto-reconnect	993
bandwidth-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces)	994
bridge-domain	995
bridge-domains	996
bfd-liveness-detection (LAG)	998
burst-size-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces)	1000
cak (MX Series)	1001
captive-portal (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1002
captive-portal-custom-options (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1003
centralized	1005
ckn (MX Series)	1006
classifier	1007
clear	1007
client	1008
community-vlans (MX Series)	1008
compatibility-version	1009
connectivity-association (MACsec Interfaces for MX Series)	1009
connectivity-association (MX Series)	1010
connectivity-fault-management	1012
control-channel	1014
data-channel	1015
delay (PPPoE Service Name Tables)	1016
destination (IPCP)	1017
device-count	1018
direction (MX Series)	1019
disable	1020
disable (Link Protection)	1020
disable (802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1021
dot1p-priority	1021
dot1x	1022
dot1x (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1023
domain-id	1024
drop (PPPoE Service Name Tables)	1024
dynamic-profile (PPPoE Service Name Tables)	1025
east-interface	1026
egress-policer-overhead	1027

encapsulation (Logical Interface) .....	1028
encapsulation (Physical Interface) .....	1032
encryption (MACsec for MX Series) .....	1038
enhanced-convergence .....	1039
ether-options .....	1040
ethernet (Chassis) .....	1041
ethernet (Protocols OAM) .....	1042
ethernet-policer-profile .....	1045
ethernet-ring .....	1046
ethernet-switch-profile .....	1047
evcs .....	1049
evc-protocol cfm .....	1050
event (LFM) .....	1051
event-thresholds .....	1051
exclude-protocol (MX Series) .....	1052
exercise .....	1052
failover-delay .....	1053
family .....	1054
fast-aps-switch .....	1059
fastether-options .....	1060
flexible-vlan-tagging .....	1061
flow-control .....	1062
fnp .....	1063
force switch .....	1063
force-up .....	1064
forwarding-class (Gigabit Ethernet IQ Classifier) .....	1064
forwarding-mode (100-Gigabit Ethernet) .....	1065
forwarding-mode (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers) .....	1066
frame-error .....	1067
frame-period .....	1068
frame-period-summary .....	1069
framing (10-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces) .....	1070
gether-options .....	1071
gratuitous-arp-reply .....	1072
guest-vlan (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) .....	1073
guard-interval .....	1074
hold-interval (Protection Group) .....	1075
hold-multiplier .....	1075
hold-time up .....	1076
iccp .....	1077
id (MACsec for MX Series) .....	1078
ieee802.1p .....	1078
igmp-snooping .....	1079
ignore-l3-incompletes .....	1080
include-sci (MACsec for MX Series) .....	1081
ingress-policer-overhead .....	1082
ingress-rate-limit .....	1083
inner-tag-protocol-id .....	1084
inner-vlan-id .....	1085

input-policer	1086
input-priority-map	1087
input-three-color	1088
input-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet)	1089
input-vlan-map	1090
interface	1091
interface (IEEE 802.1x)	1092
interface (OAM Link-Fault Management)	1093
interface (Static MAC Bypass)	1094
interfaces (MACsec for MX Series)	1095
interface-none	1096
isolated-vlan (MX Series)	1097
key (MACsec for MX Series)	1098
key-server-priority (MACsec for MX Series)	1099
lacp (802.3ad)	1100
lacp (Aggregated Ethernet)	1101
layer2-policer	1103
link-adjacency-loss	1104
link-discovery	1104
link-down	1105
link-event-rate	1105
link-fault-management	1106
link-mode	1108
link-protection	1109
link-speed (Aggregated Ethernet)	1110
link-speed (Aggregated SONET/SDH)	1112
lldp	1113
lldp-configuration-notification-interval	1114
lmi (Ethernet OAM)	1115
load-balance	1116
load-balance-stateful (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)	1117
load-type (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)	1118
lockout	1118
logical-interface-policer	1119
loopback (Aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet)	1120
loopback (Local and Remote)	1121
loopback-tracking	1121
loss-priority	1122
mac	1122
mac (IRB)	1123
mac-address (Accept Source Mac)	1123
mac-address (MACsec)	1124
mac-learn-enable	1125
mac-radius (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1126
mac-validate	1127
macsec (MX Series)	1128
major-ring-name	1129
manual switch	1129
master-only	1130

max-sessions (PPPoE Service Name Tables) . . . . .	1131
max-sessions-vsa-ignore (Static and Dynamic Subscribers) . . . . .	1132
maximum-links . . . . .	1133
maximum-requests . . . . .	1134
maximum-requests (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1134
mc-ae . . . . .	1135
minimum-bandwidth (aggregated Ethernet) . . . . .	1138
minimum-links . . . . .	1139
mixed-rate-mode . . . . .	1140
mka (MX Series) . . . . .	1140
must-secure (MX Series) . . . . .	1141
mtu . . . . .	1142
multicast-router-interface (IGMP Snooping) . . . . .	1146
multi-chassis-protection . . . . .	1147
native-vlan-id . . . . .	1148
negotiate-address . . . . .	1149
negotiation-options . . . . .	1150
no-adaptive . . . . .	1150
no-allow-link-events . . . . .	1151
no-encryption (MACsec for MX Series) . . . . .	1151
no-auto-mdix . . . . .	1152
no-gratuitous-arp-request . . . . .	1152
no-keepalives . . . . .	1153
no-mac-table-binding (802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1153
no-native-vlan-insert . . . . .	1154
no-pre-classifier . . . . .	1155
no-reauthentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1156
no-send-pads-ac-info . . . . .	1156
no-send-pads-error . . . . .	1157
non-revertive (Interfaces) . . . . .	1157
non-revertive . . . . .	1158
non-vc-mode . . . . .	1158
node-id . . . . .	1159
offset (MX Series) . . . . .	1160
oam . . . . .	1162
optics-options . . . . .	1165
otn-options . . . . .	1166
output-policer . . . . .	1168
output-priority-map . . . . .	1169
output-three-color . . . . .	1170
output-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet) . . . . .	1171
output-vlan-map (Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet with SFPP) . . . . .	1172
pado-advertise . . . . .	1173
passive-monitor-mode . . . . .	1174
pdu-interval . . . . .	1175
pdu-threshold . . . . .	1175
per-flow (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces) . . . . .	1176
peer . . . . .	1177
periodic . . . . .	1178



policer (CFM Firewall) . . . . .	1179
policer (CoS) . . . . .	1180
policer (MAC) . . . . .	1181
pop . . . . .	1182
pop-pop . . . . .	1183
pop-swap . . . . .	1184
port-description-type . . . . .	1185
port-id (MACsec for MX Series) . . . . .	1186
port-priority . . . . .	1187
port-id-subtype . . . . .	1188
pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE) . . . . .	1189
ppm (Ethernet Switching) . . . . .	1190
pppoe-options . . . . .	1191
pppoe-underlying-options (Static and Dynamic Subscribers) . . . . .	1192
preferred-source-address . . . . .	1193
pre-shared-key (MX Series) . . . . .	1194
premium (Output Priority Map) . . . . .	1195
premium (Policer) . . . . .	1195
propagate-tc . . . . .	1196
protection-group . . . . .	1197
protocols . . . . .	1199
protocol-down . . . . .	1199
ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time . . . . .	1200
ptopo-configuration-trap-interval . . . . .	1200
push . . . . .	1201
push-push . . . . .	1202
premium (Output Priority Map) . . . . .	1202
premium (Policer) . . . . .	1203
proxy . . . . .	1204
proxy-arp . . . . .	1205
push . . . . .	1206
push-push . . . . .	1207
quiet-period . . . . .	1208
quiet-period (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1208
reauthentication . . . . .	1209
reauthentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1209
rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces) . . . . .	1210
receive-options-packets . . . . .	1210
receive-ttl-exceeded . . . . .	1211
remote . . . . .	1211
remote-loopback . . . . .	1212
replay-window-size (MX Series) . . . . .	1213
replay-protect (MX Series) . . . . .	1214
restore-interval . . . . .	1215
retries . . . . .	1216
retries (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1216
revertive . . . . .	1217
ring-id . . . . .	1217
ring-protection-link-end . . . . .	1218

ring-protection-link-owner	1218
routing-instance	1219
routing-instance (PPPoE Service Name Tables)	1220
sa-multicast (100-Gigabit Ethernet)	1221
sa-multicast (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)	1222
secure-authentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1223
secure-channel	1224
security-association	1225
send-critical-event	1226
server	1226
server-fail	1227
server-reject-vlan (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1228
server-timeout	1229
server-timeout (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1229
service (PPPoE)	1230
service-name	1231
service-name-table	1232
service-name-tables	1233
session-expiry (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1234
source-address-filter	1235
source-filtering	1236
speed (Ethernet)	1237
speed (MX Series DPC)	1238
stacked-vlan-tagging	1239
static (Protocols 802.1X)	1240
static-interface	1241
supplicant	1242
supplicant (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1243
supplicant-timeout	1244
supplicant-timeout (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)	1244
swap	1245
swap-by-poppush	1245
swap-push	1246
swap-swap	1247
switch-options	1247
switch-port	1248
symbol-period	1249
syslog (OAM Action)	1249
system-id	1250
system-priority	1251
tag-protocol-id (TPIDs Expected to Be Sent or Received)	1252
tag-protocol-id (TPID to Rewrite)	1253
targeted-options (Grouping Subscribers by Bandwidth Usage)	1254
targeted-options (Manual Targeting)	1255
terminate (PPPoE Service Name Tables)	1256
traceoptions	1257
traceoptions (Ethernet Ring Protection)	1259
traceoptions (Interface Process)	1261
traceoptions (LACP)	1263

traceoptions (MACsec) . . . . .	1265
traceoptions (MACsec interfaces) . . . . .	1267
traceoptions (PPPoE) . . . . .	1269
traceoptions (802.1X and Captive Portal for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1272
transmit-delay . . . . .	1273
transmit-interval (MACsec for MX Series) . . . . .	1274
transmit-period . . . . .	1275
transmit-period (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1275
uac-policy (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) . . . . .	1276
underlying-interface . . . . .	1277
unit . . . . .	1278
unnumbered-address (Dynamic Profiles) . . . . .	1285
unnumbered-address (PPP) . . . . .	1287
version-3 . . . . .	1288
virtual-control-channel . . . . .	1289
virtual-switch . . . . .	1289
vlan-assignment . . . . .	1290
vlan-id (VLAN ID to Be Bound to a Logical Interface) . . . . .	1290
vlan-id (VLAN ID to Rewrite) . . . . .	1291
vlan-id-list (Ethernet VLAN Circuit) . . . . .	1292
vlan-id-list (Interface in Bridge Domain) . . . . .	1294
vlan-id-range . . . . .	1295
vlan-rewrite . . . . .	1296
vlan-rule (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) . . . . .	1297
vlan-steering (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) . . . . .	1298
vlan-tagging . . . . .	1299
vlan-tags . . . . .	1300
vlan-tags (Dual-Tagged Logical Interface) . . . . .	1301
vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags) . . . . .	1303
wait-to-block-interval . . . . .	1304
west-interface . . . . .	1305
<b>Chapter 38</b>	
<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>1307</b>
clear interfaces interface-set statistics . . . . .	1310
clear interfaces interval . . . . .	1311
clear interfaces aeX forwarding-options load-balance state . . . . .	1314
clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state . . . . .	1315
clear interfaces transport pm . . . . .	1316
clear lldp neighbors . . . . .	1317
clear lldp statistics . . . . .	1318
clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement . . . . .	1319
clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database . . . . .	1320
clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics . . . . .	1321
clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer . . . . .	1322
clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics . . . . .	1323

clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management	
synthetic-loss-measurement	1324
clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state	1325
clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics	1326
clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics	1327
clear security mka statistics (MX Series)	1328
clear security mka statistics (MX Series)	1329
monitor ethernet delay-measurement	1330
monitor ethernet loss-measurement	1335
monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement	1340
monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement	1344
request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation)	1348
request interface (revert   switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection)	1350
request lacp link-switchover	1351
show chassis hardware	1352
show chassis pic	1538
show interfaces (Adaptive Services)	1561
show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)	1569
show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces)	1580
show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port)	1589
show interfaces (far-end-interval)	1624
show interfaces (Fast Ethernet)	1626
show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)	1642
show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)	1666
show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)	1691
show interfaces (PPPoE)	1707
show interfaces interface-set (Ethernet Interface Set)	1717
show interfaces interface-set queue	1722
show interfaces interval	1730
show interfaces irb	1734
show interfaces mac-database	1740
show interfaces mc-ae	1745
show interfaces transport pm	1748
show l2-learning instance	1754
show l2-learning redundancy-groups	1756
show lacp interfaces	1760
show lldp	1765
show lldp local-information	1768
show lldp neighbors	1771
show lldp remote-global-statistics	1777
show lldp statistics	1779
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics	1782
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state	1786
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces	1790
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace	
path-database	1801

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics . . . . .	1804
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database . . . . .	1808
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics . . . . .	1819
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database . . . . .	1830
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer . . . . .	1832
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics . . .	1835
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics . . . . .	1840
show oam ethernet evc . . . . .	1843
show oam ethernet fnp interface . . . . .	1844
show oam ethernet fnp messages . . . . .	1845
show oam ethernet fnp status . . . . .	1847
show oam ethernet link-fault-management . . . . .	1849
show oam ethernet lmi . . . . .	1855
show oam ethernet lmi statistics . . . . .	1857
show pppoe interfaces . . . . .	1859
show pppoe service-name-tables . . . . .	1863
show pppoe sessions . . . . .	1866
show pppoe statistics . . . . .	1868
show pppoe underlying-interfaces . . . . .	1870
show pppoe version . . . . .	1876
show protection-group ethernet-ring aps . . . . .	1878
show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration . . . . .	1882
show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel . . . . .	1888
show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info . . . . .	1890
show protection-group ethernet-ring interface . . . . .	1892
show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state . . . . .	1895
show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics . . . . .	1899
show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan . . . . .	1904
show security macsec connections (MX Series) . . . . .	1908
show security macsec statistics (MX Series) . . . . .	1911
show security mka sessions (MX Series) . . . . .	1916
show security mka statistics (MX Series) . . . . .	1919
show vrrp . . . . .	1922
traceroute ethernet . . . . .	1933



# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control in Enhanced LAN Mode</b>	<b>37</b>
	Figure 1: VoIP Multiple Supplicant Topology	45
	Figure 2: VoIP Single Supplicant Topology	46
	Figure 3: Authentication Process Flow for an MX Series Router	62
	Figure 4: Example of a Captive Portal Login Page	66
	Figure 5: Conceptual Model: Dynamic Filter Updated for Each New User	92
	Figure 6: Multiple Supplicants on an 802.1X-Enabled Interface Connecting to a File Server	93
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for Increased Throughput and Link Redundancy</b>	<b>135</b>
	Figure 7: Symmetric Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers	177
	Figure 8: Traffic Polarization on Cascaded Routers When Symmetrical Load Balancing is Enabled on Trio-based MPCs	181
	Figure 9: Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing	189
	Figure 10: Configuring an Independent Micro BFD Session for LAG	209
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching for High Availability</b>	<b>225</b>
	Figure 11: Connections Terminating on Single PE	226
	Figure 12: Connections Terminating on a Different PE	227
	Figure 13: Understanding APS Events	228
	Figure 14: Topology of a Network Using VPWS Psuedowires	229
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching for High Availability</b>	<b>233</b>
	Figure 15: Protocol Packets from the Network to the Router	237
	Figure 16: Protocol Packets from the Router or Switch to the Network	237
	Figure 17: Example of a Three-Node Ring Topology	242
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring Private VLANs</b>	<b>285</b>
	Figure 18: Subdomains in a PVLAN With One Router	287
	Figure 19: Configuring a PVLAN on a Single Switch	290
	Figure 20: PVLAN Topology with Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Port	301
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces</b>	<b>325</b>
	Figure 21: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface	328
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Configuring Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet</b>	<b>347</b>

	Figure 22: PPPoE Session on an Ethernet Loop . . . . .	349
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .</b>	<b>363</b>
	Figure 23: Edge Device Case for Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	364
	Figure 24: Core Device Case for Unrestricted Proxy ARP . . . . .	365
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Configuring TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching . . . . .</b>	<b>371</b>
	Figure 25: Sample Translation Cross-Connect Topology . . . . .	371
	Figure 26: Sample Topology of Layer 2.5 Translational Cross-Connect . . . . .	374
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs . . . . .</b>	<b>379</b>
	Figure 27: Control Queue Rate Limiter Scenario . . . . .	389
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options . . . . .</b>	<b>445</b>
	Figure 28: Pre-FEC BER Monitoring . . . . .	459
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags . . . . .</b>	<b>537</b>
	Figure 29: swap-push (transparent tag) . . . . .	564
	Figure 30: swap-push (no transparent tag) . . . . .	564
	Figure 31: push (transparent tag) . . . . .	564
	Figure 32: push-push (transparent tag) . . . . .	565
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) for Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity-Fault Management . . . . .</b>	<b>571</b>
	Figure 33: Relationship Among MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels . . . . .	575
	Figure 34: Relationship Among Bridges, Maintenance Domains, Maintenance Associations, and MEPs . . . . .	575
	Figure 35: Scope of the E-LMI Protocol . . . . .	595
	Figure 36: E-LMI Configuration for a Point-to-Point EVC (SVLAN) Monitored by CFM . . . . .	599
	Figure 37: CET inter-op Dual Homed Topology . . . . .	616
	Figure 38: CET inter-op Dual Attached Topology . . . . .	617
	Figure 39: Topology of CET network . . . . .	619
	Figure 40: Layer 2 VPN Topology . . . . .	621
	Figure 41: Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces . . . . .	633
	Figure 42: Ethernet CFM over a Bridge Network . . . . .	635
	Figure 43: Ethernet OAM with VPLS . . . . .	639
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management . . . . .</b>	<b>647</b>
	Figure 44: Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge . . . . .	668
	Figure 45: Ethernet LFM for CCC . . . . .	669
	Figure 46: Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet . . . . .	670
	Figure 47: Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support . . . . .	672
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Configuring ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM . . . . .</b>	<b>675</b>
	Figure 48: Relationship of MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels . . . . .	678
	Figure 49: VPWS Service Configured Between Two MX Series Routers . . . . .	768
	Figure 50: VPWS Service Configured Between Two MX Series Routers . . . . .	779



<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection . . . . .</b>	<b>793</b>
	Figure 51: Ethernet Ring Protection Example Nodes . . . . .	796
	Figure 52: ERP with Multiple Protection Instances Configured on Three MX Series Routers . . . . .	804
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Information</b>	
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Monitoring and Troubleshooting Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>827</b>
	Figure 53: RJ-45 Ethernet Loopback Plug . . . . .	845



# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xlvi</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xlvii
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xlviii
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control in Enhanced LAN Mode</b> . . . . .	<b>37</b>
	Table 3: Configurable Elements of a Captive Portal Login Page . . . . .	67
	Table 4: Components of the MAC RADIUS Authentication Configuration Topology . . . . .	73
	Table 5: Components of the Topology . . . . .	82
	Table 6: Components of the Topology . . . . .	85
	Table 7: Components of the Static MAC Authentication Configuration Topology . . . . .	89
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec)</b> . . . . .	<b>97</b>
	Table 8: Components of the MPLS Topology . . . . .	116
	Table 9: MACsec Connectivity Association Summary . . . . .	117
	Table 10: Bridge Domains Summary . . . . .	117
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for Increased Throughput and Link Redundancy</b> . . . . .	<b>135</b>
	Table 11: Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles . . . . .	138
	Table 12: Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes Support on Junos OS . . . . .	144
	Table 13: Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles . . . . .	146
	Table 14: Untagged Aggregated Ethernet and LACP Support by PIC and Platform . . . . .	163
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring 802.1Q VLANs</b> . . . . .	<b>255</b>
	Table 15: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type . . . . .	257
	Table 16: Configuration Statements Used to Bind VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces . . . . .	262
	Table 17: Configuration Statements Used to Associate VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces . . . . .	266
	Table 18: Encapsulation Inside Circuits CCC-Connected by VLAN-Bundled Logical Interfaces . . . . .	281
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring Private VLANs</b> . . . . .	<b>285</b>
	Table 19: When VLANs in a PVLAN Need 802.1Q Tags . . . . .	288
	Table 20: PVLAN Ports and Layer 2 Connectivity . . . . .	289

	Table 21: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Secondary VLAN Trunk on Switch 1 . . . . .	301
	Table 22: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Secondary VLAN Trunk on Switch 2 . . . . .	302
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs . . . . .</b>	<b>379</b>
	Table 23: Capabilities of 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs . . . . .	382
	Table 24: Handling Oversubscription on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs . . . . .	392
	Table 25: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured . . . . .	396
	Table 26: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Not Configured . . . . .	399
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs/MICs . . . . .</b>	<b>419</b>
	Table 27: MX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	420
	Table 28: PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	420
	Table 29: T Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	421
	Table 30: Capabilities of 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP . . . . .	434
	Table 31: 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP (MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP) Interoperability . . . . .	435
	Table 32: MPC4E Interoperability . . . . .	435
	Table 33: 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5) (PI-PTX-2-100GE-CFP) Interoperability . . . . .	435
	Table 34: 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 Interoperability . . . . .	436
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options . . . . .</b>	<b>445</b>
	Table 35: Wavelength-to-Frequency Conversion Matrix . . . . .	448
	Table 36: Example—Signal Degrade and Clear Threshold Values at 1 dBQ . . . . .	461
	Table 37: Example—Signal Degrade and Clear Thresholds After Configuration . . . . .	461
	Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers . . . . .	465
	Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers . . . . .	473
<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Accounting and Policing . . . . .</b>	<b>507</b>
	Table 40: Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet with SFPs . . . . .	508
	Table 41: Adjustment Bytes for Logical Interfaces over Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	512
	Table 42: Default Forwarding Classes . . . . .	520
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation . . . . .</b>	<b>529</b>
	Table 43: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Local) . . . . .	531
	Table 44: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Remote) . . . . .	533
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags . . . . .</b>	<b>537</b>
	Table 45: Rewrite Operations on Untagged, Single-Tagged, and Dual-Tagged Frames . . . . .	539
	Table 46: Applying Rewrite Operations to VLAN Maps . . . . .	541
	Table 47: Rewrite Operations and Statement Usage for Input VLAN Maps . . . . .	545
	Table 48: Rewrite Operations and Statement Usage for Output VLAN Maps . . . . .	546

	Table 49: Input VLAN Map Statements Allowed for ethernet-ccc and ethernet-vpls Encapsulations . . . . .	553
	Table 50: Output VLAN Map Statements Allowed for ethernet-ccc and ethernet-vpls Encapsulations . . . . .	553
	Table 51: Rules for Applying Rewrite Operations to VLAN Maps . . . . .	553
	Table 52: VLAN Map Operation and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance . . . . .	563
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) for Ethernet Interfaces</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity-Fault Management . . . . .</b>	<b>571</b>
	Table 53: Service Protection Options . . . . .	589
	Table 54: Format of TLVs . . . . .	603
	Table 55: Type Field Values for Various TLVs for CFM PDUs . . . . .	604
	Table 56: Port Status TLV Format . . . . .	606
	Table 57: Port Status TLV Values . . . . .	606
	Table 58: Interface Status TLV Format . . . . .	609
	Table 59: Interface Status TLV Values . . . . .	609
	Table 60: Loss Threshold TLV Format . . . . .	625
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Configuring ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM . . . . .</b>	<b>675</b>
	Table 61: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Delay Measurement Output Fields . . . . .	712
	Table 62: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Loss Measurement Output Fields . . . . .	714
	Table 63: ETH-DM Statistics . . . . .	722
	Table 64: ETH-DM Frame Counts . . . . .	724
	Table 65: Operational Mode Commands . . . . .	750
	Table 66: AIS Transmission Periodicity . . . . .	751
	Table 67: Monitor Ethernet Delay Command Parameters . . . . .	790
	Table 68: Show Ethernet Delay Command Parameters . . . . .	791
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection . . . . .</b>	<b>793</b>
	Table 69: Components of the Network Topology . . . . .	804
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Information</b>	
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Monitoring and Troubleshooting Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>827</b>
	Table 70: Loopback Modes by Interface Type . . . . .	828
	Table 71: BERT Capabilities by Interface Type . . . . .	831
	Table 72: Checklist for Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	833
	Table 73: Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	834
	Table 74: Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	835
	Table 75: Errors to Look For . . . . .	838
	Table 76: MAC Statistics Errors . . . . .	839
	Table 77: Autonegotiation Information . . . . .	839
	Table 78: Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications . . . . .	841
	Table 79: Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces . . . . .	843

	Table 80: Problems and Solutions for a Physical Link That Is Down . . . . .	848
	Table 81: Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and Counters . . . . .	857
	Table 82: Major Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters . . . . .	859
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Configuration Statements (OTN) . . . . .</b>	<b>865</b>
	Table 83: Default Clear Threshold Values . . . . .	869
	Table 84: Default Signal Degrade Threshold Values . . . . .	872
<b>Chapter 38</b>	<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>1307</b>
	Table 85: monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way Output Fields . . . . .	1332
	Table 86: monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way Output Fields . . . . .	1333
	Table 87: monitor ethernet loss-measurement output fields . . . . .	1337
	Table 88: monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement Output Fields . . . . .	1342
	Table 89: monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement Output Fields . . . . .	1346
	Table 90: Routing Engines Displaying DIMM Information . . . . .	1355
	Table 91: show chassis hardware Output Fields . . . . .	1360
	Table 92: show chassis pic Output Fields . . . . .	1542
	Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1561
	Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1569
	Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields . . . . .	1580
	Table 96: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM and DWDM OTN PICs . . . . .	1590
	Table 97: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet Bidirectional SFP Optics . . . . .	1591
	Table 98: show interfaces diagnostics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet SFP Transceivers . . . . .	1595
	Table 99: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers . . . . .	1597
	Table 100: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP Transceivers . . . . .	1600
	Table 101: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output for Virtual Chassis Ports . . . . .	1602
	Table 102: show interfaces far-end-interval Output Fields . . . . .	1624
	Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields . . . . .	1626
	Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields . . . . .	1643
	Table 105: Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC Traffic and MAC Statistics by Interface Type . . . . .	1658
	Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields . . . . .	1667
	Table 107: Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC Traffic and MAC Statistics by Interface Type . . . . .	1681
	Table 108: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface . . . . .	1692
	Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields . . . . .	1707
	Table 110: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set Output Fields . . . . .	1717
	Table 111: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set queue Output Fields . . . . .	1722
	Table 112: show interfaces interval Output Fields . . . . .	1730

Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields . . . . .	1734
Table 114: show interfaces mac-database Output Fields . . . . .	1741
Table 115: show interfaces mc-ae Output Fields . . . . .	1745
Table 116: show interfaces transport pm Output Fields . . . . .	1749
Table 117: show l2-learning instance Output Fields . . . . .	1754
Table 118: show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics Output Fields . .	1757
Table 119: show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics Output Fields . .	1757
Table 120: show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs Output Fields . .	1758
Table 121: show lacp interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1760
Table 122: show lldp Output Fields . . . . .	1765
Table 123: show lldp local-information Output Fields . . . . .	1768
Table 124: show lldp neighbors Output Fields . . . . .	1771
Table 125: show lldp remote-global-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1777
Table 126: show lldp statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1779
Table 127: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1783
Table 128: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields . . . . .	1786
Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1791
Table 130: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields . . . . .	1801
Table 131: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1804
Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields . . . . .	1809
Table 133: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1820
Table 134: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database Output Fields . . . . .	1830
Table 135: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer Output Fields . . . . .	1832
Table 136: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1835
Table 137: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1841
Table 138: show oam ethernet evc Output Fields . . . . .	1843
Table 139: show oam ethernet fnp interface Output Fields . . . . .	1844
Table 140: show oam ethernet fnp messages Output Fields . . . . .	1845
Table 141: show oam ethernet fnp status Output Fields . . . . .	1847
Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields . . . . .	1849
Table 143: show oam ethernet lmi Output Fields . . . . .	1855
Table 144: show oam ethernet lmi statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1857
Table 145: show pppoe interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1859
Table 146: show pppoe service-name-tables Output Fields . . . . .	1863
Table 147: show pppoe sessions Output Fields . . . . .	1866
Table 148: show pppoe statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1868
Table 149: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields . . . . .	1870
Table 150: show pppoe version Output Fields . . . . .	1876

Table 151: show protection-group ethernet-ring aps Output Fields . . . . .	1878
Table 152: show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration Output Fields . .	1882
Table 153: show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel Output Fields . .	1888
Table 154: show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info Output Fields . . .	1890
Table 155: MX Series Routers show protection-group ethernet-ring interface Output Fields . . . . .	1892
Table 156: show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state Output Fields . .	1895
Table 157: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics Output Fields . . . .	1899
Table 158: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics detail Output Fields (for MX Series Routers) . . . . .	1901
Table 159: show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan Output Fields . . . . .	1904
Table 160: show security macsec connections Output Fields . . . . .	1908
Table 161: show security macsec statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1911
Table 162: show security mka sessions Output Fields . . . . .	1916
Table 163: show security mka statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1919
Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields . . . . .	1923
Table 165: traceroute ethernet Output Fields . . . . .	1934



# About the Documentation

- [Documentation and Release Notes on page xlv](#)
- [Supported Platforms on page xlv](#)
- [Using the Examples in This Manual on page xlv](#)
- [Documentation Conventions on page xlvii](#)
- [Documentation Feedback on page xlix](#)
- [Requesting Technical Support on page xlix](#)

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- [ACX Series](#)
- [M Series](#)
- [MX Series](#)
- [T Series](#)
- [PTX Series](#)

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming

configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xsl;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:







```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xlvii](#) defines notice icons used in this guide.

**Table 1: Notice Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

[Table 2 on page xlviii](#) defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub &lt;default-metric metric&gt;;</b>
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  <b>(string1   string2   string3)</b>
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [ community-ids ]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

---

#### GUI Conventions

---

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## PART 1

# Ethernet Interfaces

- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [Performing Initial Configuration for Ethernet Interfaces on page 5](#)
- [Configuring the Management Ethernet Interface on page 25](#)
- [Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces on page 29](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control on page 33](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 37](#)
- [Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for Increased Throughput and Link Redundancy on page 135](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching for High Availability on page 225](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching for High Availability on page 233](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces on page 251](#)
- [Configuring 802.1Q VLANs on page 255](#)
- [Configuring Private VLANs on page 285](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Link Layer Discovery Protocol on page 335](#)
- [Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 on page 343](#)
- [Configuring Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet on page 347](#)
- [Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP on page 363](#)
- [Configuring Static ARP Table Entries on page 367](#)
- [Configuring TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching on page 371](#)





## CHAPTER 1

# Ethernet Interfaces Overview

- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [MX Series Router Interface Identifiers on page 4](#)

## Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

Ethernet was developed in the early 1970s at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) as a data-link control layer protocol for interconnecting computers. It was first widely used at 10 megabits per second (Mbps) over coaxial cables and later over unshielded twisted pairs using 10Base-T. More recently, 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet, 100 Mbps), Gigabit Ethernet (1 gigabit per second [Gbps]), 10-Gigabit Ethernet (10 Gbps), and 100-Gigabit Ethernet (100 Gbps) have become available.

Juniper Networks routers support the following types of Ethernet interfaces:

- Fast Ethernet
- Tri-Rate Ethernet copper
- Gigabit Ethernet
- Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing (IQ)
- Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM)
- 100-Gigabit Ethernet
- Management Ethernet interface, which is an out-of-band management interface within the router
- Internal Ethernet interface, which connects the Routing Engine to the packet forwarding components
- Aggregated Ethernet interface, a logical linkage of Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, or 10-Gigabit Ethernet physical connections

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Ethernet Physical Interface Properties on page 6](#)
- [MX Series Router Interface Identifiers on page 4](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces on page 13](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Flow Control on page 11](#)
- [Ignoring Layer 3 Incomplete Errors on page 19](#)
- [Configuring the Link Characteristics on Ethernet Interfaces on page 12](#)
- [Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19](#)
- [Adjusting the ARP Aging Timer on page 20](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Speed on Ethernet Interfaces on page 8](#)
- [Configuring the Ingress Rate Limit on page 10](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Ethernet Interfaces on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Weighted Random Early Detection on page 21](#)
- [\*Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices\*](#)
- [\*Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices\*](#)

---

## MX Series Router Interface Identifiers

Juniper Networks MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers support several types of line cards, including Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), Flexible Port Concentrators (FPCs) with associated Physical Interface Cards (PICs), Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) with associated Modular Interface Cards (MICs), or MICs. FPCs are populated with PICs for various interface types. DPCs and MPCs with associated MICs, and MICs support a variety of port configurations and combine the functions of FPCs and the PICs. The configuration syntax for each type of line card is the same: *type-fpc/pic/port*.

Ports are numbered from 0 through 9 for Gigabit Ethernet and Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces. Port numbers are always 0 for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.



**NOTE:** In certain displays, the MX Series routers identify the Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) rather than the PIC number. PFE 0 corresponds to PIC 0, PFE 1 corresponds to PIC 2, PFE 2 corresponds to PIC 1, and PFE 3 corresponds to PIC 3.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [\*Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices\*](#)
- [\*Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices\*](#)

## CHAPTER 2

# Performing Initial Configuration for Ethernet Interfaces

- [Example: Configuring Fast Ethernet Interfaces on page 5](#)
- [Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 6](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Physical Interface Properties on page 6](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Speed on Ethernet Interfaces on page 8](#)
- [Configuring the Ingress Rate Limit on page 10](#)
- [Understanding Flow Control on page 10](#)
- [Configuring Flow Control on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Link Characteristics on Ethernet Interfaces on page 12](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces on page 13](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15](#)
- [MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability on page 18](#)
- [Ignoring Layer 3 Incomplete Errors on page 19](#)
- [Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19](#)
- [Adjusting the ARP Aging Timer on page 20](#)
- [Configuring Weighted Random Early Detection on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Ethernet Interfaces on page 21](#)
- [Displaying Internal Ethernet Interfaces for a Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Plus Router on page 22](#)

### Example: Configuring Fast Ethernet Interfaces

---

The following configuration is sufficient to get a Fast Ethernet interface up and running. By default, IPv4 Fast Ethernet interfaces use Ethernet version 2 encapsulation.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-5/2/1 unit 0 family inet address local-address
user@host# show
interfaces {
```

```
fe-5/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address local-address;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

The following configuration is sufficient to get a Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface up and running. By default, IPv4 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX Series, M Series, and T Series routers use 802.3 encapsulation.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet address local-address
user@host# show
interfaces {
  ge-2/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address local-address;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The M160, M320, M120, T320, and T640 2-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports two independent Gigabit Ethernet links.

Each of the two interfaces on the PIC is named:

**`ge-fpc/pic/[0.1]`**

Each of these interfaces has functionality identical to the Gigabit Ethernet interface supported on the single-port PIC.

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Ethernet Physical Interface Properties

1. To configure Fast Ethernet-specific physical interface properties, include the **fastether-options** statement at the **[edit interfaces fe-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces fe-fpc/pic/port]
user@host# set fastether-options;
```



**NOTE:** The speed statement applies to the management Ethernet interface (fxp0 or em0), the Fast Ethernet 12-port and 48-port Physical Interface Card (PIC) interfaces and the MX Series Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces. The Fast Ethernet, fxp0, and em0 interfaces can be configured for 10 Mbps or 100 Mbps (10m | 100m). The MX Series Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces can be configured for 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1 Gbps (10m | 100m | 1g). The 4-port and 8-port Fast Ethernet PICs support a speed of 100 Mbps only.

MX Series routers support Gigabit Ethernet automatic line sensing of MDI (Media Dependent Interface) and MDIX (Media Dependent Interface with Crossover) port connections. MDI is the Ethernet port connection typically used on network interface cards (NIC). MDIX is the standard Ethernet port wiring for hubs and switches. This feature allows MX Series routers to automatically detect MDI and MDIX connections and configure the router port accordingly. You can disable this feature by using the `no-auto-mdix` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]` hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Junos OS supports Ethernet host addresses with no subnets. This enables you to configure an Ethernet interface as a host address (that is, with a network mask of /32), without requiring a subnet. Such interfaces can serve as OSPF point-to-point interfaces, and MPLS is also supported.

2. To configure physical interface properties specific to Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet, include the `gigether-options` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]` or `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]
user@host# set gigether-options ;
```

3. For 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM-specific physical interface properties, include the `optics-options` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]
user@ host# set optics-options;
```

To configure Gigabit Ethernet IQ-specific physical interface properties, include the `gigether-options` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]` hierarchy level. These statements are supported on 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E PIC. Some of these statements are also supported on Gigabit Ethernet PICs with small form-factor pluggable transceivers (SFPs) (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router).

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]
user@host# set gigether-options {
```

4. To configure 10-Gigabit Ethernet physical interface properties, include the `lan-phy` or `wan-phy` statement at the `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port framing]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
```

```
user@host# set framing;
```

5. To configure OAM 802.3ah support for Ethernet interfaces, include the **oam** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set oam;
```

6. To configure Gigabit Ethernet IQ-specific logical interface properties, include the **input-vlan-map**, **output-vlan-map**, **layer2-policer**, and **vlan-tags** statements at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level or **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]**.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
user#host# set input-vlan-map;
user@host# set output-vlan-map;
user#host# set layer2-policer{
user@host# set vlan-tags inner tpid.vlan-id outer tpid.vlan-id;
```

7. To configure aggregated Ethernet-specific physical interface properties, include the **aggregated-ether-options** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aex]
user@host# set aggregated-ether-options;
```

#### Related Documentation

- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview on page 409](#)
- [Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 6](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring the Interface Speed on Ethernet Interfaces

---

For M Series and T Series Fast Ethernet 12-port and 48-port PIC interfaces, the management Ethernet interface (**fxp0** or **em0**), and the MX Series Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces, you can explicitly set the interface speed. The Fast Ethernet, **fxp0**, and **em0** interfaces can be configured for 10 Mbps or 100 Mbps (**10m** | **100m**). The MX Series Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces can be configured for 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1 Gbps (**10m** | **100m** | **1g**). For information about management Ethernet interfaces and to determine the management Ethernet interface type for your router, see *Understanding Management Ethernet Interfaces and Supported Routing Engines by RouterMX Series routers*, with MX-DPC and Tri-Rate Copper SFPs, support 20x1 Copper to provide backwards compatibility with 100/10BASE-T and 1000BASE-T operation through an Serial Gigabit Media Independent Interface (SGMII) interface.

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. To configure the speed, include the **speed** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
```

```
user@host# set speed (10m | 100m | 1g | auto | auto-10m-100m);
```

**NOTE:**

- By default, the M Series and T Series routers management Ethernet interface autonegotiates whether to operate at 10 megabits per second (Mbps) or 100 Mbps. All other interfaces automatically choose the correct speed based on the PIC type and whether the PIC is configured to operate in multiplexed mode (using the `no-concatenate` statement in the `[edit chassis]` configuration hierarchy.
- Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the `auto-10m-100m` option allows the fixed tri-speed port to auto negotiate with ports limited by 100m or 10m maximum speed. This option must be enabled only for Tri-rate MPC port, that is, 3D 40x 1GE (LAN) RJ45 MIC on MX platform. This option does not support other MICs on MX platform.
- When you manually configure Fast Ethernet interfaces on the M Series and T Series routers, link mode and speed must both be configured. If both these values are not configured, the router uses autonegotiation for the link and ignores the user-configured settings.
- If the link partner does not support autonegotiation, configure either Fast Ethernet port manually to match its link partner's speed and link mode. When the link mode is configured, autonegotiation is disabled.
- On MX Series routers with tri-rate copper SFP interfaces, if the port speed is negotiated to the configured value and the negotiated speed and interface speed do not match, the link will not be brought up.
- When you configure the Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interface to operate at 1 Gbps, autonegotiation must be enabled.
- Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, half-duplex mode is not supported on Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces. When you include the `speed` statement, you must include the `link-mode full-duplex` statement at the same hierarchy level.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2
11.4	Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4

**Related Documentation**

- [speed on page 1237](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring the Ingress Rate Limit

---

On Fast Ethernet 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port PIC interfaces only, you can apply port-based rate limiting to the ingress traffic that arrives at the PIC.

To configure an ingress rate limit on a Fast Ethernet 8-port, 12-port, or 48-port PIC interface, include the **ingress-rate-limit** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name fastether-options]  
  ingress-rate-limit rate;
```

*rate* can range in value from 1 through 100 Mbps.

- Related Documentation**
- [ingress-rate-limit on page 1083](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Understanding Flow Control

---

Flow control supports lossless transmission by regulating traffic flows to avoid dropping frames during periods of congestion. Flow control stops and resumes the transmission of network traffic between two connected peer nodes on a full-duplex Ethernet physical link. Controlling the flow by pausing and restarting it prevents buffers on the nodes from overflowing and dropping frames. You configure flow control on a per-interface basis.

By default, all forms of flow control are disabled. You must explicitly enable flow control on interfaces to pause traffic.

The MX, T, and PTX Series routers support IEEE 802.3X Ethernet PAUSE method of flow control.

- [IEEE 802.3X Ethernet PAUSE on page 10](#)

### IEEE 802.3X Ethernet PAUSE

Ethernet PAUSE is a congestion relief feature that works by providing link-level flow control for all traffic on a full-duplex Ethernet link. Ethernet PAUSE works in both directions on the link. In one direction, an interface generates and sends Ethernet PAUSE messages to stop the connected peer from sending more traffic. In the other direction, the interface responds to Ethernet PAUSE messages it receives from the connected peer to stop sending traffic. Ethernet PAUSE also works on aggregated Ethernet interfaces. For example, if the connected peer interfaces are called Node A and Node B:

- When the receive buffers on interface Node A reach a certain level of fullness, the interface generates and sends an Ethernet PAUSE message to the connected peer (interface Node B) to tell the peer to stop sending frames. The Node B buffers store frames until the time period specified in the Ethernet PAUSE frame elapses; then Node B resumes sending frames to Node A.



- When interface Node A receives an Ethernet PAUSE message from interface Node B, interface Node A stops transmitting frames until the time period specified in the Ethernet PAUSE frame elapses; then Node A resumes transmission. (The Node A transmit buffers store frames until Node A resumes sending frames to Node B.)

In this scenario, if Node B sends an Ethernet PAUSE frame with a time value of 0 to Node A, the 0 time value indicates to Node A that it can resume transmission. This happens when the Node B buffer empties to below a certain threshold and the buffer can once again accept traffic.

---

### Symmetric Flow Control

Symmetric flow control configures both the receive and transmit buffers in the same state. The interface can both send Ethernet PAUSE messages and respond to them (flow control is enabled), or the interface cannot send Ethernet PAUSE messages or respond to them (flow control is disabled).

You configure symmetric flow control by including the **flow-control** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* ether-options]** hierarchy level.

When you enable symmetric flow control on an interface, the Ethernet PAUSE behavior depends on the configuration of the connected peer. With symmetric flow control enabled, the interface can perform any Ethernet PAUSE functions that the connected peer can perform. (When symmetric flow control is disabled, the interface does not send or respond to Ethernet PAUSE messages.)

- Related Documentation
- [flow-control on page 1062](#)
  - [Configuring Flow Control on page 11](#)

---

## Configuring Flow Control

By default, the router or switch imposes flow control to regulate the amount of traffic sent out on a Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface. Flow control is not supported on the 4-port Fast Ethernet PIC. This is useful if the remote side of the connection is a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet switch.

You can disable flow control if you want the router or switch to permit unrestricted traffic. To disable flow control, include the **no-flow-control** statement:

```
no-flow-control;
```

To explicitly reinstate flow control, include the **flow-control** statement:

```
flow-control;
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* ether-options]**

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigheter-options]



**NOTE:** On the Type 5 FPC, to prioritize control packets in case of ingress oversubscription, you must ensure that the neighboring peers support MAC flow control. If the peers do not support MAC flow control, then you must disable flow control.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [flow-control on page 1062](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [EX Series Switches Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Configuring the Link Characteristics on Ethernet Interfaces

*Full-duplex* communication means that both ends of the communication can send and receive signals at the same time. *Half-duplex* is also bidirectional communication, but signals can flow in only one direction at a time.

By default, the router's management Ethernet interface, **fxp0** or **em0**, autonegotiates whether to operate in full-duplex or half-duplex mode. Fast Ethernet interfaces, can operate in either full-duplex or half-duplex mode, and all other interfaces can operate only in full-duplex mode. For Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet, the link partner must also be set to full duplex.



**NOTE:** For M Series, MX Series, and most T Series routers, the management Ethernet interface is fxp0. For T1600 and T4000 routers configured in a routing matrix, and TX Matrix Plus routers, the management Ethernet interface is em0.



**NOTE:** Automated scripts that you have developed for standalone T1600 routers (T1600 routers that are not in a routing matrix) might contain references to the fxp0 management Ethernet interface. Before reusing the scripts on T1600 routers in a routing matrix, edit the command lines that reference the fxp0 management Ethernet interface so that the commands reference the em0 management Ethernet interface instead.



**NOTE:** When you configure the Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interface to operate at 1 Gbps, autonegotiation must be enabled.



**NOTE:** When you manually configure Fast Ethernet interfaces on the M Series and T Series routers, link mode and speed must both be configured. If both these values are not configured, the router uses autonegotiation for the link and ignores the user-configured settings.



**NOTE:** Member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle must not be explicitly configured with a link mode. You must remove any such link-mode configuration before committing the aggregated Ethernet configuration.

To explicitly configure an Ethernet interface to operate in either full-duplex or half-duplex mode, include the **link-mode** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
link-mode (full-duplex | half-duplex);
```

#### Related Documentation

- [link-mode on page 1108](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces

- [Enabling Source Address Filtering on page 13](#)

### Enabling Source Address Filtering

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet IQ, and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), you can enable source address filtering to block all incoming packets from a specific MAC address.

To enable the filtering, include the **source-filtering** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]**
- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* gigheter-options]**



**NOTE:** When you integrate a standalone T640 router into a routing matrix, the PIC media access control (MAC) addresses for the integrated T640 router are derived from a pool of MAC addresses maintained by the TX Matrix router. For each MAC address you specify in the configuration of a formerly standalone T640 router, you must specify the same MAC address in the configuration of the TX Matrix router.

Similarly, when you integrate a T1600 or T4000 router into a routing matrix, the PIC MAC addresses for the integrated T1600 or T4000 router are derived from a pool of MAC addresses maintained by the TX Matrix Plus router. For each MAC address you specify in the configuration of a formerly standalone T1600 or T4000 router, you must specify the same MAC address in the configuration of the TX Matrix Plus router.

When source address filtering is enabled, you can configure the interface to receive packets from specific MAC addresses. To do this, specify the MAC addresses in the **source-address-filter *mac-address*** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options]

You can specify the MAC address as *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* or *nnnn .nnnn.nnnn*, where *n* is a hexadecimal number. You can configure up to 64 source addresses. To specify more than one address, include the **source-address-filter** statement multiple times.



**NOTE:** The **source-address-filter** statement is not supported on Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router); instead, include the **accept-source-mac** statement. For more information, see [“Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers” on page 517](#).

If the remote Ethernet card is changed, the interface cannot receive packets from the new card because it has a different MAC address.

Source address filtering does not work when Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is enabled. This behavior is not applicable to T series routers and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. For more information about LACP, see [“Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces” on page 164](#).



**NOTE:** On untagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the `source-address-filter` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options]` hierarchy level and the `accept-source-mac` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level simultaneously. If these statements are configured for the same interfaces at the same time, an error message is displayed.

On tagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the `source-address-filter` statement at the `[edit interfaces [edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options]` hierarchy level and the `accept-source-mac` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level with an identical MAC address specified in both filters. If these statements are configured for the same interfaces with an identical MAC address specified, an error message is displayed.



**NOTE:** The `source-address-filter` statement is not supported on MX Series routers with MPC4E (model numbers: MPC4E-3D-32XGE-SFPP and MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE); instead, include the `accept-source-mac` statement. For more information, see “[Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers](#)” on page 517.

#### Related Documentation

- [source-address-filter on page 1235](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

This topic describes how to configure MAC filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. MAC filtering enables you to specify the MAC addresses from which the Ethernet interface can receive packets.

MAC filtering support on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers includes:

- MAC source and destination address filtering for each port.
- MAC source address filtering for each physical interface.
- MAC source address filtering for each logical interface.

When you filter logical and physical interfaces, you can specify up to 1000 MAC source addresses per port.

To configure MAC source address filtering for a physical interface, include the **source-filtering** and **source-address-filter** statements at the **[edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port giggerther-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
et-x/y/z {
  giggerther-options {
    source-filtering;
    source-address-filter {
      mac-address;
    }
  }
}
```

The **source-address-filter** statement configures which MAC source addresses are filtered. The specified physical interface drops all packets from the MAC source addresses you specify. You can specify the MAC address as **nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn** where **n** is a decimal digit. To specify more than one address, include multiple **mac-address** options in the **source-address-filter** statement.

To configure MAC source address filtering for a logical interface, include the **accept-source-mac** statement at the **[edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
et-x/y/z {
  giggerther-options {
    source-filtering;
  }
  unit logical-unit-number {
    accept-source-mac {
      mac-address mac-address;
    }
  }
}
```

The **accept-source-mac** statement configures which MAC source addresses are accepted on the logical interface. You can specify the MAC address as **nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn** where **n** is a decimal digit. To specify more than one address, include multiple **mac-address** **mac-address** options in the **accept-source-mac** statement.

After an interface filter is configured, there is an accounting entry that is associated with the MAC address filter. Counters accumulate if there are packets with matching MAC source addresses. You can use the **show interfaces mac-database** Junos OS CLI command to view the address count.

Related Documentation

- [show interfaces mac-database on page 1740](#)

## MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview

Apart from the capability to compute MAC address statistics for dynamically learned static and destination MAC addresses on physical interfaces, starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS enables you to configure source MAC (SMAC) address and destination MAC (DMAC) address-based accounting for MAC addresses that are dynamically learned on aggregated Ethernet (ae-) interfaces in routed mode. When you include the **mac-learn-enable** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level, dynamic learning of source and destination MAC addresses is enabled. By default, this capability is disabled. When dynamic learning of MAC addresses is enabled for AE interfaces in routed mode, the MAC-filter settings are updated for each of the child links of the AE bundle interface. This feature provides for both the configuration of the **mac-learn-enable** filter and the display of SMAC and DMAC based accounting information on the aggregated interface in the output of the **show interfaces mac-database interface-name mac-address mac-address** command.

When this functionality is enabled, source and destination MAC addresses-based accounting is supported on the routed interfaces on MX Series routers with DPCs and MPCs. Support for mixed mode LAG interfaces is also available. This feature supports MAC address accounting for AE interfaces in routed mode (for inet family). Destination MAC-based accounting is supported only for MAC addresses dynamically learned at the ingress interface, including each individual child or member link of the AE bundle. This behavior occurs because MPCs do not support destination MAC address learning. As a result, if a packet exits a child link without passing in the ingress direction through that link, destination MAC (DMAC) accounting for this packet occurs at the child link level and this data is not available at the aggregate level. Dynamic learning of MAC addresses can be supported on only the AE interface or on selective individual member links. MAC learning support on the bundle depends on the capability of individual member links. If a link in the bundle does not contain the capability to support MAC learning or accounting, it is disabled on the AE bundle.

The MAC data for the aggregated bundle is displayed by collecting data from individual child links. This data is collected when the command to display the MAC database is triggered from the CLI. This method of data collection implies that based on the number of child links and the size of the MAC database, the time taken to display the database differs. This approach to obtain the current snapshot of the MAC database from the currently active child links is used instead of maintaining a database at the Routing Engine because of the dynamic nature of the MAC database and the overhead required to maintain the database information in synchronization with all the child Packet Forwarding Engines. A difference in the DMAC-based accounting for packets generated from the Routing Engine (packets sent in the host path). On DPCs, these packets are accounted in egress direction (Output Packet/Byte count), whereas on MPCs, these packets are not accounted because DMAC learning is not supported. This difference in behavior also occurs between child links on DPCs and MPCs. Because this feature to enable dynamic learning is related to collecting MAC database statistics from child links based on the command issued from the CLI, there is an impact on the time it takes to display the data on the console based on the size of the MAC database and the number of child-links.

spread across different FPCs. The limit on the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned from an interface does not apply to this dynamic learning of MAC addresses functionality.

Related Documentation

- [mac-learn-enable on page 1125](#)

## Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability

---

By default, local aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces connect to a remote system. To place an interface in loopback mode, include the **loopback** statement:

**loopback;**



**NOTE:** If you configure a local loopback on a 1-port 10-Gigabit IQ2 and IQ2-E PIC using the **loopback** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* *gigether-options*] hierarchy level, the transmit-path stops working, causing the remote end to detect a link down.

To return to the default—that is, to disable loopback mode—delete the **loopback** statement from the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host# delete interfaces fe-fpc/port fastether-options loopback
```

To explicitly disable loopback mode, include the **no-loopback** statement:

**no-loopback;**

You can include the **loopback** and **no-loopback** statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* ether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options]

Related Documentation

- [loopback on page 1120](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [EX Series Switches Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)



## Ignoring Layer 3 Incomplete Errors

---

By default, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces count Layer 3 incomplete errors. You can configure the interface to ignore Layer 3 incomplete errors.

To ignore Layer 3 incomplete errors, include the **ignore-l3-incompletes** statement:

**ignore-l3-incompletes;**

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options]

### Related Documentation

- [ignore-l3-incompletes on page 1080](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Gratuitous ARP

---

Gratuitous Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests help detect duplicate IP addresses. A gratuitous ARP is a broadcast request for a router's own IP address. If a router or switch sends an ARP request for its own IP address and no ARP replies are received, the router- or switch-assigned IP address is not being used by other nodes. However, if a router or switch sends an ARP request for its own IP address and an ARP reply is received, the router- or switch-assigned IP address is already being used by another node.

Gratuitous ARP replies are reply packets sent to the broadcast MAC address with the target IP address set to be the same as the sender's IP address. When the router or switch receives a gratuitous ARP reply, the router or switch can insert an entry for that reply in the ARP cache. By default, updating the ARP cache on gratuitous ARP replies is disabled on the router or switch.

To enable updating of the ARP cache for gratuitous ARPs:

1. In configuration mode, go to the [edit interfaces *interface-name*] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Include the **gratuitous-arp-reply** statement.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set gratuitous-arp-reply
```

To restore the default behavior, that is, to disable updating of the ARP cache for gratuitous ARP, delete the **gratuitous-arp-reply** statement from the configuration:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# delete gratuitous-arp-reply;
```

By default, the router or switch responds to gratuitous ARP requests. However, on Ethernet interfaces, you can disable responses to gratuitous ARP requests.

To disable responses to gratuitous ARP requests:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Include the **no-gratuitous-arp-request** statement.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set no-gratuitous-arp-request
```

To return to the default—that is, to respond to gratuitous ARP requests—delete the **no-gratuitous-arp-request** statement from the configuration:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# delete no-gratuitous-arp-request
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [gratuitous-arp-reply on page 1072](#)
- [no-gratuitous-arp-request on page 1152](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [EX Series Switches Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Adjusting the ARP Aging Timer

By default, the ARP aging timer is set at 20 minutes. In environments with many directly attached hosts, such as metro Ethernet environments, increasing the amount of time between ARP updates by configuring the ARP aging timer can improve performance in an event where having thousands of clients time out at the same time might impact packet forwarding performance. In environments where there are devices connected with lower ARP aging timers (less than 20 minutes), decreasing the ARP aging timer can improve performance by preventing the flooding of traffic toward next hops with expired ARP entries. In most environments, the default ARP aging timer value does not need to be adjusted.

To configure the system-wide ARP aging timer, include the **aging-timer** statement at the **[edit system arp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit system arp]  
user@host# aging-timer minutes
```

The aging timer range is from 1 through 240 minutes. The timer value you configure takes effect as ARP entries expire. In other words, each subsequent refreshed ARP entry receives the new timer value. The new timer value does not apply to ARP entries that exist at the time you commit the configuration.

For more information about statements you can configure at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

- Related Documentation**
- *arp (System)*
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Weighted Random Early Detection

On M7i, M10i, M40e, M320, M120, and T Series routers, the Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E PIC families extend CoS functionality by supporting network congestion avoidance with weighted random early detection (WRED).

- Related Documentation**
- For information on configuring WRED, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Ethernet Interfaces

T Series and TX Matrix routers support multicast statistics collection on Ethernet interfaces in both ingress and egress directions. The multicast statistics functionality can be configured on a physical interface thus enabling multicast accounting for all the logical interfaces below the physical interface.

The multicast statistics information is displayed only when the interface is configured with the **multicast-statistics** statement, which is not enabled by default.

Multicast statistics collection requires at least one logical interface is configured with family inet and/or inet6; otherwise, the commit for **multicast-statistics** will fail.

The multicast in/out statistics can be obtained via interfaces statistics query through CLI and via MIB objects through SNMP query.

To configure multicast statistics:

1. Include the **multicast-statistics** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

An example of a multicast statistics configuration for a Ethernet interface follows:

```
[edit interfaces]
  ge-fpc/pic/port {
    multicast-statistics;
  }
```

To display multicast statistics, use the **show interfaces *interface-name* statistics detail** command.

- Related Documentation**
- [multicast-statistics](#)
  - [Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 218](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Displaying Internal Ethernet Interfaces for a Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Plus Router

The router internal Ethernet interface connects the Routing Engine with the router's packet forwarding components. The Junos OS automatically configures internal Ethernet interfaces. For TX Matrix Plus routers, the internal Ethernet interfaces are **ixgbe0** and **ixgbe1**. For T1600 routers configured in a routing matrix, the internal Ethernet interfaces are **bcm0** and **em1**. For more information about internal Ethernet interfaces, see *Understanding Internal Ethernet Interfaces*.



**NOTE:** Do not modify or remove the configuration for the internal Ethernet interface that the Junos OS automatically configures. If you do, the router will stop functioning.

The following example is a sequence of **show interfaces** commands issued in a Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) session with a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix. In the example, the TX Matrix Plus router, which is also called the switch-fabric chassis (SFC), is known by the IP host name **host-sfc-0** and contains redundant Routing Engines. The commands display information about the management Ethernet interface and both internal Ethernet interfaces configured on the Routing Engine to which you are currently logged in:

```
user@host-sfc-0> show interfaces em0 terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
em0	up	up			
em0.0	up	up	inet	192.168.35.95/24	

```
user@host-sfc-0> show interfaces ixgbe0 terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
ixgbe0	up	up			
ixgbe0.0	up	up	inet	10.34.0.4/8 162.0.0.4/2	
			inet6	fe80::200:ff:fe22:4/64 fec0::a:22:0:4/64	
			tnp	0x22000004	

```
user@host-sfc-0> show interfaces ixgbe1 terse
```

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Local	Remote
ixgbe1	up	up			
ixgbe1.0	up	up	inet	10.34.0.4/8 162.0.0.4/2	
			inet6	fe80::200:1ff:fe22:4/64 fec0::a:22:0:4/64	
			tnp	0x22000004	

The following example is a sequence of **show interfaces** commands issued in a CLI session with a T1600 router in a routing matrix. In the example, the T1600 router, which is also called the line-card chassis (LCC), is known by the IP host name **host-sfc-0-lcc-2** and contains redundant Routing Engines.

This T1600 router is connected to the routing matrix through a connection in the TXP-SIB-F13 in slot 2 of the SCC. The commands display information about the management Ethernet interface and both internal Ethernet interfaces configured on the Routing Engine to which you are currently logged in:



**NOTE:** In a routing matrix, the **show interfaces** command displays information about the current router only. If you are logged in to the TX Matrix Plus router, the **show interfaces** command output does not include information about any of the attached T1600 routers. To display interface information about a specific T1600 router in the routing matrix, you must first log in to that router.

The previous example shows a CLI session with the TX Matrix Plus router. To display interface information about the T1600 router known as **host-sfc-0-lcc-2**, first use the **request routing-engine login** command to log in to that LCC.

```
user@host-sfc-0> request routing-engine login lcc 2
--- JUNOS 9.6I built 2009-06-22 18:13:04 UTC
% cli
warning: This chassis is a Line Card Chassis (LCC) in a multichassis system.
warning: Use of interactive commands should be limited to debugging.
warning: Normal CLI access is provided by the Switch Fabric Chassis (SFC).
warning: Please logout and log into the SFC to use CLI.
```

```
user@host-sfc-0-lcc-2> show interfaces em0 terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
em0            up    up
em0.0          up    up   inet   192.168.35.117/24
```

```
user@host-sfc-0-lcc-2> show interfaces bcm0 terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
bcm0           up    up
bcm0.0         up    up   inet   10.1.0.5/8
                                   129.0.0.5/2
                                   inet6   fe80::201:ff:fe01:5/64
                                   fec0::a:1:0:5/64
                                   tnp     0x1000005
```

```
user@host-sfc-0-lcc-2> show interfaces em1 terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
em1            up    up
em1.0          up    up   inet   10.1.0.5/8
                                   129.0.0.5/2
                                   inet6   fe80::201:1ff:fe01:5/64
                                   fec0::a:1:0:5/64
                                   tnp     0x1000005
```

**Related Documentation** • *Understanding Internal Ethernet Interfaces*

## CHAPTER 3

# Configuring the Management Ethernet Interface

- [Management Ethernet Interface Overview on page 25](#)
- [Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address on page 26](#)
- [Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface on page 27](#)

## Management Ethernet Interface Overview

---

The router's management Ethernet interface, **fxp0** or **em0**, is an out-of-band management interface that needs to be configured only if you want to connect to the router through the management port on the front of the router. You can configure an IP address and prefix length for this interface, which you commonly do when you first install the Junos OS:

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces (fxp0 | em0) unit 0 family inet address/prefix-length
[edit]
user@host# show
interfaces {
  (fxp0 | em0) {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address/prefix-length;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To determine which management interface type is supported on a router, locate the router and Routing Engine combination in *Supported Routing Engines by Router* and note its management Ethernet interface type, either **em0** or **fxp0**.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address on page 26](#)
- [Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface on page 27](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address

On routers with multiple Routing Engines, each Routing Engine is configured with a separate IP address for the management Ethernet interface. To access the master Routing Engine, you must know which Routing Engine is active and use the appropriate IP address.

Optionally, for consistent access to the master Routing Engine, you can configure an additional IP address and use this address for the management interface regardless of which Routing Engine is active. This additional IP address is active only on the management Ethernet interface for the master Routing Engine. During switchover, the address moves to the new master Routing Engine.



**NOTE:** For M Series, MX Series, and most T Series routers, the management Ethernet interface is `fxp0`. For TX Matrix Plus routers and T1600 or T4000 routers configured in a routing matrix, the management Ethernet interface is `em0`.



**NOTE:** Automated scripts that you have developed for standalone T1600 routers (T1600 routers that are not in a routing matrix) might contain references to the `fxp0` management Ethernet interface. Before reusing the scripts on T1600 routers in a routing matrix, edit the command lines that reference the `fxp0` management Ethernet interface so that the commands reference the `em0` management Ethernet interface instead.

To configure an additional IP address for the management Ethernet interface, include the **master-only** statement at the **[edit groups]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, IP address **10.17.40.131** is configured for both Routing Engines and includes a **master-only** statement. With this configuration, the **10.17.40.131** address is active only on the master Routing Engine. The address remains consistent regardless of which Routing Engine is active. IP address **10.17.40.132** is assigned to **fxp0** on **re0**, and address **10.17.40.133** is assigned to **fxp0** on **re1**.

```
[edit groups re0 interfaces fxp0]
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 10.17.40.131/25 {
      master-only;
    }
    address 10.17.40.132/25;
  }
}
[edit groups re1 interfaces fxp0]
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 10.17.40.131/25 {
      master-only;
    }
  }
}
```



```

        address 10.17.40.133/25;
    }
}

```

This feature is available on all routers that include dual Routing Engines. On the TX Matrix router, this feature is applicable to the switch-card chassis (SCC) only.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Management Ethernet Interface Overview on page 25](#)
- [Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface on page 27](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface

By default, the router's management Ethernet interface uses as its MAC address the MAC address that is burned into the Ethernet card.



**NOTE:** For M Series, MX Series, and most T Series routers, the management Ethernet interface is `fxp0`. For TX Matrix Plus routers and T1600 routers configured in a routing matrix, and TX Matrix Plus routers with 3D SIBs, T1600 routers, and T4000 routers configured in a routing matrix, the management Ethernet interface is `em0`.



**NOTE:** Automated scripts that you have developed for standalone T1600 routers (T1600 routers that are not in a routing matrix) might contain references to the `fxp0` management Ethernet interface. Before reusing the scripts on T1600 routers in a routing matrix, edit the command lines that reference the `fxp0` management Ethernet interface so that the commands reference the `em0` management Ethernet interface instead.

To display the MAC address used by the router's management Ethernet interface, enter the **show interface fxp0** or **show interface em0** operational mode command.

To change the management Ethernet interface's MAC address, include the **mac** statement at the **[edit interfaces fxp0]** or **[edit interfaces em0]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit interfaces (fxp0 | em0)]
  mac mac-address;

```

Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats:  
`nnnn.nnnn.nnnn` (for example, `0011.2233.4455`) or `nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn` (for example, `00:11:22:33:44:55`).



**NOTE:** If you integrate a standalone T640 router into a routing matrix, the PIC MAC addresses for the integrated T640 router are derived from a pool of MAC addresses maintained by the TX Matrix router. For each MAC address you specify in the configuration of a formerly standalone T640 router, you must specify the same MAC address in the configuration of the TX Matrix router.

Similarly, if you integrate a standalone T1600 router into a routing matrix, the PIC MAC addresses for the integrated T1600 router are derived from a pool of MAC addresses maintained by the TX Matrix Plus router. For each MAC address you specify in the configuration of a formerly standalone T1600 router, you must specify the same MAC address in the configuration of the TX Matrix Plus router.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Management Ethernet Interface Overview on page 25](#)
- [Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address on page 26](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## CHAPTER 4

# Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces

- [Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 29](#)
- [Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces on page 31](#)

## Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

The Monitoring Services I and Monitoring Services II PICs are designed to enable IP services. You can monitor IPv4 traffic if you have a Monitoring Services PIC installed in the router with the following PICs:

- 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC with SFPs
- 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC with SFPs
- 2-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC with SFPs
- 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC



**NOTE:** The PICs in the preceding list support only IPv4.



**NOTE:** I2.0 based M120 routers and I3.0 based M320 routers with the PICs in the preceding list support passive monitoring starting with Junos OS Release 9.5. Other M Series and T Series routers with the PICs listed above started supporting passive monitoring before Junos OS Release 7.3. Support for 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with XENPAK on I2.0-based M120 routers and I3.0-based M320 routers was added in Junos OS Release 9.5.

- 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (T640, T1600, and T4000 Core Routers) (supported on both WAN-PHY and LAN-PHY modes for both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses)

The following interfaces support passive monitoring on the I3.0-based MX 240, MX 480, and MX 960 routers, starting with Junos OS Release 8.5:

- Type 2 MX FPCs
- Type 3 MX FPCs
- Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced DPC with SFP (DPCE-R-40GE-SFP)
- 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced DPCs with XFP (DPCE-R-4XGE-XFP)

The following interfaces support passive monitoring on the Trio-based MX 240, MX 480, and MX 960 routers:

- 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC with SFP+
- 30-Gigabit Ethernet MPC
- 60-Gigabit Ethernet MPC

Passive monitoring is also supported on MX 80 routers with 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC with SFP+ and 30-Gigabit Ethernet MPC interfaces.

Interfaces configured on the following FPCs and PIC support IPv6 passive monitoring on the T640, T1600, and T4000 routers:

- Enhanced Scaling FPC2
- Enhanced Scaling FPC3
- Enhanced Scaling FPC4
- Enhanced Scaling FPC4.1
- Enhanced II FPC1 (T640 and T1600 routers)
- Enhanced II FPC2 (T640 and T1600 routers)
- Enhanced II FPC3 (T640 and T1600 routers)
- 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (supported on both WAN-PHY and LAN-PHY modes for both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses)
- Gigabit Ethernet PIC with SFP
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with XENPAK (T640 and T1600 routers)
- SONET/SDH OC192/STM64 PICs with XFP (T1600 and T4000 routers)
- SONET/SDH OC48c/STM16 PIC with SFP
- SONET/SDH OC12/STM4 (Multi-Rate) PIC with SFP (T1600 router)
- Type 1 SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) PIC with SFP (T1600 router)



**NOTE:** Unlike IPv4 passive monitoring, IPv6 passive monitoring is not supported on Monitoring Services PICs. You must configure port mirroring to forward the packets from the passive monitored ports to other interfaces.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Enabling Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces

When you configure an interface in passive monitoring mode, the Packet Forwarding Engine silently drops packets coming from that interface and destined to the router itself. Passive monitoring mode also stops the Routing Engine from transmitting any packet from that interface. Packets received from the monitored interface can be forwarded to monitoring interfaces. If you include the **passive-monitor-mode** statement in the configuration:

- Gigabit and Fast Ethernet interfaces can support both per-port passive monitoring and per-VLAN passive monitoring. The destination MAC filter on the receive port of the Ethernet interfaces is disabled.
- Ethernet encapsulation options are not allowed.
- Ethernet interfaces do not support the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement for both IPv4 and IPv6 packets in passive monitor mode.

To enable packet flow monitoring on Ethernet interfaces:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Include the **passive-monitor-mode** statement.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set passive-monitor-mode
```

For IPv4 monitoring services interfaces, enable packet flow monitoring by including the **family** statement at the **[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level, specifying the **inet** option:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number
```

2. Include the **passive-monitor-mode** statement.

```
[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set family inet
```

For conformity with the cflowd record structure, you must include the **receive-options-packets** and **receive-ttl-exceeded** statements at the **[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family inet]** hierarchy level:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family inet]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family inet
```

2. Include the **receive-options-packets** and **receive-ttl-exceeded** statements.

```
[edit interfaces mo-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family inet]
user@host# set receive-options-packets
user@host# set receive-ttl-exceeded
```

IPv6 passive monitoring is not supported on monitoring services PICs. A user must configure port mirroring to forward the packets from the passive monitored ports to other interfaces.

For information on FPCs and PICs that support IPv6 passive monitoring on the T640, T1600, and T4000 routers, see [“Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview” on page 29](#). Interfaces configured on these FPCs and PICs support IPv6 passive monitoring.

To configure port mirroring, include the **port-mirroring** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level.

For the monitoring services interface, you can configure multiservice physical interface properties. For more information, see *Configuring Multiservice Physical Interface Properties* and the *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 29](#)
- *Configuring Multiservice Physical Interface Properties*
- *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## CHAPTER 5

# Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control

- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Configuring the Authenticator on page 35](#)
- [Viewing the dot1x Configuration on page 35](#)

## IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview

---

MX Series routers support the IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control (dot1x) protocol on Ethernet interfaces for validation of client and user credentials to prevent unauthorized access to a specified router port. Before authentication is complete, only 802.1x control packets are allowed and forwarded to the router control plane for processing. All other packets are dropped.

Authentication methods used must be 802.1x compliant. Authentication using RADIUS and Microsoft Active Directory servers is supported. The following user/client authentication methods are allowed:

- EAP-MD5 (RFC 3748)
- EAP-TTLS requires a server certificate (RFC 2716)
- EAP-TLS requires a client and server certificate
- PEAP requires only a server certificate

You can use both client and server certificates in all types of authentication except EAP-MD5.



**NOTE:** On the MX Series router, 802.1x can be enabled on bridged ports only and not on routed ports.

Dynamic changes to a user session are supported to allow the router administrator to terminate an already authenticated session by using the “RADIUS disconnect” message defined in RFC 3576.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Configuring the Authenticator on page 35](#)
- [Viewing the dot1x Configuration on page 35](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port

The administrative state of an authenticator port can take any of the following three states:

- Force authorized—Allows network access to all users of the port without requiring them to be authenticated. This is equivalent to not having any authentication enabled on the port.
- Force unauthorized—Denies network access to all users of the port. This is equivalent to disabling the port.
- Automatic—This is the default mode where the authentication server response determines if the port is opened for traffic or not. Only the successfully authenticated clients are allowed access, all others are denied.

In Junos OS, the default mode is “automatic.” The “force authorized” and “force unauthorized” admin modes are not supported. You can achieve the functionality of “force authorized” mode by disabling **dot1x** on the required port. You can achieve the functionality of “force unauthorized” mode by disabling the port itself.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Configuring the Authenticator on page 35](#)
- [Viewing the dot1x Configuration on page 35](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port

Junos OS supports the supplicant mode “single” and not the “single secure” nor “multiple” modes. The “Single” mode option authenticates only the first client that connects to a port. All other clients that connect later (802.1x compliant or noncompliant) are allowed free access on that port without any further authentication. If the first authenticated client logs out, all other users are locked out until a client authenticates again.



- Related Documentation**
- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
  - [Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
  - [Configuring the Authenticator on page 35](#)
  - [Viewing the dot1x Configuration on page 35](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring the Authenticator

To configure the IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control protocol on Ethernet interfaces you must configure the **authenticator** statement at the **[edit protocols dot1x]** hierarchy level. Use the **authentication-profile-name** *access-profile-name* statement to specify the authenticating RADIUS server, and use the **interface** statement to specify and configure the Gigabit Ethernet or Fast Ethernet interface on the router specifically for IEEE 802.1x protocol use; both at the **[edit protocols dot1x authenticator]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols dot1x]
authenticator {
  authentication-profile-name access-profile-name;
  interface (xe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port | fe-fpc/pic/port) {
    maximum-requests seconds;
    quiet-period seconds;
    reauthentication (disable | interval seconds);
    retries integer;
    server-timeout seconds;
    supplicant (single);
    supplicant-timeout seconds;
    transmit-period seconds;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
  - [Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
  - [Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
  - [Viewing the dot1x Configuration on page 35](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Viewing the dot1x Configuration

**Purpose** To review and verify the dot1x configuration.

**Action** To view all **dot1x** configurations, use the **show dot1x interface** operational mode command. To view a **dot1x** configuration for a specific interface, use the **show dot1x interface (xe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port | fe-fpc/pic/port) detail** operational mode command. See the *Network Interfaces Command Reference* for more information about this command.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative State of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Understanding the Administrative Mode of the Authenticator Port on page 34](#)
- [Configuring the Authenticator on page 35](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## CHAPTER 6

# Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control in Enhanced LAN Mode

- [802.1X for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode Overview on page 39](#)
- [Understanding 802.1X and LLDP and LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 41](#)
- [Understanding 802.1X and RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 44](#)
- [Understanding 802.1X and VoIP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 45](#)
- [Understanding Guest VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 47](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 47](#)
- [Understanding Server Fail Fallback and Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 48](#)
- [Configuring 802.1X RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 49](#)
- [Configuring 802.1X Interface Settings on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 51](#)
- [Configuring LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 52](#)
- [Configuring LLDP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 53](#)
- [Configuring Server Fail Fallback on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 57](#)
- [Understanding Captive Portal Authentication on the MX Series Routers on page 58](#)
- [Understanding Authentication Session Timeout on MX Series Routers on page 60](#)
- [Authentication Process Flow for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 61](#)
- [Specifying RADIUS Server Connections on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 63](#)
- [Configuring Captive Portal Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 64](#)

- [Designing a Captive Portal Authentication Login Page on an MX Series Router on page 66](#)
- [Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 68](#)
- [Controlling Authentication Session Timeouts on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 69](#)
- [Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 71](#)
- [Example: Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on an MX Series Router on page 72](#)
- [Example: Setting Up Captive Portal Authentication on an MX Series Router on page 77](#)
- [Example: Connecting a RADIUS Server for 802.1X to an MX Series Router on page 81](#)
- [Example: Setting Up 802.1X in Conference Rooms to Provide Internet Access to Corporate Visitors on an MX Series Router on page 84](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on an MX Series Router on page 88](#)
- [Example: Applying Firewall Filters to Multiple Supplicants on Interfaces Enabled for 802.1X or MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers on page 91](#)

## 802.1X for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, IEEE 802.1X provides network edge security, protecting Ethernet LANs from unauthorized user access. Support is implemented for controlling access to your network through an MX Series router by using several different authentication methods, such as 802.1X, MAC RADIUS, or a captive portal.

This functionality is supported on the following MPCs on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode:

- MPC4E with two 100-Gigabit Ethernet ports and eight 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
- MPC4E with thirty-two 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
- MPC3E that contains a 2-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with QSFP+
- MPC1E with forty 1-Gigabit Ethernet ports or twenty 1-Gigabit Ethernet ports

You must reboot the router when you configure or delete the enhanced LAN mode on the router. Configuring the **network-services lan** option implies that the system is running in the enhanced IP mode. When you configure a device to function in MX-LAN mode, only the supported configuration statements and operational show commands that are available for enabling or viewing in this mode are displayed in the CLI interface. If your system contains parameters that are not supported in MX-LAN mode in a configuration file, you cannot commit those unsupported attributes. You must remove the settings that are not supported and then commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot is required for the attributes to become effective. Similarly, if you remove the **network-services lan** statement, the system does not run in MX-LAN mode. Therefore, all of the settings that are supported outside of the MX-LAN mode are displayed and are available for definition in the CLI interface. If your configuration file contains settings that are supported only in MX-LAN mode, you must remove those attributes before you commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot will be required for the CLI settings to take effect. The Layer 2 Next-Generation CLI configuration settings are supported in MX-LAN mode. As a result, the typical MX Series-format of CLI configurations might differ in MX-LAN mode.

This functionality is supported on an MX Series Virtual Chassis combination that functions in enhanced LAN mode (by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level). Port-based network access control is supported on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with MPCs in both the MX-LAN mode and the non-MX-LAN mode (with other supported network services modes on MPCs on these routers). To configure the IEEE 802.1x port-based network access control (PNAC) protocol on Ethernet interfaces, you must configure the **authenticator** statement at the **[edit protocols authentication-access-control]** hierarchy level. You can also configure captive portal authentication on a router so that users connected to the switch are authenticated before being allowed to access the network. You can also configure Junos Pulse Access Control Service as the access policy to authenticate and authorize users connected to the switch for admission to the network and for access to protected network resources by using the **uac-policy** statement.

### How 802.1X Authentication Works

802.1X authentication works by using an *Authenticator Port Access Entity* (the switch) to block all traffic to and from a supplicant (end device) at the port until the supplicant's credentials are presented and matched on the *Authentication server* (a RADIUS server). When authenticated, the switch stops blocking traffic and opens the port to the supplicant.

The end device is authenticated in either *single* mode, *single-secure* mode, or *multiple* mode:

- **single**—Authenticates only the first end device. All other end devices that connect later to the port are allowed full access without any further authentication. They effectively “piggyback” on the end devices’ authentication.
- **single-secure**—Allows only one end device to connect to the port. No other end device is allowed to connect until the first logs out.
- **multiple**—Allows multiple end devices to connect to the port. Each end device will be authenticated individually.

Network access can be further defined using VLANs and firewall filters, which both act as filters to separate and match groups of end devices to the areas of the LAN they require. For example, you can configure VLANs to handle different categories of authentication failures depending upon:

- Whether or not the end device is 802.1X-enabled.
- Whether or not MAC RADIUS authentication has been configured on the switch interfaces to which the hosts are connected.
- Whether the RADIUS authentication server becomes unavailable or sends a RADIUS access-reject message. See *Configuring RADIUS Server Fail Fallback (CLI Procedure)*.

## 802.1X Features Overview



**NOTE:** The 802.1X features available on the MX Series routers depend upon which switch you are using.

802.1X features on Juniper Networks MX Series routers are:

- **Guest VLAN**—Provides limited access to a LAN, typically just to the Internet, for nonresponsive end devices that are not 802.1X-enabled when MAC RADIUS authentication has not been configured on the switch interfaces to which the hosts are connected. Also, a guest VLAN can be used to provide limited access to a LAN for guest users. Typically, the guest VLAN provides access just to the Internet and to other guests’ end devices.
- **Server-reject VLAN**—Provides limited access to a LAN, typically just to the Internet, for responsive end devices that are 802.1X-enabled but that have sent the wrong credentials.
- **Server-fail VLAN**—Provides limited access to a LAN, typically just to the Internet, for 802.1X end devices during a RADIUS server timeout.

- **Dynamic VLAN**—Enables an end device, after authentication, to be a member of a VLAN dynamically.
- **Private VLAN**—Enables configuration of 802.1X authentication on interfaces that are members of private VLANs (PVLANS).
- **Dynamic changes to a user session**—Allows the switch administrator to terminate an already authenticated session. This feature is based on support of the RADIUS Disconnect Message defined in RFC 3576.
- **RADIUS accounting**—Sends accounting information to the RADIUS accounting server. Accounting information is sent to the server whenever a subscriber logs in or logs out and whenever a subscriber activates or deactivates a subscription.

## Supported Features Related to 802.1X Authentication

802.1X does not replace other security technologies. 802.1X works together with port security features, such as DHCP snooping, dynamic ARP inspection (DAI), and MAC limiting, to guard against spoofing.

Supported features related to authentication include:

- **Static MAC bypass**—Provides a bypass mechanism to authenticate devices that are not 802.1X-enabled (such as printers). Static MAC bypass connects these devices to 802.1X-enabled ports, bypassing 802.1X authentication.
- **MAC RADIUS authentication**—Provides a means to enable or disable MAC authentication independently of whether 802.1X authentication is enabled.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding 802.1X and LLDP and LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, Juniper Networks MX Series routers use Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) and Link Layer Discovery Protocol—Media Endpoint Discovery (LLDP-MED) to learn and distribute device information on network links. The information allows the router to quickly identify a variety of devices, resulting in a LAN that interoperates smoothly and efficiently.

LLDP-capable devices transmit information in type, length, and value (TLV) messages to neighbor devices. Device information can include information such as chassis and port identification and system name and system capabilities. The TLVs leverage this information from parameters that have already been configured in the Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS).

LLDP-MED goes one step further than LLDP, exchanging IP-telephony messages between the router and the IP telephone.

LLDP and LLDP-MED also provide PoE power management capabilities. LLDP power negotiation allows the router to manage PoE power by negotiating with LLDP-enabled powered devices to dynamically allocate PoE power as needed. LLDP power priority allows an LLDP-enabled powered device to set the PoE power priority on the router interface to which it connects.

The router also uses these protocols to ensure that voice traffic gets tagged and prioritized with the correct values at the source itself. For example, 802.1p CoS and 802.1Q tag information can be sent to the IP telephone.

EX Series routers support the following basic TLVs:

- **Chassis Identifier**—The MAC address associated with the local system.



**NOTE:** The Chassis ID TLV has a subtype for Network Address Family. LLDP frames are validated only if this subtype has a value of 1 (IPv4) or 2 (IPv6). For any other value, the transmitting device is detected by LLDP as a neighbor and displayed in the output of the "show lldp neighbors" command, but is not assigned to the VLAN.

- **Port Identifier**—The port identification for the specified port in the local system.
- **Port Description**—Textual description of the interface or the logical unit. The description for the logical unit is used, if available; otherwise, the Port Description TLV will contain the description configured on the physical interface. For example, LAG member interfaces do not contain a logical unit, so only the description configured on the physical interface can be used.
- **System Name**—The user-configured name of the local system. The system name can be a maximum of 256 characters.
- **System Description**—The system description containing information about the software and current image running on the system. This information is not configurable, but taken from the software.
- **System Capabilities**—The primary function performed by the system. The capabilities that system supports; for example, bridge or router. This information is not configurable, but based on the model of the product.
- **Management Address**—The IPv4 or IPv6 management address of the local system.

EX Series routers support the following 802.3 TLVs:

- **Power via MDI**—A TLV that advertises MDI power support, PSE power pair, and power class information.
- **MAC/PHY Configuration Status**—A TLV that advertises information about the physical interface, such as autonegotiation status and support and MAU type. The information is not configurable, but based on the physical interface structure.





**NOTE:** The MAC/PHY Configuration Status TLV has a subtype for the PMD Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capability field. This field will contain a value of **other** or **unknown** if the LLDP packet was transmitted from a 10-gigabit SFP+ port.

- **Link Aggregation**—A TLV that advertises if the port is aggregated and its aggregated port ID.
- **Maximum Frame Size**—A TLV that advertises the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the interface sending LLDP frames.
- **Port Vlan**—A TLV that advertises the VLAN name configured on the interface.

EX Series routers support the following LLDP-MED TLVs:

- **LLDP MED Capabilities**—A TLV that advertises the primary function of the port. The capabilities values range 0 through 15:
  - **0**—Capabilities
  - **1**—Network Policy
  - **2**—Location Identification
  - **3**—Extended Power via MDI-PSE
  - **4**—Inventory
  - **5–15**—Reserved
- **LLDP-MED Device Class Values:**
  - **0**—Class not defined.
  - **1**—Class 1 Device.
  - **2**—Class 2 Device.
  - **3**—Class 3 Device.
  - **4**—Network Connectivity Device
  - **5–255**—Reserved.
- **Network Policy**—A TLV that advertises the port VLAN configuration and associated Layer 2 and Layer 3 attributes. Attributes include the policy identifier, application types, such as voice or streaming video, 802.1Q VLAN tagging, and 802.1p priority bits and Diffserv code points.
- **Endpoint Location**—A TLV that advertises the physical location of the endpoint.
- **Extended Power via MDI**—A TLV that advertises the power type, power source, power priority, and power value of the port. It is the responsibility of the PSE device (network connectivity device) to advertise the power priority on a port.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding 802.1X and RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Juniper Networks MX Series routers support IETF RFC 2866, *RADIUS Accounting*. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure RADIUS accounting on an MX Series router which enables statistical data about users logging onto or off a LAN to be collected and sent to a RADIUS accounting server. The statistical data gathered can be used for general network monitoring, to analyze and track usage patterns, or to bill a user based upon the amount of time or type of services accessed.

To configure RADIUS accounting, specify one or more RADIUS accounting servers to receive the statistical data from the switch, and select the type of accounting data to be collected.

The RADIUS accounting server you specify can be the same server used for RADIUS authentication, or it can be a separate RADIUS server. You can specify a list of RADIUS accounting servers. In the event that the primary server (the first one configured) is unavailable, each RADIUS server in the list is tried in the order in which they are configured in the Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS).

The RADIUS accounting process between a switch and a RADIUS server works like this:

1. A RADIUS accounting server listens for User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets on a specific port. For example, on FreeRADIUS, the default port is 1813.
2. The switch forwards an *accounting-request* packet containing an event record to the accounting server. For example, a supplicant is authenticated through 802.1X authentication and connected to the LAN. The event record associated with this supplicant contains an *Acct-Status-Type* attribute whose value indicates the beginning of user service for this supplicant. When the supplicant's session ends, the accounting request will contain an *Acct-Status-Type* attribute value indicating the end of user service. The RADIUS accounting server records this as a stop-accounting record containing session information and the length of the session.
3. The RADIUS accounting server logs these events as start-accounting or stop-accounting records. The records are in a file. On FreeRADIUS, the file name is the server's address; for example, 122.69.1.250.
4. The accounting server sends an *accounting-response* packet back to the switch confirming it has received the accounting request.
5. If the switch does not receive a response from the server, it continues to send accounting requests until an accounting response is returned from the accounting server.

The statistics collected through this process can be displayed from the RADIUS server; to see those statistics, the user accesses the log file configured to receive them.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding 802.1X and VoIP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

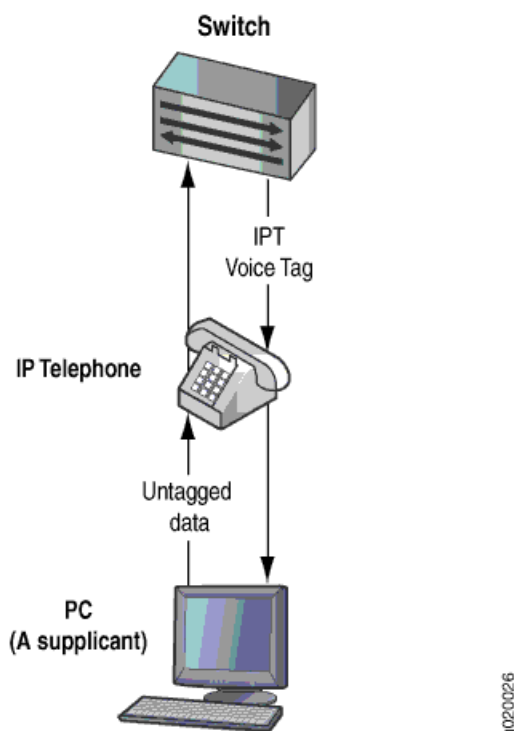
When you use Voice over IP (VoIP), you can connect IP telephones to the router and configure IEEE 802.1X authentication for 802.1X-compatible IP telephones. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, 802.1X authentication provides network edge security, protecting Ethernet LANs from unauthorized user access.

VoIP is a protocol used for the transmission of voice through packet-switched networks. VoIP transmits voice calls using a network connection instead of an analog phone line.

When VoIP is used with 802.1X, the RADIUS server authenticates the phone, and Link Layer Discovery Protocol–Media Endpoint Discovery (LLDP-MED) provides the class-of-service (CoS) parameters to the phone.

You can configure 802.1X authentication to work with VoIP in multiple supplicant or single supplicant mode. In *multiple-supplicant* mode, the 802.1X process allows multiple supplicants to connect to the interface. Each supplicant will be authenticated individually. For an example of a VoIP multiple supplicant topology, see [Figure 1 on page 45](#).

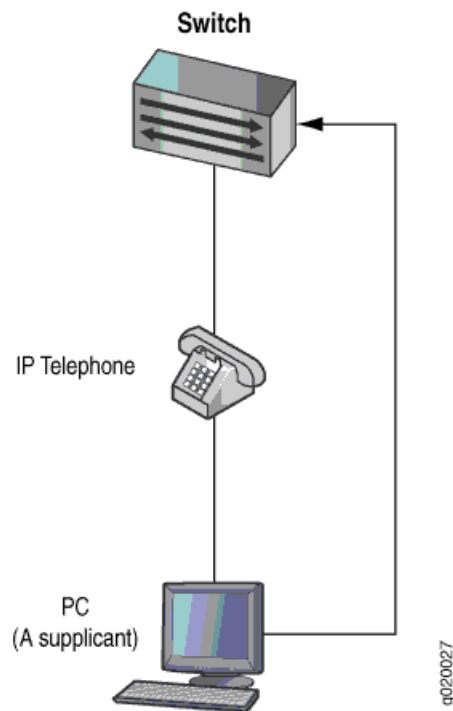
**Figure 1: VoIP Multiple Supplicant Topology**



If an 802.1X-compatible IP telephone does not have an 802.1X host but has another 802.1X-compatible device connected to its data port, you can connect the phone to an

interface in single-supplicant mode. In *single-supplicant* mode, the 802.1X process authenticates only the first supplicant. All other supplicants who connect later to the interface are allowed full access without any further authentication. They effectively “piggyback” on the first supplicant’s authentication. For an example of a VoIP single supplicant topology, see [Figure 2 on page 46](#).

**Figure 2: VoIP Single Supplicant Topology**



If an IP telephone does not support 802.1X, you can configure VoIP to bypass 802.1X and LLDP-MED and have the packets forwarded to a VoIP VLAN,

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding Guest VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, guest VLANs can be configured on switches that are using 802.1X authentication to provide limited access—typically only to the Internet—for:

- Corporate guests
- End devices that are not 802.1X-enabled
- Nonresponsive end devices when MAC RADIUS authentication has not been configured on the switch interfaces to which the hosts are connected

A guest VLAN is not used for supplicants sending incorrect credentials. Those supplicants are directed to the server-reject VLAN instead.

For end devices that are not 802.1X-enabled, a guest VLAN can allow limited access to a server from which the non-802.1X-enabled end device can download the supplicant software and attempt authentication again.

A guest VLAN is not used when MAC RADIUS authentication has been configured on the switch interfaces to which the hosts are connected. Some end devices, such as a printer, cannot be enabled for 802.1X. The hosts for such devices should be connected to switch interfaces that are configured for MAC RADIUS authentication.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding Dynamic VLANs for 802.1X on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, dynamic VLANs, in conjunction with the 802.1X authentication process, provide secure access to the LAN for end devices belonging to different VLANs on a single port.

When this feature is configured on the RADIUS server, an end device or user authenticating on the RADIUS server is assigned to the VLAN configured for it. The end device or user becomes a member of a VLAN dynamically after successful 802.1X authentication. For information on configuring dynamic VLANs on your RADIUS server, see the documentation for your RADIUS server.

Successful authentication requires that the VLAN ID or VLAN name exist on the router and match the VLAN ID or VLAN name sent by the RADIUS server during authentication.

If neither exists, the end device is unauthenticated. If a guest VLAN is established, the unauthenticated end device is automatically moved to the guest VLAN.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding Server Fail Fallback and Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, server fail fallback allows you to specify how end devices connected to the router are supported if the RADIUS authentication server becomes unavailable or sends a RADIUS access-reject message.

Juniper Networks MX Series routers in enhanced LAN mode use authentication to implement access control in an enterprise network. If 802.1X, MAC RADIUS, or captive portal authentication are configured on the interface, end devices are evaluated at the initial connection by an authentication (RADIUS) server. If the end device is configured on the authentication server, the device is granted access to the LAN and the MX Series router opens the interface to permit access.

A RADIUS server timeout occurs if no RADIUS authentication servers are reachable when an end device logs in and attempts to access the LAN. Server fail fallback allows you to specify one of four actions to be taken toward end devices awaiting authentication when the server is timed out:

- *Permit* authentication, allowing traffic to flow from the end device through the interface as if the end device were successfully authenticated by the RADIUS server.
- *Deny* authentication, preventing traffic from flowing from the end device through the interface. This is the default.
- *Move* the end device to a specified VLAN. (The VLAN must already exist on the router.)
- *Sustain* authenticated end devices that already have LAN access and *deny* unauthenticated end devices. If the RADIUS servers time out during reauthentication, previously authenticated end devices are reauthenticated and new users are denied LAN access.

Server fail fallback is triggered most often during reauthentication when the already configured and in-use RADIUS server becomes inaccessible. However, server fail fallback can also be triggered by an end device's first attempt at authentication through the RADIUS server.

Server fail fallback allows you to specify that an end device be moved to a specified VLAN if the router receives a RADIUS access-reject message. The configured VLAN name overrides any attributes sent by the server.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Configuring 802.1X RADIUS Accounting on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, RADIUS accounting permits statistical data about users logging onto or off a LAN to be collected and sent to a RADIUS accounting server. The statistical data gathered can be used for general network monitoring, to analyze and track usage patterns, or to bill a user based upon the amount of time or type of services accessed.

To configure basic RADIUS accounting using the CLI:

1. Specify the accounting servers to which the switch will forward accounting statistics:

```
[edit access ]
user@router# set profile profile1 radius accounting-server accounting-server [122.69.1.250
122.69.1.252]
```

2. Define the RADIUS accounting servers:

```
[edit access]
user@router# set radius-server 122.69.1.250 secret juniper
user@router# set radius-server 122.69.1.252 secret juniper1
```

3. Enable accounting for an access profile:

```
[edit access]
user@router# set profile profile1 accounting
```

4. Configure the RADIUS servers to use while sending accounting messages and updates:

```
[edit access]
user@router# set profile profile1 accounting order radius
```

5. Configure the statistics to be collected on the router and forwarded to the accounting server:

```
[edit access ]
user@router# set profile profile1 accounting accounting-stop-on-access-deny
user@router# set profile profile1 accounting accounting-stop-on-failure
```

6. Display accounting statistics collected on the router:

```
user@router> show network-access aaa statistics accounting
Accounting module statistics
  Requests received: 1
  Accounting Response failures: 0
  Accounting Response Success: 1
  Requests timeout: 0
```

7. Open an accounting log on the RADIUS accounting server using the server's address, and view accounting statistics:

```
[root@freeradius]# cd /usr/local/var/log/radius/radacct/122.69.1.250
[root@freeradius 122.69.1.250]# ls
```

```
detail-20071214
```

```
[root@freeradius 122.69.1.250]# vi details-20071214
```

```

User-Name = "000347e1bab9"
NAS-Port = 67
Acct-Status-Type = Stop
Acct-Session-Id = "802.1x811912"
Acct-Input-Octets = 17454
Acct-Output-Octets = 4245
Acct-Session-Time = 1221041249
Acct-Input-Packets = 72
Acct-Output-Packets = 53
Acct-Terminate-Cause = Lost-Carrier
Acct-Input-Gigawords = 0
Acct-Output-Gigawords = 0
Called-Station-Id = "00-19-e2-50-52-60"
Calling-Station-Id = "00-03-47-e1-ba-b9"
Event-Timestamp = "Sep 10 2008 16:52:39 PDT"
NAS-Identifier = "esp48t-1b-01"
NAS-Port-Type = Virtual

```

```

User-Name = "000347e1bab9"
NAS-Port = 67
Acct-Status-Type = Start
Acct-Session-Id = "802.1x811219"
Called-Station-Id = "00-19-e2-50-52-60"
Calling-Station-Id = "00-03-47-e1-ba-b9"
Event-Timestamp = "Sep 10 2008 18:58:52 PDT"
NAS-Identifier = "esp48t-1b-01"
NAS-Port-Type = Virtual

```

Release History Table

Release	Description
<a href="#">14.2</a>	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

**Related  
Documentation**



## Configuring 802.1X Interface Settings on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, IEEE 802.1X authentication provides network edge security, protecting Ethernet LANs from unauthorized user access by blocking all traffic to and from a supplicant (client) at the interface until the supplicant's credentials are presented and matched on the *authentication server* (a RADIUS server). When the supplicant is authenticated, the switch stops blocking access and opens the interface to the supplicant.



### NOTE:

- You can also specify an 802.1X exclusion list to specify supplicants that can bypass authentication and be automatically connected to the LAN.
- You cannot configure 802.1X user authentication on interfaces that have been enabled for Q-in-Q tunneling.
- You cannot configure 802.1X user authentication on redundant trunk groups (RTGs).

Before you begin, specify the RADIUS server or servers to be used as the authentication server.

To configure 802.1X on an interface:

1. Configure the supplicant mode as **single** (authenticates the first supplicant), **single-secure** (authenticates only one supplicant), or **multiple** (authenticates multiple supplicants):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 supplicant multiple
```

2. Enable reauthentication and specify the reauthentication interval:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 dot1x reauthentication interval 5
```

3. Configure the interface timeout value for the response from the supplicant:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 dot1x supplicant-timeout 5
```

4. Configure the timeout for the interface before it resends an authentication request to the RADIUS server:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 server-timeout 5
```

5. Configure how long, in seconds, the interface waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the supplicant:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 dot1x transmit-period 60
```

6. Configure the maximum number of times an EAPOL request packet is retransmitted to the supplicant before the authentication session times out:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
```

```
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 dot1x maximum-requests 5
```

7. Configure the number of times the switch attempts to authenticate the port after an initial failure. The port remains in a wait state during the quiet period after the authentication attempt.

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
```

```
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/5 retries 1
```



**NOTE:** This setting specifies the number of tries before the switch puts the interface in a “HELD” state.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

#### Related Documentation

## Configuring LLDP-MED on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Link Layer Discovery Protocol–Media Endpoint Discovery (LLDP-MED) is an extension of LLDP. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the router uses LLDP-MED to support device discovery of VoIP telephones and to create location databases for these telephone locations.

LLDP-MED is turned on by default on MX Series routers.

This topic describes:

- [Enabling LLDP-MED on Interfaces on page 52](#)
- [Configuring Location Information Advertised by the Router on page 52](#)
- [Configuring for Fast Start on page 53](#)

### Enabling LLDP-MED on Interfaces

LLDP-MED is enabled on all interfaces by default. If it is disabled, you can enable LLDP-MED by configuring it on all interfaces or on specific interfaces.

To configure LLDP-MED on all interfaces or on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols lldp-med]
```

```
user@router# set interface (LLDP-MED) ge-0/0/2.0
```

### Configuring Location Information Advertised by the Router

You can configure the location information that is advertised from the router to the LLDP-MED device. You can specify a civic-based location (geographic location) or a location based on an ELIN (Emergency Location Identification Number):

- To specify a location by geography:

```
[edit protocols lldp-med]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based country-code US
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 1 ca-value "El Dorado
County"
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 2 ca-value CA
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 3 ca-value Somerset
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 6 ca-value "Mount Aukum
Road"
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 19 ca-value 6450
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location civic-based ca-type 21 ca-value "Holiday
Market"
```

- To specify a location using an elin string:

```
[edit protocols lldp-med]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/2.0 location elin 4085551212
```

## Configuring for Fast Start

You can specify the number of LLDP-MED advertisements sent from the router in the first second after it has detected an LLDP-MED device. The default is 3; to set it to another value:

```
[edit protocols lldp-med]
user@router# set fast-start 6
```



**NOTE:** If an interface is configured as a VoIP interface, then the router does not wait for an attached phone to identify itself as an LLDP-MED device before it performs an LLDP-MED fast start after a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) or a reboot. Instead, it immediately performs an LLDP-MED fast start after a GRES or reboot. This behavior prevents certain models of IP phones from resetting after a GRES.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

Related  
Documentation

## Configuring LLDP on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, devices use Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) and Link Layer Discovery Protocol–Media Endpoint Discovery (LLDP-MED) to learn and distribute device information on network links. The information enables the device to

quickly identify a variety of other devices, resulting in a LAN that interoperates smoothly and efficiently.

This topic describes:

- [Enabling LLDP on Interfaces on page 54](#)
- [Adjusting LLDP Advertisement Settings on page 54](#)
- [Adjusting SNMP Notification Settings of LLDP Changes on page 55](#)
- [Specifying a Management Address for the LLDP Management TLV on page 56](#)

## Enabling LLDP on Interfaces

LLDP is enabled on all interfaces by default. If it is disabled, you can enable LLDP by configuring it on all interfaces or on specific interfaces.

- To configure LLDP on all interfaces:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set interface all
```

- To configure LLDP on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set interface interface-name
```



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers, LLDP cannot be configured on the management Ethernet interface. Issuing the command `set protocols lldp interfaceem0` generates the following error message:

```
error: name: 'em0': Invalid interface
error: statement creation failed: interface
```

## Adjusting LLDP Advertisement Settings

You can adjust the following settings for LLDP advertisements for troubleshooting or verification purposes. The default values are applied when LLDP is enabled. For normal operations, we recommend that you do not change the default values.

- To specify the frequency at which LLDP advertisements are sent (in seconds):

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set advertisement-interval seconds
```

For example, using the default value:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set advertisement-interval 45
```

- To specify the number of seconds that LLDP information is held before it is discarded (the multiplier value is used in combination with the `advertisement-interval` value):

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set hold-multiplier seconds
```

For example, using the default value:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set hold-multiplier 5
```

- To specify the number of seconds the device delays before sending advertisements to neighbors after a change is made in a TLV (type, length, or value) element in LLDP or in the state of the local system, such as a change in hostname or management address, set the transmit delay. The transmit delay is enabled by default on switches to reduce the delay in notifying neighbors of a change in the local system. The default value is 2 seconds (if the **advertisement-interval** value is set to 8 seconds or more) or 1 second (if the **advertisement-interval** value is set to less than 8 seconds).

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set transmit-delay seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set transmit-delay 2
```



**NOTE:** The **advertisement-interval** value must be greater than or equal to four times the **transmit-delay** value; otherwise, an error is returned when you attempt to commit the configuration.

## Adjusting SNMP Notification Settings of LLDP Changes

You can adjust the following settings for SNMP notifications of LLDP changes. If the values are not specified or if the interval values are set to 0, the notifications are disabled.

- To specify the frequency at which LLDP database changes are sent (in seconds):

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set lldp-configuration-notification-interval seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set lldp-configuration-notification-interval 600
```

- To configure the time interval for SNMP trap notifications to wait for topology changes (in seconds):

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set ptopo-configuration-trap-interval seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set ptopo-configuration-trap-interval 600
```

- To specify the holding time (used in combination with the **ptopo-configuration-trap-interval** value) to maintain dynamic topology entries (in seconds):

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time seconds
```

For example:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@router# set ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time 2147483647
```

## Specifying a Management Address for the LLDP Management TLV

You can configure an IPv4 or IPv6 management address to be used in the LLDP Management Address type, length, and value (TLV) messages. Only out-of-band management addresses must be used as the value for the **management-address** statement.

To configure the management address:

```
[edit protocols lldp]  
user@router# set management-address ip-address
```



**NOTE:** Ensure that the interface with the configured management address has LLDP enabled using the `set protocols lldp interface` command. If you configure a customized management address for LLDP on an interface that has LLDP disabled, the `show lldp local-information` command output will not display the correct interface information.

---

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Configuring Server Fail Fallback on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, server fail fallback allows you to specify how end devices connected to the router are supported if the RADIUS authentication server becomes unavailable or sends a RADIUS access-reject message.

802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication work by using an *authenticator port access entity* (the router) to block all traffic to and from an end device at the interface until the end device's credentials are presented and matched on the *authentication server* (a RADIUS server). When the end device has been authenticated, the router stops blocking and opens the interface to the end device.

When you set up 802.1X or MAC RADIUS authentication on the router, you specify a primary authentication server and one or more backup authentication servers. If the primary authentication server cannot be reached by the router and the secondary authentication servers are also unreachable, a RADIUS server timeout occurs. Because the authentication server grants or denies access to the end devices awaiting authentication, the router does not receive access instructions for end devices attempting access to the LAN and normal authentication cannot be completed. Server fail fallback allows you to configure authentication alternatives that permit the router to take appropriate actions toward end devices awaiting authentication or reauthentication.



**NOTE:** The authentication fallback method called *server-reject VLAN* provides limited access to a LAN, typically just to the Internet, for responsive end devices that are 802.1X-enabled but that have sent the wrong credentials. If the end device that is authenticated using the server-reject VLAN is an IP phone, voice traffic is not allowed.

To configure basic server fail fallback options using the CLI:

- Configure an interface to allow traffic to flow from a supplicant to the LAN if a RADIUS server timeout occurs (as if the end device had been successfully authenticated by a RADIUS server):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/1 dot1x server-fail permit
```

- Configure an interface to prevent traffic flow from an end device to the LAN (as if the end device had failed authentication and had been rejected by the RADIUS server):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/1 dot1x server-fail deny
```

- Configure an interface to move an end device to a specified VLAN if a RADIUS server timeout occurs (in this case, the VLAN name is `vlan1`):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/1 dot1x server-fail vlan-name vlan1
```

- Configure an interface to recognize already connected end devices as reauthenticated if there is a RADIUS timeout during reauthentication (new users will be denied access):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/1 dot1x server-fail use-cache
```

- Configure an interface that receives a RADIUS access-reject message from the authentication server to move end devices attempting LAN access on the interface to a specified VLAN already configured on the router (in this case, the VLAN name is `vlan-sf`):

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set interface ge-0/0/1 dot1x server-reject-vlan vlan-sf
```



**NOTE:** If an IP phone is authenticated in the server-reject VLAN, voice traffic is not allowed.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding Captive Portal Authentication on the MX Series Routers

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, captive portal authentication (hereafter referred to as captive portal) allows you to authenticate users on MX Series routers by redirecting Web browser requests to a login page that requires users to input a username and password before they are allowed access to the network. Captive portal controls network access by requiring users to provide information that is authenticated against a RADIUS server database using EAP-MD5. You can also use captive portal to display an acceptable-use policy to users before they access your network.

Juniper Networks Junos Software for MX Series routers provides a template that allows you to easily design and modify the look of the captive portal login page. You enable



specific interfaces for captive portal. The first time a client connected to a captive portal interface attempts to access a webpage, the switch presents the captive portal login page. Upon successful authentication, the user is allowed access to the network and to continue to the original page requested.



**NOTE:** If Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) is enabled, Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) requests are redirected to an HTTPS connection for the captive portal authentication process. After authentication, the client is returned to the HTTP connection.

If there are clients that are not HTTP-enabled connected to the captive portal interface, you can allow them to bypass captive portal authentication by adding their MAC address to an authentication whitelist. (If the MAC address has already been learned on the interface, you must clear it using the **clear captive-portal interface *interface-name***) before adding it to the whitelist.)

When the user is authenticated by the RADIUS server, any per-user policies (attributes) associated with that user are also sent to the switch.

## Limitations of Captive Portal

Captive portal on MX Series routers has the following limitations:

- The captive portal interface must be configured for **family ethernet-switching** and set to port mode access. The VLAN must be configured with a routed VLAN interface (RVI).
- The DHCP gateway IP address for the switch must be configured as the IP address of the routed VLAN interface.
- Captive portal does not support dynamic assignment of VLANs downloaded from the RADIUS server.
- If the user is idle for more than about 5 minutes and there is no traffic passed, the user is required to log back in to the captive portal.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Understanding Authentication Session Timeout on MX Series Routers

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can specify authentication session timeout values for captive portal authentication sessions and 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication sessions.

For captive portal authentication, the length of the session depends on the value configured for the **session-expiry** statement. The remainder of this topic pertains only to 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication sessions.

For 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication sessions, the timeout of the session depends on the value of **reauthentication interval** for **dot1x authentication**. The authentication session might also end when the MAC table aging time expires because, unless you configure it not to, the session is removed from the authentication session table when the MAC address is removed from the Ethernet switching table.

Information about each 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication session—including the associated interfaces and VLANs for each MAC address that is authenticated by 802.1X authentication or MAC RADIUS authentication—is stored in the authentication session table. The authentication session table is tied to the Ethernet switching table (also called the MAC table). Each time the switch detects traffic from a MAC address, it updates the timestamp for that network node in the Ethernet switching table. A timer on the switch periodically checks the timestamp and if its value exceeds the user-configured **mac-table-aging-time** value, the switch removes the MAC address from the Ethernet switching table. When a MAC address ages out of the Ethernet switching table, the entry for that MAC address is also removed from the authentication database, with the result that the session ends.

You can control variables affecting timeout of authentication sessions in the following ways:

- Set the authentication session timeout on all interfaces or on selected interfaces using the **reauthentication** statement.
- Disassociate the authentication session table from the Ethernet switching table using the **no-mac-table-binding** statement. This setting prevents the termination of the authentication session when the associated MAC address ages out of the Ethernet switching table.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

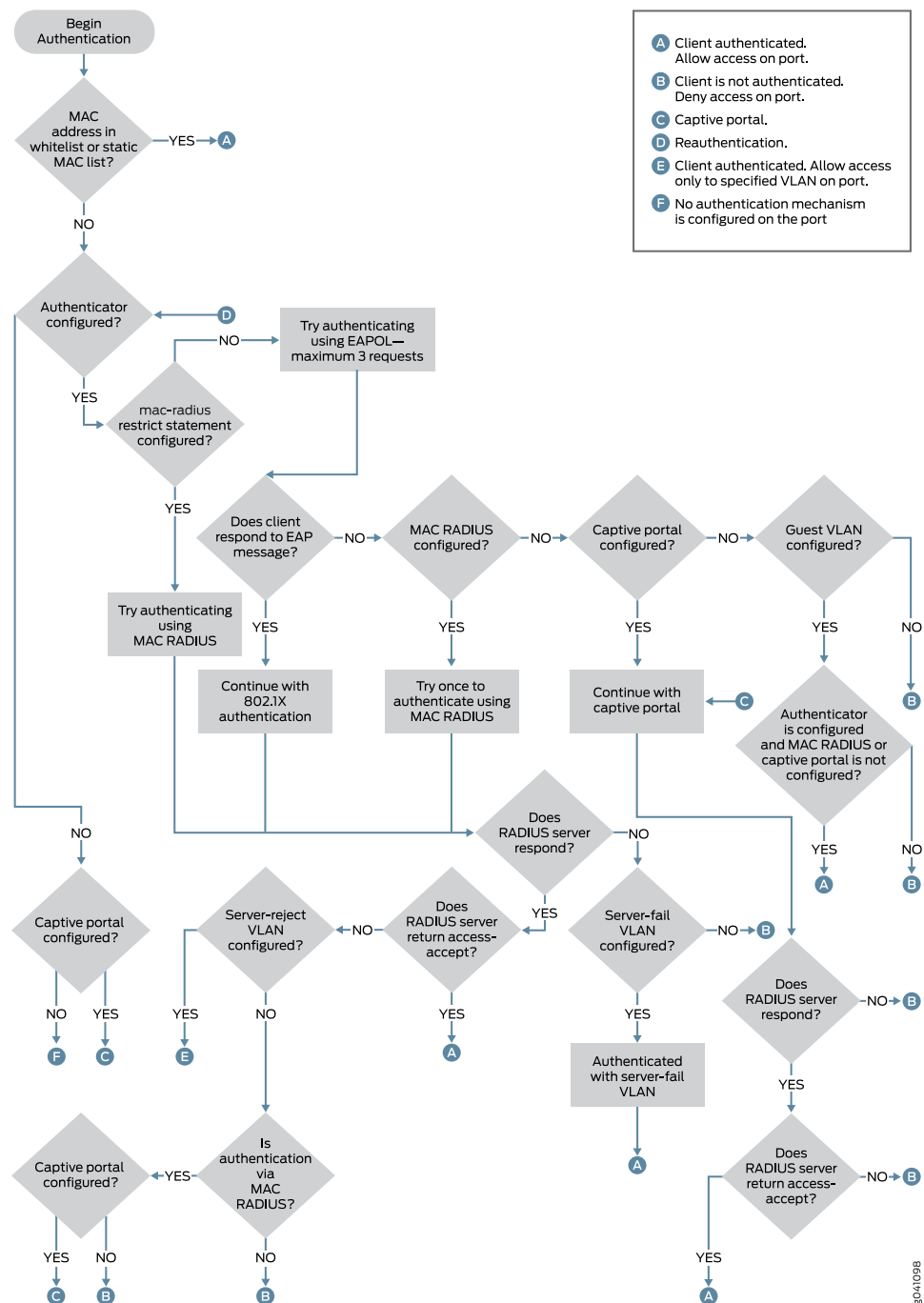
---

## Authentication Process Flow for MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can control access to your network through an MX Series router by using several different authentication methods—including 802.1X, MAC RADIUS, or captive portal.

[Figure 3 on page 62](#) illustrates the authentication process:

Figure 3: Authentication Process Flow for an MX Series Router



## Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Specifying RADIUS Server Connections on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode

IEEE 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication both provide network edge security, protecting Ethernet LANs from unauthorized user access by blocking all traffic to and from devices at the interface until the supplicant's credentials or MAC address are presented and matched on the *authentication server* (a RADIUS server). When the supplicant is authenticated, the router stops blocking access and opens the interface to the supplicant.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, to use 802.1X or MAC RADIUS authentication, you must specify the connections on the router for each RADIUS server to which you will connect.

To configure a RADIUS server on the router:

1. Define the IP address of the RADIUS server, the RADIUS server authentication port number, and the secret password. You can define more than one RADIUS server. The secret password on the router must match the secret password on the server:

```
[edit access]
user@router# set radius-server 10.0.0.100 port 1812 secret abc
```



**NOTE:** Specifying the authentication port is optional, and port 1812 is the default. However, we recommend that you configure it in order to avoid confusion as some RADIUS servers might refer to an older default.

2. (Optional) Specify the IP address by which the router is identified by the RADIUS server. If you do not specify this, the RADIUS server uses the address of the interface sending the RADIUS request. We recommend that you specify this IP address because if the request gets diverted on an alternate route to the RADIUS server, the interface relaying the request might not be an interface on the router.

```
[edit access]
user@router# set radius-server source-address 10.93.14.100
```

3. Configure the authentication order, making **radius** the first method of authentication:

```
[edit access]
user@router# set profile profile1 authentication-order radius
```

4. Create a profile and specify the list of RADIUS servers to be associated with the profile. For example, you might choose to group your RADIUS servers geographically by city. This feature enables easy modification whenever you want to change to a different set of authentication servers.

```
[edit access profile]
user@router# set atlanta radius authentication-server 10.0.0.100 10.2.14.200
```

5. Specify the group of servers to be used for 802.1X or MAC RADIUS authentication by identifying the profile name:

```
[edit access profile]
```

```
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control authentication-profile-name
denver
```

6. Configure the IP address of the MX Series router in the list of clients on the RADIUS server. For specifics on configuring the RADIUS server, consult the documentation for your server.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Configuring Captive Portal Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode



**NOTE:** This example uses Junos OS for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with support for the Enhanced LAN mode configuration style. If your router does not run MX-LAN mode, you cannot configure port-based authentication settings in the same manner as described in this section. If you remove the `network-services lan` statement at the `[edit chassis]` hierarchy level, the system does not run in MX-LAN mode. Therefore, all of the settings that are supported outside of the MX-LAN mode are displayed and are available for definition in the CLI interface. In such a scenario, you must use the statements at the `[edit protocols dot1x]` hierarchy level to configure 802.1x and MAC RADIUS authentication, and the options at the `[edit services captive-portal]` hierarchy level to configure captive portal authentication. In MX-LAN mode, you can configure all the port-based network access control methodologies using the statements at the `[edit protocols authentication-access-control]` hierarchy level.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, configure captive portal authentication (hereafter referred to as captive portal) on an MX Series router so that users connected to the router are authenticated before being allowed to access the network. When the user requests a webpage, a login page is displayed that requires the user to input a username and password. Upon successful authentication, the user is allowed to continue with the original page request and subsequent access to the network.

Before you begin, be sure you have:

- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.
- Generated an SSL certificate and installed it on the router.

- Configured basic access between the MX Series router and the RADIUS server.
- Designed your captive portal login page.

This topic includes the following tasks:

- [Configuring Secure Access for Captive Portal on page 65](#)
- [Enabling an Interface for Captive Portal on page 65](#)
- [Configuring Bypass of Captive Portal Authentication on page 65](#)

## Configuring Secure Access for Captive Portal

To configure secure access for captive portal:

1. Associate the security certificate with the Web server and enable HTTPS on the router:

```
[edit]
user@router# set system services web-management https local-certificate my-signed-cert
```



**NOTE:** You can enable HTTP instead of HTTPS, but we recommend HTTPS for security purposes.

2. Configure captive portal to use HTTPS:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols custom-options-captive-portal secure-authentication https
```

## Enabling an Interface for Captive Portal

To enable an interface for use with captive portal authentication:

```
[edit]
user@router# set authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/10
```

## Configuring Bypass of Captive Portal Authentication

You can allow specific clients to bypass captive portal authentication:

```
[edit]
user@router# set authentication-access-control static 00:10:12:e0:28:22
```



**NOTE:** Optionally, you can use `set authentication-access-control static 00:10:12:e0:28:22 interface ge-0/0/10.0` to limit the scope to the interface.



**NOTE:** If the client is already attached to the router, you must clear its MAC address from the captive portal authentication by using the `clear captive-portal mac-address session-mac-addr` command after adding its MAC address to the whitelist. Otherwise the new entry for the MAC address will not be added to the Ethernet switching table and the authentication bypass will not be allowed.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Designing a Captive Portal Authentication Login Page on an MX Series Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can set up captive portal authentication on your switch to redirect all Web browser requests to a login page that requires the user to input a username and password before they are allowed access. Upon successful authentication, the user is allowed access to the network and redirected to the original page requested.

Junos OS provides a customizable template for the captive portal window that allows you to easily design and modify the look of the captive portal login page. You can modify the design elements of the template to change the look of your captive portal login page and to add instructions or information to the page. You can also modify any of the design elements of a captive portal login page.

The first screen displayed before the captive login page requires the user to read the “Terms and Conditions of Use”. By clicking the Agree button, the user can access the captive portal login page.

Figure 4 on page 66 shows an example of a captive portal login page:

Figure 4: Example of a Captive Portal Login Page

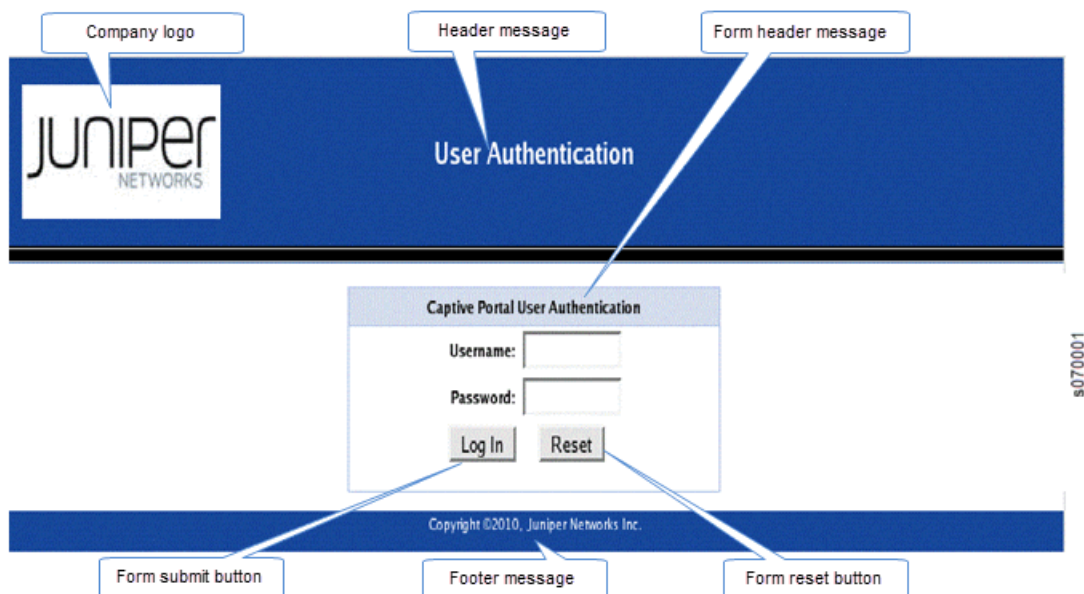


Table 3 on page 67 summarizes the configurable elements of a captive portal login page.



Table 3: Configurable Elements of a Captive Portal Login Page

Element	CLI Statement	Description
Footer background color	<b>footer-bgcolor</b> <i>hex-color</i>	The HTML hexadecimal code for the background color of the captive portal login page footer.
Footer message	<b>footer-message</b> <i>text-string</i>	Text displayed in the footer of the captive portal login page. You can include copyright information, links, and additional information such as help instructions, legal notices, or a privacy policy  The default text shown in the footer is <b>Copyright @2010, Juniper Networks Inc.</b>
Footer text color	<b>footer- text-color</b> <i>color</i>	Color of the text in the footer. The default color is white.
Form header background color	<b>form-header-bgcolor</b> <i>hex-color</i>	The HTML hexadecimal code for the background color of the header bar across the top of the form area of the captive portal login page.
Form header message	<b>form-header-message</b> <i>text-string</i>	Text displayed in the header of the captive portal login page. The default text is <b>Captive Portal User Authentication</b>
Form header text color	<b>form-header- text- color</b> <i>color</i>	Color of the text in the form header. The default color is black.
Form reset button label	<b>form-reset-label</b> <i>label-name</i>	Using the <b>Reset</b> button, the user can clear the username and password fields on the form.
Form submit button label	<b>form-submit-label</b> <i>label-name</i>	Using the <b>Login</b> button, the user can submit the login information.
Header background color	<b>header-bgcolor</b> <i>hex-color</i>	The HTML hexadecimal code for the background color of the captive portal login page header.
Header logo	<b>header-logo</b> <i>filename</i>	Filename of the file containing the image of the logo that you want to appear in the header of the captive portal login page. The image file can be in GIF, JPEG, or PNG format  You can upload a logo image file to the switch. Copy the logo to the /var/tmp directory on the switch (during commit, the files are saved to persistent locations).  If you do not specify a logo image, the Juniper Networks logo is displayed.
Header message	<b>header-message</b> <i>text-string</i>	Text displayed in the page header. The default text is <b>User Authentication</b> .
Header text color	<b>header-text- color</b> <i>color</i>	Color of the text in the header. The default color is white.
Post-authentication URL	<b>post-authentication-url</b> <i>url</i>	URL to which the users are directed on successful authentication. By default, users are directed to the page they had originally requested.

To design the captive portal login page:

1. (Optional) Upload your logo image file to the switch:

- ```
user@router> file copy ftp://username:prompt@ftp.hostname.net/var/tmp/my-logo.jpeg
```
2. Configure the custom options to specify the background colors and text displayed in the captive portal page:

```
[edit protocols]
user@router# set captive-portal-custom-options header-bgcolor #006600
set captive-portal-custom-options header-message "Welcome to Our Network"
set captive-portal-custom-options banner-message "Please enter your username and
password".The banner displays the message "XXXXXXX" by default. The user can modify this
message.
set custom-options footer-message "Copyright ©2010, Our Network"
```

Now you can commit the configuration.



**NOTE:** For the custom options that you do not specify, the default value is used.

Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 |

## Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure a static MAC bypass list (sometimes called the exclusion list) on the switch to specify MAC addresses of devices allowed access to the LAN without 802.1X or MAC RADIUS authentication requests to the RADIUS server.

To configure the static MAC bypass list:

- Specify a MAC address to bypass authentication:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set static 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe
```

- Configure a supplicant to bypass authentication if connected through a particular interface:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set static 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe interface ge-0/0/5
```

- You can configure a supplicant to be moved to a specific VLAN after it is authenticated:

```
[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
user@router# set static 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe interface ge-0/0/5 vlan-assignment default-vlan
```

Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 |

## Controlling Authentication Session Timeouts on an MX Series Router in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, for 802.1X and MAC RADIUS authentication sessions, you can specify authentication session timeout values using the **reauthentication** statement.

The session might also end when the MAC table aging time expires, because the session is removed from the authentication session table when the MAC address is removed from the Ethernet switching table. In order to prevent the session from being removed from the authentication session table, you must disassociate the authentication table from the Ethernet switching table using the **no-mac-table-binding** statement.

Before you begin:

- Specify the RADIUS server or servers to be used as the authentication server.
- Configure 802.1X authentication on the router.

To configure the authentication session time on all interfaces:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface all dot1x reauthentication
seconds;
```

To configure the authentication session time on a single interface:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface interface-name dot1x
reauthentication seconds;
```

To disable removal of authentication sessions from the authentication session table when a MAC address ages out of the Ethernet switching table, remove the binding of the authentication table to the Ethernet switching table.

To remove the binding on all interfaces:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control no-mac-table-binding interface all;
```

To remove the binding on a single interface:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control no-mac-table-binding interface
interface-name;
```

#### Release History Table

| Release              | Description                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">14.2</a> | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 |

**Related  
Documentation**

## Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can permit devices that are not 802.1X-enabled LAN access by configuring MAC RADIUS authentication on the MX Series router interfaces to which the hosts are connected.



**NOTE:** You can also allow non-802.1X-enabled devices to access the LAN by configuring their MAC address for static MAC bypass of authentication.

You can configure MAC RADIUS authentication on an interface that also allows 802.1X authentication, or you can configure either authentication method alone.

If both MAC RADIUS and 802.1X authentication are enabled on the interface, the router first sends the host three EAPOL requests to the host. If there is no response from the host, the router sends the host's MAC address to the RADIUS server to check whether it is a permitted MAC address. If the MAC address is configured as permitted on the RADIUS server, the RADIUS server sends a message to the router that the MAC address is a permitted address, and the router opens LAN access to the nonresponsive host on the interface to which it is connected.

If MAC RADIUS authentication is configured on the interface but 802.1X authentication is not (by using the **mac-radius restrict** option), the router attempts to authenticate the MAC address with the RADIUS server without delaying by attempting 802.1X authentication first.

Before you configure MAC RADIUS authentication, be sure you have:

- Configured basic access between the MX Series router and the RADIUS server.
- Configured MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers to function in enhanced LAN mode by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

To configure MAC RADIUS authentication using the CLI:

- On the router, configure the interfaces to which the nonresponsive hosts are attached for MAC RADIUS authentication, and add the **restrict** qualifier for interface **ge-0/0/20** to have it use only MAC RADIUS authentication:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/19 dot1x
mac-radius
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/20 dot1x
mac-radius restrict
```

- On a RADIUS authentication server, create user profiles for each nonresponsive host using the MAC address (without colons) of the nonresponsive host as the username and password (here, the MAC addresses are **00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe** and **00:04:ae:cd:23:5f**):

```
[root@freeradius]#
edit /etc/raddb
vi users
00040ffdacfe Auth-type:=Local, User-Password = "00040ffdacfe"
0004aecd235f Auth-type:=Local, User-Password = "0004aecd235f"
```

Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 |

#### Related Documentation

### Example: Configuring MAC RADIUS Authentication on an MX Series Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 to permit hosts that are not 802.1X-enabled to access the LAN, you can configure MAC RADIUS authentication on the router interfaces to which the non-802.1X-enabled hosts are connected. When MAC RADIUS authentication is configured, the router will attempt to authenticate the host with the RADIUS server using the host's MAC address.

This example describes how to configure MAC RADIUS authentication for two non-802.1X-enabled hosts:

- [Requirements on page 72](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 73](#)
- [Configuration on page 74](#)
- [Verification on page 75](#)

#### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX240, MX480, or MX960 routers running in enhanced LAN mode.

- An MX Series router acting as an authenticator port access entity (PAE). The ports on the authenticator PAE form a control gate that blocks all traffic to and from supplicants until they are authenticated.
- A RADIUS authentication server. The authentication server acts as the backend database and contains credential information for hosts (supplicants) that have permission to connect to the network.

Before you connect the server to the router, be sure you have:

- Configured enhanced LAN mode on the router.
- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.
- Configured users on the RADIUS authentication server.

## Overview and Topology

IEEE 802.1X Port-Based Network Access Control (PNAC) authenticates and permits devices access to a LAN if the devices can communicate with the router using the 802.1X protocol (are 802.1X-enabled). To permit non-802.1X-enabled end devices to access the LAN, you can configure MAC RADIUS authentication on the interfaces to which the end devices are connected. When the MAC address of the end device appears on the interface, the router consults the RADIUS server to check whether it is a permitted MAC address. If the MAC address of the end device is configured as permitted on the RADIUS server, the router opens LAN access to the end device.

You can configure both MAC RADIUS authentication and 802.1X authentication methods on an interface configured for multiple supplicants. Additionally, if an interface is only connected to a non-802.1X-enabled host, you can enable MAC RADIUS and not enable 802.1X authentication using the **mac-radius restrict** option, and thus avoid the delay that occurs while the router determines that the device does not respond to EAP messages.

Two printers are connected to an MX Series router over interfaces, ge-0/0/19 and ge-0/0/20.

[Table 4 on page 73](#) shows the components in the example for MAC RADIUS authentication.

**Table 4: Components of the MAC RADIUS Authentication Configuration Topology**

| Property                | Settings                                                                  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Router hardware         | Ports (ge-0/0/0 through ge-0/0/23)                                        |
| VLAN name               | sales                                                                     |
| Connections to printers | ge-0/0/19, MAC address 00040ffdacfe<br>ge-0/0/20, MAC address 0004aec235f |
| RADIUS server           | Connected to the router on interface <b>ge-0/0/10</b>                     |

The printer with the MAC address 00040ffdacfe is connected to access interface ge-0/0/19. A second printer with the MAC address 0004aec235f is connected to access interface ge-0/0/20. In this example, both interfaces are configured for MAC RADIUS authentication on the router, and the MAC addresses (without colons) of both printers are configured on the RADIUS server. Interface ge-0/0/20 is configured to eliminate the normal delay while the router attempts 802.1X authentication; MAC RADIUS authentication is enabled and 802.1X authentication is disabled using the **mac radius restrict** option.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure MAC RADIUS authentication, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/19 dot1x mac-radius
set protocols authentication-access-control authenticator interface ge-0/0/20 dot1x mac-radius
restrict
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure the two MAC addresses as usernames and passwords on the RADIUS server, as is done in step 2 of the Step-by-Step Procedure.

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure MAC RADIUS authentication on the router and on the RADIUS server:

1. On the router, configure the interfaces to which the printers are attached for MAC RADIUS authentication, and configure the **restrict** option on interface **ge-0/0/20**, so that only MAC RADIUS authentication is used:  

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/19 dot1x
mac-radius
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control authenticator interface
ge-0/0/20 dot1x mac-radius restrict
```
2. On the RADIUS server, configure the MAC addresses 00040ffdacfe and 0004aec235f as usernames and passwords:  

```
[root@freeradius]#
edit /etc/raddb
vi users
00040ffdacfe Auth-type:=EAP, User-Password = "00040ffdacfe"
0004aec235f Auth-type:=EAP, User-Password = "0004aec235f"
```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration on the router:

```
user@router> show configuration
protocols {
  authentication-access-control {
    authentication-profile-name profile52;
    interface {
      ge-0/0/19.0 {
        dot1x {
          mac-radius;
```



```
    }  
  }  
  ge-0/0/20.0 {  
    dot1x {  
      mac-radius {  
        restrict;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
}
```

## Verification

Verify that the supplicants are authenticated:

- [Verifying That the Supplicants Are Authenticated on page 75](#)

### Verifying That the Supplicants Are Authenticated

**Purpose** After supplicants are configured for MAC RADIUS authentication on the router and on the RADIUS server, verify that they are authenticated and display the method of authentication:

**Action** Display information about 802.1X-configured interfaces **ge-0/0/19** and **ge-0/0/20**:

```
user@router> show dot1x interface ge-0/0/19.0 detail
ge-0/0/19.0
  Role: Authenticator
  Administrative state: Auto
  Supplicant mode: Single
  Number of retries: 3
  Quiet period: 60 seconds
  Transmit period: 30 seconds
  Mac Radius: Enabled
  Mac Radius Restrict: Disabled
  Reauthentication: Enabled
  Configured Reauthentication interval: 3600 seconds
  Supplicant timeout: 30 seconds
  Server timeout: 30 seconds
  Maximum EAPOL requests: 2
  Guest VLAN member: <not configured>
  Number of connected supplicants: 1
    Supplicant: user101, 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe
      Operational state: Authenticated
      Authentication method: Radius
      Authenticated VLAN: vo11
      Dynamic Filter: match source-dot1q-tag 10 action deny
      Session Reauth interval: 60 seconds
      Reauthentication due in 50 seconds

user@router> show dot1x interface ge-0/0/20.0 detail
ge-0/0/20.0
  Role: Authenticator
  Administrative state: Auto
  Supplicant mode: Single
  Number of retries: 3
  Quiet period: 60 seconds
  Transmit period: 30 seconds
  Mac Radius: Enabled
  Mac Radius Restrict: Enabled
  Reauthentication: Enabled
  Configured Reauthentication interval: 3600 seconds
  Supplicant timeout: 30 seconds
  Server timeout: 30 seconds
  Maximum EAPOL requests: 2
  Guest VLAN member: <not configured>
  Number of connected supplicants: 1
    Supplicant: user102, 00:04:ae:cd:23:5f
      Operational state: Authenticated
      Authentication method: Radius
      Authenticated VLAN: vo11
      Dynamic Filter: match source-dot1q-tag 10 action deny
      Session Reauth interval: 60 seconds
      Reauthentication due in 50 seconds
```

**Meaning** The sample output from the **show dot1x interface detail** command displays the MAC address of the connected end device in the **Supplicant** field. On interface **ge-0/0/19**, the MAC address is **00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe**, which is the MAC address of the first printer configured for MAC RADIUS authentication. The **Authentication method** field displays the authentication method as **MAC Radius**. On interface **ge-0/0/20**, the MAC address is **00:04:ae:cd:23:5f**, which is the MAC address of the second printer configured for MAC

RADIUS authentication. The **Authentication method** field displays the authentication method as **MAC Radius**.

Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2 |

## Example: Setting Up Captive Portal Authentication on an MX Series Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can set up captive portal authentication (hereafter referred to as captive portal) on a router to redirect Web browser requests to a login page that requires the user to input a username and password. Upon successful authentication, the user is allowed to continue with the original page request and subsequent access to the network.

This example describes how to set up captive portal on an MX Series router:

- [Requirements on page 77](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 77](#)
- [Configuration on page 78](#)
- [Verification on page 80](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 80](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An MX Series router that supports captive portal
- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX Series routers

Before you begin, be sure you have:

- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.
- Generated an SSL certificate and installed it on the router.
- Configured basic access between the MX Series router and the RADIUS server.
- Designed your captive portal login page. .

### Overview and Topology

This example shows the configuration required on the router to enable captive portal on an interface. To permit a printer connected to the captive portal interface to access the LAN without going through captive portal, add its MAC address to the authentication whitelist. The MAC addresses in this list are permitted access on the interface without captive portal.

The topology for this example consists of one MX Series router connected to a RADIUS authentication server. One interface on the router is configured for captive portal. In this example, the interface is configured in multiple supplicant mode.

## Configuration

To configure captive portal on your router:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure captive portal on the router after completing the tasks in the Requirements section, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set system services web-management http
set system services web-management https local-certificate my-signed-cert
set protocols captive-portal-custom-options secure-authentication https
set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/10.0 supplicant multiple
set protocols authentication-access-control static 00:10:12:e0:28:22
set protocols captive-portal-custom-options post-authentication-url
http://www.my-home-page.com
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure captive portal on the router:

1. Enable HTTP access on the router:

```
[edit]
user@router# set system services web-management http
```

2. To create a secure channel for Web access to the router, configure captive portal for HTTPS:



**NOTE:** You can enable HTTP without enabling HTTPS, but we recommend HTTPS for security purposes.

- a. Associate the security certificate with the Web server and enable HTTPS access on the router:

```
[edit]
user@router# set system services web-management https local-certificate
my-signed-cert
```

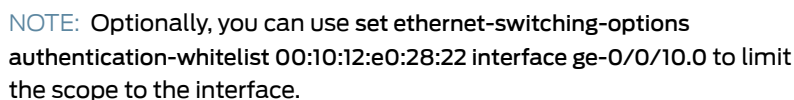
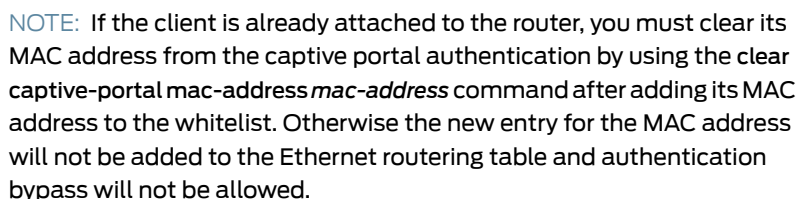
- b. Configure captive portal to use HTTPS:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols captive-portal-custom-options secure-authentication
https
```

3. Enable an interface for captive portal:

```
[edit]
user@router# set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/10.0 supplicant
multiple
```

4. (Optional) Allow specific clients to bypass captive portal:



- ```
[edit services captive-portal]
user@router# set protocols captive-portal-custom-options post-authentication-url
http://www.my-home-page.com
```

```
[edit]
user@router> show
system {
  services {
    web-management {
      http;
      https {
        local-certificate my-signed-cert;
      }
    }
  }
}
security {
  certificates {
    local {
      my-signed-cert {
        "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\nMIICXwlBAAKBgQDk8sUggnXdDUmr7T
vLv63yJq/LRpDASfIDZlX3z9ZDe1Kfk5C9\nr/tkyvzv
...
Pt5YmvWDoGo0mSjoE/liH0BqYdh9YGqv3T2IEUfflSTQQHEOShS0ogWDHF\
nnyOb1O/vQtjk20X9NVQg JHBwidssY9eRp\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n";
        ## SECRET-DATA
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
```

```
authentication-access-control {
  static 00:10:12:e0:28:22/48;
  interface {
    ge-0/0/10.0 {
      suppliant multiple;
    }
  }
  custom-captive-portal-options {
    secure-authentication https;
    post-authentication-url http://www.my-home-page.com;
  }
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that captive portal is configured and working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That Captive Portal Is Enabled on the Interface on page 80](#)
- [Verify That Captive Portal Is Working Correctly on page 80](#)

### Verifying That Captive Portal Is Enabled on the Interface

**Purpose** Verify that captive portal is configured on interface ge-0/0/10.

**Action** Use the operational mode command **show captive-portal interface *interface-name* detail**:

```
user@router> show captive-portal interface ge-0/0/10.0 detail
ge-0/0/10.0
  Suppliant mode: Multiple
  Number of retries: 3
  Quiet period: 60 seconds
  Configured CP session timeout: 3600 seconds
  Server timeout: 15 seconds
```

**Meaning** The output confirms that captive portal is configured on interface ge-0/0/10 with the default settings for number of retries, quiet period, CP session timeout, and server timeout.

### Verify That Captive Portal Is Working Correctly

**Purpose** Verify that captive portal is working on the router.

**Action** Connect a client to interface ge-0/0/10. From the client, open a Web browser and request a webpage. The captive portal login page that you designed should be displayed. After you enter your login information and are authenticated against the RADIUS server, the Web browser should display either the page you requested or the post-authentication URL that you configured.

## Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot captive portal, perform these tasks:

- [Troubleshooting Captive Portal on page 81](#)

### Troubleshooting Captive Portal

**Problem** The router does not return the captive portal login page when a user connected to a captive portal interface on the router requests a Web page.

**Solution** You can examine the ARP, DHCP, HTTPS, and DNS counters—if one or more of these counters are not incrementing, this provides an indication of where the problem lies. For example, if the client cannot get an IP address, check the router interface to determine whether the DHCP counter is incrementing—if the counter increments, the DHCP packet was received by the router.

```
user@router> show captive-portal firewall ge-0/0/10.0
```

```
ge-0/0/10.0
```

```
Filter name: dot1x_ge-0/0/10
```

```
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_arp	7616	119
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_dhcp	0	0
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_http	0	0
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_https	0	0
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_t_dns	0	0
dot1x_ge-0/0/10_CP_u_dns	0	0

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

### Example: Connecting a RADIUS Server for 802.1X to an MX Series Router

802.1X is the IEEE standard for Port-Based Network Access Control (PNAC). You use 802.1X to control network access. Only users and devices providing credentials that have been verified against a user database are allowed access to the network. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can use a RADIUS server as the user database for 802.1X authentication, as well as for MAC RADIUS authentication.

This example describes how to connect a RADIUS server to an MX Series router, and configure it for 802.1X:

- [Requirements on page 81](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 82](#)
- [Configuration on page 82](#)
- [Verification on page 83](#)

#### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX240, MX480, or MX960 routers running in enhanced LAN mode and Junos OS Release 14.2R3 for all other routers.

- One router acting as an authenticator port access entity (PAE). The ports on the authenticator PAE form a control gate that blocks all traffic to and from supplicants until they are authenticated.
- One RADIUS authentication server that supports 802.1X. The authentication server acts as the backend database and contains credential information for hosts (supplicants) that have permission to connect to the network.

Before you connect the server to the router, be sure you have:

- Configured enhanced LAN mode on the router.
- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.
- Configured users on the RADIUS authentication server.

## Overview and Topology

The MX Series router acts as an authenticator Port Access Entity (PAE). It blocks all traffic and acts as a control gate until the supplicant (client) is authenticated by the server. All other users and devices are denied access.

Consider an MX Series router that functions as an authenticator port. It is connected using the interface, `ge-0/0/10`, over the IP network to a RADIUS server. The router is also linked to a conference room using the interface, `ge-0/0/1`, to a printer using the interface, `ge-0/0/20`, to a hub using the interface, `ge-0/0/8`, and to two supplicants or clients over interfaces, `ge-0/0/2` and `ge-0/0/9` respectively.

**Table 5: Components of the Topology**

Property	Settings
Router hardware	MX Series router
VLAN name	<b>default</b>
One RADIUS server	Backend database with an address of <b>10.0.0.100</b> connected to the switch at port <b>ge-0/0/10</b>

In this example, connect the RADIUS server to access port **ge-0/0/10** on the MX Series router. The switch acts as the authenticator and forwards credentials from the supplicant to the user database on the RADIUS server. You must configure connectivity between the MX Series router and the RADIUS server by specifying the address of the server and configuring the secret password. This information is configured in an access profile on the switch.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly connect the RADIUS server to the switch, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set access radius-server 10.0.0.100 secret juniper
set access radius-server 10.0.0.200 secret juniper
set access profile profile1 authentication-order radius
```



```
set access profile profile1 radius authentication-server [10.0.0.100 10.0.0.200]
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To connect the RADIUS server to the switch:

1. Define the address of the servers, and configure the secret password. The secret password on the switch must match the secret password on the server:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set access radius-server 10.0.0.100 secret juniper
user@switch# set access radius-server 10.0.0.200 secret juniper
```

2. Configure the authentication order, making **radius** the first method of authentication:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set access profile profile1 authentication-order radius
```

3. Configure a list of server IP addresses to be tried in order to authenticate the supplicant:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set access profile profile1 radius authentication-server [10.0.0.100
10.0.0.200]
```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@switch> show configuration access
radius-server {
  10.0.0.100
  port 1812;
  secret "$9$qPT3ApBSrv69rvWLVb.P5"; ## SECRET-DATA
}
}
profile profile1{
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
    authentication-server 10.0.0.100 10.0.0.200;
  }
}
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verify That the Switch and RADIUS Server are Properly Connected on page 83](#)

### Verify That the Switch and RADIUS Server are Properly Connected

**Purpose** Verify that the RADIUS server is connected to the switch on the specified port.

**Action** Ping the RADIUS server to verify the connection between the switch and the server:

```
user@switch> ping 10.0.0.100
PING 10.0.0.100 (10.0.0.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.93.15.218: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=9.734 ms
64 bytes from 10.93.15.218: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.228 ms
```

**Meaning** ICMP echo request packets are sent from the switch to the target server at 10.0.0.100 to test whether it is reachable across the IP network. ICMP echo responses are being returned from the server, verifying that the switch and the server are connected.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Example: Setting Up 802.1X in Conference Rooms to Provide Internet Access to Corporate Visitors on an MX Series Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, 802.1X on MX Series routers provides LAN access to users who do not have credentials in the RADIUS database. These users, referred to as guests, are authenticated and typically provided with access to the Internet.

This example describes how to create a guest VLAN and configure 802.1X authentication for it.

- [Requirements on page 84](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 85](#)
- [Configuration of a Guest VLAN That Includes 802.1X Authentication on page 85](#)
- [Verification on page 86](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX240, MX480, or MX960 routers running in enhanced LAN mode.
- One router acting as an authenticator port access entity (PAE). The ports on the authenticator PAE form a control gate that blocks all traffic to and from supplicants until they are authenticated.
- One RADIUS authentication server that supports 802.1X. The authentication server acts as the backend database and contains credential information for hosts (supplicants) that have permission to connect to the network.

Before you connect the server to the router, be sure you have:

- Configured enhanced LAN mode on the router.
- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.

- Configured users on the RADIUS authentication server.

## Overview and Topology

The MX Series router acts as an authenticator Port Access Entity (PAE). It blocks all traffic and acts as a control gate until the supplicant (client) is authenticated by the server. All other users and devices are denied access.

Consider an MX Series router that functions as an authenticator port. It is connected using the interface, ge-0/0/10, over the IP network to a RADIUS server. The router is also linked to a conference room using the interface, ge-0/0/1, to a printer using the interface, ge-0/0/20, to a hub using the interface, ge-0/0/8, and to two supplicants or clients over interfaces, ge-0/0/2 and ge-0/0/9 respectively.

**Table 6: Components of the Topology**

Property	Settings
Router hardware	MX Series router
VLAN name	default
One RADIUS server	Backend database with an address of 10.0.0.100 connected to the switch at port ge-0/0/10

In this example, access interface **ge-0/0/1** provides LAN connectivity in the conference room. Configure this access interface to provide LAN connectivity to visitors in the conference room who are not authenticated by the corporate VLAN.

## Configuration of a Guest VLAN That Includes 802.1X Authentication

<b>CLI Quick Configuration</b>	<p>To quickly configure a guest VLAN, with 802.1X authentication, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:</p> <pre>[edit] set vlans guest-vlan vlan-id 300 set protocols authentication-access-control interface all dot1x guest-vlan guest-vlan</pre>
<b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b>	<p>To configure a guest VLAN that includes 802.1X authentication on an EX Series switch:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Configure the VLAN ID for the guest VLAN: <pre>[edit] user@switch# set bridge-domains guest-vlan vlan-id 300</pre> </li> <li>2. Configure the guest VLAN under <b>dot1x</b> protocols: <pre>[edit] user@switch# set protocols authentication-access-control interface all dot1x guest-vlan guest-vlan</pre> </li> </ol>
<b>Results</b>	<p>Check the results of the configuration:</p> <pre>user@switch&gt; show configuration protocols {   authentication-access-control {     interface {</pre>

```
all {  
  dot1x {  
    guest-vlan {  
      guest-vlan;  
    }  
  }  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
bridge-domains {  
  guest-vlan {  
    vlan-id 300;  
  }  
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Guest VLAN is Configured on page 86](#)

### Verifying That the Guest VLAN is Configured

**Purpose** Verify that the guest VLAN is created and that an interface has failed authentication and been moved to the guest VLAN.

**Action** Use the operational mode commands:

```
user@switch> show bridge-domain
```

Instance	Primary Table	Bridging Domain	Type	Active
vs1	bridge.0	dynamic	bridge	2
vs1	bridge.0	guest	bridge	0
vs1	bridge.0	guest-vlan	bridge	0
vs1	bridge.0	vlan_dyn	bridge	0

```
user@switch> show dot1x interface ge-0/0/1.0 detail
ge-0/0/1.0
```

```
Role: Authenticator
Administrative state: Auto
Supplicant mode: Single
Number of retries: 3
Quiet period: 60 seconds
Transmit period: 30 seconds
Mac Radius: Enabled
Mac Radius Restrict: Disabled
Reauthentication: Enabled
Configured Reauthentication interval: 3600 seconds
Supplicant timeout: 30 seconds
Server timeout: 30 seconds
Maximum EAPOL requests: 2
Guest VLAN member: guest-vlan
Number of connected supplicants: 1
  Supplicant: user1, 00:00:00:00:13:23
    Operational state: Authenticated
    Authentication method: Radius
    Authenticated VLAN: vo11
    Dynamic Filter: match source-dot1q-tag 10 action deny
    Session Reauth interval: 60 seconds
    Reauthentication due in 50 seconds
```

**Meaning** The output from the **show bridge domain** command shows **guest-vlan** as the name of the VLAN and the VLAN ID as **300**.

The output from the **show dot1x interface ge-0/0/1.0 detail** command displays the **Guest VLAN membership** field, indicating that a supplicant at this interface failed 802.1X authentication and was passed through to the **guest-vlan**.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

## Example: Configuring Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on an MX Series Router

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, to allow devices to access your LAN through 802.1X-configured interfaces without authentication, you can configure a static MAC bypass list on the MX Series router. The static MAC bypass list, also known as the *exclusion list*, specifies MAC addresses that are allowed on the router without a request to an authentication server.

You can use static MAC bypass of authentication to allow connection for devices that are not 802.1X-enabled, such as printers. If a host's MAC address is compared and matched against the static MAC address list, the nonresponsive host is authenticated and an interface opened for it.

This example describes how to configure static MAC bypass of authentication for two printers:

- [Requirements on page 88](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 88](#)
- [Configuration on page 89](#)
- [Verification on page 90](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX240, MX480, or MX960 routers running in enhanced LAN mode.
- One router acting as an authenticator port access entity (PAE). The ports on the authenticator PAE form a control gate that blocks all traffic to and from supplicants until they are authenticated.

Before you connect the server to the router, be sure you have:

- Configured enhanced LAN mode on the router.
- Performed basic bridging and VLAN configuration on the router.
- Configured users on the RADIUS authentication server.

### Overview and Topology

To permit printers access to the LAN, add them to the static MAC bypass list. The MAC addresses on this list are permitted access without authentication from the RADIUS server.

Consider an MX Series router that functions as an authenticator port. It is connected using the interface, ge-0/0/10, over the IP network to a RADIUS server. The router is also linked to a conference room using the interface, ge-0/0/1, to a printer using the interface, ge-0/0/20, to a hub using the interface, ge-0/0/8, and to two supplicants or clients over interfaces, ge-0/0/2 and ge-0/0/9 respectively.

The interfaces shown in [Table 7 on page 89](#) will be configured for static MAC authentication.

**Table 7: Components of the Static MAC Authentication Configuration Topology**

Property	Settings
Router hardware	MX Series router
VLAN name	default
Connections to integrated printer/fax/copier machines (no PoE required)	ge-0/0/19, MAC address 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe ge-0/0/20, MAC address 00:04:ae:cd:23:5f

The printer with the MAC address 00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe is connected to access interface **ge-0/0/19**. A second printer with the MAC address 00:04:ae:cd:23:5f is connected to access interface **ge-0/0/20**. Both printers will be added to the static list and bypass 802.1X authentication.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure static MAC authentication, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols authentication-access-control static [00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe 00:04:ae:cd:23:5f]
set protocols authentication-access-control interface all supplicant multiple
set protocols authentication-access-control authentication-profile-name profile1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure static MAC authentication:

1. Configure MAC addresses **00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe** and **00:04:ae:cd:23:5f** as static MAC addresses:
 

```
[edit protocols]
user@router# set authentication-access-control static [00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe
00:04:ae:cd:23:5f]
```
2. Configure the 802.1X authentication method:
 

```
[edit protocols]
user@router# set authentication-access-control interface all supplicant multiple
```
3. Configure the authentication profile name (access profile name) to use for authentication:
 

```
[edit protocols]
user@router# set authentication-access-control authentication-profile-name profile1
```



**NOTE:** Access profile configuration is required only for 802.1X clients, not for static MAC clients.

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router> show
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/19 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 10;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/20 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 10;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  authentication-access-control {
    authentication-profile-name profile1;
    static [00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe 00:04:ae:cd:23:5f];
    interface {
      all {
        supplicant multiple;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying Static MAC Bypass of Authentication on page 90](#)

### Verifying Static MAC Bypass of Authentication

**Purpose** Verify that the MAC address for both printers is configured and associated with the correct interfaces.

**Action** Use the operational mode command:

```
user@switch> show dot1x static-mac-address
```

MAC address	VLAN-Assignment	Interface
00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe	default	ge-0/0/19.0
00:04:ae:cd:23:5f	default	ge-0/0/20.0

**Meaning** The output field **MAC address** shows the MAC addresses of the two printers.



The output field **Interface** shows that the MAC address **00:04:0f:fd:ac:fe** can connect to the LAN through interface **ge-0/0/19.0** and that the MAC address **00:04:ae:cd:23:5f** can connect to the LAN through interface **ge-0/0/20.0**.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2

### Example: Applying Firewall Filters to Multiple Supplicants on Interfaces Enabled for 802.1X or MAC RADIUS Authentication on MX Series Routers

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, on MX Series routers, firewall filters that you apply to interfaces enabled for 802.1X or MAC RADIUS authentication are dynamically combined with the per-user policies sent to the switch from the RADIUS server. The switch uses internal logic to dynamically combine the interface firewall filter with the user policies from the RADIUS server and create an individualized policy for each of the multiple users or nonresponsive hosts that are authenticated on the interface.

This example describes how dynamic firewall filters are created for multiple supplicants on an 802.1X-enabled interface (the same principles shown in this example apply to interfaces enabled for MAC RADIUS authentication):

- [Requirements on page 91](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 92](#)
- [Configuration on page 93](#)
- [Verification on page 95](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later for MX Series routers
- One MX Series router
- One RADIUS authentication server. The authentication server acts as the backend database and contains credential information for hosts (supplicants) that have permission to connect to the network.

Before you apply firewall filters to an interface for use with multiple supplicants, be sure you have:

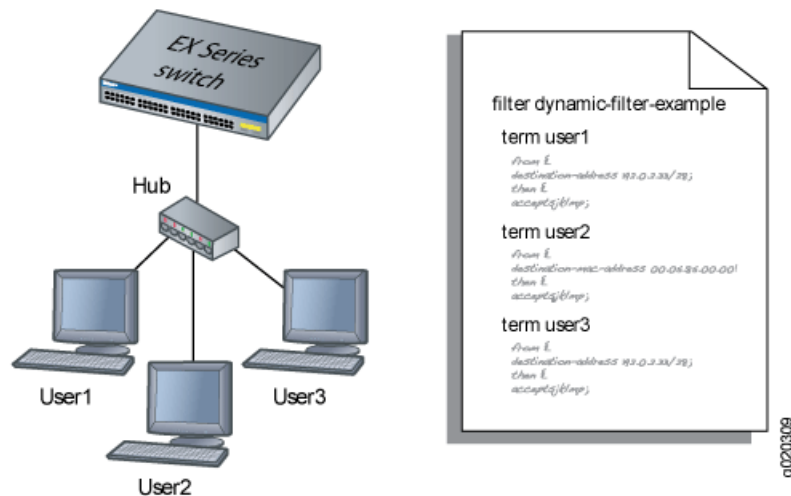
- Set up a connection between the router and the RADIUS server.
- Configured 802.1X authentication on the router, with the authentication mode for interface **ge-0/0/2** set to **multiple**.
- Configured users on the RADIUS authentication server.

## Overview and Topology

When the 802.1X configuration on an interface is set to multiple supplicant mode, the system dynamically combines interface firewall filter with the user policies sent to the router from the RADIUS server during authentication and creates separate terms for each user. Because there are separate terms for each user authenticated on the interface, you can, as shown in this example, use counters to view the activities of individual users that are authenticated on the same interface.

When a new user (or a nonresponsive host) is authenticated on an interface, the system adds a term to the firewall filter associated with the interface, and the term (policy) for each user is associated with the MAC address of the user. The term for each user is based on the user-specific filters set on the RADIUS server and the filters configured on the interface. For example, as shown in [Figure 5 on page 92](#), when User1 is authenticated by the MX Series router, the system creates the firewall filter **dynamic-filter-example**. When User2 is authenticated, another term is added to the firewall filter, and so on.

Figure 5: Conceptual Model: Dynamic Filter Updated for Each New User



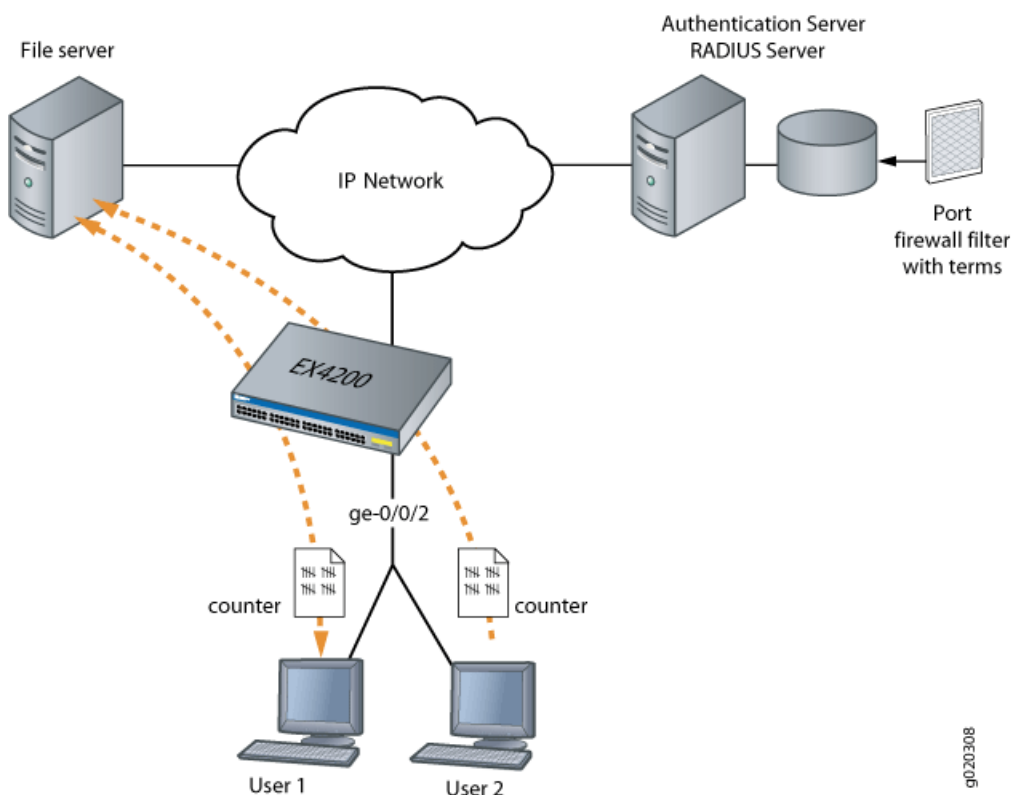
This is a conceptual model of the internal process—you cannot access or view the dynamic filter.



**NOTE:** If the firewall filter on the interface is modified after the user (or nonresponsive host) is authenticated, the modifications are not reflected in the dynamic filter unless the user is reauthenticated.

In this example, you configure a firewall filter to count the requests made by each endpoint authenticated on interface **ge-0/0/2** to the file server, which is located on subnet **192.0.2.16/28**, and set policer definitions to rate limit the traffic. [Figure 6 on page 93](#) shows the network topology for this example.

Figure 6: Multiple Supplicants on an 802.1X-Enabled Interface Connecting to a File Server



## Configuration

To configure firewall filters for multiple supplicants on 802.1X-enabled interfaces:

- [Configuring Firewall Filters on Interfaces with Multiple Supplicants on page 93](#)

### Configuring Firewall Filters on Interfaces with Multiple Supplicants

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure firewall filters for multiple supplicants on an 802.1X-enabled interface copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set protocols authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/2 supplicant multiple
set firewall family bridge filter filter1 term term1 from destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
set firewall policer p1 if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 1m
set firewall policer p1 if-exceeding burst-size-limit 1k
set firewall family bridge filter filter1 term term1 then count counter1
set firewall family bridge filter filter1 term term2 then policer p1
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure firewall filters on an interface enabled for multiple supplicants:

1. Configure interface **ge-0/0/2** for multiple supplicant mode authentication:
 

```
[edit protocols]
user@router# set authentication-access-control interface ge-0/0/2 supplicant multiple
```
2. Set policer definition:

```

user@router# show policer p1 |display set
set firewall policer p1 if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 1m
set firewall policer p1 if-exceeding burst-size-limit 1k
set firewall policer p1 then discard

```

3. Configure a firewall filter to count packets from each user and a policer that limits the traffic rate. As each new user is authenticated on the multiple supplicant interface, this filter term will be included in the dynamically created term for the user:

```

[edit firewall family bridge]
user@router# set filter filter1 term term1 from destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
user@router# set filter filter1 term term1 then count counter1
user@router# set filter filter1 term term2 then policer p1

```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```
user@router> show configuration
```

```

firewall {
  family bridge {
    filter filter1 {
      term term1 {
        from {
          destination-address {
            192.0.2.16/28;
          }
        }
        then count counter1;
      }
      term term2 {
        from {
          destination-address {
            192.0.2.16/28;
          }
        }
        then policer p1;
      }
    }
  }
}
policer p1 {
  if-exceeding {
    bandwidth-limit 1m;
    burst-size-limit 1k;
  }
  then discard;
}
}
protocols {
  authentication-access-control {
    interface ge-0/0/2 {
      supplicant multiple;
    }
  }
}

```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying Firewall Filters on Interfaces with Multiple Supplicants on page 95](#)

### Verifying Firewall Filters on Interfaces with Multiple Supplicants

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that firewall filters are functioning on the interface with multiple supplicants.
<b>Action</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the results with one user authenticated on the interface. In this case, the user is authenticated on <b>ge-0/0/2</b>:   <pre>user@router&gt; show dot1x firewall Filter: dot1x_ge-0/0/2 Counters counter1_dot1x_ge-0/0/2_user1 100</pre> </li> <li>2. When a second user, User2, is authenticated on the same interface, <b>ge-0/0/2</b>, you can verify that the filter includes the results for both of the users authenticated on the interface:   <pre>user@router&gt; show dot1x firewall Filter: dot1x-filter-ge-0/0/0 Counters counter1_dot1x_ge-0/0/2_user1 100 counter1_dot1x_ge-0/0/2_user2 400</pre> </li> </ol>
<b>Meaning</b>	The results displayed by the <b>show dot1x firewall</b> command output reflect the dynamic filter created with the authentication of each new user. User1 accessed the file server located at the specified destination address 100 times, while User2 accessed the same file server 400 times.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2



## CHAPTER 7

# Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec)

- [Understanding Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers on page 100](#)
- [Example: Configuring MACsec over an MPLS CCC on MX Series Routers on page 114](#)

## Understanding Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers

Media Access Control Security (MACsec) is an industry-standard security technology that provides secure communication on Ethernet links. MACsec provides confidentiality, replay protection, and data integrity on Ethernet links between nodes. MACsec is standardized in IEEE 802.1AE.

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, MACsec enables you to secure an Ethernet link for almost all traffic, including frames from the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), and other protocols that are not typically secured on an Ethernet link because of limitations with other security solutions.



**NOTE:** A feature license is not required to configure MACsec on a router.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [How MACsec Works on page 97](#)
- [Understanding Connectivity Associations and Secure Channels on page 98](#)
- [Understanding Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode \(Security Mode for Router-to-Router Links\) on page 98](#)
- [Understanding MACsec Hardware Requirements for MX Series Routers on page 99](#)
- [Understanding MACsec Software Requirements for MX Series Routers on page 99](#)

## How MACsec Works

Media Access Control Security (MACsec) provides industry-standard security through the use of secured point-to-point Ethernet links. The point-to-point links are secured

after security keys are matched at the endpoints of the links. If you enable MACsec by using the static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode, user-configured, preshared keys are matched. If you enable MACsec by using the static secure association key (SAK) security mode, user-configured static security association keys are matched. On MX Series routers, you enable MACsec by using the static CAK security mode. See [“Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers” on page 100](#).

After you enable MACsec on a point-to-point Ethernet link, all traffic traversing the link is MACsec-secured through the use of data integrity checks and, if configured, encryption.

The data integrity checks verify the integrity of the data. MACsec appends an 8-byte header and a 16-byte tail to all Ethernet frames traversing the MACsec-secured point-to-point Ethernet link, and the header and tail are checked by the receiving interface to ensure that the data was not compromised while traversing the link. If the data integrity check detects anything irregular about the traffic, the traffic is dropped.

The encryption used by MACsec ensures that the data in the Ethernet frame cannot be viewed by anybody monitoring traffic on the link. MACsec encryption is optional and user-configurable; you can enable MACsec to ensure the data integrity checks are performed while still sending unencrypted data over the MACsec-secured link.

Typically, MACsec is configured on point-to-point Ethernet links between MACsec-capable interfaces. If you want to enable MACsec on multiple Ethernet links, such as aggregated Ethernet interface bundles, you must configure MACsec individually on each point-to-point Ethernet link.

You can configure the **set security macsec connectivity-association *connectivity-association-name* exclude-protocol** command to specify protocols whose packets are not secured using Media Access Control Security (MACsec) when MACsec is enabled on a link by using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode. When this option is enabled in a connectivity association that is attached to an interface, MACsec is not enabled for all packets of the specified protocols that are sent and received on the link.

## Understanding Connectivity Associations and Secure Channels

MACsec is configured in connectivity associations. MACsec is enabled when a connectivity association is assigned to an interface. Secure channels are responsible for transmitting and receiving data on the MACsec-enabled link and also responsible for transmitting SAKs across the link to enable and maintain MACsec.

When you enable MACsec using static CAK, you have to create and configure a connectivity association. Two secure channels—one secure channel for inbound traffic and another secure channel for outbound traffic—are automatically created. The automatically created secure channels do not have any user-configurable parameters; the secure channel configuration is derived from the connectivity association settings.

## Understanding Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode (Security Mode for Router-to-Router Links)

When you enable MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode, two security keys—a connectivity association key (CAK) that secures control plane traffic



and a randomly-generated secure association key (SAK) that secures data plane traffic—are used to secure the point-to-point Ethernet link.

You initially establish a MACsec-secured link using a preshared key when you are using static CAK security mode to enable MACsec. A preshared key includes a connectivity association name (CKN) and a connectivity association key (CAK). The CKN and CAK are configured by the user in the connectivity association and must match on both ends of the link to initially enable MACsec.

The preshared keys must be configured on the endpoints of the link and the keys must be in agreement with each other. The MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol is responsible for maintaining MACsec on the link, and decides which router on the point-to-point link becomes the key server. The key server then creates an SAK that is shared with the router at the other end of the point-to-point link only, and that SAK is used to secure all data traffic traversing the link. The key server continues to periodically create and share a randomly-created SAK over the point-to-point link for as long as MACsec is enabled.

See [“Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers” on page 100](#) for step-by-step instructions on enabling MACsec by using static CAK security mode.

## Understanding MACsec Hardware Requirements for MX Series Routers

You can configure Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series routers with the enhanced 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC (model number MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-E) and the 40-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC (MPC7E-10G).

MACsec can also be configured on supported MX Series router interfaces when those routers are configured in a Virtual Chassis configuration. Encryption and decryption are implemented in the hardware in line-rate mode. An additional overhead of 24 through 32 bytes is required for MACsec if Secure Channel Identifier (SCI) tag is included. On 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MICs, the SCI tag is always included.

For more information regarding MACsec, refer the following IEEE specifications:

- IEEE 802.1AE-2006. Media Access Control (MAC) Security
- IEEE 802.1X-2010. Port-Based Network Access Control. Defines MACSec Key Agreement Protocol

## Understanding MACsec Software Requirements for MX Series Routers

Following are some of the key software requirements for MACsec on MX Series Routers:

MACsec is supported on MX Series routers with MACsec-capable interfaces. The SCI tag is always included on MX Series routers.

MACsec supports only the 128-bit cipher-suite GCM-AES-128 without extended packet numbering (XPN).

MACsec supports MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol with Static-CAK mode using preshared keys.

MACsec supports a single connectivity-association (CA) per physical port or physical interface.

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, MACsec is supported on member links of an aggregated Ethernet (**ae-**) interface bundle, and also regular interfaces that are not part of an interface bundle.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers on page 100](#)

## Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers

Media Access Control Security (MACsec) is an industry-standard security technology that provides secure communication for almost all types of traffic on Ethernet links. MACsec provides point-to-point security on Ethernet links between directly-connected nodes and is capable of identifying and preventing most security threats, including denial of service, intrusion, man-in-the-middle, masquerading, passive wiretapping, and playback attacks. MACsec is standardized in IEEE 802.1AE.

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure MACsec to secure point-to-point Ethernet links connecting MX Series routers with MACsec-capable MICs, or on Ethernet links connecting a switch to a host device such as a PC, phone, or server. Each point-to-point Ethernet link that you want to secure using MACsec must be configured independently. You can enable MACsec on router-to-router links using static secure association key (SAK) security mode or static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode. Both processes are provided in this document.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend enabling MACsec using static CAK security mode on router-to-router links. Static CAK security mode ensures security by frequently refreshing to a new random secure association key (SAK) and by only sharing the SAK between the two devices on the MACsec-secured point-to-point link. Additionally, some optional MACsec features—replay protection, SCI tagging, and the ability to exclude traffic from MACsec—are only available for MACsec-secured router-to-router connections that are enabled using static CAK security mode.

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2R2 and 15.1R1, you can configure Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series routers with the enhanced 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC (model number MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-E).

The configuration steps for both processes are provided in this document.

- 
- [Configuring MACsec Using Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode \(Recommended for Enabling MACsec on Router-to-Router Links\) on page 102](#)
  - [Configuring MACsec on the Router Using Dynamic Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Host Link on page 107](#)
  - [Configuring MACsec Using Static Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Router Link on page 111](#)

## Configuring MACsec Using Static Connectivity Association Key Security Mode (Recommended for Enabling MACsec on Router-to-Router Links)

You can enable MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode or static secure association keys (SAK) security mode on a point-to-point Ethernet link connecting switches. This procedure shows you how to configure MACsec using static CAK security mode.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend enabling MACsec using static CAK security mode on router-to-router links. Static CAK security mode ensures security by frequently refreshing to a new random secure association key (SAK) and by only sharing the SAK between the two devices on the MACsec-secured point-to-point link. Additionally, some optional MACsec features—replay protection, SCI tagging, and the ability to exclude traffic from MACsec—are only available for MACsec-secured router-to-router connections that are enabled using static CAK security mode.

When you enable MACsec using static CAK security mode, a pre-shared key is exchanged between the switches on each end of the point-to-point Ethernet link. The pre-shared key includes a connectivity association name (CKN) and a connectivity association key (CAK). The CKN and CAK are configured by the user in the connectivity association and must match on both ends of the link to initially enable MACsec.

After the pre-shared keys are exchanged and verified, the MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol, which enables and maintains MACsec on the link, is enabled. The MKA is responsible for selecting one of the two switches on the point-to-point link as the key server. The key server then creates a randomized security key that is shared only with the other device over the MACsec-secured link. The randomized security key enables and maintains MACsec on the point-to-point link. The key server will continue to periodically create and share a randomly-created security key over the point-to-point link for as long as MACsec is enabled.

You enable MACsec using static CAK security mode by configuring a connectivity association on both ends of the link. All configuration is done within the connectivity association but outside of the secure channel. Two secure channels—one for inbound traffic and one for outbound traffic—are automatically created when using static CAK security mode. The automatically-created secure channels do not have any user-configurable parameters that cannot already be configured in the connectivity association.

To configure MACsec using static CAK security mode to secure a router-to-router Ethernet link:

1. Create a connectivity association. You can skip this step if you are configuring an existing connectivity association.

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name
For instance, to create a connectivity association named ca1, enter:
```

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1
```

2. Configure the MACsec security mode as **static-cak** for the connectivity association:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name security-mode
static-cak
```

For instance, to configure the MACsec security mode to **static-cak** on connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 security-mode static-cak
```

3. Create the pre-shared key by configuring the connectivity association key name (CKN) and connectivity association key (CAK):

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name pre-shared-key ckn
hexadecimal-number
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name pre-shared-key cak
hexadecimal-number
```

A pre-shared key is exchanged between directly-connected links to establish a MACsec-secure link. The pre-shared-key includes the CKN and the CAK. The CKN is a 64-digit hexadecimal number and the CAK is a 32-digit hexadecimal number. The CKN and the CAK must match on both ends of a link to create a MACsec-secured link.



**NOTE:** To maximize security, we recommend configuring all 64 digits of a CKN and all 32 digits of a CAK.

If you do not configure all 64 digits of a CKN or all 32 digits of a CAK, however, all remaining digits will be auto-configured to 0.

After the pre-shared keys are successfully exchanged and verified by both ends of the link, the MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol is enabled and manages the secure link. The MKA protocol then elects one of the two directly-connected switches as the key server. The key server then shares a random security with the other device over the MACsec-secure point-to-point link. The key server will continue to periodically create and share a random security key with the other device over the MACsec-secured point-to-point link as long as MACsec is enabled.

To configure a CKN of **37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311** and CAK of **228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f** on connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 pre-shared-key ckn
37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 pre-shared-key cak
228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f
```



**NOTE:** MACsec is not enabled until a connectivity association is attached to an interface. See the final step of this procedure to attach a connectivity association to an interface.



**NOTE:** The SCI tag is always encrypted on MX Series routers. As a result, using the `include-sci` statement in the connectivity association is redundant and not supported.

4. (Optional) Set the MKA key server priority:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority priority-number
```

Specifies the key server priority used by the MKA protocol to select the key server. The switch with the lower *priority-number* is selected as the key server.

The default *priority-number* is 16.

If the **key-server-priority** is identical on both sides of the point-to-point link, the MKA protocol selects the interface with the lower MAC address as the key server. Therefore, if this statement is not configured in the connectivity associations at each end of a MACsec-secured point-to-point link, the interface with the lower MAC address becomes the key server.

To change the key server priority to 0 to increase the likelihood that the current device is selected as the key server when MACsec is enabled on the interface using connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca1]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority 0
```

To change the key server priority to 255 to decrease the likelihood that the current device is selected as the key server in connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca1]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority 255
```

5. (Optional) Set the MKA transmit interval:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set mka transmit-interval interval
```

The MKA transmit interval setting sets the frequency for how often the MKA protocol data unit (PDU) is sent to the directly connected device to maintain MACsec connectivity on the link. A lower *interval* increases bandwidth overhead on the link; a higher *interval* optimizes MKA protocol communication.

The default *interval* is 2000ms. We recommend increasing the interval to 6000 ms in high-traffic load environments. The transmit interval settings must be identical on both ends of the link when MACsec using static CAK security mode is enabled.

For instance, if you wanted to increase the MKA transmit interval to 6000 milliseconds when connectivity association **ca1** is attached to an interface:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca1]
user@host# set mka transmit-interval 6000
```

## 6. (Optional) Disable MACsec encryption:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set no-encryption
```

Encryption is enabled for all traffic entering or leaving the interface when MACsec is enabled using static CAK security mode, by default.

When encryption is disabled, traffic is forwarded across the Ethernet link in clear text. You are able to view unencrypted data in the Ethernet frame traversing the link when you are monitoring it. The MACsec header is still applied to the frame, however, and all MACsec data integrity checks are run on both ends of the link to ensure the traffic sent or received on the link has not been tampered with and does not represent a security threat.

## 7. (Optional) Set an offset for all packets traversing the link:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set offset (0 | 30 | 50)
```

For instance, if you wanted to set the offset to 30 in the connectivity association named **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca1]
user@host# set offset 30
```

The default offset is 0. All traffic in the connectivity association is encrypted when encryption is enabled and an **offset** is not set.

When the offset is set to 30, the IPv4 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic. When the offset is set to 50, the IPv6 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic.

You would typically forward traffic with the first 30 or 50 octets unencrypted if a feature needed to see the data in the octets to perform a function, but you otherwise prefer to encrypt the remaining data in the frames traversing the link. Load balancing features, in particular, typically need to see the IP and TCP/UDP headers in the first 30 or 50 octets to properly load balance traffic.

## 8. (Optional) Enable replay protection.

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set replay-protect replay-window-size number-of-packets
```

When MACsec is enabled on a link, an ID number is assigned to each packet on the MACsec-secured link.

When replay protection is enabled, the receiving interface checks the ID number of all packets that have traversed the MACsec-secured link. If a packet arrives out of sequence and the difference between the packet numbers exceeds the replay protection window size, the packet is dropped by the receiving interface. For instance, if the replay protection window size is set to five and a packet assigned the ID of 1006 arrives on the receiving link immediately after the packet assigned the ID of 1000, the packet that is assigned the ID of 1006 is dropped because it falls outside the parameters of the replay protection window.

Replay protection is especially useful for fighting man-in-the-middle attacks. A packet that is replayed by a man-in-the-middle attacker on the Ethernet link will arrive on

the receiving link out of sequence, so replay protection helps ensure the replayed packet is dropped instead of forwarded through the network.

Replay protection should not be enabled in cases where packets are expected to arrive out of order.

You can require that all packets arrive in order by setting the replay window size to 0.

To enable replay protection with a window size of five on connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca1]
user@host# set replay-protect replay-window-size 5
```

9. (Optional) Exclude a protocol from MACsec:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set exclude-protocol protocol-name
```

For instance, if you did not want Link Level Discovery Protocol (LLDP) to be secured using MACsec:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set exclude-protocol lldp
```

When this option is enabled, MACsec is disabled for all packets of the specified protocol—in this case, LLDP—that are sent or received on the link.

10. Assign the connectivity association to an interface:



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R2, when Media Access Control Security (MACsec) is enabled on an interface, the interface flow control capability is enabled by default, regardless of the configuration that you set using the (flow-control | no-flow-control) statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options] hierarchy level. When MACsec is disabled, interface flow control is restored to the configuration that you set using the flow-control statement at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level. When MACsec is enabled, additional header bytes are added to the packet by the MACsec PHY. With line rate traffic, when MACsec is enabled and flow control is disabled, the pause frames sent by the MACsec PHY are terminated by the MIC's MAC (enhanced 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series routers) and not transferred to the Packet Forwarding Engine, causing framing errors. Therefore, when MACsec is enabled on an interface, flow control is also automatically enabled on such an interface.

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces interface-names connectivity-association
connectivity-association-name
```

Assigning the connectivity association to an interface is the final configuration step to enabling MACsec on an interface.

For instance, to assign connectivity association **ca1** to interface **ge-0/0/1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 connectivity-association ca1
```

MACsec using static CAK security mode is not enabled until a connectivity association on the opposite end of the link is also configured, and contains pre-shared keys that match on both ends of the link.



## Configuring MACsec on the Router Using Dynamic Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Host Link

Before you begin to enable MACsec on a router-to-host link:

- Confirm that MACsec on router-to-host links is supported on your router.
- Configure a RADIUS server. The RADIUS server:
  - must be configured as the user database for 802.1X authentication.
  - must be using the Extensible Authentication Protocol-Transport Layer Security (EAP-TLS) authentication framework.
  - must have connectivity to the switch and to the host. The RADIUS server can be multiple hops from the switch or the host.
- Enable MACsec on the host device.

The procedures for enabling MACsec on the host device varies by host device, and is beyond the scope of this document.

To configure MACsec using dynamic security mode to secure a router-to-host Ethernet link:

1. Create a connectivity association. You can skip this step if you are configuring an existing connectivity association.

```
[edit security macsec]
```

```
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name
```

For instance, to create a connectivity association named `ca-dynamic1`, enter:

```
[edit security macsec]
```

```
user@host# set connectivity-association ca-dynamic1
```

2. Configure the MACsec security mode as dynamic for the connectivity association:

```
[edit security macsec]
```

```
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name security-mode dynamic
```

For instance, to configure the MACsec security mode to dynamic on connectivity association `ca-dynamic1`:

```
[edit security macsec]
```

```
user@host# set connectivity-association ca-dynamic1 security-mode dynamic
```

3. (Optional) Configure the **must-secure** option:

```
[edit security macsec]
```

```
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name mka must-secure
```

When the **must-secure** option is enabled, all traffic that is not MACsec-secured that is received on the interface is dropped.

When the **must-secure** option is disabled, all traffic from devices that support MACsec is MACsec-secured while traffic received from devices that do not support MACsec is forwarded through the network.

The **must-secure** option is particularly useful in scenarios where multiple devices, such as a phone and a PC, are accessing the network through the same Ethernet

interface. If one of the devices supports MACsec while the other device does not support MACsec, the device that doesn't support MACsec can continue to send and receive traffic over the network—provided the **must-secure** option is disabled—while traffic to and from the device that supports MACsec is MACsec-secured. In this scenario, traffic to the device that is not MACsec-secured must be VLAN-tagged.

The **must-secure** option is disabled, by default.

4. (Required only if the host device requires SCI tagging) Enable SCI tagging:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set include-sci
```

You should only use this option when connecting a switch to a host that requires SCI tags. SCI tags are eight octets long, so appending an SCI tag to all traffic on the link adds a significant amount of unneeded overhead.

5. (Optional) Set the MKA key server priority:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority priority-number
```

Specifies the key server priority used by the MKA protocol to select the key server. The switch with the lower *priority-number* is selected as the key server.

The default *priority-number* is 16. If the **key-server-priority** is identical on both sides of the point-to-point link, the MKA protocol selects the interface with the lower MAC address as the key server. Therefore, if this statement is not configured in the connectivity associations at each end of a MACsec-secured point-to-point link, the interface with the lower MAC address becomes the key server.

To change the key server priority to 0 to increase the likelihood that the current device is selected as the key server when MACsec is enabled on the interface using connectivity association ca1:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority 0
```

To change the key server priority to 255 to decrease the likelihood that the current device is selected as the key server in connectivity association ca-dynamic1:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
user@host# set mka key-server-priority 255
```

6. (Optional) Set the MKA transmit interval:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set mka transmit-interval interval
```

The MKA transmit interval setting sets the frequency for how often the MKA protocol data unit (PDU) is sent to the directly connected device to maintain MACsec connectivity on the link. A lower interval increases bandwidth overhead on the link; a higher interval optimizes MKA protocol communication.

The default interval is 2000ms. We recommend increasing the interval to 6000 ms in high-traffic load environments. The transmit interval settings must be identical on both ends of the link.

For instance, if you wanted to increase the MKA transmit interval to 6000 milliseconds when connectivity association ca-dynamic1 is attached to an interface:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
```

```
user@host# set mka transmit-interval 6000
```

7. (Optional) Disable MACsec encryption:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set no-encryption
```

Encryption is enabled for all traffic entering or leaving the interface when MACsec is enabled using dynamic security mode, by default. When encryption is disabled, traffic is forwarded across the Ethernet link in clear text. You are able to view unencrypted data in the Ethernet frame traversing the link when you are monitoring it. The MACsec header is still applied to the frame, however, and all MACsec data integrity checks are run on both ends of the link to ensure the traffic sent or received on the link has not been tampered with and does not represent a security threat.

8. (Optional) Set an offset for all packets traversing the link:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set offset (0 | 30 | 50)
```

For instance, if you wanted to set the offset to 30 in the connectivity association named `ca-dynamic1`:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
user@host# set offset 30
```

The default offset is 0. All traffic in the connectivity association is encrypted when encryption is enabled and an offset is not set.

When the offset is set to 30, the IPv4 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic. When the offset is set to 50, the IPv6 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic.

You would typically forward traffic with the first 30 or 50 octets unencrypted if a feature needed to see the data in the octets to perform a function, but you otherwise prefer to encrypt the remaining data in the frames traversing the link. Load balancing features, in particular, typically need to see the IP and TCP/UDP headers in the first 30 or 50 octets to properly load balance traffic.

9. (Optional) Enable replay protection.

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set replay-protect replay-window-size number-of-packets
```

When MACsec is enabled on a link, an ID number is assigned to each packet on the MACsec-secured link. When replay protection is enabled, the receiving interface checks the ID number of all packets that have traversed the MACsec-secured link. If a packet arrives out of sequence and the difference between the packet numbers exceeds the replay protection window size, the packet is dropped by the receiving interface. For instance, if the replay protection window size is set to five and a packet assigned the ID of 1006 arrives on the receiving link immediately after the packet assigned the ID of 1000, the packet that is assigned the ID of 1006 is dropped because it falls outside the parameters of the replay protection window.

Replay protection is especially useful for fighting man-in-the-middle attacks. A packet that is replayed by a man-in-the-middle attacker on the Ethernet link will arrive on the receiving link out of sequence, so replay protection helps ensure the replayed packet is dropped instead of forwarded through the network.

Replay protection should not be enabled in cases where packets are expected to arrive out of order.

You can require that all packets arrive in order by setting the replay window size to 0.

To enable replay protection with a window size of five on connectivity association `ca-dynamic1`:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
user@host# set replay-protect replay-window-size 5
```

10. (Optional) Exclude a protocol from MACsec:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name]
user@host# set exclude-protocol protocol-name
```

For instance, if you did not want Link Level Discovery Protocol (LLDP) to be secured using MACsec:

```
[edit security macsec connectivity-association ca-dynamic1]
user@host# set exclude-protocol lldp
```

When this option is enabled, MACsec is disabled for all packets of the specified protocol—in this case, LLDP—that are sent or received on the link.

11. Assign the connectivity association to an interface:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces interface-names connectivity-association
connectivity-association-name
```

Assigning the connectivity association to an interface is the final configuration step to enabling MACsec on an interface. For instance, to assign connectivity association `ca-dynamic1` to interface `xe-0/0/1`:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 connectivity-association ca-dynamic1
```

## Configuring MACsec Using Static Secure Association Key Security Mode to Secure a Router-to-Router Link

When you enable MACsec using static secure association key (SAK) security mode, one of up to two manually configured security keys is used to secure the point-to-point Ethernet link between the switches. All security key names and values are configured by the user; there is no key server or other tool that creates security keys. Security is maintained on the point-to-point Ethernet link by periodically rotating the security keys. Each security key name and value must have a corresponding matching value on the interface at the other end of the point-to-point Ethernet link to maintain MACsec on the link.

You configure static SAKs within secure channels when you are enabling MACsec using static SAK security mode. You configure secure channels within connectivity associations. A typical connectivity association for MACsec using static SAK security mode contains two secure channels—one for inbound traffic and one for outbound traffic—that have each been configured with two static SAKs. You must attach the connectivity association with the secure channel configurations to an interface to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode.

To configure MACsec on a router-to-router Ethernet link using static SAK security mode:

1. Create a connectivity association. You can skip this step if you are configuring an existing connectivity association.

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name
For instance, to create a connectivity association named ca1, enter:
```

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1
```

2. Configure the MACsec security mode as **static-sak** for the connectivity association:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name security-mode
static-sak
```

For instance, to configure the MACsec security mode to **static-sak** on connectivity association **ca1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 security-mode static-sak
```

3. Create a secure channel within the connectivity association. You can skip this step if you are configuring an existing secure channel.

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name
```

For instance, to create secure channel **sc1** in connectivity association **ca1**, enter:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1
```

4. Define the security associations and the static SAKs for the secure channel:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name security-association number key key-string
```

where the **security-association number** is a number between 0 and 3, and the *key-string* is a 32-digit key defined statically by the network administrator.

The key string is a 32-digit hexadecimal number. The key string and the security association must match on both sides of an Ethernet connection to secure traffic using MACsec.

A secure channel must have at least two security associations with unique key strings. MACsec uses a security associations to establish a secure communications link, and periodically rotates to a new security association to keep the link secure. MACsec, therefore, must have at least one backup security association and key at all times.

To create one secure channel with two security associations and keys, for example:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 security-association 0 key
d183c4002fa6fe3d2d9a852c20ab8412
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 security-association 1 key
b976c7494ab6fe2f2d4c432a90fd90a8
```

5. Specify whether the secure channel should be applied to traffic entering or leaving the switch:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name direction [inbound | outbound]
```

where **inbound** applies the secure channel to traffic entering the switch, and **outbound** applies the secure channel to traffic leaving the switch.



**NOTE:** A secure channel can only be applied to traffic entering (inbound) or leaving (outbound) an interface on the switch.

If you need to configure MACsec using SAKs on inbound and outbound traffic on the same interface, you must configure a connectivity association with one secure channel for inbound traffic and a second secure channel for outbound traffic. The connectivity association is assigned to an interface later in this process.

For instance, to configure secure channel **sc1** to apply MACsec to incoming traffic:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 direction inbound
```

To configure secure channel **sc2** to apply MACsec to outgoing traffic:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc2 direction outbound
```

6. Specify a MAC address:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name id mac-address mac-address
```

If you are configuring a MAC address on a secure channel in the outbound direction, you should specify the MAC address of the interface as the **mac-address**.

If you are configuring a MAC address on a secure channel in the inbound direction, you should specify the MAC address of the interface at the other end of the link as the **mac-address**.

The **mac-address** variables must match on the sending and receiving secure channel on each side of a link to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode.



**NOTE:** You can see the MAC address of an interface in the **show interfaces** output.

To configure MACsec to accept frames from MAC address **12:34:56:ab:cd:ef** on secure channel **sc1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 id mac-address
12:34:56:ab:cd:ef
```

7. Specify a port:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name id port-id port-id-number
```

The **port-id-number** variables must match on a sending and receiving secure channel on each side of a link to enable MACsec.



**NOTE:** The only requirement for port numbers in this implementation of MACsec is that they match on the sending and receiving ends of an Ethernet link. When the port numbers match, MACsec is enabled for all traffic on the connection.

To specify port ID 4 on secure channel **sc1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 id port-id 4
```

8. (Optional) Enable encryption:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name encryption
```

You can enable MACsec without enabling encryption. If a secure channel is configured on an interface without encryption, traffic is forwarded across the Ethernet link in clear text, and you will be able to view unencrypted data in the Ethernet frame traversing the link when you are monitoring it. The MACsec header is still applied to the frame, however, and all MACsec data integrity checks are run on both ends of the link to ensure the traffic on the link does not represent a security threat.

Encryption is disabled by default when you are enabling MACsec using static SAK security mode. To ensure all traffic traversing secure-channel **sc1** is encrypted:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 encryption
```

9. (Optional) Set an offset to send the first 30 or 50 octets in unencrypted plain text when encryption is enabled.

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel
secure-channel-name offset [0 | 30 | 50]
```

When the offset is set to 30, the IPv4 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic. When the offset is set to 50, the IPv6 header and the TCP/UDP header are unencrypted while encrypting the rest of the traffic.

You would typically forward traffic with the first 30 or 50 octets unencrypted if a feature needed to see the data in the octets to perform a function, but you otherwise prefer to encrypt the remaining data in the frames traversing the link. Load balancing features, in particular, typically need to see the IP and TCP/UDP headers in the first 30 or 50 octets to properly load balance traffic.

The default offset is 0, so all traffic on the link is encrypted when the **encryption** option is enabled and an **offset** is not set.

To change the offset to 30 for secure channel **sc1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set connectivity-association ca1 secure-channel sc1 offset 30
```

10. Assign the connectivity association to an interface:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces interface-names connectivity-association
connectivity-association-name
```

Assigning the connectivity association to an interface is the final configuration step to enabling MACsec on an interface.

For instance, to assign connectivity association **ca1** to interface **ge-0/0/1**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 connectivity-association ca1
```

MACsec using static SAK security mode is not enabled until a connectivity association on the opposite end of the link is also configured, and the configuration match on both ends of the link.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1

## Example: Configuring MACsec over an MPLS CCC on MX Series Routers

This example shows how to enable MACsec to secure sensitive traffic traveling from a user at one site to a user at another site over a basic MPLS CCC.

- [Requirements on page 115](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 115](#)
- [Configuring MPLS on page 117](#)
- [Configuring MACsec on page 123](#)
- [Configuring VLANs to Direct Traffic onto the MACsec-Secured CCC on page 126](#)
- [Verification on page 129](#)



## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three MX Series routers used as the PE and provider routers in the MPLS network
- One MX Series router used as the CE router connecting site A to the MPLS network
- One MX240, MX480, or MX960 router with the enhanced 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC (model number MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-E) used as the CE router connecting site B to the MPLS network
- Junos OS Release 15.1R1 or later running on all MX Series routers in the MPLS network (PE1, PE2, or the provider router)
- Junos OS Release 15.1R1 or later running on the CE router at site A and the CE router at site B

## Overview and Topology

In this example, financially-sensitive company data is often sent between a user at site A and a user at site B. The company wants to ensure that all network traffic traveling from the user at site A to the user at site B is highly secure and cannot be viewed or corrupted by an attacker. The company is using the industry-standard Layer 2 security provided by MACsec, which provides encryption to ensure data cannot be viewed by attackers and integrity checks to ensure transmitted data is not corrupted, to secure all traffic traveling on the CCC through the MPLS cloud connecting the sites. VLANs are configured at both sites to ensure traffic traveling between the two users traverses the sites over the MACsec-secured CCC.

The MPLS network in this example includes two provider edge (PE) routers—PE1 and PE2—and one provider (transit) router. PE1 connects the customer edge (CE) router at site A to the MPLS network and PE2 connects the CE router at site B to the MPLS network. MACsec is enabled on the CCC connecting the CE routers at site A and site B to secure traffic traveling between the sites over the CCC. A VLAN that includes the interfaces that connect the users to the CE routers, interface ge-0/0/0 on the CE router at site A and interface ge-0/0/2 on the CE router at site B, and the interfaces that connect the CE routers to the MPLS cloud (ge-0/0/0 on the site A CE router and xe-0/1/0 on the site B CE router), is used to direct all traffic between the users onto the MACsec-secured CCC.

[Table 8 on page 116](#) provides a summary of the MPLS network components in this topology.

[Table 9 on page 117](#) provides a summary of the MACsec connectivity association used in this topology. MACsec is enabled by creating a connectivity association on the interfaces at each end of a link. MACsec is enabled when the interfaces at each end of the link exchange pre-shared keys—the pre-shared keys are defined in the connectivity association—to secure the link for MACsec.

[Table 10 on page 117](#) provides a summary of the bridge domain and VLAN IDs used in this topology. The VLAN is used in this topology to direct all communication from the user at site A to the user at site B onto the MACsec-secured CCC.

Table 8: Components of the MPLS Topology

Component	Description
PE1	<p>PE router.</p> <p>lo0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP address: 130.1.1.1/32</li> <li>Participates in OSPF and RSVP.</li> </ul> <p>ge-0/0/0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer edge interface connecting site A to the MPLS network.</li> <li>CCC connecting to xe-0/1/1 on PE2.</li> </ul> <p>ge-0/0/1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core interface connecting PE1 to the provider router.</li> <li>IP address: 10.1.5.2/24</li> <li>Participates in OSPF, RSVP, and MPLS.</li> </ul>
Provider	<p>Provider router.</p> <p>lo0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP address: 130.1.1.2/32</li> <li>Participates in OSPF and RSVP.</li> </ul> <p>ge-0/0/10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core interface connecting the provider router to PE1.</li> <li>IP address: 10.1.5.1/24</li> <li>Participates in OSPF, RSVP, and MPLS.</li> </ul> <p>xe-0/0/0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core interface connecting the provider router to PE2.</li> <li>IP address: 10.1.9.1/24</li> <li>Participates in OSPF, RSVP, and MPLS.</li> </ul>
PE2	<p>PE router.</p> <p>lo0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP address: 130.1.1.3/32</li> <li>Participates in OSPF and RSVP.</li> </ul> <p>xe-0/1/0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core interface connecting PE2 to the provider router.</li> <li>IP address: 10.1.9.2/24</li> <li>Participates in OSPF, RSVP, and MPLS.</li> </ul> <p>xe-0/1/1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer edge interface connecting site B to the MPLS network.</li> <li>CCC connecting to ge-0/0/0 on PE1.</li> </ul>

Table 8: Components of the MPLS Topology (*continued*)

Component	Description
<code>lsp_to_pe2_xe1</code> label-switched path	Label-switched path from PE1 to PE2.
<code>lsp_to_pe1_ge0</code> label-switched path	Label-switched path from PE2 to PE1.

Table 9: MACsec Connectivity Association Summary

Connectivity Association	Description
<code>ccc-macsec</code>	<p>Connectivity association enabling MACsec on CCC connecting site A to site B.</p> <p>The connectivity association is enabled on the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site A CE router: <code>ge-0/0/0</code></li> <li>Site B CE router: <code>xe-0/1/0</code></li> </ul>

Table 10: Bridge Domains Summary

Bridge Domain	Description
<code>macsec</code>	<p>VLAN directing traffic between the user at site A and the user at site B onto the MACsec-secured CCC.</p> <p>The bridge domain includes the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site A CE router: <code>ge-0/0/0</code></li> <li>Site A CE router: <code>ge-0/0/1</code></li> <li>Site B CE router: <code>xe-0/1/0</code></li> <li>Site B CE router: <code>ge-0/0/2</code></li> </ul>

## Configuring MPLS

This section explains how to configure MPLS on each router in the MPLS network.

It includes the following sections:

- [Configuring MPLS on PE1 on page 117](#)
- [Configuring MPLS on the Provider Router on page 119](#)
- [Configuring MPLS on PE2 on page 121](#)
- [Results on page 122](#)

### Configuring MPLS on PE1

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the MPLS configuration on the PE1 router, use the following commands:

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 to 130.1.1.3
```

```

set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.1/32
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.5.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ccc
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 transmit-lsp lsp_to_pe2_xe1
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 receive-lsp lsp_to_pe1_ge0

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MPLS on router PE1:

1. Configure OSPF with traffic engineering enabled:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE1# set ospf traffic-engineering

```
2. Configure OSPF on the loopback address and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@router-PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0

```
3. Configure MPLS on this router, PE1, with an LSP to the PE2 router:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE1# set mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 to 130.1.1.3

```
4. Configure MPLS on the core interfaces:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE1# set mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0

```
5. Configure RSVP on the loopback interface and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE1# set rsvp interface lo0.0
user@router-PE1# set rsvp interface ge-0/0/1.0

```
6. Configure IP addresses for the loopback interface and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit]
user@router-PE1# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.1/32
user@router-PE1# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.5.2/24

```
7. Configure **family mpls** on the logical unit of the core interface addresses:  

```

[edit]
user@router-PE1# set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

```
8. Configure the logical unit of the customer edge interface as a CCC:  

```

[edit interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0]
user@PE-1# set family ccc

```
9. Configure the interface-based CCC from PE1 to PE2:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE-1# set connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@PE-1# set connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 transmit-lsp
lsp_to_pe2_xe1
user@PE-1# set connections remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 receive-lsp lsp_to_pe1_ge0

```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```

user@PE-1> show configuration

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {

```

```

    unit 0 {
        family ccc;
    }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 130.1.5.2/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 130.1.1.1/32;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 {
            to 130.1.1.3;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0;
            interface ge-0/0/1.0;
        }
    }
    connections {
        remote-interface-switch ge-1-to-pe2 {
            interface ge-0/0/0.0;
            transmit-lsp lsp_to_pe2_xe1;
            receive-lsp lsp_to_pe1_ge0;
        }
    }
}
}

```

### Configuring MPLS on the Provider Router

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the MPLS configuration on the provider router, use the following commands:

```

[edit]
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/10.0

```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/10.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 to 130.1.1.3
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols rsvp interface ge-0/0/10.0
set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/0/0.0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.2/32
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.5.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.9.1/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the provider router:

1. Configure OSPF with traffic engineering enabled:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-P# set ospf traffic-engineering

```
2. Configure OSPF on the loopback interface and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-P# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@router-P# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/10.0
user@router-P# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0

```
3. Configure MPLS on the core interfaces on the router:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-P# set mpls interface ge-0/0/10.0
user@router-P# set mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0

```
4. Configure RSVP on the loopback interface and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-P# set rsvp interface lo0.0
user@router-P# set rsvp interface ge-0/0/10.0
user@router-P# set rsvp interface xe-0/0/0.0

```
5. Configure IP addresses for the loopback interface and the core interfaces:  

```

[edit]
user@router-P# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.2/32
user@router-P# set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.5.1/24
user@router-P# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.9.1/24

```
6. Configure **family mpls** on the logical unit of the core interface addresses:  

```

[edit]
user@router-P# set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family mpls
user@router-P# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

```
7. Configure the LSP to the PE2 router:  

```

[edit]
user@router-P# set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 to 130.1.1.3

```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-P> show configuration
```

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.5.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.9.1/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 130.1.1.2/32;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/10.0;
        interface xe-0/0/0.0;
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path lsp_to_pe2_xe1 {
            to 130.1.1.3;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/10.0;
        interface xe-0/0/0.0;
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0;
            interface ge-0/0/10.0;
            interface xe-0/0/0.0;
        }
    }
}
}

```

### Configuring MPLS on PE2

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the MPLS configuration on router PE2, use the following commands:

```

[edit]
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/1/0.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe1_ge0 to 130.1.1.1
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/1/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface lo0.0
set protocols rsvp interface xe-0/1/0.0
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.3/32
set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.9.2/24

```

```

set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 0 family ccc
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 interface xe-0/1/1.0
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 transmit-lsp lsp_to_pe1_ge0
set protocols connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 receive-lsp lsp_to_pe2_xe1

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure router PE2:

1. Configure OSPF with traffic engineering enabled:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set ospf traffic-engineering

```
2. Configure OSPF on the loopback interface and the core interface:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@router-PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/1/0.0

```
3. Configure MPLS on this router (PE2) with a label-switched path (LSP) to the other PE router (PE1):  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set mpls label-switched-path lsp_to_pe1_ge0 to 130.1.1.1

```
4. Configure MPLS on the core interface:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set mpls interface xe-0/1/0.0

```
5. Configure RSVP on the loopback interface and the core interface:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set rsvp interface lo0.0
user@router-PE2# set rsvp interface xe-0/1/0.0

```
6. Configure IP addresses for the loopback interface and the core interface:  

```

[edit]
user@router-PE2# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 130.1.1.3/32
user@router-PE2# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.9.2/24

```
7. Configure **family mpls** on the logical unit of the core interface:  

```

[edit]
user@router-PE2# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls

```
8. Configure the logical unit of the customer edge interface as a CCC:  

```

[edit interfaces xe-0/1/1 unit 0]
user@router-PE2# set family ccc

```
9. Configure the interface-based CCC between the primary edge routers:  

```

[edit protocols]
user@router-PE2# set connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 interface xe-0/1/1.0
user@router-PE2# set connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 transmit-lsp
lsp_to_pe1_ge0
user@router-PE2# set connections remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 receive-lsp
lsp_to_pe2_xe1

```

### Results

Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-PE2> show configuration
```

```

interfaces {
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {

```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.1.9.2/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
xe-0/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family ccc;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 130.1.1.3/32;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    rsvp {
        interface lo0.0;
        interface xe-0/1/0.0;
    }
    mpls {
        label-switched-path lsp_to_pe1_ge0 {
            to 130.1.1.1;
        }
        interface xe-0/1/0.0;
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0;
            interface xe-0/1/0.0;
        }
    }
    connections {
        remote-interface-switch xe-1-to-pe1 {
            interface xe-0/1/1.0;
            transmit-lsp lsp_to_pe1_ge0;
            receive-lsp lsp_to_pe2_xe1;
        }
    }
}
}

```

## Configuring MACsec

This section explains how to configure MACsec on each router in the topology.

It includes the following sections:

- [Configuring MACsec on the Site A CE Router to Secure Traffic to Site B on page 124](#)
- [Configuring MACsec on the Site B CE Router to Secure Traffic to Site A on page 125](#)

## Configuring MACsec on the Site A CE Router to Secure Traffic to Site B

<b>CLI Quick Configuration</b>	<pre>[edit] set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec security-mode static-cak set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key ckn 37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311 set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key cak 228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f set security macsec interfaces ge-0/0/0 connectivity-association ccc-macsec</pre>
<b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b>	<p>In this example, the traffic between the users that often exchange financially-sensitive data is sent between the sites on a CCC through the MPLS cloud. MACsec is enabled on the CCC by configuring a MACsec connectivity association on the interfaces on the site A and site B CE routers that connect to the MPLS PE routers. The connectivity associations must have matching connectivity-association names (in this example, <b>ccc-macsec</b>), matching CKNs (in this example, <b>37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311</b>), and CAKs (in this example, <b>228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f</b>) in order to establish a MACsec-secure connection.</p>

To enable MACsec on the CCC connecting site A to site B, perform the following procedure on the site A CE router:

1. Create the connectivity association named **ccc-macsec**, and configure the MACsec security mode as **static-cak**:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-A# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec security-mode static-cak
```

2. Create the pre-shared key by configuring the CKN and CAK:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-A# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key ckn
37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311
user@router-CE-A# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key cak
228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f
```

3. Assign the connectivity association to the interface connecting to the PE1 router:

```
[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces ge-0/0/0 connectivity-association ccc-macsec
```

This completes the steps for configuring the connectivity association on one end of the CCC. MACsec is not enabled until a connectivity association with matching pre-shared keys is enabled on the opposite end of a link, which in this case is the interface on the site B CE router, of the CCC. The process for configuring the connectivity association on the site B CE router is described in the following section.

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-CE-A> show configuration
```

```
security {
  macsec {
    connectivity-association {
      ccc-macsec {
        pre-shared-key {
          cak "$9$rJ-lWLxNdw24Xxik.PQzreK"; ## SECRET-DATA
```

```

        ckn37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311;
    }
    security-mode {
        static-cak;
    }
}
}
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/0 {
        connectivity-association {
            ccc-macsec;
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

### Configuring MACsec on the Site B CE Router to Secure Traffic to Site A

#### CLI Quick Configuration

```

[edit]
set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec security-mode static-cak
set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key ckn
37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311
set security macsec connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key cak
228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f
set security macsec interfaces xe-0/1/0 connectivity-association ccc-macsec

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Traffic travels from site B to site A over the MPLS network using a CCC. MACsec is enabled on the CCC by configuring a MACsec connectivity association on the interfaces on the site A and site B CE routers that connect to the MPLS PE routers. The connectivity associations must have matching connectivity-association names (in this example, **ccc-macsec**), matching CKNs (**37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311**), and matching CAKs (**228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f**) in order to establish a MACsec-secure connection.

To enable MACsec on the CCC connecting site B to site A, perform the following procedure on the site B CE router:

1. Create the connectivity association named **ccc-macsec**, and configure the MACsec security mode as **static-cak**:

```

[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-B# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec security-mode static-cak

```

2. Create the pre-shared key by configuring the CKN and CAK:

```

[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-B# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key ckn
37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311
user@router-CE-B# set connectivity-association ccc-macsec pre-shared-key cak
228ef255aa23ff6729ee664acb66e91f

```

3. Assign the connectivity association to the interface connecting to router PE2:

```

[edit security macsec]
user@router-CE-B# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 connectivity-association ccc-macsec

```

MACsec is enabled for the CCC after the pre-shared keys are exchanged, which is shortly after this procedure is completed.

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-CE-B> show configuration
```

```
security {
  macsec {
    connectivity-association {
      ccc-macsec {
        security-mode {
          static-cak;
        }
        pre-shared-key {
          cak "$9$rJ-lWLxNdw24Xxik.PQzreK"; ## SECRET-DATA
          ckn 37c9c2c45ddd012aa5bc8ef284aa23ff6729ee2e4acb66e91fe34ba2cd9fe311;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    xe-0/1/0 {
      connectivity-association {
        ccc-macsec;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring VLANs to Direct Traffic onto the MACsec-Secured CCC

This section explains how to configure VLANs on the site A and site B CE routers. The purpose of the VLANs is to direct traffic that you want to be MACsec-secured onto the MACsec-secured CCC.

- [Configuring the Bridge Domain to Direct Traffic to the MACsec CCC on the Site A CE Router on page 127](#)
- [Configuring the Bridge Domain to Direct Traffic to the MACsec CCC on the Site B CE Router on page 128](#)

## Configuring the Bridge Domain to Direct Traffic to the MACsec CCC on the Site A CE Router

<b>CLI Quick Configuration</b>	<pre>[edit] set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family bridge set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id 50 set bridge-domains macsec domain-type bridge set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id all set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/0 set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/2 set interfaces irb vlan-id 50 family inet address 5.5.5.1/24</pre>
<b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b>	<p>To create a bridge domain (VLAN ID 50) that directs traffic from the user at site A onto the MACsec-secured CCC:</p>

1. Configure the ge-0/0/0 interface with VLAN encapsulation and the bridge family.
 

```
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50
```
2. Configure the ge-0/0/2 interface with VLAN encapsulation and the bridge family.
 

```
[edit]
user@router-CE-A#set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@router-CE-A#set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50
```
3. Define the macsec bridge domain and associate the interfaces, ge-0/0/0 and ge-0/0/2, with the bridge domain.
 

```
[edit]
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id 50
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec domain-type bridge
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/0
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/2
```
4. Create the IP address for the macsec bridge domain:
 

```
[edit]
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces irb vlan-id 50 family inet address 5.5.5.1/24
```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-CE-A> show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 50;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 50;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
irb {
  vlan-id 50 {
    family inet address 5.5.5.1/24;
  }
}
}
bridge-domains {
  macsec {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 50;
    interface ge-0/0/0;
    interface ge-0/0/2;
  }
}
}

```

### Configuring the Bridge Domain to Direct Traffic to the MACsec CCC on the Site B CE Router

#### CLI Quick Configuration

```

[edit]
set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge
set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id 50
set bridge-domains macsec domain-type bridge
set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id all
set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/2
set bridge-domains macsec interface xe-0/1/0
set interfaces irb vlan-id 50 family inet address 5.5.5.2/24

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To create a bridge domain (VLAN ID 50) to direct traffic for the user at site B onto the MACsec-secured CCC:

1. Configure the xe-0/1/0 interface with VLAN encapsulation and the bridge family.

```

user@router-CE-A# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces xe-0/1/0 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50

```

2. Configure the ge-0/0/2 interface with VLAN encapsulation and the bridge family.

```

[edit]
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50

```

3. Define the macsec bridge domain and associate the interfaces, xe-0/1/0 and ge-0/0/2, with the bridge domain.

```

[edit]
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec vlan-id 50
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec domain-type bridge
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec interface xe-0/1/0
user@router-CE-A# set bridge-domains macsec interface ge-0/0/2

```

4. Create the IP address for the macsec bridge domain:

```

[edit]
user@router-CE-A# set interfaces irb vlan-id 50 family inet address 5.5.5.2/24

```

**Results** Display the results of the configuration:

```
user@router-CE-B> show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 50;
      }
    }
  }
  xe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      family bridge {
        vlan-id 50;
      }
    }
  }
  irb {
    vlan-id 50 {
      family inet address 5.5.5.2/24;
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  macsec {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 50;
    interface xe-0/1/0;
    interface ge-0/0/2;
  }
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the MACsec Connection on page 129](#)
- [Verifying That MACsec-Secured Traffic Is Traversing the CCCs on page 130](#)
- [Verifying That the MPLS and CCC Protocols Are Enabled on the Provider Edge and Provider Switch Interfaces on page 131](#)
- [Verifying MPLS Label Operations on page 132](#)
- [Verifying the Status of the MPLS CCCs on page 132](#)
- [Verifying OSPF Operation on page 133](#)
- [Verifying the Status of the RSVP Sessions on page 133](#)

### Verifying the MACsec Connection

**Purpose** Verify that MACsec is operational on the CCC.

**Action** Enter the **show security macsec connections** command on one or both of the customer edge (CE) switches.

```
user@router-CE-A> show security macsec connections
Interface name: ge-0/0/0
  CA name: ccc-macsec
  Cipher suite: GCM-AES-128   Encryption: on
  Key server offset: 0        Include SCI: no
  Replay protect: off         Replay window: 0
  Outbound secure channels
    SC Id: 00:19:E2:53:CD:F3/1
    Outgoing packet number: 9785
  Secure associations
    AN: 0 Status: inuse Create time: 2d 20:47:54
  Inbound secure channels
    SC Id: 00:23:9C:0A:53:33/1
  Secure associations
    AN: 0 Status: inuse Create time: 2d 20:47:54
```

**Meaning** The **Interface name:** and **CA name:** outputs shows that the ccc-macsec connectivity association is operational on interface ge-0/0/0. The output does not appear when the connectivity association is not operational on the interface.

For additional verification that MACsec is operational on the CCC, you can also enter the **show security macsec connections** command on the other CE switch.

---

### Verifying That MACsec-Secured Traffic Is Traversing the CCCs

---

**Purpose** Verify that traffic traversing the CCC is MACsec-secured.

**Action** Enter the **show security macsec statistics** command on one or both of the CE switches.

```
user@router-CE-A> show security macsec statistics
Interface name: ge-0/0/0
  Secure Channel transmitted
    Encrypted packets: 9784
    Encrypted bytes:   2821527
    Protected packets: 0
    Protected bytes:   0
  Secure Association transmitted
    Encrypted packets: 9784
    Protected packets: 0
  Secure Channel received
    Accepted packets: 9791
    Validated bytes:  0
    Decrypted bytes:  2823555
  Secure Association received
    Accepted packets: 9791
    Validated bytes:  0
    Decrypted bytes:  2823555
```

**Meaning** The **Encrypted packets** line under the **Secure Channel transmitted** output is incremented each time a packet is sent from the interface that is secured and encrypted by MACsec. The **Encrypted packets** output shows that 9784 encrypted and secured packets have been transmitted from interface ge-0/0/0. MACsec-secured traffic is, therefore, being sent on interface ge-0/0/0.



The **Accepted packets** line under the **Secure Association received** output is incremented each time a packet that has passed the MACsec integrity check is received on the interface. The **Decrypted bytes** line under the **Secure Association received** output is incremented each time an encrypted packet is received and decrypted. The output shows that 9791 MACsec-secured packets have been received on interface ge-0/0/0, and that 2823555 bytes from those packets have been successfully decrypted. MACsec-secured traffic is, therefore, being received on interface ge-0/0/0.

For additional verification, you can also enter the **show security macsec statistics** command on the other CE switch.

### Verifying That the MPLS and CCC Protocols Are Enabled on the Provider Edge and Provider Switch Interfaces

**Purpose** Verify that MPLS is enabled on the correct interfaces for the PE and provider switches.

**Action** Enter the **show interfaces terse** command on both of the PE routers and the provider switch:

```
user@router-PE1> show interfaces terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
ge-0/0/0       up    up
ge-0/0/0.0     up    up    ccc
ge-0/0/1       up    up
ge-0/0/1.0     up    up    inet    10.1.5.2/24
                                     mpls
```

<some output removed for brevity>

```
user@router-P> show interfaces terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
xe-0/0/0       up    up
xe-0/0/0.0     up    up    inet    10.1.9.1/24
                                     mpls
ge-0/0/10      up    up
ge-0/0/10.0    up    up    inet    10.1.5.1/24
                                     mpls
```

<some output removed for brevity>

```
user@router-PE2> show interfaces terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
xe-0/1/0       up    up
xe-0/1/0.0     up    up    inet    10.1.9.2/24
                                     mpls
xe-0/1/1       up    up
xe-0/1/1.0     up    up    ccc
```

<some output removed for brevity>

**Meaning** The output confirms that the MPLS protocol is up for the provider switch interfaces passing MPLS traffic—xe-0/0/0 and ge-0/0/10—and on the PE router interfaces passing MPLS traffic, which is interface ge-0/0/1 on the PE1 switch and interface xe-0/1/0 on the PE2 router.

The output also confirms that CCC is enabled on the PE router interfaces facing the CE switches, which are interface ge-0/0/0 on the PE1 switch and interface xe-0/1/1 on the PE2 router.

### Verifying MPLS Label Operations

**Purpose** Verify which interface is being used as the beginning of the CCC and which interface is being used to push the MPLS packet to the next hop.

**Action** Enter the **show route forwarding-table family mpls** on one or both of the PE routers.

```
user@router-PE1> show route forwarding-table family mpls
```

```
Routing table: default.mpls
MPLS:
Destination      Type RtRef Next hop      Type Index NhRef Netif
default          perm  0          Type Index NhRef Netif
0                user  0          recv  49    4
1                user  0          recv  49    4
2                user  0          recv  49    4
13               user  0          recv  49    4
299856           user  0          Pop   1327   2 ge-0/0/0.0
ge-0/0/0.0 (CCC) user  0 10.1.5.1 Push 299952 1328 2 ge-0/0/1.0
```

**Meaning** This output confirms that the CCC is configured on interface ge-0/0/0.0. The switch receives ingress traffic on ge-0/0/1.0 and pushes label 299952 onto the packet, which exits the switch through interface ge-0/0/1.0. The output also shows that when the switch receives an MPLS packet with label 299856, it pops the label and sends the packet out through interface ge-0/0/0.0

For further verification of MPLS label operations, enter the **show route forwarding-table family mpls** on the other PE router.

### Verifying the Status of the MPLS CCCs

**Purpose** Verify that the MPLS CCCs are operating.

**Action** Enter the **show connections** command on the PE routers.

```
user@router-PE1> show connections
```

```
CCC and TCC connections [Link Monitoring On]
```

```
Legend for status (St):
```

```
UN -- uninitialized
NP -- not present
WE -- wrong encapsulation
DS -- disabled
Dn -- down
-> -- only outbound conn is up
<- -- only inbound conn is up
Up -- operational
RmtDn -- remote CCC down
Restart -- restarting
```

```
Legend for connection types:
```

```
if-sw: interface switching
rmt-if: remote interface switching
lsp-sw: LSP switching
tx-p2mp-sw: transmit P2MP switching
rx-p2mp-sw: receive P2MP switching
```

```
Legend for circuit types:
```

```
intf -- interface
oif -- outgoing interface
tlsp -- transmit LSP
rlsp -- receive LSP
```

```
Connection/Circuit      Type      St      Time last up      # Up trans
ge-1-to-pe2             rmt-if    Up      May 30 19:01:45    1
ge-0/0/0.0              intf      Up
lsp_to_pe2_xe1          tlsp      Up
lsp_to_pe1_ge0          rlsp      Up
```

```
user@router-PE2> show connections
```

```
CCC and TCC connections [Link Monitoring On]
```

```
Legend for status (St):
```

```
UN -- uninitialized
NP -- not present
WE -- wrong encapsulation
DS -- disabled
Dn -- down
-> -- only outbound conn is up
<- -- only inbound conn is up
Up -- operational
RmtDn -- remote CCC down
Restart -- restarting
```

```
Legend for connection types:
```

```
if-sw: interface switching
rmt-if: remote interface switching
lsp-sw: LSP switching
tx-p2mp-sw: transmit P2MP switching
rx-p2mp-sw: receive P2MP switching
```

```
Legend for circuit types:
```

```
intf -- interface
oif -- outgoing interface
tlsp -- transmit LSP
rlsp -- receive LSP
```

Connection/Circuit	Type	St	Time last up	# Up trans
xe-1-to-pe1	rmt-if	Up	May 30 09:39:15	1
xe-0/1/1.0	intf	Up		
lsp_to_pe1_ge0	tlsp	Up		
lsp_to_pe2_xe1	rlsp	Up		

The **show connections** command displays the status of the CCC connections. This output verifies that the CCC interfaces and their associated transmit and receive LSPs are **Up** on both PE routers.

### Verifying OSPF Operation

**Purpose** Verify that OSPF is running.

**Action** Enter the **show ospf neighbor** command the provider or the PE routers, and check the **State** output.

```
user@router-P> show ospf neighbor
```

Address	Interface	State	ID	Pri	Dead
10.1.5.2	ge-0/0/10.0	Full	130.1.1.1	128	33
10.1.9.2	xe-0/0/0.0	Full	130.1.1.3	128	38

**Meaning** The **State** output is **Full** on all interfaces using OSPF, so OSPF is operating.

For further verification on OSPF, enter the **show ospf neighbor** command on the PE routers in addition to the provider switch.

### Verifying the Status of the RSVP Sessions

**Purpose** Verify the status of the RSVP sessions.

**Action** Enter the **show rsvp session** command, and verify that the state is up for each RSVP session.

```
user@router-P> show rsvp session
```

```
Ingress RSVP: 0 sessions
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

```
Egress RSVP: 0 sessions
```

```
Total 0 displayed, Up 0, Down 0
```

```
Transit RSVP: 2 sessions
```

To	From	State	Rt	Style	Labelin	Labelout	LSPname
130.1.1.1	130.1.1.3	Up	0	1 FF	299936	299856	lsp_to_pe1_ge0
130.1.1.3	130.1.1.1	Up	0	1 FF	299952	299840	lsp_to_pe2_xe1

```
Total 2 displayed, Up 2, Down 0
```

**Meaning** The **State** is **Up** for all connections, so RSVP is operating normally.

For further verification, enter the **show rsvp session** on the PE routers in addition to the provider router.

## CHAPTER 8

# Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces for Increased Throughput and Link Redundancy

- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 142](#)
- [Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 144](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 153](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155](#)
- [Configuring the Number of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on the Device on page 158](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed on page 159](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Minimum Links on page 161](#)
- [Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 162](#)
- [Configuring Untagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 163](#)
- [Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 174](#)
- [Configuring Shared Scheduling on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 174](#)
- [Configuring Scheduler on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Without Link Protection on page 175](#)
- [Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group on MX Series Routers on page 176](#)
- [Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 184](#)
- [Load Balancing and Ethernet Link Aggregation Overview on page 199](#)
- [Example: Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)

- [Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)
- [Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Using 5-Tuple Data on page 201](#)
- [Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204](#)
- [Configuring Adaptive Load Balancing on page 205](#)
- [Understanding Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 206](#)
- [Example: Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 208](#)
- [Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 218](#)
- [Deleting an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 219](#)
- [Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management on page 219](#)
- [ITU-T Y.1731 ETH-LM, ETH-SLM, and ETH-DM on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 221](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Performance Monitoring Functionalities on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 223](#)

## Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

Link aggregation of Ethernet interfaces is defined in the IEEE 802.3ad standard. The Junos OS implementation of 802.3ad balances traffic across the member links within an aggregated Ethernet bundle based on the Layer 3 information carried in the packet. This implementation uses the same load-balancing algorithm used for per-flow load balancing.



**NOTE:** For information about configuring circuit cross-connects over aggregated Ethernet, see *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*.

For information about mixed rates and mixed modes on an aggregated Ethernet bundle, see “[Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles](#)” on [page 144](#).

## Platform Support for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

You configure an aggregated Ethernet virtual link by specifying the link number as a physical device and then associating a set of ports that have the same speed and are in full-duplex mode. The physical interfaces can be Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ, Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E, or 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E. Generally, you cannot use a combination of these interfaces within the same aggregated link; however, you can combine Gigabit Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces in a single aggregated Ethernet bundle.

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports the following mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers:

- Member links of different modes (WAN and LAN) for 10-Gigabit Ethernet links.

- Member links of different rates: 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 50-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and OC192 (10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN mode)



---

**NOTE:**

- Member links of 50-Gigabit Ethernet can only be configured using the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
  - Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, 100-Gigabit Ethernet member links can be configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP. This 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link can be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces as well. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP cannot be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces.
- 



---

**TIP:****Going forward:**

- Aggregated Ethernet link with member links of different modes will be referred as *10-Gigabit Ethernet mixed mode aggregated Ethernet link*.
  - Aggregated Ethernet link with member links of different rates will be referred as *mixed rate aggregated Ethernet link*.
  - These aggregated Ethernet links will generically be referred as *mixed aggregated Ethernet links*.
- 

Table 11 on page 138 lists the platforms and corresponding hardware components that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.

Table 11: Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles

Rate and Mode	Supported Platform	Supported FPCs	Supported PICs
10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN and WAN  (WAN rate: OC192)	T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T4000 FPC5 (T4000-FPC5-3D)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with Oversubscription and SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP)</li> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP)</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC3 (T640-FPC3-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with XENPAK (PC-1XGE-XENPAK)</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T640-FPC4-ES)</li> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4-1P (T640-FPC4-1P-ES)</li> <li>T1600 Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T1600-FPC4-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP)</li> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (PD-4XGE-XFP)</li> </ul>
40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet	T4000 and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T4000 FPC5 (T4000-FPC5-3D)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PF-1XGE-CFP)</li> </ul>
	T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T640-FPC4-ES)</li> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4-1P (T640-FPC4-1P-ES)</li> <li>T1600 Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T1600-FPC4-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1XGE-CFP-FPC4)</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This PIC is available packaged only in an assembly with the T1600-FPC4-ES FPC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1XLE-CFP)</li> </ul>

## Enhanced LAG Support on MX Series Routers

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure an enhanced link aggregation group (LAG) on MX Series routers. When you associate a physical interface with an aggregated Ethernet interface, the physical child links are also associated with the parent aggregated Ethernet interface to form a LAG.

In the absence of enhanced LAG support, one child next hop is created for each member link of an aggregated Ethernet interface for each VLAN interface. For example, an aggregate next hop for an aggregated Ethernet interface with 16 member links leads to the installation of 17 next hops per VLAN created. Thus the number of next hops supported on the routers with aggregated Ethernet interfaces is significantly reduced.

With the enhanced LAG support, when the `[edit chassis network-services enhanced-ip]` statement is configured, child next hops are not created for member links and, as a result, a higher number of next hops can be supported.



Note that the enhanced LAG feature is only supported when the router's network services is set to operate in the **enhanced-ip** mode. This feature is not supported when the router's network services is set to operate in the **enhanced-ethernet** mode.

## Configuration Guidelines for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

- Aggregated Ethernet interfaces can use interfaces from different FPCs, DPCs, PICs, or MPCs.
- All Juniper routers support at least eight physical interfaces per aggregated Ethernet bundle. See [maximum-links](#) configuration page for platform specific limits.
- On M Series and T Series routers, you can create a maximum of 1024 logical interfaces on an aggregated Ethernet interface.
- Simple filters are not supported for interfaces in aggregated Ethernet bundles:
  - On M Series routers, simple filters are supported in Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced Intelligent Queuing interfaces only, except when the interface is part of an aggregated Ethernet bundle.
  - On MX Series routers, simple filters are supported in Enhanced Queuing Dense Port Concentrator (EQ DPC) interfaces only, except when the interface is part of an aggregated Ethernet bundle.

For more information about simple filters, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

- On the aggregated Ethernet bundle, no IQ-specific capabilities such as MAC accounting, VLAN rewrites, and VLAN queuing are available. For more information about IQ-specific capabilities, see "[Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs](#)" on page 507.
- Aggregated Ethernet interfaces can be either tagged or untagged, with LACP enabled or disabled. Aggregated Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers support the configuration of **flexible-vlan-tagging** and **native-vlan-id** on dual-tagged frames, which consist of the following configuration statements:
  - [inner-tag-protocol-id](#)
  - [inner-vlan-id](#)
  - [pop-pop](#)
  - [pop-swap](#)
  - [push-push](#)
  - [swap-push](#)
  - [swap-swap](#)

In all cases, you must set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the chassis. You can also set the link speed and the minimum links in a bundle.

- When configuring mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers, consider the following:

- A maximum of 16 member links can be configured to form a mixed aggregated Ethernet link.
- Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), aggregated Ethernet link protection, and LACP link protection are supported only on mixed aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
- Traffic distribution is based on the hash calculated on the egress packet header. Hash range is fairly distributed according to member links' speed. This guarantees hash fairness but it does not guarantee fair traffic distribution depending on the rate of the egress streams.
- Packets are dropped when the total throughput of the hash flow exiting a member link (or multiple hash flows exiting a single member link) exceeds the link speed of the member link. This can happen when egress member link changes because of a link failure and the hash flow switches to a member link of speed that is less than the total throughput of the hash flow.
- Rate-based CoS components such as scheduler, shaper, and policer are not supported on mixed rate aggregated Ethernet links. However, the default CoS settings are supported by default on the mixed rate aggregated Ethernet links.
- Load balancing is performed at the ingress Packet Forwarding Engine. Therefore, you must ensure that the egress traffic on the aggregated Ethernet link enters through the hardware platforms that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles. [Table 11 on page 138](#) lists the platforms and corresponding hardware components that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.
- Mixed aggregated Ethernet links can interoperate with non-Juniper Networks aggregated Ethernet member links provided that mixed aggregated Ethernet load balancing is configured at egress.
- Load balancing of the egress traffic across the member links of a mixed rate aggregated Ethernet link is proportional to the rates of the member links.
- Egress multicast load balancing is not supported on mixed aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- Changing the `edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed` configuration of a mixed aggregated Ethernet link, which is configured on the supported interfaces of on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers, leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- When configuring a mixed aggregated Ethernet link on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4), ensure that you add both the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP to the aggregated Ethernet bundle. Moreover, both these 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces must be included in the same aggregated Ethernet bundle.
- When a mixed aggregated Ethernet link is configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP, changing aggregated Ethernet link protection or LACP link protection configurations leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- For a single physical link event of an aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP, the packet loss performance value is twice the

original value because of the *two* 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP.

- The **show interfaces aex** command displays the link speed of the aggregated Ethernet interface, which is the sum of the link speeds of all the active member links.
- Use the **show interfaces aggregate-interface extensive** and **show interfaces aggregate.logical-interface** commands to show the bandwidth of the aggregate. Also, the SNMP object identifier **ifSpeed/ifHighSpeed** shows the corresponding bandwidth on the aggregate logical interface if it is configured properly.

#### Related Documentation

- [inner-tag-protocol-id on page 1084](#)
- [inner-vlan-id on page 1085](#)
- [pop-pop on page 1183](#)
- [pop-swap on page 1184](#)
- [push-push on page 1202](#)
- [swap-push on page 1246](#)
- [swap-swap on page 1247](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)
- [Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs on page 507](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 144](#)

## Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface

On Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on M Series and T Series routers, you can associate a physical interface with an aggregated Ethernet interface.



**NOTE:** On a Junos Fusion, you can include extended ports (physical interface on a satellite device that provides a connection to servers or endpoints) or local ports in link aggregation groups (LAGs) and MC-LAGs, but not both. For information on extended ports, see *Understanding Junos Fusion Ports*.

To configure an aggregated Ethernet interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure the link aggregation group interface.

```
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure the aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
```

```
user@host# set (fastether-options | together-options) 802.3ad aex
```

You specify the interface instance number *x* to complete the link association; *x* can be from 0 through 127, for a total of 128 aggregated interfaces on M Series and T Series routers and can be from 1 through 480, for a total of 480 aggregated interfaces on MX Series routers. For MX Series routers running Junos release 14.2R3 and later you can configure a maximum of 1000 aggregated interfaces. Aggregated interfaces are numbered from **ae0** through **ae4092**.



**NOTE:** On MX2010 and MX2020 routers you can configure a maximum of 800 aggregated interfaces.

You must also include a statement defining **aex** at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level. You can optionally specify other physical properties that apply specifically to the aggregated Ethernet interfaces; for details, see [“Ethernet Interfaces Overview” on page 3](#), and for a sample configuration, see [“Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces” on page 153](#).



**NOTE:** In general, aggregated Ethernet bundles support the features available on all supported interfaces that can become a member link within the bundle. As an exception, Gigabit Ethernet IQ features and some newer Gigabit Ethernet features are not supported in aggregated Ethernet bundles.

Gigabit Ethernet IQ and SFP interfaces can be member links, but IQ- and SFP-specific features are not supported on the aggregated Ethernet bundle even if all the member links individually support those features.

You need to configure the correct link speed for the aggregated Ethernet interface to eliminate any warning message.



**NOTE:** Before you commit an aggregated Ethernet configuration, ensure that link mode is not configured on any member interface of the aggregated Ethernet bundle; otherwise, the configuration commit check fails.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Number of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on the Device on page 158](#)
- [Deleting an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 219](#)
- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation enables you to group Ethernet interfaces to form a single link layer interface, also known as a link aggregation group (LAG) or bundle. Link aggregation can be used for point-to-point connections. It balances traffic across the member links within an aggregated Ethernet bundle and effectively increases the uplink

bandwidth. Another advantage of link aggregation is increased availability because the LAG is composed of multiple member links. If one member link fails, the LAG continues to carry traffic over the remaining links.

This topic describes how to configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

On PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, aggregated Ethernet support includes the following features:

- A consistent interface type (*et fpc/pic/port*) across all Ethernet interfaces.
- Ability to bundle multiple Ethernet interfaces
- Ability to bundle mixed-rate links on the same aggregated Ethernet interface
- Fault tolerance
- Load balancing between child links
- Advanced features including flexible VLAN tagging and Ethernet services encapsulation

Aggregated Ethernet interfaces can use interfaces from different FPCs or PICs. The following configuration is sufficient to get an aggregated Gigabit Ethernet interface up and running.

```
[edit chassis]
  aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
      device-count 2;
    }
  }

[edit interfaces]
et-0/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
et-0/0/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ae0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
      address 200.200.1.2/24;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 101;
    family inet {
      address 200.200.2.2/24;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  }
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)

## Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles

You can configure the member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle with any combination of rates—also known as mixed rates—on T Series, MX Series, and PTX Series routers. The bandwidth that is provided by an aggregated Ethernet bundle can be utilized completely and efficiently when the links are configured with different rates.

You can configure mixed modes on T Series routers. In a mixed-mode configuration, the member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle are configured in LAN mode as well as in WAN mode for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

The following sections provide an overview about mixed rates and mixed modes on various platforms:

- [Supported Platforms on page 144](#)
- [Aggregated Ethernet Bundle with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on T Series Routers on page 145](#)
- [Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates on MX Series Routers on page 148](#)

### Supported Platforms

[Table 12 on page 144](#) summarizes the first Junos OS release that supports aggregated Ethernet bundles on the various Juniper Networks routers and their components:

**Table 12: Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes Support on Junos OS**

Supported Platforms	Junos OS Release
Mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers	13.2
Mixed rates on MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers	14.1R2 14.2
Mixed rates on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers	14.2
Mixed rates on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC and P2-100GE-OTN PIC on PTX5000 routers	15.1

## Aggregated Ethernet Bundle with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on T Series Routers

The following sections explain mixed rates and mixed modes on T Series routers:

- [Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on page 145](#)
- [Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 145](#)
- [Guidelines to Follow When Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on page 146](#)

### Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports the following mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers:

- Member links of different modes (WAN and LAN) for 10-Gigabit Ethernet links.
- Member links of different rates: 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 50-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and OC192 (10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN mode)



#### NOTE:

- Member links of 50-Gigabit Ethernet can only be configured using the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
- Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, 100-Gigabit Ethernet member links can be configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP. This 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link can be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces as well.

In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP cannot be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces.

#### Going forward:

- An aggregated Ethernet link with member links of different modes is referred to as *10-Gigabit Ethernet mixed-mode aggregated Ethernet link*.
- An aggregated Ethernet link with member links of different rates is referred to as *mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet link*.
- These aggregated Ethernet links will generically be referred to as *mixed aggregated Ethernet links*.

### Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles

Table 11 on page 138 lists the platforms and corresponding hardware components that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.

Table 13: Platform Support Matrix for Mixed Aggregated Ethernet Bundles

Rate and Mode	Supported Platform	Supported FPCs	Supported PICs
10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN and WAN  (WAN rate: OC192)	T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T4000 FPC5 (T4000-FPC5-3D)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with Oversubscription and SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP)</li> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP)</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC3 (T640-FPC3-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with XENPAK (PC-1XGE-XENPAK)</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T640-FPC4-ES)</li> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4-1P (T640-FPC4-1P-ES)</li> <li>T1600 Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T1600-FPC4-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP)</li> <li>10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (PD-4XGE-XFP)</li> </ul>
40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet	T4000 and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T4000 FPC5 (T4000-FPC5-3D)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PF-1CGE-CFP)</li> </ul>
	T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T640-FPC4-ES)</li> <li>Enhanced Scaling FPC4-1P (T640-FPC4-1P-ES)</li> <li>T1600 Enhanced Scaling FPC4 (T1600-FPC4-ES)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4)</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This PIC is available packaged only in an assembly with the T1600-FPC4-ES FPC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1XLE-CFP)</li> </ul>

### Guidelines to Follow When Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes

In addition to the configuration guidelines for aggregated Ethernet interfaces in [“Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview” on page 136](#), you must consider the following as well when configuring mixed modes and mixed rates on aggregated Ethernet bundles on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers:

- A maximum of 16 member links can be configured to form a mixed aggregated Ethernet link.
- Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), aggregated Ethernet link protection, and LACP link protection are supported only on mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
- Traffic distribution is based on the hash calculated on the egress packet header. Hash range is fairly distributed according to member links' speed. This guarantees hash fairness but it does not guarantee fair traffic distribution depending on the rate of the egress streams.



- Packets are dropped when the total throughput of the hash flow exiting a member link (or multiple hash flows exiting a single member link) exceeds the link speed of the member link. This can happen when egress member link changes because of a link failure and the hash flow switches to a member link of speed that is less than the total throughput of the hash flow.
- Rate-based CoS components such as scheduler, shaper, and policer are not supported on mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet links. However, the default CoS settings are supported by default on the mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet links.
- Load balancing is performed at the ingress Packet Forwarding Engine. Therefore, you must ensure that the egress traffic on the aggregated Ethernet link enters through the hardware platforms that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.  
[Table 11 on page 138](#) lists the platforms and corresponding hardware components that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.
- Mixed aggregated Ethernet links can interoperate with non-Juniper Networks aggregated Ethernet member links provided that mixed aggregated Ethernet load balancing is configured at egress.
- Load balancing of the egress traffic across the member links of a mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet link is proportional to the rates of the member links.
- Egress multicast load balancing is not supported on mixed aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- Changing the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed]** configuration of a mixed aggregated Ethernet link, which is configured on the supported interfaces of on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers, leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- When configuring a mixed aggregated Ethernet link on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4), ensure that you add both the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP to the aggregated Ethernet bundle. Moreover, both these 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces must be included in the same aggregated Ethernet bundle.
- When a mixed aggregated Ethernet link is configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP, changing aggregated Ethernet link protection or LACP link protection configurations leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- For a single physical link event of an aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP, the packet loss performance value is twice the original value because of the *two* 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP.
- The **show interfaces aex** command displays the link speed of the aggregated Ethernet interface, which is the sum of the link speeds of all the active member links.

## Aggregated Ethernet Bundles with Mixed Rates on MX Series Routers

The following sections explain mixed rates on aggregated Ethernet bundles:

- [Understanding Mixed Rates on page 148](#)
- [Supported Features on page 148](#)

---

### Understanding Mixed Rates

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, support for mixed rates on aggregated Ethernet bundles is extended to MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers, thereby enabling you to configure the member links with any combination of rates—10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet—on an aggregated Ethernet bundle.

You must configure the **mixed** statement explicitly at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options link-speed]** hierarchy level to:

- Enable the mixed-rate configuration on all the aggregated Ethernet bundles on the egress side of the Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs).
- Enable the router to detect child links of different speed values in the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

You can also configure the minimum bandwidth on an aggregated Ethernet bundle when you configure mixed rate on that aggregated Ethernet bundle.



**NOTE:** The minimum-link statement cannot be configured with mixed rates.

Mixed rates cannot be configured for aggregated Ethernet bundles on the egress side of the Dense Port concentrators (DPCs).

When you configure mixed rate on a homogeneous aggregated Ethernet bundle—where all the links in the bundle are of the same speed—the aggregated Ethernet bundle goes down and then comes up with the mixed-rate configuration.

---

---

### Supported Features

The following features are supported on mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet bundles on MX Series routers:

- Sixty-four links in a bundle.
- Load balancing of traffic in proportion to the member-link speed.
- Non link-protect mode. For more information, see [“Configuring Scheduler on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Without Link Protection” on page 175](#).
- LACP for slow and fast interval for periodic transmission of LACP packets.
- Port-based network access control (NAC).

- Scheduler parameters for aggregated interface member links in a scaled manner with the **member-link-scheduler scale** statement at the **[edit class-of-service interfaces]** hierarchy level.
- Layer 3 features only.
- Configuration of following statements as percentages only for mixed rates at the **[edit class-of-service schedulers *scheduler-name*]** hierarchy level:
  - **buffer-size**
  - **excess-rate**
  - **shaping-rate**
  - **transmit-rate**
- Configuration of the following statements for mixed rates at the **[edit class-of-service schedulers *scheduler-name*]** hierarchy level:
  - **drop-profile-map**
  - **excess-priority**
  - **priority**
  - **transmit-rate (rate-limit | exact)**
- The **shared-bandwidth-policer** statement at the **[edit firewall policer *policer-name*]** hierarchy level.
- The **scheduler-maps *map-name*** statement at the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy level.
- Unicast load balancing, where the load balancing happens on ingress-only selectors.
- Multicast load balancing
- Make-before-break (MBB) for multicast LDP (MLDP) and fast reroute (FRR).
- Source class usage (SCU) and destination class usage (DCU) accounting.
- Families **inet**, **inet6**, and **mpls**.
- Enhanced IP network services.
- LDP tunneling and OAM link fault management (LFM).

The following features are not supported on mixed-rate aggregated Ethernet bundles on MX Series routers:

- Adaptive load balancing
- Hierarchical schedulers on aggregated Ethernet bundles and the scheduling on logical interfaces (per-unit scheduling).
- Shaping rate, where traffic shaping is achieved by specifying the amount of bandwidth to be allocated to a logical interface.
- The **output-traffic-control-profile** statement at the **[edit class-of-service interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

- Ingress queuing.
- Options that are configured with nonpercentage values at the `[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]` hierarchy level.
- The `member-link-scheduler replicate` statement at the `[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level.
- Mixing LAN mode and WAN mode.
- Aggregated Ethernet link protection and link protection on a 1:1 model.
- LACP link protection.
- Layer 2 features.
- The `target-routing-instance (routing-instance-name | default)` statement at the `[edit access domain map domain-map-name]` hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)
- [minimum-bandwidth on page 1138](#)
- [P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview on page 393](#)
- [Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC on page 480](#)

---

## Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles

The following sections explain how to configure mixed rates and mixed modes on various platforms:

- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on an Aggregated Ethernet Bundle on T Series Routers on page 151](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on MX Series Routers on page 152](#)

## Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on an Aggregated Ethernet Bundle on T Series Routers

In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, all interfaces that form an aggregated Ethernet bundle must have the same speed and must be in full-duplex mode. Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports the following mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers:

- Member links of different modes (WAN and LAN) for 10-Gigabit Ethernet links.
- Member links of different rates: 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 50-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and OC192 (10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN mode)



### NOTE:

- Member links of 50-Gigabit Ethernet can be configured using only the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
- Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, 100-Gigabit Ethernet member links can be configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP. This 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link can be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces as well. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP cannot be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces.

To configure member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundles in mixed rate or mixed mode on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers:

1. Go to **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

```
user@host# edit chassis
```

2. Configure the number of aggregated logical devices available to the router:

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count number
```

3. Go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

```
user@host# top
user@host# edit interfaces
```

4. Configure the minimum number of links that are required for the aggregated Ethernet bundle to be labeled *up*:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set aex aggregated-ether-options minimum-links number
```



**NOTE:** By default, only one link needs to be up for the bundle to be labeled *up*.

5. Configure the **link-speed** statement and specify the **mixed** option for the **link-speed** statement to indicate the mixed-rate and mixed-mode support for the aggregated Ethernet bundle configuration.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed mixed
```



**NOTE:** It is mandatory to configure the **mixed** option for aggregated Ethernet bundles for the PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 PIC.

On aggregated Ethernet bundles in MX Series routers, when the **mixed** statement at the [edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed] hierarchy level is not configured, the mixed rate configuration is applied by default.

6. Configure the members links of the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set interface-name gigheter-options 802.3ad aex
```

7. Configure an interface family and an IP address for the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set aex unit number family (inet | inet6 | mpls ) address address
```

8. Commit the configuration.

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# commit
```

## Configuring Mixed Rates on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on MX Series Routers

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R1 and 14.2, support for mixed rates on aggregated Ethernet bundles is extended to MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers, thereby enabling you to configure the member links with any combination of rates—10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet—on an aggregated Ethernet bundle.

To configure mixed rates on an aggregated Ethernet bundle on MX Series routers:

1. Go to the [edit chassis] hierarchy level.

```
user@host# edit chassis
```

2. Configure the number of aggregated logical devices available to the router.

[edit chassis]

```
user@host# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count number
```

3. Go to the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level.

```
user@host# top
user@host# edit interfaces
```

4. Configure the **link-speed** statement and specify the **mixed** option for the **link-speed** statement to indicate the mixed-rate support for the aggregated Ethernet bundle configuration.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed mixed
```

5. Configure the members links of the aggregated Ethernet bundle:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface-name gigether-options 802.3ad aex
```

6. Configure an interface family for the aggregated Ethernet bundle as **inet**, **inet6**, or **mpls**:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set aex unit number family (inet | inet6 | mpls)
```

7. Configure the minimum bandwidth unit as **bps**, **gbps**, **kbits**, or **mbps** and the bandwidth value from 1 through 128,000.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set aex aggregated-ether-options minimum-bandwidth bw-unit (bps |
gbps | kbps | mbps)
user@host# set aex aggregated-ether-options minimum-bandwidth bw-value value
```

8. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# commit
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed on page 159](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 142](#)
- [link-speed on page 1110](#)
- [minimum-bandwidth on page 1138](#)
- [Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 144](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

Aggregated Ethernet interfaces can use interfaces from different FPCs, DPCs, or PICs. The following configuration is sufficient to get an aggregated Gigabit Ethernet interface up and running.

```
[edit chassis]
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 15;
```

```
    }  
  }  
  [edit interfaces]  
  ge-1/3/0 {  
    gigether-options {  
      802.3ad ae0;  
    }  
  }  
  ge-2/0/1 {  
    gigether-options {  
      802.3ad ae0;  
    }  
  }  
  ae0 {  
    aggregated-ether-options {  
      link-speed 1g;  
      minimum-links 1;  
    }  
  }  
  vlan-tagging;  
  unit 0 {  
    vlan-id 1;  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.0.1/24;  
    }  
  }  
  unit 1 {  
    vlan-id 1024;  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.0.2/24;  
    }  
  }  
  unit 2 {  
    vlan-id 1025;  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.0.3/24;  
    }  
  }  
  unit 3 {  
    vlan-id 4094;  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.0.4/24;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Configure 'link-speed' for Gigabit Ethernet based Aggregate Ethernet interface bundles](#)



## Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices

Junos OS supports the aggregation of physical devices into defined virtual links, such as the link aggregation of Ethernet interfaces defined by the IEEE 802.3ad standard.

Tasks for configuring aggregated devices are:

- [Configuring Virtual Links for Aggregated Devices on page 155](#)
- [Configuring LACP Link Protection at the Chassis Level on page 156](#)
- [Enabling LACP Link Protection on page 156](#)
- [Configuring System Priority on page 157](#)
- [Configuring the Maximum Links Limit on page 157](#)
- [Configuring PPM on Junos Fusion on page 157](#)

### Configuring Virtual Links for Aggregated Devices

To define virtual links, you need to specify the associations between physical and logical devices within the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy, and assign the correct number of logical devices by including the **device-count** statement at the **[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet]** and **[edit chassis aggregated-devices sonet]** hierarchy levels:

```
[edit chassis]
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count number;
  }
  sonet {
    device-count number;
  }
}
```

The aggregated interfaces are numbered from **ae0** through **ae4091**. The maximum number of aggregated interfaces supported by different routers is listed below:

- For PTX Series routers, you can configure a maximum of 128 aggregated interfaces.
- For M Series and T Series routers, you can configure a maximum of 128 aggregated interfaces (LAG bundles).
- In Junos release 14.2R2 and earlier, you can configure a maximum of 480 aggregated interfaces on MX Series routers.
- In Junos release 14.2R3 and later, you can configure a maximum of 1000 aggregated interfaces on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
- In Junos release 14.2R3 and later, you can configure a maximum of 800 aggregated interfaces on MX2010 and MX2020 routers.
- In Junos OS 15.1F5 and 15.1F6 releases, you can configure a maximum of 480 aggregated interfaces on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
- In Junos OS 15.1F5 and 15.1F6 releases, you can configure a maximum of 800 aggregated interfaces on MX2010 and MX2020 routers.

For SONET/SDH, starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, the maximum number of logical interfaces is 64, numbered from **as0** through **as63**. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, the maximum was 16.

## Configuring LACP Link Protection at the Chassis Level

Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is one method of bundling several physical interfaces to form one logical interface. You can configure both VLAN-tagged and untagged aggregated Ethernet with or without LACP enabled. LACP exchanges are made between actors and partners. An actor is the local interface in an LACP exchange. A partner is the remote interface in an LACP exchange.

LACP link protection enables you to force active and standby links within an aggregated Ethernet. You configure LACP link protection by using the **link-protection** and **system-priority** statements at either the chassis or interface level and by configuring port priority at the interface level using the **system-priority** statement. Configuring LACP parameters at the chassis level results in all aggregated Ethernet interfaces using the defined values unless overridden by the LACP configuration on a specific interface.

```
[edit chassis]
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    lacp {
      link-protection {
        non-revertive;
      }
      system-priority priority;
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** LACP link protection also uses port priority. You can configure port priority at the Ethernet interface **[gether-options]** hierarchy level using the **port-priority** statement. If you choose not to configure port priority, LACP link protection uses the default value for port priority (127).

---

## Enabling LACP Link Protection

To enable LACP link protection for aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the chassis, use the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet lacp]
link-protection {
  non-revertive;
}
```

By default, LACP link protection reverts to a higher-priority (lower-numbered) link when that higher-priority link becomes operational or a link is added to the aggregator that is determined to be higher in priority. However, you can suppress link calculation by adding the **non-revertive** statement to the LACP link protection configuration. In nonrevertive

mode, after a link is active and collecting and distributing packets, the subsequent addition of a higher-priority (better) link does not result in a switch, and the current link remains active.



**BEST PRACTICE:** (MX Series) In a highly scaled configuration over aggregated Ethernet, we recommend that you prevent the router from performing such a switch by including the `non-revertive` statement. Failure to do so may result in some traffic loss if a MIC on which a member interface is located reboots. Using the `non-revertive` statement for this purpose is not effective if both the primary and secondary interfaces are on the MIC that reboots.



**CAUTION:** If both ends of an aggregator have LACP link protection enabled, make sure to configure both ends of the aggregator to use the same mode. Mismatching LACP link protection modes can result in lost traffic.

## Configuring System Priority

To configure LACP system priority for aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the chassis, use the `system-priority` statement at the `[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet lacp]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet lacp]
system-priority priority;
```

The system priority is a 2-octet binary value that is part of the LACP system ID. The LACP system ID consists of the system priority as the two most-significant octets and the interface MAC address as the six least-significant octets. The system with the numerically lower value for system priority has the higher priority. By default, system priority is 127, with a range of 0 through 65,535.

## Configuring the Maximum Links Limit

To configure the maximum links limit, use the `maximum-links` statement at the `[edit chassis aggregated-devices]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis aggregated-devices]
maximum-links maximum-links-limit;
```

## Configuring PPM on Junos Fusion

If you use Junos Fusion with Junos OS Release 14.2R3, you need to ensure that link aggregation (and STP) work properly by configuring timers for the periodic packet management (PPM) daemons on the aggregation and satellite devices. We recommend using the following timer values:

```
[edit routing-options ppm]
redistribution-timer 120;
tcp-keepalive-interval 3000;
tcp-keepalive-idle 3000;
```

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2R4, the timer values that ensure proper link aggregation and STP functions are configured by default if you use Junos Fusion with Junos OS.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2R4	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2R4, the timer values that ensure proper link aggregation and STP functions are configured by default if you use Junos Fusion with Junos OS.
14.2R3	If you use Junos Fusion with Junos OS Release 14.2R3, you need to ensure that link aggregation (and STP) work properly by configuring timers for the periodic packet management (PPM) daemons on the aggregation and satellite devices.
13.2	For SONET/SDH, starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, the maximum number of logical interfaces is 64, numbered from <b>as0</b> through <b>as63</b> .

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 142](#)
- *Configuring Aggregated SONET/SDH Interfaces*

## Configuring the Number of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on the Device

By default, no aggregated Ethernet interfaces are created. You must set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the routing device before you can configure them.

For M Series and T Series routers you can configure a maximum of 128 aggregated interfaces (LAG bundles). On MX Series routers running Junos release 14.2R2 and earlier, you can configure a maximum of 480 aggregated interfaces. For MX Series routers running Junos release 14.2R3 and later you can configure a maximum of 1000 aggregated interfaces. For MX2010 and MX2020 routers you can configure a maximum of 800 aggregated interfaces. In all cases the aggregated interfaces are numbered from **ae0** through **ae4092**.



**NOTE:** On a Junos Fusion Fabric, you can include extended ports (physical interface on a satellite device that provides a connection to servers or endpoints) or local ports in link aggregation groups (LAGs) and MC-LAGs, but not both. For information on extended ports, see *Understanding Junos Fusion Ports*.

For SONET/SDH, starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, the maximum number of logical interfaces is 16, numbered from **as0** through **as15**.

1. Specify that you want to access the aggregated Ethernet configuration on the device.

```
user@host# edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet
```

2. Set the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

```
[edit chassis aggregated-devices ethernet]
```

```
user@host# set device-count number
```

You must also specify the constituent physical links by including the **802.3ad** statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name fastether-options]` or `[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options]` hierarchy level.

#### Related Documentation

- For information about physical links, see [Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141](#)
- For a sample configuration, see [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 153](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- For information about configuring aggregated devices, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

---

## Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you can set the required link speed for all interfaces included in the bundle. Generally, all interfaces that make up a bundle must have the same speed. If you include in the aggregated Ethernet interface an individual link that has a speed different from the speed that you specify in the **link-speed** parameter, an error message is logged. However, there are exceptions.

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers. For example, these mixes are supported:

- Member links of different modes (WAN and LAN) for 10-Gigabit Ethernet links.
- Member links of different rates: 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 50-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and OC192 (10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN mode)

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed link speeds on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.



## NOTE:

- Member links of 50-Gigabit Ethernet can only be configured using the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4).
- Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, 100-Gigabit Ethernet member links can be configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP. This 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link can be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces as well. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet member link configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP cannot be included in an aggregated Ethernet link that includes member links of other interfaces.

To configure member links of mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, TX Matrix Plus, and PTX routers, you need to configure the **mixed** option for the `[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed]` statement.

To set the required link speed:

1. Specify that you want to configure the aggregated Ethernet options.

```
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options
```

2. Configure the link speed.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options ]
user@host# set link-speed speed
```

**speed** can be in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation **k** (1000), **m** (1,000,000), or **g** (1,000,000,000).

Aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the M120 router can have one of the following speeds:

- **100m**—Links are 100 Mbps.
- **10g**—Links are 10 Gbps.
- **1g**—Links are 1 Gbps.
- **oc192**—Links are OC192 or STM64c.

Aggregated Ethernet links on EX Series switches can be configured to operate at one of the following speeds:

- **10m**—Links are 10 Mbps.
- **100m**—Links are 100 Mbps.
- **1g**—Links are 1 Gbps.

- **10g**—Links are 10 Gbps.
- **50g**—Links are 50 Gbps.

Aggregated Ethernet links on T Series, MX Series, PTX Series routers, and QFX5100, QFX10002, QFX10008, and QFX10016 switches can be configured to operate at one of the following speeds:

- **100g**—Links are 100 Gbps.
- **100m**—Links are 100 Mbps.
- **10g**—Links are 10 Gbps.
- **1g**—Links are 1 Gbps.
- **40g**—Links are 40 Gbps.
- **50g**—Links are 50 Gbps.
- **80g**—Links are 80 Gbps.
- **8g**—Links are 8 Gbps.
- **mixed**—Links are of various speeds.
- **oc192**—Links are OC192.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed link speeds on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
13.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed rates and mixed modes on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers.
13.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, 100-Gigabit Ethernet member links can be configured using the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP.

- Related Documentation**
- [aggregated-ether-options on page 984](#)
  - [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Minimum Links

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you can configure the minimum number of links that must be up for the bundle as a whole to be labeled **up**. By default, only one link must be up for the bundle to be labeled **up**.

To configure the minimum number of links:

1. Specify that you want to configure the aggregated Ethernet options.

```
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options
```

2. Configure the minimum number of links.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options]  
user@host# set minimum-links number
```

On M120, M320, MX Series, T Series, and TX Matrix routers with Ethernet interfaces, and EX 9200 switches, the valid range for **minimum-links *number*** is 1 through 16. When the maximum value (16) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled **up**.

On all other routers and on EX Series switches, other than EX8200 switches, the range of valid values for **minimum-links *number*** is 1 through 8. When the maximum value (8) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled **up**.

On EX8200 switches, the range of valid values for **minimum-links *number*** is 1 through 12. When the maximum value (12) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled **up**.

On MX Series routers, when Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is enabled on a link aggregation group (LAG) interface along with minimum links configuration, the bundle is considered to be up when the following two conditions are met:

- The specified minimum number of links are up.
- The links are in *collecting distributing* state—that is, collecting and distributing states are merged together to form a combined state (coupled control) for the aggregated port. Because independent control is not possible, the coupled control state machine does not wait for the partner to signal that collection has started before enabling both collection and distribution.

If the number of links configured in an aggregated Ethernet interface is less than the minimum link value configured under the **aggregated-ether-options** statement, the configuration commit fails and an error message is displayed.

#### Related Documentation

- [aggregated-ether-options on page 984](#)
- [minimum-links on page 1139](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

To specify aggregated Ethernet interfaces, include the **vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *aex*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aex]  
vlan-tagging;
```

You must also include the **vlan-id** statement:

```
vlan-id number;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:



- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]

For more information about the **vlan-tagging** and **vlan-id** statements, see “[802.1Q VLANs Overview](#)” on page 256.

- Related Documentation
- [vlan-id on page 1290](#)
  - [vlan-tagging on page 1299](#)

## Configuring Untagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

Packet tagging provides a logical way to differentiate traffic on ports which support multiple virtual local area network (VLAN). While you must configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces to receive tagged traffic, you must also configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces that can receive untagged traffic.

To configure an aggregated Ethernet interface as untagged, remove the **vlan-tagging** statement at the [edit interfaces *aex*] hierarchy level and remove the **vlan-id** statement from the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]



**NOTE:** You can configure only one logical interface (unit 0) on the port. The logical unit 0 is used to send and receive LACP or marker protocol data units (PDUs) to and from the individual links.

[Table 14 on page 163](#) lists untagged aggregated Ethernet and LACP support by PIC and router.

**Table 14: Untagged Aggregated Ethernet and LACP Support by PIC and Platform**

PIC Type	M Series	LACP	T Series	LACP
4-port Fast Ethernet PIC Type 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet M160	Yes	Yes	NA	NA

**Table 14: Untagged Aggregated Ethernet and LACP Support by PIC and Platform (*continued*)**

PIC Type	M Series	LACP	T Series	LACP
10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 3	Yes (M120, M320)	Yes	Yes	Yes
1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 3	N/A	NA	Yes	Yes
8-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC Type 3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The 8-port Fast Ethernet PIC does not support untagged aggregated Ethernet or LACP.

Syslog messages are logged if you try to configure an untagged aggregated Ethernet interface using an unsupported PIC type.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 162](#)
- [Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164.](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you can configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). LACP is one method of bundling several physical interfaces to form one logical interface. You can configure both VLAN-tagged and untagged aggregated Ethernet with or without LACP enabled.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure aggregated Ethernet interfaces with LACP on logical systems within an MX Series router.

For Multichassis Link Aggregation (MC-LAG), you must specify the **system-id** and **admin key**. MC-LAG peers use the same **system-id** while sending the LACP messages. The **system-id** can be configured on the MC-LAG network device and synchronized between peers for validation.

LACP exchanges are made between actors and partners. An actor is the local interface in an LACP exchange. A partner is the remote interface in an LACP exchange.

LACP is defined in IEEE 802.3ad, *Aggregation of Multiple Link Segments*.

LACP was designed to achieve the following:

- Automatic addition and deletion of individual links to the aggregate bundle without user intervention
- Link monitoring to check whether both ends of the bundle are connected to the correct group

The Junos OS implementation of LACP provides link monitoring but not automatic addition and deletion of links.

The LACP mode can be active or passive. If the actor and partner are both in passive mode, they do not exchange LACP packets, which results in the aggregated Ethernet links not coming up. If either the actor or partner is active, they do exchange LACP packets. By default, LACP is turned off on aggregated Ethernet interfaces. If LACP is configured, it is in passive mode by default. To initiate transmission of LACP packets and response to LACP packets, you must configure LACP in active mode.



**NOTE:** LACP can link together multiple different physical interfaces, but only features that are supported across all of the linked devices will be supported in the resulting link aggregation group (LAG) bundle. For example, different PICs can support a different number of forwarding classes. If you use link aggregation to link together the ports of a PIC that supports up to 16 forwarding classes with a PIC that supports up to 8 forwarding classes, the resulting LAG bundle will only support up to 8 forwarding classes. Similarly, linking together a PIC that supports WRED with a PIC that does not support it will result in a LAG bundle that does not support WRED.

To enable LACP active mode, include the **lACP** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level, and specify the **active** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options]
lACP {
  active;
}
```



**NOTE:** The LACP process exists in the system only if you configure the system in either active or passive LACP mode.

If you restart the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) process consecutively without adequate sleep or pause time between the successive restarts, the LACP links might flap. To avoid this problem, you must restart the LACP process only after the refresh time of the periodic packet management (PPM) process is completed.

To restore the default behavior, include the **lACP** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options]** hierarchy level, and specify the **passive** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options]
lACP {
  passive;
}
```

Starting with Junos OS Release 12.2, you can also configure LACP to override the IEEE 802.3ad standard and to allow the standby link always to receive traffic. Overriding the default behavior facilitates subsecond failover.

To override the IEEE 802.3ad standard and facilitate subsecond failover, include the **fast-failover** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level.

When you configure the **accept-data** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level, the router processes packets received on a member link irrespective of the LACP state if the aggregated Ethernet bundle is up.



**NOTE:** When you use the **accept-data** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level, this behavior occurs:

- By default, the **accept-data** statement is not configured when LACP is enabled.
- You can configure the **accept-data** statement to improve convergence and reduce the number of dropped packets when member links in the bundle are enabled or disabled.
- When LACP is down and a member link receives packets, the router does not process packets as defined in the IEEE 802.1ax standard. According to this standard, the packets should be dropped, but they are processed instead because the **accept-data** statement is configured.

For more information, see the following sections:

- [Configuring the LACP Interval on page 166](#)
- [Configuring LACP Link Protection on page 167](#)
- [Configuring LACP Hold-Up Timer to Prevent Link Flapping on LAG Interfaces on page 170](#)
- [Tracing LACP Operations on page 171](#)
- [Sample Configuration for Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP on Tagged and Untagged Interfaces on page 171](#)

## Configuring the LACP Interval

By default, the actor and partner send LACP packets every second. You can configure the interval at which the interfaces send LACP packets by including the **periodic** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options lacp]  
periodic interval;
```

The interval can be fast (every second) or slow (every 30 seconds). You can configure different periodic rates on active and passive interfaces. When you configure the active and passive interfaces at different rates, the transmitter honors the receiver's rate.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4, source address filtering does not work when LACP is enabled. This behavior is not applicable to T Series routers and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. For more information about source address filtering, see [“Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces” on page 13](#).

Percentage policers are not supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces with the CCC protocol family configured. For more information about percentage policers, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

Generally, LACP is supported on all untagged aggregated Ethernet interfaces. For more information, see [“Configuring Untagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces” on page 163](#).

For M Series Multiservice Edge Routers with enhanced Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and T Series routers, LACP over VLAN-tagged aggregated Ethernet interfaces is supported. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, LACP over VLAN-tagged interfaces is not supported.

LACP Fast Periodic, which is achieved by configuring fast (every second) intervals for periodic transmission of LACP packets, is supported with graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) on MX Series routers only.

## Configuring LACP Link Protection

To force active and standby links within an aggregated Ethernet, you can configure LACP link protection and system priority at the aggregated Ethernet interface level using the **link-protection** and **system-priority** statements. Configuring values at this level results in only the configured interfaces using the defined configuration. LACP interface configuration also enables you to override global (chassis) LACP settings.

LACP link protection also uses port priority. You can configure port priority at the Ethernet interface **[gigether-options]** hierarchy level using the **port-priority** statement. If you choose not to configure port priority, LACP link protection uses the default value for port priority (127).



**NOTE:**

- When using LACP link protection, you can configure only two member links to an aggregated Ethernet interface: one active and one standby.
- LACP link protection supports per-unit scheduling configuration on aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

- [Enabling LACP Link Protection on page 168](#)
- [Configuring LACP System Priority on page 169](#)
- [Configuring LACP System Identifier on page 169](#)

- [Configuring LACP administrative Key on page 169](#)
- [Configuring LACP Port Priority on page 170](#)

### Enabling LACP Link Protection

To enable LACP link protection for an aggregated Ethernet interface, use the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]
link-protection;
  disable;
  revertive;
  non-revertive;
}
```

By default, LACP link protection reverts to a higher-priority (lower-numbered) link when that higher-priority link becomes operational or a link is added to the aggregator that is determined to be higher in priority. However, you can suppress link calculation by adding the **non-revertive** statement to the LACP link protection configuration. In nonrevertive mode, once a link is active and collecting and distributing packets, the subsequent addition of a higher-priority (better) link does not result in a switch and the current link remains active.

If LACP link protection is configured to be nonrevertive at the global (**[edit chassis]** hierarchy) level, you can add the **revertive** statement to the LACP link protection configuration to override the nonrevertive setting for the interface. In revertive mode, the addition of a higher-priority link to the aggregator results in LACP performing a priority recalculation and switching from the current active link to the new active link.



**CAUTION:** If both ends of an aggregator have LACP link protection enabled, make sure to configure both ends of the aggregator to use the same mode. Mismatching LACP link protection modes can result in lost traffic.

We strongly recommend that you use LACP on both ends of the aggregator, when you connect an aggregated Ethernet interface with two member interfaces of MX Series routers to any other vendor device. Otherwise, the vendor device (say a Layer 2 switch, or a router) will not be able to manage the traffic coming from the two link aggregated Ethernet bundle. As a result, you might observe the vendor device sending back the traffic to the backup member link of the aggregated Ethernet interface.

Currently, MX-MPC2-3D, MX-MPC2-3D-Q, MX-MPC2-3D-EQ, MX-MPC1-3D, MX-MPC1-3D-Q, and MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP do not drop traffic coming back to the backup link, whereas DPCE-R-Q-20GE-2XGE, DPCE-R-Q-20GE-SFP, DPCE-R-Q-40GE-SFP, DPCE-R-Q-4XGE-XFP, DPCE-X-Q-40GE-SFP, and DPCE-X-Q-4XGE-XFP drop traffic coming to the backup link.

### Configuring LACP System Priority

---

To configure LACP system priority for aggregated Ethernet interfaces on the interface, use the **system-priority** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]
system-priority;
```

The system priority is a 2-octet binary value that is part of the LACP system ID. The LACP system ID consists of the system priority as the two most-significant octets and the interface MAC address as the six least-significant octets. The system with the numerically lower value for system priority has the higher priority. By default, system priority is 127, with a range of 0 to 65,535.

### Configuring LACP System Identifier

---

To configure the LACP system identifier for aggregated Ethernet interfaces, use the **system-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]
system-id system-id;
```

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, you must not configure the LACP system identifier by using the **system-id system-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level to be all zeros (00:00:00:00:00:00). If you attempt to commit a configuration with the system identifier to be all zeros, an error occurs during the commit operation.

The user-defined system identifier in LACP enables two ports from two separate routers (M Series or MX Series routers) to act as though they were part of the same aggregate group.

The system identifier is a 48-bit (6-byte) globally unique field. It is used in combination with a 16-bit system-priority value, which results in a unique LACP system identifier.

### Configuring LACP administrative Key

---

To configure an administrative key for LACP, include the **admin-key number** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options-lacp]
admin-key number;
```



**NOTE:** You must configure MC-LAG to configure the **admin-key** statement. For more information about MC-LAG, see *Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers*.

---

### Configuring LACP Port Priority

---

To configure LACP port priority for aggregated Ethernet interfaces, use the **port-priority** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* gether-options 802.3ad aeX lacp]** or **[edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options 802.3ad aeX lacp]** hierarchy levels:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gether-options 802.3ad aeX lacp]
port-priority priority;
```

The port priority is a 2-octet field that is part of the LACP port ID. The LACP port ID consists of the port priority as the two most-significant octets and the port number as the two least-significant octets. The system with the numerically lower value for port priority has the higher priority. By default, port priority is 127, with a range of 0 to 65,535.

Port aggregation selection is made by each system based on the highest port priority and is assigned by the system with the highest priority. Ports are selected and assigned starting with the highest priority port of the highest priority system and working down in priority from there.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 9.3, port aggregation selection (discussed previously) is performed for the active link when LACP link protection is enabled. Without LACP link protection, port priority is not used in port aggregation selection.

---

### Configuring LACP Hold-Up Timer to Prevent Link Flapping on LAG Interfaces

On link aggregation group (LAG) interfaces, when a member (child) link goes down, its state changes from current to expired. This link might flap from the current state to the expired state and back to current state when it receives intermittent LACP protocol data units (PDUs) and keepalive timeouts. Such flapping can adversely affect the traffic on the link.

To prevent excessive flapping of a LAG child link, you can configure a hold-up timer on the LAG interface that is applicable to all member links on that particular interface. To hold up, in networking terms, means to prevent the transitioning of an interface from down to up for a specified time interval.

When configured, the hold-up timer is triggered when an LACP state machine tries to move to the current state from the expired or default state when it receives an LACP PDU. The hold-up timer is triggered only if the LACP state machine had acquired the current state at least once earlier. The timer is not triggered if LACP attempts to transition to the current state for the first time. LACP monitors the PDUs received on the child link but prevents the link from transitioning to current state. If no flapping is observed when the link receives the PDUs, the hold-up timer expires and triggers the member link to transition back to the current state. This transition is triggered as soon as the hold-up timer expires and not necessarily when the link receives a PDU.

To configure LACP hold-up timer for LAG interface, use the **hold-time up** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options lacp]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:**

- The hold-up timer keeps running even when the interface that receives the LACP PDU moves to the port disable state. The timer is then restarted if, before the timer expires, the interface comes up again and receives an LACP PDU from its neighbor. This ensures that the timer is maintained even during a quick physical port flap.
- When the following events occur, a hold-up timer is not triggered until the member link acquires the current state after the event:
  - LACP daemon restart
  - Deactivation and reactivation of child or aggregated Ethernet interface
  - Deletion and reconfiguration of child or aggregated Ethernet interface
  - System reboot
  - Routing Engine switchover

## Tracing LACP Operations

To trace the operations of the LACP process, include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols lacp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols lacp]
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag;
  no-remote-trace;
}
```

## Sample Configuration for Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP on Tagged and Untagged Interfaces

Following configurations are examples of configuring aggregated Ethernet LACP on VLAN-tagged and untagged interfaces:

### LACP with VLAN-Tagged Aggregated Ethernet

```
[edit interfaces]
fe-5/0/1 {
  fastether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
ae0 {
  aggregated-ether-options {
    lacp {
      active;
    }
  }
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
```

```

        address 10.1.1.2/24 {
            vrrp-group 0 {
                virtual-address 10.1.1.4;
                priority 200;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

LACP with Untagged Aggregated Ethernet

```

[edit interfaces]
fe-5/0/1 {
    fastether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ae0 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
        lacp {
            active;
        }
    }
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.1.2/24 {
                vrrp-group 0 {
                    virtual-address 10.1.1.4;
                    priority 200;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Release History Table

Release	Description
13.3	Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3
11.4	Starting with Junos OS Release 11.4
9.3	Starting with Junos OS Release 9.3

- Related Documentation
- Junos OS Administration Library
  - Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices

Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection

You can configure link protection for aggregated Ethernet interfaces to provide QoS on the links during operation.

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you designate a primary and backup link to support link protection. Egress traffic passes only through the designated primary link. This includes transit traffic and locally generated traffic on the router or switch. When the primary link fails, traffic is routed through the backup link. Because some traffic loss is unavoidable, egress traffic is not automatically routed back to the primary link when the primary link is reestablished. Instead, you manually control when traffic should be diverted back to the primary link from the designated backup link.



**NOTE:** Link protection is not supported on MX80.

- [Configuring Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 173](#)
- [Configuring Primary and Backup Links for Link Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 173](#)
- [Reverting Traffic to a Primary Link When Traffic is Passing Through a Backup Link on page 173](#)
- [Disabling Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 174](#)

## Configuring Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

Aggregated Ethernet interfaces support link protection to ensure QoS on the interface.

To configure link protection:

1. Specify that you want to configure the options for an aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
user@host# edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options
```

2. Configure the link protection mode.

```
[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]
user@host# set link-protection
```

## Configuring Primary and Backup Links for Link Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

To configure link protection, you must specify a primary and a secondary, or backup, link.

To configure a primary link and a backup link:

1. Configure the primary logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set (fastether-options | gigether-options) 802.3ad aex primary
```

2. Configure the backup logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set (fastether-options | gigether-options) 802.3ad aex backup
```

## Reverting Traffic to a Primary Link When Traffic is Passing Through a Backup Link

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you designate a primary and backup link to support link protection. Egress traffic passes only through the designated primary link. This includes transit traffic and locally generated traffic on the router or switch. When the primary link

fails, traffic is routed through the backup link. Because some traffic loss is unavoidable, egress traffic is not automatically routed back to the primary link when the primary link is reestablished. Instead, you manually control when traffic should be diverted back to the primary link from the designated backup link.

To manually control when traffic should be diverted back to the primary link from the designated backup link, enter the following operational command:

```
user@host> request interface revert aex
```

## Disabling Link Protection for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

To disable link protection, issue the **delete interface revert aex** configuration command.

```
user@host# delete interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options link-protection
```

---

## Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection

The following configuration enables link protection on the **ae0** interface, and specifies the **ge-1/0/0** interface as the primary link and **ge-1/0/1** as the secondary link.

```
[edit interfaces]
ae0 {
  aggregated-ether-options {
    link protection;
  }
}
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 {
  ggether-options {
    802.3ad ae0 primary;
  }
}
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/1 {
  ggether-options {
    802.3ad ae0 backup;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Shared Scheduling on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

You can configure shared scheduling on aggregated Ethernet interfaces in link protection mode on Gigabit Ethernet Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) and Ethernet Enhanced IQ2 (IQ2E) PICs on M320 routers.

To configure shared scheduling on aggregated Ethernet interfaces:

1. Specify that you want to configure the options for an aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
user@host# edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options
```

2. Configure the link protection mode.

```
[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]
user@host# set link-protection
```

3. Configure shared scheduling.

```
[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]
user@host# top
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces aex shared-scheduler
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172](#)

## Configuring Scheduler on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Without Link Protection

On aggregated Ethernet interfaces, you can configure scheduler in non-link-protect mode on the following platforms:

- MX-Series
- M120 and M320 with IQ2 PIC
- T-series platforms (T620 and T320) with IQ2 PIC

The scheduler functions supported are:

- Per unit scheduler
- Hierarchical scheduler
- Shaping at the physical interface

To configure the hierarchical scheduler on aggregated Ethernet interfaces in the non link-protect mode, include the **hierarchical-scheduler** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aeX hierarchical-scheduler]
```

Prior to Junos OS Release 9.6, the hierarchical scheduler mode on these models required the **aggregated-ether-options** statement **link-protection** option. If a **link-protection** option is not specified, the scheduler is configured in non-link-protect mode.

To specify the member link bandwidth derivation based on the equal division model (**scale**) or the replication model (**replicate**) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces, include the **member-link-scheduler (scale | replicate)** option at the **[edit class-of-service interfaces aeX]** hierarchy level. The default setting is **scale**.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces aeX member-link-scheduler (scale | replicate)]
```



**NOTE:** In link-protect mode, only one link is active at a time and the other link acts as the backup link, whereas in a non link-protect mode, all the links of the aggregate bundle are active at the same time. There is no backup link. If a link goes down or a new link is added to the bundle, traffic redistribution occurs.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- For more information on the hierarchical scheduler (CoS), see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

---

## Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad Link Aggregation Group on MX Series Routers

---

- [Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers Overview on page 176](#)
- [Configuring Symmetric Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers on page 176](#)
- [Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on Trio-Based MPCs on page 179](#)
- [Example Configurations on page 181](#)

### Symmetrical Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers Overview

MX Series routers with Aggregated Ethernet PICs support symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad LAG. This feature is significant when two MX Series routers are connected transparently through deep packet inspection (DPI) devices over an LAG bundle. DPI devices keep track of flows and require information of a given flow in both forward and reverse directions. Without symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad LAG, the DPIs could misunderstand the flow, leading to traffic disruptions. By using this feature, a given flow of traffic (duplex) is ensured for the same devices in both directions.

Symmetrical load balancing on an 802.3ad LAG utilizes a mechanism of interchanging the source and destination addresses for a hash computation of fields, such as source address and destination address. The result of a hash computed on these fields is used to choose the link of the LAG. The hash-computation for the forward and reverse flow must be identical. This is achieved by swapping source fields with destination fields for the reverse flow. The swapped operation is referred to as *complement hash computation* or **symmetric-hash complement** and the regular (or unswapped) operation as *symmetric-hash computation* or **symmetric-hash**. The swappable fields are MAC address, IP address, and port.

### Configuring Symmetric Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers

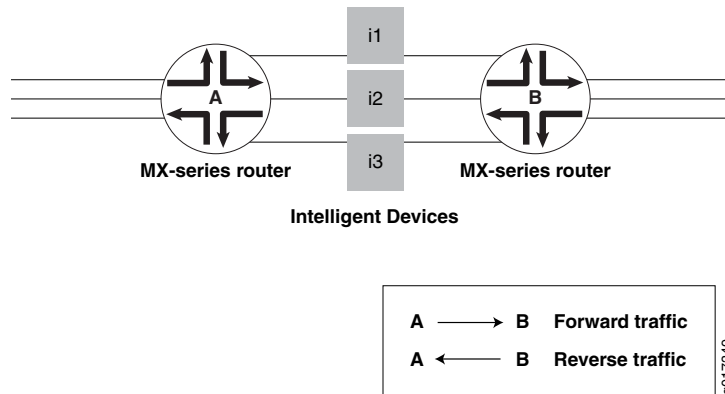
You can specify whether symmetric hash or complement hash is done for load-balancing traffic. To configure symmetric hash, use the **symmetric-hash** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family inet]** hierarchy level. To configure symmetric hash

complement, use the **symmetric-hash complement** statement and option at the **[edit forwarding-options hash-key family inet]** hierarchy level.

These operations can also be performed at the PIC level by specifying a *hash key*. To configure a hash key at the PIC level, use the **symmetric-hash** or **symmetric-hash complement** statement at the **[edit chassis hash-key family inet]** and **[edit chassis hash-key family multiservice]** hierarchy levels.

Consider the example in [Figure 7 on page 177](#).

**Figure 7: Symmetric Load Balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series Routers**



Router A is configured with symmetric hash and Router B is configured with symmetric hash complement. Thus, for a given flow *fx*, post hash computation is from Router A to Router B through i2. The reverse traffic for the same flow *fx* is from Router B to Router A through the same i2 device as its hashing (done after swapping source and destination fields) and returns the same link index; since it is performed on the interchanged source and destination addresses.

However, the link chosen may or may not correspond to what was attached to the DPI. In other words, the hashing result should point to the same links that are connected, so that the traffic flows through the same DPI devices in both directions. To make sure this happens, you need to also configure the counterpart ports (ports that are connected to same DPI-IN) with the identical link index. This is done when configuring a child-link into the LAG bundle. This ensures that the link chosen for a given hash result is always the same on either router.

Note that any two links connected to each other should have the same link index and these link indices must be unique in a given bundle.

**NOTE:**

The following restrictions apply when configuring symmetric load balancing on an 802.3ad LAG on MX Series routers:

- The Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) can be configured to hash the traffic in either symmetric or complement mode. A single PFE complex cannot work simultaneously in both operational modes and such a configuration can yield undesirable results.
- The per-PFE setting overrides the chassis-wide setting only for the family configured. For the other families, the PFE complex still inherits the chassis-wide setting (when configured) or the default setting.
- This feature supports VPLS, INET, and bridged traffic only.
- This feature cannot work in tandem with the per-flow-hash-seed load-balancing option. It requires that all the PFE complexes configured in complementary fashion share the same seed. A change in the seed between two counterpart PFE complexes may yield undesired results.

For additional information, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices* and the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

**Example Configuration Statements**

To configure 802.3ad LAG parameters at the bundle level:

```
[edit interfaces]
g(x)e-fpc/pic/port {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad {
      bundle;
      link-index number;
    }
  }
}
```

where the **link-index number** ranges from 0 through 15.

You can check the link index configured above using the **show interfaces** command:

```
[edit forwarding-options hash-key]
family inet {
  layer-3;
  layer-4;
  symmetric-hash {
    [complement;]
  }
}
family multiservice {
  source-mac;
  destination-mac;
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3 {
        source-ip-only | destination-ip-only;
```



```

    }
    layer-4;
  }
}
symmetric-hash {
  [complement;]
}
}

```

For load-balancing Layer 2 traffic based on Layer 3 fields, you can configure 802.3ad LAG parameters at a per PIC level. These configuration options are available under the chassis hierarchy as follows:

```

[edit chassis]
fpc X {
  pic Y {
    .
    .
    .
    hash-key {
      family inet {
        layer-3;
        layer-4;
        symmetric-hash {
          [complement;]
        }
      }
    }
    family multiservice {
      source-mac;
      destination-mac;
      payload {
        ip {
          layer-3 {
            source-ip-only | destination-ip-only;
          }
          layer-4;
        }
      }
      symmetric-hash {
        [complement;]
      }
    }
  }
}
.
.
.
}
}

```

## Configuring Symmetrical Load Balancing on Trio-Based MPCs

With some configuration differences, symmetrical load-balancing over an 802.3ad link aggregation group is supported on MX Series routers with Trio-based MPCs.

To achieve symmetrical load-balancing on Trio-Based MPCs, the following needs to be done:

- Compute a Symmetrical Hash

Both routers must compute the same hash value from the flow in the forward and reverse directions. On Trio-based platforms, the calculated hash value is independent of the direction of the flow, and hence is always symmetric in nature. For this reason, no specific configuration is needed to compute a symmetric hash value on Trio-based platforms.

However, it should be noted that the fields used to configure the hash should have identical include and exclude settings on both ends of the LAG.

- Configure Link Indexes

To allow both routers to choose the same link using the same hash value, the links within the LAG must be configured with the same link index on both routers. This can be achieved with the **link-index** statement.

- Enable Symmetric Load Balancing

To configure symmetric load balancing on Trio-based MPCs, include the **symmetric** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key]** hierarchy level. This statement is applicable to Trio-based platforms only.

The **symmetric** statement can be used with any protocol family and enables symmetric load-balancing for all aggregated Ethernet bundles on the router. The statement needs to be enabled at both ends of the LAG. This statement is disabled by default.

- Achieve Symmetry for Bridged and Routed Traffic

In some deployments, the LAG bundle on which symmetry is desired is traversed by Layer 2 bridged traffic in the upstream direction and by IPv4 routed traffic in the downstream direction. In such cases, the computed hash is different in each direction because the Ethernet MAC addresses are taken into account for bridged packets. To overcome this, you can exclude source and destination MAC addresses from the enhanced-hash-key computation.

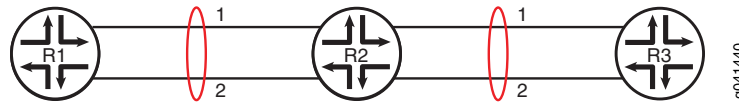
To exclude source and destination MAC addresses from the enhanced-hash-key computation, include the **no-mac-addresses** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key family multiservice]** hierarchy level. This statement is disabled by default.

When symmetrical load balancing is enabled on Trio-based MPCs, keep in mind the following caveats:

- Traffic polarization is a phenomenon that occurs when using topologies that distribute traffic by using hashing of the same type. When routers are cascaded, traffic polarization can occur, and this can lead to unequal traffic distribution.

Traffic polarization occurs when LAGs are configured on cascaded routers. For example, in [Figure 8 on page 181](#), if a certain flow uses Link 1 of the aggregated Ethernet bundle between Device R1 and Device R2, the flow also uses Link 1 of the aggregated Ethernet bundle between Device R2 and Device R3.

**Figure 8: Traffic Polarization on Cascaded Routers When Symmetrical Load Balancing is Enabled on Trio-based MPCs**



This is unlike having a random link selection algorithm, where a flow might use Link 1 of the aggregated Ethernet bundle between Device R1 and Device R2, and Link 2 of the aggregated Ethernet bundle between Device R2 and Device R3.

- Symmetric load balancing is not applicable to per-prefix load-balancing where the hash is computed based on the route prefix.
- Symmetric load balancing is not applicable to MPLS or VPLS traffic, because in these scenarios the labels are not the same in both directions.

## Example Configurations

- [Example Configurations of Chassis Wide Settings on page 181](#)
- [Example Configurations of Per-Packet-Forwarding-Engine Settings on page 181](#)

### Example Configurations of Chassis Wide Settings

```
Router A user@host> show configuration forwarding-options hash-key
family multiservice {
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3;
    }
  }
  symmetric hash;
}
```

```
Router B user@host> show configuration forwarding-options hash-key
family multiservice {
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3;
    }
  }
  symmetric-hash {
    complement;
  }
}
```

### Example Configurations of Per-Packet-Forwarding-Engine Settings

```
Router A user@host> show configuration chassis fpc 2 pic 2 hash-key
family multiservice {
  payload {
    ip {
      layer-3;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    symmetric hash;  
}
```

```
Router B user@host> show configuration chassis fpc 2 pic 3 hash-key  
family multiservice {  
  payload {  
    ip {  
      layer-3;  
    }  
  }  
  symmetric-hash {  
    complement;  
  }  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
  - For additional information, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices* and the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

---

## Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing

The link aggregation feature is used to bundle several physical aggregated Ethernet interfaces to form one logical interface. One or more links are aggregated to form a virtual link or link aggregation group (LAG). The MAC client treats this virtual link as if it were a single link. Link aggregation increases bandwidth, provides graceful degradation as failure occurs, and increases availability.

In addition to these benefits, an aggregated Ethernet bundle is enhanced to provide load-balancing capabilities that ensure that the link utilization among the member links of the aggregated Ethernet bundle are fully and efficiently utilized.

The load-balancing feature allows a device to divide incoming and outgoing traffic along multiple paths or interfaces in order to reduce congestion in the network. Load balancing improves the utilization of various network paths and provides more effective network bandwidth.

Typically, the applications that use load balancing include:

- Aggregated Interfaces (Layer 2)

Aggregated Interfaces (also called AE for aggregated Ethernet, and AS for aggregated SONET) are a Layer 2 mechanism for load-balancing across multiple interfaces between two devices. Because this is a Layer 2 load-balancing mechanism, all of the individual component links must be between the same two devices on each end. Junos OS supports a non-signaled (static) configuration for Ethernet and SONET, as well as the 802.3ad standardized LACP protocol for negotiation over Ethernet links.

- Equal-Cost Multipath (ECMP) (Layer 3)

By default, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination for the active route, Junos OS uses a hash algorithm to choose one of the next-hop addresses to install in the forwarding table. Whenever the set of next hops for a destination changes in any way, the next-hop address is rechosen using the hash algorithm. There is also an option that allows multiple next-hop addresses to be installed in the forwarding table, known as per-packet load balancing.

ECMP load balancing can be:

- Across BGP paths (BGP multipath)
- Within a BGP path, across multiple LSPs

In complex Ethernet topologies, traffic imbalances occur due to increased traffic flow, and load balancing becomes challenging for some of the following reasons:

- Incorrect load balancing by aggregate next hops
- Incorrect packet hash computation
- Insufficient variance in the packet flow
- Incorrect pattern selection

As a result of traffic imbalance, the load is not well distributed causing congestion in certain links, whereas some other links are not efficiently utilized.

To overcome these challenges, Junos OS provides the following solutions for resolving the genuine traffic imbalance on aggregated Ethernet bundles (IEEE 802.3ad).

- Adaptive Load Balancing

Adaptive load balancing uses a feedback mechanism to correct a genuine traffic imbalance. To correct the imbalance weights, the bandwidth and packet stream of links are adapted to achieve efficient traffic distribution across the links in an AE bundle.

To configure adaptive load balancing, include the **adaptive** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Adaptive load balancing is not supported if the VLAN ID is configured on the aggregated Ethernet interface. This limitation affects the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers and QFX10000 switches only.

To configure the tolerance value as a percentage, include the **tolerance** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.

To configure adaptive load balancing based on packets per second (instead of the default bits per second setting), include the **pps** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.

To configure the scan interval for the hash value based on the sample rate for the last two seconds, include the **scan-interval** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The **pps** and **scan-interval** optional keywords are supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.

- Per-Packet Random Spray Load Balancing

When the adaptive load-balancing option fails, per-packet random spray load balancing serves as a last resort. It ensures that the members of an AE bundle are equally loaded without taking bandwidth into consideration. Per packet causes packet reordering and hence is recommended only if the applications absorb reordering. Per-packet random spray eliminates traffic imbalance that occurs as a result of software errors, except for packet hash.

To configure per-packet random spray load balancing, include the **per-packet** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The Per-Packet option for load balancing is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

The aggregated Ethernet load-balancing solutions are mutually exclusive. When more than one of the load-balancing solutions is configured, the solution that is configured last overrides the previously configured one. You can verify the load-balancing solution being used by issuing the **show interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance** command.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 187](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing

- [Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 185](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 187](#)

## Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing

The link aggregation feature is used to bundle several physical aggregated Ethernet interfaces to form one logical interface. One or more links are aggregated to form a virtual link or link aggregation group (LAG). The MAC client treats this virtual link as if it were a single link. Link aggregation increases bandwidth, provides graceful degradation as failure occurs, and increases availability.

In addition to these benefits, an aggregated Ethernet bundle is enhanced to provide load-balancing capabilities that ensure that the link utilization among the member links of the aggregated Ethernet bundle are fully and efficiently utilized.

The load-balancing feature allows a device to divide incoming and outgoing traffic along multiple paths or interfaces in order to reduce congestion in the network. Load balancing improves the utilization of various network paths and provides more effective network bandwidth.

Typically, the applications that use load balancing include:

- Aggregated Interfaces (Layer 2)

Aggregated Interfaces (also called AE for aggregated Ethernet, and AS for aggregated SONET) are a Layer 2 mechanism for load-balancing across multiple interfaces between two devices. Because this is a Layer 2 load-balancing mechanism, all of the individual component links must be between the same two devices on each end. Junos OS supports a non-signaled (static) configuration for Ethernet and SONET, as well as the 802.3ad standardized LACP protocol for negotiation over Ethernet links.

- Equal-Cost Multipath (ECMP) (Layer 3)

By default, when there are multiple equal-cost paths to the same destination for the active route, Junos OS uses a hash algorithm to choose one of the next-hop addresses to install in the forwarding table. Whenever the set of next hops for a destination changes in any way, the next-hop address is rechosen using the hash algorithm. There is also an option that allows multiple next-hop addresses to be installed in the forwarding table, known as per-packet load balancing.

ECMP load balancing can be:

- Across BGP paths (BGP multipath)
- Within a BGP path, across multiple LSPs

In complex Ethernet topologies, traffic imbalances occur due to increased traffic flow, and load balancing becomes challenging for some of the following reasons:

- Incorrect load balancing by aggregate next hops
- Incorrect packet hash computation
- Insufficient variance in the packet flow
- Incorrect pattern selection

As a result of traffic imbalance, the load is not well distributed causing congestion in certain links, whereas some other links are not efficiently utilized.

To overcome these challenges, Junos OS provides the following solutions for resolving the genuine traffic imbalance on aggregated Ethernet bundles (IEEE 802.3ad).

- Adaptive Load Balancing

Adaptive load balancing uses a feedback mechanism to correct a genuine traffic imbalance. To correct the imbalance weights, the bandwidth and packet stream of links are adapted to achieve efficient traffic distribution across the links in an AE bundle.

To configure adaptive load balancing, include the **adaptive** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Adaptive load balancing is not supported if the VLAN ID is configured on the aggregated Ethernet interface. This limitation affects the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers and QFX10000 switches only.

To configure the tolerance value as a percentage, include the **tolerance** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.

To configure adaptive load balancing based on packets per second (instead of the default bits per second setting), include the **pps** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.

To configure the scan interval for the hash value based on the sample rate for the last two seconds, include the **scan-interval** optional keyword at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The **pps** and **scan-interval** optional keywords are supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.

- Per-Packet Random Spray Load Balancing

When the adaptive load-balancing option fails, per-packet random spray load balancing serves as a last resort. It ensures that the members of an AE bundle are equally loaded without taking bandwidth into consideration. Per packet causes packet reordering and hence is recommended only if the applications absorb reordering. Per-packet random spray eliminates traffic imbalance that occurs as a result of software errors, except for packet hash.

To configure per-packet random spray load balancing, include the **per-packet** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The Per-Packet option for load balancing is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.



The aggregated Ethernet load-balancing solutions are mutually exclusive. When more than one of the load-balancing solutions is configured, the solution that is configured last overrides the previously configured one. You can verify the load-balancing solution being used by issuing the **show interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance** command.

## Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing

This example shows how to configure aggregated Ethernet load balancing.

- [Requirements on page 187](#)
- [Overview on page 187](#)
- [Configuration on page 189](#)
- [Verification on page 198](#)

---

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three MX Series routers with MIC and MPC interfaces or three PTX Series Packet Transport Routers with PIC and FPC interfaces
- Junos OS Release 13.3 or later running on all devices

---

### Overview

Load balancing is required on the forwarding plane when there are multiple paths or interfaces available to the next hop router, and it is best if the incoming traffic is load balanced across all available paths for better link utilization.

Aggregated Ethernet bundle is a typical application that uses load balancing to balance traffic flows across the member links of the bundle (IEEE 802.3ad).

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, aggregated Ethernet load balancing is enhanced to provide two solutions for resolving genuine traffic imbalance on aggregated Ethernet bundles on MICs or MPCs of MX Series routers. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, aggregated Ethernet load balancing is enhanced to provide two solutions for resolving genuine traffic imbalance on aggregated Ethernet bundles on PICs or FPCs of PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

The aggregated Ethernet load-balancing solutions are:

- **Adaptive**—Adaptive load balancing is used in scenarios where flow-based hashing is not sufficient to achieve a uniform load distribution. This load-balancing solution implements a real-time feedback and control mechanism to monitor and manage imbalances in network load.

The adaptive load-balancing solution corrects the traffic flow imbalance by modifying the selector entries, and periodically scanning the link utilization on each member link of the AE bundle to detect any deviations. When a deviation is detected, an adjustment event is triggered and fewer flows are mapped to the affected member link. As a result, the offered bandwidth of that member link goes down. This causes a continuous

feedback loop, which over a period of time ensures that the same amount of byte rate is offered to all the member links, thus providing efficient traffic distribution across each member link in the AE bundle.

To configure adaptive load balancing, include the **adaptive** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Adaptive load balancing is not supported if the VLANID is configured on the aggregated Ethernet interface. This limitation affects the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.

The **pps** option enables load balancing based on the packets-per-second rate. The default setting is bits-per-second load balancing.

The **scan-interval** value configures the length of time for scanning as a multiple of 30 seconds.

The **tolerance** value is the limit to the variance in the packet traffic flow to the aggregated Ethernet links in the bundle. You can specify a maximum of 100-percent variance. When the tolerance attribute is not configured, a default value of 20 percent is enabled for adaptive load balancing. A smaller tolerance value balances better bandwidth, but takes a longer convergence time.



**NOTE:** The **pps** and **scan-interval** optional keywords are supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only.

- Per-packet random spray—When the adaptive load-balancing solution fails, per-packet random spray acts as a last resort. The per-packet random spray load-balancing solution helps to address traffic imbalance by randomly spraying the packets to the aggregate next hops. This ensures that all the member links of the AE bundle are equally loaded, resulting in packet reordering.

In addition, per-packet random spray identifies the ingress Packet Forwarding Engine that caused the traffic imbalance and eliminates traffic imbalance that occurs as a result of software errors, except for packet hash.

To configure per-packet random spray load balancing, include the **per-packet** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]** hierarchy level.



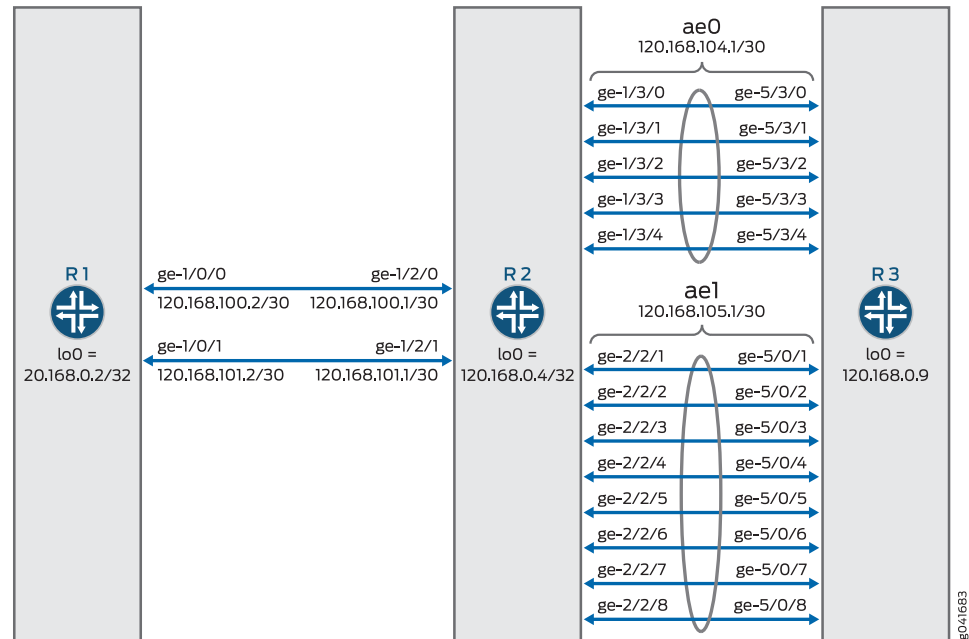
**NOTE:** The Per-Packet option for load balancing is not supported on the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

The aggregated Ethernet load-balancing solutions are mutually exclusive. When more than one of the load-balancing solutions is configured, the solution that is configured last overrides the previously configured one. You can verify the load-balancing solution being implemented by issuing the **show interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance** command.

### Topology

In this topology, two aggregated Ethernet bundles - ae0 and ae1 - are configured on the links between the R2 and R3 routers.

Figure 9: Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing



### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
R1 set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 12
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.1.1/30
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family iso
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.2.1/30
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family iso
R1 set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.100.2/30
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family iso
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.101.2/30
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family iso
R1 set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
R1 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.0.2/32
R1 set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.1201.6800.0002.00
R1 set routing-options router-id 120.168.0.2
R1 set routing-options autonomous-system 55
R1 set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/0/0.0
R1 set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/0/1.0
```

```
set protocols mpls label-switched-path videl-to-sweets to 120.168.0.9
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-601 to 60.0.1.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-601 primary v-2-s-601-primary hop-limit
5
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-602 to 60.0.2.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-602 primary v-2-s-602-primary hop-limit
5
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-603 to 60.0.3.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path v-2-s-604 to 60.0.4.0
set protocols mpls path v-2-s-601-primary 120.168.100.1 strict
set protocols mpls path v-2-s-601-primary 120.168.104.2 strict
set protocols mpls path v-2-s-602-primary 120.168.101.1 strict
set protocols mpls path v-2-s-602-primary 120.168.105.2 strict
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols bgp group pe-routers type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-routers local-address 120.168.0.2
set protocols bgp group pe-routers family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group pe-routers family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group pe-routers neighbor 120.168.0.9
set protocols isis traffic-engineering family inet shortcuts
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ge-1/0/0.0
set protocols isis interface ge-1/0/1.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement nhs then next-hop self
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 then community add
vpn-m5-target
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 2 then reject
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 from community vpn-m5-target
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 2 then reject
set policy-options community vpn-m5-target members target:55:100
set routing-instances vpn-m5 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-m5 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 interface xe-0/0/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 route-distinguisher 120.168.0.2:1
set routing-instances vpn-m5 vrf-import vpn-m5-import
set routing-instances vpn-m5 vrf-export vpn-m5-export
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce type external
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce peer-as 100
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce as-override
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce neighbor 120.168.1.2
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce neighbor 120.168.2.2
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf domain-id 1.0.0.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf export vpn-m5-import
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
```

```

R2    set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
      set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.100.1/30
      set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family iso
      set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.101.1/30
      set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
      set interfaces ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ge-1/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-1/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-1/3/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-1/3/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-1/3/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
      set interfaces ge-2/2/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ge-2/2/8 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive tolerance 10
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
      set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.104.1/30
      set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family iso
      set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive tolerance 10
      set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
      set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
      set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.105.1/30
      set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family iso
      set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.0.4/32
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.1201.6800.0004.00
      set accounting-options selective-aggregate-interface-stats disable
      set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/0.0
      set protocols rsvp interface ge-1/2/1.0
      set protocols rsvp interface ae0.0
      set protocols rsvp interface ae1.0
      set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/0.0
      set protocols mpls interface ge-1/2/1.0
      set protocols mpls interface ae0.0
      set protocols mpls interface ae1.0
      set protocols isis traffic-engineering family inet shortcuts
      set protocols isis level 1 disable
      set protocols isis interface ge-1/2/0.0
      set protocols isis interface ge-1/2/1.0
      set protocols isis interface ae0.0
      set protocols isis interface ae1.0
      set protocols isis interface lo0.0

R3    set chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5
      set interfaces xe-4/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.9.1/30
      set interfaces xe-4/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces xe-4/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.10.1/30

```

```
set interfaces xe-4/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-5/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/0/8 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces ge-5/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-5/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-5/3/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-5/3/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-5/3/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.104.2/30
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.105.2/30
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.0.9/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.1201.6800.0009.00
set routing-options router-id 120.168.0.9
set routing-options autonomous-system 55
set protocols rsvp interface xe-4/0/0.0
set protocols rsvp interface xe-4/0/1.0
set protocols rsvp interface ae0.0
set protocols rsvp interface ae1.0
set protocols mpls label-switched-path to-videl to 120.168.0.2
set protocols mpls interface xe-4/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface xe-4/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface ae0.0
set protocols mpls interface ae1.0
set protocols bgp group pe-routers type internal
set protocols bgp group pe-routers local-address 120.168.0.9
set protocols bgp group pe-routers family inet unicast
set protocols bgp group pe-routers family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group pe-routers neighbor 120.168.0.2
set protocols isis traffic-engineering family inet shortcuts
set protocols isis level 1 disable
set protocols isis interface ae0.0
set protocols isis interface ae1.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement nhs then next-hop self
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 then community add
    vpn-m5-target
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-export term 2 then reject
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 from protocol direct
```

```

set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 from community vpn-m5-target
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement vpn-m5-import term 2 then reject
set policy-options community vpn-m5-target members target:55:100
set routing-instances vpn-m5 instance-type vrf
set routing-instances vpn-m5 interface xe-4/0/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 interface xe-4/0/1.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 route-distinguisher 120.168.0.9:1
set routing-instances vpn-m5 vrf-import vpn-m5-import
set routing-instances vpn-m5 vrf-export vpn-m5-export
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce type external
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce peer-as 100
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce as-override
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce neighbor 120.168.9.2
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols bgp group ce neighbor 120.168.10.2
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf domain-id 1.0.0.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf export vpn-m5-import
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/0/0.0
set routing-instances vpn-m5 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-4/0/1.0

```

### Configuring Adaptive Load Balancing

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure the R2 router:



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for the other routers, after modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for each router.

- Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.  

```

[edit chassis]
user@R2# set aggregated-devices ethernet device-count 5

```
- Configure the Gigabit Ethernet interface link connecting R2 to R1.  

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.100.1/30
user@R2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family iso
user@R2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.101.1/30
user@R2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
user@R2# set ge-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.0.4/32
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0001.1201.6800.0004.00

```
- Configure the five member links of the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ge-1/3/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@R2# set ge-1/3/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@R2# set ge-1/3/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@R2# set ge-1/3/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

```
user@R2# set ge-1/3/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

4. Configure the eight member links of the ae1 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/4 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/5 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/6 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/7 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

```
user@R2# set ge-2/2/8 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
```

5. Enable aggregate Ethernet load balancing on ae0 of R2.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive tolerance 10
```

6. Configure the link speed for the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
```

7. Configure LACP on the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

8. Configure the interface parameters for the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.104.1/30
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 unit 0 family iso
```

```
user@R2# set ae0 unit 0 family mpls
```

9. Enable aggregate Ethernet load balancing on ae1 of R2.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive tolerance 10
```

10. Configure the link speed for the ae1 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 1g
```

11. Configure LACP on the ae1 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
```

12. Configure the interface parameters for the ae1 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces]
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 unit 0 family inet address 120.168.105.1/30
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 unit 0 family iso
```

```
user@R2# set ae1 unit 0 family mpls
```



13. Disable selective aggregate Ethernet statistics.

```
[edit accounting-options]
user@R2# set selective-aggregate-interface-stats disable
```

14. Configure RSVP on all the interfaces of R2 and on the AE bundles.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R2# set rsvp interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R2# set rsvp interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@R2# set rsvp interface ae0.0
user@R2# set rsvp interface ae1.0
```

15. Configure MPLS on all the interfaces of R2 and on the AE bundles.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R2# set mpls interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R2# set mpls interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@R2# set mpls interface ae0.0
user@R2# set mpls interface ae1.0
```

16. Configure IS-IS on all the interfaces of R2 and on the AE bundles.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R2# set isis traffic-engineering family inet shortcuts
user@R2# set isis level 1 disable
user@R2# set isis interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R2# set isis interface ge-1/2/1.0
user@R2# set isis interface ae0.0
user@R2# set isis interface ae1.0
user@R2# set isis interface lo0.0
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis**, **show interfaces**, **show accounting-options**, and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R2# show chassis
aggregated-devices {
  ethernet {
    device-count 5;
  }
}

user@R2# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 120.168.100.1/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 120.168.101.1/30;
        }
        family iso;
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-1/3/0 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/3/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/3/2 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/3/3 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-1/3/4 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}
ge-2/2/1 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-2/2/2 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-2/2/3 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-2/2/4 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
ge-2/2/5 {
    gigether-options {
        802.3ad ae1;
    }
}
```

```
}
ge-2/2/6 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ge-2/2/7 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ge-2/2/8 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
ae0 {
  aggregated-ether-options {
    load-balance {
      adaptive tolerance 10;
    }
    link-speed 1g;
    lacp {
      active;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 120.168.104.1/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
ae1 {
  aggregated-ether-options {
    load-balance {
      adaptive tolerance 10;
    }
    link-speed 1g;
    lacp {
      active;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 120.168.105.1/30;
    }
    family iso;
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 120.168.0.4/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
    family iso {
        address 49.0001.1201.6800.0004.00;
    }
}

user@R2# show accounting-options
selective-aggregate-interface-stats disable;

user@R2# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/1.0;
    interface ae0.0;
    interface ae1.0;
}
mpls {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/1.0;
    interface ae0.0;
    interface ae1.0;
}
isis {
    traffic-engineering {
        family inet {
            shortcuts;
        }
    }
    level 1 disable;
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface ge-1/2/1.0;
    interface ae0.0;
    interface ae1.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
```

---

### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Adaptive Load Balancing on ae0 on page 198](#)

#### ***Verifying Adaptive Load Balancing on ae0***

**Purpose** Verify that packets received on the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle are load-balanced among the five member links.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show interfaces ae0 extensive** command.

```
user@R2> show interfaces ae0 extensive
Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 325) (SNMP ifIndex 917) (Generation 134)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics          Packets          pps          Bytes          bps
Bundle:
  Input :           848761           9       81247024       7616
  Output: 166067308909    3503173 126900990064983 21423804256
Adaptive Statistics:
  Adaptive Adjusts:      264
  Adaptive Scans :      27682
  Adaptive Updates:      10
Link:
  ge-1/3/0.0
    Input :           290888           5       29454436       3072
    Output: 33183442699    704569 25358563587277 4306031760
  ge-1/3/1.0
    Input :           162703           1       14806325        992
    Output: 33248375409    705446 25406995966732 4315342152
  ge-1/3/2.0
    Input :           127448           1       12130566        992
    Output: 33184552729    697572 25354827700261 4267192376
  ge-1/3/3.0
    Input :           121044           1       11481262       1280
    Output: 33245875402    697716 25405953405192 4265750584
  ge-1/3/4.0
    Input :           146678           1       13374435       1280
    Output: 33205071207    697870 25374651121458 4269487384
```

**Meaning** The member links of the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle are fully utilized with adaptive load balancing.

## Load Balancing and Ethernet Link Aggregation Overview

You can create a link aggregation group (LAG) for a group of Ethernet ports. Layer 2 bridging traffic is load balanced across the member links of this group, making the configuration attractive for congestion concerns as well as for redundancy. You can configure up to 128 LAG bundles on M Series, and T Series routers, and 480 LAG bundles on MX Series routers and EX9200 switches. Each LAG bundle contains up to 16 links. (Platform support depends on the Junos OS release in your installation.)

By default, the hash key mechanism to load-balance frames across LAG interfaces is based on Layer 2 fields (such as frame source and destination address) as well as the input logical interface (unit). The default LAG algorithm is optimized for Layer 2 switching. Starting with Junos OS Release 10.1, you can also configure the load balancing hash key for Layer 2 traffic to use fields in the Layer 3 and Layer 4 headers using the **payload** statement, see [“Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link” on page 200](#). In a Layer 2 switch, one link is overutilized and other links are underutilized.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
10.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 10.1

## Related Documentation

- [Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)
- [Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)
- *payload*

## Example: Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link

This example configures the load-balancing hash key to use the source Layer 3 IP address option and Layer 4 header fields as well as the source and destination MAC addresses for load balancing on a link aggregation group (LAG) link:

```
[edit]
forwarding-options {
  hash-key {
    family multiservice {
      source-mac;
      destination-mac;
      payload {
        ip {
          layer-3 {
            source-ip-only;
          }
          layer-4;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Any change in the hash key configuration requires a reboot of the FPC for the changes to take effect.

## Related Documentation

- [Load Balancing and Ethernet Link Aggregation on page 199](#)
- [Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)

## Configuring Load Balancing on a LAG Link

You can configure the load balancing hash key for Layer 2 traffic to use fields in the Layer 3 and Layer 4 headers inside the frame payload for load-balancing purposes using the **payload** statement. You can configure the statement to look at **layer-3** (and **source-ip-only** or **destination-ip-only** packet header fields) or **layer-4** fields. You configure this statement at the `[edit forwarding-options hash-key family multiservice]` hierarchy level.

You can configure Layer 3 or Layer 4 options, or both. The **source-ip-only** or **destination-ip-only** options are mutually exclusive. The **layer-3-only** statement is not available on MX Series routers.

By default, Junos implementation of 802.3ad balances traffic across the member links within an aggregated Ethernet bundle based on the Layer 3 information carried in the packet.

For more information about link aggregation group (LAG) configuration, see the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Related Documentation**

- [Load Balancing and Ethernet Link Aggregation on page 199](#)
- [Load Balancing on a LAG Link on page 200](#)

## Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Using 5-Tuple Data

When multiple flows are transmitted out of an aggregated Ethernet (**ae**) interface, the flows must be distributed across the different member links evenly to enable an effective and optimal load-balancing behavior. To obtain a streamlined and robust method of load-balancing, the member link of the aggregated Ethernet interface bundle that is selected each time for load balancing plays a significant part. In Junos OS releases earlier than Release 13.2R1, on MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs (MPCs), the selection of a member link of the **ae** interface bundle or the next-hop (or unilist of next-hops) for equal-cost multipath (ECM) links is performed using a balanced mode next-hop selection methodology and an unbalanced mode of member link or next-hop selection methodology. The balanced mode of link selection uses 'n' bits in a precomputed hash value if it needs to select one of  $2^n$  ( $2$  raised to the power of  $n$ ) next-hop in the unilist. The unbalanced mode of member-link or next-hop selection uses 8 bits in a precomputed hash to select an entry in a selector table, which is randomly done with the member link IDs of the link aggregation group (LAG) or **aebundle**.

The term balanced versus unbalanced indicates whether a selector table is used for load balancing mechanism or not. The LAG bundle uses the unbalanced mode (selector table balancing) to balance the traffic across member links. When the traffic flows are minimal, the following problems might occur with the unbalanced mode: The link selection logic utilizes only subset bits of the precomputed hash. Regardless of the efficiency of the hashing algorithm, it is only the compressed representation of a flow. Because the inter-flow variance is very low, the resultant hashes and the subset that are computed do not provide the necessary variability to effectively utilize all the LAG member links. An excessive amount of random nature exists in the hash computation and also in the selector table. As a result, the deviation from being an optimal load-balancing technique for each child link that is selected is higher when the number of flows is lower.

The deviation per child link is defined as

$$V_i = ((C_i - (M/N))) / N$$

where

- $V_i$  denotes the deviation for that child link 'i'.
- $i$  denotes the child link member/index.
- $C_i$  represents the packets transmitted for that child link 'i'.
- $M$  signifies the total packets transmitted on that LAG bundle.
- $N$  denotes the number of child links in that LAG.

Because of these drawbacks, for smaller number of flows, or flows with less inter-flow variance, the link utilization is skewed, and a high probability of a few child links not being utilized entirely exists. Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2R1, the capability to perform uniform load balancing and also perform rebalancing is introduced on MX Series routers with MPCs, except MPC3Es and MPC4Es. Rebalancing is not supported when load-balancing is skewed or distorted owing to a change in the number of flows.

The mechanism to record and retain states for the flows and distribute the traffic load accordingly is added. As a result, for  $m$  number of flows, they are distributed among  $n$  member links of a LAG bundle or among the unilist of next-hops in an ECMP link. This method of splitting the load among member links is called *stateful load balancing* and it uses 5-tuple information (source and destination addresses, protocol, source and destination ports). Such a method can be mapped directly to the flows, or to a precompute hash based on certain fields in the flow. As a result, the deviation observed on each child link is reduced.

This mechanism works efficiently only for minimal number of flows (less than thousands of flows, approximately). For a larger number of flows (between 1000 and 10,000 flows), we recommend that distributed Trio-based load-balancing mechanism is used.

Consider a sample scenario in which ' $n$ ' links in the LAG are identified with link IDs of 0 through  $n-1$ . A hash table or a flow table is used to record the flows as and when they show up. The hashing key is constructed using the fields that uniquely identify a flow. The result of the lookup identifies the `link_id` that the flow is currently using. For each packet, the flow table based on the flow identifier is examined. If a match is found, it denotes a packet that belongs to a flow that is previously processed or detected. The link ID is associated with the flow. If a match is not found, it is the first packet that belongs to the flow. The link ID is used to select the link and the flow is inserted into the flow table.

To enable per-flow load balancing based on hash values, include the **per-flow** statement at the at the **[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance-stateful]** hierarchy level. By default, Junos OS uses a hashing method based only on the destination address to elect a forwarding next hop when multiple equal-cost paths are available. All Packet Forwarding Engine slots are assigned the same hash value by default. To configure the load-balancing algorithm to dynamically rebalance the LAG using existing parameters, include the **rebalance interval** statement at the **[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance-stateful]** hierarchy level. This parameter periodically load balances traffic by providing a synchronized rebalance switchover across all the ingress Packet Forwarding Engines (PFEs) over a rebalance interval. You can specify the interval as a value in the range of 1 through 1000 flows per minute. To configure the load type, include the **load-type (low | medium | high)** statement



at the **[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance-stateful]** hierarchy level.

The **stateful per-flow** option enables the load-balancing capability on AE bundles. The **rebalance** option clears the load balance state at specified intervals. The **load** option informs the Packet Forwarding Engine regarding the appropriate memory pattern to be used. If the number of flows that flow on this aggregated Ethernet interface is less (between 1 and 100 flows), then the **low** keyword can be used. Similarly for relatively higher flows (between 100 and 1000 flows), the **medium** keyword can be used and the **large** keyword can be used for the maximum flows (between 1000 and 10,000 flows). The approximate number of flows for effective load-balancing for each keyword is a derivative.

The **clear interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance state** command clears the load balance state at the hardware level and enables rebalancing from the cleaned up, empty state. This clear state is triggered only when you use this command. The **clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state** command clears all the aggregate Ethernet interface load balancing states and re-creates them newly.

## Guidelines for Configuring Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces or LAG Bundles

Keep the following points in mind while configuring stateful load-balancing for aggregated Ethernet interfaces:

- When a child link is removed or added, a new aggregate selector is selected and traffic flows onto the new selector. Because the selector is empty, flows are filled in the selector. This behavior causes redistribution of flows because the old state is lost. This is the existing behavior without enabling stateful per-flow load-balancing.
- Stateful per-flow load-balancing functions on AE interfaces if the incoming traffic reaches the MPC1E, MPC2E, MPC3E-3D, MPC5E, and MPC6E line cards. Any other type of line card does not trigger this functionality. Appropriate CLI errors are displayed if the MPCs do not support this capability.

With the ingress line card as MPC and the egress line card as MPC or DPC, this feature works properly. Stateful load-balancing is not supported if the ingress line card is a DPC and the egress line card is a DPC or an MPC.

- This capability is not supported for multicast traffic (native/flood).
- Enabling the rebalance option or clearing the load balance state can cause packet reordering for active flows because different sets of links can be selected for traffic flows.
- Although the feature performance is high, it consumes significant amount of line card memory. Approximately, 4000 logical interfaces or 16 aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces can have this feature enabled on supported MPCs. However, when the Packet Forwarding Engine hardware memory is low, depending upon the available memory, it falls back to the default load balancing mechanism. A system logging message is generated in such a situation and sent to the Routing Engine. A restriction

on the number of AE interfaces that support stateful load-balancing does not exist; the limit is determined by the line cards.

- If the traffic flows become aged frequently, then the device needs to remove or refresh the load balancing states. As a result, you must configure rebalancing or run the clear command at periodic intervals for proper load-balancing. Otherwise, traffic skewing can occur. When a child link goes down or comes up, the load balancing behavior does not undergo changes on existing flows. This condition is to avoid packet reordering. New flows pick up the child link that come up. If you observe load distribution to be not very effective, you can clear the load-balancing states or use rebalancing functionality to cause an automatic clearance of the hardware states. When you configure the rebalancing facility, traffic flows can get redirected to different links, which can cause packet reordering.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204](#)

---

## Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

---

The mechanism to record and retain states for the flows and distribute the traffic load accordingly is added. As a result, for m number of flows, they are distributed among n member links of a LAG bundle or among the unilist of next-hops in an ECMP link. This method of splitting the load among member links is called *stateful load balancing* and it uses 5-tuple information (source and destination addresses, protocol, source and destination ports). Such a method can be mapped directly to the flows, or to a precompute hash based on certain fields in the flow. As a result, the deviation observed on each child link is reduced.

To configure stateful load balancing on **ae** interface bundles:

1. Specify that you want to configure an aggregated Ethernet interface.

**[edit]**

user@R2# **set interfaces aeX unit *logical-unit-number***

2. Specify that you want to configure stateful load-balancing.

**[edit interfaces aeX unit *logical-unit-number*]**

user@R2# **edit forwarding-options load-balance-stateful**

3. Enable the mechanism to perform an even, effective distribution of traffic flows across member links of an aggregated Ethernet interface (**ae**) bundle on MX Series routers with MPCs, except MPC3Es and MPC4Es.

**[edit interfaces aeX unit *logical-unit-number* load-balance-stateful]**

user@R2# **set per-flow**

4. Configure periodic rebalancing of traffic flows of an aggregated Ethernet bundle by clearing the load balance state at a specified interval.

**[edit interfaces aeX unit *logical-unit-number* load-balance-stateful]**

user@R2# **set rebalance *interval***

5. Define the load-balancing type to inform the Packet Forwarding Engine regarding the appropriate memory pattern to be used for traffic flows. The approximate number of flows for effective load-balancing for each keyword is a derivative.

```
[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number load-balance-stateful]
user@R2# set load-type (low | medium | large)
```

6. Configure the address family and IP address for the ae interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive tolerance 10
```

7. Configure the link speed for the ae0 aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number]
user@R2# set family family-name address address
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Stateful Load Balancing for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Using 5-Tuple Data on page 201](#)

## Configuring Adaptive Load Balancing

This topic describes how to configure adaptive load balancing. Adaptive load balancing maintains efficient utilization of member link bandwidth for an aggregated Ethernet (AE) bundle. Adaptive load balancing uses a feedback mechanism to correct traffic load imbalance by adjusting the bandwidth and packet streams on links within an AE bundle.

Before you begin:

- Configure a set of interfaces with a protocol family and IP address. These interfaces can make up the membership for the AE bundle.
- Create an AE bundle by configuring a set of router interfaces as aggregated Ethernet and with a specific AE group identifier.

To configure adaptive load balancing for an AE bundles:

1. Enable adaptive load balancing on the AE bundle:

```
[edit interfaces ae-x aggregated-ether-options load-balance]
user@router# set adaptive
```

2. Configure the scan interval value for adaptive load balancing on the AE bundle. The scan interval value determines the length of the traffic scan by multiplying the integer value with a 30-second time period:

```
[edit interfaces ae-x aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]
user@router# set scan-interval multiplier
```

3. Configure the tolerance percentage value. The tolerance value determines the allowed deviation in the traffic rates among the members of the AE bundle before the router triggers an adaptive load balancing update:

```
[edit interfaces ae-x aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]
user@router# set tolerance percentage
```

4. (Optional) Enable packet-per-second-based adaptive load balancing on the AE bundle:

```
[edit interfaces ae-x aggregated-ether-options load-balance adaptive]
user@router# set pps
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 187](#)
- [adaptive on page 975](#)

---

## Understanding Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG

Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, this feature is supported on the following PIC/FPC types:

- PC-1XGE-XENPAK (Type 3 FPC)
- PD-4XGE-XFP (Type 4 FPC)
- PD-5-10XGE-SFPP (Type 4 FPC)
- 24x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP, 12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP, 1x100GE Type 5 PICs
- All MPCs on MX Series with Ethernet MICs
- FPC-PTX-P1-A on PTX5000 with 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces
- FPC2-PTX-P1A on PTX5000 with 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces in Junos OS Release 14.1 and later
- All FPCs on PTX Series with Ethernet interfaces in Junos OS Release 14.1R3 and later 14.1 releases, and Junos 14.2 and later



**TIP:** See *PTX Series PIC/FPC Compatibility* for a list of PICs that are supported on each PTX Series FPC.

---

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol is a simple detection protocol that quickly detects failures in the forwarding paths. A link aggregation group (LAG) combines multiple links between devices that are in point-to-point connections, thereby increasing bandwidth, providing reliability, and allowing load balancing. To run a BFD session on LAG interfaces, configure an independent, asynchronous mode BFD session on every LAG member link in a LAG bundle. Instead of a single BFD session monitoring the status of the UDP port, independent micro BFD sessions monitor the status of individual member links.

The individual BFD sessions determine the Layer 2 and Layer 3 connectivity of each member link in the LAG. Once a BFD session is established on a particular link, the member links are attached to the LAG and the load balancer either by a static configuration or by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). If the member links are attached to the LAG by a static configuration, the device control process acts as the client to the micro

BFD session. When member links are attached to the LAG by the LACP, the LACP acts as the client to the micro BFD session.

When the micro BFD session is up, a LAG link is established and data is transmitted over that LAG link. If the micro BFD session on a member link is down, that particular member link is removed from the load balancer, and the LAG managers stop directing traffic to that link. These micro BFD sessions are independent of each other despite having a single client that manages the LAG interface.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, IANA has allocated 01-00-5E-90-00-01 as the dedicated MAC address for micro BFD. Dedicated MAC mode is used by default for micro BFD sessions, in accordance with the latest draft for BFD over LAG.

Micro BFD sessions run in the following modes:

- Distribution Mode—Micro BFD sessions are distributed by default at Layer 3.
- Non-Distribution Mode—You can configure the BFD session to run in this mode by including the **no-delegate-processing** statement under periodic packet management (PPM). In this mode, the packets are being sent or received by the Routing Engine at Layer 2.

A pair of routing devices in a LAG exchange BFD packets at a specified, regular interval. The routing device detects a neighbor failure when it stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. This allows the quick verification of member link connectivity with or without LACP. A UDP port distinguishes BFD over LAG packets from BFD over single-hop IP.



**NOTE:** IANA has allocated 6784 as the UDP destination port for micro BFD.

To enable failure detection for LAG networks for aggregated Ethernet interfaces:

- Include the **bfd-liveness-detection** statement in the configuration.
- Specify a hold-down interval value to set the minimum time that the BFD session must remain up before a state change notification is sent to the other members in the LAG network.
- Specify the minimum interval that indicates the time interval for transmitting and receiving data.
- Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, specify the neighbor in a BFD session. In releases prior to Junos OS Release 16.1, you must configure the loopback address of the remote destination as the neighbor address. Beginning with Junos OS Release 16.1, you can also configure this feature with the AE interface address of the remote destination as the neighbor address.



**NOTE:** Beginning with Release 16.1R2, Junos OS checks and validates the configured micro BFD **local-address** against the interface or loopback IP address before the configuration commit. Junos OS performs this check on both IPv4 and IPv6 micro BFD address configurations, and if they do not match, the commit fails.



**NOTE:** This feature works only when both the devices support BFD. If BFD is configured at one end of the LAG, this feature does not work.

For the IPv6 address family, disable duplicate address detection before configuring this feature with AE interface addresses. To disable duplicate address detection, include the **dad-disable** statement at the `[edit interface aex unit y family inet6]` hierarchy level.

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Beginning with Release 16.1R2, Junos OS checks and validates the configured micro BFD <b>local-address</b> against the interface or loopback IP address before the configuration commit.
14.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, specify the neighbor in a BFD session. In releases prior to Junos OS Release 16.1, you must configure the loopback address of the remote destination as the neighbor address.
13.3	Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, IANA has allocated 01-00-5E-90-00-01 as the dedicated MAC address for micro BFD.

#### Related Documentation

- *authentication*
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 998](#)
- *detection-time*
- *transmit-interval*
- *Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG*
- [Example: Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 208](#)

## Example: Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG

This example shows how to configure an independent micro BFD session for aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 209](#)
- [Overview on page 209](#)

- [Configuration on page 209](#)
- [Verification on page 215](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series routers with Junos Trio chipset
- T Series routers with Type 4 FPC or Type 5 FPC

BFD for LAG is supported on the following PIC types on T-Series:

- PC-1XGE-XENPAK (Type 3 FPC),
- PD-4XGE-XFP (Type 4 FPC),
- PD-5-10XGE-SFPP (Type 4 FPC),
- 24x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP, 12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP, 1X100GE Type 5 PICs
- PTX Series routers with 24X10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
- Junos OS Release 13.3 or later running on all devices

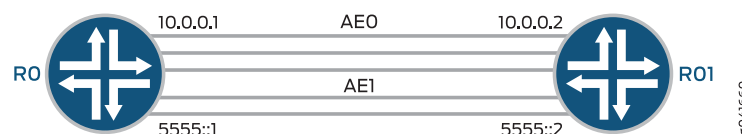
## Overview

The example includes two routers that are directly connected. Configure two aggregated Ethernet interfaces, AE0 for IPv4 connectivity and AE1 for IPv6 connectivity. Configure micro BFD session on the AE0 bundle using IPv4 addresses as local and neighbor endpoints on both routers. Configure micro BFD session on the AE1 bundle using IPv6 addresses as local and neighbor endpoints on both routers. This example verifies that independent micro BFD sessions are active in the output.

### Topology

Figure 10 on page 209 shows the sample topology.

**Figure 10: Configuring an Independent Micro BFD Session for LAG**



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Router R0
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 20.20.20.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 3ffe::1:1/126
set interfaces xe-4/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-4/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-4/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1

```

```

set interfaces xe-4/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.106.107/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1/126
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  100
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  10.255.106.102
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  10.255.106.107
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  100
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp active
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family inet6 address 5555::1/126
set interface ae1 unit 0 family inet6 dad-disable
set routing-options nonstop-routing
set routing-options static route 30.30.30.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.2
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 3ffe::1:2/126 next-hop 5555::2
set protocols bfd traceoptions file bfd
set protocols bfd traceoptions file size 100m
set protocols bfd traceoptions file files 10
set protocols bfd traceoptions flag all

```

**Router R1**

```

set interfaces ge-1/1/8 unit 0 family inet address 30.30.30.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/1/8 unit 0 family inet6 address 3ffe::1:2/126
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.106.102/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1/126
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  150
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  10.255.106.107
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  10.255.106.102
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp passive
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval
  200
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3

```



```

set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g
set interfaces ae1 aggregated-ether-options lacp passive
set interfaces ae1 unit 0 family inet6 address 5555::2/126
set routing-options static route 20.20.20.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.1
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 3ffe::1/126 next-hop 5555::1

```

### Configuring a Micro BFD Session for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see “*Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*” in the *CLI User Guide*.



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Router R1, modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for each router.

To configure a micro BFD session for aggregated Ethernet interfaces on Router R0:

1. Configure the physical interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 20.20.20.1/30
user@R0# set ge-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 3ffe::1:1/126
user@R0# set xe-4/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@R0# set xe-4/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@R0# set xe-4/1/0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1
user@R0# set xe-4/1/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae1

```

2. Configure the loopback interface.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.106.107/32
user@R0# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1/128

```

3. Configure an IP address on the aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 with either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, as per your network requirements.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ae0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30

```

4. Set the routing option, create a static route, and set the next-hop address.



**NOTE:** You can configure either an IPv4 or IPv6 static route, depending on your network requirements.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set nonstop-routing

```

```

user@R0# set static route 30.30.30.0/30 next-hop 10.0.0.2
user@R0# set rib inet6.0 static route 3ffe::1:2/126 next-hop 5555::2

```

5. Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options lacp active

```

6. Configure BFD for the aggregated Ethernet interface ae0, and specify the minimum interval, local IP address, and the neighbor IP address.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-interval 100
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  10.255.106.102
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  10.255.106.107
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@R0# set ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g

```

7. Configure an IP address on the aggregated Ethernet interface ae1.

You can assign either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses as per your network requirements.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ae1 unit 0 family inet6 address 5555::1/126

```

8. Configure BFD for the aggregated Ethernet interface ae1.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection
  minimum-interval 100
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 3
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection neighbor
  201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options bfd-liveness-detection local-address
  201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options minimum-links 1
user@R0# set ae1 aggregated-ether-options link-speed 10g

```



**NOTE:** Beginning with Junos OS Release 16.1, you can also configure this feature with the AE interface address as the local address in a micro BFD session.

Beginning with Release 16.1R2, Junos OS checks and validates the configured micro BFD local-address against the interface or loopback IP address before the configuration commit. Junos OS performs this check on both IPv4 and IPv6 micro BFD address configurations, and if they do not match, the commit fails.

9. Configure tracing options for BFD for troubleshooting.

```

[edit protocols]
user@R0# set bfd traceoptions file bfd

```

```

user@R0# set bfd traceoptions file size 100m
user@R0# set bfd traceoptions file files 10
user@R0# set bfd traceoptions flag all

```

## Results

From configuration mode, enter the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands and confirm your configuration. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R0> show interfaces
traceoptions {
  flag bfd-events;
}
ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 20.20.20.1/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 3ffe::1:1/126;
    }
  }
}
xe-4/0/0 {
  enable;
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
xe-4/0/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
xe-4/1/0 {
  enable;
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
xe-4/1/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae1;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.255.106.107/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1/128;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  ae0 {
    aggregated-ether-options {
      bfd-liveness-detection {
        minimum-interval 100;
        neighbor 10.255.106.102;
        local-address 10.255.106.107;
      }
      minimum-links 1;
      link-speed 10g;
      lacp {
        active;
      }
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/30;
    }
  }
}
ae1 {
  aggregated-ether-options {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      minimum-interval 100;
      multiplier 3;
      neighbor 201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1;
      local-address 201:DB8:251::aa:aa:1;
    }
    minimum-links 1
    link-speed 10g;
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 5555::1/126;
    }
  }
}

user@R0> show protocols
bfd {
  traceoptions {
    file bfd size 100m files 10;
    flag all;
  }
}

user@R0> show routing-options
nonstop-routing ;
rib inet6.0 {
  static {
    route 3ffe:1:2/126 {
      next-hop 5555::2;
    }
  }
}
static {
```

```
route 30.30.30.0/30 {  
  next-hop 10.0.0.2;  
}  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
user@R0# commit
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That the Independent BFD Sessions Are Up on page 215](#)
- [Viewing Detailed BFD Events on page 217](#)

### Verifying That the Independent BFD Sessions Are Up

**Purpose** Verify that the micro BFD sessions are up, and view details about the BFD sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show bfd session extensive** command.

```
user@R0> show bfd session extensive
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
10.255.106.102	Up	xe-4/0/0	9.000	3.000	3

```
Client LACPD, TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Session up time 4d 23:13, previous down time 00:00:06
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote heard, hears us, version 1
Replicated
Session type: Micro BFD
Min async interval 0.100, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Local min TX interval 0.100, minimum RX interval 0.100, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 3.000, min RX interval 3.000, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 21, remote discriminator 75
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x0
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
10.255.106.102	Up	xe-4/0/1	9.000	3.000	3

```
Client LACPD, TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Session up time 4d 23:13, previous down time 00:00:07
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote heard, hears us, version 1
Replicated
Session type: Micro BFD
Min async interval 0.100, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Local min TX interval 0.100, minimum RX interval 0.100, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 3.000, min RX interval 3.000, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 19, remote discriminator 74
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x0
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
201:DB8:251::bb:bb:1	Up	xe-4/1/1	9.000	3.000	3

```
Client LACPD, TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Session up time 4d 23:13
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote not heard, hears us, version 1
Replicated
Session type: Micro BFD
Min async interval 0.100, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100
Local min TX interval 1.000, minimum RX interval 0.100, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 3.000, min RX interval 3.000, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 17, remote discriminator 67
Echo mode disabled/inactive, no-absorb, no-refresh
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x0
```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
201:DB8:251::bb:bb:13		UP	xe-4/1/0	9.000	3.000

Client LACPD, TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100  
 Session up time 4d 23:13  
 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None  
 Remote not heard, hears us, version 1  
 Replicated  
 Session type: **Micro BFD**  
 Min async interval 0.100, min slow interval 1.000  
 Adaptive async TX interval 0.100, RX interval 0.100  
 Local min TX interval 1.000, minimum RX interval 0.100, multiplier 3  
 Remote min TX interval 3.000, min RX interval 3.000, multiplier 3  
 Local discriminator 16, remote discriminator 66  
 Echo mode disabled/inactive, no-absorb, no-refresh  
 Remote is control-plane independent  
 Session ID: 0x0

4 sessions, 4 clients  
 Cumulative transmit rate 2.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 1.7 pps

**Meaning** The Micro BFD field represents the independent micro BFD sessions running on the links in a LAG. The TX interval *item*, RX interval *item* output represents the setting configured with the **minimum-interval** statement. All of the other output represents the default settings for BFD. To modify the default settings, include the optional statements under **bfd-liveness-detection** statement.

### Viewing Detailed BFD Events

**Purpose** View the contents of the BFD trace file to assist in troubleshooting, if required.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **file show /var/log/bfd** command.

```

user@R0> file show /var/log/bfd
Jun  5 00:48:59 Protocol (1) len 1: BFD
Jun  5 00:48:59 Data (9) len 41: (hex) 42 46 44 20 6e 65 69 67 68 62 6f 72 20
31 30 2e 30 2e 30
Jun  5 00:48:59 PPM Trace: BFD neighbor 10.255.106.102 (IFL 349) set, 9 0
Jun  5 00:48:59 Received Downstream RcvPkt (19) len 108:
Jun  5 00:48:59 IfIndex (3) len 4: 329
Jun  5 00:48:59 Protocol (1) len 1: BFD
Jun  5 00:48:59 SrcAddr (5) len 8: 10.255.106.102
Jun  5 00:48:59 Data (9) len 24: (hex) 00 88 03 18 00 00 00 4b 00 00 00 15 00
2d c6 c0 00 2d c6
Jun  5 00:48:59 PktError (26) len 4: 0
Jun  5 00:48:59 RtblIdx (24) len 4: 0
Jun  5 00:48:59 MultiHop (64) len 1: (hex) 00
Jun  5 00:48:59 Unknown (168) len 1: (hex) 01
Jun  5 00:48:59 Unknown (171) len 2: (hex) 02 3d
Jun  5 00:48:59 Unknown (172) len 6: (hex) 80 71 1f c7 81 c0
Jun  5 00:48:59 Authenticated (121) len 1: (hex) 01
Jun  5 00:48:59 BFD packet from 10.0.0.2 (IFL 329), len 24
Jun  5 00:48:59 Ver 0, diag 0, mult 3, len 24
Jun  5 00:48:59 Flags: IHU Fate
Jun  5 00:48:59 My discr 0x0000004b, your discr 0x00000015
Jun  5 00:48:59 Tx ivl 3000000, rx ivl 3000000, echo rx ivl 0
Jun  5 00:48:59 [THROTTLE]bfd_rate_limit_can_accept_pkt: session 10.255.106.102

```

```
is up or already in program thread
Jun  5 00:48:59 Replicate: marked session (discr 21) for update
```

**Meaning** BFD messages are being written to the specified trace file.

- Related Documentation**
- *authentication*
  - [bfd-liveness-detection on page 998](#)
  - *detection-time*
  - *Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG*
  - [Understanding Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 206](#)

---

## Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

T Series and TX Matrix routers support multicast statistics collection on aggregated Ethernet interfaces in both ingress and egress directions. The multicast statistics functionality can be configured on a physical interface thus enabling multicast accounting for all the logical interfaces below the physical interface.

The multicast statistics information is displayed only when the interface is configured with the **multicast-statistics** statement, which is not enabled by default.

Multicast statistics collection requires at least one logical interface is configured with family inet or inet6; otherwise, the commit for **multicast-statistics** will fail.

The multicast in/out statistics can be obtained via interfaces statistics query through CLI and via MIB objects through SNMP query.

To configure multicast statistics:

1. Include the **multicast-statistics** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

An example of a multicast statistics configuration for an aggregated Ethernet interface follows:

```
[edit interfaces]
ae0 {
    multicast-statistics;
}
```

To display multicast statistics, use the **show interfaces *interface-name* statistics detail** command.

- Related Documentation**
- *multicast-statistics*
  - [Configuring Multicast Statistics Collection on Ethernet Interfaces on page 21](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*



## Deleting an Aggregated Ethernet Interface

---

There are two approaches to deleting an aggregated Ethernet interface:

- You can delete an aggregated Ethernet interface from the interface configuration. The Junos OS removes the configuration statements related to **aex** and sets this interface to down state.
- You can also permanently remove the aggregated Ethernet interface from the device configuration by deleting it from the device-count on the routing device.

To delete an aggregated Ethernet interface:

1. Delete the aggregated Ethernet configuration.

This step changes the interface state to down and removing the configuration statements related to **aex**.

```
[edit]
user@host# delete interfaces aex
```

2. Delete the interface from the device count.

```
[edit]
user@host# delete chassis aggregated-devices ethernet device-count
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141](#)
- [Configuring the Number of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on the Device on page 158](#)
- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management

---

Periodic packet management (PPM) is responsible for processing a variety of time-sensitive periodic tasks so that other processes can more optimally direct their resources.

The responsibility for PPM processing on the switch is distributed between the Routing Engine and the access interfaces for all protocols that use PPM by default. This distributed model provides a faster response time for protocols that use PPM than the response time provided by the nondistributed model.

If distributed PPM is disabled, the PPM process runs on the Routing Engine only.

You can disable distributed PPM for all protocols that use PPM. You can also disable distributed PPM for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets only.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We generally recommend that you disable distributed PPM only if Juniper Networks Customer Service advises you to do so. You should disable distributed PPM only if you have a compelling reason to disable it.

This topic describes:

- [Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management Globally on page 220](#)
- [Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management for LACP Packets on page 220](#)

## Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management Globally

Distributed PPM is enabled by default. Disable distributed PPM if you need to move all PPM processing to the Routing Engine. Enable distributed PPM if it was previously disabled and you need to run distributed PPM.

To disable distributed PPM:

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@switch# set ppm no-delegate-processing
```

To enable distributed PPM if it was previously disabled:

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@switch# delete ppm no-delegate-processing
```

## Disabling or Enabling Distributed Periodic Packet Management for LACP Packets

Distributed PPM is enabled by default. Disable distributed PPM for only LACP packets if you need to move all PPM processing for LACP packets to the Routing Engine.

To disable distributed PPM for LACP packets:

```
[edit protocols]  
user@switch# set lacp ppm centralized
```

To enable distributed PPM for LACP packets if it was previously disabled:

```
[edit protocols]  
user@switch# delete lacp ppm centralized
```

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Distributed Periodic Packet Management](#)
- [Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces and LACP](#)

## ITU-T Y.1731 ETH-LM, ETH-SLM, and ETH-DM on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1R1, you can configure ITU-T Y.1731 standard-compliant Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM), Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM), and Ethernet delay measurement (ETH-DM) capabilities on aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces. These ITU-T Y.1731 OAM services or performance monitoring techniques can be measured by on-demand mode (triggered through the CLI) or by proactive mode (triggered by the iterator application). These performance monitoring functionalities are supported on the following platforms:

- MX Series routers with 16-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPCs and Trio-based FPCs (MPCs), where the same level of support for the Ethernet services OAM mechanisms on non-aggregated Ethernet interfaces is available on AE interfaces
- MX2020 routers
- ETH-DM is supported on MPC3E and MPC4E modules with only software timestamping
- ETH-SLM is supported on MPC3E and MPC4E modules.

Also, connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions established on the AE interfaces can be distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine, apart from being handled on the Routing engine. This capability to distribute CFM sessions is useful in both scaled topologies and graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) for CFM sessions.

Connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions operate in centralized mode over AE interfaces by default. Y.1731 performance monitoring (PM) is supported on centralized CFM sessions over AE interfaces. Also, distribution of CFM session over AE interfaces to line cards is supported from Junos OS Release 13.3. To enable the distribution of CFM sessions and to operate in centralized mode, include the **ppm delegate-processing** statement at the **[edit routing-options ppm]** hierarchy level. The mechanism that enables distribution of CFM sessions over AE interfaces provides the underlying infrastructure to support PM over AE interfaces. In addition, periodic packet management (PPM) handles time-sensitive periodic processing and performs such processes as sending process-specific packets and gathering statistics. With PPM processes running distributed on both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine, you can run performance monitoring processes on the Packet Forwarding Engine.

For Ethernet delay measurement, hardware-assisted timestamping is supported on AE interfaces, similar to the support that exists on non-AE interfaces. Only hardware-based timestamping is supported because it is performed in the received path of the protocol data unit (PDU) packets, whereas software-based timestamping needs to be performed on the transmitted path and is not supported. For software timestamping, ETH-DM PDUs need to be transmitted and received on the same line card (same member of the AE interface). All the received ETH-DM PDUs are always redirected to the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine. In the transmission path, if the interface on the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine goes down, then the OAM pdus are redirected to one of the subordinate or member FPCs. Therefore, the processing of ETH-DM PDUs always occurs at the CPU of the line card or module that hosts the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine. ETH-DM is supported on AE interfaces with CCC, bridge, virtual private LAN service (VPLS), and inet

address families. ETH-DM is supported for both active-active and active-standby modes of AE interfaces. For one-way delay measurement (1DM), the system clocks of the initiator MEP that transmits a request frame and the responder MEP that receives a reply frame need to be synchronized.

For Ethernet loss measurement on AE interfaces, with the active-standby mode of the interfaces, transmission and reception of PDUs is always through the Packet Forwarding Engine that hosts the active link. For the active-standby mode of the AE interfaces, you can configure a maximum of only two member links. ETH-LM is supported only when all the active member or child links are on the same Packet Forwarding Engine. For the downstream maintenance endpoints (MEPs), ETH-LM is supported for CCC, VPLS, and bridge address families, and for upward MEPs, ETH-LM is supported only for CCC families. In the transmission path, with active-standby links of AE interfaces, whenever the active child link fails, if the standby link is non-local, the packets are redirected to the new active link. When this redirection occurs, the ETH-LM counters are reset. If the standby link is on same Packet Forwarding Engine as the active link, then the counters are not reset because the counters are read on the local Packet Forwarding Engine memory and to prevent the other end of the session to treat new Packet Forwarding Engine counters as losses owing to reset of the counters. In the received path, with active-standby links of AE interfaces, all the child links are programmed in the input list using next-hops to redirect the packets to the anchor FPC after copying the counters in the Packet Forwarding Engine. For Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (SLM), processing of SLM PDUs for requests and responses similar to other protocols from the line card CPU is implemented. All other computation and data are software-based. ETH-SLM is supported on AE interfaces for CCC, bridge, VPLS, and inet families.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1, Ethernet loss measurement over an aggregated Ethernet (ae) interface is not supported when the enhanced LAG functionality is enabled on a router. The enhanced LAG capability is enabled by default when you configure enhanced IP services mode by including the `network-services enhanced-ip` statement at the `[edit chassis]` hierarchy level. For Ethernet loss measurement to work properly, you must disable the enhanced LAG functionality by entering the `set chassis aggregated-devices disable-lag-enhanced` statement. Also, CFM is not supported when enhanced LAG is enabled.

Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1, performance monitoring for connectivity fault management (by including the `performance-monitoring` statement and its substatements at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]` hierarchy level) is not supported when the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interface is an aggregated Ethernet interface with member links on DPCs.

---

Before you can start an ETH-DM, ETH-LM, or ETH-SLM measurement sessions across an aggregated Ethernet service, you must configure two MX Series routers to support these measurement sessions. On each router, configure two physical or logical AE interfaces connected by a VLAN by including the `interface ae-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number vlan-id vlan-id` statement at the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level and

on each router, attach the peer MEPs to the interfaces by including the **mep mep-id interface *interface-name* (protect | working)** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level.

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1
16.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1

Related  
Documentation

## Guidelines for Configuring Performance Monitoring Functionalities on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces

Keep the following points in mind while you configure ETH-LM, ETH-SLM, and ETH-DM capabilities on aggregated Ethernet (ae-) interfaces:

- The scaling limits and performance considerations for distributed periodic packet management (PPM) sessions. The scaling limits for distributed PPM sessions over aggregated Ethernet (AE) interfaces are identical to the maximum supported numbers for continuity check messages (CCM) over AE interfaces.
- SLA iterators always coexist with CCM sessions. Therefore, while configuring a scaled environment, you must account for CCM sessions should be accounted along with SLA iterators. The following table describes the maximum number of distributed PM sessions you can configure for different CCM intervals per line card and per router (system-wide value).
- A mixed operation of distributed and centralized modes for performance monitoring (PM) sessions is not supported on AE interfaces, if the interfaces that form the aggregated Ethernet bundle are in mixed mode.
- The limitations for performance monitoring (PM) capabilities for non-AE interfaces apply equally well for AE interfaces. For example, flapping of sessions resets the PM statistics.
- The limitations that exist with distributed PPM sessions are valid for performance monitoring capabilities over AE interfaces because measurements are always performed on CCM sessions.
- For ETH-LM over AE interfaces in an active-standby setup, if active and standby line cards are swapped, then the measurements during this window are ignored.
- For ETH-DM over AE interfaces, the additional time that is taken for packet transmission (packets are redirected to anchor in the received [Rx] direction and to the active child FPC in the transmitted [Tx] direction) is computed in the delay measurement.
- For ETH-LM over AE interfaces, in an active-standby setup, whenever the link failover from the active interface to the standby interface happens, the counters are reset.

**Related** •  
**Documentation**

## CHAPTER 9

# Configuring Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching for High Availability

- [Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225](#)
- [Mapping of CCM Defects to APS Events on page 228](#)
- [Example: Configuring Protection Switching Between Psuedowires on page 229](#)

## Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview

---

Ethernet automatic protection switching (APS) is a linear protection scheme designed to protect VLAN based Ethernet networks.

With Ethernet APS, a protected domain is configured with two paths, a working path and a protection path. Both working and protection paths can be monitored using an Operations Administration Management (OAM) protocol like Connectivity Fault Management (CFM). Normally, traffic is carried on the working path (that is, the working path is the active path), and the protection path is disabled. If the working path fails, its protection status is marked as degraded (DG) and APS switches the traffic to the protection path, then the protection path becomes the active path.

APS uses two modes of operation, linear 1+1 protection switching architecture and linear 1:1 protection switching architecture. The linear 1+1 protection switching architecture operates with either unidirectional or bidirectional switching. The linear 1:1 protection switching architecture operates with bidirectional switching.

In the linear 1+1 protection switching architecture, the normal traffic is copied and fed to both working and protection paths with a permanent bridge at the source of the protected domain. The traffic on the working and protection transport entities is transmitted simultaneously to the sink of the protected domain, where a selection between the working and protection transport entities is made.

In the linear 1:1 protection switching architecture, the normal traffic is transported on either the working path or on the protection path using a selector bridge at the source of the protection domain. The selector at the sink of the protected domain selects the entity that carries the normal traffic.

## Unidirectional and Bidirectional Switching

Unidirectional switching utilizes fully independent selectors at each end of the protected domain. Bidirectional switching attempts to configure the two end points with the same bridge and selector settings, even for a unidirectional failure. Unidirectional switching can protect two unidirectional failures in opposite directions on different entities.

## Selective and Merging Selectors

In the linear 1:1 protection switching architecture, where traffic is sent only on the active path, there are two different ways in which the egress direction (the direction out of the protected segment) data forwarding can act: selective selectors and merging selectors. A selective selector forwards only traffic that is received from both the paths regardless of which one is currently active. In other words, with a merging selector the selection of the currently active path only affects the ingress direction. Merging selectors minimize the traffic loss during a protection switch, but they do not guarantee the delivery of the data packets in order.

## Revertive and Nonrevertive Switching

For revertive switching, traffic is restored to the working path after the conditions causing the switch have cleared.

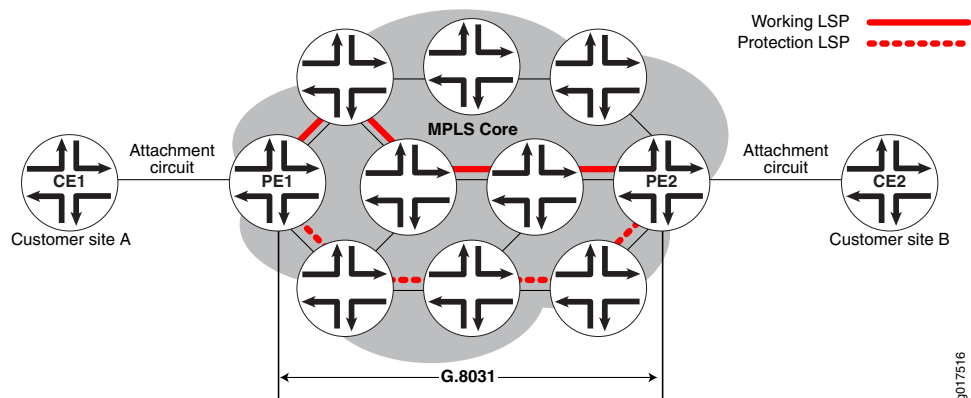
For nonrevertive switching, traffic is allowed to remain on the protection path even after the conditions causing the switch have cleared.



**NOTE:** The configuration on both the provider edge (PE) routers have to be either in revertive mode or non-revertive mode.

## Protection Switching Between VPWS Pseudowires

Figure 11: Connections Terminating on Single PE

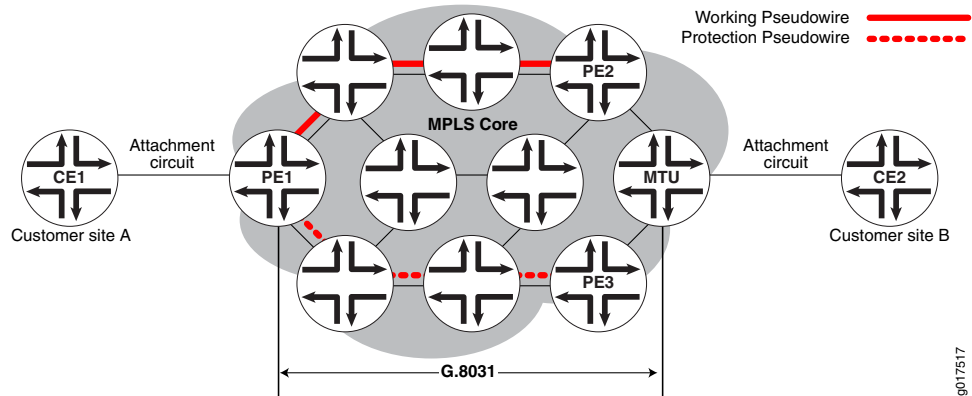


In the scenario diagrammed in Figure 11 on page 226, a Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS) is provisioned between customer sites A and B using a single pseudowire (layer 2 circuit) in the core network, and two Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Label Switched Paths (LSPs) are provisioned, one for the working path and the other one for the protection



path. CFM CCM will be used to monitor the status of each LSP. Provider edge routers PE1 and PE2 run G.8031 Ethernet APS to select one of the LSPs as the active path. Once the active path is elected at the source end of the protection group, PE1 forwards traffic from site A to the elected active path. At the sink end of the protection group, PE2 implements a merging selector, meaning it forwards the traffic coming from both the LSPs to the customer site B.

Figure 12: Connections Terminating on a Different PE



In the scenario represented in Figure 12 on page 227, a VPWS is provisioned between customer sites A and B using two pseudowires (layer 2 circuit) in the core network, one for the working path and the other for the protection path. CFM CCM will be used to monitor the status of each pseudowire.

Provider edge router PE1 and MTU run G.8031 Ethernet APS to select one of the pseudowires as the active path. Once the active path is elected at the source end of the protection group, PE1 forwards the traffic from site A to the elected active path. At the sink end of the protection group, MTU implements a merging selector, meaning it forwards the traffic coming from both the pseudowires to customer site B.

## CLI Configuration Statements

```
[edit protocols protection-group]
ethernet-aps profile1{
  protocol g8031;
  revert-time seconds;
  hold-time 0-10000ms;
  local-request lockout;
}
```

**revert-time-** By default, protection logic restores the use of the working path once it recovers. The revert-time statement specifies how much time should elapse before the path for data should be switched from Protection to Working once recovery for Working has occurred. A revert-time of zero indicates no reversion. It will default to 300 sec (5 minutes) if not configured.

**hold-time-** Once a failure is detected, APS waits until this timer expires before initiating the protection switch. The range of the hold-time timer is 0 to 10,000 milliseconds. It will default to zero if not configured.

**local-request-** Configuring this value to lockout or force-switch will trigger lockout or force-switch operation on the protection groups using this profile.

- Related Documentation**
- [Mapping of CCM Defects to APS Events on page 228](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Protection Switching Between Psuedowires on page 229](#)

## Mapping of CCM Defects to APS Events

The continuity check message (CCM) engine marks the status of working and protected transport entities as either Down, Degraded, or Up.

**Down**—The monitored path is declared down if any of the following Multiple End Point (MEP) defects occur:

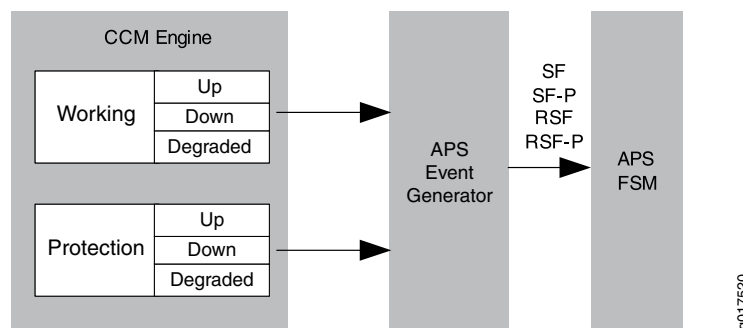
- Interface down
- CCM expiry
- RDI indicating signal failure

**Degraded**—The monitored path is declared degraded if any of the following MEP defects occur:

- FRR on
- FRR-ACK on

**Up**—The monitored path is declared up in the absence of any of the above events.

**Figure 13: Understanding APS Events**



As show in [Figure 13 on page 228](#), the APS event generator generates the following APS events based on the status of the working and protection paths:

- **SF**—Signal failure on working path
- **RSF**—Working path recovers from signal failure
- **SF-P**—Signal failure on protection path
- **RSF-P**—Protection path recovers from signal failure

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Protection Switching Between Psuedowires on page 229](#)

## Example: Configuring Protection Switching Between Psuedowires

- [Requirements on page 229](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 229](#)
- [Configuration on page 229](#)

### Requirements

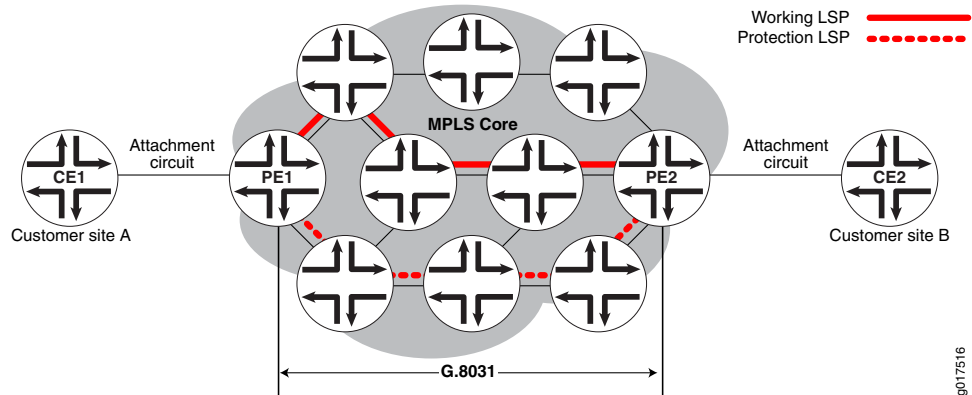
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later
- 2 MX Series PE routers

### Overview and Topology

The physical topology of the protection switching between psuedowires example is shown in [Figure 14 on page 229](#).

**Figure 14: Topology of a Network Using VPWS Psuedowires**



The following definitions describe the meaning of the device abbreviations used in [Figure 14 on page 229](#).

- Customer edge (CE) device—A device at the customer site that provides access to the service provider's VPN over a data link to one or more provider edge (PE) routers.
- Provider edge (PE) device—A device, or set of devices, at the edge of the provider network that presents the provider's view of the customer site.

### Configuration

- Step-by-Step Procedure**
- To configure protection switching between psuedowires, perform these tasks:
1. Configure automatic protection switching.

```
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-aps {
      profile-1 {
        protocol g8031;
        hold-time 1000s;
        revert-time 5m;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure the connectivity fault management.

```
ethernet {
  oam {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      maintenance-domain md1 {
        level 5;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

3. Configure the continuity check message for the working path.

```
maintenance-association W {
  protect maintenance-association P {
    aps-profile profile-1;
  }
  continuity-check {
    interval 1s;
  }
  mep 100 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 working;
    direction down;
    auto-discovery;
  }
}
```

4. Configure the continuity check message for the protection path.

```
maintenance-association P {
  continuity-check {
    interval 1s;
  }
  mep 100 {
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 protect;
    direction down;
    auto-discovery;
  }
}
```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-aps {
      profile-1 {
        protocol g8031;
        hold-time 1000s;
        revert-time 5m;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  ethernet {
    oam {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain md1 {
          level 5;
          maintenance-association W {
            protect maintenance-association P {
              aps-profile profile-1;
            }
            continuity-check {
              interval 1s;
            }
            mep 100 {
              interface ge-1/0/0.0 working;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
        maintenance-association P {
          continuity-check {
            interval 1s;
          }
          mep 100 {
            interface ge-1/0/0.0 protect;
            direction down;
            auto-discovery;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225](#)
  - [Mapping of CCM Defects to APS Events on page 228](#)



## CHAPTER 10

# Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching for High Availability

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality on page 234](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on page 240](#)
- [Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers on page 241](#)

## Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview

---

*Ethernet ring protection switching* (ERPS) helps achieve high reliability and network stability. Links in the ring will never form loops that fatally affect the network operation and services availability. The basic idea of an Ethernet ring is to use one specific link to protect the whole ring. This special link is called a *ring protection link (RPL)*. If no failure happens in other links of the ring, the RPL blocks the traffic and is not used. The RPL is controlled by a special node called an *RPL owner*. There is only one RPL owner in a ring. The RPL owner is responsible for blocking traffic over the RPL. Under ring failure conditions, the RPL owner is responsible for unblocking traffic over the RPL. A ring failure results in protection switching of the RPL traffic. An automatic protection switching (APS) protocol is used to coordinate the protection actions over the ring. Protection switching blocks traffic on the failed link and unblocks the traffic on the RPL. When the failure clears, revertive protection switching blocks traffic over the RPL and unblocks traffic on the link on which the failure is cleared.



**NOTE:** On ACX Series, ERPS is not supported on AE interfaces.

The following standards provide detailed information on Ethernet ring protection switching:

- IEEE 802.1Q - 1998
- IEEE 802.1D - 2004
- IEEE 802.1Q - 2003

- ITU-T Recommendation G.8032/Y.1344 version 1 and 2, *Ethernet Ring protection switching*
- ITU-T Y.1731, *OAM functions and mechanisms for Ethernet-based networks*

For additional information on configuring Ethernet ring protection switching on EX Series switches, see *Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches*.

For additional information on configuring Ethernet ring protection switching on MX Series routers, see the *Layer 2 Configuration Guide* for a complete example of Ethernet rings and information about STP loop avoidance and prevention.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality on page 234](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on page 240](#)
- [Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers on page 241](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality

---

- [Acronyms on page 235](#)
- [Ring Nodes on page 235](#)
- [Ring Node States on page 235](#)
- [Default Logging of Basic State Transitions on EX Series Switches on page 236](#)
- [Failure Detection on page 236](#)
- [Logical Ring on page 236](#)
- [FDB Flush on page 236](#)
- [Traffic Blocking and Forwarding on page 237](#)
- [RPL Neighbor Node on page 237](#)
- [RAPS Message Blocking and Forwarding on page 237](#)
- [Dedicated Signaling Control Channel on page 238](#)
- [RAPS Message Termination on page 238](#)
- [Revertive and Non-revertive Modes on page 239](#)
- [Multiple Rings on page 239](#)
- [Node ID on page 239](#)
- [Ring ID on page 239](#)
- [Bridge Domains with the Ring Port \(MX Series Routers Only\) on page 239](#)
- [Wait-to-Block Timer on page 239](#)
- [Adding and Removing a Node on page 240](#)



## Acronyms

The following acronyms are used in the discussion about Ethernet ring protection switching (ERPS):

- MA—Maintenance association
- MEP—Maintenance association end point
- OAM—Operations, administration, and management (Ethernet ring protection switching uses connectivity fault management daemon)
- FDB—MAC forwarding database
- STP—Spanning Tree Protocol
- RAPS—Ring automatic protection switching
- WTB—Wait to block
- WTR—Wait to restore
- RPL—Ring protection link

## Ring Nodes

Multiple nodes are used to form a ring. There are two different node types:

- Normal node—The node has no special role on the ring.
- RPL owner node—The node owns the RPL and blocks or unblocks traffic over the RPL.

## Ring Node States

The following are the different states for each node of a specific ring:

- init—Not a participant of a specific ring.
- idle—No failure on the ring; the node is performing normally. For a normal node, traffic is unblocked on both ring ports. For the RPL owner or RPL neighbor, traffic is blocked on the ring port that connects to the RPL and unblocked on the other ring port.
- protection—A failure occurred on the ring. For a normal node, traffic is blocked on the ring port that connects to the failing link and unblocked on working ring ports. For the RPL owner, traffic is unblocked on both ring ports if they connect to non-failure links.
- pending—The node is recovering from failure or its state after a **clear** command is used to remove the previous manual command. When a protection group is configured, the node enters the pending state. When a node is in pending state, the WTR or WTB timer will be running. All nodes are in pending state till WTR or WTB timer expiry.
- force switch—A force switch is issued. When a force switch is issued on a node in the ring all nodes in the ring will move into the force switch state.
- manual switch—A manual switch is issued. When a manual switch is issued on a node in the ring all nodes in the ring will move into the manual switch state.

There can be only one RPL owner for each ring. The user configuration must guarantee this, because the APS protocol cannot check this.

## Default Logging of Basic State Transitions on EX Series Switches

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15, EX Series switches automatically log basic state transitions for the ERPS protocol. No configuration is required to initiate this logging. Basic state transitions include ERPS interface transitions from up to down, and down to up; and ERPS state transitions from idle to protection, and protection to idle.

The basic state transitions are logged in a single file named **erp-default**, which resides in the **/var/log** directory of the switch. The maximum size of this file is 15 MB.

Default logging for ERPS can capture initial ERPS interface and state transitions, which can help you troubleshoot issues that occur early in the ERPS protocol startup process. However, if more robust logging is needed, you can enable traceoptions for ERPS by entering the **traceoptions** statement in the **[edit protocols protection-group]** hierarchy.

Be aware that for ERPS, only default logging or traceoptions can be active at a time on the switch. That is, default logging for ERPS is automatically enabled and if you enable traceoptions for ERPS, the switch automatically disables default logging. Conversely, if you disable traceoptions for ERPS, the switch automatically enables default logging.

## Failure Detection

Ethernet ring operation depends on quick and accurate failure detection. The failure condition *signal failure* (*SF*) is supported. For SF detection, an Ethernet continuity check MEP must be configured for each ring link. For fast protection switching, a 10-ms transmission period for this MEP group is supported. OAM monitors the MEP group's MA and reports SF or SF clear events to the Ethernet ring control module. For this MEP group, the action profile must be configured to update the interface device IFF\_LINKDOWN flag. OAM updates the IFF\_LINKDOWN flag to notify the Ethernet ring control module.

## Logical Ring

You can define multiple logical-ring instances on the same physical ring. The logical ring feature currently supports only the physical ring, which means that two adjacent nodes of a ring must be physically connected and the ring must operate on the physical interface, not the VLAN. Multiple ring instances are usually defined with trunk mode ring interfaces.

## FDB Flush

When ring protection switching occurs, normally an *FDB flush* is executed. The Ethernet ring control module uses the same mechanism as the STP to trigger the FDB flush. The Ethernet ring control module controls the ring port physical interface's default STP index to execute the FDB flush.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the FDB flush depends on the RAPS messages received on the both the ports of the ring node.

## Traffic Blocking and Forwarding

Ethernet ring control uses the same mechanism as the STP to control forwarding or discarding of user traffic. The Ethernet ring control module sets the ring port physical interface default STP index state to forwarding or discarding in order to control user traffic.

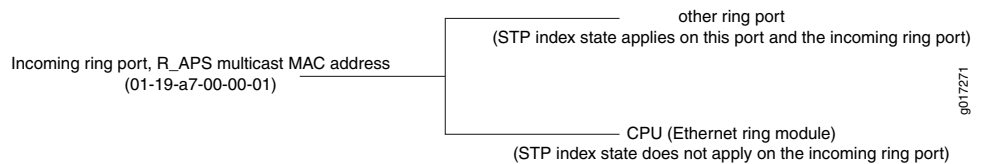
## RPL Neighbor Node

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, ring protection link neighbor nodes are supported. An RPL neighbor node is adjacent to the RPL and is not the RPL owner. If a node is configured with one interface as the protection-link-end and no protection-link-owner is present in its configuration, the node is an RPL neighbor node.

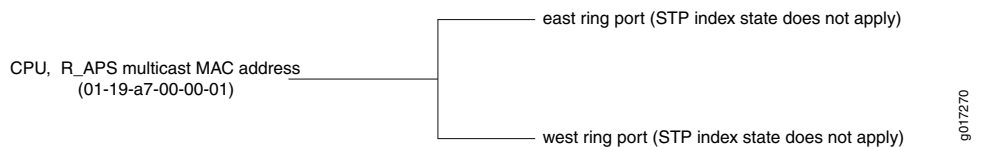
## RAPS Message Blocking and Forwarding

The router or switch treats the ring automatic protection switching (RAPS) message the same as it treats user traffic for forwarding RAPS messages between two ring ports. The ring port physical interface default STP index state also controls forwarding RAPS messages between the two ring ports. Other than forwarding RAPS messages between the two ring ports, as shown in [Figure 15 on page 237](#), the system also needs to forward the RAPS message between the CPU (Ethernet ring control module) and the ring port. This type of forwarding does not depend on the ring port physical interfaces' STP index state. The RAPS message is always sent by the router or switch through the ring ports, as shown in [Figure 16 on page 237](#). A RAPS message received from a discarding ring port is sent to the Ethernet ring control module, but is not sent to the other ring port.

**Figure 15: Protocol Packets from the Network to the Router**



**Figure 16: Protocol Packets from the Router or Switch to the Network**



Juniper Networks switches and Juniper Networks routers use different methods to achieve these routes.

The switches use forwarding database entries to direct the RAPS messages. The forwarding database entry (keyed by the RAPS multicast address and VLAN) has a composite next hop associated with it—the composite next hop associates the two ring interfaces with the forwarding database entry and uses the split horizon feature to prevent sending the packet out on the interface that it is received on. This is an example of the forwarding database entry relating to the RAPS multicast MAC (a result of the **show ethernet-switching table detail** command):

```

VLAN: v1, Tag: 101, MAC: 01:19:a7:00:00:01, Interface: ERP
Interfaces:                ge-0/0/9.0, ge-0/0/3.0
Type: Static
Action: Mirror
NextHop index: 1333

```

The routers use an implicit filter to achieve ERP routes. Each implicit filter binds to a bridge domain. Therefore, the east ring port control channel and the west ring port control channel of a particular ring instance must be configured to the same bridge domain. For each ring port control channel, a filter term is generated to control RAPS message forwarding. The filter number is the same as the number of bridge domains that contain the ring control channels. If a bridge domain contains control channels from multiple rings, the filter related to this bridge domain will have multiple terms and each term will relate to a control channel. The filter has command parts and control-channel related parts, as follows:

- Common terms:
  - term 1: if [Ethernet type is not OAM Ethernet type (0x8902)]  
          { accept packet }
  - term 2: if [source MAC address belongs to this bridge]  
          { drop packet, our packet loop through the ring and come back to home }
  - term 3: if [destination is the RAPS PDU multicast address(0x01,0x19,0xa7,0x00,0x00,0x01) AND[ring port STP status is DISCARDING]  
          { send to CPU }
- Control channel related terms:
  - if [destination is the RAPS PDU multicast address(0x01,0x19,0xa7,0x00,0x00,0x01) AND[ring port STP status is FORWARDING] AND [Incoming interface IFL equal to control channel IFL]  
      { send packet to CPU and send to the other ring port }  
      default term: accept packet.

## Dedicated Signaling Control Channel

For each ring port, a dedicated signaling control channel with a dedicated VLAN ID must be configured. In Ethernet ring configuration, only this control logical interface is configured and the underlying physical interface is the physical ring port. Each ring requires that two control physical interfaces be configured. These two logical interfaces must be configured in a bridge domain for routers (or the same VLAN for switches) in order to forward RAPS protocol data units (PDUs) between the two ring control physical interfaces. If the router control channel logical interface is not a trunk port, only control logical interfaces will be configured in ring port configuration. If this router control channel logical interface is a trunk port, in addition to the control channel logical interfaces, a dedicated VLAN ID must be configured for routers. For switches, always specify either a VLAN name or VLAN ID for all links.

## RAPS Message Termination

The RAPS message starts from the originating node, travels through the entire ring, and terminates in the originating node unless a failure is present in the ring. The originating

node must drop the RAPS message if the source MAC address in the RAPS message belongs to itself. The source MAC address is the node's node ID.

## Revertive and Non-revertive Modes

In revertive operation, once the condition causing a switch has cleared, traffic is blocked on the RPL and restored to the working transport entity. In nonrevertive operation, traffic is allowed to use the RPL if it has not failed, even after a switch condition has cleared.

## Multiple Rings

The Ethernet ring control module supports multiple rings in each node (two logical interfaces are part of each ring). The ring control module also supports the interconnection of multiple rings. Interconnection of two rings means that two rings might share the same link or share the same node. Ring interconnection is supported only using non-virtual-channel mode. Ring interconnection using virtual channel mode is not supported.

## Node ID

For each node in the ring, a unique *node ID* identifies each node. The node ID is the node's MAC address.

For routers only, you can configure this node ID when configuring the ring on the node or automatically select an ID like STP does. In most cases, you will not configure this and the router will select a node ID, like STP does. It should be the manufacturing MAC address. The ring node ID should not be changed, even if you change the manufacturing MAC address. Any MAC address can be used if you make sure each node in the ring has a different node ID. The node ID on switches is selected automatically and is not configurable.

## Ring ID

The ring ID is used to determine the value of the last octet of the MAC destination address field of the RAPS protocol data units (PDUs) generated by the ERP control process. The ring ID is also used to discard any RAPS PDU, received by this ERP control process with a non-matching ring ID. Ring ID values 1 through 239 are supported.

## Bridge Domains with the Ring Port (MX Series Routers Only)

On the routers, the protection group is seen as an abstract logical port that can be configured to any bridge domain. Therefore, if you configure one ring port or its logical interface in a bridge domain, you must configure the other related ring port or its logical interface to the same bridge domain. The bridge domain that includes the ring port acts as any other bridge domain and supports the IRB Layer 3 interface.

## Wait-to-Block Timer

The RPL owner node uses a delay timer before initiating an RPL block in revertive mode of operation or before reverting to IDLE state after clearing manual commands. The Wait-to-Block (WTB) timer is used when clearing **force switch** and **manual switch** commands. As multiple **force switch** commands are allowed to coexist in an Ethernet ring, the WTB timer ensures that clearing of a single **force switch** command does not

trigger the re-blocking of the RPL. When clearing a **manual switch** command, the WTB timer prevents the formation of a closed loop due to a possible timing anomaly where the RPL Owner Node receives an outdated remote **manual switch** request during the recovery process.

When recovering from a **manual switch** command, the delay timer must be long enough to receive any latent remote **force switch**, signal failure, or **manual switch** commands. This delay timer is called the WTB timer and is defined to be 5 seconds longer than the guard timer. This delay timer is activated on the RPL Owner Node. When the WTB timer expires, the RPL Owner Node initiates the reversion process by transmitting an RAPS (NR, RB) message. The WTB timer is deactivated when any higher-priority request preempts it.

## Adding and Removing a Node

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can add or remove a node between two nodes in an Ethernet ring. Nodes are added or removed using the **force switch** command.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the FDB flush depends on the RAPS messages received on the both the ports of the ring node.
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, ring protection link neighbor nodes are supported.
14.2	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can add or remove a node between two nodes in an Ethernet ring.
14.1X53-D15	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15, EX Series switches automatically log basic state transitions for the ERPS protocol.

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on page 240](#)
- [Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers on page 241](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- *Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches*
- *Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)*

## Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching

The inheritance model follows:

```

protection-group {
  ethernet-ring ring-name (
    node-id mac-address;
    ring-protection-link-owner;
  )
}
```

```

    east-interface {
        control-channel channel-name {
            ring-protection-link-end;
        }
    }
    west-interface {
        node-id mac-address;
        control-channel channel-name {
            ring-protection-link-end;
        }
    }
    data-channel {
        vlan number;
    }
    guard-interval number;
    restore-interval number;
}

```

For each ring, a protection group must be configured. There may be several rings in each node, so there should be multiple protection groups corresponding to the related Ethernet rings.

Three interval parameters (**restore-interval**, **guard-interval**, and **hold-interval**) can be configured at the protection group level. These configurations are global configurations and apply to all Ethernet rings if the Ethernet ring doesn't have a more specific configuration for these values. If no parameter is configured at the protection group level, the global configuration of this parameter uses the default value.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality on page 234](#)
- [Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers on page 241](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Example: Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Configuration on MX Routers

This example describes how to configure Ethernet ring protection switching on an MX Series router:

- [Requirements on page 241](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Overview and Topology on page 242](#)
- [Configuring a Three-Node Ring on page 242](#)

### Requirements

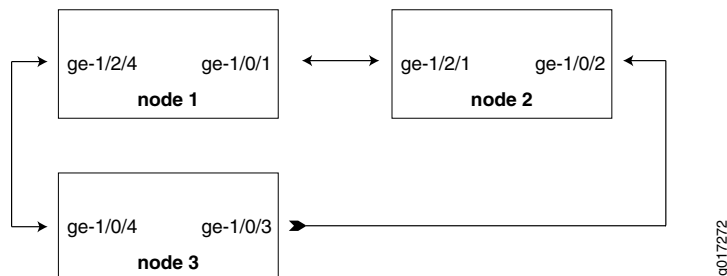
This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Router node 1 running Junos OS with two Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.
- Router node 2 running Junos OS with two Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.
- Router node 3 running Junos OS with two Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

## Ethernet Ring Overview and Topology

This section describes a configuration example for a three-node ring. The ring topology is shown in [Figure 17 on page 242](#).

**Figure 17: Example of a Three-Node Ring Topology**



The configuration in this section is only for the RAPS channel. The bridge domain for user traffic is the same as the normal bridge domain. The only exception is if a bridge domain includes a ring port, then it must also include the other ring port of the same ring.

## Configuring a Three-Node Ring

To configure Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on a three-node ring, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on a Three-Node Ring on page 242](#)

### Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on a Three-Node Ring

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

##### 1. Configuring Node 1

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
  ge-1/2/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    interface ge-1/2/4.1;
    interface ge-1/0/1.1;
  }
}
protocols {

```



```

    protection-group {
        ethernet-ring pg101 {
            node-id 00:01:01:00:00:01;
            ring-protection-link-owner;
            east-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/0/1.1;
                ring-protection-link-end;
            }
            west-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/2/4.1;
            }
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    oam {
        ethernet {
            connectivity-fault-management {
                action-profile rmep-defaults {
                    default-action {
                        interface-down;
                    }
                }
                maintenance-domain d1 {
                    level 0;
                    maintenance-association 100 {
                        mep 1 {
                            interface ge-1/0/1;
                            remote-mep 2 {
                                action-profile rmep-defaults;
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
                maintenance-domain d2 {
                    level 0;
                    maintenance-association 100 {
                        mep 1 {
                            interface ge-1/2/4;
                            remote-mep 2 {
                                action-profile rmep-defaults;
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

## 2. Configuring Node 2

```

interfaces {
    ge-1/0/2 {
        vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 1 {
            encapsulation vlan-bridge;
            vlan-id 100;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }

  ge-1/2/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
}

bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    interface ge-1/2/1.1;
    interface ge-1/0/2.1;
  }
}

protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-ring pg102 {
      east-interface {
        control-channel ge-1/0/2.1;
      }
      west-interface {
        control-channel ge-1/2/1.1;
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile rmep-defaults {
          default-action {
            interface-down;
          }
        }
        maintenance-domain d1 {
          level 0;
          maintenance-association 100 {
            mep 2 {
              interface ge-1/2/1;
              remote-mep 1 {
                action-profile rmep-defaults;
              }
            }
          }
        }
        maintenance-domain d3 {
          level 0;
          maintenance-association 100 {
            mep 1 {
              interface ge-1/0/2;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
}

ge-1/0/3 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 100;
  }
}
}

```

```
bridge-domains {
    bd1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        interface ge-1/0/4.1;
        interface ge-1/0/3.1;
    }
}

protocols {
    protection-group {
        ethernet-ring pg103 {
            east-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/0/3.1;
            }
            west-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/0/4.1;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile rmpc-defaults {
          default-action {
```

Copyright © 2017, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Ethernet ring	APS State	Event	Ring Protection Link Owner
pg101	idle	NR-RB	Yes

```

Restore Timer  Quard Timer  Operation state
disabled       disabled    operational

user@node1> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg101
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101
RAPS sent      : 1
RAPS received  : 0
Local SF happened:  : 0
Remote SF happened:  : 0
NR event happened:  : 0
NR-RB event happened:  : 1

```

### Normal Situation—Other Nodes

For Node 2 and Node 3, the outputs should be the same:

```

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name  Request/state  No Flush  Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg102              NR            No        Yes

Originator  Remote Node ID
No          00:01:01:00:00:01

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg102

Interface  Control Channel  Forward State  Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/2/1   ge-1/2/1.1      forwarding     No
ge-1/0/2   ge-1/0/2.1      forwarding     No

Signal Failure  Admin State
Clear           IFF ready
Clear           IFF ready

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring  APS State  Event  Ring Protection Link Owner
pg102         idle      NR-RB  No

Restore Timer  Quard Timer  Operation state
disabled       disabled    operational

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg102
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101
RAPS sent      : 0
RAPS received  : 1
Local SF happened:  : 0
Remote SF happened:  : 0
NR event happened:  : 0
NR-RB event happened:  : 1

```

### Failure Situation—RPL Owner Node

If the ring has a link failure between Node 2 and Node 3, the **show** command will have the following outputs for Node 1:

```

user@node1> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name  Request/state  No Flush  Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg101              SF            NO        No

Originator  Remote Node ID
No          00:01:02:00:00:01

user@node1> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface

```

Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface	Control Channel	Forward State	Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/0/1	ge-1/0/1.1	forwarding	Yes
ge-1/2/4	ge-1/2/4.1	forwarding	No

Signal Failure	Admin State
Clear	IFF ready
Clear	IFF ready

user@node1> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state

Ethernet ring	APS State	Event	Ring Protection Link Owner
pg101	protected	SF	Yes

Restore Timer	Quard Timer	Operation state
disabled	disabled	operational

user@node1> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg101

Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101

RAPS sent	: 1
RAPS received	: 1
Local SF happened:	: 0
Remote SF happened:	: 1
NR event happened:	: 0
NR-RB event happened:	: 1

## Failure Situation—Other Nodes

For Node 2 and Node 3, the outputs should be the same:

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps

Ethernet Ring Name	Request/state	No Flush	Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg102	SF	No	No

Originator	Remote Node ID
Yes	00:00:00:00:00:00

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface

Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg102

Interface	Control Channel	Forward State	Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/2/1	ge-1/2/1.1	forwarding	No
ge-1/0/2	ge-1/0/2.1	discarding	No

Signal Failure	Admin State
Clear	IFF ready
set	IFF ready

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state

Ethernet ring	APS State	Event	Ring Protection Link Owner
pg102	idle	NR-RB	No

Restore Timer	Quard Timer	Operation state
disabled	disabled	operational

user@node2> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg102

Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101

RAPS sent	: 1
RAPS received	: 1
Local SF happened:	: 1
Remote SF happened:	: 0
NR event happened:	: 0
NR-RB event happened:	: 1

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality on page 234](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on page 240](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*





# Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces

- [MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 251](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces on page 252](#)
- [Disabling MAC Address Learning of Neighbors Through ARP or Neighbor Discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Neighbors on page 252](#)

## MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

MAC address validation enables the router to validate that received packets contain a trusted IP source and an Ethernet MAC source address.

MAC address validation is supported on AE, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces (with or without VLAN tagging) on MX Series routers only.

There are two types of MAC address validation that you can configure:

- **Loose**—Forwards packets when both the IP source address and the MAC source address match one of the trusted address tuples.

Drops packets when the IP source address matches one of the trusted tuples, but the MAC address does not support the MAC address of the tuple

Continues to forward packets when the source address of the incoming packet does not match any of the trusted IP addresses.

- **Strict**—Forwards packets when both the IP source address and the MAC source address match one of the trusted address tuples.

Drops packets when the MAC address does not match the tuple's MAC source address, or when IP source address of the incoming packet does not match any of the trusted IP addresses.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces on page 252](#)
- [Disabling MAC Address Learning of Neighbors Through ARP or Neighbor Discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Neighbors on page 252](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces

---

MAC address validation enables the router to validate that received packets contain a trusted IP source and an Ethernet MAC source address. MAC address validation is supported on AE, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10–Gigabit Ethernet interfaces (with or without VLAN tagging) on MX Series routers only.

To configure MAC address validation on static Ethernet Interfaces:

1. In the configuration mode, at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, configure the static Ethernet interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure the protocol family and the logical unit of the interface at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level. While configuring the protocol family, specify **inet** as the protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number family inet
```

3. Configure MAC address validation on the static Ethernet Interface. You can specify the type of MAC address validation you require. Possible values are: Strict and Loose. You can also specify the interface address.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name] unit logical-unit-number family inet
user@host# set mac-validate option address address
```

4. Configure the static ARP entry by specifying the IP address and the MAC address that are to be mapped. The IP address specified must be part of the subnet defined in the enclosing **address** statement. The MAC address must be specified as hexadecimal bytes in the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* format. For instance, you can use either 0011.2233.4455 or 00:11:22:33:44:55.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet address
interface-address]
user@host# set arp ip-address mac mac-address
```

- Related Documentation**
- [family on page 1054](#)
  - [mac-validate on page 1127](#)
  - [MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 251](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Disabling MAC Address Learning of Neighbors Through ARP or Neighbor Discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Neighbors

---

The Junos OS provides the **no-neighbor-learn** configuration statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *interface-unit-number* family inet]** and **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *interface-unit-number* family inet6]** hierarchy levels.

To disable ARP address learning by not sending arp-requests and not learning from ARP replies for IPv4 neighbors, include the **no-neighbor-learn** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *interface-unit-number* family inet]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit interface-unit-number family inet]
no-neighbor-learn;
```

To disable neighbor discovery for IPv6 neighbors, include the **no-neighbor-learn** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit interface-unit-number family inet6]
no-neighbor-learn;
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Configuring Junos OS ARP Learning and Aging Options for Mapping IPv4 Network Addresses to MAC Addresses*
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*



## CHAPTER 12

# Configuring 802.1Q VLANs

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [802.1Q VLAN IDs and Ethernet Interface Types on page 256](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic 802.1Q VLANs on page 258](#)
- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 258](#)
- [Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End on page 260](#)
- [Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 261](#)
- [Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262](#)
- [Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces on page 266](#)
- [Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation on page 267](#)
- [Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 268](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 270](#)
- [Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router on page 271](#)
- [Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface on page 272](#)
- [Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode on page 272](#)
- [Configuring the VLAN ID List for a Trunk Interface on page 273](#)
- [Configuring a Trunk Interface on a Bridge Network on page 273](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 276](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 276](#)
- [Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 277](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 278](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring VLAN ID List-Bundled Logical Interfaces That Connect CCCs on page 280](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC on page 281](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit on page 282](#)

## 802.1Q VLANs Overview

---

For Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces supporting VPLS, the Junos OS supports a subset of the IEEE 802.1Q standard for channelizing an Ethernet interface into multiple logical interfaces, allowing many hosts to be connected to the same Gigabit Ethernet switch, but preventing them from being in the same routing or bridging domain.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic 802.1Q VLANs on page 258](#)
- [802.1Q VLAN IDs and Ethernet Interface Types on page 256](#)
- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 258](#)
- [Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring VLAN ID List-Bundled Logical Interfaces That Connect CCCs on page 280](#)
- [Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 268](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 268](#)
- [Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router on page 269](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC on page 269](#)
- [Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 277](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 276](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit on page 278](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 270](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 278](#)
- [Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface on page 272](#)
- [Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode on page 272](#)
- [Configuring the VLAN ID List for a Trunk Interface on page 273](#)
- [Configuring a Trunk Interface on a Bridge Network on page 273](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## 802.1Q VLAN IDs and Ethernet Interface Types

---

You can partition the router into up to 4095 different VLANs—depending on the router model and the physical interface types—by associating logical interfaces with specific VLAN IDs.

VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames. VLAN IDs 1 through 511 are reserved for normal VLANs. VLAN IDs 512 and above are reserved for VLAN circuit cross-connect (CCCs).

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), you can configure flexible Ethernet services encapsulation on the physical interface. With flexible Ethernet services encapsulation, VLAN IDs from 1 through 511 are no longer reserved for normal VLANs.

The maximum number of user-configurable VLANs is 15 on each port of the Dense-FE PIC (8-port/12-port/48-port).

Table 15 on page 257 lists VLAN ID range by interface type.

**Table 15: VLAN ID Range by Interface Type**

Interface Type	VLAN ID Range
Aggregated Ethernet for Fast Ethernet	1 through 1023
Aggregate Ethernet for Gigabit Ethernet	1 through 4094
4-port, 8-port, and 12-port Fast Ethernet	1 through 1023
48-port Fast Ethernet	1 through 4094
Tri-Rate Ethernet copper	1 through 4094
Gigabit Ethernet	1 through 4094
Gigabit Ethernet IQ	1 through 4094
10-Gigabit Ethernet	1 through 4094
100-Gigabit Ethernet	1 through 4094
Management and internal Ethernet interfaces	1 through 1023



**NOTE:** For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), VLAN IDs on a single interface can differ from each other.

Because IS-IS has an 8-bit limit for broadcast multiaccess media, you cannot set up more than 255 adjacencies over Gigabit Ethernet using VLAN tagging. For more information, see the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

**Related Documentation**

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring Dynamic 802.1Q VLANs

---

You can configure the router to dynamically create VLANs when a client accesses an interface and requests a VLAN ID that does not yet exist. When a client accesses a VLAN interface, the router instantiates a VLAN dynamic profile that you have associated with the interface. Using the settings in the dynamic profile, the router extracts information about the client from the incoming packet (for example, the interface and unit values), saves this information in the routing table, and creates a VLAN or stacked VLAN ID for the client from a range of VLAN IDs that you configure for the interface.

Dynamically configuring VLANs or stacked VLANs requires the following general steps:

1. Configure a dynamic profile for dynamic VLAN or dynamic stacked VLAN creation.
2. Associate the VLAN or stacked VLAN dynamic profile with the interface.
3. Specify the Ethernet packet type that the VLAN dynamic profile accepts.
4. Define VLAN ranges for use by the dynamic profile when creating VLAN IDs.

For procedures on how to configure dynamic VLANs and dynamic stacked VLANs for client access, see the *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*.

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Enabling VLAN Tagging

---

You can configure the router to receive and forward single-tag frames, dual-tag frames, or a mixture of single-tag and dual-tag frames.



**NOTE:** If you configure VLAN tagging on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2, and IQ2-E interfaces on M320, M120, and T Series routers, Junos OS creates an internal logical interface that reserves 50 Kbps of bandwidth from Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces and 2 Mbps of bandwidth from Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces. As a result, the effective available bandwidth for these interface types is now 999.5 Mbps and 998 Mbps, respectively.

1. To configure the router to receive and forward single-tag frames with 802.1Q VLAN tags, include the **vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# vlan-tagging;
```
2. To configure the router to receive and forward dual-tag frames with 802.1Q VLAN tags, include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
```



```
user@host# stacked-vlan-tagging;
```

3. Mixed tagging is supported for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E, and IQ or IQE PICs on M Series and T Series routers, for all router Gigabit and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces with member links in IQ2 and IQ2-E PICs or in MX Series DPCs. Mixed tagging enables to configure two logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, one with single-tag framing and one with dual-tag framing.



**NOTE:** Mixed tagging is not supported on Fast Ethernet interfaces.

To configure mixed tagging:

- a. Configure the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]
user@host# flexible-vlan-tagging;
```

- b. Configure the **vlan-tags** statement with **inner** and **outer** options or the **vlan-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# vlan-id number;
family family {
  address address;
}
user@host# vlan-tags inner tpid.vlan-id outer tpid.vlan-id;
family family {
  address address;
}
```



**NOTE:** If you configure the physical interface MTU for mixed tagging, then you must increase the MTU to 4 bytes more than the MTU value you would configure for a standard VLAN-tagged interface.

For example, if the MTU value is configured to be 1018 on a VLAN-tagged interface, then the MTU value on a flexible VLAN tagged interface must be 1022—4 bytes more. The additional 4 bytes accommodates the future addition of a stacked VLAN tag configuration on the same physical interface.

If the same physical interface MTU value is configured on both the VLAN and flexible VLAN-tag routers, the L2 circuit configuration does not come up and a MTU mismatch is logged. However, normal traffic flow is unaffected.

For encapsulation type **flexible-ethernet-services**, all VLAN IDs are valid.

4. For 1-, 4-, and 8-port Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E PICs, for 1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E PICs, for all MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces configured for 802.1Q flexible VLAN tagging, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces on IQ2 and IQ2-E PICs or MX Series DPCs, you can configure mixed tagging support for untagged packets on a port. Untagged packets are accepted on the same mixed VLAN-tagged port. To accept untagged packets, include the **native-vlan-id** statement and the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]  
flexible-vlan-tagging;  
native-vlan-id number;
```

The logical interface on which untagged packets are to be received must be configured with the same native VLAN ID as that configured on the physical interface. To configure the logical interface, include the **vlan-id** statement (matching the **native-vlan-id** statement on the physical interface) at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

#### Related Documentation

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation on page 267](#)
- [Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End on page 260](#)

---

## Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End

Send traffic without the native VLAN ID (**native-vlan-id**) to the remote end of the network if untagged traffic is received.

If this option is not configured, then **native-vlan-id** is added to untagged traffic. But if this option is configured, then **native-vlan-id** is not added to untagged traffic.

**NOTE:**

- This feature works only on MX series routers with MPCs/MICs. Configuring this option with DPC results in no behavior change. But, if this option is configured with Aggregated Ethernet (AE) in which the sub interfaces reside across MPCs/MICs and DPC, MPCs/MICs and DPC will show a different behavior.
- In the egress direction, this feature is disrupted by VLAN normalization. Because of normalization, the egress interface cannot distinguish between untagged traffic and tagged traffic. And untagged traffic is sent out with **native-vlan-id**. Consider this while configuring both VLAN normalization and new **native-vlan-id** option.

There will be a problem with ingress FW filter if filter term includes **native-vlan-id**. With no-native-vlan-insert option configured, **native-vlan-id** will not be inserted to untagged traffic. So, FW filter term will not match with untagged traffic. But if incoming traffic have VLAN ID which is equal to **native-vlan-id**, then FW filter term will match and FW will work.

- When this feature is used with AE, all sub-interfaces of AE should be in same type of FPC.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Physical Interfaces*
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- *Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation*
- [native-vlan-id on page 1148](#)
- [no-native-vlan-insert on page 1154](#)
- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 258](#)

## Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

This topic describes how to configure flexible VLAN tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. In addition to VLAN tagging and stacked VLAN tagging, you can configure a port for flexible tagging. With flexible VLAN tagging, you can configure two logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, one with single-tag framing and one with dual-tag framing.

To configure mixed tagging, include the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level. You must also include the **vlan-tags** statement with **inner** and **outer** options or the **vlan-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port]
flexible-vlan-tagging;
unit logical-unit-number {
  vlan-id number;
```

```

}
unit logical-unit-number {
  vlan-tags inner tpid.vlan-id outer tpid.vlan-id;
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Enabling VLAN Tagging on page 258](#)

## Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces

This topic describes how to configure logical interfaces to receive and forward VLAN-tagged frames:

To configure a logical interface to receive and forward VLAN-tagged frames, you must bind a VLAN ID, a range of VLAN IDs, or a list of VLAN IDs to the logical interface. [Table 16 on page 262](#) lists the configuration statements you use to bind VLAN IDs to logical interfaces, organized by scope of the VLAN IDs used to match incoming packets. You can configure these statements at the `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level or at the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level.

**Table 16: Configuration Statements Used to Bind VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces**

Scope of VLAN ID Matching	Type of VLAN Framing Supported on the Logical Interface	
	Single-Tag Framing	Dual-Tag Framing
VLAN ID	<code>vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i></code> ;	<code>vlan-tags outer <i>tpid.&lt;vlan-id&gt;</i> inner <i>tpidvlan-id</i></code> ;
VLAN ID Range	<code>vlan-id-range <i>vlan-id–vlan-id</i></code> ;	<code>vlan-tags outer <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> inner-range <i>tpid.vlan-id–vlan-id</i></code> ;
VLAN ID List	<code>vlan-id-list [<i>vlan-id</i> <i>vlan-id–vlan-id</i>]</code> ;	<code>vlan-tags outer <i>&lt;tpid.&gt;vlan-id</i> inner-list [<i>vlan-id</i> <i>vlan-id–vlan-id</i>]</code> ;



**NOTE:** The inner-list option of the `vlan-tags` statement does not support Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.

1. A logical interface that you have associated (bound) to a particular VLAN ID will receive and forward incoming frames that contain a matching VLAN ID. To bind a VLAN ID to a single-tag logical interface, include the `vlan-id` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level or at the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level.

```

[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# vlan-id vlan-id;

```

To configure an Ethernet interface to support single-tag logical interfaces, include the `vlan-tagging` statement at the `[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name]` hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement instead.

2. To bind a VLAN ID to a dual-tag logical interface, include the **vlan-tags** statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
vlan-tags inner <tpid.>vlan-id outer <tpid.>vlan-id;
```

To configure an Ethernet interface to support dual-tag logical interfaces, include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name*]** hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement instead.

3. A VLAN range can be used by service providers to interconnect multiple VLANs belonging to a particular customer over multiple sites. Using a VLAN ID range conserves switch resources and simplifies configuration. To bind a range of VLAN IDs to a single-tag logical interface, include the **vlan-id-range** statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
vlan-id-range vlan-id-vlan-id;
```

4. To bind a range of VLAN IDs to a dual-tag logical interface, include the **vlan-tags** statement. Use the **inner-list** option to specify the VLAN IDs as an inclusive range by separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen. You can include the statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *ethernet-interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
vlan-tags inner-list [ vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id ] outer <tpid.>vlan-id;
```

To configure an Ethernet interface to support dual-tag logical interfaces, include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name*]** hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement instead.

In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, on MX Series routers and in Junos OS Release 12.2R2 and later on EX Series switches, you can bind a list of VLAN IDs to a single logical interface, eliminating the need to configure a separate logical interface for every VLAN or VLAN range. A logical interface that accepts packets tagged with any VLAN ID specified in a VLAN ID list is called a *VLAN-bundled* logical interface.

You can use VLAN-bundled logical interfaces to configure circuit cross-connects between Layer 2 VPN routing instances or Layer 2 circuits. Using VLAN-bundled logical interfaces simplifies configuration and reduces use of system resources such as logical interfaces, next hops, and circuits.

As an alternative to configuring multiple logical interfaces (one for each VLAN ID and one for each range of VLAN IDs), you can configure a single VLAN-bundled logical interface based on a list of VLAN IDs.



**NOTE:** The `vlan-id` option is not supported to achieve VLAN normalization on VPLS instances that are configured with `vlan-id-list`. However, you can use the `vlan-maps` option to achieve VLAN normalization.

1. To bind a list of VLAN IDs to a single-tag logical interface, include the `vlan-id-list` statement at the `[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level or at the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level. Specify the VLAN IDs in the list individually by using a space to separate each ID, as an inclusive list by separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or as a combination of both.

```
[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]  
user@host# vlan-id-list [ vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id ];
```

To configure an Ethernet interface to support single-tag logical interfaces, include the `vlan-tagging` statement at the `[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name]` hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement instead.

2. To bind a list of VLAN IDs to a dual-tag logical interface, include the `vlan-tags` statement at the `[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level or at the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level. Use the `inner-list` option to specify the VLAN IDs individually by using a space to separate each ID, as an inclusive list by separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or as a combination of both.

```
[edit interfaces ethernet-interface-name unit logical-unit-number]  
user@host# vlan-tags inner-list [ vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id ] outer <tpid>vlan-id;
```



**NOTE:** The `inner-list` option of the `vlan-tags` statement does not support Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.

To configure an Ethernet interface to support dual-tag logical interfaces, include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *ethernet-interface-name*]** hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement instead.

The following sample configuration configures two different lists of VLAN IDs on two different logical ports.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/1/0 {
  vlan-tagging; # Only for single-tagging
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 10 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id-list [20 30–40 45];
  }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging; # Only for mixed tagging
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 10 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id-list [1 10 20 30–40];
  }
  unit 20 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-tags outer 200 inner-list [50–60 80 90–100];
  }
}
```

In the example configuration above, **ge-1/1/0** supports single-tag logical interfaces, and **ge-1/1/1** supports mixed tagging. The single-tag logical interfaces **ge-1/1/0.10** and **ge-1/1/1.20** each bundle lists of VLAN IDs. The dual-tag logical interface **ge-1/1/1.20** bundles lists of inner VLAN IDs.



**TIP:** You can group a range of identical interfaces into an interface range and then apply a common configuration to that interface range. For example, in the above example configuration, both interfaces **ge-1/1/0** and **ge-1/1/1** have the same physical encapsulation type of **flexible-ethernet-services**. Thus you can define an interface range with the interfaces **ge-1/1/0** and **ge-1/1/1** as its members and apply the encapsulation type **flexible-ethernet-services** to that defined interface range.

#### Related Documentation

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Configuring Interface Ranges](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces

The following sections describe how to configure VLAN demux interfaces to receive and forward VLAN-tagged frames:

- [Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces Overview on page 266](#)
- [Associating a VLAN ID to a VLAN Demux Interface on page 266](#)

### Associating VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces Overview

To configure a VLAN demux interface to receive and forward VLAN-tagged frames, you must associate a VLAN ID or dual tagged (stacked) VLAN ID to the interface.

[Table 17 on page 266](#) shows the configuration statements you use to associate VLAN IDs to VLAN demux interfaces, depending on the VLAN tag framing you use:

**Table 17: Configuration Statements Used to Associate VLAN IDs to VLAN Demux Interfaces**

	Single-Tag Framing	Dual-Tag Framing
Statement Format	<code>vlan-id <i>vlan-id</i>;</code>	<code>vlan-tags outer <i>tpid</i>.&lt;<i>vlan-id</i>&gt; inner <i>tpid</i><i>vlan-id</i>;</code>

You can include all of the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]`
- `[edit interfaces demux0 unit logical-unit-number]`

### Associating a VLAN ID to a VLAN Demux Interface

A VLAN demux interface that you have associated to a particular VLAN ID receives and forwards incoming frames that contain a matching VLAN ID. You can associate a VLAN ID to a single-tag logical interface or to a dual-tagged (stacked) logical interface.

1. [Associating a VLAN ID to a Single-Tag VLAN Demux Interface on page 266](#)
2. [Associating a VLAN ID to a Dual-Tag VLAN Demux Interface on page 267](#)

#### Associating a VLAN ID to a Single-Tag VLAN Demux Interface

To associate a VLAN ID to a single-tag VLAN demux interface, include the `vlan-id` statement at the `[edit interfaces demux0 unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level:

```
vlan-id vlan-id;
```

To configure an interface to support single-tag logical interfaces, you must also include the `vlan-tagging` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement instead.



### Associating a VLAN ID to a Dual-Tag VLAN Demux Interface

To associate a VLAN ID to a dual-tag VLAN demux interface, include the **vlan-tags** statement at the **[edit interfaces *demux0* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level:

```
vlan-tags inner <tpid.>vlan-id outer <tpid.>vlan-id;
```

To configure an interface to support dual-tag logical interfaces, include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level. To support mixed tagging, include the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement instead.

## Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation

To configure encapsulation on an interface, enter the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# encapsulation type
```

The following list contains important notes regarding VLAN encapsulation:

- Starting with Junos OS Release 8.1, Gigabit Ethernet IQ, Gigabit Ethernet PICs with small form-factor pluggable optics (SFPs), and MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with VLAN tagging enabled can use **flexible-ethernet-services**, **vlan-ccc**, or **vlan-vpls** encapsulation.
- Starting with Junos OS Release 9.5, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS can use **flexible-ethernet-services**, **vlan-ccc**, or **vlan-vpls**.
- Ethernet interfaces in VLAN mode can have multiple logical interfaces. In CCC and VPLS modes, VLAN IDs from 1 through 511 are reserved for normal VLANs, and VLAN IDs 512 through 4094 are reserved for CCC or VPLS VLANs. For 4-port Fast Ethernet interfaces, you can use VLAN IDs 512 through 1024 for CCC or VPLS VLANs. For encapsulation type **flexible-ethernet-services**, all VLAN IDs are valid.
- For flexible Ethernet services, Ethernet VLAN CCC and VLAN VPLS, you can also configure the encapsulation type that is used inside the VLAN circuit itself. To do this, include the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.
- You cannot configure a logical interface with VLAN CCC or VLAN VPLS encapsulation unless you also configure the physical device with the same encapsulation or with flexible Ethernet services encapsulation. In general, the logical interface must have a VLAN ID of 512 or higher; if the VLAN ID is 511 or lower, it will be subject to the normal destination filter lookups in addition to source address filtering. However if you configure flexible Ethernet services encapsulation, this VLAN ID restriction is removed.
- Gigabit Ethernet, 4-port Fast Ethernet, MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces with VLAN tagging enabled can use **extended-vlan-ccc** or **extended-vlan-vpls**, which allow 802.1Q tagging.

- For extended VLAN CCC and extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation, all VLAN IDs 1 and higher are valid. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.
- For extended VLAN CCC, the VLAN IDs on ingress and egress interfaces must be the same. For back-to-back connections, all VLAN IDs must be the same.

Release History Table

Release	Description
9.5	Starting with Junos OS Release 9.5
8.1	Starting with Junos OS Release 8.1

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Physical Interfaces](#)
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface

This topic describes how to configure a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a logical interface bound to a list of VLAN IDs.

- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 268](#)
- [Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router on page 269](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC on page 269](#)

### Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance

To configure a VLAN-bundled logical interface, specify the list of VLAN IDs by including the **vlan-id-list** statement or the **vlan-tags** statement on a provider edge (PE) router:

```

interfaces {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging; # Support single- or dual-tag logical interfaces
    flexible-vlan-tagging; # Support mixed tagging
    encapsulation (extended-vlan-ccc | flexible-ethernet-services);
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For single-tag
      vlan-tags outer <tpid.>vlan-id inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For dual-tag
    }
    ...
  }
}

```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]

## Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router

To configure a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a PE router, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **l2vpn**. To specify an interface connected to the router, include the **interface** statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface:

```
instance-type l2vpn;
interface logical-interface-name;
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

## Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC

To configure the VLAN-bundled logical interface as the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 VPN routing instance, include the following statements:

```
protocols {
  l2vpn {
    (control-word | no-control-word);
    encapsulation-type (ethernet | ethernet-vlan);
    site site-name {
      site-identifier identifier;
      interface logical-interface-name { # VLAN-bundled logical interface
        ... interface-options ...
      }
    }
  }
}
```

You can include the statements at the same hierarchy level at which you include the **instance-type l2vpn** and **interface *logical-interface-name*** statements:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

To enable a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a PE router, include the **l2vpn** statement. For more information, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

The **encapsulation-type** statement specifies the Layer 2 protocol used for traffic from the customer edge (CE) router. If the Layer 2 VPN routing instance is being connected to a single-tag Layer 2 circuit, specify **ethernet** as the encapsulation type. If the Layer 2 VPN routing instance is being connected to a dual-tag Layer 2 circuit, specify **ethernet-vlan** as the encapsulation type.

To specify the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 VPN routing instance, include the **interface** statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface.

## Example: Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface

---

The following configuration shows that the single-tag logical interface **ge-1/0/5.0** bundles a list of VLAN IDs, and the logical interface **ge-1/1/1.0** supports IPv4 traffic using IP address 10.30.1.130 and can participate in an MPLS path.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/5 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
  unit 0 { # VLAN-bundled logical interface
    vlan-id-list [513 516 520-525];
  }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.30.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

The following configuration shows the type of traffic supported on the Layer 2 VPN routing instance:

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface lo0.0;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path lsp {
    to 10.255.69.128;
  }
  interface all;
}
bgp {
  group g1 {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.255.69.96;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    neighbor 10.255.69.128;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
  }
}
```

The following configuration shows that the VLAN-bundled logical interface is the interface over which VPN traffic travels to the CE router and handles traffic for a CCC to which the VPN connects.

```
[edit routing-instances]
red {
  instance-type l2vpn;
  interface ge-1/0/5.0; # VLAN-bundled logical interface
  route-distinguisher 10.255.69.96:100;
  vrf-target target:1:1;
  protocols {
    l2vpn {
      encapsulation-type ethernet; # For single-tag VLAN logical interface
      site CE_ultima {
        site-identifier 1;
        interface ge-1/0/5.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Because the VLAN-bundled logical interface supports single-tag frames, Ethernet is the Layer 2 protocol used to encapsulate incoming traffic. Although the connection spans multiple VLANs, the VLANs are bundled and therefore can be encapsulated as a single VLAN.

However, with Ethernet encapsulation, the circuit signal processing does not check that the VLAN ID list is the same at both ends of the CCC connection.

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Specifying the Interface Over Which VPN Traffic Travels to the CE Router

To configure a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a PE router, include the **instance-type** statement and specify the value **l2vpn**. To specify an interface connected to the router, include the **interface** statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface:

```
instance-type l2vpn;
interface logical-interface-name;
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]**

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface

---

Enterprise network administrators can configure a single logical interface to accept untagged packets and forward the packets within a specified bridge domain. A logical interface configured to accept untagged packets is called an *access interface* or *access port*. Access interface configuration is supported on MX Series routers only.

To configure access mode on a logical interface, use the **interface-mode access** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge]** hierarchy level.

When an untagged packet is received on an access interface, the packet is accepted, the configured VLAN ID is added to the packet, and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

The following example configures a logical interface as an access port with a VLAN ID of 20:

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/2/0]
unit 0 {
  family bridge {
    interface-mode access;
    vlan-id 20;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode

---

As an alternative to configuring a logical interface for each VLAN, enterprise network administrators can configure a single logical interface to accept untagged packets or packets tagged with any VLAN ID specified in a list of VLAN IDs. Using a VLAN ID list conserves switch resources and simplifies configuration. A logical interface configured to accept packets tagged with any VLAN ID specified in a list is called a *trunk interface* or *trunk port*. Trunk interface configuration is supported on MX Series routers only. Trunk interfaces support integrated routing and bridging (IRB).

To configure a logical interface to accept any packet tagged with a VLAN ID that matches the list of VLAN IDs, include the **interface-mode** statement and specify the **trunk** option:

```
interface-mode trunk;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge]**

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring the VLAN ID List for a Trunk Interface

To configure the list of VLAN IDs to be accepted by the trunk port, include the **vlan-id-list** statement and specify the list of VLAN IDs. You can specify individual VLAN IDs with a space separating the ID numbers, specify a range of VLAN IDs with a dash separating the ID numbers, or specify a combination of individual VLAN IDs and a range of VLAN IDs.

```
vlan-id-list [number number-number];
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge interface-mode trunk]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family bridge interface-mode trunk]

When a packet is received that is tagged with a VLAN ID specified in the trunk interface list of VLAN IDs, the packet is accepted and forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

When a packet is received that is tagged with a VLAN ID not specified in the trunk interface list of VLAN IDs, the native VLAN ID is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag or tags and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

When an untagged packet is received on a trunk interface, the native VLAN ID is added to the packet and the packet is forwarded within the bridge domain that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.

A bridge domain configured with a matching VLAN ID must be configured before the trunk interface is configured. To learn more about configuring bridge domains, see the *Junos Routing Protocols Configuration Guide*.

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring a Trunk Interface on a Bridge Network

On MX Series routers, you can configure a trunk interface on a bridge network.

The following output sample shows trunk port configuration on a bridge network:

```
user@host# run show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

```

        unit 0 {
            encapsulation vlan-bridge;
            vlan-id 1;
        }
    }
    ge-2/0/0 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 1-200;
            }
        }
    }
    ge-2/0/1 {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 0 {
            encapsulation vlan-bridge;
            vlan-id 1;
        }
    }
}

```

If you want **igmp-snooping** to be functional for a bridge domain, then you should not configure **interface-mode** and **irb** for that bridge domain. Such a configuration commit succeeds, but IGMP snooping is not functional, and a message informing the same is displayed as shown after the sample configuration below:

```

user@host# run show configuration
interfaces {
    ge-5/1/1 {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        native-vlan-id 1;
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 401;
            }
        }
    }
    irb {
        unit 401 {
            family inet {
                address 192.168.2.2/27;
            }
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    igmp {
        interface all;
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    VLAN-401 {
        vlan-id 401;
        routing-interface irb.401;
        protocols {
            igmp-snooping;
        }
    }
}

```



```

user@host# commit
[edit bridge-domains]
  'VLAN-401'
    IGMP Snooping not supported with IRB and trunk mode interface ge-5/1/1.0
commit complete

```

To achieve IGMP snooping for a bridge domain, you should use such a configuration as shown in the following example:

```

user@host# run show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    native-vlan-id 1;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 401;
    }
  }
  irb {
    unit 401 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.2.2/27;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  igmp {
    interface all;
  }
}
bridge-domains {
  VLAN-401 {
    vlan-id 401;
    interface ge-0/0/1.0;
    routing-interface irb.401;
    protocols {
      igmp-snooping;
    }
  }
}

user@host# commit
commit complete

```

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *interface-mode*
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance

To configure a VLAN-bundled logical interface, specify the list of VLAN IDs by including the **vlan-id-list** statement or the **vlan-tags** statement on a provider edge (PE) router:

```
interfaces {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging; # Support single- or dual-tag logical interfaces
    flexible-vlan-tagging; # Support mixed tagging
    encapsulation (extended-vlan-ccc | flexible-ethernet-services);
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For single-tag
      vlan-tags outer <tpid.>vlan-id inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For dual-tag
    }
    ...
  }
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]**

### Related Documentation

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance

To configure a VLAN-bundled logical interface, specify the list of VLAN IDs by including the **vlan-id-list** statement or the **vlan-tags** statement:

```
interfaces {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging; # Support single- or dual-tag logical interfaces
    flexible-vlan-tagging; # Support mixed tagging
    encapsulation (extended-vlan-ccc | flexible-ethernet-services);
    unit logical-unit-number {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc; # Required for single-tag
      vlan-id-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For single-tag
      vlan-tags outer tpid.vlan-id inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For dual-tag
    }
    ...
  }
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]**

For a single-tag logical interface, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify **vlan-ccc** so that CCC circuit encapsulation is used inside the Layer 2 circuit.



**NOTE:** In the case of a dual-tag logical interface, the Junos OS automatically uses the **vlan-ccc** encapsulation type.

**Related Documentation**

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit on page 278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface

This topic describes how to configure a Layer 2 circuit on a logical interface bound to a list of VLAN IDs.

- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 277](#)
- [Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit on page 278](#)

## Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance

To configure a VLAN-bundled logical interface, specify the list of VLAN IDs by including the **vlan-id-list** statement or the **vlan-tags** statement:

```
interfaces {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging; # Support single- or dual-tag logical interfaces
    flexible-vlan-tagging; # Support mixed tagging
    encapsulation (extended-vlan-ccc | flexible-ethernet-services);
    unit logical-unit-number {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc; # Required for single-tag
      vlan-id-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For single-tag
      vlan-tags outer tpid.vlan-id inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]; # For dual-tag
    }
    ...
  }
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]**

For a single-tag logical interface, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify **vlan-ccc** so that CCC circuit encapsulation is used inside the Layer 2 circuit.



**NOTE:** In the case of a dual-tag logical interface, the Junos OS automatically uses the `vlan-ccc` encapsulation type.

## Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit

To configure the VLAN-bundled logical interface as the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 circuit, include the following statements:

```
l2circuit {
  neighbor address {
    interface logical-interface-name {
      virtual-circuit-id number;
      no-control-word;
    }
  }
}
```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit protocols]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols]`

To enable a Layer 2 circuit, include the `l2circuit` statement.

To configure the router as a neighbor for a Layer 2 circuit, specify the neighbor address using the `neighbor` statement.

To specify the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 circuit, include the `interface` statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface.

## Example: Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface

The following configuration shows that the single-tag logical interface `ge-1/0/5.0` bundles a list of VLAN IDs, and the logical interface `ge-1/1/1.0` supports IPv4 traffic using IP address 10.30.1.1/30 and can participate in an MPLS path.

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/5 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
  unit 0 { # VLAN-bundled logical interface
    vlan-id-list [513 516 520-525];
  }
}
ge-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.30.1.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

The following configuration shows the type of traffic supported on the Layer 2 VPN routing instance, and shows that the VLAN-bundled logical interface handles traffic for a CCC to which the Layer 2 circuit connects:

```
[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface all;
  interface lo0.0;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path lsp {
    to 10.255.69.128;
  }
  interface all;
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0;
    interface ge-1/1/1.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  interface ge-1/1/1.0;
  interface ge-1/0/5.0; # VLAN-bundled logical interface
  interface lo0.0;
}
l2circuit {
  neighbor 10.255.69.128 {
    interface ge-1/0/5.0 { # VLAN-bundled logical interface
      virtual-circuit-id 3;
      no-control-word;
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Guidelines for Configuring VLAN ID List-Bundled Logical Interfaces That Connect CCCs

For MX Series routers, you can bind a list of VLAN IDs to a logical interface, configure a Layer 2 VPN routing instance or Layer 2 circuit on the logical interface, and then use the logical interface to configure a circuit cross-connect (CCC) to another Layer 2 VPN routing instance or Layer 2 circuit.

A CCC allows you to configure transparent connections between two circuits so that packets from the source circuit are delivered to the destination circuit with, at most, the Layer 2 address being changed. You configure a CCC by connecting circuit interfaces of the same type. For more information, see *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*.



**NOTE:** The Junos OS supports binding of Ethernet logical interfaces to lists of VLAN IDs on MX Series routers only. For all other routers, you can bind an Ethernet logical interface to only a single VLAN ID or to a single range of VLAN IDs.

The following configuration guidelines apply to bundling lists of VLAN IDs to Ethernet logical interfaces used to configure CCCs:

- [Guidelines for Configuring Physical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs on page 280](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Logical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs on page 280](#)

### Guidelines for Configuring Physical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs

To enable a physical interface to support VLAN-bundled logical interfaces that you will use to configure a CCC, you must specify one of the following physical link-layer encapsulation types as the value of the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level:

**[edit interfaces interface-name]**  
**encapsulation** (extended-vlan-ccc | flexible-ethernet-services);

- **extended-vlan-ccc**—For Ethernet interfaces with standard TPID tagging.
- **flexible-ethernet-services**—For supported Gigabit Ethernet interfaces for which you want to configure multiple per-unit Ethernet encapsulations.

For more information about configuring the encapsulation on a physical interface, see *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Physical Interfaces*.

### Guidelines for Configuring Logical Link-Layer Encapsulation to Support CCCs

For VLAN-bundled logical interfaces that you use to configure a CCC, specific logical link-layer encapsulation types are used inside the circuits themselves.

[Table 18 on page 281](#) describes the logical link-layer encapsulation types used within circuits connected using VLAN-bundled logical interfaces of the same type.

Table 18: Encapsulation Inside Circuits CCC-Connected by VLAN-Bundled Logical Interfaces

Encapsulation Inside the Circuit	Layer 2 Circuit Joined by Configuring an Interface-to-Interface CCC Connection	
	Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance	Layer 2 Circuit
Syntax	encapsulation-type (ethernet   ethernet-vlan);	encapsulation vlan-ccc;
Hierarchy Level	[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn]	[edit interfaces <i>ethernet-interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>ethernet-interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
Usage Guidelines	See the <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i> .	See <i>Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Logical Interfaces, Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview</i> , and <i>Defining the Encapsulation for Switching Cross-Connects</i> .
For a Single-Tag Logical Interface	The MX Series router automatically uses <b>ethernet</b> as the Layer 2 protocol used to encapsulate incoming traffic. Although the connection spans multiple VLANs, the VLANs are bundled and therefore can be encapsulated as a single VLAN.  <b>NOTE:</b> With <b>ethernet</b> encapsulation, the circuit signal processing does not check that the VLAN ID list is the same at both ends of the CCC connection.	Configure the MX Series router to use <b>vlan-ccc</b> as the logical link-layer encapsulation type.
For a Dual-Tag Logical Interface	Configure the MX Series router to use <b>ethernet-vlan</b> as the Layer 2 protocol to encapsulate incoming traffic.  With <b>ethernet-vlan</b> encapsulation, circuit signal processing checks that the VLAN ID list is the same at both ends of the CCC connection. If a VLAN ID list mismatch is detected, you can view the error condition in the <b>show interfaces</b> command output.	The MX Series router automatically uses <b>vlan-ccc</b> as the logical link-layer encapsulation type, regardless of the value configured.

- Related Documentation**
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
  - [Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262](#)
  - [Defining the Encapsulation for Switching Cross-Connects](#)

## Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC

To configure the VLAN-bundled logical interface as the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 VPN routing instance, include the following statements:

```
protocols {
  l2vpn {
    (control-word | no-control-word);
    encapsulation-type (ethernet | ethernet-vlan);
    site site-name {
      site-identifier identifier;
```

```

        interface logical-interface-name { # VLAN-bundled logical interface
            ...interface-options ...
        }
    }
}

```

You can include the statements at the same hierarchy level at which you include the **instance-type l2vpn** and **interface *logical-interface-name*** statements:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*]

To enable a Layer 2 VPN routing instance on a PE router, include the **l2vpn** statement. For more information, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

The **encapsulation-type** statement specifies the Layer 2 protocol used for traffic from the customer edge (CE) router. If the Layer 2 VPN routing instance is being connected to a single-tag Layer 2 circuit, specify **ethernet** as the encapsulation type. If the Layer 2 VPN routing instance is being connected to a dual-tag Layer 2 circuit, specify **ethernet-vlan** as the encapsulation type.

To specify the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 VPN routing instance, include the **interface** statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface.

#### Related Documentation

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 270](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Specifying the Interface to Handle Traffic for a CCC Connected to the Layer 2 Circuit

To configure the VLAN-bundled logical interface as the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 circuit, include the following statements:

```

l2circuit {
    neighbor address {
        interface logical-interface-name {
            virtual-circuit-id number;
            no-control-word;
        }
    }
}

```

You can include the statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit protocols]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols]

To enable a Layer 2 circuit, include the **l2circuit** statement.



To configure the router as a neighbor for a Layer 2 circuit, specify the neighbor address using the **neighbor** statement.

To specify the interface to handle traffic for a circuit connected to the Layer 2 circuit, include the **interface** statement and specify the VLAN-bundled logical interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Layer 2 Circuit on a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface on page 278](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN-Bundled Logical Interface to Support a Layer 2 VPN Routing Instance on page 276](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*



## CHAPTER 13

# Configuring Private VLANs

- [Understanding Private VLANs on MX Series Routers on page 285](#)
- [Bridge Domains Setup in PVLANS on MX Series Routers on page 291](#)
- [Bridging Functions With PVLANS on page 293](#)
- [Flow of Frames on PVLAN Ports Overview on page 294](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring PVLANS on MX Series Routers on page 296](#)
- [Configuring PVLANS on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 297](#)
- [Example: Configuring PVLANS with Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Ports on page 299](#)
- [IRB Interfaces in Private VLANs on MX Series Routers on page 311](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLANS on MX Series Routers on page 312](#)
- [Forwarding of Packets Using IRB Interfaces in PVLANS on page 313](#)
- [Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLAN Bridge Domains on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode on page 315](#)
- [Example: Configuring an IRB Interface in a Private VLAN on a Single MX Series Router on page 317](#)

## Understanding Private VLANs on MX Series Routers

---

VLANs limit broadcasts to specified users. Private VLANs (PVLANS) take this concept a step further by limiting communication within the VLAN. PVLANS accomplish this limitation by restricting traffic flows through their member router ports (which are called “private ports”) so that these ports communicate only with a specified uplink trunk port or with specified ports within the same VLAN. The uplink trunk port (or link aggregation group or LAG) is usually connected to a router, firewall, server, or provider network. Each PVLAN typically contains many private ports that communicate only with a single uplink, thereby preventing the ports from communicating with each other. PVLANS provide Layer 2 isolation between ports within the same VLAN, splitting a broadcast domain into multiple isolated broadcast subdomains and essentially putting secondary VLANs inside another primary VLAN.

PVLANS are supported on MX80 routers, on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with DPCs in enhanced LAN mode, on MX Series routers with MPC1, MPC2, and Adaptive Services PICs.

Just like regular VLANs, PVLANS are isolated on Layer 2 and require an external router to route traffic among them.

PVLANS are useful for restricting the flow of broadcast and unknown unicast traffic and for limiting the communication between known hosts. Service providers use PVLANS to keep their customers isolated from each other. Another typical use for a PVLAN is to provide per-room Internet access in a hotel.

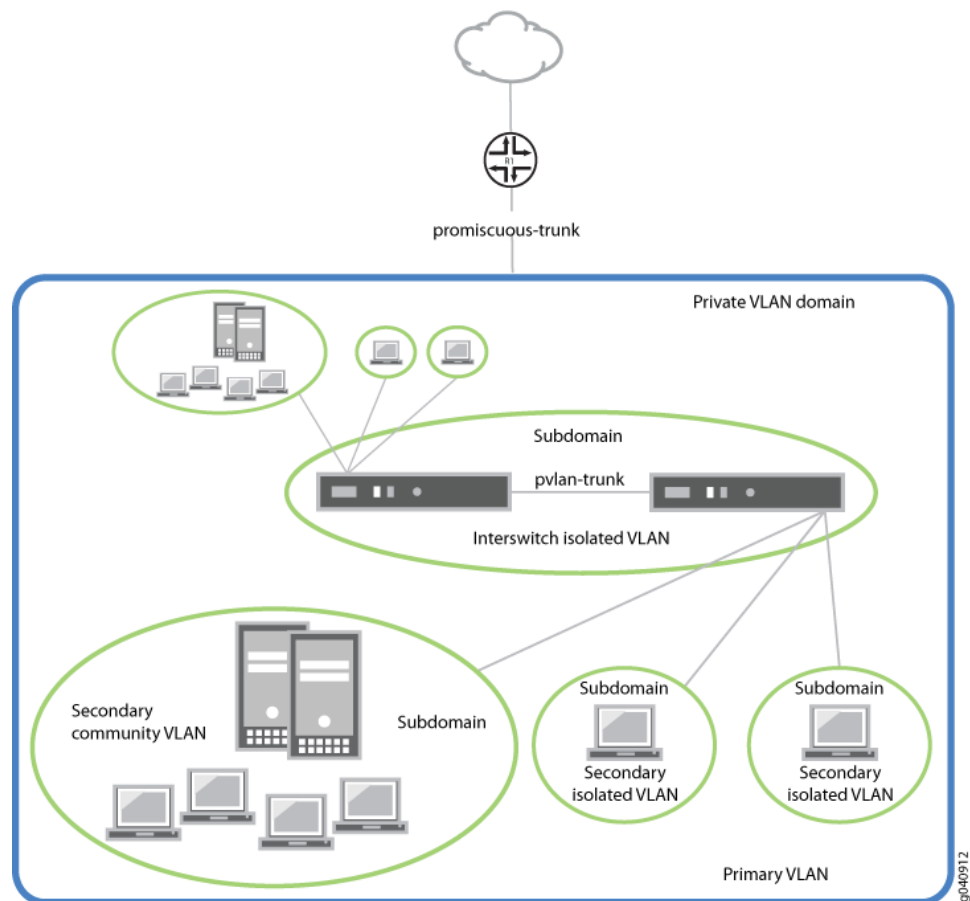
This topic explains the following concepts regarding PVLANS on MX Series routers:

- [Typical Structure and Primary Application of PVLANS on page 286](#)
- [PVLANS Use 802.1Q Tags to Identify Packets on page 287](#)
- [PVLANS Use IP Addresses Efficiently on page 288](#)
- [PVLANS Use Four Different Ethernet Switch Port Types on page 288](#)
- [Creating a PVLAN on page 289](#)

## Typical Structure and Primary Application of PVLANS

The configured PVLAN becomes the primary domain, and secondary VLANs become subdomains that are nested inside the primary domain. A PVLAN can be created on a single router. The PVLAN shown in [Figure 18 on page 287](#) includes one router, with one primary PVLAN domain and multiple secondary subdomains.

Figure 18: Subdomains in a PVLAN With One Router



The types of domains are:

- Primary VLAN—VLAN used to forward frames downstream to isolated and community VLANs.
- Secondary isolated VLAN—VLAN that receives packets only from the primary VLAN and forwards frames upstream to the primary VLAN.
- Secondary interswitch isolated VLAN—VLAN used to forward isolated VLAN traffic from one router to another through PVLAN trunk ports.
- Secondary community VLAN—VLAN used to transport frames among members of a community, which is a subset of users within the VLAN, and to forward frames upstream to the primary VLAN.

### PVLANS Use 802.1Q Tags to Identify Packets

When packets are marked with a customer-specific 802.1Q tag, that tag identifies ownership of the packets for any router or router in the network. Sometimes, 802.1Q tags are needed within PVLANS to keep track of packets from different subdomains.

[Table 19 on page 288](#) indicates when a VLAN 802.1Q tag is needed on the primary VLAN or on secondary VLANs.

Table 19: When VLANs in a PVLAN Need 802.1Q Tags

	On a Single Switch
Primary VLAN	Specify an 802.1Q tag by setting a VLAN ID.

### PVLANS Use IP Addresses Efficiently

PVLANS provide IP address conservation and efficient allocation of IP addresses. In a typical network, VLANs usually correspond to a single IP subnet. In PVLANS, the hosts in all secondary VLANs belong to the same IP subnet because the subnet is allocated to the primary VLAN. Hosts within the secondary VLAN are assigned IP addresses based on IP subnets associated with the primary VLAN, and their IP subnet masking information reflects that of the primary VLAN subnet.

### PVLANS Use Four Different Ethernet Switch Port Types

PVLANS isolate ports within the same broadcast domain. To do this, different kinds of PVLAN ports are used, with guidelines for different situations:

- **Promiscuous port**—A promiscuous port is an upstream trunk port connected to a router, firewall, server, or provider network. A promiscuous port can communicate with all interfaces, including the isolated and community ports within a PVLAN. A PVLAN typically contains a single promiscuous uplink port. Use a promiscuous port to move traffic between ports in community or isolated VLANs.
- **Community port**—Community ports communicate among themselves and with their promiscuous ports. Community ports serve only a select group of users. These interfaces are separated at Layer 2 from all other interfaces in other communities or isolated ports within their PVLAN.
- **Isolated port**—Isolated ports have Layer 2 connectivity only with promiscuous ports and PVLAN trunk ports—an isolated port cannot communicate with another isolated port even if these two ports are members of the same isolated VLAN (or interswitch isolated VLAN) domain. Typically, a server, such as a mail server or a backup server, is connected on an isolated port. In a hotel, each room would typically be connected on an isolated port, meaning that room-to-room communication is not possible, but each room can access the Internet on the promiscuous port.
- **Interswitch link port**—An interswitch link (ISL) port is a trunk port that connects two routers when a PVLAN spans those routers. The ISL port is a member of all VLANs within the PVLAN (that is, the primary VLAN, the community VLANs, and the isolated VLAN).

Communication between an ISL port and an isolated port is unidirectional. An ISL port's membership in the interswitch isolated VLAN is egress-only, meaning that incoming traffic on the ISL port is never assigned to the isolated VLAN. An isolated port can forward packets to a PVLAN trunk port, but a PVLAN trunk port cannot forward packets to an isolated port. [Table 20 on page 289](#) summarizes whether Layer 2 connectivity exists between the different types of ports.

Table 20: PVLAN Ports and Layer 2 Connectivity

Port Type	Promiscuous Port	Community Port	Isolated Port	PVLAN Trunk Port
Promiscuous	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Community	Yes	Yes—same community only.	No	Yes
Isolated	Yes	No	No	Yes
				NOTE: This communication is unidirectional.
Interswitch Link	Yes	Yes—same community only.	Yes	Yes
			This communication is unidirectional.	



**NOTE:** If you enable no-mac-learning on a primary VLAN, all isolated VLANs (or the interswitch isolated VLAN) in the PVLAN inherit that setting. However, if you want to disable MAC address learning on any community VLANs, you must configure no-mac-learning on each of those VLANs.

## Creating a PVLAN

The flowchart shown in [Figure 19 on page 290](#) gives you a general idea of the process for creating PVLANs. If you complete your configuration steps in the order shown, you will not violate these PVLAN rules. (In the PVLAN rules, configuring the PVLAN trunk port applies only to a PVLAN that spans multiple routers.)

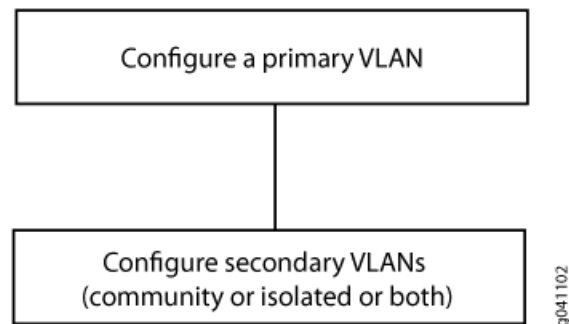
- The primary VLAN must be a tagged VLAN.
- If you are going to configure a community VLAN ID, you must first configure the primary VLAN.
- If you are going to configure an isolation VLAN ID, you must first configure the primary VLAN.



**NOTE:** Configuring a voice over IP (VoIP) VLAN on PVLAN interfaces is not supported.

Configuring a VLAN on a single router is relatively simple, as shown in [Figure 19 on page 290](#).

Figure 19: Configuring a PVLAN on a Single Switch



Configuring a primary VLAN consists of these steps:

1. Configure the primary VLAN name and 802.1Q tag.
2. Set **no-local-switching** on the primary VLAN.
3. Configure the promiscuous trunk port and access ports.
4. Make the promiscuous trunk and access ports members of the primary VLAN.

Within a primary VLAN, you can configure secondary community VLANs or secondary isolated VLANs or both. Configuring a secondary community VLAN consists of these steps:

1. Configure a VLAN using the usual process.
2. Configure access interfaces for the VLAN.
3. Assign a primary VLAN to the community VLAN,

Isolated VLANs are created internally when the isolated VLAN has access interfaces as members and the option **no-local-switching** is enabled on the primary VLAN.

802.1Q tags are required for interswitch isolated VLANs because IEEE 802.1Q uses an internal tagging mechanism by which a trunking device inserts a 4-byte VLAN frame identification tab into the packet header.

Trunk ports are only needed for multirouter PVLAN configurations—the trunk port carries traffic from the primary VLAN and all secondary VLANs.

#### Related Documentation

- [Bridge Domains Setup in PVLANS on MX Series Routers on page 291](#)
- [Bridging Functions With PVLANS on page 293](#)
-



## Bridge Domains Setup in PVLANS on MX Series Routers

Bridge domain capabilities are used to support PVLANS on MX Series routers. Although this functionality is similar to the PVLAN mechanism on EX Series switches, the difference is that only one isolation VLAN can be configured for all isolated ports on MX routers instead of one isolation VLAN permissible per isolated port on EX Series switches.

Assume a sample deployment in which a primary VLAN named VP contains ports p1, p2, t1, t2, i1, i2, cx1, and cx2. The port types of these configured ports are as follows:

- Promiscuous ports = p1, p2
- ISL ports = t1, t2
- Isolated ports = i1, i2
- Community VLAN = Cx
- Community ports = cx1, cx2

Bridge domains are provisioned for each of the VLANs, namely, Vp, Vi, and Vcx. Assume the bridge domains to be configured as follows:

Vp—BD\_primary\_Vp (ports contained are p1, t1, i1, i2, cx1, cx2)

Vi—BD\_isolate\_Vi (ports contained are p1, t1, \*i1, \*i2)

Vcx—BD\_community\_Vcx (ports contained are p1, t1, cx1, cx2)

The bridge domains for community, primary, and isolated VLANs are automatically created by the system internally when you configure a bridge domain with a trunk interface, access interface, or interswitch link. The bridge domains contain the same VLAN ID corresponding to the VLANs. To use bridge domains for PVLANS, you must configure the following additional attributes:

- **community-vlans** option—This option is specified on all community vlans and for community BDs created internally.
- **isolated-vlan** option—This option denotes the vlan tag to be used for isolation BD created internally for each PVLAN/BD. This setting is required.
- **inter-switch-link** option with the **interface-mode trunk** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name family bridge]** or the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge]** hierarchy level—This configuration specifies whether the particular interface assumes the role of interswitch link for the PVLAN domains of which it is a member.

You can use the **vlan-id** configuration statement for PVLAN ports to identify the port role. All the logical interfaces involved in PVLANS must be configured with a VLAN ID and the Layer 2 process uses this VLAN tag to classify a port role as promiscuous, isolated, or community port by comparing this value with the VLANs configured in the PVLAN bridge domain (using the **bridge-domains** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level). The ISL port role is identified by the **inter-switch-link** option. The VLAN ID for ISL port is required and

must be set to the primary VLAN ID. The ISL must be a trunk interface. A list of VLAN IDs is not needed because the Layer 2 process creates such a list internally based on PVLAN bridge domain configuration. For untagged promiscuous, isolated or community, logical interfaces or ports, access mode must be used as the interface mode. For tagged promiscuous, isolated, or community interfaces, trunk mode must be specified as the interface mode.

The bridge domain interface families are enhanced to include ingress-only and egress-only association. The association for the interface family bridge domain (IFBD) is created in the following manner:

- For BD\_primary\_Vp, IFBD for i1, i2, cx1 and cx2 are egress only.
- BD\_isolate\_Vi, IFBD for p1 will be egress only and for i1 and i2 are ingress only.
- BD\_community\_Vcx, IFBD for p1 are egress only. VLAN translation rules ensure the following VLAN mappings to work properly:
  - VLAN mapping on promiscuous ports: On promiscuous ports, the Vlan Vi is mapped to Vlan Vp on egress interfaces. Similarly on promiscuous ports, Vcx is also be mapped to Vp.
  - VLAN mapping on isolation ports: On tagged isolated ports, the VLAN tag, Vp, is mapped to Vi on egress.
  - VLAN mapping on community ports: On tagged community ports, the VLAN tag, Vp, is mapped to Vcx on egress.

A management bridge domain for PVLAN that exists only in the Layer 2 address learning process called PBD to denote bridge domain for VLAN is used by the system. This bridge domain has the same name as the user-configured name. Under this bridge domain, one primary PVLAN bridge domain for the primary vlan, one isolation bridge domain for the isolation vlan, and one community bridge domain for each community vlan are programmed internally. You might find separate bridge domains for the PVLAN ports to be useful if you want to configure a policy for a specific community VLAN or isolation VLAN.

The management bridge domain maintains a list to include all internal bridge domains that belong to this PVLAN bridge domain. Isolation and community bridge domains contain a pointer or a flag to indicate that this bridge domain is for PVLANS and maintain the information about the primary bridge domain index and primary VLAN. All this information is available across the bridge domain interfaces that are mapped to this bridge domain. MAC learning occurs only in the primary bridge domain and the MAC forwarding entry is programmed into the primary bridge domain only. As a result, the isolation bridge domain and all community bridge domains share the same forwarding table as the primary bridge domain.

For the isolation bridge domain, BD\_isolate\_Vi, isolation port i1 and i2 function as a non-local-switch access port and the flood group for this bridge domain contains only the promiscuous port, p1, and ISL ports, t1 and t2.

---

## Bridging Functions With PVLANs

---

This topic describes how bridging is implemented on MX Series routers that will help with understanding the unique enhancements involved in implementing PVLAN bridging procedures. Consider two ports in a bridging domain with the respective ports on different FPCs and different Packet Forwarding Engines. When a packet enters a port, the following is the flow, assuming it is a tagged packet:

1. As the starting process, a VLAN lookup is performed to determine which bridging domain the packet forms. The result of the lookup identifies the bridging domain id (bd\_id), mesh group id (mg\_id). With these parameters, other related information configured for this bridging domain is discovered.
2. A source MAC address (SMAC) lookup is performed to find out whether this MAC addresses is learned or not. If it is not a learned address, an MLP packet (route for flooding traffic to MAC learning chips) is sent to all the other Packet Forwarding Engines that are mapped with this bridging domain. In addition, an MLP packet is also sent to the host.
3. A destination MAC address (DMAC) lookup using the tuple (bridge domain ID, VLAN, and destination MAC address).
4. If a match is observed for the MAC address, the result of the lookup points to the egress next-hop. The egress Packet Forwarding Engine is used to forward the packet.
5. If a miss occurs during the lookup, the flood next-hop is determined using the mesh group ID to flood the packet.

The following two significant conditions are considered in PVLAN bridging: Only a specific port to another port forwarding is permitted. A packet drop occurs on the egress interface after traversing and consuming the fabric bandwidth. To avoid traffic dropping, the decision on whether the packet needs to be dropped arrives before traversing the fabric, thereby saving the fabric bandwidth during DoS attacks. Because multiple overlapping bridge domains exist, which denotes that the same port (promiscuous or interswitch link) appears as a member in multiple bridge domains, the MAC addresses learned in one port must be visible to ports on another bridge domain. For example, a MAC address learned on a promiscuous port must be visible to both an isolated port (isolated bridge domain) and a community port (community bridge domain) on the various community bridge domains.

To resolve this problem, a shared VLAN is used for PVLAN bridging. In the shared VLAN model, all the MACs learned across all the ports are stored in the same bridge domain (primary VLAN BD) and same VLAN (primary VLAN). When the VLAN lookup is done for the packet, the PVLAN port, PVLAN bridge domain, and the PVLAN tag or ID are also used. The following processes occur with a shared VLAN methodology:

- A source MAC address (SMAC) lookup is performed to find out whether this MAC address is learned or not. If it is not a learned address, an MLP packet (route for flooding traffic to MAC learning chips) is sent to all the other Packet Forwarding Engines that are mapped with this bridging domain. In addition, an MLP packet is also sent to the host.
- A destination MAC address (DMAC) lookup using the tuple (bridge domain ID, VLAN, and destination MAC address).
- If a match is observed for the MAC address, the result of the lookup points to the egress next-hop. The egress Packet Forwarding Engine is used to forward the packet.
- If a miss occurs during the lookup, the flood next-hop is determined using the mesh group ID to flood the packet.
- If a match occurs, the group ID is derived from the VLAN lookup table and the following validation is performed to enforce primary VLAN forwarding:

Steps	Source	Destination	Action
Step 1	0	{*}	Permit
Step 2	{*}	0	Permit
Step 3	1	1	Drop
Step 4	X <-> Y (X > 1 and Y > 1 and X ≠ Y Drop		

Here, {\*} is a wildcard in regular expression notation referring to any value. Step 1 ensures all forwarding from promiscuous or inter switch link ports to any other port is permitted. Step 2 ensures all forwarding from any port to promiscuous or interswitch link ports is permitted. Step 3 ensures any isolated port to another isolated port is dropped. Step 4 ensures community port forwarding is permitted only within same community (X == Y) and dropped when its across community (X ff Y).

#### Related Documentation

## Flow of Frames on PVLAN Ports Overview

This topic describes the manner in which traffic that enters the different PVLAN ports, such as promiscuous, isolated, and interswitch link VLANs, is processed. Sample configuration scenarios are used to describe the transmission and processing of packets.

Assume a sample deployment in which a primary VLAN named VP contains ports, p1, p2, t1, t2, i1, i2, cx1, and cx2. The port types of these configured ports are as follows:

- Promiscuous ports = p1, p2
- ISL ports = t1, t2
- Isolated ports = i1, i2
- Community VLAN = Cx
- Community ports = cx1, cx2

Bridge domains are provisioned for each of the VLANs, namely, Vp, Vi, and Vcx. Assume the bridge domains to be configured as follows:

Vp—BD\_primary\_Vp (ports contained are p1, t1, i1, i2, cx1, cx2)

Vi—BD\_isolate\_Vi (ports contained are p1, t1, \*i1, \*i2)

Vcx—BD\_community\_Vcx (ports contained are p1, t1, cx1, cx2)

The bridge domains for community, primary, and isolated VLANs are automatically created by the system internally when you configure a bridge domain with a trunk interface, access interface, or interswitch link. The bridge domains contain the same VLAN ID corresponding to the VLANs. To use bridge domains for PVLANS, you must configure the following additional attributes:

### Ingress Traffic on Isolated Ports

Consider an ingress port, i1. i1 is mapped to a bridge domain named BD\_isolate\_Vi. BD\_isolate\_Vi does not have any isolated ports as an egress member. Frames can only be sent in the egress direction on p1 and t1. When a frame is sent out on p1, it is tagged with the tag of Primary VLAN Vp. A VLAN translation of Vi to Vp is performed. When a frame is propagated out of t1, it is tagged with the tag Vi.

### Ingress Traffic on Community ports

Consider an ingress port as cx1. cx1 is mapped to bridge domain BD\_community\_Vcx. Because of the VLAN membership with the bridge domain, frames can be sent out of p1, t1, cx1, cx2. When a frame is traversed out on p1, it is tagged with tag of Primary VLAN Vp [VLAN translation]. When a frame goes out of t1, it is tagged with tag Vcx.

### Ingress Traffic on Promiscuous Ports

Consider a promiscuous port p1 as the ingress port. p1 is mapped to bridge domain BD\_primary\_Vp. Frames can go out of any member port. When a frame goes out of t1, it is tagged with tag Vp. If another promiscuous port exists, that frame is also sent out with Vp.

### Ingress Traffic on Interswitch Links

With the Vlan tag Vp, assume the ingress port as t1 mapped to bridge domain BD\_primary\_Vp. Frames can go out of any member port. When a frame goes out of p1, it is tagged with tag Vp. With the Vlan tag Vi, t1 mapped to bridge domain BD\_isolate\_Vi. The frame can not egress isolated ports as they are ingress-only members of BD\_isolate\_Vi. When a frame goes out on p1, it is tagged with tag of Primary VLAN Vp (VLAN translation). When a frame goes out of any other trunk port, it contains the Vi tag. With the Vlan tag Vcx, t1 is mapped to BD\_community\_Vcx. Frames can go out of p1, t1, cx1, and cx2. When a frame goes out on p1, it is tagged with the tag of primary VLAN Vp (VLAN translation).

### Packet Forwarding in PVLANS

Consider a primary VLAN with the following configuration of ports:

```
Promiscuous  P1 P2
Inter Switch Link  L1 L2
Isolated      I1 I2
```

```

Community1    C11 C12
Community2    C21 C22

```

Internally, one global BD called the primary vlan BD is created that consists of all the ports. One isolation bridge domain consisting of all isolation ports in addition the promiscuous and ISL ports and one bridge domain per community is defined consisting of community ports in addition to the promiscuous and ISL ports internally configured in the system. The bridge domains with the PVLAN ports are as follows:

```

Primary Vlan BD P1 P2 L1 L2 I1 I2 C11 C12 C21 C22
Isolated BD      I1 I2 P1 P2 L1 L2
Community1 BD    C11 C12 P1 P2 L1 L2
Community 2 BD   C21 C22 P1 P2 L1 L2

```

The following PVLAN forwarding events take place among these ports with the appropriate VLAN translation as described in the following table:

Port Type To: → From: ↓	Isolated	Community	Promiscuous	Inter-switch Link
Isolated	Dropped	Dropped	Primary VLAN tag to Isolation VLAN tag.	If received with the primary VLAN tag, translate to the isolation VLAN Tag; else dropped
Promiscuous	Dropped	No translation if it is the same community; else dropped.	Primary VLAN tag to Community VLAN tag.	If received with primary VLAN tag, translate to community VLAN tag; else no translation if received with same community vlan else dropped.
Community	Isolated VLAN tag to Primary VLAN tag	Community VLAN tag to Primary VLAN tag	No translation	If received with isolation or community VLAN tag, translate to Primary VLAN tag; else no translation
Interswitch Link	No translation	No translation	No translation	No translation

## Guidelines for Configuring PVLANS on MX Series Routers

Consider the following guidelines while you configure PVLANS on MX Series routers that function in enhanced LAN mode:

- PVLANS are supported on MX80 routers, on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with DPCs in LAN mode, on MX Series routers with MPCs.
- Isolated ports, promiscuous ports, community ports, and interswitch links (ISL) adhere to the following rules of tagging and forwarding:
  - The frames received on the primary VLAN on promiscuous ports can go to any port.
  - The frames received on isolated ports can only go to promiscuous ports and ISL ports.
  - The frames received on community ports can only go to ports of the same community, promiscuous ports, and ISL ports.

- The frames received on ISL ports with an isolation VLAN tag or ID can only go to promiscuous ports or ISL ports.
- The frames received on ISL ports with a community VLAN tag can only go to promiscuous ports, ISL ports, or ports belonging to a corresponding community port.
- The frames being sent out of promiscuous ports should have a primary VLAN tag or should be untagged. It is considered untagged if the port is configured as an untagged member of the primary VLAN. The frames going out of isolated or community ports are generally untagged. However, they can also be tagged depending on the port configuration. In any case, the configured VLAN tag must be the same as the related isolated VLAN tag or community VLAN tag.
- The frames going out of ISL ports are tagged with the primary VLAN if they are received on a promiscuous port. An untagged frame cannot exit out of an ISL port in the context of a primary VLAN, isolated VLAN, or community VLAN, but for any other VLAN, it can be untagged depending on the configuration.
- The frames going out of ISL ports are tagged with an isolated VLAN (isolation ID) if received on the isolated port.
- The frames going out of ISL ports are tagged with the community VLAN tag, if it is received on the corresponding community port.
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is supported for PVLANS.
- A virtual switch instance that contains a bridge domain associated with logical interfaces is supported.
- Aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces for all types of ports are supported.
- Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) instances is not supported. Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces in PVLANS are supported.
- MX Series Virtual Chassis configuration is not supported.
- MC-LAG interfaces are not supported. All ports that are associated with PVLAN bridge domains cannot be mc-ae interfaces.
- IGMP snooping is not supported. Q-in-Q tunneling is not supported.

**Related**  
**Documentation**

---

## Configuring PVLANS on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

---

You can configure a private VLAN (PVLAN) on a single MX Series router to span multiple MX Series routers. VLANs limit broadcasts to specified users. You need to specify the interswitch link (ISL) for a PVLAN, the PVLAN port types, and secondary VLANs for the PVLAN. You must create a virtual switch routing instance with a bridge domain, and associate the interfaces with the bridge domain. You can specify the secondary VLANs as isolated or community VLANs in the bridge domain.

Before you begin configuring a PVLAN, make sure you have:

- Created and configured the necessary VLANs. See [“Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation” on page 267](#) and [“Enabling VLAN Tagging” on page 258](#).
- Configured MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers to function in enhanced LAN mode by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

You must reboot the router when you configure or delete the enhanced LAN mode on the router. Configuring the **network-services lan** option implies that the system is running in the enhanced IP mode. When you configure a device to function in MX-LAN mode, only the supported configuration statements and operational show commands that are available for enabling or viewing in this mode are displayed in the CLI interface.

If your system contains parameters that are not supported in MX-LAN mode in a configuration file, you cannot commit those unsupported attributes. You must remove the settings that are not supported and then commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot is required for the attributes to become effective. Similarly, if you remove the **network-services lan** statement, the system does not run in MX-LAN mode. Therefore, all of the settings that are supported outside of the MX-LAN mode are displayed and are available for definition in the CLI interface. If your configuration file contains settings that are supported only in MX-LAN mode, you must remove those attributes before you commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot is required for the CLI parameters to take effect. The Layer 2 Next-Generation CLI configuration settings are supported in MX-LAN mode. As a result, the typical format of CLI configurations might differ in MX-LAN mode.

To configure a PVLAN:

1. Create a promiscuous port for the PVLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

2. Create the interswitch link (ISL) trunk port for the PVLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode trunk inter-switch-link
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

3. Create the isolated port for the PVLAN. The port is identified as an isolated port or a community port, based on the VLAN ID or the list of VLAN IDs to which the interface corresponds. For example, if you configure a port with a VLAN ID of 50, and if you specify a VLAN ID of 50 as the isolated VLAN or tag in the bridge domain, the port is considered as an isolation port.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode access
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```



4. Create the community port for the PVLAN. The port is identified as an isolated port or a community port, based on the VLAN ID or the list of VLAN IDs to which the interface corresponds. For example, if you configure a port with a VLAN ID of 50, and if you specify a VLAN ID of 50 as the community VLAN or tag in the bridge domain, the port is considered as a community port.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode access
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

5. Create a virtual switch instance with a bridge domain and associate the logical interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interface-name unit
               logical-unit-number
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
```

6. Specify the primary, isolated, and community VLAN IDs, and associate the VLANs with the bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# set vlan-id vlan-id
user@host# set isolated-vlan vlan-id
user@host# set community-vlans [ number number-number ]
```

Related •  
Documentation

## Example: Configuring PVLANS with Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Ports

This example shows how to configure secondary VLAN trunk ports and promiscuous access ports as part of a private VLAN configuration. Secondary VLAN trunk ports carry secondary VLAN traffic.

For a given private VLAN, a secondary VLAN trunk port can carry traffic for only one secondary VLAN. However, a secondary VLAN trunk port can carry traffic for multiple secondary VLANs as long as each secondary VLAN is a member of a different private (primary) VLAN. For example, a secondary VLAN trunk port can carry traffic for a community VLAN that is part of primary VLAN pvlan100 and also carry traffic for an isolated VLAN that is part of primary VLAN pvlan400.

To configure a trunk port to carry secondary VLAN traffic, use the *isolated* and *interface* statements, as shown in steps 12 and 13 of the example configuration for Switch 1.



**NOTE:** When traffic egresses from a secondary VLAN trunk port, it normally carries the tag of the primary VLAN that the secondary port is a member of. If you want traffic that egresses from a secondary VLAN trunk port to retain its secondary VLAN tag, use the *extend-secondary-vlan-id* statement.

A promiscuous access port carries untagged traffic and can be a member of only one primary VLAN. Traffic that ingresses on a promiscuous access port is forwarded to the ports of the secondary VLANs that are members of the primary VLAN that the promiscuous access port is a member of. This traffic carries the appropriate secondary VLAN tags when it egresses from the secondary VLAN ports if the secondary VLAN port is a trunk port.

To configure an access port to be promiscuous, use the *promiscuous* statement, as shown in step 12 of the example configuration for Switch 2.

If traffic ingresses on a secondary VLAN port and egresses on a promiscuous access port, the traffic is untagged on egress. If tagged traffic ingresses on a promiscuous access port, the traffic is discarded.

- [Requirements on page 300](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 300](#)
- [Configuring the PVLANS on Switch 1 on page 302](#)
- [Configuring the PVLANS on Switch 2 on page 306](#)
- [Verification on page 310](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two QFX devices
- Junos OS Release 12.2 or later for the QFX Series

## Overview and Topology

[Figure 20 on page 301](#) shows the topology used in this example. Switch 1 includes several primary and secondary private VLANs and also includes two secondary VLAN trunk ports configured to carry secondary VLANs that are members of primary VLANs pvlan100 and pvlan400.

Switch 2 includes the same private VLANs. The figure shows xe-0/0/0 on Switch 2 as configured with promiscuous access ports or promiscuous trunk ports. The example configuration included here configures this port as a promiscuous access port.

The figure also shows how traffic would flow after ingressing on the secondary VLAN trunk ports on Switch 1.

Figure 20: PVLAN Topology with Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Port

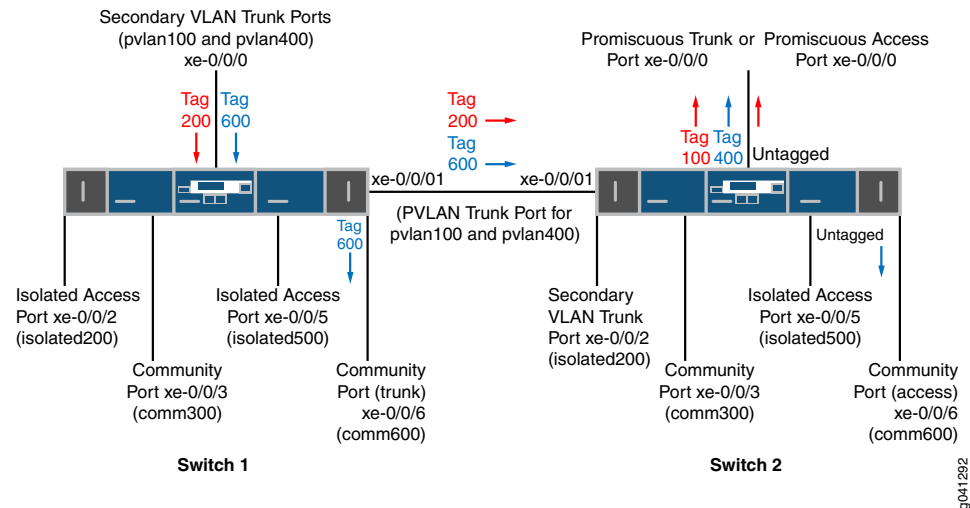


Table 21 on page 301 and Table 22 on page 302 list the settings for the example topology on both switches.

Table 21: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Secondary VLAN Trunk on Switch 1

Component	Description
pvlan100, ID 100	Primary VLAN
pvlan400, ID 400	Primary VLAN
comm300, ID 300	Community VLAN, member of pvlan100
comm600, ID 600	Community VLAN, member of pvlan400
isolation-vlan-id 200	VLAN ID for isolated VLAN, member of pvlan100
isolation-vlan-id 500	VLAN ID for isolated VLAN, member of pvlan400
xe-0/0/0.0	Secondary VLAN trunk port for primary VLANs pvlan100 and pvlan400
xe-0/0/1.0	PVLAN trunk port for primary VLANs pvlan100 and pvlan400
xe-0/0/2.0	Isolated access port for pvlan100
xe-0/0/3.0	Community access port for comm300
xe-0/0/5.0	Isolated access port for pvlan400
xe-0/0/6.0	Community trunk port for comm600

Table 22: Components of the Topology for Configuring a Secondary VLAN Trunk on Switch 2

Component	Description
pvlan100, ID 100	Primary VLAN
pvlan400, ID 400	Primary VLAN
comm300, ID 300	Community VLAN, member of pvlan100
comm600, ID 600	Community VLAN, member of pvlan400
isolation-vlan-id 200	VLAN ID for isolated VLAN, member of pvlan100
isolation-vlan-id 500	VLAN ID for isolated VLAN, member of pvlan400
xe-0/0/0.0	Promiscuous access port for primary VLANs pvlan100
xe-0/0/1.0	PVLAN trunk port for primary VLANs pvlan100 and pvlan400
xe-0/0/2.0	Secondary trunk port for isolated VLAN, member of pvlan100
xe-0/0/3.0	Community access port for comm300
xe-0/0/5.0	Isolated access port for pvlan400
xe-0/0/6.0	Community access port for comm600

### Configuring the PVLANS on Switch 1

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly create and configure the PVLANS on Switch 1, copy the following commands and paste them into a switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan100
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan400
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/6 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set vlans pvlan100 vlan-id 100
set vlans pvlan400 vlan-id 400
set vlans pvlan100 pvlan
set vlans pvlan400 pvlan
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
set vlans pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
set vlans comm300 vlan-id 300
set vlans comm300 primary-vlan pvlan100
set vlans comm300 interface xe-0/0/3.0
set vlans comm600 vlan-id 600
set vlans comm600 primary-vlan pvlan400
set vlans comm600 interface xe-0/0/6.0
set vlans pvlan100 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 200
```

```

set vlans pvlan400 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 500
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/0.0 isolated
set vlans pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/0.0 isolated
set vlans comm600 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/2.0 isolated
set vlans pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/5.0 isolated

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the private VLANs and secondary VLAN trunk ports:

1. Configure the interfaces and port modes:

[edit interfaces]

```

user@switch# set xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan100
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan400
user@switch# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/6 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access

```

2. Create the primary VLANs:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set pvlan400 vlan-id 400

```



**NOTE:** Primary VLANs must always be tagged VLANs, even if they exist on only one device.

3. Configure the primary VLANs to be private:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 pvlan
user@switch# set pvlan400 pvlan

```

4. Configure the PVLAN trunk port to carry the private VLAN traffic between the switches:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
user@switch# set pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk

```

5. Create secondary VLAN comm300 with VLAN ID 300:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm300 vlan-id 300

```

6. Configure the primary VLAN for comm300:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm300 primary-vlan pvlan100

```

7. Configure the interface for comm300:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm300 interface xe-0/0/3.0

```

8. Create secondary VLAN comm600 with VLAN ID 600:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm600 vlan-id 600

```

9. Configure the primary VLAN for comm600:

- ```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 primary-vlan pvlan400
```
10. Configure the interface for comm600:
 

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 interface xe-0/0/6.0
```
  11. Configure the interswitch isolated VLANs:
 

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 200
user@switch# set pvlan400 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 500
```



**NOTE:** When you configure a secondary VLAN trunk port to carry an isolated VLAN, you must also configure an *isolation-vlan-id*. This is true even if the isolated VLAN exists only on one switch.

12. Enable trunk port xe-0/0/0 to carry secondary VLANs for the primary VLANs:
 

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/0.0 isolated
user@switch# set pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/0.0 isolated
```
13. Configure trunk port xe-0/0/0 to carry comm600 (member of pvlan400):
 

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 interface xe-0/0/0.0
```



**NOTE:** You do not need to explicitly configure xe-0/0/0 to carry the isolated VLAN traffic (tags 200 and 500) because all the isolated ports in pvlan100 and pvlan400—including xe-0/0/0.0—are automatically included in the isolated VLANs created when you configured *isolation-vlan-id 200* and *isolation-vlan-id 500*.

14. Configure xe-0/0/2 and xe-0/0/6 to be isolated:
 

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/2.0 isolated
user@switch# set pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/5.0 isolated
```

## Results

Check the results of the configuration on Switch 1:

```
[edit]
user@switch# show
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        port-mode trunk;
        vlan {
          members pvlan100;
          members pvlan400;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      port-mode trunk;
      vlan {
        members pvlan100;
        members pvlan400;
      }
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      port-mode access;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/3 {
  unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      port-mode access;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/5 {
  unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      port-mode access;
    }
  }
}
xe-0/0/6 {
  unit 0 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      port-mode trunk;
    }
  }
}
}
vlands {
  comm300 {
    vlan-id 300;
    interface {
      xe-0/0/3.0;
    }
    primary-vlan pvlan100;
  }
  comm600 {
    vlan-id 600;
    interface {
      xe-0/0/6.0;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    primary-vlan pvlan400;
  }
  pvlan100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    interface {
      xe-0/0/0.0;
      xe-0/0/2.0;
      xe-0/0/3.0;
      xe-0/0/1.0 {
        pvlan-trunk;
      }
    }
    no-local-switching;
    isolation-id 200;
  }
  pvlan400 {
    vlan-id 400;
    interface {
      xe-0/0/0.0;
      xe-0/0/5.0;
      xe-0/0/6.0;
      xe-0/0/1.0 {
        pvlan-trunk;
      }
    }
    no-local-switching;
    isolation-id 500;
  }
}

```

## Configuring the PVLANS on Switch 2

The configuration for Switch 2 is almost identical to the configuration for Switch 1. The most significant difference is that xe-0/0/0 on Switch 2 is configured as a promiscuous trunk port or a promiscuous access port, as [Figure 20 on page 301](#) shows. In the following configuration, xe-0/0/0 is configured as a promiscuous access port for primary VLAN pvlan100.

If traffic ingresses on VLAN-enabled port and egresses on a promiscuous access port, the VLAN tags are dropped on egress and the traffic is untagged at that point. For example, traffic for comm600 ingresses on the secondary VLAN trunk port configured on xe-0/0/0.0 on Switch 1 and carries tag 600 as it is forwarded through the secondary VLAN. When it egresses from xe-0/0/0.0 on Switch 2, it will be untagged if you configure xe-0/0/0.0 as a promiscuous access port as shown in this example. If you instead configure xe-0/0/0.0 as a promiscuous trunk port (port-mode trunk), the traffic for comm600 carries its primary VLAN tag (400) when it egresses.

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly create and configure the PVLANS on Switch 2, copy the following commands and paste them into a switch terminal window:

```

[edit]
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk

```



```

set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan100
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan400
set interfaces xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set interfaces xe-0/0/6 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
set vlans pvlan100 vlan-id 100
set vlans pvlan400 vlan-id 400
set vlans pvlan100 pvlan
set vlans pvlan400 pvlan
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
set vlans pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
set vlans comm300 vlan-id 300
set vlans comm300 primary-vlan pvlan100
set vlans comm300 interface xe-0/0/3.0
set vlans comm600 vlan-id 600
set vlans comm600 primary-vlan pvlan400
set vlans comm600 interface xe-0/0/6.0
set vlans pvlan100 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 200
set vlans pvlan400 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 500
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/0.0 promiscuous
set vlans pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/2.0 isolated
set vlans pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/5.0 isolated

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the private VLANs and secondary VLAN trunk ports:

1. Configure the interfaces and port modes:

[edit interfaces]

```

user@switch# set xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan100
user@switch# set xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members pvlan400
user@switch# set xe-0/0/2 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode trunk
user@switch# set xe-0/0/3 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access
user@switch# set xe-0/0/6 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port-mode access

```

2. Create the primary VLANs:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 vlan-id 100
user@switch# set pvlan400 vlan-id 400

```

3. Configure the primary VLANs to be private:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 pvlan
user@switch# set pvlan400 pvlan

```

4. Configure the PVLAN trunk port to carry the private VLAN traffic between the switches:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk
user@switch# set pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/1.0 pvlan-trunk

```

5. Create secondary VLAN comm300 with VLAN ID 300:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm300 vlan-id 300

```

6. Configure the primary VLAN for comm300:

[edit vlans]

```

user@switch# set comm300 primary-vlan pvlan100

```

7. Configure the interface for comm300:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm300 interface xe-0/0/3.0
```
8. Create secondary VLAN comm600 with VLAN ID 600:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 vlan-id 600
```
9. Configure the primary VLAN for comm600:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 primary-vlan pvlan400
```
10. Configure the interface for comm600:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set comm600 interface xe-0/0/6.0
```
11. Configure the interswitch isolated VLANs:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 200
user@switch# set pvlan400 pvlan isolation-vlan-id 500
```
12. Configure access port xe-0/0/0 to be promiscuous for pvlan100:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/0.0 promiscuous
```



**NOTE:** A promiscuous access port can be a member of only one primary VLAN.

13. Configure xe-0/0/2 and xe-0/0/6 to be isolated:  

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set pvlan100 interface xe-0/0/2.0 isolated
user@switch# set pvlan400 interface xe-0/0/5.0 isolated
```

## Results

Check the results of the configuration on Switch 2:

```
[edit]
user@switch# show
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        port-mode access;
        vlan {
          members pvlan100;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        port-mode trunk;

```

```

        vlan {
            members pvlan100;
            members pvlan400;
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode trunk;
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode access;
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/5 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode access;
        }
    }
}
xe-0/0/6 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            port-mode access;
        }
    }
}
vlands {
    comm300 {
        vlan-id 300;
        interface {
            xe-0/0/3.0;
        }
        primary-vlan pvlan100;
    }
    comm600 {
        vlan-id 600;
        interface {
            xe-0/0/6.0;
        }
        primary-vlan pvlan400;
    }
}
pvlan100 {
    vlan-id 100;
    interface {
        xe-0/0/0.0;
        xe-0/0/2.0;
        xe-0/0/3.0;
    }
}

```

```

        xe-0/0/1.0 {
            pvlan-trunk;
        }
    }
    no-local-switching;
    isolation-id 200;
}
pvlan400 {
    vlan-id 400;
    interface {
        xe-0/0/5.0;
        xe-0/0/6.0;
        xe-0/0/1.0 {
            pvlan-trunk;
        }
    }
    no-local-switching;
    isolation-id 500;
}
}

```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Private VLAN and Secondary VLANs Were Created on page 310](#)
- [Verifying The Ethernet Switching Table Entries on page 310](#)

### Verifying That the Private VLAN and Secondary VLANs Were Created

**Purpose** Verify that the primary VLAN and secondary VLANs were properly created on Switch 1.

**Action** Use the `show vlans` command:

```
user@switch> show vlans private-vlan
```

| Name             | Role      | Tag | Interfaces                                     |
|------------------|-----------|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| pvlan100         | Primary   | 100 | xe-0/0/0.0, xe-0/0/1.0, xe-0/0/2.0, xe-0/0/3.0 |
| __iso_pvlan100__ | Isolated  | 200 | xe-0/0/2.0                                     |
| comm300          | Community | 300 | xe-0/0/3.0                                     |
| pvlan400         | Primary   | 400 | xe-0/0/0.0, xe-0/0/1.0, xe-0/0/5.0, xe-0/0/6.0 |
| __iso_pvlan400__ | Isolated  | 500 | xe-0/0/5.0                                     |
| comm600          | Community | 600 | xe-0/0/6.0                                     |

**Meaning** The output shows that the private VLANs were created and identifies the interfaces and secondary VLANs associated with them.

### Verifying The Ethernet Switching Table Entries

**Purpose** Verify that the Ethernet switching table entries were created for primary VLAN pvlan100.

**Action** Show the Ethernet switching table entries for pvlan100.

```
user@switch> show ethernet-switching table vlan pvlan100 private-vlan
Ethernet-switching table: 0 unicast entries
pvlan100          *          Flood          - All-members
pvlan100          00:10:94:00:00:02 Learn      - xe-0/0/2.0
__iso_pvlan100__  *          Flood          - All-members
__iso_pvlan100__  00:10:94:00:00:02 Replicated - xe-0/0/2.0
```

- Related Documentation**
- *Understanding Secondary VLAN Trunk Ports and Promiscuous Access Ports on PVLANS*
  - *Understanding Private VLANs*
  - *Understanding PVLAN Traffic Flows Across Multiple Switches*
  - *Understanding Egress Firewall Filters with PVLANS*

## IRB Interfaces in Private VLANs on MX Series Routers

You can configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces in a private VLAN (PVLAN) on a single MX router to span multiple MX routers. PVLANS limit the communication within a VLAN by restricting traffic flows through their member switch ports (which are called “private ports”) so that these ports communicate only with a specified uplink trunk port or with specified ports within the same VLAN. IRB provides simultaneous support for Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 routing on the same interface. IRB enables you to route packets to another routed interface or to another bridge domain that has an IRB interface configured. You configure a logical routing interface by including the **irb** statement at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level and include that interface in the bridge domain.

PVLANS are supported on MX80 routers, on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with DPCs in LAN mode, and on MX Series routers with MPC1, MPC2, and Adaptive Services PICs. This functionality is supported only on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers that function in enhanced LAN mode (by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level).

IRB in PVLANS replaces the external router used for routing across VLANs. The routing operations in the absence of IRB occur through external router connected to promiscuous port. This behavior takes care of all the routed frames for all the ports defined under the PVLAN domain. In this case, no layer 3 exchange occurs on MX Series routers in enhanced LAN mode for this PVLAN bridge domain. In the case of IRB, the Layer 3 interface is associated with the primary VLAN that is configured and is considered to be a single Layer 3 interface for the entire PVLAN domain. The ingress routed traffic from all ports in the PVLAN domain needs to be mapped to this IRB interface. The egress of the IRB interface take places under the PVLAN. For a PVLAN domain spanning multiple switches, only one IRB interface can be configured in one switch. This IRB interface represent whole PVLAN domain to interact with the Layer 3 domains. An IRB interface only associates with the primary bridge domain and all Layer 3 forwarding occurs only in the primary bridge domain. When a Layer 3 packet is received in an isolated port or a promiscuous port, the device first locates the secondary bridge domain, based on secondary bridge domain to find primary bridge domain identifier. If the destination MAC address is the local IRB MAC address, the microcode transmits the packet to IRB interface associated

with primary bridge domain for further processing. The same procedure occurs for receiver Layer 3 packets in an interswitch link (ISL) port with the isolated or community VLAN tag.

For the ingress Layer 3 packet with Layer 3 forwarding logic sent to IRB interfaces associated with a PVLAN bridge domain, the device processes and determines the ARP entry to send packet to the related interface that might be an isolated port or a community port. The microcode appends or translates the packet VLAN ID to the isolation or community vlan ID based on the port type. The VLAN ID is removed if the related port is untagged. A special operational case exists for Layer 3 packets that are forwarded to remote isolated or community port through the ISL link. The Layer 3 packet might contain the primary bridge domain VLAN ID and the remote node performs the translation or pop operation when it sends the packet out on the related port. This method of processing is different from Layer 2 domains. Because all forwarding base on ARP must be unicast traffic and in the remote node, the port that must be used to forward is known and the transmission of PVLAN ID occurs properly.

An ARP entry carries only the primary bridge domain information. When an ARP response is received from an isolated port or a promiscuous port, the system identifies the secondary bridge domain, and based on the secondary bridge domain, it attempts to retrieve the primary bridge domain identifier. ARP packets eventually reach the IRB interface associated with the primary bridge domain. The kernel considers this ARP packet as a normal bridge domain and creates and maintains the ARP entry only for the primary bridge domain. The same procedure is adopted for ARP request packets that are destined for the local IRB MAC address. The response is transmitted through the IRB interface and appropriate VLAN translation or a pop operation is performed, depending on the received interface.

---

## Guidelines for Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLANs on MX Series Routers

---

Keep the following points in mind when you configure IRB interfaces for PVLANs:

- All of the IP applications such as IP multicast, IPv4, IPv6, and VRRP that are compatible with IRB in normal bridge domains function properly when IRB for PVLAN bridge domains is configured.
- MC-LAG interfaces are not supported. All ports that are associated with PVLAN bridge domains cannot be mc-ae interfaces.
- IGMP snooping is not supported.
- A virtual switch instance that contains a bridge domain associated with logical interfaces is supported.
- Q-in-Q tunneling is not supported.
- Logical systems are not supported.
- Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) and Ethernet VPN (EVPN) in virtual switch routing instances are not supported. A validation is performed if you attempt to configure Layer 3 interfaces in a secondary VLAN.
- MX Series Virtual Chassis configuration is not supported.

## Forwarding of Packets Using IRB Interfaces in PVLANS

This topic describes how PVLAN packet forwarding operates with IRB interfaces on MX Series routers in enhanced LAN mode. The IRB interface operates as a Layer 3 gateway for all members of a bridging domain. All the members of bridging domain are assumed to be in the same subnet as the subnet of the IRB interface, which works as a gateway.

Consider a sample deployment scenario in which two routers, Router1 and Router2, are configured with a PVLAN. On Router1, the promiscuous port is P1, interswitch link is L1, isolated port is I1, and two community ports are C11 and C21. Similarly, on Router2, the promiscuous port is P2, interswitch link is L2, isolated port is I2, and two community ports are C12 and C22. In the example configuration, the two routers are interconnected through an ISL link, L1 with L2. A PVLAN domain is defined across these two routers encompassing a subdomain of isolated ports (I1, I2), and Community1 ports (C11, C12), and Community2 ports (C21, C22). Because all the ports are in the same subnet, without IRB, switching capability works across ports, across routers following the PVLAN rules. When the end-host needs to reach out cross the subnet, you must configure IRB on the bridging domain. From an end-host perspective, to reach out across the bridging domain, it needs to be configured with the IRB IP address as the default gateway address. All Layer 3 connectivity is established by processing ARP request and ARP responses. The following sections describe the different scenarios encountered for Layer 3 traffic support in PVLANs.

### Incoming ARP Requests on PVLAN Ports

ARP requests enter a PVLAN port as broadcast packets. All packets that enter in the ingress direction of a PVLAN domain contain their bridge domain ID translated into the primary VLAN bridge domain ID. In this case, the bridge domain ID contained in the ARP packet is also translated to the bridge domain ID of the primary VLAN. When IRB is configured in a bridging domain, the IRB MAC address is added to the MAC table as an eligible destination MAC address on the primary VLAN bridge domain ID. The ARP request is flooded to all ports of the secondary bridging domain in which it was received and, in addition, a copy is sent to the IRB logical interface.

When an IRB logical interface receives this packet, it sends the packet to the host as an ARP packet with the primary BD and the Layer 2 logical interface on which it is received. The PVLAN domain learns the source MAC address of the ARP packet and the kernel learns the sender IP of the ARP packet, and triggers a next-hop installation. If the ARP request is destined for IRB IP address, then an ARP response is sent. If proxy ARP is enabled on IRB, IRB responds with an ARP reply if the destination IP address is known.

The preceding configuration case describes a scenario the ARP request came on Local PVLAN port. If the ARP request is received on a remote PVLAN port, then it is flooded on all the ports of the remote PVLAN domain. Because IRB is configured only on one router of the PVLAN domain, on the remote PVLAN, the flooding is on all the ports. As part of the flooding in the remote PVLAN domain, a copy of the packet is sent to the ISL port. The ISL port processes this packet as though it was received on the local isolated port or community port and the aforementioned method of processing takes place.

## Outgoing ARP Responses on PVLAN Ports

When a ARP request is received in the kernel, both the bridge domain ID and the receiving Layer 2 logical interface are transmitted. A next-hop installation is triggered to create a next-hop to the Layer 2 logical interface for the sender IP address with the IRB MAC Address as the destination MAC address and the sender MAC address as the source MAC address, with both these addresses appearing as Layer 2 rewrite during the next-hop. If the ARP request queries for the IRB IP address, then an ARP response is sent to the receiving Layer 2 logical interface. If the ARP request queries for an IP address other than the IRB IP address, it is processed as though proxy ARP is enabled on IRB or it is discarded. Because all ARP requests are processed as being received on the primary VLAN, the response is also sent with the primary VLAN. However, when it reaches the receiving Layer 2 logical interface, the appropriate VLAN translation takes place.

The preceding scenario describes an ARP response being sent on a local PVLAN port. If the ARP request is received from a remote PVLAN domain, the receiving Layer 2 logical interface is the ISL port. In this case, the ARP response is sent to the ISL port, on the remote PVLAN domain, the ARP response received on the ISL port is forwarded to the same port where the ARP request is received. This behavior is possible because the source MAC address of the ARP request is learned on the shared VLAN.

## Outgoing ARP Requests on PVLAN Ports

When IRB has to advertise a ARP request, it uses the kernel flood next-hop for the primary VLAN and floods to all the ports in the local PVLAN domain. The receiving ISL port also floods the packet to the remote PVLAN domain. Although the ARP request is constructed with the primary VLAN, in the egress direction, appropriate VLAN translation or VLAN pop is performed using the specific port.

## Incoming ARP Responses on PVLAN Ports

ARP responses are unicast packets with the destination MAC address as the IRB MAC Address. When such a packet is received on the local PVLAN domain where IRB is enabled, it is forwarded to the IRB logical interface. When the packet arrives at the IRB logical interface, it is propagated to the host. The kernel triggers a next-hop installation with the appropriate Layer 2 rewrite. This operation works properly for ARP responses received on the local PVLAN port. If the ARP response is received on a remote PVLAN port, it is forwarded similar to a normal Layer 2 packet because IRB is not enabled in such a scenario. When the ARP request is sent out from the local PVLAN domain, the receiving ISL port in the remote PVLAN domain might have learned the IRB MAC address on that port, and this address is used to forward the packet to the IRB logical interface.

## Receipt of Layer 3 Packets on PVLAN Ports

The packet is received with the IRB MAC address as the destination MAC address and it is processed through the IRB logical interface. The packet is forwarded in the same manner as a regular IP packet.



## Configuring IRB Interfaces in PVLAN Bridge Domains on MX Series Routers in Enhanced LAN Mode

You can configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces in a private VLAN (PVLAN) on a single MX router to span multiple MX routers. PVLANs limit the communication within a VLAN by restricting traffic flows through their member switch ports (which are called “private ports”) so that these ports communicate only with a specified uplink trunk port or with specified ports within the same VLAN. IRB provides simultaneous support for Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 routing on the same interface. IRB enables you to route packets to another routed interface or to another bridge domain that has an IRB interface configured. You configure a logical routing interface and include that interface in the virtual switch instance that contains the bridge domain. You can specify the secondary VLANs as isolated or community VLANs in the bridge domain.

Before you begin configuring a PVLAN, make sure you have:

- Created and configured the necessary VLANs. See [“Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation” on page 267](#) and [“Enabling VLAN Tagging” on page 258](#).
- Configured MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers to function in enhanced LAN mode by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

You must reboot the router when you configure or delete the enhanced LAN mode on the router. Configuring the **network-services lan** option implies that the system is running in the enhanced IP mode. When you configure a device to function in MX-LAN mode, only the supported configuration statements and operational show commands that are available for enabling or viewing in this mode are displayed in the CLI interface.

If your system contains parameters that are not supported in MX-LAN mode in a configuration file, you cannot commit those unsupported attributes. You must remove the settings that are not supported and then commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot is required for the attributes to become effective. Similarly, if you remove the **network-services lan** statement, the system does not run in MX-LAN mode. Therefore, all of the settings that are supported outside of the MX-LAN mode are displayed and are available for definition in the CLI interface. If your configuration file contains settings that are supported only in MX-LAN mode, you must remove those attributes before you commit the configuration. After the successful CLI commit, a system reboot is required for the CLI parameters to take effect. The Layer 2 Next-Generation CLI configuration settings are supported in MX-LAN mode. As a result, the typical format of CLI configurations might differ in MX-LAN mode.

To configure an IRB interface in a PVLAN bridge domain associated with a virtual switch instance:

1. Create a promiscuous port for the PVLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

2. Create the interswitch link (ISL) trunk port for the PVLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode trunk inter-switch-link
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

3. Create the isolated port for the PVLAN. The port is identified as an isolated port or a community port, based on the VLAN ID or the list of VLAN IDs to which the interface corresponds. For example, if you configure a port with a VLAN ID of 50, and if you specify a VLAN ID of 50 as the isolated VLAN or tag in the bridge domain, the port is considered as an isolation port.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode access
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

4. Create the community port for the PVLAN. The port is identified as an isolated port or a community port, based on the VLAN ID or the list of VLAN IDs to which the interface corresponds. For example, if you configure a port with a VLAN ID of 50, and if you specify a VLAN ID of 50 as the community VLAN or tag in the bridge domain, the port is considered as a community port.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge
               interface-mode access
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number family bridge vlan-id
               vlan-id
```

5. Create a virtual switch instance with a bridge domain and associate the logical interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set routing-instance-name instance-type virtual-switch
user@host# set routing-instance-name interface interface-name unit
               logical-unit-number
user@host# set routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name
```

6. Create an IRB interface and specify the IRB interface in the bridge domain associated with the virtual switch instance. IRB provides simultaneous support for Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 IP routing on the same interface. IRB enables you to route local packets to another routed interface or to another bridge domain that has a Layer 3 protocol configured.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces irb unit logical-unit-number family family-name address
               ip-address
[edit routing-instances instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# set routing-interface irb unit logical-unit-number
```

7. Specify the primary, isolated, and community VLAN IDs, and associate the VLANs with the bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]
user@host# set vlan-id vlan-id
```

```
user@host# set isolated-vlan vlan-id
user@host# set community-vlans [ number number-number ]
```

Related •  
Documentation

## Example: Configuring an IRB Interface in a Private VLAN on a Single MX Series Router

For security reasons, it is often useful to restrict the flow of broadcast and unknown unicast traffic and to even limit the communication between known hosts. The private VLAN (PVLAN) feature on MX Series routers allows an administrator to split a broadcast domain into multiple isolated broadcast subdomains, essentially putting a VLAN inside a VLAN.

This example describes how to create an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface in a PVLAN bridge domain associated with a virtual switch instance on a single MX Series router:



**NOTE:** Configuring a voice over IP (VoIP) VLAN on PVLAN interfaces is not supported.

- [Requirements on page 317](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 317](#)
- [Configuration on page 318](#)
- [Verification on page 322](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- One MX Series router in enhanced LAN mode.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later for MX Series routers

Before you begin configuring a PVLAN, make sure you have:

- Created and configured the necessary VLANs. See [“Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation” on page 267](#) and [“Enabling VLAN Tagging” on page 258](#).
- Configured MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers to function in enhanced LAN mode by entering the **network-services lan** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

## Overview and Topology

In a large office with multiple buildings and VLANs, you might need to isolate some workgroups or other endpoints for security reasons or to partition the broadcast domain. This configuration example shows a simple topology to illustrate how to create a PVLAN with one primary VLAN and four community VLANs, as well as two isolated ports.

Assume a sample deployment in which a primary VLAN named VP contains ports, p1, p2, t1, t2, i1, i2, cx1, and cx2. The port types of these configured ports are as follows:

- Promiscuous ports = p1, p2
- ISL ports = t1, t2
- Isolated ports = i1, i2
- Community VLAN = Cx
- Community ports = cx1, cx2

An IRB interface, irb.0, is configured and mapped to the bridge domain in the virtual switch instance.

Bridge domains are provisioned for each of the VLANs, namely, Vp, Vi, and Vcx. Assume the bridge domains to be configured as follows:

Vp—BD\_primary\_Vp (ports contained are p1, t1, i1, i2, cx1, cx2)

Vi—BD\_isolate\_Vi (ports contained are p1, t1, \*i1, \*i2)

Vcx—BD\_community\_Vcx (ports contained are p1, t1, cx1, cx2)

The bridge domains for community, primary, and isolated VLANs are automatically created by the system internally when you configure a bridge domain with a trunk interface, access interface, or interswitch link. The bridge domains contain the same VLAN ID corresponding to the VLANs. To use bridge domains for PVLANS, you must configure the following additional attributes:

## Configuration

To configure an IRB interface in a PVLAN, perform these tasks:

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly create and configure a PVLAN and include an IRB interface in a PVLAN bridge domain associated with a virtual switch instance, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

#### Configuring an IRB Interface

```
set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 22.22.22.1/24
```

#### Configuring Promiscuous, ISL, Isolated, and Community Ports

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 100
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 10
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 60
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access
```

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                              | <pre>set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 60</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Configuring a Virtual Switch Instance With Bridge Domain Interfaces                          | <pre>set routing-instances vs-1 instance-type virtual-switch set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/1.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/2.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/3.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/4.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/9.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/10.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/12.0 set routing-instances vs-1 interface ge-0/0/13.0 set routing-instances vs-1 bridge-domains bd1</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Specify the IRB Interface and Primary, Isolated, and Community VLAN IDs in the Bridge Domain | <pre>set routing-instances vs1 bridge-domains bd1 vlan-id 100 set routing-instances vs1 bridge-domains bd1 isolated-vlan 10 set routing-instances vs1 bridge-domains bd1 community-vlans [50 60] set routing-instances vs1 bridge-domains bd1 routing-interface irb.0</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Step-by-Step Procedure                                                                       | <p>To configure the interswitch link (ISL) for a PVLAN, the PVLAN port types, and secondary VLANs for the PVLAN:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create an IRB interface. <pre>[edit interfaces] user@host# set interfaces irb unit 0 family inet address 22.22.22.1/24</pre> </li> <li>2. Create a promiscuous port for the PVLAN. <pre>[edit interfaces] user@host# set ge-0/0/9 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk user@host# set ge-0/0/9 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 100</pre> </li> <li>3. Create the interswitch link (ISL) trunk port for the PVLAN. <pre>[edit interfaces] user@host# set ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk inter-switch-link user@host# set ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 100</pre> </li> <li>4. Create the isolated ports for the PVLAN. <pre>[edit interfaces] user@host# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 10 user@host# set ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 10</pre> </li> <li>5. Create the community ports for the PVLAN. <pre>[edit interfaces] user@host# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50 user@host# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 50 user@host# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 60 user@host# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode access user@host# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id 60</pre> </li> </ol> |

6. Create a virtual switch instance with a bridge domain and associate the logical interfaces.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set vs-1 instance-type virtual-switch
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/2.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/3.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/4.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/9.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/10.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/12.0
user@host# set vs-1 interface ge-0/0/13.0
user@host# set vs-1 bridge-domains bd1
```

7. Specify the IRB interface, primary, isolated, and community VLAN IDs, and associate the VLANs with the bridge domain.

```
[edit routing-instances vs1 bridge-domains bd1]
user@host# set vlan-id 100
user@host# set isolated-vlan 10
user@host# set community-vlans [50 60]
user@host# set routing-interface irb.0
```

## Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit]
[interfaces]
  ge-0/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id 100;          Promiscuous port by vlan id
      }
    }
  }

  ge-0/0/13 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk inter-switch-link;  ISL trunk
        vlan-id 100;
      }
    }
  }

  ge-0/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode access;
        vlan-id 10;          isolated port by vlan ID
      }
    }
  }

  ge-0/0/12 {
```

```

        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 10;          isolated port by vlan ID
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/1 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 50;          community port by vlan ID
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/2 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 50;          community port by vlan ID
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 60;          community port by vlan ID
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/4 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode access;
                vlan-id 60;          community port by vlan ID
            }
        }
    }
    irb {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 22.22.22.1/24;
            }
        }
    }
}

[edit]
routing-instances {
    vs-1 {
        instance-type virtual-switch;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
        interface ge-0/0/2.0;
        interface ge-0/0/3.0;
        interface ge-0/0/4.0;
        interface ge-0/0/9.0;
    }
}

```

```

interface ge-0/0/10.0;
interface ge-0/0/12.0;
interface ge-0/0/13.0;

bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    vlan-id 100;           /* primary vlan */
    isolated-vlan 10;
    community-vlans [50 60]
    routing-interface irb.0 /* IRB interface */
  }
}

```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Private VLAN and Secondary VLANs Were Created on page 322](#)

### Verifying That the Private VLAN and Secondary VLANs Were Created

**Purpose** Verify that the primary VLAN and secondary VLANs were properly created on the switch.

**Action** Use the `show bridge domain` command:

```

user@host> show bridge domain
Routing instance      Bridge domain      VLAN ID      Interfaces
default-switch        bd1-primary-100    100          ge-0/0/9.0
                    ge-0/0/10.0
                    ge-0/0/12.0
                    ge-0/0/13.0
                    ge-0/0/1.0
                    ge-0/0/2.0
                    ge-0/0/3.0
                    ge-0/0/4.0
default-switch        bd1-isolation-10   10          ge-0/0/9.0
                    ge-0/0/10.0
                    ge-0/0/12.0
                    ge-0/0/13.0
default-switch        bd1-comunity-50    50          ge-0/0/9.0
                    ge-0/0/13.0
                    ge-0/0/1.0
                    ge-0/0/2.0
default-switch        bd1-comunity-60    60          ge-0/0/9.0
                    ge-0/0/13.0
                    ge-0/0/3.0
                    ge-0/0/4.0

```

**Meaning** The output shows that the primary VLAN was created and identifies the interfaces and secondary VLANs associated with it.



Related •  
Documentation



# Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces

- [Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces Overview on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces on page 326](#)
- [Example: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface on page 326](#)

## Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces Overview

---

Bridging operates at Layer 2 of the OSI reference model while routing operates at Layer 3. A set of logical ports configured for bridging can be said to constitute a bridging domain.

A bridging domain can be created by configuring a routing instance and specifying the instance-type as **bridge**.

Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) is the ability to:

- Route a packet if the destination MAC address is the MAC address of the router and the packet **ethertype** is IPv4, IPv6, or MPLS.
- Switch all multicast and broadcast packets within a bridging domain at layer 2.
- Route a copy of the packet if the destination MAC address is a multicast address and the **ethertype** is IPv4 or IPv6.
- Switch all other unicast packets at Layer 2.
- Handle supported Layer 2 control packets such as STP and LACP.
- Handle supported Layer 3 control packets such as OSPF and RIP.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces on page 326](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces

Integrated routing and bridging interfaces are logical Layer 3 VLAN interfaces that route traffic between bridge domains (VLANs). So, an IRB logical interface is usually associated with a bridge domain or VLAN. The IRB logical interface also functions as the gateway IP address for the other devices on the same sub-network that are associated with the same VLAN. IRB interfaces support Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 routing on the same interface. As a result, IRB interfaces enable the router to act both as a router and as a Layer 2 switch at the same time.



**NOTE:** If the status of all Layer 2 logical interfaces in the bridge domain is down, the status of the irb logical interface is also down.

To configure an IRB logical interface:

1. In configuration mode, at the **[edit bridge-domains]** hierarchy level, configure the bridge domain by specifying the name of the bridge and the VLAN ID.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domain-name vlan-id vlan-id
```

2. Configure an interface in trunk mode and include the interface in the appropriate bridge domain using the **vlan-id-list** command at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port vlan-tagging
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
interface-mode trunk
user@host# set interfacetype-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number family bridge
vlan-id-list vlan-id
```

3. Configure the IRB interface at the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level and specify the associated IP address.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set interfaces irb unit logical-unit-number family inet address address
```

4. Configure the IRB interface as the routing interface for the bridge domain at the **[edit bridge-domains]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@host# set bridge-domain-name vlan-id vlan-id routing-interface
irb.logical-interface-number
```

### Related Documentation

- [Layer 2 Bridging Interfaces Overview on page 325](#)
- [Example: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface on page 326](#)

## Example: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface

This example shows how to configure the media access control (MAC) address of an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface for devices with Modular Port Concentrator

(MPC) cards. An IRB interface is a Layer 3 routing interface that is used in a bridge domain or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) routing.

- [Requirements on page 327](#)
- [Overview on page 327](#)
- [Configuration on page 328](#)
- [Verification on page 332](#)

## Requirements

This example requires the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series routers with MPC cards.
- Junos OS Release 13.2 or later running on all devices.

## Overview

Junos OS Release 13.2 and later support the assignment of MAC addresses to IRB logical interfaces. The IRB logical interfaces provide support for simultaneous Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 routing within the same bridge domain. Packets that arrive on an interface of the bridge domain are either switched or routed, based on the destination MAC address of the packet. The packets with the router's Layer 2 virtual MAC address, which is manually configured, are switched to Layer 2 interfaces.

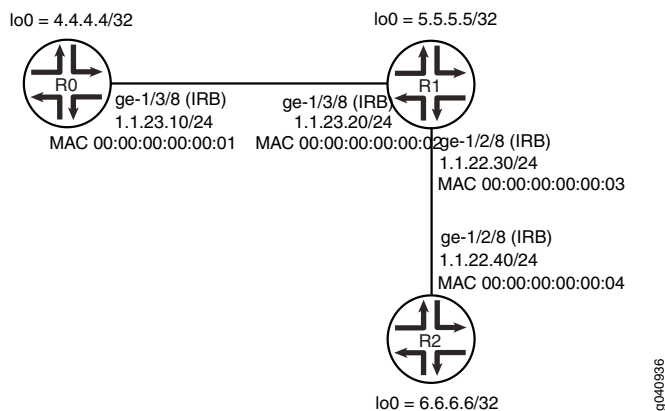
Configuring a MAC address of an IRB logical interface allows the use of a transparent firewall between two VLANs on the same switch. When both VLANs are on the same subnet and traffic from one VLAN needs to go through the firewall to the host on the other VLAN, then the VLAN tag is changed to communicate with the host on the other VLAN.

Before the introduction of this feature, if the MAC address of an IRB logical interface was the same for both VLANs, the firewall dropped the traffic. This new feature allows you to configure distinct MAC addresses for different VLANs, which facilitates the exchange of traffic between two VLANs on the same switch.

In case of VPLS multihoming, if there is a failover of the primary provider edge (PE) router to a secondary PE router, the MAC address of an IRB changes. The hosts connected to the customer edge (CE) router must change their Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) for IRB's IP and MAC address. This feature allows you to configure the same MAC address for IRB interfaces in both the primary and secondary PE routers and eliminates the need for changing the ARP binding of the IRB logical interface in CE routers, in case of a failover.

[Figure 21 on page 328](#) shows the sample topology.

Figure 21: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface



In this example you configure MAC address of IRB logical interfaces.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

#### Router R0

```
set interfaces ge-1/3/8 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/3/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-1/3/8 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/3/8 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set interfaces irb unit 10 family inet address 1.1.23.1/24
set interfaces irb unit 10 family mpls
set interfaces irb unit 10 mac 00:00:00:00:00:01
set interfaces lo0 unit 10 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set protocols rsvp interface irb.10
set protocols mpls label-switched-path R0-1-R2 to 6.6.6.6
set protocols mpls label-switched-path R0-1-R2 install 6.6.6.6/32 active
set protocols mpls label-switched-path R0-1-R2 no-cspf
set protocols mpls interface irb.10
set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 4.4.4.4
set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 6.6.6.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.10 passive
set protocols ldp interface irb.10
set protocols ldp interface lo0.10
set routing-options autonomous-system 400
set bridge-domains lsbd1 vlan-id 10
set bridge-domains lsbd1 interface ge-1/3/8.10
```

```
set bridge-domains lsbd1 routing-interface irb.10
```

```
Router R1  set interfaces ge-1/3/8 vlan-tagging
            set interfaces ge-1/3/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
            set interfaces ge-1/3/8 unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
            set interfaces ge-1/3/8 unit 10 vlan-id 10
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 vlan-tagging
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 unit 40 encapsulation vlan-bridge
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 unit 40 vlan-id 40
            set interfaces irb unit 20 family inet address 1.1.23.2/24
            set interfaces irb unit 20 family mpls
            set interfaces irb unit 20 mac 00:00:00:00:00:02
            set interfaces irb unit 30 family inet address 1.1.22.2/24
            set interfaces irb unit 30 family mpls
            set interfaces irb unit 30 mac 00:00:00:00:00:03
            set interfaces lo0 unit 20 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
            set protocols rsvp interface irb.20
            set protocols rsvp interface irb.30
            set protocols mpls interface irb.30
            set protocols mpls interface irb.20
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.20
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.30
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.20 passive
            set protocols ldp interface irb.20
            set protocols ldp interface irb.30
            set protocols ldp interface lo0.20
            set routing-options autonomous-system 400
            set bridge-domains lsbd2 vlan-id 10
            set bridge-domains lsbd2 interface ge-1/3/8.10
            set bridge-domains lsbd2 routing-interface irb.20
            set bridge-domains lsbd3 vlan-id 40
            set bridge-domains lsbd3 interface ge-1/2/8.40
            set bridge-domains lsbd3 routing-interface irb.30
```

```
Router R2  set interfaces ge-1/2/8 vlan-tagging
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 unit 40 encapsulation vlan-bridge
            set interfaces ge-1/2/8 unit 40 vlan-id 40
            set interfaces irb unit 40 family inet address 1.1.22.1/24
            set interfaces irb unit 40 family mpls
            set interfaces irb unit 40 mac 00:00:00:00:00:04
            set interfaces lo0 unit 30 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32
            set protocols rsvp interface irb.40
            set protocols mpls label-switched-path R2-1-R0 to 4.4.4.4
            set protocols mpls label-switched-path R2-1-R0 no-cspf
            set protocols mpls interface irb.40
            set protocols bgp group ibgp type internal
            set protocols bgp group ibgp local-address 6.6.6.6
            set protocols bgp group ibgp neighbor 4.4.4.4
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.40
            set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.30 passive
            set protocols ldp interface irb.40
            set protocols ldp interface lo0.30
            set routing-options autonomous-system 400
```

```

set bridge-domains lsbd4 vlan-id 40
set bridge-domains lsbd4 interface ge-1/2/8.40
set bridge-domains lsbd4 routing-interface irb.40

```

### Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.



**NOTE:** Repeat this procedure for Juniper Networks Routers R1 and R2, modifying the appropriate interface names, addresses, and any other parameters for each router.

To configure the MAC address of an IRB interface on Router R0:

1. Configure the physical interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces ge-1/3/8]
user@R0# set vlan-tagging
user@R0# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@R0# set unit 10 encapsulation vlan-bridge
user@R0# set unit 10 vlan-id 10

```

2. Configure the IRB logical interface.

```

[edit interfaces irb]
user@R0# set unit 10 family inet address 1.1.23.1/24
user@R0# set unit 10 family mpls
user@R0# set unit 10 mac 00:00:00:00:00:01

[edit interfaces]
user@R0# set lo0 unit 10 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32

```

3. Configure the RSVP protocol.

```

[edit protocols rsvp]
user@R0# set interface irb.10

```

4. Configure the MPLS protocol.

```

[edit protocols mpls]
user@R0# set label-switched-path R0-1-R2 to 6.6.6.6
user@R0# set label-switched-path R0-1-R2 install 6.6.6.6/32 active
user@R0# set label-switched-path R0-1-R2 no-cspf
user@R0# set interface irb.10
user@R0# set interface irb.10

```

5. Configure the BGP protocol.

```

[edit protocols BGP]
user@R0# set group ibgp type internal
user@R0# set group ibgp local-address 4.4.4.4
user@R0# set group ibgp neighbor 6.6.6.6

```



6. Configure the OSPF protocol.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R0# set area 0.0.0.0 interface irb.10
user@R0# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.10 passive
```

7. Configure the LDP protocol.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@R0# set interface irb.10
user@R0# set interface lo0.10
```

8. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R0# set autonomous-system 400
```

9. Configure the bridge domains.

```
[edit]
user@R0# set bridge-domains lsbd1 vlan-id 10
user@R0# set bridge-domains lsbd1 interface ge-1/3/8.10
user@R0# set bridge-domains lsbd1 routing-interface irb.10
```

## Results

From configuration mode, enter the **show interfaces**, **show protocols** and **show bridge-domains**, commands and confirm your configuration. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R0# show interfaces
ge-1/3/8 {
  unit 10 {
    encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
irb {
  unit 10 {
    family inet {
      mtu 1450;
      address 1.1.1.1/24;
      address 1.1.23.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
    mac 00:00:00:00:00:01;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 10 {
    family inet {
      address 4.4.4.4/32;
    }
  }
}
user@R0# show protocols
```

```
rsvp {
  interface irb.10;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path R0-1-R2 {
    to 6.6.6.6;
    install 6.6.6.6/32 active;
    no-cspf;
  }
  interface irb.10;
}
bgp {
  group ibgp {
    type internal;
    local-address 4.4.4.4;
    neighbor 6.6.6.6;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface irb.10;
    interface lo0.10 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface irb.10;
  interface lo0.10;
}
user@R0# show bridge-domains
lsbd1 {
  vlan-id 10;
  interface ge-1/3/8.10;
  routing-interface irb.10;
}
```

If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
user@host# commit
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the MAC Address of the IRB Interface on page 332](#)

---

### Verifying the MAC Address of the IRB Interface

**Purpose** Verify that the specified MAC address is assigned to the IRB interface.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show interfaces irb** command on the device.

```
user@host# show interfaces irb
```

```
Physical interface: irb, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 132, SNMP ifIndex: 505
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Link flags : None
Current address: 80:71:1f:c2:58:f0, Hardware address: 80:71:1f:c2:58:f0
Last flapped : Never
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
```

```
Logical interface irb.10 (Index 326) (SNMP ifIndex 634)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x0 Encapsulation: ENET2
MAC: 00:00:00:00:00:01
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
Routing Instance: LS1/default Bridging Domain: lsbd1+10
Input packets : 55202
Output packets: 69286
Protocol inet, MTU: 1450
  Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Is-Primary, User-MTU
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 1.1.1/24, Local: 1.1.1.1, Broadcast: 1.1.1.255
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: 1.1.23/24, Local: 1.1.23.1, Broadcast: 1.1.23.255
Protocol mpls, MTU: 1500, Maximum labels: 3
  Flags: Is-Primary
Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500
```

```
Logical interface irb.20 (Index 358) (SNMP ifIndex 635)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x0 Encapsulation: ENET2
MAC: 00:00:00:00:00:02
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
Routing Instance: LS2/default Bridging Domain: lsbd2+10
Input packets : 66044
Output packets: 68464
Protocol inet, MTU: 1450
  Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Is-Primary, User-MTU
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 1.1.1/24, Local: 1.1.1.2, Broadcast: 1.1.1.255
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: 1.1.23/24, Local: 1.1.23.2, Broadcast: 1.1.23.255
Protocol mpls, MTU: 1500, Maximum labels: 3
  Flags: Is-Primary
Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500
```

```
Logical interface irb.30 (Index 360) (SNMP ifIndex 636)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x0 Encapsulation: ENET2
MAC: 00:00:00:00:00:03
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
Routing Instance: LS2/default Bridging Domain: lsbd3+40
Input packets : 26948
Output packets: 53605
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
  Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
```

```

    Destination: 1.1.22/24, Local: 1.1.22.2, Broadcast: 1.1.22.255
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
    Destination: 2.2.2/24, Local: 2.2.2.1, Broadcast: 2.2.2.255
    Protocol mpls, MTU: 1500, Maximum labels: 3
    Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500

```

```

Logical interface irb.40 (Index 355) (SNMP ifIndex 632)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x0 Encapsulation: ENET2
MAC: 00:00:00:00:00:04
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
Routing Instance: LS3/default Bridging Domain: lsbd4+40
Input packets : 40575
Output packets: 31128
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re, Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 1.1.22/24, Local: 1.1.22.1, Broadcast: 1.1.22.255
    Protocol mpls, MTU: 1500, Maximum labels: 3
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500

```

**Meaning** The output shows the manually configured MAC address in the MAC field.



**NOTE:** If you did not configure the MAC address for a logical interface, the output does not include this value. However, the device uses the MAC address of the physical interface during data transmission.

- Related Documentation**
- [mac on page 1123](#)
  - *Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality Overview*

# Configuring Link Layer Discovery Protocol

- [LLDP Overview on page 335](#)
- [Configuring LLDP on page 336](#)
- [Example: Configuring LLDP on page 339](#)
- [Tracing LLDP Operations on page 341](#)

## LLDP Overview

---

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) is an industry-standard, vendor-neutral method to allow networked devices to advertise capabilities, identity, and other information onto a LAN. The Layer 2 protocol, detailed in IEEE 802.1AB-2005, replaces several proprietary protocols implemented by individual vendors for their equipment.

LLDP allows network devices that operate at the lower layers of a protocol stack (such as Layer 2 bridges and switches) to learn some of the capabilities and characteristics of LAN devices available to higher layer protocols, such as IP addresses. The information gathered through LLDP operation is stored in a network device and is queried with SNMP. Topology information can also be gathered from this database.

Some of the information that can be gathered by LLDP (only minimal information is mandatory) is:

- System name and description
- Port name and description
- VLAN name and identifier
- IP network management address
- Capabilities of the device (for example, switch, router, or server)
- MAC address and physical layer information
- Power information
- Link aggregation information



---

**NOTE:** LLDP media endpoint discovery (LLDP-MED) is not supported on T Series routers.

---

LLDP frames are sent at fixed intervals on each port that runs LLDP. LLDP protocol data units (LLDP PDUs) are sent inside Ethernet frames and identified by their destination Media Access Control (MAC) address (**01:80:C2:00:00:0E**) and Ethertype (**0x88CC**). Mandatory information supplied by LLDP is chassis ID, port ID, and a time-to-live value for this information.

LLDP is a powerful way to allow Layer 2 devices to gather details about other network-attached devices.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring LLDP on page 336](#)
  - [Configuring LLDP in ACX Series](#)
  - [Tracing LLDP Operations on page 341](#)
  - [Example: Configuring LLDP on page 339](#)
  - [LLDP Operational Mode Commands](#)

---

## Configuring LLDP

You configure LLDP by including the **lldp** statement and associated parameters at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. The complete set of LLDP statements follows:

```
lldp {
  advertisement-interval seconds;
  disable;
  hold-multiplier number;
  interface (all | interface-name) {
    disable;
  }
  lldp-configuration-notification-interval seconds;
  management-address ip-management-address;;
  port-description-type {
    interface-alias;
    interface-description;
  }
  port-id-subtype {
    interface-name;
    locally-assigned;
  }
  ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time seconds;
  ptopo-configuration-trap-interval seconds;
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
  }
  transmit-delay seconds
}
```

The following statements have default values:

- **advertisement-interval**—The default value is 30 seconds. The allowable range is from 5 through 32768 seconds.
- **hold-multiplier**—The default values is 4. The allowable range is from 2 through 10.
- **ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time**—The default value is 300 seconds. The allowable range is from 1 through 2147483647 seconds.
- **transmit-delay**—The default values is 2 seconds. The allowable range is from 1 through 8192 seconds.

The following statements must be explicitly configured:

- **lldp-configuration-notification-interval**—The allowable range is from 0 through 3600 seconds. There is no default value.
- **ptopo-configuration-trap-interval**—The allowable range is from 1 through 2147483647 seconds. There is no default value.

LLDP is enabled on all interfaces by default. If it is disabled, you can enable LLDP by configuring it on all interfaces or on specific interfaces.



**NOTE:** The interface-name must be the physical interface (for example, ge-1/0/0) and not a logical interface (unit).

- To configure LLDP on all interfaces:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@switch# set interface all
```

- To configure LLDP on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@switch# set interface interface-name
```

To disable LLDP, include the **disable** option:

- To disable LLDP on all interfaces:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@switch# set interface all disable
```

- To disable LLDP on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols lldp]
user@switch# set interface interface-name disable
```

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure management interfaces, such as fxp0 or me0, on MX Series routers to send LLDP frames to and receive LLDP frames from neighboring LLDP interfaces by including the **interface *interface-name*** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** and **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols lldp]** hierarchy levels. By default, the functionality to send LLDP frames is enabled. You can also specify a management interface with the **show lldp neighbors interface *interface-name*** command to view configuration details about LLDP neighbors for the corresponding management interface.

To configure LLDP on a T Series router within a TX Matrix, you must specify the interface name in the LLDP configuration for the TX Matrix. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see *TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names*. For information about FPC numbering, see *Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering*.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, LLDP is supported on extended ports in the Junos Fusion technology. For information about interface names in the Junos Fusion technology, see *Understanding Junos Fusion Ports*.

The advertisement interval determines the frequency that an LLDP interface sends LLDP advertisement frames. The default value is 30 seconds. The allowable range is from 5 through 32768 seconds. You adjust this parameter by including the **advertisement-interval** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

The hold multiplier determines the multiplier to apply to the advertisement interval. The resulting value in seconds is used to cache learned LLDP information before discard. The default value is 4. When used with the default advertisement interval value of 30 seconds, this makes the default cache lifetime 120 seconds. The allowable range of the hold multiplier is from 2 through 10. You adjust this parameter by including the **hold-multiplier** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

The transmit delay determines the delay between any two consecutive LLDP advertisement frames. The default value is 2 seconds. The allowable range is from 1 through 8192 seconds. You adjust this parameter by including the **transmit-delay** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

The physical topology configuration maximum hold time determines the time interval for which an agent device maintains physical topology database entries. The default value is 300 seconds. The allowable range is from 1 through 2147483647 seconds. You adjust this parameter by including the **ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

The LLDP configuration notification interval determines the period for which trap notifications are sent to the SNMP Master Agent when changes occur in the database of LLDP information. This capability is disabled by default. The allowable range is from 0 (disabled) through 3600 seconds. You adjust this parameter by including the **lldp-configuration-notification-interval** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

The physical topology configuration trap interval determines the period for which trap notifications are sent to the SNMP Master Agent when changes occur in the global physical topology statistics. This capability is disabled by default. The allowable range is from 0 (disabled) through 3600 seconds. The LLDP agent sends traps to the SNMP Master Agent if this interval has a value greater than 0 and there is any change during the **lldp-configuration-notification-interval** trap interval. You adjust this parameter by including the **ptopo-configuration-trap-interval** statement at the **[edit protocols lldp]** hierarchy level.

By default, LLDP generates the SNMP index of the interface for the port ID Type, Length, and Value (TLV). Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3R1, you can generate the interface name as the port ID TLV by including the **interface-name** statement at the **[edit protocols**



`lldp port-id-subtype`] hierarchy level. When the `interface-name` statement is configured on the remote LLDP neighbor, the `show lldp neighbors` command output displays the interface name in the **Port ID** field rather than the SNMP index of the interface, which is displayed by default. If you change the default behavior of generating the SNMP index of the interface as the Port ID TLV, you can reenable the default behavior by including the `locally-assigned` statement at the `[edit protocols lldp port-id-subtype]` hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, the value of the MIB variable `lldpLocPortId` depends on the SNMP MIB object entity that is used to generate the port ID TLV. If the port ID TLV generation is configured to use the interface name in the `set port-id-subtype interface-name` command, then the value of the MIB variable `lldpLocPortId` is the interface name and not the SNMP index.

Release History Table

| Release | Description                           |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2   |
| 14.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2   |
| 12.3    | Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3R1 |
| 12.3    | Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3   |

#### Related Documentation

- [LLDP Overview on page 335](#)
- [Tracing LLDP Operations on page 341](#)
- [Example: Configuring LLDP on page 339](#)
- *TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names*
- *Monitoring a Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router*

## Example: Configuring LLDP

The following example configures LLDP on interface `ge-1/1/1` but disables LLDP on all other interfaces, explicitly configures the default values for all automatically enabled features, and configures a value of 30 seconds for the LLDP configuration notification interval and a value of 30 seconds for the physical topology trap interval.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  lldp {
    advertisement-interval 30;
    hold-multiplier 4;
    interface all {
      disable;
    }
    interface ge-1/1/1;
```

```
lldp-configuration-notification-interval 30;
ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time 300;
ptopo-configuration-trap-interval 30;
transmit-delay 2;
}
}
```

You verify operation of LLDP with several show commands:

- **show lldp <detail>**
- **show lldp neighbors *interface-name***
- **show lldp statistics *interface-name***
- **show lldp local-information**
- **show lldp remote-global-statistics**

You can clear LLDP neighbor information or statistics globally or on an interface:

- **clear lldp neighbors *interface-name***
- **clear lldp statistics *interface-name***

You can display basic information about LLDP with the **show lldp detail** command:

```
user@host> show lldp detail
LLDP                : Enabled
Advertisement interval : 30 Second(s)
Transmit delay       : 2 Second(s)
Hold timer           : 4 Second(s)
Notification interval : 30 Second(s)
Config Trap Interval : 300 Second(s)
Connection Hold timer : 60 Second(s)
```

| Interface | LLDP    | Neighbor count |
|-----------|---------|----------------|
| ge-1/1/1  | Enabled | 0              |

LLDP basic TLVs supported:

Chassis identifier, Port identifier, Port description, System name, System description, System capabilities, Management address.

LLDP 802 TLVs supported:

Link aggregation, Maximum frame size, MAC/PHY Configuration/Status, Port VLAN ID, Port VLAN name.

For more details about the output of these commands, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [LLDP Overview on page 335](#)
- [Configuring LLDP on page 336](#)
- [Tracing LLDP Operations on page 341](#)

## Tracing LLDP Operations

To trace LLDP operational traffic, you can specify options in the global **traceoptions** statement included at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level, and you can specify LLDP-specific options by including the **traceoptions** statement:

```
traceoptions {
  file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag <flag-modifier> <disable>;
}
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit protocols lldp]**
- **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols lldp]**

You can specify the following LLDP-specific options in the LLDP **traceoptions** statement:

- **all**—Trace all operations.
- **config**—Log configuration events.
- **interface**—Trace interface update events.
- **protocol**—Trace protocol information.
- **rtsock**—Trace real-time socket events.
- **vlan**—Trace VLAN update events.



**NOTE:** Use the trace flag **all** with caution. This flag may cause the CPU to become very busy.

For general information about tracing and global tracing options, see the statement summary for the global **traceoptions** statement in the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

### Related Documentation

- [LLDP Overview on page 335](#)
- [Configuring LLDP on page 336](#)
- [Example: Configuring LLDP on page 339](#)



# Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6

- [VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 Overview on page 343](#)
- [Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 on page 344](#)

## VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 Overview

---

You can configure the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) and VRRP for IPv6 for the following interfaces:

- Ethernet
- Fast Ethernet
- Tri-Rate Ethernet copper
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC
- Ethernet logical interfaces

VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 allow hosts on a LAN to make use of redundant routers on that LAN without requiring more than the static configuration of a single default route on the hosts. The VRRP routers share the IP address corresponding to the default route configured on the hosts. At any time, one of the VRRP routers is the master (active) and the others are backups. If the master fails, one of the backup routers becomes the new master router, thus always providing a virtual default router and allowing traffic on the LAN to be routed without relying on a single router.

VRRP is defined in RFC 3768, *Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol*.

For VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 overview information, configuration guidelines, and statement summaries, see the *Junos OS High Availability Library for Routing Devices*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 on page 344](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6

To configure VRRP or VRRP for IPv6, include the **vrrp-group** or **vrrp-inet6-group** statement, respectively. These statements are available at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address*]

The VRRP and VRRP IPv6 configuration statements are as follows:

```
(vrrp-group | vrrp-inet-group) group-number {
  (accept-data | no-accept-data);
  advertise-interval seconds;
  authentication-key key;
  authentication-type authentication;
  fast-interval milliseconds;
  (preempt | no-preempt) {
    hold-time seconds;
  }
  priority-number number;
  track {
    priority-hold-time;
    interface interface-name {
      priority-cost priority;
      bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second {
        priority-cost;
      }
    }
  }
  virtual-address [ addresses ];
}
```

You can configure VRRP IPv6 with a global unicast address.

To trace VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 operations, include the **traceoptions** statement at the [edit protocols vrrp] hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols vrrp]
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <microsecond-stamp>
  <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag;
  no-remote-trace;
}
```

When there are multiple VRRP groups, there is a few seconds delay between the time the first gratuitous ARP is sent out and the rest of the gratuitous ARP are sent. Configuring failover-delay compensates for this delay. To configure the failover delay from 500 to 2000 milliseconds for VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 operations, include the **failover-delay** *milliseconds* statement at the [edit protocols vrrp] hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols vrrp]
failover-delay milliseconds;
```

To configure the startup period for VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 operations, include the **startup-silent-period** statement at the **[edit protocols vrrp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols vrrp]
startup-silent-period seconds;
```

To enable VRRPv3, set the **version-3** statement at the **[edit protocols vrrp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols vrrp]
version-3;
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [failover-delay on page 1053](#)
- [traceoptions on page 1261](#)
- [failover-delay on page 1053](#)
- *vrrp-group*
- [VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 Overview on page 343](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*





## CHAPTER 17

# Configuring Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet

- [PPPoE Overview on page 348](#)
- [Configuring PPPoE on page 351](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages on page 357](#)
- [Verifying a PPPoE Configuration on page 358](#)
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename on page 360](#)
- [Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files on page 360](#)
- [Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File on page 361](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged on page 361](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags on page 361](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPPoE Messages Are Logged on page 361](#)

## PPPoE Overview

---

The Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) connects multiple hosts on an Ethernet LAN to a remote site through a single customer premises equipment (CPE) device. Hosts share a common digital subscriber line (DSL), a cable modem, or a wireless connection to the Internet.

To use PPPoE, you must configure the router as a PPPoE client, encapsulate PPP packets over Ethernet, and initiate a PPPoE session.

M120, M320, and MX Series routers can be configured as a PPPoE access concentrator server. To configure a PPPoE server on an M120, M320, or MX Series Ethernet logical interface, specify PPPoE encapsulation, include the **ppp** statement for the pseudo PPPoE physical interface, and include the **server** statement in the PPPoE options under the logical interface.



**NOTE:** PPPoE encapsulation is not supported on M120, M320, or MX Series routers on an ATM2 IQ interface.

Multiple hosts can be connected to the Services Router, and their data can be authenticated, encrypted, and compressed before the traffic is sent to the PPPoE session on the Services Router's Fast Ethernet or ATM-over-ADSL interface. PPPoE is easy to configure and enables services to be managed on a per-user basis rather than on a per-site basis.

This overview contains the following topics:

- [PPPoE Interfaces on page 348](#)
- [PPPoE Stages on page 349](#)
- [Optional CHAP Authentication on page 350](#)

## PPPoE Interfaces

The PPPoE configuration is the same for both interfaces. The only difference is the encapsulation for the underlying interface to the access concentrator:

- If the interface is Fast Ethernet, use a PPPoE encapsulation.
- If the interface is ATM over ADSL, use a PPPoE over ATM encapsulation.

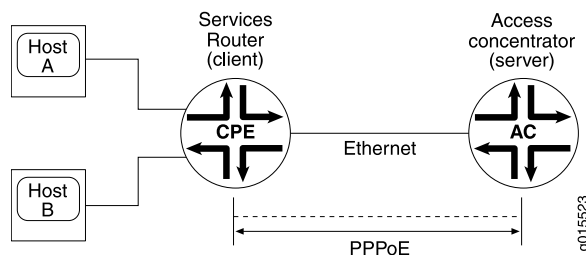
The PPPoE interface on M120 or M320 routers acting as a access concentrator can be a Gigabit Ethernet or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface.

### Ethernet Interface

---

The Services Router encapsulates each PPP frame in an Ethernet frame and transports the frames over an Ethernet loop. [Figure 22 on page 349](#) shows a typical PPPoE session between a Services Router and an access concentrator on the Ethernet loop.

Figure 22: PPPoE Session on an Ethernet Loop



## PPPoE Stages

PPPoE has two stages, the discovery stage and the PPPoE session stage. In the discovery stage, the client discovers the access concentrator by identifying the Ethernet media access control (MAC) address of the access concentrator and establishing a PPPoE session ID. In the PPPoE session stage, the client and the access concentrator build a point-to-point connection over Ethernet, based on the information collected in the discovery stage.



**NOTE:** If you configure a specific access concentrator name on the client and the same access concentrator name server is available, then a PPPoE session is established. If there is a mismatch between the access concentrator names of the client and the server, the PPPoE session gets closed.

If you do not configure the access concentrator name, the PPPoE session starts using any available server in the network.

## PPPoE Discovery Stage

A Services Router initiates the PPPoE discovery stage by broadcasting a PPPoE active discovery initiation (PADI) packet. To provide a point-to-point connection over Ethernet, each PPPoE session must learn the Ethernet MAC address of the access concentrator and establish a session with a unique session ID. Because the network might have more than one access concentrator, the discovery stage allows the client to communicate with all of them and select one.



**NOTE:** A Services Router cannot receive PPPoE packets from two different access concentrators on the same physical interface.

The PPPoE discovery stage consists of the following steps:

1. PPPoE active discovery initiation (PADI)—The client initiates a session by broadcasting a PADI packet on the LAN to request a service.
2. PPPoE active discovery offer (PADO)—Any access concentrator that can provide the service requested by the client in the PADI packet replies with a PADO packet that contains its own name, the unicast address of the client, and the service requested. An access concentrator can also use the PADO packet to offer other services to the client.

3. PPPoE active discovery request (PADR)—From the PADOs it receives, the client selects one access concentrator based on its name or the services offered and sends it a PADR packet to indicate the service or services needed.
4. PPPoE active discovery session-Confirmation (PADS)—When the selected access concentrator receives the PADR packet, it accepts or rejects the PPPoE session.
  - To accept the session, the access concentrator sends the client a PADS packet with a unique session ID for a PPPoE session and a service name that identifies the service under which it accepts the session.
  - To reject the session, the access concentrator sends the client a PADS packet with a service name error and resets the session ID to zero.

---

### PPPoE Session Stage

The PPPoE session stage starts after the PPPoE discovery stage is over. The access concentrator can start the PPPoE session after it sends the PADS packet to the client, or the client can start the PPPoE session after it receives a PADS packet from the access concentrator. A Services Router supports multiple PPPoE sessions on each interface, but no more than 256 PPPoE sessions on all interfaces on the Services Router.

Each PPPoE session is uniquely identified by the Ethernet address of the peer and the session ID. After the PPPoE session is established, data is sent as in any other PPP encapsulation. The PPPoE information is encapsulated within an Ethernet frame and is sent to a unicast address. In this stage, both the client and the server must allocate resources for the PPPoE logical interface.

After a session is established, the client or the access concentrator can send a PPPoE active discovery termination (PADT) packet anytime to terminate the session. The PADT packet contains the destination address of the peer and the session ID of the session to be terminated. After this packet is sent, the session is closed to PPPoE traffic.

## Optional CHAP Authentication

For interfaces with PPPoE encapsulation, you can configure interfaces to support the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP). When you enable CHAP on an interface, the interface can authenticate its peer and be authenticated by its peer.

If you configure an interface to handle incoming CHAP packets only (by including the **passive** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* ppp-options chap]** hierarchy level), the interface does not challenge its peer. However, if the interface is challenged, it responds to the challenge. If you do not include the **passive** statement, the interface always challenges its peer.

For more information about CHAP, see *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*.

#### Related Documentation

- *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*
- *Developing a Log Storage Strategy*
- *Evaluation Order for Matching Client Information in PPPoE Service Name Tables*

- *Benefits of Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables*
- [Configuring PPPoE on page 351](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages on page 357](#)
- *Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables*
- *Creating a Service Name Table*
- *Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes an Empty Service Name Tag*
- *Configuring the Action Taken for the Any Service*
- *Assigning a Service to a Service Name Table and Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes a Non-zero Service Name Tag*
- *Assigning an ACI/ARI Pair to a Service Name and Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes ACI/ARI Information*
- *Limiting the Number of Active PPPoE Sessions Established with a Specified Service Name*
- *Reserving a Static PPPoE Interface for Exclusive Use by a PPPoE Client*
- *Enabling Advertisement of Named Services in PADO Control Packets*
- *Assigning a Service Name Table to a PPPoE Underlying Interface*
- *Example: Configuring a PPPoE Service Name Table*
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
- *Troubleshooting PPPoE Service Name Tables*
- [Verifying a PPPoE Configuration on page 358](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring PPPoE

---

- [Overview on page 352](#)
- [Setting the Appropriate Encapsulation on the PPPoE Interface on page 352](#)
- [Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an Ethernet Interface on page 353](#)
- [Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL Interface on page 353](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Underlying Interface on page 354](#)
- [Identifying the Access Concentrator on page 354](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Automatic Reconnect Wait Timer on page 354](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Service Name on page 355](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Server Mode on page 355](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Client Mode on page 355](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Source and Destination Addresses on page 355](#)
- [Deriving the PPPoE Source Address from a Specified Interface on page 356](#)

- [Configuring the PPPoE IP Address by Negotiation on page 356](#)
- [Configuring the Protocol MTU PPPoE on page 356](#)
- [Example: Configuring a PPPoE Server Interface on an M120 or M320 Router on page 357](#)

## Overview

To configure PPPoE on an M120 or M320 Multiservice Edge Router or MX Series Universal Edge Router operating as an access concentrator, perform the following tasks:

1. Configure PPPoE encapsulation for an Ethernet interface.
2. Specify the logical Ethernet interface as the underlying interface for the PPPoE session.
3. Optionally, configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the interface.
4. Configure the operational mode as server.
5. Configure the PPPoE interface address.
6. Configure the destination PPPoE interface address.
7. Optionally, configure the MTU size for the protocol family.
8. Starting in Junos OS Release 10.0, optionally, configure one or more PPPoE service name tables and the action taken for each service in the tables.
9. Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3, optionally, disable the sending of PADS messages that contain certain error tags.



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 10.4, when you configure a static PPPoE logical interface, you must include the `pppoe-options` subhierarchy at the `[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level or at the `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level. If you omit the `pppoe-options` subhierarchy from the configuration, the commit operation fails.

## Setting the Appropriate Encapsulation on the PPPoE Interface

For PPPoE on an Ethernet interface, you must configure encapsulation on the logical interface and use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation.

For PPPoE on an ATM-over-ADSL interface, you must configure encapsulation on both the physical and logical interfaces. To configure encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL physical interface, use Ethernet over ATM encapsulation. To configure encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL logical interface, use PPPoE over AAL5 LLC encapsulation. LLC encapsulation allows a single ATM virtual connection to transport multiple protocols.



**NOTE:** PPPoE encapsulation is not supported on an M120 or M320 router on an ATM2 IQ interface.

When you configure a point-to-point encapsulation such as PPP on a physical interface, the physical interface can have only one logical interface (only one **unit** statement) associated with it.

To configure physical interface properties, include the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
encapsulation ethernet-over-atm;
```

To configure logical interface encapsulation properties, include the **encapsulation** statement:

```
encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]**

Perform the task appropriate for the interface on which you are using PPPoE. For more information on how to configure PPOE encapsulation on an ethernet interface and on an ATM-over-ADSL interface, see “[Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an Ethernet Interface](#)” on page 353 and “[Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL Interface](#)” on page 353.

## Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an Ethernet Interface

Both the client and the server must be configured to support PPPoE. To configure PPPoE encapsulation on an Ethernet interface, include the **encapsulation** statement:

```
encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces *pp0* unit *logical-unit-number*]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *pp0* unit *logical-unit-number*]**

## Configuring PPPoE Encapsulation on an ATM-over-ADSL Interface

To configure the PPPoE encapsulation on a ATM-over-ADSL interface, perform the following steps:

1. Include the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, and specify **ethernet-over-atm**:

```
[edit interfaces pp0]  
encapsulation ethernet-over-atm;
```

2. Configure LLC encapsulation on the logical interface by including the **encapsulation** statement and specifying **ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**:

```
encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number*]

## Configuring the PPPoE Underlying Interface

To configure the underlying Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, or ATM interface, include the **underlying-interface** statement:

```
underlying-interface interface-name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]

Specify the logical Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, or ATM interface as the underlying interface—for example, **at-0/0/1.0** (ATM VC), **fe-1/0/1.0** (Fast Ethernet interface), or **ge-2/0/0** (Gigabit Ethernet interface).

## Identifying the Access Concentrator

When configuring a PPPoE client, identify the access concentrator by a unique name by including the **access-concentrator** statement:

```
access-concentrator name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]

## Configuring the PPPoE Automatic Reconnect Wait Timer

By default, after a PPPoE session is terminated, the session attempts to reconnect immediately. When configuring a PPPoE client, you can specify how many seconds to wait before attempting to reconnect, by including the **auto-reconnect** statement:

```
auto-reconnect seconds;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0 **unit** *logical-unit-number* **pppoe-options**]

You can configure the reconnection attempt to occur in 0 through 4,294,967,295 seconds after the session terminates.



## Configuring the PPPoE Service Name

When configuring a PPPoE client, identify the type of service provided by the access concentrator—such as the name of the Internet service provider (ISP), class, or quality of service—by including the **service-name** statement:

```
service-name name;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]
- [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]

## Configuring the PPPoE Server Mode

When configuring a PPPoE server, identify the mode by including the **server** statement:

```
server;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]
- [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]

## Configuring the PPPoE Client Mode

When configuring a PPPoE client, identify the mode by including the **client** statement:

```
client;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]
- [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number pppoe-options]

## Configuring the PPPoE Source and Destination Addresses

When configuring a PPPoE client or server, assign source and destination addresses—for example, 192.168.1.1/32 and 192.168.1.2. To assign the source and destination address, include the **address** and **destination** statements:

```
address address {
  destination address;
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0.0 family inet]
- [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0.0 family inet]

## Deriving the PPPoE Source Address from a Specified Interface

For a router supporting PPPoE, you can derive the source address from a specified interface—for example, the loopback interface, **lo0.0**—and assign a destination address—for example, **192.168.1.2**. The specified interface must include a logical unit number and have a configured IP address. To derive the source address and assign the destination address, include the **unnumbered-address** and **destination** statements:

```
unnumbered-address interface-name destination address;  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0.0 family inet]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0.0 family inet]

## Configuring the PPPoE IP Address by Negotiation

You can have the PPPoE client router obtain an IP address by negotiation with the remote end. This method might require the access concentrator to use a RADIUS authentication server. To obtain an IP address from the remote end by negotiation, include the **negotiate-address** statement:

```
negotiate-address;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0.0 family (inet | inet6 | mpls)]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0.0 family (inet | inet6 | mpls)]

## Configuring the Protocol MTU PPPoE

You can configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the protocol family. Specify a range from 0 through 5012 bytes. Ensure that the size of the media MTU is equal to or greater than the sum of the protocol MTU and the encapsulation overhead. To set the MTU, include the **mtu** statement:

```
mtu bytes;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces pp0.0 family (inet | inet6 | mpls)]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces pp0.0 family (inet | inet6 | mpls)]

You can modify the MTU size of the interface by including the **mtu bytes** statement at the [edit interfaces pp0] hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces pp0]  
mtu bytes;
```

The default media MTU size used and the range of available sizes on a physical interface depends on the encapsulation used on that interface.

### Example: Configuring a PPPoE Server Interface on an M120 or M320 Router

Configure a PPPoE server over a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
    vlan-id 10;
  }
}
pp0 {
  unit 0 {
    pppoe-options {
      underlying-interface ge-1/0/0.0;
      server;
    }
    ppp-options {
    }
    family inet {
      address 22.2.2.1/32 {
        destination 22.2.2.2;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

| Release History Table | Release | Description                       |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
|                       | 12.3    | Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3 |
|                       | 10.4    | Starting in Junos OS Release 10.4 |
|                       | 10.0    | Starting in Junos OS Release 10.0 |

- Related Documentation
- [PPPoE Overview on page 348](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

### Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages

When configuring the client, you can disable the sending of keepalive messages on a logical interface by including the **no-keepalives** statement:

```
no-keepalives;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]`

- Related Documentation**
- [PPPoE Overview on page 348](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Verifying a PPPoE Configuration

**Purpose** You can use show commands to display and verify the PPPoE configuration.

**Action** To verify a PPPoE configuration, you can issue the following operational mode commands:

- **show interfaces at-fpc/pic/port extensive**
- **show interfaces pp0**
- **show pppoe interfaces**
- **show pppoe version**
- **show pppoe service-name-tables**
- **show pppoe sessions**
- **show pppoe statistics**
- **show pppoe underlying-interfaces**

For more information about these operational mode commands, see [CLI Explorer](#).

- Related Documentation**
- [PPPoE Overview on page 348](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Tracing PPPoE Operations

The Junos OS trace feature tracks PPPoE operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file called **pppoed** located in the **/var/log** directory. You cannot change the directory (**/var/log**) in which trace files are located.
2. When the file **pppoed** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is renamed **pppoed.0**, then **pppoed.1**, and finally **pppoed.2**, until there are three trace files. Then the oldest trace file (**pppoed.2**) is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure PPPoE tracing operations:

1. Specify that you want to configure tracing options.

```
[edit protocols pppoe]
user@host# edit traceoptions
```

2. (Optional) Configure the name for the file used for the trace output.
3. (Optional) Configure the number and size of the log files.
4. (Optional) Configure access to the log file.
5. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter logging events.
6. (Optional) Configure flags to filter the operations to be logged.

Optional PPPoE traceoptions operations are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename on page 359](#)
- [Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files on page 359](#)
- [Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File on page 360](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged on page 360](#)
- [Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags on page 360](#)

## Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for PPPoE is **pppoed**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

## Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format **.number.gz**. The newest archived file is **.0.gz** and the oldest archived file is **.(maximum number)-1.gz**. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, **filename**, reaches 2 MB, **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**, and a new file called **filename** is created. When the new **filename** reaches 2 MB, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, **filename.19.gz**, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, **filename.18.gz** is compressed and renamed to **filename.19.gz**.

## Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

## Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

## Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags

By default, no events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged, configure the flags:

- [edit protocols pppoe [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# **set flag authentication**

### Related Documentation

- [PPPoE Overview on page 348](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring the PPPoE Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for PPPoE is **pppoed**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
- [traceoptions \(PPPoE\) on page 1269](#)

---

## Configuring the Number and Size of PPPoE Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format **.number.gz**. The newest archived file is **.0.gz** and the oldest archived file is **.(maximum number)-1.gz**. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, **filename**, reaches 2 MB, **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**, and a new file called **filename** is created. When the new **filename** reaches 2 MB, **filename.0.gz** is renamed

*filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
  - [traceoptions \(PPPoE\) on page 1269](#)

---

## Configuring Access to the PPPoE Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
  - [traceoptions \(PPPoE\) on page 1269](#)

---

## Configuring a Regular Expression for PPPoE Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
  - [traceoptions \(PPPoE\) on page 1269](#)

---

## Configuring the PPPoE Tracing Flags

By default, no events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged, configure the flags:

- `[edit protocols pppoe traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag authentication`

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)

---

## Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPPoE Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all** or **verbose**. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the

messages . By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit protocols pppoe]  
user@host# set level severity
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358](#)
  - [traceoptions \(PPPoE\) on page 1269](#)



# Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP

- [Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP Overview on page 363](#)
- [Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP on page 365](#)

## Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP Overview

---

By default, the Junos OS responds to an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) request only if the destination address of the ARP request is local to the incoming interface.

For Ethernet Interfaces, you can configure the router or switches to proxy-reply to the ARP requests using the restricted or unrestricted proxy ARP configuration.

You might want to configure restricted or unrestricted proxy ARP for routers that act as provider edge (PE) devices in Ethernet Layer 2 LAN switching domains.



**NOTE:** From Junos OS Release 10.0 onward, Junos OS does not respond to proxy ARP requests with the default route 0.0.0.0. This behavior is in compliance with RFC 1027.

## Restricted Proxy ARP

Restricted proxy ARP enables the router or switch to respond to the ARP requests in which the physical networks of the source and target are not the same and the router or switch has an active route to the target address in the ARP request. The router does not reply if the target address is on the same subnet and the same interface as the ARP requestor.

## Unrestricted Proxy ARP

Unrestricted proxy ARP enables the router or switch to respond to any ARP request, on condition that the router has an active route to the destination address of the ARP request. The route is not limited to the incoming interface of the request, nor is it required to be a direct route.



**WARNING:** If you configure unrestricted proxy ARP, the proxy router replies to ARP requests for the target IP address on the same interface as the incoming ARP request. This behavior is appropriate for cable modem termination system (CMTS) environments, but might cause Layer 2 reachability problems if you enable unrestricted proxy ARP in other environments.

When an IP client broadcasts the ARP request across the Ethernet wire, the end node with the correct IP address responds to the ARP request and provides the correct MAC address. If the unrestricted proxy ARP feature is enabled, the router response is redundant and might fool the IP client into determining that the destination MAC address within its own subnet is the same as the address of the router.



**NOTE:** While the destination address can be remote, the source address of the ARP request must be on the same subnet as the interface upon which the ARP request is received. For security reasons, this rule applies to both unrestricted and restricted proxy ARP.

## Topology Considerations for Unrestricted Proxy ARP

In most situations, you should not configure the router or switch to perform unrestricted proxy ARP. Do so only for special situations, such as when cable modems are used. [Figure 23 on page 364](#) and [Figure 24 on page 365](#) show examples of situations in which you might want to configure unrestricted proxy ARP.

In [Figure 23 on page 364](#), the edge device is not running any IP protocols. In this case, you configure the core router to perform unrestricted proxy ARP. The edge device is the client of the proxy.

In [Figure 24 on page 365](#), the Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) routers are not running any IP protocols. In this case, you configure unrestricted proxy ARP on the B-RAS interfaces. This allows the core device to behave as though it is directly connected to the end users.

**Figure 23: Edge Device Case for Unrestricted Proxy ARP**

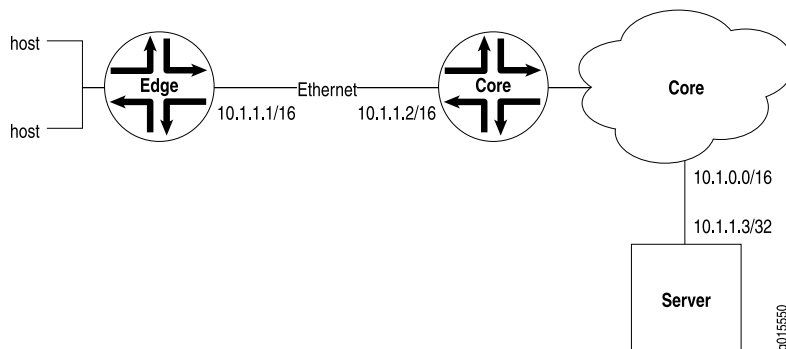
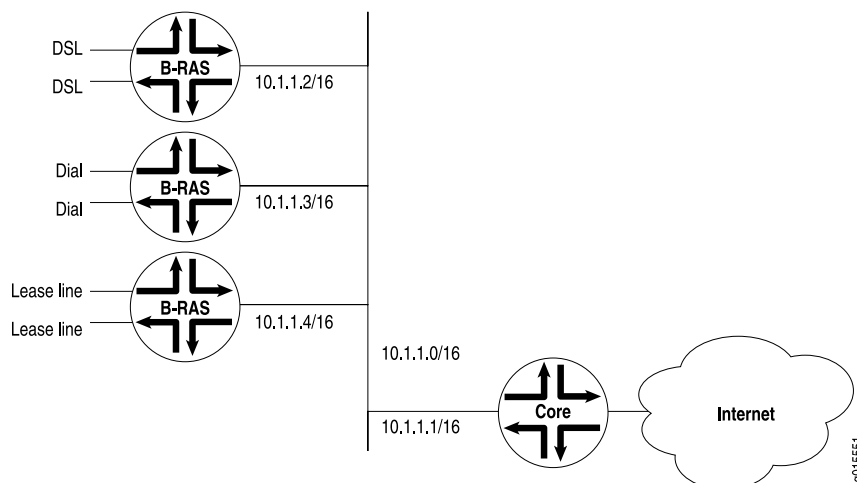


Figure 24: Core Device Case for Unrestricted Proxy ARP



- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP on page 365](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP

To configure restricted or unrestricted proxy ARP, include the **proxy-arp** statement:

**proxy-arp** (restricted |unrestricted);

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* ]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]

To return to the default—that is, to disable restricted or unrestricted proxy ARP—delete the **proxy-arp** statement from the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host# delete interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number proxy-arp
```

You can track the number of restricted or unrestricted proxy ARP requests processed by the router or switch by issuing the **show system statistics arp** operational mode command.



NOTE: When proxy ARP is enabled as default or unrestricted, the router or switch responds to any ARP request as long as the device has an active route to the target address of the ARP request. This gratuitous ARP behavior can result in an error when the receiving interface and target response interface are the same and the end device (for example, a client) performs a duplicate address check. To prevent this error, configure the router or switch interface with the `no-gratuitous-arp-reply` statement. See [“Configuring Gratuitous ARP” on page 19](#) for information about how to disable responses to gratuitous ARP requests.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [proxy-arp on page 1205](#)
- [Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP Overview on page 363](#)
- [Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## CHAPTER 19

# Configuring Static ARP Table Entries

- [Static ARP Table Entries Overview on page 367](#)
- [Configuring Static ARP Table Entries For Mapping IP Addresses to MAC Addresses on page 368](#)

### Static ARP Table Entries Overview

---

For Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you can configure static ARP table entries, defining mappings between IP and MAC addresses.

#### **Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Static ARP Table Entries For Mapping IP Addresses to MAC Addresses on page 368](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Static ARP Table Entries For Mapping IP Addresses to MAC Addresses

By default, the device responds to an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) request only if the destination address of the ARP request is on the local network of the incoming interface. For Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you can configure static ARP entries that associate the IP addresses of nodes on the same Ethernet subnet with their media access control (MAC) addresses. These static ARP entries enable the device to respond to ARP requests even if the destination address of the ARP request is not local to the incoming Ethernet interface.

Also, unlike dynamically learned ARP entries, static ARP entries do not age out. You can also configure static ARP entries in a troubleshooting situation or if your device is unable to learn a MAC address dynamically.



**NOTE:** By default, an ARP policer is installed that is shared among all the Ethernet interfaces on which you have configured the `family inet` statement. By including the `arp` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet policer]` hierarchy level, you can apply a specific ARP-packet policer to an interface. This feature is not available on EX Series switches.

To configure static ARP entries:

1. In the configuration mode, at the `[edit]` hierarchy level, configure the router interface on which the ARP table entries for the router is configured.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure the protocol family, the logical unit of the interface, and the interface address of the router interface at the `[edit interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level. While configuring the protocol family, specify `inet` as the protocol family.



**NOTE:** When you need to conserve IP addresses, you can configure an Ethernet interface to be unnumbered by including the `unnumbered-address` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number family inet address interface-address
```

3. Configure a static ARP entry by specifying the IP address and the MAC address that are to be mapped to each other. The IP address specified must be part of the subnet defined in the enclosing `address` statement. The MAC address must be specified as hexadecimal bytes in the following formats: `nnnn.nnnn.nnnn` or `nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn` format. For instance, you can use either `0011.2233.4455` or `00:11:22:33:44:55`.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet address
interface-address
```

```
user@host# set arp ip-address mac mac-address
```

4. Configure another static ARP entry by specifying the IP address and the MAC address that are to be mapped to each other. You can also associate a multicast MAC address with a unicast IP address by including the **multicast-mac** option with the **arp** statement. You can optionally configure the router to respond to ARP requests for the specified IP address by using the **publish** option with the **arp** statement.



**NOTE:** For unicast MAC addresses only, if you include the **publish** option, the router or switch replies to proxy ARP requests.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet address
 interface-address
 user@host# set arp ip-address multicast-mac mac-address publish
```



**NOTE:** The Junos OS supports the IPv6 static neighbor discovery cache entries, similar to the static ARP entries in IPv4.

#### Related Documentation

- [arp on page 987](#)
- [Static ARP Table Entries Overview on page 367](#)
- [Management Ethernet Interface Overview on page 25](#)
- [EX Series Switches Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Applying Policers](#)
- [Configuring an Unnumbered Interface](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)





# Configuring TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching

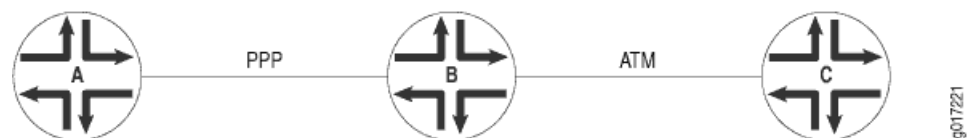
- [TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching Overview on page 371](#)
- [Configuring VLAN TCC Encapsulation on page 372](#)
- [Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching on page 374](#)

## TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching Overview

Translational cross-connect (TCC) allows you to forward traffic between a variety of Layer 2 protocols or circuits. It is similar to its predecessor, CCC. However, while CCC requires the same Layer 2 encapsulations on both sides of a router (such as Point-to-Point Protocol [PPP] or Frame Relay-to-Frame Relay), TCC lets you connect different types of Layer 2 protocols interchangeably. With TCC, combinations such as PPP-to-ATM and Ethernet-to-Frame Relay cross-connections are possible. Also, TCC can be used to create Layer 2.5 VPNs and Layer 2.5 circuits.

Consider a sample topology ([Figure 25 on page 371](#)) in which you can configure a full-duplex Layer 2.5 translational cross-connect between Router A and Router C, using a Juniper Networks router, Router B, as the TCC interface. In this topology, Router B strips all PPP encapsulation data from frames arriving from Router A and adds ATM encapsulation data before the frames are sent to Router C. All Layer 2 negotiations are terminated at the interconnecting router (Router B).

**Figure 25: Sample Translation Cross-Connect Topology**



TCC functionality is different from standard Layer 2 switching. TCC only swaps Layer 2 headers. No other processing, such as header checksums, time-to-live (TTL) decrementing, or protocol handling, is performed. Currently, TCC is supported in IPv4, ISO, and MPLS.

Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic only. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, TCC and extended VLAN CCC are not supported. For 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN CCC and extended VLAN TCC are not supported.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring VLAN TCC Encapsulation on page 372](#)
  - [Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching on page 374](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring VLAN TCC Encapsulation

VLAN TCC encapsulation allows circuits to have different media on either side of the forwarding path. VLAN TCC encapsulation supports TPID 0x8100 only. You must include configuration statements at the logical and physical interface hierarchy levels.

To configure VLAN TCC encapsulation, include the **encapsulation** statement and specify the **vlan-tcc** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]  
encapsulation vlan-tcc;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* ]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]

Additionally, configure the logical interface by including the **proxy** and **remote** statements:

```
proxy {  
    inet-address;  
}  
remote {  
    (inet-address | mac-address);  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family tcc]

The proxy address is the IP address of the non-Ethernet TCC neighbor for which the TCC router is acting as a proxy.

The remote address is the IP or MAC address of the remote router. The **remote** statement provides ARP capability from the TCC switching router to the Ethernet neighbor. The MAC address is the physical Layer 2 address of the Ethernet neighbor.

When VLAN TCC encapsulation is configured on the logical interface, you also must specify flexible Ethernet services on the physical interface. To specify flexible Ethernet services, include the **encapsulation** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name*] hierarchy level and specify the **flexible-ethernet-services** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
```

Extended VLAN TCC encapsulation supports TPIDs 0x8100 and 0x9901. Extended VLAN TCC is specified at the physical interface level. When configured, all units on that interface must use VLAN TCC encapsulation, and no explicit configuration is needed on logical interfaces.

One-port Gigabit Ethernet, 2-port Gigabit Ethernet, and 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs with VLAN tagging enabled can use VLAN TCC encapsulation. To configure the encapsulation on a physical interface, include the **encapsulation** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level and specify the **extended-vlan-tcc** option:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
  encapsulation extended-vlan-tcc;
```

For VLAN TCC encapsulation, all VLAN IDs from 1 through 1024 are valid. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

Extended VLAN TCC is not supported on 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [encapsulation on page 1032](#)
- [remote on page 1211](#)
- [proxy on page 1204](#)
- [TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching Overview on page 371](#)
- [Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching on page 374](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching

To configure a full-duplex Layer 2.5 translation cross-connect between two routers (A and C), you can configure a Juniper Networks router (Router B) as the TCC interface. Ethernet TCC encapsulation provides an Ethernet wide area circuit for interconnecting IP traffic. Consider the topology in [Figure 26 on page 374](#) where the Router A-to-Router B circuit is PPP, and the Router B-to-Router C circuit accepts packets carrying standard TPID values.

Figure 26: Sample Topology of Layer 2.5 Translational Cross-Connect



If traffic flows from Router A to Router C, the Junos OS strips all PPP encapsulation data from incoming packets and adds Ethernet encapsulation data before forwarding the packets. If traffic flows from Router C to Router A, the Junos OS strips all Ethernet encapsulation data from incoming packets and adds PPP encapsulation data before forwarding the packets.

To configure the router as the translational cross-connect interface:

1. In the configuration mode, at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, first configure the interface that is connected to Router A.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```
2. (Optional) Specify the description of the interface. For example, you could specify the interface name on Router A that is connected to this interface.  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set description description
```
3. Specify the encapsulation. If the Router A to Router B circuit is PPP, then specify **ppp-tcc** as the encapsulation. If the Router A to Router B circuit is frame relay, specify **frame-relay-tcc**.  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set encapsulation encapsulation-type
```
4. In the configuration mode, at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, first configure the interface that is connected to Router C.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```
5. (Optional) Specify the description of this interface. For example, you could specify the interface name on Router C that is connected to this interface.  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set description description
```

6. Specify the encapsulation. If the Router B to Router C circuit is Ethernet, then specify **ethernet-tcc** as the encapsulation. If the Router B to Router C circuit is ATM, specify **atm-tcc-vc-mux**.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set encapsulation encapsulation-type
```

7. Specify the IP address or MAC address of the remote router to provide address resolution protocol (ARP) for the TCC router's Ethernet-based neighbor using the **remote** statement. You must specify the statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit unit-number family tcc]** hierarchy level. You can specify the MAC address of the remote router instead of the IP address. The MAC address is the physical Layer 2 address of the Ethernet neighbor.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set unit 0 family family remote inet-address ip-address
```

8. Specify the IP address of the non-Ethernet TCC neighbor for which the TCC router is acting as a proxy using the **proxy** statement. You must specify the statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit unit-number family tcc]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set unit 0 family family proxy inet-address ip-address
```

To verify the TCC connection, use the **show connections** command on TCC router.

#### Related Documentation

- [encapsulation on page 1032](#)
- [remote on page 1211](#)
- [proxy on page 1204](#)
- [TCC and Layer 2.5 Switching Overview on page 371](#)
- [Configuring VLAN TCC Encapsulation on page 372](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)



## PART 2

# Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs on page 379](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing on page 409](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm on page 413](#)
- [Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 415](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs/MICs on page 419](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options on page 445](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Accounting and Policing on page 507](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation on page 529](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags on page 537](#)





## CHAPTER 21

# Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs

- [10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379](#)
- [12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview on page 383](#)
- [24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview on page 385](#)
- [Modes of Operation of 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 387](#)
- [Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription on page 387](#)
- [Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 388](#)
- [Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 391](#)
- [Configuring Mixed-Rate Mode Operation on page 392](#)
- [P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview on page 393](#)
- [Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on page 402](#)
- [Example: Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on page 405](#)

### 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview

---

This section describes the main features and caveats of the 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PD-5-10XGE-SFPP) and specifies which routers support this PIC.

The 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP) is supported on Juniper Networks T640 Core Routers, T1600 Core Routers, and T4000 Core Routers. It has the following features:

- Access to all 10-Gigabit Ethernet port counters through SNMP
- Intelligent handling of oversubscribed traffic in applications such as data centers and dense-core uplinks
- Line-rate operation for five 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports from each port group, or a total WAN bandwidth of 100 Gbps with Packet Forwarding Engine bandwidth of 50 Gbps
- Flexible encapsulation, source address and destination address media access control (MAC) filtering, source address MAC learning, MAC accounting, and MAC policing

- Interface encapsulations, such as the following:
  - **ethernet-ccc**—Ethernet cross-connect
  - **vlan-ccc**—802.1Q tagging for a cross-connect
  - **ethernet-tcc**—Ethernet translational cross-connect
  - **vlan-tcc**—Virtual LAN (VLAN) translational cross-connect
  - **extended-vlan-ccc**—Standard Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) tagging for a cross-connect
  - **ethernet-vpls**—Ethernet virtual private LAN service
  - **vlan-vpls**—VLAN virtual private LAN service
  - **flexible-ethernet-services**—Allows per-unit Ethernet encapsulation configuration
- WAN PHY features, such as the following:
  - WAN PHY mode on a per-port basis
  - Insertion and detection of path trace messages
  - Ethernet WAN Interface Sublayer (WIS) object



**NOTE:** The T4000 Core Router supports only LAN PHY mode in Junos OS Release 12.1R1. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1R2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFP+). Starting with Junos OS Release 12.2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFP+).

---

- Single, stacked, and flexible VLAN tagging modes
- Native VLAN configuration to allow untagged frames to be received on the tagged interfaces
- Maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of up to 9192 bytes for Ethernet frames
- Link aggregation group (LAG) on single chassis
- Interoperability with other 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs in M Series and T Series routers in the LAN PHY and WAN PHY modes
- Interrupt-driven link-down detection mechanism
- Two-to-one oversubscription of traffic across a port group

Traffic from 10 ingress ports to the Packet Forwarding Engine traffic is statically mapped to one of the 5 egress ports. 10 Gbps of bandwidth toward the Packet Forwarding Engine is shared by two ingress ports (called a *port group*), thereby achieving two-to-one oversubscription. This scheme provides two-to-one oversubscription across a port group and not across the entire PIC.

- Four queues per physical interface on ingress and eight queues per physical interface on egress
- A separate control queue per physical interface to ensure that the control packets are not dropped during oversubscribed traffic. The control queue can be disabled in the CLI.
- Optical diagnostics
- Behavior aggregate (BA) classification (IPv4 DSCP, IPv6 DSCP, Inet precedence, IEEE 802.1P, IEEE 802.1AD, MPLS EXP) and fixed classification
- Weighted round-robin scheduling with two queue priorities (low and strict-high)
- Committed information rate and peak information rate shaping on a per-queue basis
- Excess information rate configuration for allocation of excess bandwidth
- IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)-related operations, such as the following:
  - Link fault management
  - Link discovery
  - Graceful Routing Engine Switchover
- IEEE 802.3ag Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)-related operations, such as the following:
  - Connectivity fault management (CFM)
  - Linktrace
  - Loopback
  - Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)

The 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC has the following caveats:

- Source address and destination address MAC filtering takes place after oversubscription is handled.
- Oversubscription on the PIC operates across a port group of two ports and not at the PIC level.
- Queuing is not supported at the logical interface level.
- Committed information rate and peak information rate configurations are not supported at the physical interface level.
- There is limited packet buffering of 2 MB.
- Delay-bandwidth buffering configuration is not supported.
- Multifield classifiers are not supported at the PIC level.

The multifield classification can be done at the Packet Forwarding Engine using the firewall filters, which overrides the classification done at the PIC level. The multifield

classification at the Packet Forwarding Engine occurs after the PIC handles the oversubscribed traffic.

- Egress MAC policer statistics not supported.
- Byte counters are not supported at the queue level.
- Only TPID (0x8100) is supported.
- Line-timing mode is not supported.
- MAC-level Rx VLAN tagged frames counter is not supported.
- OAM unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) is not supported.
- OAM remote loopback is not supported.

The 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP) supports link aggregation. For bandwidth aggregation, load sharing, and link protection, LAG can be enabled. Once aggregated Ethernet is enabled, Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) forms an aggregated bundle of member links.

Only features that are supported across all of the linked devices will be supported in the resulting LAG bundle. The following caveats apply to LAG bundles that involve 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP) ports:

- Non-standard TPID for VLAN tagging is not supported, except for 0x8100.
- The number of user created IFLs is limited to 4065/PIC and 1022/port.
- Classifier tables are limited to 8 for each BA classifier type.
- Forwarding classes are limited to 8.
- The **guaranteed-rate** and **shaping-rate** statements are not supported at the IFD level.
- The **per-unit-scheduler** and **hierarchical-scheduler** statements are not supported.
- Only the **strict-high** and **low** levels of scheduling priorities are supported.
- The **excess-priority** configuration is not supported.
- The **buffer-size** configuration under **schedulers** is not supported.
- WRED is not supported.
- srTCM and trTCM are not supported.
- Shared scheduler mode is not supported.

[Table 23 on page 382](#) 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PD-5-10XGE-SFPP).

**Table 23: Capabilities of 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs**

| Capability             | Support |
|------------------------|---------|
| Maximum VLANs per PIC  | 4065    |
| Maximum VLANs per port | 1022    |

**Table 23: Capabilities of 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs (*continued*)**

| Capability              | Support                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAC learning per port   | 960                                                                                                  |
| MAC accounting per port | 960                                                                                                  |
| MAC filtering per port  | 960 (64 filters per physical or logical interface)<br>960 filters across multiple logical interfaces |
| MAC policers            | 128 ingress Mac policers<br>128 egress Mac policers                                                  |
| Classifiers             | Eight classifiers per PIC for each BA classifier type                                                |

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription on page 387](#)
- [Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 388](#)
- [Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 391](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview

The 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC is a 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number, PF-12XGE-SFPP) on T4000 Core Routers.

The following features are supported on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC:

- Access to all 10-Gigabit Ethernet port counters through SNMP.
- Logical interface–level MAC filtering, accounting, policing, and learning for source media access control (MAC).
- Flexible encapsulation.
- Single, stacked, and flexible VLAN tagging modes.
- Native VLAN configuration to allow untagged frames to be received on the tagged interfaces.
- Maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of up to 9192 bytes for Ethernet frames.

- Link aggregation group (LAG) on single chassis.
- Interoperability with other 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on M Series and T Series routers in LAN PHY mode.
- Eight queues per physical interface on egress.
- Behavior aggregate (BA) classification (IPv4 DSCP, IPv6 DSCP, Inet precedence, IEEE 802.1P, IEEE 802.1AD, MPLS EXP) and fixed classification.
- Defining the VLAN rewrite operation to be applied to the incoming and outgoing frames on logical interfaces on this PIC.



**NOTE:** Only the Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) 0x8100 is supported.

- Interface encapsulations, such as the following:
  - **untagged**—Default encapsulation, when other encapsulation is not configured.
    - You can configure only one logical interface (unit 0) on the port.
    - You cannot include the **vlan-id** statement in the configuration of the logical interface.
  - **vlan-tagging**—Enable VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.
  - **stacked-vlan-tagging**—Enable stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.
  - **ethernet-ccc**—Ethernet cross-connect.
  - **ethernet-tcc**—Ethernet translational cross-connect.
  - **vlan-ccc**—802.1Q tagging for a cross-connect.
  - **vlan-tcc**—Virtual LAN (VLAN) translational cross-connect.
  - **extended-vlan-ccc**—Standard Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) tagging for a cross-connect.
  - **extended-vlan-tcc**—Standard Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) tagging for an Ethernet translational cross-connect.
  - **ethernet-vpls**—Ethernet virtual private LAN service.
  - **vlan-vpls**—VLAN virtual private LAN service.
  - **flexible-ethernet-services**—Allows per-unit Ethernet encapsulation configuration.
- The following Layer 3 protocols are also supported:
  - IPv4
  - IPv6
  - MPLS
- WAN PHY features, such as the following:

- WAN PHY mode on a per-port basis.
- Insertion and detection of path trace messages.
- Ethernet WAN Interface Sublayer (WIS) object.



**NOTE:** The T4000 Core Router supports only LAN PHY mode in Junos OS Release 12.1R1. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1R2, WAN PHY mode is supported on T4000 routers with 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+.

The 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC does not support:

- MAC filtering, accounting, and policing for destination MAC at the logical interface level.



**NOTE:** Because destination MAC filtering is not supported, the hardware is configured to accept all the multicast packets. This enables the OSPF protocol to work.

- Premium MAC policers at the logical interface level.
- MAC filtering, accounting, and policing at the physical interface level.
- Multiple TPIDs

| Capability                          | Support                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum logical interfaces per PIC  | 32,000                                                     |
| Maximum logical interfaces per port | For IPv4 the limit is 4093.<br>For IPv6 the limit is 1022. |
| Classifiers                         | Eight classifiers per PIC for each BA classifier type      |

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379](#)

**24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview**

This section describes the main features and caveats of the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PF-24XGE-SFPP).

The following major software features are supported on the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PF-24XGE-SFPP):

- Twenty-four 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces in two-to-one oversubscription of traffic in oversubscribed mode or 12 ports in line-rate mode. For more information about oversubscribed mode and line-rate mode, see the [“Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription” on page 387](#).
- Traffic is classified as control traffic or best-effort traffic with non-class-of-service-aware tail drops of best-effort traffic in oversubscribed mode.

The aggregate bandwidth of all the ports together is 120 Gbps. No hard partitioning of bandwidth is done—that is, if one port group is active, it can support 120 Gbps traffic. The bandwidth for best-effort traffic is shared among all the 24 ports.

Note that the preclassification is restricted to two traffic classes, and is not user-configurable.

- All Junos OS configuration commands supported on the existing 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+.
- The output of the **show interfaces extensive** operational mode command now displays preclassification queue counters.
- Line-rate mode operation of the first 12 ports can be achieved by using the **[set chassis fpc fpc-number pic pic-number linerate-mode]** command. By default, the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ works in oversubscribed mode.
- LAN PHY mode and WAN PHY mode on a per-port basis. WAN PHY mode can be achieved by using the **[set interfaces interface-name framing wan-phy]** command.
- WAN PHY features, such as the following:
  - Insertion and detection of path trace messages.
  - Ethernet WAN Interface Sublayer (WIS) object.
- Aggregated Ethernet is supported only in line-rate mode.
- Link aggregation group (LAG) is supported only in line-rate mode.
- 4000 logical interfaces per physical interface and 32,000 logical interfaces per chassis.
- Access to all 10-Gigabit Ethernet port counters through SNMP.



**NOTE:** Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) and nonstop active routing (NSR) are now supported on T4000 routers.

---

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview on page 383](#)
- [Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription on page 387](#)



## Modes of Operation of 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs

10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs operate in the following modes:

- **Line-rate mode**—By default, the 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP) operates in line-rate mode.

In a 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP), 12 ports (ports 0–11) can operate in line-rate mode. To configure the PF-24XGE-SFPP PIC to operate in line-rate mode, include the **linerate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis set fpc fpc-number pic pic-number]** hierarchy level.

- **Oversubscribed mode**—In this mode, all ports on the PIC are enabled with two-to-one oversubscription. In a PF-24XGE-SFPP PIC, by default, two-to-one oversubscription of traffic is achieved in oversubscribed mode—Traffic from 24 ingress ports to the Packet Forwarding Engine is statically mapped to one of the 12 egress ports. 10 Gbps of bandwidth traffic moving toward the Packet Forwarding Engine is shared by two ingress ports (called a port group), thereby achieving two-to-one oversubscription. This scheme provides two-to-one oversubscription across a port group and not across the entire PIC.



**NOTE:** PF-12XGE-SFPP PIC always operates at line rate.

- **Mixed-rate mode or dual-rate mode**—Dual-rate mode or mixed-rate mode for PF-24XGE-SFPP allows you to configure a mix of port speeds of 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps. However, on PF-12XGE-SFPP, note that you can configure port speeds of either 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps when the PIC is in line rate mode. You can enable mixed-rate mode and set port speeds with the **mixed-rate-mode** and **speed 1G |10G** statements respectively at the **[edit chassis fpc x pic y]** hierarchy level. You can disable mixed-rate mode with the **delete chassis fpc x pic y mixed-rate-mode** statement.



**NOTE:** To change the port speed from 10 Gbps to 1 Gbps on the PF-24XGE-SFPP and PF-12XGE-SFPP PICs, SFP optics is required.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Mixed-Rate Mode Operation on page 392](#)
- [mixed-rate-mode on page 1140](#)

## Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription

For 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs supporting oversubscription, oversubscribed Ethernet mode is set by default. To configure these PICs in line-rate mode, include the **linerate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis set fpc fpc-number pic pic-number]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit chassis]
set fpc fpc-number pic pic-number linerate-mode;
```

To return to the default oversubscribed Ethernet mode, delete the **linerate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc *fpc-number* pic *pic-number*]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** When the mode of operation of a PIC is changed, the PIC is taken offline and then brought back online immediately.

The following 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs support line-rate mode:

- 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PD-5-10XGE-SFPP)
- 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PF-24XGE-SFPP)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379](#)
- [24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on Type 5 FPC Overview on page 385](#)
- [Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 388](#)
- [Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 391](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC

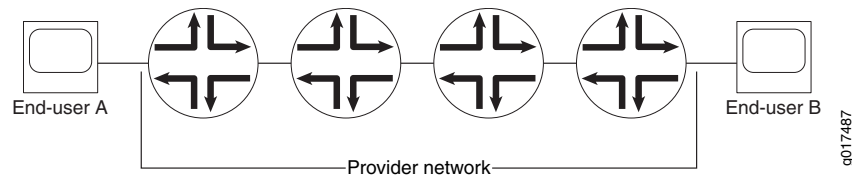
On a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PD-5-10XGE-SFPP), a control queue is used to queue all control packets received on an ingress port. This ensures that control protocol packets do not get dropped randomly when there is congestion due to oversubscription. The following control protocols are supported:

- OSPF
- OSPF3
- VRRP
- IGMP
- RSVP
- PIM
- BGP
- BFD
- LDP
- IS-IS
- RIP

- RIPV6
- LACP
- ARP
- IPv6 NDP
- Connectivity fault management (CFM)
- Link fault management (LFM)

These control packets can either terminate locally or transit through the router. The control queue has a rate limiter to limit the control traffic to 2 Mbps (fixed, not user-configurable) per port. Hence, if transit control traffic is taking too much bandwidth, then it can cause drops on locally terminating control traffic, as shown in [Figure 27 on page 389](#).

**Figure 27: Control Queue Rate Limiter Scenario**



If the end users generate a mass of malicious traffic for which the port number is 179 (BGP), the router dispatches that traffic to the ingress control queue. Further, if congestion occurs in this ingress control queue due to this malicious traffic, the provider's network control packets may be affected.

In some applications, this can be perceived as a new vulnerability. To address this concern, you can disable the control queue feature. With the control queue feature disabled, you must take precautions to protect control traffic through other means, such as mapping control packets (using BA classification) to a queue that is marked strict-high or is configured with a high CIR.

You can disable the control queue for all ports on the PIC. To disable the control queue, use the **set chassis fpc *n* pic *n* no-pre-classifier** command. By default, the **no-pre-classifier** statement is not configured and the control queue is operational.

Deleting the **no-pre-classifier** statement re-enables the control queue feature on all ports of the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC.

**NOTE:**

- This functionality is applicable both in OSE and line-rate modes.
- The control queue feature is enabled by default in both OSE and line-rate modes, which can be overridden by the user configuration.
- When the control queue is disabled, various **show queue** commands will show *control queue* in the output. However, all control queue counters are reported as zeros.
- Changing this configuration (enabling or disabling the control queue feature) results in the PIC being taken offline and brought back online.

Once the control queue is disabled, the Layer 2/Layer 3 control packets are subject to queue selection based on BA classification. However, some control protocol packets will not be classified using BA classification, because they might not have a VLAN, MPLS, or IP header. These are:

- Untagged ARP packets
- Untagged Layer 2 control packets such as LACP or Ethernet OAM
- Untagged IS-IS packets

When the control queue feature is disabled, untagged ARP, IS-IS, and other untagged Layer 2 control packets will go to the restricted queue corresponding to the forwarding class associated with queue 0, as shown in the following two examples.

#### Forwarding Untagged Layer2 Control Packets to Queue 3

With this configuration, the forwarding class (FC) associated with queue 0 is "be" (based on the **forwarding-class** statement configuration). "be" maps to restricted-queue number 3 (based on the "restricted-queue" configuration). Hence, with this particular configuration, untagged ARP, IS-IS, and other untagged Layer 2 control packets will go to ingress queue 3 (not to ingress queue 0).

```
[edit chassis]
forwarding-classes {
  queue 0 be;
  queue 1 af-low8;
  queue 2 af-high;
  queue 3 ef;
  queue 4 ops_control;
  queue 5 net_control;
  queue 6 af-low10_12;
}
restricted-queues {
  forwarding-class ef queue-num 0;
  forwarding-class af-low8 queue-num 1;
  forwarding-class af-low10_12 queue-num 1;
  forwarding-class af-high queue-num 2;
  forwarding-class be queue-num 3;
}
```

**Forwarding Untagged Layer2 Control Packets to Queue 3**

With this configuration, the FC associated with queue 0 is "ef" (based on the **forwarding-class** statement configuration). "ef" maps to restricted-queue number 0 (based on the **restricted-queue** statement configuration). Hence, with this particular configuration, untagged ARP, IS-IS, and other untagged Layer 2 control packets would go to ingress queue 0.

For tagged ARP, IS-IS, or Layer2 control packets, users should configure an explicit dot1p/dot1ad classifier to make sure these packets are directed to the correct queue. Without an explicit dot1p/dot1ad classifier, tagged ARP, IS-IS, or Layer 2 control packets will go to the restricted-queue corresponding to the forwarding class associated with queue 0.

```
[edit chassis]
forwarding-classes {
  queue 0 ef; <<< ef and be are interchanged
  queue 1 af-low8;
  queue 2 af-high;
  queue 3 be; <<< ef and be are interchanged
  queue 4 ops_control;
  queue 5 net_control;
  queue 6 af-low10_12;
}
restricted-queues {
  forwarding-class ef queue-num 0;
  forwarding-class af-low8 queue-num 1;
  forwarding-class af-low10_12 queue-num 1;
  forwarding-class af-high queue-num 2;
  forwarding-class be queue-num 3;
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379](#)
- [Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription on page 387](#)
- [no-pre-classifier on page 1155](#)
- [Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 391](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

**Example: Handling Oversubscription on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC**

Table 24 on page 392 lists the scenarios of handling oversubscription on the 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC for different combinations of port groups and active ports on the PIC.

Table 24: Handling Oversubscription on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs

| Number of Port Groups with Two Active Ports (A) | Number of Port Groups with One Active Port (B) | Total Number of Ports Used on PIC (C = A x 2 + B) | Status of Oversubscription and Throughput                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0                                               | 1                                              | 1                                                 | Oversubscription is not active. Each port will receive 10 Gbps throughput.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0                                               | 2                                              | 2                                                 | Oversubscription is not active. Each port will receive 10 Gbps throughput.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0                                               | 5                                              | 5                                                 | Oversubscription is not active. Each port will receive 10 Gbps throughput.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                                               | 0                                              | 2                                                 | Oversubscription is active. Each port will receive 5 Gbps throughput (with default shaper configuration).                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                               | 4                                              | 6                                                 | Oversubscription is active for the port group that has two active ports. Each port in this port group will receive 5 Gbps throughput (with default shaper configuration).<br><br>For the remaining four ports, oversubscription is not active. Each port will receive 10 Gbps throughput. |
| 3                                               | 0                                              | 6                                                 | Oversubscription is active. Each port will receive 5 Gbps throughput (with default shaper configuration).                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5                                               | 0                                              | 10                                                | Oversubscription is active on all 10 ports (5 port groups). Each port will receive 5 Gbps throughput (with default shaper configuration).                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Related Documentation

- [10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379](#)
- [Configuring Line-Rate Mode on 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PICs Supporting Oversubscription on page 387](#)
- [Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 388](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Mixed-Rate Mode Operation

To configure mixed-rate mode operation for a PF-24XGE-SFPP PIC:

1. Navigate to the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.
2. On a T4000 router, configure the mixed-rate mode by including the **mixed-rate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number mixed-rate-mode
```

On an LCC in a routing matrix, configure the mixed-rate mode by including the **mixed-rate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis lcc lcc-number fpc slot-number pic pic-number]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set lcc lcc-number fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number mixed-rate-mode
```

3. Specify the port and the port speed that need to be configured. You can use one of the following speed attributes for this configuration.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number port port-number speed 1G;
user@host# set fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number port port-number speed 10G;
user@host# set lcc lcc-number fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number speed 1G;
user@host# set lcc lcc-number fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number speed 10G;
```



**NOTE:** On a 12 port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC (PF-12XGE-SFPP), you can configure the port speed as 1G by including the **set fpc fpc-slot pic pic-number port port-number speed 1G** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** To change the port speed from 10 Gbps to 1 Gbps on PF-24XGE-SFPP and PF-12XGE-SFPP PICs, SFP optics is required.

To disable mixed-rate mode operation, include the **delete chassis fpc x pic y mixed-rate-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

#### Related Documentation

- [Modes of Operation of 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 387](#)
- [mixed-rate-mode on page 1140](#)

## P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R2 and 14.2R1, the PTX5000 Packet Transport Router supports the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on the FPC2-PTX-P1A FPC.

All the ports on the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC are plugged into quad small form-factor pluggable plus transceivers (QSFP+) that, in turn, are connected to fiber-optic cables that support both 10-Gigabit Ethernet standards and 40-Gigabit Ethernet standards, thereby enabling you to configure the PIC to operate either in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode.

Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2R3 and 16.1R1, you can configure the ports on the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode at the port group level.

The following sections describe the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC and the various framing modes that are supported on it:

- [Understanding Dual Configuration on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on page 394](#)
- [Understanding Port Group on page 395](#)

- [Port Numbering on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC When Port Groups Are Not Configured on page 398](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 400](#)
- [40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 402](#)

## Understanding Dual Configuration on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC

All the ports on the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC are QSFP+ based—that is, all the ports are connected to fiber-optic cables by means of QSFP+ transceivers.

The QSFP+ module—which includes the transceiver and the fiber-optic cable—supports the following standards on the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC:

- 10-Gigabit Ethernet in LAN PHY framing mode (also known as native Ethernet mode) and WAN PHY framing mode.

Note that the ports follow a 4-level interface-naming convention—*et-fpc/pic/QSFP+port:channel* in this mode.

- 40-Gigabit Ethernet in LAN PHY framing mode.

Note that the ports follow a 3-level interface-naming convention—*et-fpc/pic/QSFP+port* in this mode.



**NOTE:** The P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC provides forty-eight 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports or twelve 40-Gigabit Ethernet ports. or .

The PIC can be configured either in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode with the **set chassis fpc *fpc-number* pic *pic-number* pic-mode (10G | 40G)** configuration command. By default, the PIC is configured in 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN PHY framing mode.



**NOTE:**

If you want configure the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode to operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode, you must:

1. Delete all the interfaces in the PIC at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level.
2. Configure the PIC to operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode by using the **set chassis fpc *fpc-slot* pic *pic-slot* pic-mode 40G** configuration command and commit.

The PIC reboots and starts operating in the new mode.

The same procedure is applicable when you can configure the PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode. In this case, you must execute the **set chassis fpc *fpc-slot* pic *pic-slot* pic-mode 10G** configuration mode command.



To check the current diagnostics of the PIC, you must run the relevant operational mode CLI commands such as **show chassis hardware**, **show interfaces diagnostics optics *interface-name***,

## Understanding Port Group

The FPC2-PTX-PIA FPC on PTX5000 routers can host two PICs and has eight Packet Forwarding Engines. The first four Packet Forwarding Engines on the FPC are associated with PIC 0 and the next four are associated with PIC 1.

All ports associated to one Packet Forwarding Engine compose a port group. Each PIC supports four Packet Forwarding Engines. Therefore, four port groups exist for each P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC.

Each Packet Forwarding Engine provides throughput of 120 Gbps.

### Points to Remember

---

Consider the following points when configuring the PIC at the port group level:

- You can configure the ports in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode at the port group level.
- You can configure the port speed only on the first port in the port group. That is, you must configure the port speed for the port group on the ports numbered 0, 3, 6, and 9—the first ports in the respective port groups. An error message is logged when you try to configure the speed on any other port in the port group and this configuration will not have any effect on the PIC.
- You can configure the port speed of a port group only when the value of the **pic-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc *fpc-slot* pic *pic-slot* pic-mode]** is set to 10G or when the statement is not configured.
- You cannot configure different speeds for the ports in the same port group.
- You can configure different speeds for different port groups.

### Port Group in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

---

Each Packet Forwarding Engine supports twelve 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports in LAN PHY or in WAN PHY framing mode.

Note that when a port group is configured from 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode to 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode, the ports with 4-level interface-naming convention are deleted and three 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode ports with 3-level interface-naming convention are created.

Note that when the configuration of a port group is changed from 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode to 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode, the configuration of the twelve 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports is deleted and the 4-level interface-naming convention of the ports is also lost. Instead, three 40-Gigabit Ethernet ports are configured and these ports adhere to the 3-level interface-naming convention

### Port Group in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

Each Packet Forwarding Engine supports three 40-Gigabit Ethernet ports in LAN PHY framing mode.

Note that when the configuration of a port group is changed from 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode to 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode, the configuration of the three 40-Gigabit Ethernet ports is deleted and the 3-level interface-naming convention of the ports is also lost. Instead, twelve 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports are configured and these ports adhere to the 4-level interface-naming convention.

### Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured

Table 25 on page 396 shows the port numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode and in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode at the port group level.

**Table 25: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured**

| QSFP+ Port Number | Port Numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode | Port Numbering in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0 (0)             | et-1/1/0                                   | et-1/1/0:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/1                                   | et-1/1/1:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/2                                   | et-1/1/2:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:3                                 |

Table 25: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured (*continued*)

| QSFP+ Port Number | Port Numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode | Port Numbering in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 3(1)              | et-1/1/3                                   | et-1/1/3:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/4                                   | et-1/1/4:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/5                                   | et-1/1/5:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:3                                 |
| 6(2)              | et-1/1/6                                   | et-1/1/6:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/7                                   | et-1/1/7:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/8                                   | et-1/1/8:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:3                                 |

Table 25: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Configured (*continued*)

| QSFP+ Port Number | Port Numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode | Port Numbering in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 6(2)              | et-1/1/6                                   | et-1/1/6:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/7                                   | et-1/1/7:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/8                                   | et-1/1/8:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:3                                 |
| 9(3)              | et-1/1/9                                   | et-1/1/9:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:3                                 |
|                   | et-1/1/10                                  | et-1/1/10:0                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:1                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:2                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:3                                |
|                   | et-1/1/11                                  | et-1/1/11:0                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:1                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:2                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:3                                |

### Port Numbering on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC When Port Groups Are Not Configured

Table 26 on page 399 shows the port numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode and in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode when port groups are *not* configured on the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC.

Table 26: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Not Configured

| QSFP+ Port Number | Port Numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode | Port Numbering in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0                 | et-1/1/0                                   | et-1/1/0:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/0:3                                 |
| 1                 | et-1/1/1                                   | et-1/1/1:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/1:3                                 |
| 2                 | et-1/1/2                                   | et-1/1/2:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/2:3                                 |
| 3                 | et-1/1/3                                   | et-1/1/3:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/3:3                                 |
| 4                 | et-1/1/4                                   | et-1/1/4:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/4:3                                 |
| 5                 | et-1/1/5                                   | et-1/1/5:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/5:3                                 |
| 6                 | et-1/1/6                                   | et-1/1/6:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/6:3                                 |

Table 26: Port Number Mapping When Port Groups Are Not Configured (*continued*)

| QSFP+ Port Number | Port Numbering in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode | Port Numbering in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 7                 | et-1/1/7                                   | et-1/1/7:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/7:3                                 |
| 8                 | et-1/1/8                                   | et-1/1/8:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/8:3                                 |
| 9                 | et-1/1/9                                   | et-1/1/9:0                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:1                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:2                                 |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/9:3                                 |
| 10                | et-1/1/10                                  | et-1/1/10:0                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:1                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:2                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/10:3                                |
| 11                | et-1/1/11                                  | et-1/1/11:0                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:1                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:2                                |
|                   |                                            | et-1/1/11:3                                |

## 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

A 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface can operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN PHY framing mode or in 10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN PHY framing mode.

You can configure a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface at the **[edit interface *interface-name* framing-mode (lan-phy | wan-phy)]** hierarchy level to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN PHY framing mode or in 10-Gigabit Ethernet WAN PHY framing mode.

Each P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC provides 48 physical interfaces. The interfaces are represented by the 4-level interface-naming convention—*et-fpc/pic/QSFP+ port:channel*,

where the value of the *QSFP+ port* option ranges from 0 through 11 and the value of the *channel* option ranges from 0 through 3.

- [Framing Mode Overview on page 401](#)
- [Supported Features on LAN PHY and WAN PHY Framing Mode on page 401](#)

### Framing Mode Overview

When a P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC is configured in 10-Gigabit Ethernet framing mode, it can operate in one of the following framing modes:

- LAN PHY framing mode. Note that by default, the PIC is in 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN PHY framing mode. You can configure loopback at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options loopback]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The ports are set to LAN PHY framing mode by default when the **framing-mode** statement is not configured at the **[edit interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

- WAN PHY framing mode

### Supported Features on LAN PHY and WAN PHY Framing Mode

The following features are supported in LAN PHY and WAN PHY framing mode when the PIC operates in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode:

- The following are supported for WAN interface sublayer statistics, defects, and alarms when the PIC operates in WAN PHY framing mode:
  - GR 253 standard.
  - **show interfaces *interfaces-name* operational** mode command displays WAN interface sublayer statistics, defects and alarms.
  - Interrupt-driven notification for WAN interface sublayer defects.
  - Path trace and trigger options for WAN interface sublayer alarms.
  - Transmitting and receiving J1 (path trace) messages—J1 is a part of path overhead in a WAN interface sublayer frame.
- Line loopback and local loopback. Loopback is configured at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* sonet-options loopback]** hierarchy level in WAN PHY framing mode.
- The defects PHY LOL (loss of light) and PHY PLL (loss of PLL lock) are detected and reported at the physical level in WAN PHY framing mode.

Fast reroute (FRR) in WAN PHY framing mode:

- Enable or disable preemptive fast reroute (FRR) options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]** hierarchy level.

- Configure thresholds and interval for the optical channel data unit (ODU) signal degradation (**odu-signal-degrade**) and the configurable pre-FEC bit error rate (BER) (**ber-threshold-signal-degrade**) at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* otn-options odu-signal-degrade]** hierarchy level and the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* otn-options signal-degrade]** hierarchy level, respectively.

## 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

You can configure twelve 40-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that operate in LAN PHY framing mode. The interfaces are represented by the 3-level interface-naming convention *et-fpc/pic/QSFP+ port*, where the value of the *QSFP+ port* variable ranges from 0 through 11.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on page 402](#)

---

## Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R2, PTX5000 supports the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on the FPC2-PTX-PIA FPC. You can configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC to operate either in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode..

The following tasks explain how to configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode and to configure the framing modes on it.

- [Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 402](#)
- [Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 403](#)
- [Configuring the PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 403](#)
- [Configuring the PIC at Port Group Level on page 404](#)
- [Configuring Framing Mode on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on page 404](#)

## Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit chassis
```

2. Configure the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode after specifying the required FPC slot and PIC slot. Note that all the PIC ports in a PIC are configured at once with this configuration command.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot pic-mode (10G | 40G)
```



## Configuring the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC that is configured in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode to operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces
```

2. Delete all the interfaces in the PIC, commit, and then move to the top of the hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# delete interface-name
user@host# delete ...
user@host# commit
user@host# top
```

3. Configure the PIC to operate in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode and commit.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot pic-mode 40G
user@host# commit
```

After the configuration is committed, the PIC reboots and starts operating in the 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode. You can now configure the parameters, such as encapsulation, framing mode, and so on, for the twelve 40-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces in the PIC as needed.

## Configuring the PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode to Operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC that is configured in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Delete all the interfaces in the PIC, commit, and then move to the top of the hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# delete interface-name
user@host# delete ...
user@host# commit
user@host# top
```

3. Configure the PIC to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode and commit.

```
[edit]
user@host# set chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot pic-mode 10G
user@host# commit
```

After the configuration is committed, the PIC reboots and starts operating in the 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode. You can now configure the parameters, such as encapsulation, framing mode, and so on, for the forty-eight 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces in the PIC as needed.

## Configuring the PIC at Port Group Level

### Before You Begin

Verify that the **pic-mode** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot pic-mode]** is not configured or that its value is set to 10G.

To configure a port group in the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot
```

2. Configure the port number as 0, 3, 6, or 9 and the speed as 10G or 40G. Note that you can configure the port speed only on the first port in the port group. That is, configure the port speed only on the ports numbered 0, 3, 6, and 9. An error message is displayed when you try to configure the speed on any other port in the port group.

```
[edit chassis fpc fpc-slot pic pic-slot]
user@host# set port port-number speed (10G | 40G)
```



**NOTE:** A system log message is logged when you try to configure a different port speed on a port when the port group is operating at another speed.

## Configuring Framing Mode on P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC

You can configure LAN PHY, or WAN PHY framing mode when the PIC is operating in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode. You can configure LAN PHY framing mode when the PIC is operating in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode. The following tasks explain how to configure the various framing modes on the PIC:

- [Configuring LAN PHY or WAN PHY Framing Mode in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 404](#)
- [Configuring LAN PHY Framing Mode in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 405](#)

### Configuring LAN PHY or WAN PHY Framing Mode in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode to operate in LAN PHY framing mode or in WAN PHY framing mode, you must configure the framing mode individually on all the interfaces:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level, where the interface name is in **et-fpc/pic/port:channel** format.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure the framing mode as LAN PHY or WAN PHY and commit.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set framing (lan-phy | wan-phy)
```

```
user@host# commit
```

For example, you can configure the framing mode as LAN PHY or WAN PHY on the et-1/1/1:0 interface.

### Configuring LAN PHY Framing Mode in 40-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode to operate in LAN PHY framing mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces *interfaces-name*]** hierarchy level, where the interface name is in *et-fpc/pic/port* format.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure the framing mode as LAN PHY and commit.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set framing (lan-phy)
user@host# commit
```

For example, you can configure the framing mode as LAN PHY on the et-2/2/2 interface.

**Related Documentation**

- [P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview on page 393](#)

## Example: Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC

- [Requirements on page 405](#)
- [Overview on page 405](#)
- [Configuration on page 406](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 14.1R2 or Junos OS Release 14.2 or later
- One PTX5000 router with P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC

### Overview

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R2 and 14.2R1, PTX5000 supports the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC on the FPC2-PTX-PIA FPC.

All the ports on the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC are QSFP+ based—that is, all the ports are connected to fiber-optic cables by means of QSFP+ transceivers. The P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC provides forty-eight 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports or twelve 40-Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The QSFP+ module—which includes the transceiver and the fiber-optic cable—supports the following standards on the P2-10G-40G-QSFP PIC:

- 10-Gigabit Ethernet in LAN PHY framing mode (also known as native Ethernet mode) and WAN PHY framing mode.
- 40-Gigabit Ethernet in LAN PHY framing mode.

## Configuration

To configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFP PIC to operate in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode, and to set the framing mode and other options on an interface on this PIC, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode on page 406](#)
- [Configuring the Framing Mode on an Interface on page 406](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Options on page 407](#)
- [Verification on page 407](#)

---

### Configuring the P2-10G-40G-QSFP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet Mode

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Configure the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode.

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit chassis
```
2. Configure the PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode after specifying the required FPC slot and PIC slot. Note that the PIC restarts after the configuration is committed and all the ports in the PIC come up in the 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode.  

```
[edit chassis]  
user@host# set fpc 1 pic 1 pic-mode 10G
```

---

### Configuring the Framing Mode on an Interface

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an interface *et-1/1/1:0* in the P2-10G-40G-QSFP PIC to operate in LAN PHY framing mode:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0
```
2. Configure the framing mode for the interface as LAN PHY and commit.  

```
[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0]  
user@host# set framing lan-phy  
user@host# commit
```

Similarly, you can configure LAN PHY or WAN PHY framing mode for the other interfaces in the PIC.

### Configuring the Interface Options

- Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure the interface options for the interface et-1/1/1:0 as needed. The following procedure configures a few interface-specific options.
1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0
```
  2. Configure the encapsulation as ethernet-ccc.  

```
[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0]
user@host# set encapsulation ethernet-ccc
```
  3. Configure the family as CCC for the logical interface 0.  

```
[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0]
user@host# set unit 0 family ccc
```
  4. Enable flow control to regulate the flow of packets from the router to the remote side of the network connection.  

```
[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0 gigether-options]
user@host# set flow-control
```
  5. Enable loopback mode for the interface, commit the configuration, and exit the configuration mode.  

```
[edit interfaces et-1/1/1:0 gigether-options]
user@host# set loopback
user@host# commit
user@host# quit
```

### Verification

#### Displaying Interface Details

**Purpose** To display interface-specific details of the et-1/1/1:0 interface.

**Action** Execute the **show interfaces et-1/1/1:0** operational command.

```
user@host# run show interfaces et-1/1/1:0
Interface index: 525, SNMP ifIndex: 522
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, MRU: 0, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU
  Error:
None, MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: None, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Current address: ac:4b:c8:f6:af:68, Hardware address: ac:4b:c8:f6:af:68
  Last flapped  : 2014-07-25 02:23:56 PDT (02:16:07 ago)
  Input rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate   : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms : LINK
  Active defects: LINK
  PCS statistics                               Seconds
```

|                                         |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| Bit errors                              | 0 |
| Errored blocks                          | 1 |
| Interface transmit statistics: Disabled |   |

**Meaning** The interface details are displayed. Note that to display information for an interface in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode for the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC, you must use the *et-fpc/pic/port/channel* format.

**Related Documentation**

- [P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview on page 393](#)

# Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing

- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview on page 409](#)
- [Understanding WAN Framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Trio Interfaces on page 410](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing on page 411](#)

## 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview

---

The 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces support operation in two modes:

- 10GBASE-R, LAN Physical Layer Device (LAN PHY)
- 10GBASE-W, WAN Physical Layer Device (WAN PHY)

When the external interface is running in LAN PHY mode, it bypasses the WIS sublayer to directly stream block-encoded Ethernet frames on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet serial interface. When the external interface is running in WAN PHY mode, it uses the WIS sublayer to transport 10-Gigabit Ethernet frames in an OC192c SONET payload.

WAN PHY mode is supported on MX240, MX480, MX960, T640, T1600, T4000 and PTX Series Packet Transport routers only.



**NOTE:** The T4000 Core Router supports only LAN PHY mode in Junos OS Release 12.1R1. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1R2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP). Starting with Junos OS Release 12.2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP).

Although the external interface provides a lower throughput when running in WAN PHY mode because of the extra SONET overhead, it can interoperate with SONET section or line level repeaters. This creates an advantage when the interface is used for long-distance, point-to-point 10-Gigabit Ethernet links. When the external interface is running in WAN PHY mode, some SONET options are supported. For information about SONET options supported on this interface, see *Configuring SONET Options for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces*.



**NOTE:** SONET or SDH framing mode configuration `framing (sdh | sonet)` is not applicable on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. Configuring the `wan-phy` framing mode on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports allows the interface to accept SONET or SDH frames without further configuration.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring SONET/SDH Framing Mode for Ports](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing on page 411](#)
- [Understanding WAN Framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Trio Interfaces on page 410](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Understanding WAN Framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Trio Interfaces

If you use the `wan-phy` statement option at the `[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/0 framing]` hierarchy level to configure Trio WAN mode framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, then the alarm behavior of the link, although in full compliance with the IEEE 802.3ae 10-Gigabit Ethernet standard, might not be as expected.

In particular:

- The interface does not distinguish between loss of light (LOL), loss of phase lock loop (PLL), or loss of signal (LOS). If a loss of PLL or LOS alarm occurs, then both PLL and LOS alarms are raised. LOL is also raised because there is no separate LOL indication from the hardware.
- The interface does not raise LOS, PLL, or LOL alarms when the fiber is disconnected from the interface port. You must remove the hardware to raise this alarm.
- The interface line-level alarm indicator signal (AIS-L) is not always raised in response to a loss of framing (LOF) defect alarm.
- If the AIS-L or path-level AIS (AIS-P) occurs, the interface path-level loss of code delineation (LCD-P) is not detected. LCD-P is seen during the path-level remote defect indicator (RDI-P) alarm.
- If an AIS-L alarm occurs, the AIS-P is not detected, but the LOP alarm is detected.

None of the alarm issues are misleading, but they make troubleshooting the root cause of problems more complex.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [framing on page 1070](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing on page 411](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview on page 409](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)



## Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing

The 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces uses the interface type **xe-fpc/pic/port**. On single port devices, the port number is always zero.

The **xe-fpc/pic/port** interface inherits all the configuration commands that are used for gigabit Ethernet (**ge-fpc/pic/port**) interfaces.

To configure LAN PHY or WAN PHY operating mode, include the **framing** statement with the **lan-phy** or **wan-phy** option at the **[edit interfaces xe-fpc /pic/0 ]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/0 framing]
framing (lan-phy | wan-phy);
```



### NOTE:

- The T4000 Core Router supports only LAN PHY mode in Junos OS Release 12.1R1. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1R2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP). Starting with Junos OS Release 12.2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP).
- On PTX Series Transport Routers, WAN PHY mode is supported only on the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+
- When the PHY mode changes, interface traffic is disrupted because of port reinitialization.

To display interface information, use the operational mode command **show interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port extensive**.



### NOTE:

- SONET or SDH framing mode configuration **framing (sdh | sonet)** is not applicable on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. Configuring the **wan-phy** framing mode on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports allows the interface to accept SONET or SDH frames without further configuration.
- If you configure the WAN PHY mode on an aggregated Ethernet interface, you must set the aggregated Ethernet link speed to OC192.

### Related Documentation

- [framing on page 1070](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview on page 409](#)
- [Understanding WAN Framing for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Trio Interfaces on page 410](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)



## CHAPTER 23

# Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm

- [Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm Overview on page 413](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down for Optics Options Overview on page 413](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm on page 414](#)
- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning on page 414](#)

## Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm Overview

---

Notification of link down alarm generation and transfer is supported for all 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC interfaces on M120 and M320 routers. On the MX Series and T series routers, notification of link down alarm generation and transfer is supported for all Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (1-Gigabit, 10-Gigabit, and 100-Gigabit).

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm on page 414](#)
- [asynchronous-notification on page 988](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## 10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down for Optics Options Overview

---

Notification of link down is supported for IQ2 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces and MX Series DPCs. You can use link down notification to help identify optical link connectivity problems.

For information on configuring link down notification, see “[Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning](#)” on page 414.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning on page 414](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm

---

Notification of link down alarm generation and transfer is supported for all 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC interfaces on M120 and M320 routers. On the MX Series and T Series routers, notification of link down alarm generation and transfer is supported for all Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (1-Gigabit, 10-Gigabit, and 100-Gigabit).

To configure this option, include the **asynchronous-notification** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge- fpc/pic/port gigether-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-fpc/pic/port {
  gigether-options {
    asynchronous-notification;
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm Overview on page 413](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [asynchronous-notification on page 988](#)

## Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning

---

To configure this option, include the **alarm** or **warning** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge- fpc/pic/port optics-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-fpc/pic/port {
  optics-options {
    alarm alarm-name {
      (syslog | link-down);
    }
    warning warning-name {
      (syslog | link-down);
    }
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [alarm on page 866](#)
- [warning on page 904](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down for Optics Options Overview on page 413](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

# Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs

- [40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 417](#)

## 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC Overview

---

The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1XLE-CFP) is a 1-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with C form-factor pluggable transceiver (CFP) optics supported on T640, T1600, and T4000 routers. The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC occupies FPC slot 0 or 1 in the Type 4 FPC and it is similar to any regular PIC such as the 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with XFP (PD-4XGE-XFP) PIC. The CFP information appears under the PIC information in the show command output.

The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP supports flexible Ethernet services encapsulation and MAC accounting.

MAC learning, MAC policing, and Layer 2 rewrite features are not supported.

The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP supports the following features:

- Encapsulation protocols such as:
  - Layer 2 protocols
    - Ethernet CCC, Ethernet TCC, and Ethernet VPLS
    - VLAN CCC
    - Extended VLAN TCC
    - VLAN VPLS
    - Flexible Ethernet service
  - Layer 3 protocols
    - IPv4
    - IPv6

- MPLS
- CFP Multi-Source Agreement (MSA)-compliant management data input/output (MDIO) control features (transceiver dependent).
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) (in all PIC and chassis configurations).
- Interface creation:
  - When the PIC is brought online, the router creates one interface, et-x/y/0, where x represents the FPC slot number and y represents PIC slot number. The physical interface represents internal Ethernet Packet Forwarding Engines.
  - The FPC slot number ranges from 0 through 7 in T640, T1600, and T4000 routers. The PIC slot numbers are 0 and 1.
  - Packet Forwarding Engine 0 is the physical interface 0, and Packet Forwarding Engine 1 is the physical interface 1.
- 802.3 link aggregation:
  - The configuration of the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP complies with that of the existing 1-Gigabit or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC and aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
  - An aggregate bundle that consists purely of 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs supports a maximum of 40-Gigabit Ethernet links depending on the system implementation.

For Junos OS configuration information about this PIC, see [“Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs” on page 417](#). For hardware compatibility information, see the *T1600 PICs Supported* topic in the *T1600 Core Router Hardware Guide* hardware guide and the *T640 PICs Supported* topic in the *T640 Core Router Hardware Guide* hardware guide, and the *T4000 PICs Supported* topic in the *T4000 Core Router Hardware Guide* hardware guide.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 417](#)
- *T640 Core Router Hardware Guide*
- *T1600 Core Router Hardware Guide*
- *T4000 Core Router Hardware Guide*
- *TX Matrix Plus Router Hardware Guide*
- *T640 PICs Supported*
- *T1600 PICs Supported*
- *T4000 PICs Supported*

## Configuring 40-Gigabit Ethernet PICs

You can configure the following features on the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PD-1XLE-CFP):

- Flexible Ethernet services encapsulation
- Source address MAC filtering
- Destination address MAC filtering
- MAC accounting for receive (Rx) and transmit (Tx)
- Multiple tag protocol ID (TPID) support
- Channels defined by two stacked VLAN tags
- Channels defined by **flex-vlan-tagging**
- IP service for stacked VLAN tags
- IP service for nonstandard TPID

The following features are not supported on the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP:

- MAC learning
- MAC policing
- Layer 2 rewrite



**NOTE:** Each 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP creates a single et- physical interface in the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine.

The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP supports aggregated Ethernet configuration to achieve higher throughput capability, whereby the configuration is similar to the 1-Gigabit or 10-Gigabit aggregated Ethernet interface configuration. A maximum of 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC links can be bundled into a single aggregated Ethernet configuration depending on the system implementation.

To configure the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP:

1. Perform the media configuration.

The command used to configure the media for the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP is the same as that for other Ethernet PICs, such as the 4-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC.

2. Specify the logical interfaces.

A single physical interface is created when the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP is brought online (et-x/y/0, where x represents the FPC slot number and y represents the PIC slot number). For more information, see [“Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface” on page 272](#) and [“Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode” on page 272](#).

3. Configure the 802.3 link aggregation.

- You must explicitly configure an aggregated interface on the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP that includes the 40-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. For more information, see [“Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface” on page 141](#).
- The configuration of the 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP complies with the configuration of the 1-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, and the aggregated Ethernet interfaces. In each aggregated bundle, Junos OS supports a maximum of 40-Gigabit Ethernet links. For more information, see [“Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface” on page 141](#) and [“10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview” on page 379](#).

4. Configure the Packet Forwarding Engine features.

The 40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP supports all classification, firewall filters, queuing model, and rewrite functionality features of the Gigabit Ethernet PICs. To configure these parameters, see [“Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers” on page 517](#), [“Configuring MAC Address Filtering” on page 517](#), and [“Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview” on page 537](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [40-Gigabit Ethernet PIC Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)



## CHAPTER 25

# Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs/MICs

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 419](#)
- [MPC3E MIC Overview on page 422](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview on page 423](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP on page 426](#)
- [Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP on page 430](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP Overview on page 432](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Interoperability on page 434](#)
- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436](#)
- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP on page 437](#)
- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439](#)
- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441](#)

## 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

- [MX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 419](#)
- [PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 420](#)
- [T Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 421](#)

### MX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

Table 27 on page 420 lists the 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces supported by MX Series routers.

Table 27: MX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

| Interface Module                            | Model Number        | Routers Supported | For More Information                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP           | MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP | MX240             | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP</i><br><br><a href="#">“MPC3E MIC Overview” on page 422</a> |
|                                             |                     | MX480             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX960             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2010            |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2020            |                                                                                                  |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP           | MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CXP | MX240             | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP</i><br><br><a href="#">“MPC3E MIC Overview” on page 422</a> |
|                                             |                     | MX480             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX960             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2010            |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2020            |                                                                                                  |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet ports on the MPC4E     | MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE  | MX240             | <i>MPC4E on MX Series Routers Overview</i><br><br><i>2x100GE + 8x10GE MPC4E</i>                  |
|                                             |                     | MX480             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX960             |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2010            |                                                                                                  |
|                                             |                     | MX2020            |                                                                                                  |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP2          | MIC6-100G-CFP2      | MX2010            | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP2</i>                                                        |
|                                             |                     | MX2020            |                                                                                                  |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP (4 Ports) | MIC6-100G-CXP       | MX2010            | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP (4 Ports)</i>                                               |
|                                             |                     | MX2020            |                                                                                                  |

## PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

[Table 28 on page 420](#) lists the 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces supported by PTX Series routers.

Table 28: PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

| PIC                                | Model Number       | Routers Supported | For More Information                                   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP  | P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP | PTX5000           | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (PTX Series)</i>  |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP2 | P2-100GE-CFP2      | PTX5000           | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP2 (PTX Series)</i> |

Table 28: PTX Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (*continued*)

| PIC                          | Model Number      | Routers Supported  | For More Information                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC | P2-100GE-OTN      | PTX5000            | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC with CFP2 (PTX Series)</i><br><br><a href="#">“Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC” on page 480</a><br><br><a href="#">“Configuring OTN Interfaces on P2-100GE-OTN PIC” on page 484</a> |
| 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC     | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM | PTX5000<br>PTX3000 | <i>100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (PTX Series)</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |

## T Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

[Table 29 on page 421](#) lists the 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces supported by T Series routers.

Table 29: T Series 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

| PIC                                        | Model Number    | Routers Supported | For More Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) | PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 | T1600<br>T4000    | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T1600 Router)</i><br><br><i>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T4000 Router)</i><br><br><a href="#">“100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview” on page 423</a><br><br><a href="#">“Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP” on page 426</a> |
| 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5) | PF-1CGE-CFP     | T4000             | <i>100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T4000 Router)</i><br><br><a href="#">“100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP Overview” on page 432</a>                                                                                                                                                          |

### Related Documentation

- *MICs Supported by MX Series Routers*
- *MPCs Supported by MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2008, MX2010, and MX2020 Routers*
- *PICs Supported on the PTX Series*
- *T1600 PICs Supported*
- *T4000 PICs Supported*

## MPC3E MIC Overview

---

The MPC3E supports two separate slots for MICs. MICs provide the physical interface and are installed into the MPCs.

The MPC3E supports these MICs as field replaceable units (FRUs):

- *100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP* (model number MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP)
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP* (model number MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CXP)
- *10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with SFPP* (model number MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP)
- *2-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with QSFP+* (model number MIC3-3D-2X40GE-QSFP)

The MPC3E has two separate configurable MIC slots. Each MIC corresponds to a single PIC and the mapping between the MIC and PIC is 1 to 1 (one MIC is treated as one PIC). The MIC plugged into slot 0 corresponds to PIC 0 and the MIC plugged into slot 1 corresponds to PIC 2.

The MPC3E also supports these legacy MICs:

- *20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC with SFP* (model number MIC-3D-20GE-SFP)
- *2-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MICs with XFP* (model number MIC-3D-2XGE-XFP)

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet CFP MIC supports the IEEE standards—compliant 100BASE-LR4 interface, using the 100G CFP optical transceiver modules for connectivity. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet CXP MIC supports the 100BASE-SR10 interface, using 100-Gigabit CXP optical transceiver modules for connectivity. The 2-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP MIC supports the 40BASE-SR4 interface and uses quad small form-factor pluggable (QSFP) optical transceivers for connectivity. The 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFPP MIC uses SFP+ optical transceiver modules for connectivity.

For detailed information about each MIC, see *100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP*, *100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP*, *40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with QSFP+*. For information about supported hardware and transceivers, see *MPC3E*.

The MPC3E supports these features:

- Optical diagnostics and related alarms
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support
- IEEE 802.1Q virtual LANs (VLANs) support
- Synchronous Ethernet
- Remote monitoring (RMON) and Ethernet statistics (EtherStats)
- Source MAC learning
- MAC accounting and policing—Dynamic local address learning of source MAC addresses
- Flexible Ethernet encapsulation
- Multiple Tag Protocol Identifiers (TPIDs)



**NOTE:** The MPC3E supports Ethernet interfaces only. SONET interfaces are not supported.

For information about the supported and unsupported Junos OS features for this MPC, see “Protocols and Applications Supported by the MPC3E (MX-MPC3E)” in the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [MPC3E on MX Series Routers Overview](#)
- [Protocols and Applications Supported by the MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 MPC3E](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CXP](#)
- [2-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with QSFP+](#)
- [2-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MICs with XFP](#)
- [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#)

## 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC (model number PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4) is a 1-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with 100-gigabit small form-factor pluggable (CFP) transceiver. This PIC is available only as packaged in an assembly with the T1600-FPC4-ES FPC. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC occupies PIC slots 0 and 1 in the T1600-FPC4-ES FPC. For information about supported transceivers and hardware, see *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T1600 Router)*.

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports flexible encapsulation and MAC accounting.

MAC learning, MAC policing, and Layer 2 rewrite functionality are not supported.

The ingress flow can be filtered based on the VLAN source and destination addresses. Ingress frames can also be classified according to VLAN, stacked VLAN, source address, VLAN source address, and stacked VLAN source address. VLAN manipulation on egress frames are supported on both outer and inner VLAN tags.

The following features are supported:

- The following encapsulation protocols are supported:
  - Layer 2 protocols
    - Ethernet CCC, Ethernet TCC, Ethernet VPLS
  - VLAN CCC
  - Extended VLAN TCC

- VLAN VPLS
- Flexible Ethernet service
- Layer 3 protocols
  - IPv4
  - Ipv6
  - MPLS
- CFP MSA compliant MDIO control features (transceiver dependent).
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is supported in all PIC and chassis configurations.
- Interface creation:
  - When the PIC is brought online, the router creates two 50 gigabit capable interfaces, **et-x/0/0:0** and **et-x/0/0:1**, where x represents the FPC slot number. Each physical interface represents two internal 50 gigabit Ethernet Packet Forwarding Engines. Two logical interfaces are configured under each physical interface.
  - Packet Forwarding Engine 0 is physical interface 0, Packet Forwarding Engine 1 is physical interface 1
- 802.3 link aggregation:

Same rate or same mode link aggregation:

  - Two logical interfaces are created for each 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC. To utilize bandwidth beyond 50 gigabits per second, an aggregate interface must be explicitly configured on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC that includes the two 50 gigabit interfaces.
  - Each 100 gigabit Ethernet aggregate consumes one of the router-wide aggregated Ethernet device pools. The number of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs cannot exceed the router-wide limit, which is 128 for Ethernet.
  - In each aggregate bundle, each 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC consumes two members. Hence, an aggregate bundle that consists purely of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs supports a maximum of half of the software limit for the number of members. Therefore, with a maximum of 16 links, up to 8 100-Gigabit Ethernet links are supported.
  - Combining 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs into aggregate interfaces with other Ethernet PICs is not permitted. However, other Ethernet PICs can also be configured within the same T1600 with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs, and used in separate aggregate interfaces.
  - Multiple (Juniper Networks) Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on a T1600 router can be combined into a static aggregated Ethernet bundle to connect to a different type of 100 gigabit Ethernet PIC on a remote router (Juniper Networks or other vendors). LACP is not supported in this configuration.

Mixed rate or mixed mode link aggregation:

- Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed rates and mixed modes on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC.
- Static link protection and Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) is supported on mixed aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC.
- When configuring a mixed aggregated Ethernet link on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, ensure that you add both the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC to the aggregated Ethernet bundle. Moreover, both these 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces must be included in the same aggregated Ethernet bundle.
- For a single physical link event of an aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, the packet loss performance value is twice the original value because of the *two* 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC.
- Software Packet Forwarding Engine—Supports all Gigabit Ethernet PIC classification, firewall filter, queuing model, and rewrite functionality.
- Egress traffic performance—Maximum egress throughput is 100 gigabits per second on the physical interface, with 50 gigabits per second on the two assigned logical interfaces.
- Ingress traffic performance—Maximum ingress throughput is 100 gigabits per second on the physical interface, with 50 gigabits per second on the two assigned logical interfaces. To achieve 100 gigabits per second ingress traffic performance, use one of the interoperability modes described below. For example, if VLAN steering mode is not used when connecting to a remote 100 gigabits per second interface (that is on a different 100 gigabits per second PIC on a Juniper Networks router or a different vendor's equipment), then all ingress traffic will try to use one of the 50 gigabits per second Packet Forwarding Engines, rather than be distributed among the two 50 gigabits per second Packet Forwarding Engines, resulting in a total of 50 gigabits per second ingress performance.
- Interoperability modes—The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports interoperability with through configuration in one of the following two forwarding option modes:
  - *SA multicast mode*—In this mode, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports interconnection with other Juniper Networks 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (Model: PD-ICE-CFP) interfaces only.
  - *VLAN steering mode*—In this mode, the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP supports interoperability with 100 gigabit Ethernet interfaces from other vendors only.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP on page 426](#)
- *T1600 Core Router Hardware Guide*
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T1600 Router)*
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T4000 Router)*

## Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP

---

You can configure the following features on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4):

- Flexible Ethernet services encapsulation
- Source address MAC filtering
- Destination address MAC filtering
- MAC accounting in RX
- Channels defined by two stacked VLAN tags
- Channels defined by flex-vlan-tagging
- IP service for stacked VLAN tags
- Layer 2 rewrite

The following features are not supported on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP:

- Multiple TPID
- IP service for non-standard TPID
- MAC learning
- MAC policing



### NOTE:

- For the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP, only the PICO online and offline CLI commands are supported. The PIC1 online and offline CLI commands are not supported.
  - Each 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP creates two et- physical interfaces, defined as 50-gigabit physical interfaces in the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine. By default, these are independent physical interfaces and are not configured as an aggregated Ethernet interface.
-



To configure a 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP:

1. Perform the media configuration:

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP features a 100 gigabit per second pipe. The media-related configuration commands for **et-x/0/0:0** and **et-x/0/0:1** must both be configured at the same time and configured with the same value, otherwise the commit operation fails.

When configuring to activate or deactivate the interface, if the interface contains the described media-related configuration, it must activate and deactivate both units 0 and 1 at the same time, otherwise the commit operation fails.

The following media configuration commands have the above described restriction:

- **# set interfaces et-x/0/0:1 disable**
- **# set interfaces et-x/0/0:1 gigether-options loopback**
- **# set interfaces et-x/0/0:1 mtu yyy**

Due to an MTU restriction, the vlan-tagging and flexible-vlan-tagging configuration on et-x/0/0:0 and et-x/0/0:1 must be same, otherwise the commit operation fails.

2. Specify the logical interfaces:

- a. Two physical interfaces are created when the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP is brought online (**et-x/0/0:0** and **et-x/0/0:1**, where *x* represents the FPC slot number). Each physical interface represents two internal 50-gigabit Ethernet Packet Forwarding Engines.
- b. Two logical interfaces are configured under each physical interface: Packet Forwarding Engine 0 is physical interface 0 and Packet Forwarding Engine 1 is physical interface 1.

3. Configure the 802.3 link aggregation:

- a. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports aggregated Ethernet configuration to achieve higher throughput capability, whereby configuration is similar to the 1G/10G aggregated Ethernet interface configuration.
- b. Two physical interfaces are created for each 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP. To utilize bandwidth beyond 50 gigabits, a same rate and same mode aggregated Ethernet interface must be explicitly configured on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP that includes these two 50-gigabit interfaces.
- c. Each 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP aggregate consumes one of the router-wide aggregated Ethernet device pools. In Junos OS with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs, you cannot exceed the router limit of 128 Ethernet PICs.
- d. In each aggregated bundle, each 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP consumes two aggregate members. Hence, an aggregated bundle consisting of only one 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP supports only up to half of the Junos OS limit for the number of members. The Junos OS supports a maximum of 16 links for up to 8 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP links.



---

**NOTE:**

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP has the following restrictions for same rate and same mode aggregated Ethernet configuration:

- Both physical interfaces belonging to the same 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC must be included in the same aggregated Ethernet physical interfaces. The aggregation of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC interface is always an even number of physical interfaces.
  - The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC physical interface cannot be configured in the aggregated interface with any other type of physical interface.
  - The maximum supported number of aggregated 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC interfaces is half of the number that the Junos OS supports for 1G/10G aggregated Ethernet. For example, if Junos OS supports 16 ports of 10-gigabit Ethernet aggregation, it supports 8 ports of 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC aggregation. This is because each port of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC port using 2 physical interfaces (et-x/0/0:0 and et-x/0/0:1), where each physical interface represents 50 gigabits of traffic capacity.
- 

- e. Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, aggregated Ethernet supports mixed rates and mixed modes on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC. When configuring a mixed aggregated Ethernet link on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, ensure that you add both the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC to the aggregated Ethernet bundle. Moreover, both these 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces must be included in the same aggregated Ethernet bundle.

**NOTE:**

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP has the following restrictions for mixed rate and mixed mode aggregated Ethernet configuration:

- A maximum of 16 member links can be configured to form a mixed aggregated Ethernet link.
- Traffic distribution is based on the hash calculated on the egress packet header. Hash range is fairly distributed according to member links' speed. This guarantees hash fairness but it does not guarantee fair traffic distribution depending on the rate of the egress streams.
- Packets are dropped when the total throughput of the hash flow exiting a member link (or multiple hash flows exiting a single member link) exceeds the link speed of the member link. This can happen when egress member link changes because of a link failure and the hash flow switches to a member link of speed that is less than the total throughput of the hash flow.
- Rate-based CoS components such as scheduler, shaper, and policer are not supported on mixed rate aggregated Ethernet links. However, the default CoS settings are supported by default on the mixed rate aggregated Ethernet links.
- Load balancing is performed at the ingress Packet Forwarding Engine. Therefore, you must ensure that the egress traffic on the aggregated Ethernet link enters through the hardware platforms that support mixed aggregated Ethernet bundles.
- Mixed aggregated Ethernet links can interoperate with non-Juniper Networks aggregated Ethernet member links provided that mixed aggregated Ethernet load balancing is configured at egress.
- Load balancing of the egress traffic across the member links of a mixed rate aggregated Ethernet link is proportional to the rates of the member links.
- Egress multicast load balancing is not supported on mixed aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- Changing the edit interfaces `aex aggregated-ether-options link-speed` configuration of a mixed aggregated Ethernet link, which is configured on the supported interfaces of on T640, T1600, T4000, and TX Matrix Plus routers, leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- When a mixed aggregated Ethernet link is configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, changing aggregated Ethernet link protection configurations leads to aggregated Ethernet link flapping.
- For a single physical link event of an aggregated Ethernet link configured on a 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, the packet loss performance value is twice the original value because of the *two* 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP.

- The **show interfaces aex** command displays the link speed of the aggregated Ethernet interface, which is the sum of the link speeds of all the active member links.

---

4. Configure the Packet Forwarding Engine features:

- a. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP supports all classification, firewall filters, queuing model, and rewrite functionality features of the Gigabit Ethernet PICs. To configure these parameters, see [“Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers” on page 517](#), [“Configuring MAC Address Filtering” on page 517](#), and [“Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview” on page 537](#).



**NOTE:** When using the **show interfaces extensive** command with a 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP, the “Filter statistics” section will not be displayed because the hardware does not include those counters.

---

**Related Documentation**

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview on page 423](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)

---

## Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP

---

In Junos OS Release 10.4 and later, you can configure the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) to interoperate with routers using 100 gigabit Ethernet interfaces from other vendors by using the **forwarding-mode** statement with the **vlan-steering** option at the **[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot]** hierarchy level. On ingress, the router compares the outer VLAN ID against the user-defined VLAN ID and VLAN mask combination and steers the packet accordingly. You can program a custom VLAN ID and corresponding mask for PFE0.

General information on the VLAN steering mode:

- In VLAN steering mode, the SA multicast parameters are not used for packet steering.
- In SA multicast bit steering mode, the VLAN ID and VLAN masks are not used for packet steering.
- Configuration to set the packet distribution mode and VLAN steering rule is done through CLI commands. Both CLI commands result in a PIC reboot.
- There are three possible tag types of ingress packet:
  - Untagged ingress packet—The packet is sent to PFE1.
  - Ingress packet with one VLAN—The packet is forwarded to the corresponding PFE based on the VLAN ID.

- Ingress packet with two VLANs—The packet is forwarded to the corresponding PFE based on the outer VLAN ID.
- If no VLAN rule is configured, all tagged packets are distributed to PFE0.
- VLAN rules describe how the router distributes packets. Two VLAN rules are provided by the CLI:
  - Odd-Even rule—Odd number VLAN IDs go to PFE1; even number of VLAN IDs go to PFE0.
  - Hi-Low rule—VLAN IDs 1 through 2047 go to PFE0; VLAN IDs 2048 through 4096 go to PFE1.
- When the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP is configured in VLAN steering mode, it can be configured in a two physical interfaces mode or in aggregate Ethernet (AE) mode:
  - Two physical interfaces mode—When the PIC is in the two physical interfaces mode, it creates the physical interfaces **et-x/0/0:0** and **et-x/0/0:1**. Each physical interface can configure its own logical interface and VLAN. The CLI enforces the following restrictions at the commit time:
    - The VLAN ID configuration must comply with the selected VLAN rule.
    - The previous restriction implies that the same VLAN ID cannot be configured on both physical interfaces.
  - AE mode—When the PIC is in aggregated Ethernet mode, the two physical interfaces on the same PIC are aggregated into one AE physical interface. The PIC egress traffic is based on an AE internal hash algorithm. The PIC ingress traffic steering is based on the customized VLAN ID rule. The CLI enforces the following restrictions at the commit time:
    - The PICs AE working in VLAN steering mode includes both links of that PIC, and only the links of that PIC.
    - The PIC AE working in SA multicast steering mode can include more than one 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP to achieve more than 100 gigabit Ethernet capacity.

To configure SA multicast mode, use the **set chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode sa-multicast** command.

#### SA Multicast Mode

To configure SA multicast mode on a Juniper Networks 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP in FPC 0, PIC 0 for interconnection with another Juniper Networks 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC, use the **set chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode sa-multicast** command. You can use the **show forwarding-mode** command to view the resulting configuration, as follows:

```
[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot]
user@host# show forwarding-mode
forwarding-mode {
  sa-multicast;
}
```

**VLAN Steering Mode** To configure the Juniper Networks 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP for VLAN steering mode for interoperation with a 100 gigabit Ethernet interface from another vendor's router, use the **set chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode vlan-steering** command with the **vlan-rule (high-low | odd-even)** statement. You can use the **show forwarding-mode** command to view the resulting configuration, as follows:

```
[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot]
user@host# show forwarding-mode
forwarding-mode {
  vlan-steering {
    vlan-rule odd-even;
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [forwarding-mode \(100-Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1065](#)
- [sa-multicast \(100-Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1221](#)
- [vlan-rule \(100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP\) on page 1297](#)
- [vlan-steering \(100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP\) on page 1298](#)

---

## 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP Overview

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC is a 1-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with C form-factor pluggable transceiver (CFP) with model number PF-ICGE-CFP.

The following features are supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP:

- Access to all 100-Gigabit Ethernet port counters through SNMP.
- Logical interface—level MAC filtering, accounting, policing, and learning for source media access control (MAC).
- Channels defined by two stacked VLAN tags.
- Channels defined by **flex-vlan-tagging**.
- IP service for stacked VLAN tags.
- Defining the rewrite operation to be applied to the incoming and outgoing frames on logical interfaces on this PIC.



**NOTE:** Only the Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) 0x8100 is supported.

---

- Interface encapsulations, such as the following:
  - **untagged**—Default encapsulation, when other encapsulation is not configured.
    - You can configure only one logical interface (unit 0) on the port.
    - You cannot include the **vlan-id** statement in the configuration of the logical interface.
  - **vlan-tagging**—Enable VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.

- **stacked-vlan-tagging**—Enable stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.
- **ethernet-ccc**—Ethernet cross-connect.
- **ethernet-tcc**—Ethernet translational cross-connect.
- **vlan-ccc**—802.1Q tagging for a cross-connect.
- **vlan-tcc**—Virtual LAN (VLAN) translational cross-connect.
- **extended-vlan-ccc**—Standard TPID tagging for an Ethernet cross-connect.
- **extended-vlan-tcc**—Standard TPID tagging for an Ethernet translational cross-connect.
- **flexible-ethernet-services**—Allows per-unit Ethernet encapsulation configuration.
- **ethernet-vpls**—Ethernet virtual private LAN service.
- **vlan-vpls**—VLAN virtual private LAN service.
- The following Layer 3 protocols are also supported:
  - IPv4
  - IPv6
  - MPLS
- CFP Multi-Source Agreement (MSA) compliant Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) control features (transceiver dependent).
- 802.3 link aggregation:
  - The configuration of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP complies with that of the existing 1-Gigabit or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC and aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- Interoperability mode—Interoperability with the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP through configuration in **sa-multicast** forwarding mode.
- Juniper Networks enterprise-specific Ethernet Media Access Control (MAC) MIB
- The 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP supports all Gigabit Ethernet PIC classification, firewall filters, queuing model, and Layer 2 rewrite functionality features of the Gigabit Ethernet PICs. To configure these parameters, see [“Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers” on page 517](#), [“Configuring MAC Address Filtering” on page 517](#), and [“Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview” on page 537](#).
- A Type 5 FPC can support up to two 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs. Both the PICs (that is, PIC 0 and PIC 1) can be offline or online independently.

The following features are not supported on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP:

- MAC filtering, accounting, and policing for destination MAC at the logical interface level.



**NOTE:** Because destination MAC filtering is not supported, the hardware is configured to accept all the multicast packets. This configuration enables the OSPF protocol to work.

- Premium MAC policers at the logical interface level.
- MAC filtering, accounting, and policing at the physical interface level.
- Multiple TPIDs.
- IP service for nonstandard TPID.

Table 30 on page 434 lists the capabilities of 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.

**Table 30: Capabilities of 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP**

| Capability                          | Support                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum logical interfaces per PIC  | 4093                                                       |
| Maximum logical interfaces per port | For IPv4 the limit is 4093.<br>For IPv6 the limit is 1022. |

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC With CFP on page 426](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)

## 100-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces Interoperability

Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) supports a variety of 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet standard, introduced by IEEE 802.3ba-2010, enables transmission of Ethernet frames at the rate of 100 gigabits per second (Gbps). It is used for very high speed transmission of voice and data signals across the numerous world-wide fiber-optic networks.

Interface interoperability refers to the ability of an interface to interoperate with other router interfaces. You can enable interoperability between different 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces by performing specific configuration tasks. The following sections list the



100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, corresponding interoperable interfaces, and links to the interoperability tasks and reference information.

- [Interoperability of the MIC-3D-1X100GE-CFP MIC with PICs on Other Routers on page 435](#)
- [Interoperability of the MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE MPC with PICs on Other Routers on page 435](#)
- [Interoperability of the P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP PIC with PICs on Other Routers on page 435](#)
- [Interoperability of the PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 PIC with PICs or MICs on Other Routers on page 435](#)

### Interoperability of the MIC-3D-1X100GE-CFP MIC with PICs on Other Routers

[Table 31 on page 435](#) lists the Interoperability with the 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP.

**Table 31: 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP (MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP) Interoperability**

| Interoperates with... |                                                              | For More Information...                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T Series              | 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4) | <i>Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs to Interoperate with Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4) Using SA Multicast Mode</i> |

### Interoperability of the MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE MPC with PICs on Other Routers

[Table 32 on page 435](#) lists the Interoperability with the MPC4E.

**Table 32: MPC4E Interoperability**

| Interoperates with... |                                                              | For More Information...                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T Series              | 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) (PD-1CECFP- FPC4) | <i>Configuring MPC4E (MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE) to Interoperate with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on Type 4 FPC Using SA Multicast Mode</i> |

### Interoperability of the P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP PIC with PICs on Other Routers

[Table 33 on page 435](#) lists the Interoperability with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5).

**Table 33: 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5) (P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP) Interoperability**

| Interoperates with... |                                                              | For More Information...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T Series              | 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4) | <p><a href="#">“Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP” on page 437</a></p> <p><a href="#">“Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4” on page 441</a></p> |

### Interoperability of the PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 PIC with PICs or MICs on Other Routers

[Table 34 on page 436](#) lists the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4).

**Table 34: 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 4) PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 Interoperability**

| Interoperates with... |                                                                 | For More Information...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T Series              | 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5) (PF-1CGE-CFP)        | <a href="#">“Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4” on page 439</a><br><br><a href="#">forwarding-mode</a><br><br><a href="#">sa-multicast</a>                                                                |
| MX Series             | 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC with CFP (MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP)         | <i>Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs to Interoperate with Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) Using SA Multicast Mode</i>                                                                                                                                   |
|                       | 100-Gigabit Ethernet ports on the MPC4E                         | <i>Configuring MPC4E (MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE) to Interoperate with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on Type 4 FPC Using SA Multicast Mode</i>                                                                                                                                             |
| PTX Series            | 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (Type 5) (P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP) | <a href="#">“Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP” on page 437</a><br><br><a href="#">“Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4” on page 441</a> |

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439](#)
- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441](#)
- *Configuring MPC4E (MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE) to Interoperate with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on Type 4 FPC Using SA Multicast Mode*
- *Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs to Interoperate with Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) Using SA Multicast Mode*

**Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP**

You can enable interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP by:

- Enabling source address (SA) multicast bit steering mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP.
- Configuring the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 as one aggregated Ethernet physical interface.

SA multicast mode uses the multicast bit in the source MAC address for packet steering. By default, the SA multicast bit is set to 0 for all packets sent by the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP. The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 looks at the bit and forwards the packets to either Packet Forwarding Engine 0 or Packet Forwarding Engine 1. When the PIC sends out a packet, the multicast bit is set based on the egress Packet Forwarding Engine number (0 or 1).

The default packet steering mode for PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 is SA multicast bit mode. No SA multicast configuration is required to enable this mode.

PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 uses two 50 Gbps Packet Forwarding Engines to achieve 100 Gbps throughput. The 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces are created when the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC is plugged in. The two physical interfaces are visible and configuration is allowed on both the physical interfaces. You must configure the physical interfaces on PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 in static link aggregation group (LAG) mode without enabling Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). This ensures that a single 100-Gigabit aggregated interface is visible on the link connecting to the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP instead of two independent 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.



**NOTE:** If you try to enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP without configuring PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 (with two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) in static LAG mode, then there are issues in forwarding or routing protocols. For example, if you create two untagged logical interfaces—one each on the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces—on PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and one untagged logical interface on PF-1CGE-CFP, then PF-1CGE-CFP does not learn about one of the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4.

**Related Documentation**

- [forwarding-mode on page 1065](#)
- [sa-multicast on page 1221](#)
- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439](#)
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T1600 Router)*
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T4000 Router)*

## Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP

You can enable interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP by:

- Configuring the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 as one aggregated Ethernet physical interface.
- Configuring source address (SA) multicast bit steering mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP.

SA multicast bit steering mode uses the multicast bit in the source MAC address for packet steering.



**NOTE:** When SA multicast bit steering mode is configured on a PTX Series Packet Transport Router 100-Gigabit Ethernet port, VLANs are not supported for that port.

The 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 uses two 50-Gbps Packet Forwarding Engines to achieve 100-Gbps throughput. The 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces are created when the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC is plugged in. The two physical interfaces are visible and configuration is allowed on both the physical interfaces. You must configure the physical interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 in static link aggregation group (LAG) mode without enabling Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). This ensures that a single 100-Gigabit aggregated interface is visible on the link connecting to the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP.

On the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4, ingress packets are forwarded to either Packet Forwarding Engine number 0 or 1 based on the SA multicast bit in the received packet. The SA multicast bit of egress packets is set based on whether the packet is forwarded from Packet Forwarding Engine number 0 or 1. As the default packet steering mode is SA multicast bit steering mode, no configuration is necessary to enable this mode.

On the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, the SA multicast bit is ignored in ingress packets. When SA multicast bit steering mode is enabled, the SA multicast bit in the egress packets is set to 0 or 1 based on the flow hash value that is computed internally by the Packet Forwarding Engine complex for each packet. No CLI configuration is required to generate the flow hash value as this computation is done automatically. The flow hash algorithm uses fields in the packet header to compute the flow hash value. By default, the SA multicast bit is set to 0 in egress packets. You must configure SA multicast bit steering mode to enable interoperability with the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4.



**NOTE:** If you try to enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP without configuring PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 (with two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) in static LAG mode, then there are issues in forwarding or routing protocols. For example, if you create two untagged logical interfaces—one each on the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces—on the PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and one untagged logical interface on the P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, then P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP does not learn about one of the 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441](#)
- [sa-multicast on page 1222](#)
- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436](#)

## Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4

You can enable interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP on page 439](#)
- [Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 440](#)

### Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PF-1CGE-CFP

To enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP, you need to enable source address (SA) multicast bit steering mode on PF-1CGE-CFP.

To configure SA multicast mode on PF-1CGE-CFP:

1. Specify the FPC and PIC information on the chassis.

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot pic slot
```

For example:

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0
```

2. Configure the interoperation mode (SA multicast bit steering mode).

```
[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot]
user@host# set forwarding-mode sa-multicast
```

For example:

```
[edit fpc 1 pic 0]
user@host# set forwarding-mode sa-multicast
```

3. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit ]
user@host# show chassis
fpc 1 {
  pic 0 {
    forwarding-mode {
      sa-multicast;
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** The default packet steering mode for the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 is SA multicast bit mode. No SA multicast configuration is required to enable this mode.

## Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface

To enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP or P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, you need to configure the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces on PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 as one aggregated Ethernet physical interface. This ensures that a single 100-Gigabit aggregated interface is visible on the link connecting to PF-1CGE-CFP or P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP instead of two independent 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

When the PIC is in aggregated Ethernet mode, the two physical interfaces on the same PIC are aggregated into one aggregated Ethernet physical interface. When the PIC is configured with two physical interfaces, it creates the physical interfaces `et-fpc/pic/0:0` and `et-fpc/pic/0:1`, where *fpc* is the FPC slot number and *pic* is the PIC slot number. For example, to configure two physical interfaces for PIC slot 0 in FPC slot 5:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set aggregated devices ethernet device-count count
```

For example:

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set aggregated devices ethernet device-count 1
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ]
user@host# set interface-name gigether-options 802.3ad bundle
```

The following example shows how to configure two physical interfaces for PIC 0 on a T1600 router.

```
[edit interfaces ]
user@host# set et-5/0/0:0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@host# set et-5/0/0:1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
```

3. Verify the configuration at the chassis.

```
[edit ]
user@host# show chassis
  aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
      device-count 1;
    }
  }
```

4. Verify the configuration at the interface.

```
[edit ]
user@host# show interfaces
  et-5/0/0:0 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
    }
  }
  et-5/0/0:1 {
```

```

    ggether-options {
        802.3ad ae0;
    }
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436](#)

- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T1600 Router)*
- *100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC with CFP (T4000 Router)*

## Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4

You can enable interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP by performing the following tasks:

- [Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP on page 441](#)
- [Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 442](#)

### Configuring SA Multicast Bit Steering Mode on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP

To enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, you must enable source address (SA) multicast bit steering mode on P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP.



**NOTE:** When you configure the SA multicast bit steering mode on the PTX Series PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, we recommend that you do not configure the PIC ports as member links of an aggregated Ethernet interface because this prevents load balancing on the peering T Series PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4. This T Series PIC must be in aggregated Ethernet mode to share bandwidth between its two 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

To configure SA multicast bit steering mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP:

1. Specify the FPC, PIC, and port information on the chassis.

```

[edit ]
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot pic slot port port-number

```

For example:

```

[edit ]
user@host# edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 port 0

```

2. Configure the interoperation mode (SA multicast bit steering mode).

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0]
user@host# set forwarding-mode sa-multicast
```

3. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit ]
user@host# show chassis
fpc 1 {
  pic 0 {
    port 0 {
      forwarding-mode {
        sa-multicast;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** As the default packet steering mode for the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 is SA multicast bit steering mode, no configuration is necessary to enable this mode.

## Configuring Two 50-Gigabit Ethernet Physical Interfaces on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as One Aggregated Ethernet Interface

To enable the interoperability between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP or P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP, you need to configure the two 50-Gigabit Ethernet physical interfaces on PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 as one aggregated Ethernet physical interface. This ensures that a single 100-Gigabit aggregated interface is visible on the link connecting to PF-1CGE-CFP or P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP instead of two independent 50-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

When the PIC is in aggregated Ethernet mode, the two physical interfaces on the same PIC are aggregated into one aggregated Ethernet physical interface. When the PIC is configured with two physical interfaces, it creates the physical interfaces `et-fpc/pic/0:0` and `et-fpc/pic/0:1`, where *fpc* is the FPC slot number and *pic* is the PIC slot number. For example, to configure two physical interfaces for PIC slot 0 in FPC slot 5:

1. Specify the number of aggregated Ethernet interfaces to be created.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set aggregated devices ethernet device-count count
```

For example:

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set aggregated devices ethernet device-count 1
```

2. Specify the members to be included within the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

```
[edit interfaces ]
user@host# set interface-name gigether-options 802.3ad bundle
```

The following example shows how to configure two physical interfaces for PIC 0 on a T1600 router.

```
[edit interfaces ]
```



```

user@host# set et-5/0/0:0 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
user@host# set et-5/0/0:1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0

```

3. Verify the configuration at the chassis.

```

[edit ]
user@host# show chassis
  aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
      device-count 1;
    }
  }

```

4. Verify the configuration at the interface.

```

[edit ]
user@host# show interfaces
  et-5/0/0:0 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
    }
  }
  et-5/0/0:1 {
    gigether-options {
      802.3ad ae0;
    }
  }

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP on page 437](#)
- [sa-multicast on page 1222](#)
- [Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436](#)



## CHAPTER 26

# Configuring Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options

- [Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options on page 445](#)
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447](#)
- [Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447](#)
- [Configuring the 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength on page 448](#)
- [Understanding the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC on page 450](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC on page 454](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)
- [Supported OTN Options on PTX Series Routers on page 464](#)
- [Supported OTN Options on MX Series Routers on page 472](#)
- [Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC on page 480](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on P2-100GE-OTN PIC on page 484](#)
- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491](#)
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498](#)
- [Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 502](#)
- [Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 503](#)
- [Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 505](#)

## Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options

---

The following example shows the configuration settings for Gigabit Ethernet OTN options:

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]
otn-options {
```

```

bytes (otn-options) transmit-payload-type value;
fec (efec | gfec | gfec-sdfec | none );
(is-ma | no-is-ma);
(laser-enable | no-laser-enable);
(line-loopback | no-line-loopback);
(local-loopback | no-local-loopback);
(odu-ttim-action-enable | no-odu-ttim-action-enable);
(otu-ttim-action-enable | no-otu-ttim-action-enable);
odu-delay-management {
    (bypass | no-bypass);
    (monitor-end-point | no-monitor-end-point);
    number-of-frames value;
    (no-start-measurement | start-measurement;
}
odu-signal-degrade {
    ber-threshold-clear value;
    ber-threshold-signal-degrade value;
    interval value;
}
(prbs | no-prbs);
preemptive-fast-reroute {
    (backward-frr-enable | no-backward-frr-enable);
    (signal-degrade-monitor-enable | no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable);
    odu-backward-frr-enable | no-odu-backward-frr-enable;
    odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable | no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable;
}
rate {
    (fixed-stuff-bytes | no-fixed-stuff-bytes);
    oc192;
    otu4;
    (pass-through | no-pass-through);
}
signal-degrade {
    ber-threshold-clear value;
    ber-threshold-signal-degrade value;
    interval value;
}
tca tca-identifier (enable-tca | no-enable-tca) (threshold number | threshold-24hrs
    number);
transport-monitoring;
trigger trigger-identifier;
tti tti-identifier;
}

```



**NOTE:** The Gigabit Ethernet interface and the XENPAK interface support the read/write overhead bytes only for the APS/PPC (bytes 0 through 3).

You can use the following show commands to view the OTN configuration:

- **show interfaces extensive**—See the [CLI Explorer](#) for command details.
- **show chassis hardware**—See the [CLI Explorer](#) for command details.
- **show chassis pic**—See the [CLI Explorer](#) for command details.

- Related Documentation**
- [10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## 10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview

MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, MX2020, T320, T640, T1600, PTX3000, and PTX5000 routers support Optical Transport Network (OTN) interfaces, including the 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM OTN PIC, and provide ITU-T G.709 support. Use the **set [otn-options](#)** statement at the **[edit interfaces if-*fpc/pic/port*]** hierarchy level to configure the OTN options.

MX2020, MX2010, MX960, MX480, and MX240 routers support OTN interfaces on MPC5E and MPC6E. MPC5E-40G10G and MPC5EQ-10G40G support OTN on 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces but not on 40-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. The OTN MIC MIC6-10G-OTN on MPC6E supports OTN on 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX2020 and MX2010 routers. OTN support on the specified MX Series routers includes:

- International Telecommunications Union (ITU)-standard OTN performance monitoring and alarm management
- Transparent transport of 24 10-Gigabit Ethernet signals with optical channel data unit 2 (ODU2) and ODU2e framing on a per-port basis
- Pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC)-based bit error rate (BER). Fast reroute (FRR) uses the pre-FEC BER as an indication of the condition of an OTN link.

To configure the OTN options on the specified MX routers, use the **set [otn-options](#)** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interfaceType-fpc/pic/port*]** hierarchy level.

- Related Documentation**
- [otn-options on page 1166](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview

Dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM) interfaces are supported on 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM PICs, MICs, and MPCs; the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN OTN PIC; and the 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM OTN PIC. When a tunable optic transceiver is available, you can configure the DWDM interfaces with full C-band International Telecommunication Union (ITU)-Grid tunable optics, as defined in the following specifications:

- *Intel TXN13600 Optical Transceiver I2C Interface and Customer EEPROM Preliminary Specification*, July 2004.
- *I2C Reference Document for 300-Pin MSA 10G and 40G Transponder*, Edition 4, August 04, 2003.

By default, the wavelength is 1550.12 nanometers (nm), which corresponds to 193.40 terahertz (THz).

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength on page 448](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [wavelength on page 905](#)

## Configuring the 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength

To configure the wavelength on 10-Gigabit Ethernet or 100-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM) and OTN interfaces, include the **wavelength** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* optics-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]
wavelength nm;
```

To display the currently tuned wavelength and frequency for the interface, use the **show interfaces *interface-name*** operational mode command.

For interface diagnostics, issue the **show interfaces diagnostics optics *interface-name*** operational mode command.

[Table 35 on page 448](#) shows configurable wavelengths and the corresponding frequency for each configurable wavelength.

**Table 35: Wavelength-to-Frequency Conversion Matrix**

| Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1528.38         | 196.15          | 1542.14         | 194.40          | 1556.15         | 192.65          |
| 1528.77         | 196.10          | 1542.54         | 194.35          | 1556.55         | 192.60          |
| 1529.16         | 196.05          | 1542.94         | 194.30          | 1556.96         | 192.55          |
| 1529.55         | 196.00          | 1543.33         | 194.25          | 1557.36         | 192.50          |
| 1529.94         | 195.95          | 1543.73         | 194.20          | 1557.77         | 192.45          |
| 1530.33         | 195.90          | 1544.13         | 194.15          | 1558.17         | 192.40          |
| 1530.72         | 195.85          | 1544.53         | 194.10          | 1558.58         | 192.35          |
| 1531.12         | 195.80          | 1544.92         | 194.05          | 1558.98         | 192.30          |
| 1531.51         | 195.75          | 1545.32         | 194.00          | 1559.39         | 192.25          |
| 1531.90         | 195.70          | 1545.72         | 193.95          | 1559.79         | 192.20          |
| 1532.29         | 195.65          | 1546.12         | 193.90          | 1560.20         | 192.15          |

Table 35: Wavelength-to-Frequency Conversion Matrix (*continued*)

| Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1532.68         | 195.60          | 1546.52         | 193.85          | 1560.61         | 192.10          |
| 1533.07         | 195.55          | 1546.92         | 193.80          | 1561.01         | 192.05          |
| 1533.47         | 195.50          | 1547.32         | 193.75          | 1561.42         | 192.00          |
| 1533.86         | 195.45          | 1547.72         | 193.70          | 1561.83         | 191.95          |
| 1534.25         | 195.40          | 1548.11         | 193.65          | 1562.23         | 191.90          |
| 1534.64         | 195.35          | 1548.51         | 193.60          | 1562.64         | 191.85          |
| 1535.04         | 195.30          | 1548.91         | 193.55          | 1563.05         | 191.80          |
| 1535.43         | 195.25          | 1549.32         | 193.50          | 1563.45         | 191.75          |
| 1535.82         | 195.20          | 1549.72         | 193.45          | 1563.86         | 191.70          |
| 1536.22         | 195.15          | 1550.12         | 193.40          | 1564.27         | 191.65          |
| 1536.61         | 195.10          | 1550.52         | 193.35          | 1564.68         | 191.60          |
| 1537.00         | 195.05          | 1550.92         | 193.30          | 1565.09         | 191.55          |
| 1537.40         | 195.00          | 1551.32         | 193.25          | 1565.50         | 191.50          |
| 1537.79         | 194.95          | 1551.72         | 193.20          | 1565.90         | 191.45          |
| 1538.19         | 194.90          | 1552.12         | 193.15          | 1566.31         | 191.40          |
| 1538.58         | 194.85          | 1552.52         | 193.10          | 1566.72         | 191.35          |
| 1538.98         | 194.80          | 1552.93         | 193.05          | 1567.13         | 191.30          |
| 1539.37         | 194.75          | 1553.33         | 193.00          | 1567.54         | 191.25          |
| 1539.77         | 194.70          | 1553.73         | 192.95          | 1567.95         | 191.20          |
| 1540.16         | 194.65          | 1554.13         | 192.90          | 1568.36         | 191.15          |
| 1540.56         | 194.60          | 1554.54         | 192.85          | 1568.77         | 191.10          |
| 1540.95         | 194.55          | 1554.94         | 192.80          |                 |                 |
| 1541.35         | 194.50          | 1555.34         | 192.75          |                 |                 |

Table 35: Wavelength-to-Frequency Conversion Matrix (*continued*)

| Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) | Wavelength (nm) | Frequency (THz) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1541.75         | 194.45          | 1555.75         | 192.70          |                 |                 |

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [wavelength on page 905](#)

## Understanding the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC

Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2, a 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC—P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP—is supported on the FPC-PTX-P1-A and FPC2-PTX-P1A FPCs in PTX5000 routers, and the FPC-SFF-PTX-P1-A and FPC-SFF-PTX-T FPCs in PTX3000 routers. The P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC provides twenty-four 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, that are independently configurable in LAN PHY or WAN PHY framing mode or in optical channel transport unit in OTU2e, OTU1e, or OTU2 mode.

The following sections explain this PIC in detail:

- [Interface Features on page 450](#)
- [Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features on page 452](#)
- [OTN Alarms and Defects on page 453](#)
- [TCA Alarms on page 454](#)

### Interface Features

The following interface features are supported on the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC:

- Twenty-four 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, which are independently configurable in LAN PHY or WAN PHY mode or in OTU2e, OTU1e, or OTU2 signal mode. Each interface is terminated by means of a CFP2 transceiver.
- The interfaces are named with prefix *et*.
- Gigabit Ethernet local loopback.
- Link-level pause frames—You can halt the Ethernet interface from transmitting packets for a configured period of time.
- Interface hold timer and interface damping—You can set the **hold-time** statement (in milliseconds) to damp interface transitions.
- External clock.
- Nonstandard tag protocol identifier (TPID):



- For each 10-Gigabit Ethernet port, you can configure up to eight TPIDs by using the **tag-protocol-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name together-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level.
- The **tag-protocol-id** statement can be configured only on the first port (port 0) of the PIC. If any other (nonzero) port has the **tag-protocol-id** configuration, the Routing Engine registers an error in the system log and the configuration is ignored.
- The **tag-protocol-id** statement configured on port 0 of the PIC also applies to the rest of the ports on that PIC.
- Generic forward error correction (GFEC), ultra forward error correction (UFEC), enhanced forward error correction (EFEC), and no-FEC modes of operation are supported.
- Diagnostics tools:
  - Line loopback
  - Local loopback
- Fast reroute (FRR)—Based on configurable pre-FEC, bit error rate (BER) is supported and is configured using the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]** hierarchy level.
- *jnx-ifotn.mib* and *otn-mib* as defined in RFC 3591. Note that according to Junos OS security standard, configurable parameters are not supported through SNMP. Only the *get* operation is available through SNMP.
- FEC statistics—corrected errors and corrected error ratio.
- OTN payload pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) generation and checking by enabling or disabling PRBS with the **prbs** or **no-prbs** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]** hierarchy level.
- At the physical interface level, **flexible-ethernet-service**, **ethernet-ccc**, and **ethernet-tcc** encapsulations are supported. For **flexible-ethernet-service** encapsulation, the logical level supports **enet2**, **vlan-ccc**, and **vlan-tcc** encapsulations.
- At the logical interface level **dix**, **vlan-ccc**, and **vlan-tcc** encapsulations are supported.
- SNMP management of the PIC based on RFC 3591, Definitions of Managed Objects for the Optical Interface Type:
  - Set functionality
  - Juniper Networks Black-Link MIB
  - IFOTN MIB
  - Optics MIB
  - FRU MIB
- 15-minute and 1-day performance monitoring and historic statistics.
  - Near-end and far-end performance monitoring
  - Threshold-crossing alerts

- BER performance monitoring
- FEC performance monitoring
- Optical performance monitoring

The following features are not supported on the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC:

- Source MAC learning for accounting
- MAC policing
- Physical interface-level encapsulations—**vlan-ccc**, **extended-vlan-ccc**, and **extended-vlan-tcc**
- Logical interface-level encapsulation—**vlan-vpls**
- VLAN rewrite for **ccc** encapsulation
- Per queue flow control
- Generic framing procedure-framed (GFP-F) mapping modes over OTN
- General communication channel (GCC)
- OTN interface-level Automatic Protection Switching (APS)
- Insertion, monitoring, and display of OTN header overhead byte
- Optical harness support
- Transport interface and state model (GR-1093)
- Trace tone support

## Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features

The following Layer 2 and Layer 3 features are supported on the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC:

- MAC detect link up and link down based on local fault signal or remote fault signal.
- MAC statistics.
- Flow control.
- MAC oversized packet counters based on default MTU value or user-configured MTU value.
- Per-port destination address MAC filter.
- Per-port source address MAC filter.
- Per-physical interface source address MAC filter.
- Per logical interface source address MAC accounting.
- Maximum of 1000 source MAC filter per physical interface.
- Maximum of 32,000 filter terms to share across all filter features.

- Aggregated Ethernet supports 64 child links that can be configured using the **set chassis aggregated-devices maximum-links** configuration command.
- Maximum of 1024 logical interfaces on an aggregated Ethernet physical interface.
- Support for V LAN tagging, flexible VLAN tagging, and stacked VLAN tagging.
- LACP.
- Link protection.
- 802.3 ah OAM.
- 802.1 ag OAM.
- MPLS FRR.
- SNMP.
- Supports per-VLAN queuing (using Packet Forwarding Engine).

## OTN Alarms and Defects

The following OTN alarms and defects are supported on the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC:

- LOS—Loss Of Signal
- LOF—Loss Of Frame
- LOM—Loss Of Multiframe
- SSF—Server Signal Failure
- TSF—Trail Signal Fail
- OTU-FEC-DEG—Forward Error Correction Degraded
- OTU-FEC-EXE—Excessive Errors, FEC\_FAIL from the transponder
- OTU-AIS—Alarm Indication Signal or all ones signal
- OTU-BDI—Backward Defect Identification
- OTU-IAE—Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-BIAE—Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-TTIM—Destination Access Point Identifier [DAPI], Source Access Point Identifier [SAPI], or both mismatch from expected to received
- OTU-SD—Signal Degrade
- OTU-SF—Signal Fail
- CSF—Client Signal Failure
- ODU-LCK—(ODU lock triggers for PM [path monitoring])
- ODU-AIS—(alarm indication signal or all ones signal)
- ODU-OCI—(open connection error)

- ODU-BDI—(backward defect indication)
- ODU-IAE—(incoming alignment error)
- ODU-DAPI-TTIM—DAPI or DAPI/SAPI mismatch from expected to receive
- ODU-SAPI-TTIM—SAPI or DAPI/SAPI mismatch from expected to receive
- ODU-BEI—Backward Error Indication
- ODU-SSF—Server Signal Fail
- ODU-TSF—Trail Signal Fail
- ODU-SD—Signal Degrade
- ODU-SF—Signal Fail
- OPU-PTM—Payload Type Mismatch

## TCA Alarms

Threshold-crossing alarms (TCA) are alarms that are activated when a certain configurable threshold—near-end measurement threshold or far-end measurement threshold—is crossed and remains so until the end of the 15 minute interval for parameters such as OTU and ODU. The following alarms are supported:

- Background block error threshold (BBE)
- Errored seconds threshold (ES)
- Severely errored seconds threshold (SES)
- Unavailable seconds threshold (UAS)

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC on page 454](#)

---

## Configuring OTN Interfaces on P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC

Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2, a 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC—P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP—is supported on the FPC-PTX-P1-A and FPC2-PTX-P1A FPCs in PTX5000 routers, and the FPC-SFF-PTX-P1-A and FPC-SFF-PTX-T FPCs in PTX3000 routers. To configure an OTN interface on the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC, you must configure interface-specific options and the OTN-related options for the interface.

To configure the interface-specific options:

1. Go to the **[edit interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, where *interface-name* is in the *et-fpc/pic/port* format.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```
2. Configure the VLAN tagging option on the OTN interface to enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

3. Configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size in bytes for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set mtu bytes
```

4. Configure a VLAN ID for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set vlan-id number
```

5. Configure the family for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set family family-name
```

6. Configure an IP address for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set address address
```

To configure the OTN-related options on the interface:

1. Go to the `[edit interface interface-name otn-options]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# edit otn-options
```

2. Enable the OTN mode as OTU2e, OTU1e, or OTU2 for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set rate fixed-stuff-bytes|no-fixed-stuff-bytes|oc192
```



**NOTE:** `fixed-stuff-bytes` is for OTU2e rate, `no-fixed-stuff-bytes` is for OTU1e rate and `oc192` is for OTU2 rate. OTU2e and OTU1e rates are applicable for LAN PHY framing mode. OTU2 is applicable for WAN PHY framing mode. Framing mode is to set through the `set interfaces framing` configuration statement.

3. Enable the laser on the OTN interface. The laser is disabled by default for all OTN interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set laser-enable
```

4. Set an trail trace identifier for the source access point and for the destination access point for ODU and OTU on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tti (odu-dapi | odu-expected-receive-dapi | odu-expected-receive-sapi
| odu-sapi | otu-dapi | otu-expected-receive-dapi | otu-expected-receive-sapi |
otu-sapi) tti-identifier
```

5. Ignore the trigger for the defect or set the hold time.

Configure the hold time for the defect trigger as:

- *up* with a value—Wait for the hold time delay before clearing the alarm when the defect is absent on the OTN interface.
- *down* with a value—Wait for the hold time delay before raising the alarm when the defect occurs for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set trigger (oc-lof | oc-lom | oc-los | oc-tsfc | odu-ais | odu-bdi | odu-bei |
    odu-iae | odu-lck | odu-oci | odu-sd | odu-ttim | opu-ptim | otu-ais | otu-bdi |
    otu-fec-deg | otu-fec-exe | otu-iae | otu-sd | otu-ttim) (hold-time (down value | up
    value) | ignore)
```

6. Enable the threshold crossing alarms for the OTN interface along with the trigger for the defect.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tca (odu-tca-bbe | odu-tca-es | odu-tca-ses | odu-tca-uas | otu-tca-bbe
    | otu-tca-es | otu-tca-ses | otu-tca-uas ) (enable-tca | no-enable-tca | threshold)
```

7. Set the OTN header bytes as a transmit payload type from 0 bytes through 255 bytes for the packets that are transmitted on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set bytes transmit-payload-type value
```

8. Configure the forward error correction (FEC) mode as Generic Forward Error Correction (GFEC), Enhanced Forward Error Correction (EFEC), Ultra Forward Error Correction (UFEC), or no-FEC (none) for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set fec (gfec | ufec | efec | none)
```

9. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for ODU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set odu-ttim-action-enable
```

10. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for OTU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set otu-ttim-action-enable
```

11. Configure the threshold value for signal degradation when an alarm needs to be raised. Configure the threshold value after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared. When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade *value*** statement, the bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear *value*** statement, then BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
```

```
user@host# set interval value
```

12. Enable the following actions for the **preemptive-fast-reroute** statement:

- Backward FRR—Insert the local pre-FEC status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the pre-FEC status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set backward-frr-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of pre-FEC OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding the P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC on page 450](#)
- [optics-options on page 1165](#)
- [otn-options on page 1166](#)
- [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
- [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

## 100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview

PTX Series routers support optical transport network (OTN) interfaces, including the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC, which supports:

- Transparent transport of two 100-Gigabit Ethernet signals with Optical Channel Transport Unit 4 (OTU4) framing.
- International Telecommunications Union (ITU)-standard OTN performance monitoring (PM) and alarm management.
- Dual polarization quadrature phase shift keying (DP-QPSK) modulation and soft-decision forward error correction (SD-FEC) for long haul and metro applications.
- Pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC)-based bit error rate (BER) monitoring. Pre-FEC BER monitoring uses the pre-FEC BER as an indication of the condition of an OTN link. See [“Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458](#) for more information.

For more information about the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC, see *100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC* in the *PTX Series Interface Module Reference*.

PTX Series routers also support the 100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC (P2-100GE-OTN), which provides four 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, independently configurable in LAN PHY framing mode or in optical channel transport unit 4 (OTU4) mode. See [“Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC” on page 480](#) for more information.

See [“Supported OTN Options on PTX Series Routers” on page 464](#) for a comparison of the features supported on PTX Series OTN PICs.

MX2020, MX2010, MX960, MX480, and MX240 routers support OTN interfaces on MPC5E and MPC6E. MPC5E-100G10G and MPC5EQ-100G10G support 100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN interfaces and 10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN interfaces on MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. The OTN MIC MIC6-100G-CFP2 on MPC6E supports OTN on 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX2020 and MX2010 routers. OTN support on the specified MX Series routers includes:

- International Telecommunications Union (ITU)-standard OTN performance monitoring (PM) and alarm management
- Transparent transport of two 100-Gigabit Ethernet signals with optical channel transport unit 4 (OTU4) framing.
- Generic forward error correction (Generic FEC)

To configure the OTN options for PTX Series routers and specific MX Series routers, use the **set otn-options** statement at the **[edit interfaces interfaceType-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level.

Use the **set optics-options** statement at the **[edit interfaces interfaceType-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level to configure the optics options.

Use the **show interfaces extensive**, **show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port)**, and **show interfaces transport pm** commands to view optics and OTN PM information. To display the current time interval and clear the channel service unit (CSU) alarm and defect counters, use the **clear interfaces interval** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [show interfaces diagnostics optics \(Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port\) on page 1589](#)
- [optics-options on page 1165](#)
- [otn-options on page 1166](#)

---

## Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds

Optical transport network (OTN) interfaces on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers support monitoring the condition of an OTN link by using the pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC) bit error rate (BER). The following PICs support pre-FEC BER monitoring:

- P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM
- P2-100GE-OTN
- P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP

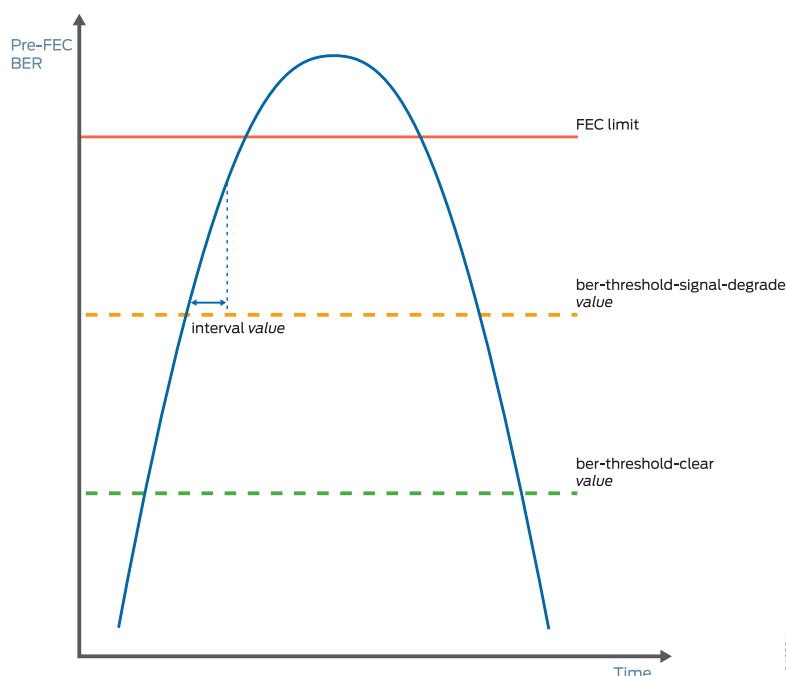
The PICs use forward error correction (FEC) to correct bit errors in the received data. As long as the pre-FEC BER is below the FEC limit, all bit errors are successfully identified and corrected and, therefore, no packet loss occurs. The system monitors the pre-FEC



BER on each port. This gives an early warning of link degradation. By configuring an appropriate pre-FEC BER threshold and interval, you enable the PIC to take preemptive action before the FEC limit is reached. If this pre-FEC BER threshold logic is combined with MPLS fast reroute, then packet loss can be minimized or prevented.

You must specify both the signal degradation threshold (**ber-threshold-signal-degrade**) and the interval (**interval**) for the interface. The threshold defines the BER criteria for a signal degrade condition and the interval defines the minimum duration over which the BER must exceed the threshold before an alarm is raised. The relationship between the threshold and the interval is illustrated in [Figure 28 on page 459](#). After an alarm is raised, if the BER returns to a level below the threshold clear value (**ber-threshold-clear**), the alarm is cleared.

**Figure 28: Pre-FEC BER Monitoring**



With pre-FEC BER monitoring enabled, when the configured pre-FEC BER signal degrade threshold is reached, the PIC stops forwarding packets to the remote interface and raises an interface alarm. Ingress packets continue to be processed. If pre-FEC BER monitoring is used with MPLS fast reroute or another link protection method, then traffic is rerouted to a different interface.

You can also configure backward fast reroute to insert the local pre-FEC status into transmitted OTN frames, notifying the remote interface of signal degradation. The remote interface can use the information to reroute traffic to a different interface. If you use pre-FEC BER monitoring together with backward fast reroute, then notification of signal degradation and rerouting of traffic occurs in less time than that required through a Layer 3 protocol.

Include the `signal-degrade-monitor-enable` and `backward-frr-enable` statements at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]` hierarchy level to enable pre-FEC BER monitoring and backward fast reroute.



**NOTE:** When you configure pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring, we recommend that you configure both the `signal-degrade-monitor-enable` and the `backward-frr-enable` statements.

You can also configure the pre-FEC BER thresholds that raise or clear a signal degrade alarm and the time interval for the thresholds. If the BER thresholds and interval are not configured, the default values are used.

When a received signal degrade alarm is active and backward fast reroute is enabled, a specific flag is inserted into the transmitted OTN overhead. The remote PIC at the opposite end of the link monitors the OTN overhead, thus enabling both ends to initiate traffic rerouting in the event of a signal degrade condition. When the signal degrade condition is cleared, the OTN overhead flag is returned to a normal state.

The pre-FEC BER signal degrade threshold value defines a specific amount of system margin relative to the BER correction limit (or FEC limit) of the PIC's receive FEC decoder. Each PIC has a set FEC limit—it is intrinsic to the FEC decoder implementation.



**NOTE:** The examples below use  $Q^2$ -factor measurements (also known as Q-factor).  $Q^2$ -factor is expressed in units of decibels relative to a  $Q^2$ -factor of zero (dBQ).  $Q^2$ -factor enables you to describe system margin in linear terms in contrast to BER values, which are nonlinear in nature. After you determine the thresholds, you must convert the threshold values from  $Q^2$ -factor to BER to enter them in the CLI by using scientific notation. BER can be converted to  $Q^2$ -factor by using the following equation:

$$Q^2\text{-factor} = 20 * \log_{10} (\text{sqrt}(2) * \text{erfcinv}(2 * \text{BER}))$$



**TIP:** To convert between  $Q^2$ -factor and BER in a spreadsheet program, you can approximate the values by using the following formulas:

- To calculate  $Q^2$ -factor:  

$$= 20 * \text{LOG10}(-\text{NORMSINV}(\text{BER}))$$
- To calculate BER:  

$$= 1 - \text{NORMSDIST}(10^{(0.05 * Q^2\text{-factor})})$$

Table 36 on page 461 shows the relationship between the fixed FEC limit, the configurable signal degrade threshold, and the configurable clear threshold for different PICs. In this example, approximately 1 dBQ of system margin has been set between the FEC limit, signal degrade threshold, and clear threshold.

Table 36: Example—Signal Degrade and Clear Threshold Values at 1 dBQ

| PIC                  | FEC Type          | FEC Limit              |        | Signal Degrade Threshold |        | Clear Threshold        |        |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
|                      |                   | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor | BER    | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor   | BER    | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor | BER    |
| P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM    | SD-FEC            | 6.7 dBQ                | 1.5E-2 | 7.7 dBQ                  | 7.5E-3 | 8.7 dBQ                | 3.0E-3 |
| P2-100GE-OTN         | G.709 GFEC        | 11.5 dBQ               | 8.0E-5 | 12.5 dBQ                 | 1.1E-5 | 13.5 dBQ               | 1.0E-6 |
| P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP | G.975.11.4 (UFEC) | 9.1 dBQ                | 2.2E-3 | 10.1 dBQ                 | 6.9E-4 | 11.1 dBQ               | 1.6E-4 |
|                      | G.975.11.7 (EFEC) | 9.6 dBQ                | 1.3E-3 | 10.6 dBQ                 | 3.6E-4 | 11.6 dBQ               | 7.5E-5 |
|                      | G.709 GFEC        | 11.5 dBQ               | 8.0E-5 | 12.5 dBQ                 | 1.1E-5 | 13.5 dBQ               | 1.0E-6 |

To adjust the signal degrade threshold, you must first decide on a new system margin target and then calculate the respective BER value (using the equation to convert from Q<sup>2</sup>-factor to BER). [Table 37 on page 461](#) shows the values if 3 dBQ of system margin relative to the FEC limit is required for the signal degrade threshold (while maintaining the clear threshold at 1 dBQ relative to the signal degrade threshold).



**NOTE:** The choice of system margin is subjective, as you might want to optimize your thresholds based on different link characteristics and fault tolerance and stability objectives. For guidance about configuring pre-FEC BER monitoring and BER thresholds, contact your Juniper Networks representative.

Table 37: Example—Signal Degrade and Clear Thresholds After Configuration

| PIC                  | FEC Type          | FEC Limit              |        | Signal Degrade Threshold |        | Clear Threshold        |        |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
|                      |                   | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor | BER    | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor   | BER    | Q <sup>2</sup> -Factor | BER    |
| P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM    | SD-FEC            | 6.7 dBQ                | 1.5E-2 | 9.7 dBQ                  | 1.1E-3 | 10.7 dBQ               | 2.9E-4 |
| P2-100GE-OTN         | G.709 GFEC        | 11.5 dBQ               | 8.0E-5 | 14.5 dBQ                 | 4.9E-8 | 15.5 dBQ               | 1.1E-9 |
| P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP | G.975.11.4 (UFEC) | 9.1 dBQ                | 2.2E-3 | 12.1 dBQ                 | 2.8E-5 | 13.1 dBQ               | 3.1E-6 |
|                      | G.975.11.7 (EFEC) | 9.6 dBQ                | 1.3E-3 | 12.6 dBQ                 | 1.1E-5 | 13.6 dBQ               | 9.1E-7 |
|                      | G.709 GFEC        | 11.5 dBQ               | 8.0E-5 | 14.5 dBQ                 | 4.8E-8 | 15.5 dBQ               | 1.1E-9 |

Include the [ber-threshold-signal-degrade](#), [ber-threshold-clear](#), and [interval](#) statements at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]` hierarchy level to configure the BER thresholds and time interval.



**NOTE:** Configuring a high BER threshold for signal degradation and a long interval might cause the internal counter register to be saturated. Such a configuration is ignored by the router, and the default values are used instead. A system log message is logged for this error.

**Related Documentation**

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)

---

## Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs

---

PTX Series routers support optical transport network (OTN) interfaces, including the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM). See “[100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview](#)” on page 457.

To configure the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC:

1. Configure the interface wavelength.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]  
user@host# set wavelength nm
```

See [wavelength](#).



**NOTE:** See *100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC Integrated Transceiver Optical Interface Specifications* for a list of wavelengths supported by the P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC.

2. Enable the laser.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]  
user@host# set laser-enable
```

3. (Optional) Set the tca.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]  
user@host# set tca tca-identifier (enable-tca | no-enable-tca) (threshold number |  
threshold-24hrs number)
```

See [tca](#).

4. (Optional) Set the trace identifiers.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]  
user@host# set tti tti-identifier tti-identifier-name
```

See [tti](#).

5. (Optional) Specify defect triggers.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]  
user@host# set trigger trigger-identifier
```

See [trigger](#).

6. (Optional) Enable VLAN tagging. See *Enabling VLAN Tagging*.
7. (Optional) Set the media MTU. See *Configuring the Media MTU*.
8. (Optional) Set the unit VLAN ID, family **inet**, and IP address.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set vlan-id number  
user@host# set family inet  
user@host# set address address
```

9. (Optional) Enable pre-FEC BER signal-degrade monitoring and backward fast reroute to monitor the pre-FEC BER status of the link and to insert the local pre-FEC status into transmitted OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]  
user@host# set signal-degrade-monitor-enable  
user@host# set backward-frr-enable
```

See [signal-degrade-monitor-enable](#) and [backward-frr-enable](#).

10. (Optional) Configure the bit error rate (BER) thresholds for signal degradation used for monitoring the pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC) status of the OTN link.

- a. Set the BER signal-degrade threshold.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]  
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
```

- b. Set the BER threshold to clear signal-degrade alarms.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]  
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
```

- c. Set the time interval for signal-degrade collection. After the BER threshold for signal-degrade is crossed for ten consecutive intervals, an alarm is raised. If the BER threshold for signal-degrade clear is crossed for ten consecutive intervals, the alarm is cleared. For example, if the interval is configured as 10 ms, then the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for 100 ms (10 ms \* 10 intervals) for the alarm to be raised, or below the clear threshold for 100 ms for the alarm to be cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]  
user@host# set interval value
```



**NOTE:** Configuring a high BER threshold for signal degradation and a long interval might cause the internal counter register to be saturated. Such a configuration is ignored by the router, and the default values are used instead. A system log message is logged for this error.

See [ber-threshold-signal-degrade](#), [ber-threshold-clear](#), and [interval](#).



**NOTE:** See “Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458 for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.

- Related Documentation
- [optics-options on page 1165](#)
  - [otn-options on page 1166](#)
  - [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
  - [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

---

## Supported OTN Options on PTX Series Routers

Table 38 on page 465 lists the statements that are supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series routers at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]` hierarchy

level. Note that the term *NA* denotes that the statement is not applicable for that particular component:

**Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers**

| Statement                                                       | Options                                                                                                        | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000)                                   | PPTX240GWSFP<br>(PTX5000) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <code>bytes</code><br>( <code>otn-options</code> )              | <code>transmit-payload-</code><br><code>type value</code>                                                      | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>fec</code>                                                | ( <code>efec</code>   <code>gfec</code>   <code>gfec-sdfec</code><br>  <code>none</code>   <code>ufec</code> ) | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2<br>( <code>gfec</code> , <code>none</code> ) | 14.2                      |
| <code>insert-<br/>odu-lck</code>                                | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>insert-<br/>odu-oci</code>                                | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>is-ma</code><br>  <code>no-is-ma</code>                   | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                                                          | 14.2                      |
| <code>laser-enable</code><br>  <code>no-laser-enable</code>     | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>line-loopback</code><br>  <code>no-line-loopback</code>   | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>local-loopback</code><br>  <code>no-local-loopback</code> | -                                                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2                                              | 14.2                      |
| <code>odu-delay-management</code>                               | <code>bypass</code>  <br><code>no-bypass</code>                                                                | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                                                          | NA                        |
|                                                                 | <code>monitor-end-point</code>  <br><code>no-monitor-end-point</code>                                          | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                                                          | NA                        |
|                                                                 | <code>number-of-frames value</code>                                                                            | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                                                          | NA                        |
|                                                                 | <code>no-start-measurement</code>  <br><code>start-measurement</code>                                          | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                                                          | NA                        |

Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                                                | Options                                                                        | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | PPTX2-100G-WSP<br>(PTX5000) |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| odu-signal-degrade                                       | ber-threshold-clear <i>value</i>                                               | NA                                       | 14.1R2                    | NA                          |
|                                                          |                                                                                | NA                                       | 14.2                      |                             |
|                                                          | ber-threshold-signal-degrade <i>value</i>                                      | NA                                       | 14.1R2                    | NA                          |
|                                                          |                                                                                | NA                                       | 14.2                      |                             |
|                                                          | interval <i>value</i>                                                          | NA                                       | 14.1R2                    | NA                          |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
| odu-ttim-action-enable<br> <br>no-odu-ttim-action-enable | -                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2                    | 14.2                        |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
| otu-ttim-action-enable<br> <br>no-otu-ttim-action-enable | -                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2                    | 14.2                        |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
| prbs   no-prbs                                           | -                                                                              | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2                    | 14.2                        |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
| preemptive-fast-reroute                                  | backward-frr-enable  <br>no-backward-frr-enable                                | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2                    | 14.2                        |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
|                                                          | signal-degrade-monitor-enable<br> <br>no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable         | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2                    | 14.2                        |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
|                                                          | odu-backward-frr-enable<br> <br>no-odu-backward-frr-enable                     | NA                                       | 14.1R2                    | NA                          |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
|                                                          | odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable<br> <br>no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable | NA                                       | 14.1R2                    | NA                          |
|                                                          |                                                                                |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |



Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement      | Options                                      | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | PPTX-2-100G-WSP<br>(PTX5000) |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| rate           | fixed-stuff-bytes  <br>no-fixed-stuff-bytes  | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                         |
|                | oc192                                        | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                         |
|                | otu4                                         | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | NA                           |
|                | pass-through  <br>no-pass-through            | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | NA                           |
| signal-degrade | ber-threshold-clear <i>value</i>             | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                         |
|                | ber-threshold-signal-degrade<br><i>value</i> | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                         |
|                | interval <i>value</i>                        | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                         |

Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement | Options                                                                               | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| tca       | odu-tca-bbe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)    | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-bbe-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs) | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-es<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)     | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-es-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)  | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-ses<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)    | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-ses-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs) | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
|           | odu-tca-uas<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)    | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|           | otu-tca-bbe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)    | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|           |                                                                                       | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |

Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement            | Options                                                                                | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                      | otu-tca-bbe-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)  |                                          |                           |                                |
|                      | otu-tca-es<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)      | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-es-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)   | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-fec-ber<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs) | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-ses<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)     | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-ses-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)  | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-uas<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)     | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.2                      | 14.2                           |
|                      | otu-tca-uas-fe<br>(enable-tca  <br>no-enable-tca  <br>threshold  <br>threshold-24hrs)  | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                           |
| transport-monitoring | -                                                                                      | NA                                       | NA                        | 14.2                           |

Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                                   | Options                                                       | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | P1/P2-100G-WSP<br>(PTX5000) |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>trigger</i><br><i>trigger-identifier</i> | <i>oc-lof</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>oc-lom</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>oc-los</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>oc-tsf</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>oc-wavelength-lock</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore) | 13.2/13.3                                | NA                        | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-ais</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-bdi</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-bei</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-iae</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-lck</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-oci</i><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-sd</i> (hold-time (down   up)   ignore)                | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                             | <i>odu-ttim</i>                                               | 13.2/13.3                                |                           | 14.2                        |

Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                                                 | Options   | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | P1/P2-100G-WSP<br>(PTX5000) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                           |           |                                          | 14.1R2                    |                             |
|                                                           |           |                                          | 14.2                      |                             |
| <b>opu-ptim</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore)    | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-ais</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore)     | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-bdi</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore)     | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-fec-deg</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore) | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-fec-exe</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore) | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-iae</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore)     | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-sd</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)  <br>ignore)      | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
| <b>otu-ttim</b> (hold-time (down<br>  up)   ignore)       | 13.2/13.3 |                                          | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |

**Table 38: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on PTX Series Routers (continued)**

| Statement                                 | Options                                              | P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM<br>(PTX5000 / PTX3000) | P2-100GE-OTN<br>(PTX5000) | PPTX2-100G-WSP<br>(PTX5000) |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <a href="#">tti</a> <i>tti-identifier</i> | <i>odu-dapi<br/>identifier</i>                       | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>odu-expected-<br/>receive-dapi<br/>identifier</i> | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>odu-expected-<br/>receive-sapi<br/>identifier</i> | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>odu-sapi<br/>identifier</i>                       | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>otu-dapi<br/>identifier</i>                       | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>otu-expected-<br/>receive-dapi<br/>identifier</i> | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>otu-expected-<br/>receive-sapi<br/>identifier</i> | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |
|                                           | <i>otu-sapi<br/>identifier</i>                       | 13.2/13.3                                | 14.1R2<br>14.2            | 14.2                        |

**Related Documentation**

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)

## Supported OTN Options on MX Series Routers

[Table 39 on page 473](#) lists the statements that are supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series routers at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]` hierarchy level. Note that the term NA denotes that the statement is not applicable for that particular component:

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers

| Statement                                                               | Options                                                                   | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>bytes</code>                                                      | <code>transmit-payload-type value</code>                                  | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>fec</code>                                                        | <code>(efec   gfec   gfec-sdfec   hgfec  <br/>none   dsfec   ufec)</code> | 13.3R3<br><br>(ufec)                | 15.1F5<br><br>(gfec,hgfec,sdfec)                               |
| <code>insert-<br/>odu-lck</code>                                        | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>insert-<br/>odu-oci</code>                                        | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>is-ma<br/>  no-is-ma</code>                                       | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>laser-enable<br/>  no-laser-enable</code>                         | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>line-loopback<br/>  no-line-loopback</code>                       | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>local-loopback<br/>  no-local-loopback</code>                     | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>odu-delay-management</code>                                       | <code>bypass  <br/>no-bypass</code>                                       | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                         | <code>monitor-end-point  <br/>no-monitor-end-point</code>                 | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                         | <code>number-of-frames value</code>                                       | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                         | <code>no-start-measurement  <br/>start-measurement</code>                 | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>signal-degrade</code>                                             | <code>ber-threshold-clear value</code>                                    | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                         | <code>ber-threshold-signal-degrade<br/>value</code>                       | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                         | <code>interval value</code>                                               | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>odu-ttim-action-enable<br/> <br/>no-odu-ttim-action-enable</code> | -                                                                         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                                                                          | Options                                                                                                  | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>otu-ttim-action-enable</code><br> <br><code>no-otu-ttim-action-enable</code> | -                                                                                                        | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>prbs</code>   <code>no-prbs</code>                                           | -                                                                                                        | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>preemptive-fast-reroute</code>                                               | <code>backward-frr-enable</code>  <br><code>no-backward-frr-enable</code>                                | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>signal-degrade-monitor-enable</code><br> <br><code>no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable</code>         | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>odu-backward-frr-enable</code>  <br><code>no-odu-backward-frr-enable</code>                        | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable</code><br> <br><code>no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable</code> | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
| <code>rate</code>                                                                  | <code>fixed-stuff-bytes</code>  <br><code>no-fixed-stuff-bytes</code>                                    | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>oc192</code>                                                                                       | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>otu4</code>                                                                                        | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>pass-through</code>                                                                                | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                                          | ( <code>pass-through</code> )       | ( <code>pass-through</code> )                                  |
| <code>signal-degrade</code>                                                        | <code>ber-threshold-clear</code> <i>value</i>                                                            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>ber-threshold-signal-degrade</code><br><i>value</i>                                                | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>interval</code> <i>value</i>                                                                       | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>q-threshold-signal-degrade</code>                                                                  | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                                                                    | <code>q-threshold-signal-degrade-clear</code>                                                            | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |



Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement | Options                                                                          | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| tca       | odu-tca-bbe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-bbe-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)  | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-es<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)      | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-es-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)   | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-ses<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-ses-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)  | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-uas<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-tca-bbe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-tca-bbe-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)  | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-tca-es<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)      | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-tca-es-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)   | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-tca-fec-ber<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs) | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           |                                                                                  | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement            | Options                                                                         | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | otu-tca-ses<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)    |                                     |                                                                |
|                      | otu-tca-ses-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs) | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                      | otu-tca-uas<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs)    | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                      | otu-tca-uas-fe<br>(enable-tca   no-enable-tca  <br>threshold   threshold-24hrs) | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
| transport-monitoring | -                                                                               | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                                   | Options                                                       | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>trigger</b><br><i>trigger-identifier</i> | <b>oc-lof</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>oc-lom</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>oc-los</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>oc-tsf</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)             | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>oc-wavelength-lock</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore) | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-ais</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-bdi</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-bei</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-iae</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-lck</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-oci</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-sd</b> (hold-time<br>(down   up)   ignore)             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>odu-tca-es</b>                                             | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|                                             | <b>odu-tca-ses</b>                                            | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|                                             | <b>odu-tca-uas</b>                                            | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|                                             | <b>odu-ttim</b>                                               | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                                             | <b>opu-ptim</b><br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)           | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement | Options                                         | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | otu-ais<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-bdi<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-fec-deg<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore) | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-fec-exe<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore) | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-iae<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)     | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | otu-sd<br>(hold-time (down   up)   ignore)      | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|           | odu-tca-es                                      | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|           | odu-tca-ses                                     | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|           | odu-tca-uas                                     | 13.3R3                              | NA                                                             |
|           | otu-ttim (hold-time (down   up)   ignore)       | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |

Table 39: Statements Supported on 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series Routers (*continued*)

| Statement                 | Options                                                                                   | MIC6-100G-CFP2<br>(MX2010 / MX2020) | MIC3-100G-DWDM<br>(MX240, MX480, MX960,<br>MX2010, and MX2020) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| tti <i>tti-identifier</i> | odu-dapi<br><i>identifiery</i>                                                            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-dapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-odu-dapi-first-byte-nul                                   | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-expected-receive-dapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-expected-receive-dapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-odu-expected-receive-dapi-first-byte-nul | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-expected-receive-sapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-sapi<br><i>identifiery</i>                                                            | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | odu-sapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-odu-sapi-first-byte-nul                                   | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-dapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                                             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-dapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-otu-dapi-first-byte-nul                                   | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-expected-<br>receive-dapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                        | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-expected-receive-dapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-otu-expected-receive-dapi-first-byte-nul | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-expected-<br>receive-sapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                        | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-expected-receive-sapi-first-byte-nul  <br>no-otu-expected-receive-sapi-first-byte-nul | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-sapi<br><i>identifier</i>                                                             | 13.3R3                              | 15.1F5                                                         |
|                           | otu-sapi-first-byte-nul                                                                   | NA                                  | 15.1F5                                                         |

Related Documentation • [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)

- 

## Understanding the P2-100GE-OTN PIC

---

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R2 and 14.2, a 100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN PIC—P2-100GE-OTN—is supported on the FPC2-PTX-P1A FPC in PTX5000 routers. The P2-100GE-OTN PIC provides 4-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, which are independently configurable in LAN PHY framing mode or in optical channel transport unit 4 (OTU4) mode. Each interface is terminated by means of a CFP2 transceiver. The FPC2-PTX-P1A FPC supports two P2-100GE-OTN PICs, in which each 100-Gigabit Ethernet port is mapped to a Packet Forwarding Engine in the FPC.

Starting from Junos OS Release 15.1, you can perform the following on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC on PTX5000 routers:

- You can configure the interfaces on this PIC to be a part of the mixed rates and mixed mode aggregated Ethernet bundles. For information about mixed rates, see [“Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles” on page 144](#).
- Port-based pseudowire class of service (CoS) classification which includes Layer 3 IPv4, IPv6, and MPLS classification for interfaces with ethernet-ccc encapsulation.

The following sections explain this PIC in detail:

- [Interface Features on page 480](#)
- [Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features on page 482](#)
- [OTN Alarms and Defects on page 483](#)
- [TCA Alarms on page 483](#)

### Interface Features

The following interface features are supported on a P2-100GE-OTN PIC:

- 4-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, which are independently configurable in LAN PHY framing mode or in OTU4 signal mode. Each interface is terminated by means of a CFP2 transceiver.
- Each port maps to a single Packet Forwarding Engine in the FPC2-PTX-P1A FPC.
- The interfaces are named with prefix *et*.
- Gigabit Ethernet local loopback.
- Link-level pause frames—You can halt the Ethernet interface from transmitting packets for a configured period of time.
- Interface hold timer and interface damping—You can set the **hold-time** statement (in milliseconds) to damp interface transitions.
- External clock
- Nonstandard tag protocol identifier (TPID):

- For each 100-Gigabit Ethernet port, you can configure up to eight TPIDs by using the **tag-protocol-id** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name gige-ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level.
- The **tag-protocol-id** statement can be configured only on the first port (port 0) of the PIC. If any other (nonzero) port has the **tag-protocol-id** configuration, the Routing Engine registers an error in the system log and the configuration is ignored.
- The **tag-protocol-id** statement configured on port 0 of the PIC also applies to the rest of the ports on that PIC.
- The interface *Link Down* event always generates an interrupt; however, the interface *Link Up* event does not generate an interrupt. Therefore, the interface link-up event is detected during the 1-second PIC periodic polling process.
- Generic forward error correction (GFEC) (G.709) and no-FEC modes of operation.
- Diagnostics tools:
  - Line loopback
  - Local loopback
- Fast reroute (FRR)—Based on configurable pre-FEC, bit error rate (BER) is supported and is configured using the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]** hierarchy level.
- *jnx-ifotn.mib* and *otn-mib* as defined in RFC 3591. Note that according to Junos OS security standard, configurable parameters are not supported through SNMP. Only the *get* operation is available through SNMP.
- FEC statistics—corrected errors and corrected error ratio.
- OTN payload pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) generation and checking by enabling or disabling PRBS with the **prbs** or **no-prbs** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]** hierarchy level.
- Optical channel data unit (ODU)-level delay measurement.
- At the physical interface level, **flexible-ethernet-service**, **ethernet-ccc**, and **ethernet-tcc** encapsulations are supported. For the **flexible-ethernet-service** encapsulation, the logical level supports **enet2**, **vlan-ccc**, and **vlan-tcc** encapsulations.
- At the logical interface level, **dix**, **vlan-ccc**, and **vlan-tcc** encapsulations are supported.
- Interoperability between 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with CFP transceiver and 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with CFP2 transceiver in LAN PHY framing mode and in OTU4 mode.

The following features are not supported on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC:

- Source MAC learning for accounting
- MAC policing
- Physical interface-level encapsulations—**vlan-ccc**, **extended-vlan-ccc**, and **extended-vlan-tcc**

- Logical interface-level encapsulation—**vlan-vpls**
- VLAN rewrite for **ccc** encapsulation
- Per-queue flow control
- Generic framing procedure-framed (GFP-F) mapping modes over OTN
- General communication channel (GCC)
- OTN interface-level Automatic Protection Switching (APS)
- Insertion, monitoring, and display of OTN header overhead byte
- Black link MIB for integration with transponders
- Optical harness support
- Transport interface and state model (GR-1093)
- Trace tone support
- 15-minute and 1-day performance monitoring counters and historic counters

## Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features

The following Layer 2 and Layer 3 features are supported on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC:

- MAC detect link up and link down based on local fault signal or remote fault signal.
- MAC statistics.
- Flow control.
- MAC oversized packet counters based on default MTU value or user-configured MTU value.
- Per-port destination address MAC filter.
- Per-port source address MAC filter.
- Per-physical interface source address MAC filter.
- Per-logical interface source address MAC accounting.
- Maximum of 1000 source MAC filter per physical interface.
- Maximum of 32,000 filter terms to share across all filter features.
- Aggregated Ethernet supports 64 child links that can be configured using the **set chassis aggregated-devices maximum-links** configuration command.
- Maximum of 1024 logical interfaces on an aggregated Ethernet physical interface.
- Support for VLAN tagging, flexible VLAN tagging, and stacked VLAN tagging.
- LACP.
- Link protection.
- 802.3 ah OAM.
- 802.1 ag OAM.



- MPLS FRR.
- SNMP.
- Supports per-VLAN queuing (using Packet Forwarding Engine).

## OTN Alarms and Defects

The following OTN alarms and defects are supported on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC:

- LOS—Loss Of Signal
- LOF—Loss Of Frame
- LOM—Loss Of Multiframe
- OTU—Degrade
- OTU—AIS
- OTU—IAE
- OTU—BDI
- OTU—TTIM
- OTU—Signal Degrade
- OTU—Signal Fail
- ODU—Signal Fail
- OTU-FEC—Degrade
- OTU-FEC—Excessive errors
- ODU—Signal Degrade
- ODU—AIS
- ODU—BDI
- ODU—OCI
- ODU—LCK
- ODU—TTIM
- OPU—PTM

## TCA Alarms

Threshold-crossing alarms (TCA) are alarms that are activated when a certain configurable threshold—near-end measurement threshold or far-end measurement threshold—is crossed and remains so until the end of the 15 minute interval for parameters such as OTU and ODU. The following alarms are supported:

- Background block error threshold (BBE)
- Errored seconds threshold (ES)

- Severely errored seconds threshold (SES)
- Unavailable seconds threshold (UAS)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on P2-100GE-OTN PIC on page 484](#)

---

## Configuring OTN Interfaces on P2-100GE-OTN PIC

To configure an OTN interface on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC you must configure interface-specific options and OTN-related options for the interface.

To configure the interface-specific options:

1. Go to the **[edit interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, where *interface-name* is in the *et-fpc/pic/port* format.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Configure VLAN tagging on the OTN interface to enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

3. Configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size in bytes for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set mtu bytes
```

4. Configure a VLAN ID for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set vlan-id number
```

5. Configure the family for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set family family-name
```

6. Configure an IP address for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ]
user@host# set address address
```

To configure the OTN-related options on the interface:

1. Go to the **[edit interface *interface-name* otn-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name otn-options
```

2. Enable the laser on the OTN interface. The laser is disabled by default for all OTN interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set laser-enable
```

3. Set an trail trace identifier for the source access point and for the destination access point for ODU and OTU on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tti (odu-dapi | odu-expected-receive-dapi | odu-expected-receive-sapi
| odu-sapi | otu-dapi | otu-expected-receive-dapi | otu-expected-receive-sapi |
otu-sapi) tti-identifier
```

4. Ignore the trigger for the defect or set the hold time.

Configure the hold time for the defect trigger as:

- *up* with a value—Wait for the hold time delay before clearing the alarm when the defect is absent on the OTN interface.
- *down* with a value—Wait for the hold time delay before raising the alarm when the defect occurs for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set trigger (oc-lof | oc-lom | oc-los | oc-tsfc | odu-ais | odu-bdi | odu-bei |
odu-iae | odu-lck | odu-oci | odu-sd | odu-ttim | opu-ptim | otu-ais | otu-bdi |
otu-fec-deg | otu-fec-exe | otu-iae | otu-sd | otu-ttim) (hold-time (down value | up
value) | ignore)
```

5. Enable the threshold crossing alarms for the OTN interface along with the trigger for the defect.

- In Junos OS Release 14.1R2 only:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options trigger]
user@host# set tca (odu-tca-bbe | odu-tca-es | odu-tca-ses | odu-tca-uas |
otu-tca-bbe | otu-tca-es | otu-tca-ses | otu-tca-uas ) (enable-tca | no-enable-tca
| threshold)
```

- In Junos OS Release 14.2 and later:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tca (odu-tca-bbe | odu-tca-es | odu-tca-ses | odu-tca-uas |
otu-tca-bbe | otu-tca-es | otu-tca-ses | otu-tca-uas ) (enable-tca | no-enable-tca
| threshold)
```

6. Set the OTN header bytes as a transmit payload type from 0 bytes through 255 bytes for the packets that are transmitted on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set bytes transmit-payload-type value
```

7. Configure the forward error correction (FEC) mode as Generic Forward Error Correction (GFEC) or none for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set fec (gfec | none)
```

8. Enable line loopback or local host loopback for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set line-loopback
user@host# set local-loopback
```

9. Enable an ODU locked maintenance signal on the OTN interface to send the signal pattern 01010101.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-lck
```

10. Enable an ODU open connection indication signal on the OTN interface to send the signal pattern 01100110.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-oci
```

11. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for ODU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set odu-ttim-action-enable
```

12. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for OTU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set otu-ttim-action-enable
```

13. Configure the OTN payload pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set prbs
```

14. Configure OTN mode as OTU4 for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set rate otu4
```

15. Configure the threshold value for signal degradation when an alarm needs to be raised. Configure the threshold value after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared. When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade value** statement, the bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear value** statement, then BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
user@host# set interval value
```

16. Enable the following actions for the **preemptive-fast-reroute** statement:

- Backward FRR—Insert the local pre-FEC status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the pre-FEC status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set backward-frr-enable
```

- ODU backward FRR—Insert the ODU status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the ODU BER status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
```

```
user@host# set odu-backward-frr-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of pre-FEC OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of ODU BER in the received OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

#### 17. Configure the following options for ODU BER signal degradation on the OTN interface:

- Configure the threshold for signal degradation for ODU BER when an alarm needs to be raised.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
```

- Configure the threshold for ODU BER after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
```

- When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade *value*** statement, the ODU bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear *value*** statement, then ODU BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set interval value
```

#### Related Documentation

- [optics-options on page 1165](#)
- [otn-options on page 1166](#)
- [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
- [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

## Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC

Starting from Junos OS Release 15.1F5, the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC—MIC3-100G-DWDM—is supported on MPC3E (MX-MPC3E-3D) and MPC3E NG (MPC3E-3D-NG) on the MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers. The MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC provides a single 100-Gigabit Ethernet interface port that supports DP-QPSK with coherent reception and OTU4 and OTU4 (v) framing modes.

The interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC are named with prefix *et*. For more information, see *Interface Naming Overview*.

The following sections explain the features of this MIC in detail:

- [Interface Features on page 488](#)
- [Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features on page 489](#)
- [OTN Alarms and Defects on page 489](#)

## Interface Features

The following interface features are supported on the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC:

- Single port 100-Gigabit Ethernet interface with OTU4 (v) framing, DP-QPSK modulation with coherent reception using a CFP2-ACO DWDM optical transceiver.
- Gigabit Ethernet local loopback.
- Diagnostics tools:
  - Line loopback
  - Local loopback
  - Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Open Connection Error
  - Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Lock Maintenance Signal
- Types of forward error corrections (FEC):
  - GFEC (generic forward error correction)
  - HGFECC (high gain forward error correction)
  - SDFEC (soft-decision forward error correction)
- The following MIB modules continue to be supported (and no new MIB is introduced):
  - MIB module to describe Black Link extension to RFC 3591 (jnxoptIfExtMibModule)
  - MIB module to manage the OTN interface (jnxIfOtnMib)
  - MIB module to manage the Optics interface (jnxIfOpticsMib)
  - MIB module to manage OTN FRUs (jnxFruMib)
- Interoperability with the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM) is not supported.
- Support for interoperability with other vendors' 100 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.
- Source MAC learning for accounting
- MAC policing
- Physical interface-level encapsulations—**vlan-ccc**, **extended-vlan-ccc**, and **extended-vlan-tcc**
- Logical interface-level encapsulation—**vlan-vpls**
- VLAN rewrite for **ccc** encapsulation
- Per-queue flow control

- 15-minute and 1-day performance monitoring and historic statistics.
  - Near-end and far-end performance monitoring
  - Threshold-crossing alarms
  - BER performance monitoring
  - FEC performance monitoring
  - Optical performance monitoring
- Insertion, monitoring, and display of OTN header overhead
- Transport interface and state model (GR-1093)

## Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features

The following Layer 2 and Layer 3 features are supported on the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC:

- Per-port destination address MAC filter.
- Per-port source address MAC filter.
- Per-physical interface source address MAC filter.
- Maximum of 1000 source MAC filter per physical interface.
- Maximum of 32,000 filter terms to share across all filter features.
- Flexible VLAN tagging.
- 802.3 ah OAM.
- 802.1 ag OAM.

## OTN Alarms and Defects

The following OTN alarms and defects are supported on the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC:

### Optical Channel(OC) Alarms and Defects

- OC-LOS—Loss Of Signal
- OC-LOF—Loss Of Frame
- OC-LOM—Loss Of Multiframe
- OC-Wavelength-Lock—Wavelength Lock

### Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Defects

- ODU-AIS—ODU Alarm Indication Signal
- ODU-BDI—ODU Backward Defect Indication
- ODU-BIAE—ODU Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- ODU-IAE—ODU Incoming Alignment Error
- ODU-LCK—ODU Locked

- ODU-LTC—ODU Loss of Tandem Connection
- ODU-OCI—ODU Open Connection Error
- ODU-SSF—ODU Server Signal Failure
- ODU-TSF—ODU Trail Signal Failure
- ODU-TTIM—ODU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch

#### Optical Channel Transport Unit (OTU) Defects

- OTU-AIS—OTU Alarm Indication Signal
- OTU-BDI—OTU Backward Defect Indication
- OTU-BIAE—OTU Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-FEC-DEG—OTU Forward Error Correction Degrade
- OTU-FEC-EXCESS-FEC—OTU Forward Error Correction Excessive FEC Errors
- OTU-IAE—OTU Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-SSF—OTU Server Signal Failure
- OTU-TSF—OTU Trail Signal Failure
- OTU-TTIM—OTU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch

#### Threshold-Crossing Alarms

Threshold-crossing alarms (TCA) are alarms that are activated when a certain configurable threshold —near-end measurement threshold or far-end measurement threshold—is crossed and remains so until the end of the 15 minutes interval for parameters such as OTU and ODU. The following alarms are supported:

- Background block error threshold (BBE)
- Errored seconds threshold (ES)
- Severely errored seconds threshold (SES)
- Unavailable seconds threshold (UES)

#### **Related Documentation**

- *Before You Begin Installing or Upgrading the Firmware*
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491](#)
- [Configuring Packet Optical Networks with PTX Series Devices](#)



## Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC

Starting from Junos OS Release 15.1F5, the 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC—MIC3-100G-DWDM—is supported on MPC3E (MX-MPC3E-3D) and MPC3E NG (MPC3E-3D-NG) on the MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers. To configure an OTN interface on the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC, you must configure interface-specific options and OTN-related options for the interface.

To configure the interface-specific options:

1. Configure VLAN tagging at the **[edit interface interface-name]** hierarchy level, where interface-name is in the **et-fpc/pic/port** format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

2. Configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size in bytes for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set mtu value
```

3. Configure a VLAN ID for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-id number
```

4. Configure the family for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set family family-name
```

5. Configure an IP address for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set address address
```

To configure the optics-specific options on the interface:

1. Specify the optical transmit laser output power in dBm at the **[edit interface interface-name optics-options]** hierarchy level. The default transmit laser output value is 0 dBm.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]
user@host# set tx-power value
```

2. Specify the wavelength of the optics in nanometers. For a list of wavelengths supported, see [wavelength](#).

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]
user@host# set wavelength nm
```

To configure the OTN-specific options on the interface:

1. At the **[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]** enable the laser on the OTN interface. The laser is disabled by default for all OTN interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set laser-enable
```

2. Set an trail trace identifier for the source access point and for the destination access point for ODU and OTU on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tti (odu-dapi | odu-expected-receive-dapi | odu-expected-receive-sapi |
  odu-sapi | otu-dapi | otu-expected-receive-dapi | otu-expected-receive-sapi |
  otu-sapi)
```

3. By default, triggers are ignored. Specify defect triggers and the set the trigger hold time for the trigger. Possible values for the trigger hold time are as follows: down—Delay before marking interface down when defect occurs (1..65534 milliseconds) and up—Delay before marking interface up when defect is absent (1..65534 milliseconds).



**NOTE:** The hold time value only impacts the alarm reporting time and does not mark an interface down when the defect occurs. To mark the interface up or down, you must also configure the physical interface hold time at the [edit interfaces *interface-name*] hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set trigger (oc-lof | oc-lom | oc-los | oc-tsfc | odu-ais | odu-bdi | odu-bei |
  odu-iae | odu-lck | odu-oci | odu-sd | odu-ttim | opu-ptim | otu-ais | otu-bdi |
  otu-fec-deg | otu-fec-exe | otu-iae | otu-sd | otu-ttim) (hold-time (down value | up
  value) | ignore)
```

4. Enable the threshold crossing alarms for the OTN interface along with the trigger for the defect.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tca (odu-tca-bbe | odu-tca-es | odu-tca-ses | odu-tca-uas | otu-tca-bbe |
  otu-tca-es | otu-tca-ses | otu-tca-uas) (enable-tca | no-enable-tca | threshold)
```

5. Set the OTN header bytes as a transmit payload type from 0 bytes through 255 bytes for the packets that are transmitted on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set bytes transmit-payload-type value
```

6. Configure the forward error correction (FEC) mode for the OTN interface. Possible values are: Generic Forward Error Correction (GFEC), or High Gain Forward Error Correction (HGFEC) or Soft Decision Forward Error Correction (SDFEC). The default forward error correction mode is SDFEC.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set fec (gfec | hgfec | sdfec)
```

7. Enable line loopback or local host loopback for the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set line-loopback
user@host# set local-loopback
```

8. Enable an ODU locked maintenance signal on the OTN interface to send the signal pattern 01010101.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-lck
```

9. Enable an ODU open connection indication signal on the OTN interface to send to send the signal pattern 01100110.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-oci
```

10. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for ODU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set odu-ttim-action-enable
```

11. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for OTU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set out-ttim-action-enable
```

12. Configure the OTN payload pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set prbs
```

13. Configure the line rate or speed of the OTN signal to OTU4 (100Gbps) for the OTN interface.



**NOTE:** If you specify a value other than OTU4, the value is ignored. To verify the line rate, use the `show interfaces interface-name extensive` command.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set rate otu4
```

14. Configure the threshold value for signal degradation when an alarm needs to be raised. Configure the threshold value after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared. When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade value** statement, the bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear value** statement, then BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
user@host# set interval value
```

15. Enable the following actions for the preemptive-fast-reroute statement:

- Backward FRR—Insert the local pre-FEC status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the pre-FEC status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set backward-frr-enable
```

- ODU backward FRR—Insert the ODU status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the ODU BER status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set odu-backward-frr-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of pre-FEC OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of ODU BER in the received OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

16. Configure the following options for ODU BER signal degradation on the OTN interface:

- Configure the threshold for signal degradation for ODU BER when an alarm needs to be raised.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
```

- Configure the threshold for ODU BER after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
```

- When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade *value*** statement, the ODU bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear *value*** statement, then ODU BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set interval value
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [optics-options on page 1165](#)
- [otn-options on page 1166](#)
- [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
- [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

---

## Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1F6, the 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC—PTX-5-100G-WDM—is supported on the PTX3000 and the PTX5000 routers. The PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC provides five 100-Gigabit Ethernet interface ports that support dual-polarization quadrature phase shift keying (DP-QPSK) modulation with coherent reception and OTU4 and OTU4 (v) framing modes.

The interfaces on the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC are named with the prefix *et*. For more information, see *Interface Naming Overview*.



**NOTE:** The 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC is not directly interoperable with the 2-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM), but they can both operate over the same DWDM line system.

The following sections explain the features of this PIC in detail:

- [Interface Features on page 495](#)
- [Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features on page 496](#)
- [OTN Alarms and Defects on page 496](#)

## Interface Features

The following interface features are supported on the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC:

- Five-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet interface with OTU4 (v) framing and DP-QPSK modulation with coherent reception using a CFP2-ACO DWDM optical transceiver.
- Gigabit Ethernet local loopback.
- Diagnostics tools:
  - Line loopback
  - Local loopback
  - Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Open Connection Error
  - Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Lock Maintenance Signal
- Types of forward error corrections (FEC):
  - GFEC (generic forward error correction)



**NOTE:** GFEC mode is not supported on Junos OS Release 15.1F6. Junos OS Release 15.1F6-S1 supports GFEC mode. Contact customer support for the Junos OS Release 15.1F6-S1.

- SDFEC (soft-decision forward error correction)
- The following MIB features continue to be supported (and no new MIB is introduced):
  - MIB module to describe Black Link extension to RFC 3591 (jnxoptIfExtMibModule). The Black Link extension enables an optical transceiver of a vendor to introduce an optical signal over an optical network from another vendor.
  - MIB module to manage the OTN interface (jnxIfOtnMib)
  - MIB module to manage the Optics interface (jnxIfOpticsMib)
  - MIB module to manage OTN FRUs (jnxFruMib)
- Interoperability with other vendors' 100 Gigabit-Ethernet interfaces.
- Source MAC learning for accounting

- MAC policing
- Physical interface-level encapsulations—**vlan-ccc**, **extended-vlan-ccc**, and **extended-vlan-tcc**
- Logical interface-level encapsulation—**vlan-vpls**
- VLAN rewrite for **ccc** encapsulation
- Per-queue flow control
- 15-minute and 1-day performance monitoring and historic statistics.
  - Near-end and far-end performance monitoring
  - Threshold-crossing alarms
  - BER performance monitoring
  - FEC performance monitoring
  - Optical performance monitoring
- Insertion, monitoring, and display of OTN header overhead
- Transport interface and state model (GR-1093)

## Layer 2 and Layer 3 Features

The following Layer 2 and Layer 3 features are supported on the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC:

- Per-port destination address MAC filter.
- Per-port source address MAC filter.
- Per-physical interface source address MAC filter.
- Maximum of 1000 source MAC filter per physical interface.
- Maximum of 32,000 filter terms to share across all filter features.
- Flexible VLAN tagging.
- 802.3 ah OAM.
- 802.1 ag OAM.

## OTN Alarms and Defects

The following OTN alarms and defects are supported on the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC:

### Optical Channel Alarms and Defects

- OC-LOS—Loss Of Signal
- OC-LOF—Loss Of Frame
- OC-LOM—Loss Of Multiframe
- OC-Wavelength-Lock—Wavelength Lock

## Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Defects

- ODU-AIS—ODU Alarm Indication Signal
- ODU-BDI—ODU Backward Defect Indication
- ODU-BIAE—ODU Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- ODU-IAE—ODU Incoming Alignment Error
- ODU-LCK—ODU Locked
- ODU-LTC—ODU Loss of Tandem Connection
- ODU-OCI—ODU Open Connection Error
- ODU-SSF—ODU Server Signal Failure
- ODU-TSF—ODU Trail Signal Failure
- ODU-TTIM—ODU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch

## Optical Channel Transport Unit (OTU) Defects

- OTU-AIS—OTU Alarm Indication Signal
- OTU-BDI—OTU Backward Defect Indication
- OTU-BIAE—OTU Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-FEC-DEG—OTU Forward Error Correction Degrade
- OTU-FEC-EXCESS-FEC—OTU Forward Error Correction Excessive FEC Errors
- OTU-IAE—OTU Incoming Alignment Error
- OTU-SSF—OTU Server Signal Failure
- OTU-TSF—OTU Trail Signal Failure
- OTU-TTIM—OTU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch

## Threshold Crossing Alarms

Threshold-crossing alarms (TCAs) are activated when a certain configurable threshold—near-end measurement threshold or far-end measurement threshold—is crossed and remains so until the end of the 15-minute interval for parameters such as OTU and ODU. The following alarms are supported:

- Background block error threshold (BBE)
- Errored seconds threshold (ES)
- Severely errored seconds threshold (SES)
- Unavailable seconds threshold (UES)

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Before You Begin Installing or Upgrading the Firmware*
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498](#)
- *Installing Firmware on the 5-Port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (PTX-5-100G-WDM)*

- [Upgrading Firmware on the 5-Port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC \(PTX-5-100G-WDM\)](#)
- [Configuring Packet Optical Networks with PTX Series Devices](#)

## Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC

---

Starting from Junos OS Release 15.1F6, the the 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC—PTX-5-100G-WDM—is supported on the PTX3000 and the PTX5000 routers. To configure an OTN interface on the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC, you must configure interface-specific options, optics-specific options and OTN-related options for the interface.

To configure the interface-specific options:

1. Configure VLAN tagging at the **[edit interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level, where *interface-name* is in the **et-fpc/pic/port** format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

2. Configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size in bytes for the interface. Possible values: 256 through 16,000.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set mtu value
```

3. Set the unit VLAN ID, family and the IP address of the interface. Possible values for the VLAN ID: 1 through 4094. Specify the family as **inet**.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit 0]  
user@host# set vlan-id number  
user@host# set family family-name  
user@host# set address address
```

To configure the optics-specific options on the interface:

1. Specify the optical transmit laser output power in dBm at the **[edit interface *interface-name* optics-options]** hierarchy level. The default transmit laser output value is 0 dBm.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]  
user@host# set tx-power value
```

2. Specify the wavelength of the optics in nanometers. For a list of wavelengths supported, see [wavelength](#).

```
[edit interfaces interface-name optics-options]  
user@host# set wavelength nm
```

To configure the OTN-specific options on the interface:

1. At the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* otn-options]** hierarchy level, enable the laser on the OTN interface. The laser is disabled by default for all OTN interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]  
user@host# set laser-enable
```



2. Set a trail trace identifier for the source access point and for the destination access point for ODU and OTU on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tti (odu-dapi | odu-expected-receive-dapi | odu-expected-receive-sapi
| odu-sapi | otu-dapi | otu-expected-receive-dapi | otu-expected-receive-sapi |
otu-sapi)
```

3. Specify defect triggers and the set the trigger hold time for the trigger. By default, triggers are ignored. Possible values for the trigger hold time are as follows: down and up.
  - down—Delay before marking interface down when defect occurs (1 through 65534 milliseconds)
  - up—Delay before marking interface up when defect is absent (1 through 65534 milliseconds).



**NOTE:** The hold time value only impacts the alarm reporting time and does not mark an interface down when the defect occurs. To mark the interface up or down, you must also configure the physical interface hold time at the [edit interfaces *interface-name*] hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set trigger (oc-lof | oc-lom | oc-los | oc-tsfc | odu-ais | odu-bdi | odu-bei |
odu-iae | odu-lck | odu-oci | odu-sd | odu-ttim | opu-ptim | otu-ais | otu-bdi |
otu-fec-deg | otu-fec-exe | otu-iae | otu-sd | otu-ttim) (hold-time (down value | up
value) | ignore)
```

4. Enable the threshold-crossing alarms (TCAs) for the OTN interface along with the trigger for the defect. Threshold-crossing alarms (TCAs) are activated when a certain configurable threshold—near-end measurement threshold or far-end measurement threshold—is crossed and remains so until the end of the 15-minute interval for parameters such as OTU and ODU.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set tca (odu-tca-bbe | odu-tca-es | odu-tca-ses | odu-tca-uas | otu-tca-bbe
| otu-tca-es | otu-tca-ses | otu-tca-uas) (enable-tca | no-enable-tca | threshold)
```

5. Set the OTN header bytes as a transmit payload type from 0 bytes through 255 bytes for the packets that are transmitted on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set bytes transmit-payload-type value
```

6. Configure the forward error correction (FEC) mode for the OTN interface. Possible values are: generic forward error correction (GFEC), or high-gain forward error correction (HG-FEC) or soft-decision forward error correction (SD-FEC). The default forward error correction mode is SD-FEC.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set fec (gfec | hgfec | sdfec)
```

7. Enable line loopback or local host loopback for the OTN interface. Loopback testing enables you to verify the connectivity of a circuit. In line loopback, instead of

transmitting the signal toward the far-end device, the signal is sent back to the originating router. In local loopback, the signal is transmitted to the channel service unit (CSU) and then to the far-end device.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set line-loopback
user@host# set local-loopback
```

8. Enable an ODU locked maintenance signal on the OTN interface to send the signal pattern 01010101.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-lck
```

9. Enable an ODU open connection indication signal on the OTN interface to send the signal pattern 01100110.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set insert-odu-oci
```

10. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for ODU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set odu-ttim-action-enable
```

11. Enable a consequent action as listed in the ITU-T G.798 standard for OTU trail trace identifier mismatch (TTIM) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set out-ttim-action-enable
```

12. Configure the OTN payload pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) on the OTN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set prbs
```

13. Configure the line rate or speed of the OTN signal to otu4 (100 Gbps) for the OTN interface.



**NOTE:** If you specify a value other than otu4, the value is ignored. To verify the line rate, use the `show interfaces interface-name extensive` command.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options]
user@host# set rate otu4
```

14. Configure the threshold value for signal degradation when an alarm needs to be raised. Configure the threshold value after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared. When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade value** statement, the bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear value** statement, then BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
```

```
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
user@host# set interval value
```

15. Enable the following actions for the **preemptive-fast-reroute** statement:

- Backward FRR—Insert the local pre-FEC status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the pre-FEC status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set backward-frr-enable
```

- ODU backward FRR—Insert the ODU status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the ODU BER status.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set odu-backward-frr-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of pre-FEC OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

- Monitoring of signal degradation of ODU BER in the received OTN frames.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute]
user@host# set odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable
```

16. Configure the following options for ODU BER signal degradation on the OTN interface:

- Configure the threshold for signal degradation for ODU BER when an alarm needs to be raised.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-signal-degrade value
```

- Configure the threshold for ODU BER after signal degradation when the alarm needs to be cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set ber-threshold-clear value
```

- When you configure the interval along with the **ber-threshold-signal-degrade value** statement, the ODU bit error rate (BER) must stay above the signal degradation threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is raised. When the interval is configured along with the **ber-threshold-clear value** statement, then ODU BER must stay below the clear threshold for the configured interval after which the alarm is cleared.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]
user@host# set interval value
```

#### Related Documentation

- *Before You Begin Installing or Upgrading the Firmware*
- *Installing Firmware on the 5-Port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (PTX-5-100G-WDM)*
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)
- *Upgrading Firmware on the 5-Port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC (PTX-5-100G-WDM)*
- [optics-options on page 1165](#)

- [otn-options on page 1166](#)
- [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
- [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

## Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring

---

Performance monitoring is an important requirement in any network, including the optical transport networks (OTN). The key parameters that impact performance are bit error rate (BER) and delay. Delays in data communication over a network impact the network latency. Network latency is the time taken for a packet of data to travel from a designated point to another designated point. If there are less delays, the network latency is low. You can measure latency by sending a packet and then receiving it as it is returned back to you; the time taken for the round-trip indicates the latency.

The optical channel data unit (ODU) path delay measurement offers in-service delay measurement. Delay (or latency) is measured by transmitting a known pattern (delay measurement pattern) in a selected bit of the delay measurement (**DM**) field and measuring the number of frames that are missed when the delay measurement pattern is received at the transmitting end. For instance, if the transmitted delay measurement bit is **1111111100** and the received delay measurement bit is **1110000000**, the delay measurement starts at frame 2 and ends at frame 8. This can be detected by the change in value between the transmitted bit and the received bit.

|           |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frame#    | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Tx DM bit | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |   |
| Rx DM bit | 1  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |   |

The result of the delay measurement is 6 frames (8 - 2).

### Guidelines for Configuring Delay Measurement

When you configure in-service delay measurement, we recommend that you follow certain guidelines to ensure that you obtain accurate delay measurement.

- Unidirectional delay measurement is not supported. The in-service delay measurement is specific to round-trip delay measurement and for optical channel data units only.
- Delay measurement on different framers for the MIC and PIC is different. So, the delay measurement values are different.
- Resiliency is not supported for path delay measurement.
- Links at the local and remote interfaces must be active before you configure delay measurement.
- Do not perform delay measurement tests when ODU maintenance signals are injected.
- Do not configure local loopback and network loopback with remote loopback because the loopback data is overwritten by the delay measurement pattern.



**NOTE:** If a link failure occurs after you begin measuring delay, delay measurement fails. You must re-enable measurement of delay on the local interface to measure delay.

#### Related Documentation

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC with CFP2-ACO](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC with CFP2-ACO \(PTX Series\)](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498](#)
- [Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 505](#)
- [Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 503](#)
- [remote-loop-enable on page 891](#)
- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)

## Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring

Delay measurement is disabled by default. This topic explains the broad steps for measuring the optical channel data units (ODU) path delay on optical transport networks (OTN). First, enable remote loopback on the remote interface and commit the configuration. This enables the remote interface to loop back the delay measurement pattern to the local interface. Then, start delay measurement at the local interface and view the results.



**NOTE:** Do not enable remote loopback on both ends (local and remote). If you enable remote loopback on both interfaces, the delay measurement pattern is looped back continuously between the two interfaces.

Before you start measuring delay in the ODU path on OTN, complete the following tasks:

- Ensure that the links are active at the local and remote interfaces and alarms are not configured.
- Ensure that there is a delay of 10 seconds before enabling remote loopback. Also, ensure that there is a delay of 10 seconds after enabling remote loopback at the remote interface and before you start measuring delay.

- Ensure that the delay measurement tests are not performed when ODU maintenance signals are injected.
- Ensure that the local loopback and network loopback are also not specified because the looped-back data is overwritten by the delay measurement pattern.



**NOTE:** If link failure occurs after you begin measuring delay, delay measurement fails. You must re-enable measurement of delay on the local interface to measure delay.

To enable ODU path delay measurement, first enable remote loopback of the delay measurement pattern on the remote interface and then start measurement of the delay.

1. Enable remote loopback on the remote interface by including the **remote-loop-enable** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces interfacename otn-options odu-delay-management
remote-loop-enable
```

2. After enabling remote loopback, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

3. Start delay measurement on the local interface by including the **start-measurement** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interface interfacename otn-options odu-delay-management
start-measurement
```

4. After enabling measurement of delay on the local interface, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

5. To view the delay measurement values, from the operational mode, enter the **show interfaces extensive** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces interfacename extensive
...
ODU Delay Management:
Start Measurement: True
Remote Loop Enable: False
Result: 0 micro seconds
...
```

#### Related Documentation

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC with CFP2-ACO](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC with CFP2-ACO \(PTX Series\)](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498](#)

- [Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 505](#)
- [remote-loop-enable on page 891](#)
- [Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 502](#)
- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)

## Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring

Delay measurement is disabled by default. If you enabled optical channel data unit (ODU) path delay measurement by using the **remote-loop-enable** and **start-measurement** statements, you can use this procedure to disable delay measurement.



**NOTE:** You can also use the **delete** or **deactivate** command to disable remote loopback on the remote interface. For instance, you can use the **delete interfaces *interfacename* otn-options odu-delay-management remote-loop-enable** or **deactivate interface *interfacename* otn-options odu-delay-management remote-loop-enable** command to disable remote loopback on the remote interface.

To disable ODU path delay measurement, first disable remote loopback of the delay measurement pattern on the remote interface and then stop delay measurement:

1. Stop delay measurement on the local interface by including the **stop-measurement** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interface interfacename otn-options odu-delay-management
stop-measurement
```

2. After you stop delay measurement on the local interface, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

3. Disable remote loopback on the remote interface by including the **no-remote-loop-enable** statement at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces interfacename otn-options odu-delay-management
no-remote-loop-enable
```

4. After disabling remote loopback on the remote interface, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

5. To verify that remote loopback is disabled and delay is not measured, enter the **show interfaces extensive** command, from the operational mode.

```
user@host> show interfaces interfacename extensive
```

```
...
ODU Delay Management:
Start Measurement: False
Remote Loop Enable: False
Result: 0 micro seconds
...
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC with CFP2-ACO](#)
- [100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC with CFP2-ACO \(PTX Series\)](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491](#)
- [Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498](#)
- [Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 503](#)
- [remote-loop-enable on page 891](#)
- [Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 502](#)
- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)



## CHAPTER 27

# Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Accounting and Policing

- [Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs on page 507](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Accounting on page 509](#)
- [MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 510](#)
- [Accounting of the Layer 2 Overhead Attribute in Interface Statistics on page 511](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics on page 514](#)
- [Verifying the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics on page 515](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524](#)

### Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), you can configure granular per-VLAN class-of-service (CoS) capabilities and extensive instrumentation and diagnostics on a per-VLAN and per-MAC address basis.

VLAN rewrite, tagging, and deleting enables you to use VLAN address space to support more customers and services.

VPLS allows you to provide a point-to-multipoint LAN between a set of sites in a VPN. Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router) are combined with VPLS to deliver metro Ethernet service.

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, you can apply Layer 2 policing to logical interfaces in the egress or ingress direction. Layer 2 policers are configured at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level. You can also control the rate of traffic sent or received on an interface by configuring a policer overhead at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic slot-number]** hierarchy level.

Table 40 on page 508 lists the capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router).

**Table 40: Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet with SFPs**

| Capability                                                              | Gigabit Ethernet IQ (SFP)  | Gigabit Ethernet (SFP) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Layer 2</b>                                                          |                            |                        |
| 802.3ad link aggregation                                                | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Maximum VLANs per port                                                  | 384                        | 1023                   |
| Maximum transmission unit (MTU) size                                    | 9192                       | 9192                   |
| MAC learning                                                            | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| MAC accounting                                                          | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| MAC filtering                                                           | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Destinations per port                                                   | 960                        | 960                    |
| Sources per port                                                        | 64                         | 64                     |
| Hierarchical MAC policers                                               | Yes, premium and aggregate | No, aggregate only     |
| Multiple TPID support and IP service for nonstandard TPIDs              | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Multiple Ethernet encapsulations                                        | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Dual VLAN tags                                                          | Yes                        | No                     |
| VLAN rewrite                                                            | Yes                        | No                     |
| <b>Layer 2 VPNs</b>                                                     |                            |                        |
| VLAN CCC                                                                | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Port-based CCC                                                          | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| Extended VLAN CCC Virtual Metropolitan Area Network (VMAN) Tag Protocol | Yes                        | Yes                    |
| <b>CoS</b>                                                              |                            |                        |
| PIC-based egress queues                                                 | Yes                        | Yes                    |

Table 40: Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet with SFPs (*continued*)

| Capability   | Gigabit Ethernet IQ (SFP) | Gigabit Ethernet (SFP) |
|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Queued VLANs | Yes                       | No                     |
| VPLS         | Yes                       | Yes                    |

For more information about configuring VPLS, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices* and the *Junos OS, Release 15.1*.

You can also configure CoS on logical IQ interfaces. For more information, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Accounting on page 509](#)
- *Configuring a Policer Overhead*
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring MAC Address Accounting

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), for Gigabit Ethernet DPCs on MX Series routers, for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, and for MPC3E, MPC4E, MPC5E, MPC5EQ, and MPC6E MPCs, you can configure whether source and destination MAC addresses are dynamically learned.

To configure MAC address accounting on an individual Ethernet interface, include the **mac-learn-enable** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* together-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name together-options ethernet-switch-profile]
mac-learn-enable;
```

To configure MAC address accounting on an aggregated Ethernet interface, include the **mac-learn-enable** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile]
mac-learn-enable;
```

To prohibit an interface from dynamically learning source and destination MAC addresses, do *not* include the **mac-learn-enable** statement.

To disable dynamic learning of the source and destination MAC addresses after it has been configured, you must delete **mac-learn-enable** from the configuration.



**NOTE:** MPCs support MAC address accounting for an individual interface or an aggregated Ethernet interface member link only after the interface has received traffic from the MAC source. If traffic is only exiting an interface, the MAC address is not learned and MAC address accounting does not occur.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs on page 507](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524](#)
- [Configuring a Policer Overhead](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## MAC Address Accounting for Dynamically Learned Addresses on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview

---

Apart from the capability to compute MAC address statistics for dynamically learned static and destination MAC addresses on physical interfaces, starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, Junos OS enables you to configure source MAC (SMAC) address and destination MAC (DMAC) address-based accounting for MAC addresses that are dynamically learned on aggregated Ethernet (ae-) interfaces in routed mode. When you include the **mac-learn-enable** statement at the **[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level, dynamic learning of source and destination MAC addresses is enabled. By default, this capability is disabled. When dynamic learning of MAC addresses is enabled for AE interfaces in routed mode, the MAC-filter settings are updated for each of the child links of the AE bundle interface. This feature provides for both the configuration of the **mac-learn-enable** filter and the display of SMAC and DMAC based accounting information on the aggregated interface in the output of the **show interfaces mac-database interface-name mac-address mac-address** command.

When this functionality is enabled, source and destination MAC addresses-based accounting is supported on the routed interfaces on MX Series routers with DPCs and MPCs. Support for mixed mode LAG interfaces is also available. This feature supports MAC address accounting for AE interfaces in routed mode (for inet family). Destination MAC-based accounting is supported only for MAC addresses dynamically learned at the ingress interface, including each individual child or member link of the AE bundle. This behavior occurs because MPCs do not support destination MAC address learning. As a result, if a packet exits a child link without passing in the ingress direction through that link, destination MAC (DMAC) accounting for this packet occurs at the child link level and this data is not available at the aggregate level. Dynamic learning of MAC addresses can be supported on only the AE interface or on selective individual member links. MAC learning support on the bundle depends on the capability of individual member links. If a link in the bundle does not contain the capability to support MAC learning or accounting, it is disabled on the AE bundle.

The MAC data for the aggregated bundle is displayed by collecting data from individual child links. This data is collected when the command to display the MAC database is

triggered from the CLI. This method of data collection implies that based on the number of child links and the size of the MAC database, the time take to display the database differs. This approach to obtain the current snapshot of the MAC database from the currently active child links is used instead of maintaining a database at the Routing Engine because of the dynamic nature of the MAC database and the overhead required to maintain the database information in synchronization with all the child Packet Forwarding Engines. A difference in the DMAC-based accounting for packets generated from the Routing Engine (packets sent in the host path). On DPCs, these packets are accounted in egress direction (Output Packet/Byte count), whereas on MPCs, these packets are not accounted because DMAC learning is not supported. This difference in behavior also occurs between child links on DPCs and MPCs. Because this feature to enable dynamic learning is related to collecting MAC database statistics from child links based on the command issued from the CLI, there is a impact on the time it takes to display the data on the console based on the size of the MAC database and the number of child-links spread across different FPCs. The limit on the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned from an interface does not apply to this dynamic learning of MAC addresses functionality.

**Related Documentation** • [mac-learn-enable on page 1125](#)

## Accounting of the Layer 2 Overhead Attribute in Interface Statistics

On MX Series and T Series routers, you can configure the logical interface statistics to include the Layer 2 overhead size (header and trailer bytes) for both ingress and egress interfaces. Both the transit and total statistical information are computed and displayed for each logical interface. This functionality is supported on 1-Gigabit, 10-Gigabit, 40-Gigabit, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), and Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series routers. Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, configuring the logical interface statistics to include Layer 2 is supported on 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers with MPC4E. Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, configuring the logical interface statistics to include Layer 2 is not supported on MX Series routers with MPC3E.

You can also configure the capability to compute the Layer 2 overhead bytes in interface statistics on Type-3, Type-4 and Type-5 Flexible Port Concentrators (FPCs) on T Series routers. To enable the Layer 2 overhead bytes to be counted in the interface statistics at the PIC level, you must use the **account-layer2-overhead** statement at the **[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]** hierarchy level.

If you configure this capability, all the Layer 2 header details (Layer 2 header and cyclic redundancy check [CRC]) based on the Layer 2 encapsulation configured for an interface are calculated and displayed in the logical interface statistics for ingress and egress interfaces in the output of the **show interfaces interface-name** commands. For logical interfaces, the **Input bytes** and **Output bytes** fields under the Traffic statistics section in the output of the **show interfaces interface-name <detail | extensive>** command include the Layer 2 overhead of the packets. For logical interfaces, the Input rate and Output rate fields under the Traffic statistics section in the output of the **show interfaces interface-name <media | statistics>** command include the Layer 2 overhead of the packets. For logical interfaces, the values for the newly added **Egress account overhead** and **Ingress account**

**overhead** fields display the Layer 2 overhead size for transmitted and received packets respectively.

The input and output octets at the logical interface configured on the PIC includes all the Layer 2 headers. All the logical interfaces on the PIC, including the ae and the non-ae interfaces, are processed for Layer 2 overhead accounting for the arriving and exiting packets. This method of operation impacts the transit statistics that are primarily used for subscriber accounting and billing purposes in customer networks.

Table 41 on page 512 lists the adjustment bytes that are counted based on the encapsulation on the logical interface over the Ethernet interface, when you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead in interface statistics at the PIC level. The values for the adjustment bytes that are listed for all types of encapsulation are the same for DPCs and MPCs, with the only exception being for the VLAN CCC adjustment value. On DPCs, the VLAN CCC adjustment value is –4 bytes and on MPCs, the VLAN CCC adjustment value is +4 bytes.

**Table 41: Adjustment Bytes for Logical Interfaces over Ethernet Interfaces**

| Encapsulation Type on Logical Interfaces    | Number of Adjustment Bytes | Description                  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Ethernet DIXv2 (IP datagrams over Ethernet) | 18                         | Untagged (includes CRC)      |
| Ethernet DIXv2 (IP datagrams over Ethernet) | 22                         | Single-tagged (includes CRC) |
| Ethernet DIXv2 (IP datagrams over Ethernet) | 26                         | Double-tagged (includes CRC) |
| VLAN Bridge                                 | 4                          | CRC                          |
| VLAN CCC                                    | 4                          | CRC                          |
| VLAN TCC                                    | 18                         | Untagged (includes CRC)      |
| VLAN TCC                                    | 22                         | Single-tagged (includes CRC) |
| VLAN TCC                                    | 26                         | Double-tagged (includes CRC) |
| VLAN VPLS                                   | 4                          | CRC                          |

### Guidelines for Configuring the Computation of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics

Keep the following points in mind when you configure the computation of Layer 2 overhead in interface statistics:

- When you configure a native VLAN ID on a logical interface, the Layer 2 header adjustment for input statistics is different for tagged and untagged packets. For such interfaces, if you configure the setting to account for Layer 2 overhead, incorrect statistics might be displayed.
- An untagged packet is considered as a tagged packet and an additional 4 bytes are appended to the counter values displayed in the output of the **show interface** command.
- The computed statistics might not be completely accurate in scenarios where the packets are dropped after they have been included in the interface statistics, but before the packets reach the destination.
- Label-switched interface (LSI) statistics on the ingress direction of interfaces do not include the Layer 2 overhead bytes because this functionality of accounting Layer 2 overhead is not supported for such LSI interfaces.
- Layer 2 overhead accounting is not supported for inline service (si) interfaces.
- The total statistics of interfaces do not indicate the complete Layer 2 adjusted statistics. This behavior occurs because the total statistics count is the sum of transit and local statistics. Only the transit statistics are adjusted for Layer 2 and the local statistics are not adjusted for Layer 2.
- Statistics on ae interfaces are calculated in the same manner as non-ae interfaces.
- Adjustment bytes are applicable only for transit statistics that are displayed for logical interfaces.
- For physical interfaces, the adjustment bytes for transit traffic and the non-adjusted bytes for local or protocol-specific traffic are combined and displayed in the output of the **show interfaces** command. (Segregation is not possible.)
- Layer 2 overhead accounting can be enabled at both PIC level and logical interface level.
- When the **account-layer2-overhead** statement is configured, the Layer 2 overhead size in both input and output statistics is accounted for in Dense Port Concentrator (DPCs) and Modular Port Concentrator (MPCs).
- This **account-layer2-overhead** configuration now supports Layer 2 accounting for the Ethernet bridge encapsulation.
- The Layer 2 overhead bytes in interface statistics are saved across a unified ISSU or a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) operation.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13.3    | Starting with Junos OS Release 13.3, configuring the logical interface statistics to include Layer 2 is not supported on MX Series routers with MPC3E.                               |
| 13.2    | Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, configuring the logical interface statistics to include Layer 2 is supported on 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers with MPC4E. |

## Related Documentation

- [Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics on page 514](#)
- [Verifying the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics on page 515](#)
- [account-layer2-overhead on page 973](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics

This topic contains sections that describe the configuration of Layer 2 overhead accounting for interface statistics at the PIC level and logical interface level.

Layer 2 overhead accounting can be enabled at both PIC level and logical interface level through configuration. By default, the physical interface and logical interface statistics do not account for Layer 2 overhead size (header and trailer) in both input and output statistics.

When the **account-layer2-overhead** statement is configured, the Layer 2 overhead size in both input and output statistics is accounted for in the Dense Port Concentrator (DPCs) and the Modular Port Concentrator (MPCs). This **account-layer2-overhead** configuration now supports Layer 2 accounting for the Ethernet bridge encapsulation.

- [Enabling the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics at the PIC Level on page 514](#)

### Enabling the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics at the PIC Level

You can configure the **account-layer2-overhead** statement at the **edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number** hierarchy level to enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead bytes in the ingress and egress interface statistics at the PIC level.



**CAUTION:** If you modify the setting for accounting of Layer 2 overhead bytes at the PIC level, the PIC is rebooted, causing all of the physical and logical interfaces to be deleted and readded on the PIC. Due to this behavior, we recommend that you exercise caution while using this feature.

The computation method of Layer 2 overhead on different interface types is as follows:

- For Ethernet interfaces, all the Layer 2 headers are counted.



- For non-Ethernet interfaces, the Frame Relay, PPP, or Cisco HDLC headers are counted, while the bit or byte stuffing headers are excluded.

To enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level for ingress and egress traffic on interfaces:

1. Access a DPC or an MPC-occupied slot and the PIC where the interface is to be enabled.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic number
```

2. Specify the Layer 2 overhead value in bytes that is the octet adjustment per packet added to the total octet count for ingress and egress traffic on all the interfaces in the PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]
user@host# set account-layer2-overhead
```

## Verifying the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics

**Purpose** Display information about the Layer 2 overhead bytes that are counted in interface statistics for egress and ingress traffic on Ethernet interfaces.

**Action** • To display information about the Layer 2 overhead bytes that are counted in interface statistics:



**NOTE:** For physical and logical interfaces, the values displayed for the **Input rate** and **Output rate** fields under the Traffic statistics section include the Layer 2 overhead of the packets.

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-5/2/0 statistics detail
```

```
Physical interface: ge-5/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 146, SNMP ifIndex: 519, Generation: 149
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None, MAC-REWRITE Error: None,
  Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:1d:b5:61:d9:74, Hardware address: 00:1d:b5:61:d9:74
  Last flapped  : 2009-11-11 11:24:00 PST (09:23:08 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2009-11-11 17:50:58 PST (02:56:10 ago)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes  :           271524           0 bps
    Output bytes :       37769598       352 bps
    Input packets:           3664           0 pps
    Output packets:       885790           0 pps
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes  :             0
    Output bytes :       16681118
```

```

Input packets:          0
Output packets:        362633
Multicast statistics:
IPV4 multicast statistics:
  Input bytes :          112048          0 bps
  Output bytes :        20779920          0 bps
  Input packets:         1801          0 pps
  Output packets:       519498          0 pps
IPV6 multicast statistics:
  Input bytes :          156500          0 bps
  Output bytes :       16681118          0 bps
  Input packets:         1818          0 pps
  Output packets:       362633          0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel
errors: 0,
  L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0, FIFO errors: 0, HS link
CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:
  Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets
0 best-effort      882558          882558          0
1 expedited-fo         0              0              0
2 assured-forw         0              0              0
3 network-cont    3232           3232           0
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-5/2/0.0 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 573) (Generation 135)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Egress account overhead: 100
Ingress account overhead: 90
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          271524
  Output bytes :       37769598
  Input packets:         3664
  Output packets:       885790
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :       16681118
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:       362633
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          271524
  Output bytes :       308560
  Input packets:         3664
  Output packets:       3659
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0          0 bps
  Output bytes :       37461038          0 bps
  Input packets:         0          0 pps
  Output packets:       882131          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :       16681118
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:       362633
Multicast statistics:
  IPV4 multicast statistics:

```

```

Input bytes :          112048          0 bps
Output bytes :        20779920          0 bps
Input packets:         1801           0 pps
Output packets:       519498           0 pps
IPv6 multicast statistics:
Input bytes :          156500          0 bps
Output bytes :       16681118          0 bps
Input packets:         1818           0 pps
Output packets:       362633           0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 151, Route table: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 40.40.40.0/30, Local: 40.40.40.2, Broadcast: 40.40.40.3, Generation: 167
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 152, Route table: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: ::40.40.40.0/126, Local: ::40.40.40.2
Generation: 169
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::21d:b5ff:fe61:d974
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 171
Generation: 153, Route table: 0
Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Accounting of the Layer 2 Overhead Attribute in Interface Statistics on page 511](#)
  - [Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics on page 514](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1642](#)
  - *show interfaces statistics*
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers

- [Overview on page 517](#)
- [Configuring a Policer on page 518](#)
- [Specifying an Input Priority Map on page 519](#)
- [Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 519](#)
- [Applying a Policer on page 520](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 521](#)
- [Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 522](#)

## Overview

On Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), you can define rate limits for premium and aggregate traffic received on the interface. These policers allow you to perform simple traffic policing without configuring a firewall filter. First you configure the Ethernet policer profile, next you classify ingress and egress traffic, then you can apply the policer to a logical interface.

For Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), the policer rates you configure can be different than the rates on the Packet Forward Engine. The difference results from Layer 2 overhead. The PIC accounts for this difference.



**NOTE:**

On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet or Fast Ethernet PICs, the following considerations apply:

- Interface counters do not count the 7-byte preamble and 1-byte frame delimiter in Ethernet frames.
- In MAC statistics, the frame size includes MAC header and CRC before any VLAN rewrite/imposition rules are applied.
- In traffic statistics, the frame size encompasses the L2 header without CRC after any VLAN rewrite/imposition rule.

For information on understanding Ethernet frame statistics, see the *MX Series Layer 2 Configuration Guide*.

## Configuring a Policer

To configure an Ethernet policer profile, include the **ethernet-policer-profile** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options ethernet-switch-profile]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options ethernet-switch-profile]
ethernet-policer-profile {
  policer cos-policer-name {
    aggregate {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    premium {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
  }
}
```

In the Ethernet policer profile, the aggregate-priority policer is mandatory; the premium-priority policer is optional.

For aggregate and premium policers, you specify the bandwidth limit in bits per second. You can specify the value as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation **k** (1000), **m** (1,000,000), or **g** (1,000,000,000). There is no absolute minimum value for bandwidth limit, but any value below 61,040 bps will result in an effective rate of 30,520 bps. The maximum bandwidth limit is 4.29 Gbps.

The maximum burst size controls the amount of traffic bursting allowed. To determine the burst-size limit, you can multiply the bandwidth of the interface on which you are

applying the filter by the amount of time you allow a burst of traffic at that bandwidth to occur:

$$\text{burst size} = \text{bandwidth} \times \text{allowable time for burst traffic}$$

If you do not know the interface bandwidth, you can multiply the maximum MTU of the traffic on the interface by 10 to obtain a value. For example, the burst size for an MTU of 4700 would be 47,000 bytes. The burst size should be at least 10 interface MTUs. The maximum value for the burst-size limit is 100 MB.

## Specifying an Input Priority Map

An input priority map identifies ingress traffic with specified IEEE 802.1p priority values, and classifies that traffic as premium.

If you include a premium-priority policer, you can specify an input priority map by including the `ieee802.1p premium` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options ethernet-policer-profile input-priority-map]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options ethernet-policer-profile input-priority-map]
  ieee802.1p premium [ values ];
```

The priority values can be from 0 through 7. The remaining traffic is classified as nonpremium (or aggregate). For a configuration example, see [“Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers” on page 522](#).



**NOTE:** On IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces and MX Series interfaces, when a VLAN tag is pushed, the inner VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits are copied to the IEEE bits of the VLAN or VLANs being pushed. If the original packet is untagged, the IEEE bits of the VLAN or VLANs being pushed are set to 0.

## Specifying an Output Priority Map

An output priority map identifies egress traffic with specified queue classification and packet loss priority (PLP), and classifies that traffic as premium.

If you include a premium-priority policer, you can specify an output priority map by including the `classifier` statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options ethernet-policer-profile output-priority-map]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options ethernet-policer-profile
  output-priority-map]
  classifier {
    premium {
      forwarding-class class-name {
        loss-priority (high | low);
      }
    }
  }
```

You can define a forwarding class, or you can use a predefined forwarding class.

[Table 42 on page 520](#) shows the predefined forwarding classes and their associated queue assignments.

Table 42: Default Forwarding Classes

| Forwarding Class Name | Queue   |
|-----------------------|---------|
| best-effort           | Queue 0 |
| expedited-forwarding  | Queue 1 |
| assured-forwarding    | Queue 2 |
| network-control       | Queue 3 |

For more information about CoS forwarding classes, see the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*. For a configuration example, see “[Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers](#)” on page 522.

## Applying a Policer

On all MX Series Router interfaces, Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2, and IQ2-E PICs, and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), you can apply input and output policers that define rate limits for premium and aggregate traffic received on the logical interface. Aggregate policers are supported on Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router).

These policers allow you to perform simple traffic policing without configuring a firewall filter.

To apply policers to specific source MAC addresses, include the **accept-source-mac** statement:

```
accept-source-mac {
  mac-address mac-address {
    policer {
      input cos-policer-name;
      output cos-policer-name;
    }
  }
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* ]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]

You can specify the MAC address as *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* or *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn*, where *n* is a hexadecimal number. You can configure up to 64 source addresses. To specify more than one address, include multiple **mac-address** statements in the logical interface configuration.



**NOTE:** On untagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces you should not configure the `source-address-filter` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options]` hierarchy level and the `accept-source-mac` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level simultaneously. If these statements are configured for the same interfaces at the same time, an error message is displayed.

On tagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces you should not configure the `source-address-filter` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options]` hierarchy level and the `accept-source-mac` statement at the `[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port together-options unit logical-unit-number]` hierarchy level with an identical MAC address specified in both filters. If these statements are configured for the same interfaces with an identical MAC address specified, an error message is displayed.



**NOTE:** If the remote Ethernet card is changed, the interface does not accept traffic from the new card because the new card has a different MAC address.

The MAC addresses you include in the configuration are entered into the router's MAC database. To view the router's MAC database, enter the `show interfaces mac-database interface-name` command:

```
user@host> show interfaces mac-database interface-name
```

In the **input** statement, list the name of one policer template to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface.

In the **output** statement, list the name of one policer template to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface.



**NOTE:** On IQ2 and IQ2-E PIC interfaces, the default value for maximum retention of entries in the MAC address table has changed, for cases in which the table is not full. The new holding time is 12 hours. The previous retention time of 3 minutes is still in effect when the table is full.

You can use the same policer one or more times.

If you apply both policers and firewall filters to an interface, input policers are evaluated before input firewall filters, and output policers are evaluated after output firewall filters.

## Configuring MAC Address Filtering

You cannot explicitly define traffic with specific source MAC addresses to be rejected; however, for Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and for Gigabit Ethernet DPCs on MX Series routers, you can block all incoming packets that do

not have a source address specified in the **accept-source-mac** statement. For more information about the **accept-source-mac** statement, see [“Applying a Policer” on page 520](#).

To enable this blocking, include the **source-filtering** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options]
source-filtering;
```

For more information about the **source-filtering** statement, see [“Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces” on page 13](#).

To accept traffic even though it does not have a source address specified in the **accept-source-mac** statement, include the **no-source-filtering** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name gigether-options]
no-source-filtering;
```

## Example: Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers

- [Example on page 522](#)
- [Example Configuration on page 522](#)

---

### Example

This example illustrates the following:

- Configure interface **ge-6/0/0** to treat priority values 2 and 3 as premium. On ingress, this means that IEEE 802.1p priority values 2 and 3 are treated as premium. On egress, it means traffic that is classified into queue 0 or 1 with PLP of low and queue 2 or 3 with PLP of high, is treated as premium.
- Define a policer that limits the premium bandwidth to 100 Mbps and burst size to 3 k, and the aggregate bandwidth to 200 Mbps and burst size to 3 k.
- Specify that frames received from the MAC address **00:01:02:03:04:05** and the VLAN ID **600** are subject to the policer on input and output. On input, this means frames received with the source MAC address **00:01:02:03:04:05** and the VLAN ID 600 are subject to the policer. On output, this means frames transmitted from the router with the destination MAC address **00:01:02:03:04:05** and the VLAN ID **600** are subject to the policer.

---

### Example Configuration

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-6/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    ether-switch-profile {
      ether-policer-profile {
        input-priority-map {
          ieee-802.1p {
            premium [ 2 3 ];
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

output-priority-map {
  classifier {
    premium {
      forwarding-class best-effort {
        loss-priority low;
      }
      forwarding-class expedited-forwarding {
        loss-priority low;
      }
      forwarding-class assured-forwarding {
        loss-priority high;
      }
      forwarding-class network-control {
        loss-priority high;
      }
    }
  }
}

policer policer-1 {
  premium {
    bandwidth-limit 100m;
    burst-size-limit 3k;
  }
  aggregate {
    bandwidth-limit 200m;
    burst-size-limit 3k;
  }
}

unit 0 {
  accept-source-mac {
    mac-address 00:01:02:03:04:05 {
      policer {
        input policer-1;
        output policer-1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

## Related Documentation

- [Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs on page 507](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524](#)
- [Configuring MAC Address Accounting on page 509](#)
- *Configuring a Policer Overhead*
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers

---

- [Overview on page 524](#)
- [Configuring a Policer on page 525](#)
- [Applying a Policer on page 526](#)
- [Example: Configuring and Applying a Policer on page 526](#)

### Overview

For Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces on M Series and T Series routers, you can configure two-color and tricolor marking policers and apply them to logical interfaces to prevent traffic on the interface from consuming bandwidth inappropriately.

Networks police traffic by limiting the input or output transmission rate of a class of traffic on the basis of user-defined criteria. Policing traffic allows you to control the maximum rate of traffic sent or received on an interface and to partition a network into multiple priority levels or classes of service.

Policers require you to apply a burst size and bandwidth limit to the traffic flow, and set a consequence for packets that exceed these limits—usually a higher loss priority, so that packets exceeding the policer limits are discarded first.

Juniper Networks router architectures support three types of policer:

- Two-color policer—A two-color policer (or “policer” when used without qualification) meters the traffic stream and classifies packets into two categories of packet loss priority (PLP) according to a configured bandwidth and burst-size limit. You can mark packets that exceed the bandwidth and burst-size limit in some way, or simply discard them. A policer is most useful for metering traffic at the port (physical interface) level.
- Single-rate tricolor marking (single-rate TCM)—A single-rate tricolor marking policer is defined in RFC 2697, *A Single Rate Three Color Marker*, as part of an assured forwarding per-hop-behavior (PHB) classification system for a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) environment. This type of policer meters traffic based on the configured committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (CBS), and excess burst size (EBS).

Starting in Junos OS Release 13.1, traffic is classified into the following three categories:

- Green—Burst size of the packets that arrive is less than the sum of the configured CIR and CBS.
- Red—Burst size of the packets that arrive is greater than the sum of the configured CIR and EBS.
- Yellow—Burst size of the packets that arrive is greater than the CBS but less than the EBS.

Single-rate TCM is most useful when a service is structured according to packet length and not peak arrival rate.

- Two-rate Tricolor Marking (two-rate TCM)—This type of policer is defined in RFC 2698, *A Two Rate Three Color Marker*, as part of an assured forwarding per-hop-behavior (PHB) classification system for a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) environment. This type of policer meters traffic based on the configured CIR and peak information rate (PIR), along with their associated burst sizes, the CBS and EBS.

Traffic is classified into the following three categories:

- Green—Burst size of the packets that arrive is less than the sum of the configured CIR and CBS.
- Red—Burst size of the packets that arrive is greater than the sum of the configured PIR and EBS.
- Yellow—Traffic does not belong to either the green or the red category.

Two-rate TCM is most useful when a service is structured according to arrival rates and not necessarily packet length.



**NOTE:** Unlike policing (described in “[Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers](#)” on page 517), configuring two-color policers and tricolor marking policers requires that you configure a firewall filter.

## Configuring a Policer

Two-color and tricolor marking policers are configured at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level.

A tricolor marking policer polices traffic on the basis of metering rates, including the CIR, the PIR, their associated burst sizes, and any policing actions configured for the traffic.

To configure tricolor policer marking, include the **three-color-policer** statement with options at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit firewall]
three-color-policer name {
  action {
    loss-priority high {
      then discard;
    }
  }
  single-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-information-rate bps;
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    excess-burst-size bytes;
  }
  two-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-information-rate bps;
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    peak-information-rate bps;
    peak-burst-size bytes;
```

```
}  
}
```

For more information about configuring tricolor policer markings, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide* and the *Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices*.

## Applying a Policer

Apply a two-color policer or tricolor policer to a logical interface to prevent traffic on the interface from consuming bandwidth inappropriately. To apply two-color or tricolor policers, include the **layer2-policer** statement:

```
layer2-policer {  
  input-policer policer-name;  
  input-three-color policer-name;  
  output-policer policer-name;  
  policer-name;  
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]

Use the **input-policer** statement to apply a two-color policer to received packets on a logical interface and the **input-three-color** statement to apply a tricolor policer. Use the **output-policer** statement to apply a two-color policer to transmitted packets on a logical interface and the **output-three-color** statement to apply a tricolor policer. The specified policers must be configured at the [edit firewall] hierarchy level. For each interface, you can configure a three-color policer or two-color input policer or output policers—you cannot configure both a three-color policer and a two-color policer.

## Example: Configuring and Applying a Policer

Configure tricolor policers and apply them to an interface:

```
[edit firewall]  
three-color-policer three-color-policer-color-blind {  
  logical-interface-policer;  
  two-rate {  
    color-blind;  
    committed-information-rate 1500000;  
    committed-burst-size 150;  
    peak-information-rate 3;  
    peak-burst-size 300;  
  }  
}  
three-color-policer three-color-policer-color-aware {  
  logical-interface-policer;  
  two-rate {  
    color-aware;  
    committed-information-rate 1500000;  
    committed-burst-size 150;  
  }  
}
```

```
        peak-information-rate 3;
        peak-burst-size 300;
    }
}
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/0]
unit 1 {
    layer2-policer {
        input-three-color three-color-policer-color-blind;
        output-three-color three-color-policer-color-aware;
    }
}
```

Configure a two-color policer and apply it to an interface:

```
[edit firewall]
policer two-color-policer {
    logical-interface-policer;
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-percent 90;
        burst-size-limit 300;
    }
    then loss-priority-high;
}
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/0]
unit 2 {
    layer2-policer {
        input-policer two-color-policer;
        output-policer two-color-policer;
    }
}
```

Release History Table

| Release | Description                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 13.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 13.1 |

- Related Documentation
- [Capabilities of Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs on page 507](#)
  - [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Address Accounting on page 509](#)
  - *Configuring a Policer Overhead*
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*



## CHAPTER 28

# Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation

- [Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation Overview on page 529](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation on page 529](#)

## Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation Overview

---

Autonegotiation is enabled by default on all Gigabit Ethernet and Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces. However, you can explicitly enable autonegotiation to configure remote fault options manually.



### NOTE:

- When you configure the Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interface to operate at 1 Gbps, autonegotiation must be enabled.
- On ACX Series Universal Access Routers, when the autonegotiation is disabled, the speed has to be explicitly configured to 10–100 Mbps.
- On T4000 routers, the auto-negotiation command is ignored for interfaces other than Gigabit Ethernet.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation on page 529](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation

---

- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation with Remote Fault on page 530](#)
- [Configuring Flow Control on page 530](#)
- [Configuring Autonegotiation Speed on MX Series Routers on page 530](#)
- [Displaying Autonegotiation Status on page 531](#)

## Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation with Remote Fault

To configure explicit autonegotiation and remote fault, include the **auto-negotiation** statement and the **remote-fault** option at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port gether-options]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port gether-options]
(auto-negotiation | no-auto-negotiation) remote-fault <local-interface-online |
local-interface-offline>
```

## Configuring Flow Control

To enable flow control, include the **flow-control** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic>/port gether-options]** hierarchy level. For more information, see [“Configuring Flow Control” on page 11](#).

## Configuring Autonegotiation Speed on MX Series Routers

MX Series routers with Combo Line Rate DPCs and Tri-Rate Copper SFPs support autonegotiation of speed. The autonegotiation specified interface speed is propagated to CoS, routing protocols, and other system components. Half-duplex mode is not supported.

MX Series routers with IQ2 PICs connected to other devices require matching auto-negotiation configurations for both the PIC and for the device in order to achieve link up.

To specify the autonegotiation speed, use the **speed (auto | 1Gbps | 100Mbps | 10Mbps | auto-10m-100m)** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]** hierarchy level.

To set port speed negotiation to a specific rate, set the port speed to **1Gbps**, **100Mbps**, or **10Mbps**. If the negotiated speed and the interface speed do not match, the link will not be brought up.

If you set the autonegotiation speed **auto** option, then the port speed is negotiated.

Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2, the **auto-10m-100m** option allows the fixed tri-speed port to auto negotiate with ports limited by **100m** or **10m** maximum speed. This option must be enabled only for Tri-rate MPC port, that is, 3D 40x 1GE (LAN) RJ45 MIC on MX platform. This option does not support other MICs on MX platform.

You can disable auto MDI/MDIX using the **no-auto-mdix** statement at the **[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port gether-options]** hierarchy level.

Use the **show interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port brief** command to display the auto negotiation of speed and auto MDI/MDIX states.





**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, on MX Series routers with Tri-rate Enhanced DPC (DPCE-R-40GE-TX), when you configure the interface speed using the `auto-10m-100m` option, the speed is negotiated to the highest value possible (100 Mbps), if the same value is configured on both sides of the link. However, when you view the interface speed of the DPC, using the `show interfaces` command, the value of the speed is not accurately displayed. For instance, if you configure the speed of the Tri-rate enhanced DPC, as 100Mbps on both sides of the link, the interface speed of the DPC is negotiated to 100 Mbps. However, the interface speed of the DPC displays 1 bps. This is an issue with the `show interfaces` command only. The actual interface speed is 100 Mbps.

## Displaying Autonegotiation Status

To display Gigabit Ethernet interface details, including the autonegotiation status, use the operational mode command `show interfaces ge- fpc/pic/port extensive`.

Table 43 on page 531 and Table 44 on page 533 provide information about the autonegotiation status on local and remote routers with fiber interfaces. The status of the link and LED can vary depending on the level of autonegotiation set and the transmit and receive fiber status.

**Table 43: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Local)**

| Transmit | Receive | Mode               | LED   | Link | Autonegotiation Status |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Green | UP   | No-autonegotiation     |
| ON       | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Green | UP   |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | No-autonegotiation | Green | UP   | Incomplete             |
| ON       | OFF     | No-autonegotiation | Red   | DOWN |                        |

Table 43: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Local) (*continued*)

| Transmit | Receive | Mode                 | LED   | Link | Autonegotiation Status |
|----------|---------|----------------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| OFF      | ON      | No-autonegotiation   | Green | UP   |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | No-autonegotiation   | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | No-autonegotiation   | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Green | UP   | No-autonegotiation     |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit             | Green | UP   |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Green | UP   | No-autonegotiation     |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Green | UP   |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |

Table 43: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Local) (*continued*)

| Transmit | Receive | Mode                | LED   | Link | Autonegotiation Status |
|----------|---------|---------------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Green | UP   | No-autonegotiation*    |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Green | UP   |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Green | UP   |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online | Green | UP   | Complete               |

Table 44: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Remote)

| Transmit | Receive | Mode               | LED   | Link | Autonegotiation Status |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| ON       | ON      | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Default            | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | No-autonegotiation | Green | UP   | Incomplete             |
| ON       | ON      | No-autonegotiation | Red   | DOWN |                        |

Table 44: Mode and Autonegotiation Status (Remote) (*continued*)

| Transmit | Receive | Mode                 | LED   | Link | Autonegotiation Status |
|----------|---------|----------------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| ON       | OFF     | No-autonegotiation   | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | No-autonegotiation   | Green | UP   |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | No-autonegotiation   | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit             | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN | Complete               |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Offline | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online  | Green | UP   | Complete               |
| ON       | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online  | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| ON       | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online  | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | ON      | Explicit+RFI-Online  | Red   | DOWN |                        |
| OFF      | OFF     | Explicit+RFI-Online  | Red   | DOWN |                        |

**Release History Table**

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2 |
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2   |

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation Overview on page 529](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*



## CHAPTER 29

# Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags

- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags on page 538](#)
- [Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged Frames on page 541](#)
- [Configuring Tag Protocol IDs \(TPIDs\) on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 542](#)
- [Configuring Stacked VLAN Tagging on page 543](#)
- [Configuring Dual VLAN Tags on page 543](#)
- [Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs on page 544](#)
- [Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547](#)
- [Stacking Two VLAN Tags on page 548](#)
- [Removing a VLAN Tag on page 548](#)
- [Removing the Outer and Inner VLAN Tags on page 549](#)
- [Removing the Outer VLAN Tag and Rewriting the Inner VLAN Tag on page 550](#)
- [Rewriting the VLAN Tag on Tagged Frames on page 550](#)
- [Rewriting a VLAN Tag on Untagged Frames on page 551](#)
- [Rewriting a VLAN Tag and Adding a New Tag on page 555](#)
- [Rewriting the Inner and Outer VLAN Tags on page 556](#)
- [Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags on page 556](#)
- [Understanding Transparent Tag Operations and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance on page 563](#)
- [Understanding swap-by-poppush on page 565](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from the Transparent Tag on page 565](#)

## Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview

---

Stacking and rewriting VLAN tags allows you to use an additional (outer) VLAN tag to differentiate between customer edge (CE) routers that share one VLAN ID. A frame can be received on an interface, or it can be internal to the system (as a result of the `input-vlan-map` statement).

On IQ2 interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, 40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC, 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC, IQ2-E interfaces, and MX Series interfaces, when a VLAN tag is pushed, the inner VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits are copied to the IEEE bits of the VLAN or VLANs being pushed. If the original packet is untagged, the IEEE bits of the VLAN or VLANs being pushed are set to 0.



**NOTE:** When swap-by-poppush is configured on the interface, when a VLAN tag is swapped, the inner VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits are copied to the IEEE bits of the VLAN being swapped. If swap-by-poppush is not configured on the interface, the VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits of the of the VLAN being swapped remains same.

You can stack and rewrite VLAN tags on the following interfaces:

- Gigabit Ethernet
- Gigabit Ethernet IQ
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC
- 40-Gigabit Ethernet MIC
- 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC
- Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, and MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces
- Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with the VLAN encapsulation type configured to support Layer 2 tunneling protocols such as circuit cross-connect (CCC) or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) (as described in [“802.1Q VLANs Overview” on page 256](#))

**Related  
Documentation**

- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags on page 538](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags

You can configure rewrite operations to stack (**push**), remove (**pop**), or rewrite (**swap**) tags on single-tagged frames and dual-tagged frames. If a port is not tagged, rewrite operations are not supported on any logical interface on that port.

You can configure the following VLAN rewrite operations:

- **pop**—Remove a VLAN tag from the top of the VLAN tag stack. The outer VLAN tag of the frame is removed.
- **pop-pop**—For Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces, remove both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the frame.



- **pop-swap**—For Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces, remove the outer VLAN tag of the frame, and replace the inner VLAN tag of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value. The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.
- **push**—Add a new VLAN tag to the top of the VLAN stack. An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.
- **push-push**—For Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces, push two VLAN tags in front of the frame.
- **swap-push**—For Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces, replace the outer VLAN tag of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value. A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.
- **swap-swap**—For Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces, replace both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the incoming frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value.

You configure VLAN rewrite operations for logical interfaces in the input VLAN map for incoming frames and in the output VLAN map for outgoing frames. To configure the input VLAN map, include the **input-vlan-map** statement:

```
input-vlan-map {
  ...interface-specific configuration...
}
```

To configure the output VLAN map, include the **output-vlan-map** statement:

```
output-vlan-map {
  ...interface-specific configuration...
}
```

You can include both statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]

The type of VLAN rewrite operation permitted depends upon whether the frame is single-tagged or dual-tagged. [Table 45 on page 539](#) shows supported rewrite operations and whether they can be applied to single-tagged frames or dual-tagged frames. The table also indicates the number of tags being added or removed during the operation.

**Table 45: Rewrite Operations on Untagged, Single-Tagged, and Dual-Tagged Frames**

| Rewrite Operation | Untagged  | Single-Tagged | Dual-Tagged | Number of Tags |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| pop               | No        | Yes           | Yes         | –1             |
| push              | Sometimes | Yes           | Yes         | +1             |

Table 45: Rewrite Operations on Untagged, Single-Tagged, and Dual-Tagged Frames (*continued*)

| Rewrite Operation | Untagged  | Single-Tagged | Dual-Tagged | Number of Tags |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| swap              | No        | Yes           | Yes         | 0              |
| push-push         | Sometimes | Yes           | Yes         | +2             |
| swap-push         | No        | Yes           | Yes         | +1             |
| swap-swap         | No        | No            | Yes         | 0              |
| pop-pop           | No        | No            | Yes         | -2             |
| pop-swap          | No        | No            | Yes         | -1             |

The rewrite operations **push** and **push-push** can be valid in certain circumstances on frames that are not tagged. For example, a single-tagged logical interface (interface 1) and a dual-tagged logical interface (interface 2) have the following configurations:

```

Interface 1  [edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
               input-vlan-map {
                   pop;
               }
               output-vlan-map {
                   push;
               }

Interface 2  [edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
               input-vlan-map {
                   pop-pop;
               }
               output-vlan-map {
                   push-push;
               }

```

When a frame is received on the interface as a result of the **input-vlan-map** operation, the frame is not tagged. As it goes out of the second interface, the **output-vlan-map** operation **push-push** is applied to it. The resulting frame will be dual-tagged at the logical interface output.

Depending on the VLAN rewrite operation, you configure the rewrite operation for the interface in the input VLAN map, the output VLAN map, or in both the input VLAN map and the output VLAN map. [Table 46 on page 541](#) shows what rewrite operation combinations you can configure. “None” means that no rewrite operation is specified for the VLAN map.

Table 46: Applying Rewrite Operations to VLAN Maps

| Input VLAN Map | Output VLAN Map |      |     |      |           |           |           |         |          |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|
|                | none            | push | pop | swap | push-push | swap-push | swap-swap | pop-pop | swap-pop |
| none           | Yes             | No   | No  | Yes  | No        | No        | Yes       | No      | No       |
| push           | No              | No   | Yes | No   | No        | No        | No        | No      | No       |
| pop            | No              | Yes  | No  | No   | No        | No        | No        | No      | No       |
| swap           | Yes             | No   | No  | Yes  | No        | No        | No        | No      | No       |
| push-push      | No              | No   | No  | No   | No        | No        | No        | Yes     | No       |
| swap-push      | No              | No   | No  | No   | No        | No        | No        | No      | Yes      |
| swap-swap      | Yes             | No   | No  | No   | No        | No        | Yes       | No      | No       |
| pop-pop        | No              | No   | No  | No   | Yes       | No        | No        | No      | No       |
| pop-swap       | No              | No   | No  | No   | No        | Yes       | No        | No      | No       |

You must know whether the VLAN rewrite operation is valid and is applied to the input VLAN map or the output VLAN map. You must also know whether the rewrite operation requires you to include statements to configure the inner and outer TPIDs and inner and outer VLAN IDs in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map. For information about configuring inner and outer TPIDs and inner and outer VLAN IDs, see [“Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs”](#) on page 544.

#### Related Documentation

- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)
- [Understanding swap-by-poppush on page 565](#)
- [swap-by-poppush on page 1245](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged Frames

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, aggregated Ethernet with Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you can configure frames with particular TPIDs to be processed as tagged frames. To do this, you specify up to eight IEEE 802.1Q TPID values per port; a frame with any of the specified TPIDs is processed as a tagged frame; however, with IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, only the first four IEEE 802.1Q TPID values per port are supported. To configure the TPID values, include the **tag-protocol-id** statement:

**tag-protocol-id** [ *tpids* ];

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **gigether-options** **ethernet-switch-profile**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **aggregated-ether-options** **ethernet-switch-profile**]

All TPIDs you include in input and output VLAN maps must be among those you specify at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **gigether-options** **ethernet-switch-profile** **tag-protocol-id** [ *tpids* ]] or [edit interfaces *interface-name* **aggregated-ether-options** **ethernet-switch-profile** **tag-protocol-id** [ *tpids* ]] hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537](#)
- [aggregated-ether-options on page 984](#)
- [ethernet-switch-profile on page 1047](#)
- [gigether-options on page 1071](#)
- [tag-protocol-id on page 1252](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Tag Protocol IDs (TPIDs) on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

This topic describes how to configure the TPIDs expected to be sent or received on a particular VLAN for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

For other types of Juniper Networks Ethernet PICs, you could configure 8 TPIDs per port. However, the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers use MTIP and TL to classify a specific TPID and Ethernet type. For MTIP, you can configure a maximum of 8 TPIDs for each MAC chip.

As a consequence, you can specify the **tag-protocol-id** configuration statement only for the first port (0) of a PTX Series Ethernet PIC. If you configure **tag-protocol-id** statements on the other port, the configuration is ignored and a system error is recorded.

For example, the following is a supported configuration:

```
[edit interfaces et-2/0/0]
gigether-options {
  ethernet-switch-profile {
    tag-protocol-id [0x8100 0x9100];
  }
}
```

The **tag-protocol-id** configuration statement supports up to eight TPIDs on port 0 of a given Ethernet PIC. All eight TPIDs are populated to the two MTIPs and TLs associated with the Ethernet PIC.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged Frames on page 541](#)
- [Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 261](#)

## Configuring Stacked VLAN Tagging

To configure stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on a physical interface:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set stacked-vlan-tagging
```

If you include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement in the configuration, you must configure dual VLAN tags for all logical interfaces on the physical interface. For more information, see “Stacking a VLAN Tag” on page 547.

### Related Documentation

- [stacked-vlan-tagging on page 1239](#)
- [Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Dual VLAN Tags

To configure dual VLAN tags on a logical interface, include the **vlan-tags** statement:

```
vlan-tags inner <tpid.>vlan-id outer <tpid.>vlan-id;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]**
- **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]**

The outer tag VLAN ID range is from 1 through 511 for normal interfaces, and from 512 through 4094 for VLAN CCC or VLAN VPLS interfaces. The inner tag is not restricted.

You must also include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement in the configuration. See “Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags” on page 556.

### Related Documentation

- [unit on page 1278](#)
- [Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags on page 556](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs

For some rewrite operations, you must configure the inner or outer tag-protocol identifier (TPID) values and inner or outer virtual local area network identifier (VLAN ID) values. These values can be applied to either the input VLAN map or the output VLAN map.

1. On Ethernet IQ, IQ2, and IQ2-E interfaces; on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces; and on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, to configure the inner TPID, include the **inner-tag-protocol-id** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

```
user@host# set inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
```

2. For the inner VLAN ID, include the **inner-vlan-id** statement. For the outer TPID, include the **tag-protocol-id** statement. For the outer VLAN ID, include the **vlan-id** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level or at the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level.

```
input-vlan-map {
  (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap | swap-push | swap-swap);
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
  inner-vlan-id number;
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
  vlan-id number;
}
output-vlan-map {
  (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap | swap-push | swap-swap);
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
  inner-vlan-id number;
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
  vlan-id number;
}
```

3. For aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, include the **tag-protocol-id** statement for the outer TPID. For the outer VLAN ID, include the **vlan-id** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level or at the [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level.

```
input-vlan-map {
  (pop | push | swap);
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
```

```

    vlan-id number;
}
output-vlan-map {
    (pop | push | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
}

```

The VLAN IDs you define in the input VLAN maps are stacked on top of the VLAN ID bound to the logical interface. For more information about binding a VLAN ID to the logical interface, see [“802.1Q VLANs Overview” on page 256](#).

All TPIDs you include in input and output VLAN maps must be among those you specify at the `[edit interfaces interface-name giether-options ethernet-switch-profile tag-protocol-id [ tpids ]]` hierarchy level or `[edit interfaces interface-name aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile tag-protocol-id [ tpids ]]` hierarchy level. For more information, see [“Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged Frames” on page 541](#).

[Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) specify when these statements are required. [Table 47 on page 545](#) indicates valid statement combinations for rewrite operations for the input VLAN map. “No” means the statement must not be included in the input VLAN map for the rewrite operation. “Optional” means the statement may be optionally specified for the rewrite operation in the input VLAN map. “Any” means that you must include the `vlan-id` statement, `tag-protocol-id` statement, `inner-vlan-id` statement, or `inner-tag-protocol-id` statement.

**Table 47: Rewrite Operations and Statement Usage for Input VLAN Maps**

| Rewrite Operation | Input VLAN Map Statements |                 |               |                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|                   | vlan-id                   | tag-protocol-id | inner-vlan-id | inner-tag-protocol-id |
| push              | Optional                  | Optional        | No            | No                    |
| pop               | No                        | No              | No            | No                    |
| swap              | Any                       | Any             | No            | No                    |
| push-push         | Optional                  | Optional        | Optional      | optional              |
| swap-push         | Optional                  | Optional        | Any           | Any                   |
| swap-swap         | Optional                  | Optional        | Any           | Any                   |
| pop-swap          | No                        | No              | Any           | Any                   |
| pop-pop           | No                        | No              | No            | No                    |

[Table 48 on page 546](#) indicates valid statement combinations for rewrite operations for the output VLAN map. “No” means the statement must not be included in the output

VLAN map for the rewrite operation. “Optional” means the statement may be optionally specified for the rewrite operation in the output VLAN map.

**Table 48: Rewrite Operations and Statement Usage for Output VLAN Maps**

|                   | Output VLAN Map Statements |                 |               |                       |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Rewrite Operation | vlan-id                    | tag-protocol-id | inner-vlan-id | inner-tag-protocol-id |
| push              | No                         | Optional        | No            | No                    |
| pop               | No                         | No              | No            | No                    |
| swap              | No                         | Optional        | No            | No                    |
| push-push         | No                         | Optional        | No            | Optional              |
| swap-push         | No                         | Optional        | No            | Optional              |
| swap-swap         | No                         | Optional        | No            | Optional              |
| pop-swap          | No                         | No              | No            | Optional              |
| pop-pop           | No                         | No              | No            | No                    |

Input VLAN Map with  
inner-vlan-id  
Statement, Output  
VLAN Map with  
Optional  
inner-tag-protocol-id  
Statement

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
input-vlan-map {
  pop-swap;
  inner-vlan-id number;
}
output-vlan-map {
  pop-swap;
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```

Input VLAN Map with  
inner-tag-protocol-id  
Statement, Output  
VLAN Map with  
Optional  
inner-tag-protocol-id  
Statement

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
input-vlan-map {
  pop-swap;
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
output-vlan-map {
  pop-swap;
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```

Input VLAN Map with  
inner-tag-protocol-id  
and inner-vlan-id  
Statements

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
input-vlan-map {
  pop-swap;
  inner-vlan-id number;
  inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```



- Related Documentation
- [inner-tag-protocol-id on page 1084](#)
  - [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
  - [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
  - [pop-swap on page 1184](#)
  - [unit on page 1278](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Stacking a VLAN Tag

To stack a VLAN tag on all tagged frames entering or exiting the interface, include the **push**, **vlan-id**, and **tag-protocol-id** statements in the input VLAN map or the output VLAN map:

```
input-vlan-map {
    push;
    vlan-id number;
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
output-vlan-map {
    push;
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number*]

If you include the **push** statement in an interface's input VLAN map, see [Table 46 on page 541](#) for information about permissible rewrite operations,

The VLAN IDs you define in the input VLAN maps are stacked on top of the VLAN ID bound to the logical interface. For more information about binding a VLAN ID to the logical interface, see “[802.1Q VLANs Overview](#)” on page 256.

All TPIDs you include in input and output VLAN maps must be among those you specify at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **gether-options** **ethernet-switch-profile** **tag-protocol-id** [ *tpids* ]] hierarchy level. For more information, see “[Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs](#)” on page 544.

- Related Documentation
- [tag-protocol-id on page 1253](#)
  - [unit on page 1278](#)

- [Table 46 on page 541](#)
- [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#)
- [Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs on page 544](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Stacking Two VLAN Tags

On Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, to push two VLAN tags in front of tagged frames entering or exiting the interface, include the **push-push** statement in the input VLAN map or the output VLAN map:

**push-push;**

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.

### Related Documentation

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [pop on page 1182](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Removing a VLAN Tag

To remove a VLAN tag from all tagged frames entering or exiting the interface, include the **pop** statement in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map:

**pop;**

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

**Related  
Documentation**

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [pop on page 1182](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Removing the Outer and Inner VLAN Tags

On Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, to remove both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the frame, include the **pop-pop** statement in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map:

```
pop-pop;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [pop-pop on page 1183](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)

- See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Removing the Outer VLAN Tag and Rewriting the Inner VLAN Tag

On Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, to remove the outer VLAN tag of the frame and replace the inner VLAN tag of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value, include the **pop-swap** statement in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map:

**pop-swap;**

The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.

### Related Documentation

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [pop-swap on page 1184](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Rewriting the VLAN Tag on Tagged Frames

To rewrite the VLAN tag on all tagged frames entering the interface to a specified VLAN ID and TPID, include the **swap**, **tag-protocol-id**, and **vlan-id** statements in the input VLAN map:

```
input-vlan-map {
  swap;
  vlan-id number;
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```

To rewrite the VLAN tag on all tagged frames exiting the interface to a specified VLAN ID and TPID, include the **swap** and **tag-protocol-id** statements in the output VLAN map:

```
output-vlan-map {
  swap;
  vlan-id number;
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
```

You can include these statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]

You cannot include both the **swap** statement and the **vlan-id** statement in the output VLAN map configuration. If you include the **swap** statement in the configuration, the VLAN ID in outgoing frames is rewritten to the VLAN ID bound to the logical interface. For more information about binding a VLAN ID to the logical interface, see “[802.1Q VLANs Overview](#)” on page 256.

The swap operation works on the outer tag only, whether or not you include the **stacked-vlan-tagging** statement in the configuration. For more information, see “[Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags](#)” on page 556.

#### Related Documentation

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [swap on page 1245](#)
- [vlan-id on page 1291](#)
- [tag-protocol-id on page 1253](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- For more information about binding a VLAN ID to the logical interface, see [802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256](#).
- For more information about the swap operation, see [Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags on page 556](#).
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Rewriting a VLAN Tag on Untagged Frames

- [Overview on page 552](#)
- [Example: push and pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation on page 554](#)

- [Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation on page 554](#)
- [Example: push and pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation on page 554](#)
- [Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation on page 554](#)

## Overview

You can rewrite VLAN tags on untagged incoming and outgoing frames with the `ethernet-ccc` and the `ethernet-vpls` encapsulations for the following routers:

- M120 routers and M320 routers with:
  - Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC with SFP
  - Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs with SFP
  - Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced IQ2 (IQ2E) PICs with SFP
  - 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PIC with XFP
  - 10-Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced IQ2 (IQ2E) PIC with XFP
- MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers with:
  - Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced DPC with SFP
  - Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced Queuing IP Services DPCs with SFP
  - 10-Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced DPCs with XFP
  - 10-Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced Queuing IP Services DPC with XFP

On M Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs and Gigabit Ethernet Enhanced IQ2 (IQ2E) PICs, you can perform all the rewrite VLAN tag operations.

Consider a network where two provider edges (PE) are connected by a Layer 2 circuit. PE1 is receiving traffic on an untagged port while the corresponding port on PE2 is tagged. In the normal case, packets coming from PE1 will be dropped at PE2 because it is expecting tagged packets. However, if PE1 can push a VLAN tag on the incoming packet before sending it across to PE2, you can ensure that packets are not dropped. To make it work in both directions, PE1 must strip the VLAN tag from outgoing packets. Therefore, a push on the ingress side is always paired with a pop on the egress side.

The rewrite operations represented by the following statement options are supported under `ethernet-ccc` and `ethernet-vpls` encapsulations:

- **push**—A VLAN tag is added to the incoming untagged frame.
- **pop**—VLAN tag is removed from the outgoing frame.
- **push-push**—An outer and inner VLAN tag are added to the incoming untagged frame.
- **pop-pop**—Both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the outgoing frame are removed.

IQ2 and 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs support all rewrite operations described above. Details on the possible combinations of usage are explained later in this section.



**NOTE:** The **push-push** and **pop-pop** operations are not supported on the Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC.

For the **input-vlan-map** statement, only the **push** and **push-push** options are supported because it does not make sense to remove a VLAN tag from an incoming untagged frame. Similarly, only the **pop** and **pop-pop** options are supported for the **output-vlan-map** statement. Also, with the **push** and **push-push** options, the tag parameters have to be explicitly specified. Apart from this, the other rules for configuring the **input-vlan-map** and **output-vlan-map** statements are the same as for tagged frames. [Table 49 on page 553](#) through [Table 51 on page 553](#) explain the rules in more detail.

For the **input-vlan-map** statement, only the **push** and **push-push** options are supported because it does not make sense to remove a VLAN tag from an incoming untagged frame. Similarly, only the **pop** and **pop-pop** options are supported for the **output-vlan-map** statement. Also, with the **push** and **push-push** options, the **vlan-id** parameters (**vlan-id** for **push** and **vlan-id** or **inner-vlan-id** for **push-push**) have to be explicitly specified. TPID however, is optional and the default value of **0x8100** is set if not configured. Apart from this, the other rules for configuring the **input-vlan-map** and **output-vlan-map** statements are the same as for tagged frames.

**Table 49: Input VLAN Map Statements Allowed for ethernet-ccc and ethernet-vpls Encapsulations**

| Operation        | vlan-id | tag-protocol-id | inner-vlan-id | inner-tag-protocol-id |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| <b>push</b>      | Yes     | Optional        | No            | Optional              |
| <b>push-push</b> | Yes     | Optional        | Yes           | Optional              |

**Table 50: Output VLAN Map Statements Allowed for ethernet-ccc and ethernet-vpls Encapsulations**

| Operation      | vlan-id | tag-protocol-id | inner-vlan-id | inner-tag-protocol-id |
|----------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| <b>pop</b>     | No      | No              | No            | No                    |
| <b>pop-pop</b> | No      | No              | No            | No                    |

**Table 51: Rules for Applying Rewrite Operations to VLAN Maps**

| Output VLAN Map  |      |     |         |
|------------------|------|-----|---------|
| Input VLAN Map   | None | pop | pop-pop |
| <b>None</b>      | Yes  | No  | No      |
| <b>push</b>      | No   | Yes | No      |
| <b>push-push</b> | No   | No  | Yes     |

You can use the **show interface *interface-name*** command to display the status of a modified VLAN map for the specified interface.

### Example: push and pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation

```
ge-3/1/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    input-vlan-map {
      push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
      vlan-id 600;
    }
    output-vlan-map pop;
    family ccc;
  }
}
```

### Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet CCC Encapsulation

```
ge-3/1/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    input-vlan-map {
      push-push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
      inner-tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
      vlan-id 600;
      inner-vlan-id 575;
    }
    output-vlan-map pop-pop;
    family ccc;
  }
}
```

### Example: push and pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation

```
ge-3/1/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    input-vlan-map {
      push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
      vlan-id 700;
    }
    output-vlan-map pop;
    family vpls;
  }
}
```

### Example: push-push and pop-pop with Ethernet VPLS Encapsulation

```
ge-3/1/0 {
```



```

encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
unit 0 {
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    input-vlan-map {
        push-push;
        tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
        inner-tag-protocol-id 0x8100;
        vlan-id 600;
        inner-vlan-id 575;
    }
    output-vlan-map pop-pop;
    family vpls;
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [pop on page 1182](#)
- [pop-pop on page 1183](#)
- [push on page 1201](#)
- [push-push on page 1202](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Rewriting a VLAN Tag and Adding a New Tag

On Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and on Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, to replace the outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value, include the **swap-push** statement in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map:

### swap-push

A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [unit logical-unit-number](#) [input-vlan-map](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [unit logical-unit-number](#) [output-vlan-map](#)]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* [unit logical-unit-number](#) [input-vlan-map](#)]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* [unit logical-unit-number](#) [output-vlan-map](#)]

See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [swap-push on page 1246](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Rewriting the Inner and Outer VLAN Tags

On Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, on MX Series router Gigabit Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, to replace both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the incoming frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value, include the **swap-swap** statement in the input VLAN map or output VLAN map:

**swap-swap;**

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **input-vlan-map**]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* **unit** *logical-unit-number* **output-vlan-map**]

See [Table 47 on page 545](#) and [Table 48 on page 546](#) for information about configuring inner and outer VLAN ID values and inner and outer TPID values required for VLAN maps.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [output-vlan-map on page 1172](#)
- [swap-swap on page 1247](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Examples: Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet IQ VLAN Tags

Configure a VLAN CCC tunnel in which Ethernet frames enter the tunnel at interface **ge-4/0/0** and exit the tunnel at interface **ge-4/2/0**.

The following examples show how to perform the following tasks:

- [Push a TPID and VLAN ID Pair on Ingress on page 557](#)
- [Stack Inner and Outer VLAN Tags on page 558](#)
- [Swap a VLAN ID on Ingress on page 558](#)
- [Swap a VLAN ID on Egress on page 559](#)
- [Swap a VLAN ID on Both Ingress and Egress on page 560](#)
- [Swap the Outer VLAN Tag and Push a New VLAN Tag on Ingress; Pop the Outer VLAN Tag and Swap the Inner VLAN Tag on Egress on page 561](#)
- [Swap a TPID and VLAN ID Pair for Both VLAN Tags on Ingress and on Egress on page 561](#)
- [Pop the Outer VLAN Tag and Swap the Inner VLAN Tag on Ingress; Swap the Outer VLAN Tag and Push a New VLAN Tag on Egress on page 561](#)
- [Pop a TPID and VLAN ID Pair on Ingress; Push a VLAN ID and TPID Pair on Egress on page 562](#)
- [Pop an Outer VLAN Tag to Connect an Untagged VPLS Interface to Tagged VPLS Interfaces on page 562](#)

#### Push a TPID and VLAN ID Pair on Ingress

```
[edit interfaces]
ge-4/0/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  gigether-options {
    ethernet-switch-profile {
      tag-protocol-id 0x9909;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 512;
    input-vlan-map {
      push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x9909;
      vlan-id 520;
    }
    output-vlan-map pop;
  }
}
ge-4/2/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 515;
    input-vlan-map {
      swap-push;
      vlan-id 520;
      inner-vlan-id 512;
    }
    output-vlan-map {
```

```

        pop-swap;
    }
}
[edit protocols]
mpls {
    interface ge-4/0/0.0;
    interface ge-4/2/0.0;
}
connections {
    interface-switch vlan-tag-push {
        interface ge-4/0/0.0;
        interface ge-4/2/0.0;
    }
}
}
}

```

#### Stack Inner and Outer VLAN Tags

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/2/0 {
    stacked-vlan-tagging;
    mac 00.01.02.03.04.05;
    gigether-options {
        loopback;
    }
    unit 0 {
        vlan-tags outer 0x8100.200 inner 0x8100.200;
    }
}
}

```

#### Swap a VLAN ID on Ingress

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-4/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    gigether-options {
        ethernet-switch-profile {
            tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
        }
    }
}
...
unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 1000;
    input-vlan-map {
        swap;
        tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}
}
ge-4/2/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    ...
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}

```

```

        input-vlan-map {
            swap;
            tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
            vlan-id 1000;
        }
    }
    [edit protocols]
    mpls {
        ...
        interface ge-4/0/0.1;
        interface ge-4/2/0.1;
    }
    connections {
        ...
        interface-switch vlan-tag-swap {
            interface ge-4/2/0.1;
            interface ge-4/0/0.1;
        }
    }
}

```

#### Swap a VLAN ID on Egress

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-4/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    ...
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 1000;
    }
}
ge-4/2/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    gigether-options {
        ethernet-switch-profile {
            tag-protocol-id 0x8800;
        }
    }
}
...
unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 2000;
    output-vlan-map {
        swap;
        tag-protocol-id 0x8800;
    }
}
}
[edit protocols]
mpls {
    ...
    interface ge-4/0/0.1;
    interface ge-4/2/0.1;
}
connections {

```

**Swap a VLAN ID on  
Both Ingress and  
Egress**

```

...
interface-switch vlan-tag-swap {
    interface ge-4/2/0.1;
    interface ge-4/0/0.1;
}
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-4/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    gigether-options {
        ethernet-switch-profile {
            tag-protocol-id [ 0x8800 0x9100 ];
        }
    }
}
...
unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 1000;
    input-vlan-map {
        swap;
        tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}
}
ge-4/2/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    gigether-options {
        ethernet-switch-profile {
            tag-protocol-id [ 0x8800 0x9100 ];
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 2000;
        output-vlan-map {
            swap;
            tag-protocol-id 0x8800;
        }
    }
}
}
[edit protocols]
mpls {
    ...
    interface ge-4/0/0.1;
    interface ge-4/2/0.1;
}
connections {
    ...
    interface-switch vlan-tag-swap {
        interface ge-4/2/0.1;
        interface ge-4/0/0.1;
    }
}

```

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                 | }<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Swap the Outer VLAN Tag and Push a New VLAN Tag on Ingress; Pop the Outer VLAN Tag and Swap the Inner VLAN Tag on Egress</b> | <pre> [edit interfaces] ge-1/1/0 {   unit 1 {     vlan-id 200;     input-vlan-map {       swap-push;       tag-protocol-id 0x9100;       vlan-id 400;       inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;       inner-vlan-id 500;     }     output-vlan-map {       pop-swap;       inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;     }   } } </pre>                                                                                     |
| <b>Swap a TPID and VLAN ID Pair for Both VLAN Tags on Ingress and on Egress</b>                                                 | <pre> [edit interfaces] ge-1/1/0 {   unit 0 {     vlan-tags {       inner 0x9100.425;       outer 0x9200.525;     }     input-vlan-map {       swap-swap;       tag-protocol-id 0x9100;       vlan-id 400;       inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;       inner-vlan-id 500;     }     output-vlan-map {       swap-swap;       tag-protocol-id 0x9200;       inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;     }   } } </pre> |
| <b>Pop the Outer VLAN Tag and Swap the Inner VLAN Tag on Ingress; Swap the Outer VLAN Tag and Push a New VLAN Tag on Egress</b> | <pre> [edit interfaces] ge-1/1/0 {   unit 0 {     vlan-tags {       inner 0x9100.425;       outer 0x9200.525;     }     input-vlan-map {       pop-swap;       tag-protocol-id 0x9100;       vlan-id 400;     }     output-vlan-map{ </pre>                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                              | <pre>        swap-push;         tag-protocol-id 0x9200;         inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;     } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Pop a TPID and VLAN ID Pair on Ingress; Push a VLAN ID and TPID Pair on Egress</b>        | <pre>[edit interfaces] ge-1/1/0 {   unit 0 {     vlan-tags {       inner 0x9100.425;       outer 0x9200.525;     }     input-vlan-map {       pop-pop;     }     output-vlan-map {       push-push;       tag-protocol-id 0x9200;       inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;     }   } }</pre> |
| <b>Pop an Outer VLAN Tag to Connect an Untagged VPLS Interface to Tagged VPLS Interfaces</b> | <pre>[edit interfaces] ge-1/1/0 {   vlan-tagging;   encapsulation extended-vlan-vpls;   unit 0 {     vlan-id 0;     input-vlan-map {       push;       vlan-id 0;     }     output-vlan-map pop;     family vpls;   } }</pre>                                                           |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">input-vlan-map on page 1090</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-vlan-map on page 1172</a></li><li>• <a href="#">inner-tag-protocol-id on page 1084</a></li><li>• <a href="#">inner-vlan-id on page 1085</a></li><li>• <a href="#">pop on page 1182</a></li><li>• <a href="#">pop-pop on page 1183</a></li><li>• <a href="#">pop-swap on page 1184</a></li><li>• <a href="#">push on page 1201</a></li><li>• <a href="#">push-push on page 1202</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



- [swap on page 1245](#)
- [swap-push on page 1246](#)
- [swap-swap on page 1247](#)
- [unit on page 1278](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Understanding Transparent Tag Operations and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance

When **swap-by-poppush** is configured on IQ2 interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, IQ2-E interfaces, and MX Series interfaces, during a swap operation, the inner VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits are copied to the IEEE bits of the tag being swapped. If swap-by-poppush is not configured on the interface, the VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits of the tag being swapped remains same.

When **swap-by-poppush** is configured but the incoming packet has no inner VLAN tag (transparent tag), the IEEE 802.1p bits are set to zero .

[Table 52 on page 563](#) describes the relationship between the VLAN map operation and the inheritance of IEEE 802.1p from the transparent tag. It assumes the presence of the transparent tag in the incoming packet. If the transparent tag is not present, the IEEE 802.1p value is set to 0.

**Table 52: VLAN Map Operation and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance**

| Rewrite Operation | Untagged Logical Interface | Transparent tag IEEE 802.1p Inheritance | Single-tagged Logical Interface | Transparent tag IEEE 802.1p Inheritance | Change in number of tags |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| push-push         | yes                        | OUTER, INNER                            | NA                              | no operation                            | +2                       |
| swap-push         | NA                         | no operation                            | yes                             | OUTER, INNER                            | +1                       |
| push              | yes                        | OUTER                                   | yes                             | *none                                   | +1                       |
| swap              | NA                         | NA                                      | yes                             | OUTER                                   | 0                        |

**NOTE:** \*In a **push** operation on a single-tagged logical interface, none of the tags (inner, or outer) inherit the IEEE 802.1p bits from the transparent tag.

The following section shows four different examples of the inheritance of the transparent IEEE 802.1p values into the outer and inner VLAN tags.

[Figure 29 on page 564](#) shows an incoming packet with a transparent tag. A swap-push operation swaps the outer VLAN tag and pushes another VLAN tag. The IEEE 802.1p values are inherited from the transparent tag.

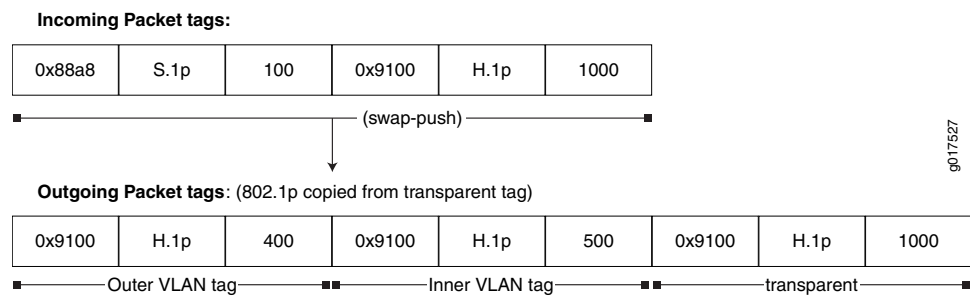
**Figure 29: swap-push (transparent tag)**

Figure 30 on page 564 shows an incoming packet with no transparent tag. A swap-push operation swaps the outer VLAN tag and pushes another VLAN tag. The IEEE 802.1p value is set to zero, as there is no transparent tag.

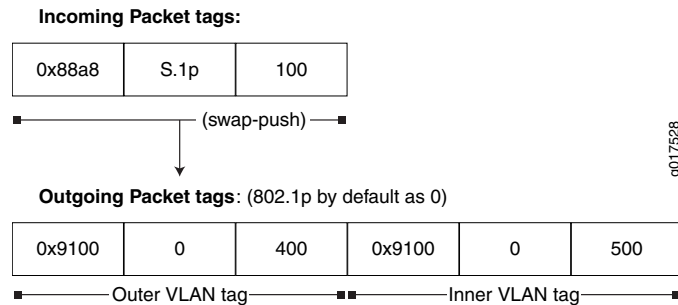
**Figure 30: swap-push (no transparent tag)**

Figure 31 on page 564 shows an incoming packet with a transparent tag. A push operation pushes another VLAN tag. The IEEE 802.1p value is inherited from the transparent tag.

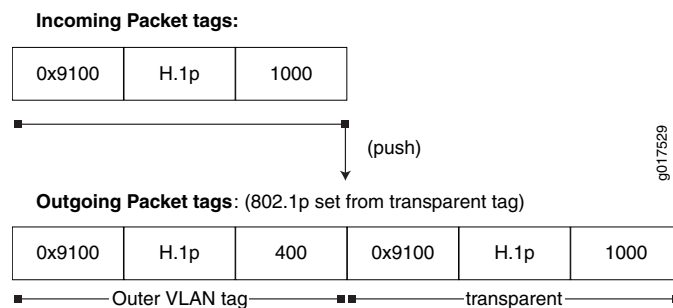
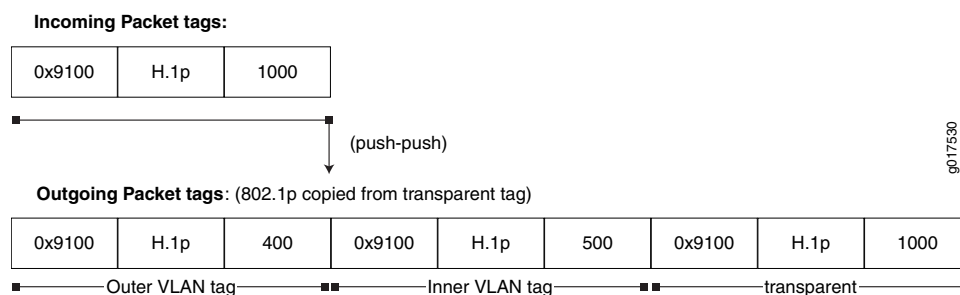
**Figure 31: push (transparent tag)**

Figure 32 on page 565 shows an incoming packet with a transparent tag. A push-push operation pushes the outer and inner VLAN tags, respectively. The IEEE 802.1p values are inherited from the transparent tag.

Figure 32: push-push (transparent tag)



#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from a Transparent Tag](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from the Transparent Tag on page 565](#)
- [Understanding swap-by-poppush on page 565](#)
- [swap-by-poppush on page 1245](#)
- *transparent*

## Understanding swap-by-poppush

By default, during a swap operation, the IEEE 802.1p bits of the VLAN tag remain unchanged. When the **swap-by-poppush** operation is enabled on a logical interface, the swap operation is treated as a **pop** operation followed by **push** operation. The **pop** operation removes the existing tag and the associated IEEE 802.1p bits and the push operation copies the inner VLAN IEEE 802.1p bits to the IEEE bits of the VLAN or VLANs being pushed. As a result, the IEEE 802.1p bits are inherited from the incoming transparent tag.

In effect, **swap-by-poppush** serves as a VLAN operation property and is used along with a **swap** or **swap-push** VLAN rewrite operation, indicating the nature of the swap operation being performed.

#### Related Documentation

- [swap-by-poppush on page 1245](#)
- *transparent*
- [Understanding IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from a Transparent Tag](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from the Transparent Tag on page 565](#)
- [Understanding Transparent Tag Operations and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance on page 563](#)

## Configuring IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from the Transparent Tag

To classify incoming packets based on the IEEE 802.1p bits from the transparent tag, include the **transparent** statement at the `[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number classifiers ieee-802.1p vlan-tag]` hierarchy level.

**Tagged Interface Example** The following example configuration specifies the classification based on the transparent VLAN tag.

```
edit
class-of-service {
  interfaces {
    ge-3/0/1 {
      unit 0 {
        classifiers {
          ieee-802.1 default vlan-tag transparent;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To configure Junos OS to inherit the IEEE 802.1p bits from the transparent tag, include the **swap-by-poppush** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

The following is a configuration to swap and push VLAN tags and allow inheritance of the IEEE 802.1p value from the transparent VLAN tag in incoming packets.

```
edit
ge-3/0/0 {
  vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 0 {
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 100;
    swap-by-poppush;
    input-vlan-map {
      swap-push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
      inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
      vlan-id 500;
      inner-vlan-id 400;
    }
    output-vlan-map {
      pop-swap;
      inner-vlan-id 100;
      inner-tag-protocol-id 0x88a8;
    }
  }
}
```

The **swap-by-poppush** statement causes a swap operation to be done as a pop followed by a push operation. So for the outer tag, the incoming S-Tag is popped and a new tag is pushed. As a result, the S-Tag inherits the IEEE 802.1p bits from the transparent tag. The inner tag is then pushed, which results in the inner tag inheriting the IEEE 802.1p bits from the transparent tag.

**Untagged Interface Example** The following is a configuration to push two VLAN tags and allow inheritance of the IEEE 802.1p value from the transparent VLAN tag in the incoming packet.

```
[edit]
```

```

ge-3/0/1 {
  encapsulation ccc;
  unit 0 {
    input-vlan-map {
      push-push;
      tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
      inner-tag-protocol-id 0x9100;
      vlan-id 500;
      inner-vlan-id 400;
    }
    output-vlan-map {
      pop-pop;
    }
  }
}

```

No additional configuration is required to inherit the IEEE 802.1p value, as the **push** operation inherits the IEEE 802.1p values by default.

The following configuration specifies the classification based on the transparent VLAN tag.

```

[edit]
class-of-service {
  interfaces {
    ge-3/0/1 {
      unit 0 {
        classifiers {
          ieee-802.1 default vlan-tag transparent;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- *transparent*
- [swap-by-poppush on page 1245](#)
- *Understanding IEEE 802.1p Inheritance push and swap from a Transparent Tag*
- [Understanding swap-by-poppush on page 565](#)
- [Understanding Transparent Tag Operations and IEEE 802.1p Inheritance on page 563](#)



## PART 3

# Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) for Ethernet Interfaces

- [Configuring IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity-Fault Management on page 571](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 647](#)
- [Configuring ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM on page 675](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)





## CHAPTER 30

# Configuring IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity-Fault Management

- [Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance on page 572](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Junos OS Support for Performance Monitoring Compliant with Technical Specification MEF 36 on page 577](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview on page 583](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring Service Protection for VPWS over MPLS Using the MEP Interface on page 589](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Action Profile Based on Connection Protection TLVs on page 618](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [Configuring Unified ISSU for 802.1ag CFM on page 624](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Messages for Better Scalability on page 627](#)
- [Configuring Faster Protection Switching for Point-to-Point Network Topologies on page 628](#)
- [Configuring Faster Convergence for Dual-Homed Multipoint-to-Multipoint Network Topologies on page 630](#)
- [Configuring a Primary VLAN ID for Increased Flexibility on page 631](#)
- [Configuring a Remote Maintenance Association to Accept a Different ID on page 632](#)

- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces on page 633](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections on page 635](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS on page 639](#)

## Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance

---

This topic provides an overview to help you effectively configure Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) on a network of Juniper Networks® MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers. For more information about configuring OAM parameters on Ethernet interfaces, see the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

Ethernet OAM provides the tools that network management software and network managers can use to determine how a network of Ethernet links is functioning. Ethernet OAM should:

- Rely only on the media access control (MAC) address or virtual local area network (VLAN) identifier for troubleshooting.
- Work independently of the actual Ethernet transport and function over physical Ethernet ports, or a virtual service such as pseudowire, and so on.
- Isolate faults over a flat (or single operator) network architecture or a nested or hierarchical (or multi-provider) network.

OAM can provide simple link-level information, provide performance statistics, or track end-to-end connectivity across the network. Simple link fault management (LFM) for Ethernet links is defined in IEEE 802.3ah.

IEEE 802.1ag OAM is supported on untagged, single tagged, and stacked VLAN interfaces.

Ethernet OAM functions are implemented as:

- Fault detection and notification (provided by continuity check messages)
- Path discovery (provided by the linktrace protocol)
- Fault isolation, verification, and recovery (isolation and verification are provided by a combination of protocols, while recovery is the function of protocols such as spanning tree)

The loopback protocol used in Ethernet OAM is modeled on the standard IP ping. After a fault is detected, the loopback protocol performs fault verification and isolation under the direction of a network operator.

The loopback is performed using request and response message pairs. A unicast loopback message is generated by a maintenance endpoint (MEP), and a loopback reply is generated by the destination maintenance intermediate point (MIP) or MEP.

The target MAC address is learned by the continuity check protocol or linktrace protocol. The loopback message's packet is always forwarded to a unique port by the originating MEP, as determined by a MAC table lookup or the MEP interface MAC address.

The target MIP or MEP generates a unicast loopback reply in response to the received loopback message. The loopback message follows the same path as a data packet, and intermediate bridges simply forward the packet to the destination MIP or MEP.

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces](#)

---

## IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview

Ethernet interfaces on M7i and M10i routers with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E) and on M120, M320, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series routers support the IEEE 802.1ag standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM). The IEEE 802.1ag specification provides for Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM). The goal of CFM is to monitor an Ethernet network that may comprise one or more service instances. Junos OS supports IEEE 802.1ag connectivity fault management.

In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, CFM also supports aggregated Ethernet interfaces. Connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions operate in distributed mode and are processed on the Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) on aggregated Ethernet interfaces. As a result, graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.3, CFM sessions operate in centralized mode and are processed on the Routing Engine. However, CFM sessions are not supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces if the interfaces that form the aggregated Ethernet bundle are in mixed mode. CFM sessions with a continuity check message (CCM) interval of 10 milliseconds are not supported over aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

CFM sessions are distributed by default. All CFM sessions must operate in either only distributed or only centralized mode. A mixed operation of distributed and centralized modes for CFM sessions is not supported. To disable the distribution of CFM sessions on aggregated Ethernet interfaces and make the sessions operate in centralized mode, include the **no-aggregate-delegate-processing** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

**NOTE:**

- CFM sessions are supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces if the interfaces that form the aggregated Ethernet bundle are in mixed mode when the `no-aggregate-delegate-processing` command is enabled.
- Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, for CFM sessions in centralized mode, we recommend that you configure a maximum of 40 CFM sessions with continuity check message (CCM) interval of 100 milliseconds (100 ms) or a maximum of 400 CFM sessions with CCM interval of 1 second (1 s). If CFM sessions are configured beyond this limit, CFM might not work as expected. You might observe issues when the state of multiple links change or when the line cards are restarted.

Note that these limits have been derived by considering a protocol data unit (PDU) load of 400 packets per second (pps) on the Routing Engine. This limit varies depending on the Routing Engine load. If the Routing Engine experiences heavy load, expect some variations to this limit.

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 10.3, on interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and Modular Interface Cards (MICs) on MX Series routers, CFM is not supported on untagged aggregated Ethernet member links. MPCs and MICs do support CFM on untagged and tagged aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces. Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3, CFM does not support Multichassis Link Aggregation (MC-LAG). Do not configure the `mc-ae` statement when you configure CFM.

Starting in Junos OS Release 11.3, on T Series and M320 routers, CFM is not supported on interfaces configured with CCC encapsulation. If you configure CFM, the system displays the following message: “MEPs cannot be configured on ccc interface on this platform”.

Network entities such as operators, providers, and customers may be part of different administrative domains. Each administrative domain is mapped into one maintenance domain. Maintenance domains are configured with different level values to keep them separate. Each domain provides enough information for the entities to perform their own management, perform end-to-end monitoring, and still avoid security breaches.



**NOTE:** As a requirement for Ethernet OAM 802.1ag to work, distributed periodic packet management (PPM) runs on the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine. You can only disable PPM on the Packet Forwarding Engine. To disable PPM on the PFE, include the `ppm no-delegate-processing` statement at the `[edit routing-options ppm]` hierarchy level.

---

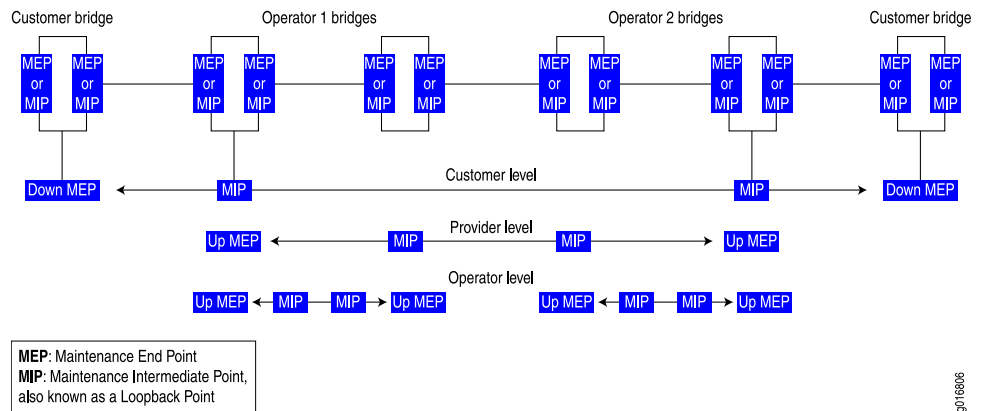
IEEE 802.1ag OAM supports graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES). IEEE 802.1ag OAM is supported on untagged, single tagged, and stacked VLAN interfaces.

- [Connectivity Fault Management Key Elements on page 575](#)
- [Best Practices for Configuring 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for VPLS on page 576](#)

## Connectivity Fault Management Key Elements

Figure 33 on page 575 shows the relationships among the customer, provider, and operator Ethernet bridges, maintenance domains, maintenance association end points (MEPs), and maintenance intermediate points (MIPs).

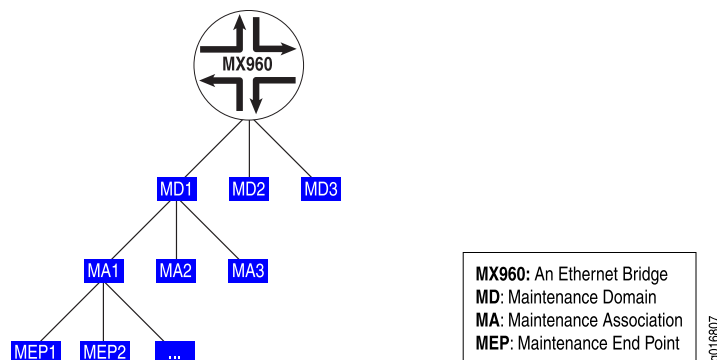
**Figure 33: Relationship Among MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels**



**NOTE:** Maintenance intermediate points (MIP) are not supported on the ACX Series routers.

A maintenance association is a set of MEPs configured with the same maintenance association identifier and maintenance domain level. Figure 34 on page 575 shows the hierarchical relationships between the Ethernet bridge, maintenance domains, maintenance associations, and MEPs.

**Figure 34: Relationship Among Bridges, Maintenance Domains, Maintenance Associations, and MEPs**



## Best Practices for Configuring 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for VPLS

---



**BEST PRACTICE:** The logical interfaces in a VPLS routing instance may have the same or different VLAN configurations. VLAN normalization is required to switch packets correctly among these interfaces. VLAN normalization is effectively VLAN translation wherein the VLAN tags of the received packet need to be translated if they are different than the normalized VLAN tags. Configuration is described starting in [“IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview” on page 573](#) and you should further observe the additional requirements described in this section.

For MX Series routers, the normalized VLAN is specified using one of the following configuration statements in the VPLS routing instance:

- `vlan-id vlan-number`
- `vlan-id none`
- `vlan-tags outer outer-vlan-number inner inner-vlan-number`

You must configure `vlan-maps` explicitly on all interfaces belonging to the routing instance.

The following forwarding path considerations must be observed:

- Packet receive path:
    - This is the forwarding path for packets received on the interfaces.
    - 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for VPLS uses implicit interface filters and forwarding table filters to flood, accept, and drop the CFM packets.
  - Packet transmit path:
    - The JUNOS Software uses the router's hardware-based forwarding for CPU-generated packets.
    - For Down MEPs, the packets are transmitted on the interface on which the MEP is configured.
    - In MX series routers, for Up MEPs, the packet must be flooded to other interfaces in the VPLS routing instance. The router creates a flood route tied to a flood next hop (with all interfaces to flood) and then sources the packet to be forwarded with this flood route.
    - The router also uses implicit-based forwarding for CPU generated packets. The result is for the flood next hop tied to the flood route to be tied to the filter term. The filter term uses match criteria to correctly identify the host-generated packets.
-

Release History Table

| Release | Description                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2 |
| 12.3    | Starting in Junos OS Release 12.3 |
| 11.3    | Starting in Junos OS Release 11.3 |
| 10.3    | Starting in Junos OS Release 10.3 |
| 9.3     | In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later |

#### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Junos OS Support for Performance Monitoring Compliant with Technical Specification MEF 36

Junos OS release 16.1R1 and later supports performance monitoring that is compliant with Technical Specification MEF 36. Technical Specification MEF 36 specifies the performance monitoring MIB. The performance monitoring MIB is required to manage service operations, administration, and maintenance (OAM) implementations that satisfy the Service OAM requirements and framework specified in MEF 17 and MEF 35, the management objects specified in MEF 7.1, and the performance monitoring functions defined in ITU-T Y.1731 and IEEE 802.1ag.

You can enable MEF-36-compliant performance monitoring by configuring the [measurement-interval](#) statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring]** hierarchy level.

When MEF-36-compliant performance monitoring is enabled:

- An SNMP get next request for a variable might not fetch the current value unless an SNMP walk is performed before performing the get next request. This limitation applies only to the current statistics for delay measurement, loss measurement, and synthetic loss measurement.
- The output for the field **Current delay measurement statistics** might display a measurement interval of 0 (zero) and an incorrect timestamp until the first cycle time has expired.
- Supported data TLV size for performance monitoring protocol data units (PDUs) is 1386 bytes when MEF-36-compliant performance monitoring is enabled. The TLV size is 1400 bytes in legacy mode.
- The maximum configurable value for the lower threshold bin is 4,294,967,294.
- Frame loss ratio (FLR) is excluded in loss measurements during period of unavailability for synthetic loss measurement only. In case of loss measurement, FLR is included even during period of unavailability.
- During a period of loss of continuity (adjacency down), although SOAM PDUs are not sent, FLR and availability calculations are not stopped. These calculations are performed with the assumption of 100% loss.
- The number of SOAM PDUs that are sent during the first measurement interval might be less than expected. This is because of a delay in detecting the adjacency state at the performance monitoring session level.
- The number of SOAM PDUs transmitted during a measurement interval for a cycle time of 100 ms might not be accurate. For example, in a measurement interval of two minutes with a cycle time 100 ms, the SOAM PDUs transmitted might be in the range of 1198–2000.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [measurement-interval on page 943](#)



## Creating a Maintenance Domain

To enable connectivity fault management (CFM) on an Ethernet interface, you must first configure a maintenance domain and specify the name of the maintenance domain. You can also specify the format of the name. For instance, if you specify the name format to be domain name service (DNS) format, you can specify the name of the maintenance domain as `www.juniper.net`. The default name format is ASCII character string.



**NOTE:** For logical interfaces, the maintenance domain name must be unique across logical systems. If you configure the same maintenance domain name across logical systems, then you receive the following error message: `error: configuration check-out failed`.

During the creation of the maintenance domain, you can also specify the maintenance domain level. The maintenance domain level indicates the nesting relationship between various maintenance domains. The maintenance domain level is embedded in each of the CFM frames.

To create a maintenance domain:

1. In configuration mode, create a maintenance domain by specifying the name and the name format at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set maintenance-domain md-name name-format option
```



**NOTE:** If you configure the maintenance domain name length greater than 45 octet, then the following error message is displayed: `error: configuration check-out failed`.

2. Specify the maintenance domain level by specifying the value at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set maintenance-domain md-name level number
```

### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [maintenance-domain on page 942](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)

- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [name-format on page 947](#)
- [level on page 937](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points (MIPs)

MX Series routers support maintenance intermediate points (MIPs) for the Ethernet OAM 802.1ag CFM protocol at a bridge-domain level. This enables you to define a maintenance domain for each default level. The MIPs names are created as **default-level-number** at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain]** hierarchy level. Use the **bridge-domain**, **instance**, **virtual-switch**, and **mip-half-function** MIP options to specify the MIP configuration.

Use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip (bridge-domain | instance-name | interface-name)** command to display the MIP configurations.

To configure the maintenance intermediate point (MIP):

1. Configure a bridge domain under a user-defined virtual switch by specifying the **virtual-switch** statement and the name of the user-defined virtual switch, at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name default-x]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** A bridge domain must be specified by name only if it is configured by including the **vlan-id** statement under the **virtual-switch** statement. If a bridge domain is configured with a range of VLAN IDs, then the VLAN IDs must be explicitly listed after the bridge domain name.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
 domain-name default-x]
user@host# set virtual-switch virtual-switch-name bridge-domain bridge-domain-name
vlan-id value
```



**NOTE:** You can also configure the bridge domain for the default virtual switch by including the `bridge-domain` statement at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name]` hierarchy level.

2. Configure the VPLS routing instance for the default maintenance domain.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name]
user@host# set instance instance-name
```

3. Configure the maintenance intermediate point (MIP) half function to divide the MIP functionality into two unidirectional segments to improve network coverage by increasing the number of MIPs that are monitored. The MIP half function also responds to loop-back and link-trace messages to identify faults.



**NOTE:** Whenever a MIP is configured and a bridge domain is mapped to multiple maintenance domains or maintenance associations, it is essential that the `mip-half-function` value for all maintenance domains and maintenance associations be the same.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name default-x]
user@host# set mip-half-function (none | default | explicit)
```

#### Related Documentation

- [bridge-domain on page 995](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [instance on page 932](#)
- [mip-half-function on page 946](#)
- [virtual-switch on page 1289](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)

- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Creating a Maintenance Association

To create a maintenance association, include the **maintenance-association *ma-name*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name*]** hierarchy level.

Maintenance association names can be in one of the following formats:

- As a plain ASCII character string
- As the VLAN identifier of the VLAN you primarily associate with the maintenance association
- As a two-octet identifier in the range from 0 through 65,535
- As a name in the format specified by RFC 2685

The default short name format is an ASCII character string.

To configure the maintenance association short name format, include the **short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id)** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level.

### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview

The continuity check protocol is used for fault detection by maintenance end points (MEPs) within a maintenance association. The MEP periodically sends continuity check multicast messages. The continuity check protocol packets use the ethertype value 0x8902 and the multicast destination MAC address 01:80:c2:00:00:32.

The following list describes the continuity check protocol parameters you can configure:

- **interval**—Frequency of the continuity check messages (CCM) i.e time between the transmission of the CCM messages. You can specify 10 minutes (**10m**), 1 minute (**1m**), 10 seconds (**10s**), 1 second (**1s**), 100 milliseconds (**100ms**), or 10 milliseconds (**10ms**). The default value is 1 minute. For instance, if you specify the interval as 1 minute, the MEP sends the continuity check messages every minute to the receiving MEP.



**NOTE:** For the continuity check message interval to be configured for 10 milliseconds, periodic packet management (PPM) runs on the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine by default. You can only disable PPM on the Packet Forwarding Engine. To disable PPM on the Packet Forwarding Engine, use the `no-delegate-processing` statement at the `[edit routing-options ppm]` hierarchy level.

Continuity check interval of 10 milliseconds is not supported for CFM sessions over a label-switched interface (LSI).

- **hold-interval**—Frequency at which the MEP database can be flushed, if no updates occur. Receiving MEPs use the continuity check messages to build a MEP database of all MEPs in the maintenance association. The frequency is the number of minutes to wait before flushing the MEP database if no updates occur. The default value is 10 minutes.



**NOTE:** Hold timer based flushing is applicable only for autodiscovered remote MEPs and not for statically configured remote MEPs.

The hold interval logic runs a polling timer per CFM session level (not per remote MEP level) where the polling timer duration is equal to the configured hold time. When the polling timer expires, it deletes all the autodiscovered remote MEP entries which have been in the failed state for a time period equal to or greater than the configured hold time. If the remote MEP completes the hold time duration in the failed state, then flushing will not occur until the next polling timer expires. Hence remote MEP flushing may not happen exactly at the configured hold time.

- **loss-threshold**—Number of continuity check messages that can be lost before the router marks the MEP as down. The value can be from 3 to 256 protocol data units (PDUs). The default value is 3 PDUs.

**Related Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection

The continuity check protocol is used for fault detection by a maintenance association end point (MEP) within a maintenance association. A MEP periodically generates and responds to continuity check multicast messages. The continuity check protocol packets use the ethertype value 0x8902 and the multicast destination MAC address 01:80:c2:00:00:32. The receiving MEPs use the continuity check messages (CCMs) to build a MEP database of all MEPs in the maintenance association.

To configure continuity check protocol parameters:

1. Specify the time to wait in minutes before flushing the MEP database, if no updates occur, with a value from 1 minute through 30,240 minutes. The default value is 10 minutes.



**NOTE:** Flushing based on the hold timer is applicable only for autodiscovered remote MEPs and not for statically configured remote MEPs.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]  
user@host# set hold-interval minutes
```

2. Specify the time to wait (duration) between the transmissions of CCMs. The duration can be one of the following values: 10 minutes (10m), 1 minute (1m), 10 seconds (10s),

1 second (1s), 100 milliseconds (100ms), or 10 milliseconds (10ms). The default value is 1 minute.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@host# set interval duration
```

3. Specify the number of continuity check messages that can be lost before the router marks the MEP as down. The value can be from 3 to 256 protocol data units (PDUs). The default value is 3 PDUs.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@host# set loss-threshold number
```

#### Related Documentation

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview on page 583](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades on page 744](#)

## Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages

A maintenance association end point (MEP) refers to the boundary of a domain. A MEP generates and responds to connectivity fault management (CFM) protocol messages. You can configure only one up MEP for every unique combination of maintenance association name and maintenance domain identifier. You can configure multiple down MEPs for a single instance of maintenance domain identifier and maintenance association name to monitor services provided by Virtual Private LAN service (VPLS), bridge domain, circuit cross-connect (CCC), or IPv4 domains.

You can enable automatic discovery of a MEP. With automatic discovery a MEP is enabled to accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association. If automatic discovery is not enabled, the remote MEPs must be configured. If the remote MEP is not configured, the CCMs from the remote MEP are treated as errors.

Continuity measurement is provided by an existing continuity check protocol. The continuity for every remote MEP is measured as the percentage of time that remote MEP was operationally up over the total administratively enabled time. Here, the operational uptime is the total time during which the CCM adjacency is active for a particular remote MEP and the administrative enabled time is the total time during which the local MEP is active. You can also restart the continuity measurement by clearing the currently measured operational uptime and the administrative enabled time.

- [Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point \(MEP\) on page 586](#)
- [Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point \(MEP\) on page 587](#)

## Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point (MEP)

To configure a maintenance association end point:

1. Specify an ID for the MEP at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]`. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.  
  
`[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]  
user@host# set mep mep-id`
2. Enable maintenance end point automatic discovery so the MEP can accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association.  
  
`[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]  
user@host# set auto-discovery`
3. Specify the direction in which the CCM packets are transmitted for the MEP. You can specify up or down. If you specify the direction as up, CCMs are transmitted out of every logical interface that is part of the same bridging or VPLS instance except for the interface configured on the MEP. If you specify the direction as down, CCMs are transmitted only out of the interface configured on the MEP.



**NOTE:** Ports in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state do not block CFM packets destined to a down MEP. Ports in an STP blocking state without the continuity check protocol configured do block CFM packets.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set direction down
```





**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, for all interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, you no longer need to configure the `no-control-word` statement for all Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 circuits over which you are running CFM MEPs. For all other interfaces on MX Series routers and on all other routers and switches, you must continue to configure the `no-control-word` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]` or `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level when you configure CFM MEPs. Otherwise, the CFM packets are not transmitted, and the `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database` command does not display any remote MEPs.

4. Specify the interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be a physical interface, logical interface, or trunk interface. On MX Series routers, the MEP can be attached to a specific VLAN of a trunk interface.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set interface interface-name
```

5. Specify the IEEE 802.1 priority bits that are used by continuity check and link trace messages. You can specify a value from through 7 as the priority.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set priority number
```

6. Specify the lowest priority defect that generates a fault alarm whenever CFM detects a defect. Possible values include: `all-defects`, `err-xcon`, `mac-rem-err-xcon`, `no-defect`, `rem-err-xcon`, and `xcon`.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set lowest-priority-defect mac-rem-err-xcon
```

7. Specify the ID of the remote MEP at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]`. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set remote-mep mep-id
```

## Configuring a remote Maintenance Association End Point (MEP)

To configure a remote maintenance association end point:

1. Configure the remote MEP by specifying the MEP ID at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]`. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# edit remote-mep mep-id
```

- Specify the name of the action profile to be used for the remote MEP by including the **action-profile** *profile-name* statement at the [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* mep *mep-id* remote-mep *remote-mep-id*]. The profile must be defined at the [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management] hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
remote-mep-id]
user@host# set action-profile profile-name
```

- Configure the remote MEP to detect initial loss of connectivity. By default, the MEP does not generate loss-of-continuity (LOC) defect messages. When you configure the **detect-loc** statement, a loss-of-continuity (LOC) defect is detected if no continuity check message is received from the remote MEP within a period equal to 3.5 times the continuity check interval configured for the maintenance association. If a LOC defect is detected, a syslog error message is generated.



**NOTE:** When you configure connectivity-fault management (CFM) along with **detect-loc**, any action-profile configured to bring down the interface is executed if continuity check message is not received. However, the action-profile is not executed if you have not configured **detect-loc** and continuity check message is not received.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
remote-mep-id]
user@host# set detect-loc
```

#### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Configuring Service Protection for VPWS over MPLS Using the MEP Interface on page 589](#)

## Configuring Service Protection for VPWS over MPLS Using the MEP Interface

You can enable service protection for a virtual private wire service (VPWS) over MPLS by specifying a working path or protect path on the MEP. Service protection provides end-to-end connection protection of the working path in the event of a failure.

To configure service protection, you must create two separate transport paths—a working path and a protect path. You can specify the working path and protect path by creating two maintenance associations. To associate the maintenance association with a path, you must configure the **interface** statement for the MEP within the maintenance association and specify the path as working or protect.



**NOTE:** If the path is not specified, the session monitors the active path.

Table 53 on page 589 describes the available service protection options.

**Table 53: Service Protection Options**

| Option         | Description                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>working</b> | Specifies the working path. |
| <b>protect</b> | Specifies the protect path. |

In this configuration, we enable service protection for the VPWS service. The CCM session is configured for the working path and references the CCM session configured for the protect path using the **protect-maintenance-association** statement. The name of the protect transport path for the maintenance association is configured and associated with the maintenance association for the working path.

To configure service protection for VPWS over MPLS:

1. In configuration mode, create a maintenance domain by specifying the name and the name format at the [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management ] hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set maintenance-domain md-name name-format option
```



**NOTE:** If you configure the maintenance domain name length greater than 45 octet, then the following error message is displayed: error: configuration check-out failed.

2. Specify the maintenance domain level by specifying the value at the [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management ] hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set maintenace-domain md-name level number
```

3. Create a maintenance association for the working path by specifying the name and the short name format at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name*]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name]
user@host# set maintenance-association test-ma short-name-format option
```
4. Specify the maintenance association name used for connection protection and the name of the automatic-protection-switching profile (aps-profile) at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set protect-maintenance-association ma-name aps-profile
aps-profile-name
```
5. Specify the time to wait between transmissions of continuity check messages at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* continuity-check ]** hierarchy level. The duration can be one of the following values: 10 minutes(10m), 1 minute(1m), 10 seconds(10s), 1 second(1s), 100 milliseconds(100ms), or 10 milliseconds(10ms). The default value is 1 minute.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@host# set interval option
```
6. Specify an ID for the MEP at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]**. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set mep mep-id
```
7. Enable maintenance end point automatic discovery so the MEP can accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set auto-discovery
```
8. Specify the direction in which the CCM packets are transmitted for the MEP. You can specify up or down. If you specify the direction as up, CCMs are transmitted out of every logical interface that is part of the same bridging or VPLS instance except for the interface configured on the MEP. If you specify the direction as down, CCMs are transmitted only out of the interface configured on the MEP.



**NOTE:** Ports in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state do not block CFM packets destined to a down MEP. Ports in an STP blocking state without the continuity check protocol configured do block CFM packets.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set direction down
```



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, for all interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, you no longer need to configure the `no-control-word` statement for all Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 circuits over which you are running CFM MEPs. For all other interfaces on MX Series routers and on all other routers and switches, you must continue to configure the `no-control-word` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]` or `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level when you configure CFM MEPs. Otherwise, the CFM packets are not transmitted, and the `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database` command does not display any remote MEPs.

9. Specify the interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be a physical interface, logical interface, or trunk interface. On MX Series routers, the MEP can be attached to a specific VLAN of a trunk interface. Also, specify the transport path as working.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set interface interface-name working
```

10. Create a maintenance association for the protection path by specifying the name and the short name format at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md-name]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name]
user@host# set maintenance-association ma-name short-name-format option
```

11. Specify the time to wait between transmissions of continuity check messages at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]` hierarchy level. The duration can be one of the following values: 10 minutes(10m), 1 minute(1m), 10 seconds(10s), 1 second(1s), 100 milliseconds(100ms), or 10 milliseconds(10ms). The default value is 1 minute.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@host# set interval option
```

12. Specify an ID for the MEP at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]`. You can specify any value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set mep mep-id
```

13. Enable maintenance end point automatic discovery so the MEP can accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set auto-discovery
```

14. Specify the direction in which the CCM packets are transmitted for the MEP. You can specify up or down. If you specify the direction as up, CCMs are transmitted out of every logical interface that is part of the same bridging or VPLS instance except for the interface configured on the MEP. If you specify the direction as down, CCMs are transmitted only out of the interface configured on the MEP.



**NOTE:** Ports in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state do not block CFM packets destined to a down MEP. Ports in an STP blocking state without the continuity check protocol configured do block CFM packets.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set direction down
```



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, for all interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, you no longer need to configure the `no-control-word` statement for all Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 circuits over which you are running CFM MEPs. For all other interfaces on MX Series routers and on all other routers and switches, you must continue to configure the `no-control-word` statement at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]` or `[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor neighbor-id interface interface-name]` hierarchy level when you configure CFM MEPs. Otherwise, the CFM packets are not transmitted, and the `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database` command does not display any remote MEPs.

15. Specify the interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be a physical interface, logical interface, or trunk interface. On MX Series routers, the MEP can be attached to a specific VLAN of a trunk interface. Also, specify the transport path as working.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set interface interface-name protect
```

#### Related Documentation

- [auto-discovery on page 914](#)
- [interval on page 934](#)
- [name-format on page 947](#)
- [protect-maintenance-association on page 954](#)
- [short-name-format on page 957](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)

- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)

## Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events

You can create a connectivity fault management (CFM) action profile to define event flags and thresholds to be monitored. You can also specify the action to be taken when any of the configured events occur. When the CFM events occur, the router performs the corresponding action based on your specification. You can configure one or more events in the action profile. Alternatively, you can configure an action profile and specify default actions when connectivity to a remote maintenance association endpoint (MEP) fails.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure multiple actions at this time. Only one action can be configured. This limitation affects both the `action` and `clear-action` statements.

To configure the CFM action profile:

1. In configuration mode, at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]` hierarchy level, specify the name of the action profile and the CFM event(s). You can configure more than one event in the action profile. Possible events include: `interface-status-tlv`, `port-status-tlv`, `adjacency-loss`, `RDI`.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set action-profile profile-name event [event1, event2, event3..]
```

2. Specify the action to be taken by the router when the event occurs. The action is triggered when the event occurs. If you have configured more than one event in the action profile, it is not necessary for all events to occur to trigger the action.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set action-profile profile-name action action
```

3. Specify the default action to be taken by the router when connectivity to a remote MEP fails. If no action is configured, no action is taken.



**NOTE:** Associating an action profile with the `interface-down` action on an up MEP CFM session running over a circuit cross-connect (CCC) interface (`l2circuit/l2vpn`) is not advisable and can result in a deadlock situation.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set action-profile profile-name default-actions action
```

### Related Documentation

- [event \(CFM\) on page 929](#)
- [default-actions on page 924](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM

The linktrace protocol is used for path discovery between a pair of maintenance points. Linktrace messages are triggered by an administrator using the **traceroute** command to verify the path between a pair of MEPs under the same maintenance association. Linktrace messages can also be used to verify the path between an MEP and an MIP under the same maintenance domain. The linktrace protocol enables you to configure the time to wait for a response. If no response is received for a linktrace request message, the request and response entries are deleted after the interval expires. You can also configure the number of linktrace reply entries to be stored for the corresponding linktrace request.

The operation of IEEE 802.1ag linktrace request and response messages is similar to the operation of Layer 3 **traceroute** commands. For more information about the **traceroute** command, see the *Junos OS Administration Library*.

To configure the linktrace protocol:

1. Configure the time to wait for a linktrace response at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level. You can specify the value in minutes or seconds. The default value is 10 minutes.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set linktrace age time
```

2. Configure the number of linktrace reply entries to be stored per linktrace request. You can specify a value from 1 through 500. The default value is 100.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# set linktrace path-database-size path-database-size
```

### Related Documentation

- [age on page 980](#)
- [path-database-size on page 948](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)



- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface

- [Ethernet Local Management Interface Overview on page 595](#)
- [Configuring the Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 597](#)
- [Example E-LMI Configuration on page 598](#)

### Ethernet Local Management Interface Overview

Gigabit Ethernet (**ge**), 10-Gigabit Ethernet (**xe**), and Aggregated Ethernet (**ae**) interfaces support the Ethernet Local Management Interface (E-LMI).

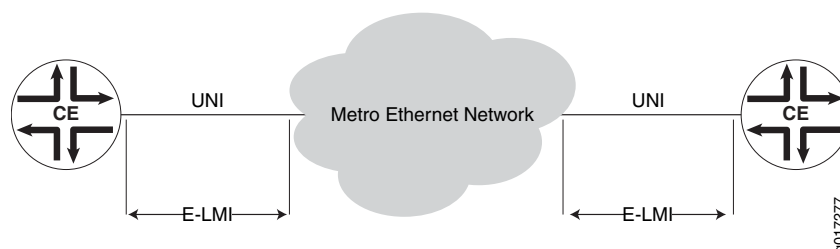


**NOTE:** On MX Series routers, E-LMI is supported on Gigabit Ethernet (**ge**), 10-Gigabit Ethernet (**xe**), and Aggregated Ethernet (**ae**) interfaces configured on MX Series routers with DPC only.

The E-LMI specification is available at the Metro Ethernet Forum. E-LMI procedures and protocols are used for enabling automatic configuration of the customer edge (CE) to support Metro Ethernet services. The E-LMI protocol also provides user-to-network interface (UNI) and Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) status information to the CE. The UNI and EVC information enables automatic configuration of CE operation based on the Metro Ethernet configuration.

The E-LMI protocol operates between the CE device and the provider edge (PE) device. It runs only on the PE-CE link and notifies the CE of connectivity status and configuration parameters of Ethernet services available on the CE port. The scope of the E-LMI protocol is shown in [Figure 35 on page 595](#).

**Figure 35: Scope of the E-LMI Protocol**



The E-LMI implementation on MX Series routers includes only the PE side of the E-LMI protocol.

E-LMI interoperates with an OAM protocol, such as Connectivity Fault Management (CFM), that runs within the provider network to collect OAM status. CFM runs at the provider maintenance level (UNI-N to UNI-N with up MEPs at the UNI). E-LMI relies on the CFM for end-to-end status of EVCs across CFM domains (SVLAN domain or VPLS).

The E-LMI protocol relays the following information:

- Notification to the CE of the addition/deletion of an EVC (active, not active, or partially active)
- Notification to the CE of the availability state of a configured EVC
- Communication of UNI and EVC attributes to the CE:
  - UNI attributes:
    - UNI identifier (a user-configured name for UNI)
    - CE-VLAN ID/EVC map type (all-to-one bundling, service multiplexing with bundling, or no bundling)
    - Bandwidth profile is not supported (including the following features):
      - CM (coupling mode)
      - CF (color flag)
      - CIR (committed Information rate)
      - CBR (committed burst size)
      - EIR (excess information rate)
      - EBS (excess burst size)
  - EVC attributes:
    - EVC reference ID
    - EVC status type (active, not active, or partially active)
    - EVC type (point-to-point or multipoint-to-multipoint)
    - EVC ID (a user-configured name for EVC)
    - Bandwidth profile (not supported)
  - CE-VLAN ID/EVC map

E-LMI on MX Series routers supports the following EVC types:

- Q-in-Q SVLAN (point-to-point or multipoint-to-multipoint)—Requires an end-to-end CFM session between UNI-Ns to monitor the EVS status.
- VPLS (BGP or LDP) (point-to-point or multipoint-to-multipoint)—Either VPLS pseudowire status or end-to-end CFM sessions between UNI-Ns can be used to monitor EVC status.

- L2 circuit/L2VPN (point-to-point)—Either VPLS pseudowire status or end-to-end CFM sessions between UNI-Ns can be used to monitor EVC status.



**NOTE:** l2-circuit and l2vpn are not supported.

## Configuring the Ethernet Local Management Interface

To configure E-LMI, perform the following steps:

- [Configuring an OAM Protocol \(CFM\) on page 597](#)
- [Assigning the OAM Protocol to an EVC on page 597](#)
- [Enabling E-LMI on an Interface and Mapping CE VLAN IDs to an EVC on page 597](#)

### Configuring an OAM Protocol (CFM)

For information on configuring the OAM protocol (CFM), see “[IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview](#)” on page 573.

### Assigning the OAM Protocol to an EVC

To configure an EVC, you must specify a name for the EVC using the **evcsevc-id** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet]** hierarchy level. You can set the EVC protocol for monitoring EVC statistics to **cfm** or **vpls** using the **evc-protocol** statement and its options at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet evcs]** hierarchy level.

You can set the number of remote UNIs in the EVC using the **remote-uni-count number** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet evcs evcs-protocol]** hierarchy level. The **remote-uni-count** defaults to 1. Configuring a value greater than 1 makes the EVC multipoint-to-multipoint. If you enter a value greater than the actual number of endpoints, the EVC status will display as partially active even if all endpoints are up. If you enter a **remote-uni-count** less than the actual number of endpoints, the status will display as active, even if all endpoints are not up.

You can configure an EVC by including the **evcs** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
evcs evc-id {
  evc-protocol (cfm (management-domain name management-association name) | vpls
    (routing-instance name)) {
    remote-uni-count <number>; # Optional, defaults to 1
    multipoint-to-multipoint;
    # Optional, defaults to point-to-point if remote-uni-count is 1
  }
}
```

### Enabling E-LMI on an Interface and Mapping CE VLAN IDs to an EVC

To configure E-LMI, include the **lmi** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
```

```
lmi {
  polling-verification-timer value;
  # Polling verification timer (T392), defaults to 15 seconds
  status-counter count; # Status counter (N393), defaults to 4
  interface name {
    evc evc-id {
      default-evc;
      vlan-list [ vlan-ids ];
    }
    evc-map-type (all-to-one-bundling | bundling | service-multiplexing);
    polling-verification-time value; # Optional, defaults to global value
    status-counter count; # Optional, defaults to global value
    uni-id value; # Optional, defaults to interface-name
  }
}
```

You can set the status counter to count consecutive errors using the **status-counter *count*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi]** hierarchy level. The status counter is used to determine if E-LMI is operational or not. The default value is 4.

You can set the **polling-verification-timer *value*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi]** hierarchy level. The default value is 15 seconds.

You can enable an interface and set its options for use with E-LMI using the **interface *name*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi]** hierarchy level. Only **ge**, **xe**, and **ae** interfaces are supported. You can use the interface **uni-id** option to specify a name for the UNI. If **uni-id** is not configured, it defaults to the name variable of **interface *name***.

You can specify the CE-VLAN ID/EVC map type using the **evc-map-type *type*** interface option. The options are **all-to-one-bundling**, **bundling**, or **service-multiplexing**. Service multiplexing is with no bundling. The default type is **all-to-one-bundling**.

To specify the EVC that an interface uses, use the **evc *evc-id*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi interface *name*]** hierarchy level. You can specify an interface as the default EVC interface using the **default-evc** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi interface *name* evc *evc-id*]** hierarchy level. All VLANs that are not mapped to any other EVCs are mapped to this EVC. Only one EVC can be configured as the default.

You can map a list of VLANs to an EVC using the **vlan-list *vlan-id-list*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet lmi interface *name* evc *evc-id*]** hierarchy level.

## Example E-LMI Configuration

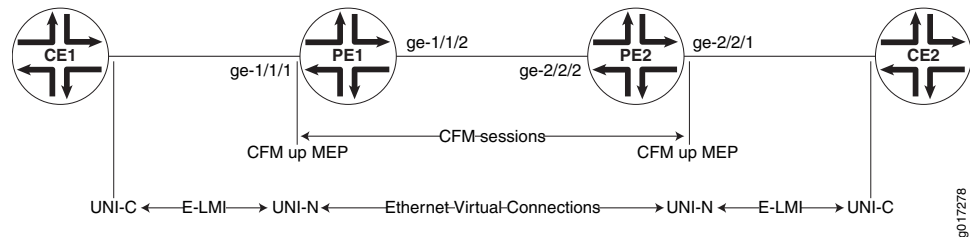
- [Example Topology on page 598](#)
- [Configuring PE1 on page 599](#)
- [Configuring PE2 on page 600](#)
- [Configuring Two UNIs Sharing the Same EVC on page 602](#)

### Example Topology

[Figure 36 on page 599](#) illustrates the E-LMI configuration for a point-to-point EVC (SVLAN) monitored by CFM. In this example, VLANs 1 through 2048 are mapped to **evc1** (SVLAN

100) and 2049 through 4096 are mapped to **evc2** (SVLAN 200). Two CFM sessions are created to monitor these EVCs.

**Figure 36: E-LMI Configuration for a Point-to-Point EVC (SVLAN) Monitored by CFM**



### Configuring PE1

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 1-2048;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 2049-4096;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/1/2 {
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 100;
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        inner-vlan-id-list 1-2048;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        inner-vlan-id-list 2049-4096;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain md {
          level 0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
        maintenance-association 1 {
            name-format vlan;
            mep 1 {
                direction up;
                interface ge-1/1/1.0 vlan 1;
            }
        }
        maintenance-association 2049 {
            name-format vlan;
            mep 1 {
                direction up;
                interface ge-1/1/1.1 vlan 2049;
            }
        }
    }
}
evcs {
    evc1 {
        evc-protocol cfm management-domain md management-association 1;
        remote-uni-count 1;
    }
    evc2 {
        evc-protocol cfm management-domain md management-association 2049;
        remote-uni-count 1;
    }
}
lmi {
    interface ge-1/1/1 {
        evc evc1 {
            vlan-list 1-2048;
        }
        evc evc2 {
            vlan-list 2049-4096;
        }
        evc-map-type bundling;
        uni-id uni-ce1;
    }
}
}
```

---

## Configuring PE2

```
[edit]
interfaces {
    ge-2/2/1 {
        unit 0 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan-id-list 1-2048;
            }
        }
        unit 1 {
            family bridge {
                interface-mode trunk;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        vlan-id-list 2049-4096;
    }
}
ge-2/2/2 {
    unit 0 {
        vlan-id 100;
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            inner-vlan-id-list 1-2048;
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        vlan-id 200;
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            inner-vlan-id-list 2049-4095;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    oam {
        ethernet {
            connectivity-fault-management {
                maintenance-domain md {
                    level 0;
                    maintenance-association 1 {
                        name-format vlan;
                        mep 1 {
                            direction up;
                            interface ge-2/2/1.0 vlan 1;
                        }
                    }
                    maintenance-association 2049 {
                        name-format vlan;
                        mep 1 {
                            direction up;
                            interface ge-2/2/1.1 vlan 2049;
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
    evcs {
        evc1 {
            evc-protocol cfm management-domain md management-association 1;
            remote-uni-count 1;
        }
        evc2 {
            evc-protocol cfm management-domain md management-association 2049;
            uni-count 2;
        }
    }
    lmi {
        interface ge-2/2/1 {
            evc evc1 {

```

```

        vlan-list 1-2048;
    }
    evc evc2 {
        vlan-list 2049-4095;
    }
    evc-map-type bundling;
    uni-id uni-ce2;
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

### Configuring Two UNIs Sharing the Same EVC

```

[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management { ...}
    evcs {
      evc1 {
        evc-protocol cfm management-domain md management-association 1;
        remote-uni-count 1;
      }
    }
    lmi {
      interface ge-2/2/1 {
        evc evc1 {
          vlan-list 0-4095;
        }
        evc-map-type all-to-one-bundling;
        uni-id uni-ce1;
      }
      interface ge-2/3/1 {
        evc evc1 {
          vlan-list 0-4095;
        }
        evc-map-type all-to-one-bundling;
        uni-id uni-ce2;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)



- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV

- [TLVs Overview on page 603](#)
- [Various TLVs for CFM PDUs on page 603](#)
- [Support for Additional Optional TLVs on page 605](#)
- [MAC Status Defects on page 611](#)
- [Configuring Remote MEP Action Profile Support on page 613](#)
- [Monitoring a Remote MEP Action Profile on page 614](#)

### TLVs Overview

Type, Length, and Value (TLVs) are described in the IEEE 802.1ag standard for CFM as a method of encoding variable-length and/or optional information in a PDU. TLVs are not aligned to any particular word or octet boundary. TLVs follow each other with no padding between them.

[Table 54 on page 603](#) shows the TLV format and indicates if it is required or optional.

**Table 54: Format of TLVs**

| Parameter | Octet (sequence) | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type      | 1                | Required. If 0, no Length or Value fields follow. If not 0, at least the Length field follows the Type field.                                                                                                            |
| Length    | 2–3              | Required if the Type field is not 0. Not present if the Type field is 0. The 16 bits of the Length field indicate the size, in octets, of the Value field. 0 in the Length field indicates that there is no Value field. |
| Value     | 4                | Length specified by the Length field. Optional. Not present if the Type field is 0 or if the Length field is 0.                                                                                                          |

### Various TLVs for CFM PDUs

[Table 55 on page 604](#) shows a set of TLVs defined by IEEE 802.1ag for various CFM PDU types. Each TLV can be identified by the unique value assigned to its type field. Some type field values are reserved.

Table 55: Type Field Values for Various TLVs for CFM PDUs

| TLV or Organization       | Type Field |
|---------------------------|------------|
| End TLV                   | 0          |
| Sender ID TLV             | 1          |
| Port Status TLV           | 2          |
| Data TLV                  | 3          |
| Interface Status TLV      | 4          |
| Reply Ingress TLV         | 5          |
| Reply Egress TLV          | 6          |
| LTM Egress Identifier TLV | 7          |
| LTR Egress Identifier TLV | 8          |
| Reserved for IEEE 802.1   | 9 to 30    |
| Organization-Specific TLV | 31         |
| Defined by ITU-T Y.1731   | 32 to 63   |
| Reserved for IEEE 802.1   | 64 to 255  |

Not every TLV is applicable for all types of CFM PDUs.

- TLVs applicable for continuity check message (CCM):
  - End TLV
  - Sender ID TLV
  - Port Status TLV
  - Interface Status TLV
  - Organization-Specific TLV
- TLVs applicable for loopback message (LBM):
  - End TLV
  - Sender ID TLV
  - Data TLV
  - Organization-Specific TLV
- TLVs applicable for loopback reply (LBR):

- End TLV
- Sender ID TLV
- Data TLV
- Organization-Specific TLV
- TLVs applicable for linktrace message (LTM):
  - End TLV
  - LTM Egress Identifier TLV
  - Sender ID TLV
  - Organization-Specific TLV
- TLVs applicable for linktrace reply (LTR):
  - End TLV
  - LTR Egress Identifier TLV
  - Reply Ingress TLV
  - Reply Egress TLV
  - Sender ID TLV
  - Organization-Specific TLV

The following TLVs are currently supported in the applicable CFM PDUs:

- End TLV
- Reply Ingress TLV
- Reply Egress TLV
- LTR Egress Identifier TLV
- LTM Egress Identifier TLV
- Data TLV

### Support for Additional Optional TLVs

The following additional optional TLVs are supported:

- Port Status TLV
- Interface Status TLV

MX Series routers support configuration of port status TLV and interface status TLV. Configuring the Port Status TLV allows the operator to control the transmission of the Port Status TLV in CFM PDUs.



**NOTE:** Although Port Status TLV configuration statements are visible in the CLI on M120 and M320 routers, Port Status TLV cannot be configured on these systems. Port Status TLV can be enabled on a MEP interface only if it is a bridge logical interface, which is not possible on these systems.

For configuration information, see the following sections:

- [Port Status TLV on page 606](#)
- [Interface Status TLV on page 608](#)

### Port Status TLV

The Port Status TLV indicates the ability of the bridge port on which the transmitting MEP resides to pass ordinary data, regardless of the status of the MAC. The value of this TLV is driven by the MEP variable **enableRmepDefect**, as shown in [Table 57 on page 606](#). The format of this TLV is shown in [Table 56 on page 606](#).

Any change in the Port Status TLVs value triggers one extra transmission of that bridge ports MEP CCMs.

**Table 56: Port Status TLV Format**

| Parameter                                         | Octet (Sequence) |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Type = 2                                          | 1                |
| Length                                            | 2–3              |
| Value (See <a href="#">Table 57 on page 606</a> ) | 4                |

**Table 57: Port Status TLV Values**

| Mnemonic  | Ordinary Data Passing Freely Through the Port | Value |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| psBlocked | No: <b>enableRmepDefect</b> = false           | 1     |
| psUp      | Yes: <b>enableRmepDefect</b> = true           | 2     |

The MEP variable **enableRmepDefect** is a boolean variable indicating whether frames on the service instance monitored by the maintenance associations if this MEP are enabled to pass through this bridge port by the Spanning Tree Protocol and VLAN topology management. It is set to TRUE if:

- The bridge port is set in a state where the traffic can pass through it.
- The bridge port is running multiple instances of the spanning tree.
- The MEP interface is not associated with a bridging domain.

### Configuring Port Status TLV

Junos OS provides configuration support for the Port Status TLV, allowing you to control the transmission of this TLV in CCM PDUs. The Junos OS provides this configuration at the continuity-check level. By default, the CCM does not include the Port Status TLV. To configure the Port Status TLV, use the **port-status-tlv** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* continuity-check]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** Port Status TLV configuration is not mandated by IEEE 802.1ag. The Junos OS provides it in order to give more flexibility to the operator; however it receives and processes CCMs with a Port Status TLV, regardless of this configuration.

An example of the configuration statements follows:

```
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain identifier {
          level number;
          maintenance-association identifier {
            continuity-check {
              interval number,
              loss-threshold number;
              hold-interval number;
              port-status-tlv; # Sets Port Status TLV
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

You cannot enable Port Status TLV transmission in the following two cases:

- If the MEP interface under the maintenance-association is not of type bridge.
- If the MEP is configured on a physical interface.

### Displaying the Received Port Status TLV

The Junos OS saves the last received Port Status TLV from a remote MEP. If the received Port Status value does not correspond to one of the standard values listed in [Table 57 on page 606](#), then the **show** command displays it as "unknown." You can display the last saved received Port Status TLV using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier***

**maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2001 remote-mep 1001
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2001, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4a
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
Interface name: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 1001, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:00, Type: Learned
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none # RX PORT STATUS
Interface status TLV: none
```

### Displaying the Transmitted Port Status TLV

The Junos OS saves the last transmitted Port Status TLV from a local MEP. If the transmission of the Port Status TLV has not been enabled, then the **show** command displays "none." You can display the last saved transmitted Port Status TLV using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2001 remote-mep 1001
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2001, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4a
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up # TX PORT STATUS
Interface name: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 1001, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:00, Type: Learned
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none
```

### Interface Status TLV

The Interface Status TLV indicates the status of the interface on which the MEP transmitting the CCM is configured, or the next-lower interface in the IETF RFC 2863 IF-MIB. The format of this TLV is shown in [Table 58 on page 609](#). The enumerated values are shown in [Table 59 on page 609](#).

Table 58: Interface Status TLV Format

| Parameter                        | Octet (Sequence) |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Type = 4                         | 1                |
| Length                           | 2–3              |
| Value (See Table 59 on page 609) | 4                |

Table 59: Interface Status TLV Values

| Mnemonic         | Interface Status | Value |
|------------------|------------------|-------|
| isUp             | up               | 1     |
| isDown           | down             | 2     |
| isTesting        | testing          | 3     |
| isUnknown        | unknown          | 4     |
| isDormant        | dormant          | 5     |
| isNotPresent     | notPresent       | 6     |
| isLowerLayerDown | lowerLayerDown   | 7     |



**NOTE:** When the operational status of a logical interface changes from the down state (status value of 2) to the lower layer down state (status value of 7) and vice versa, the LinkDown SNMP trap is not generated. For example, if you configure an aggregated Ethernet interface bundle with a VLAN tag and add a physical interface that is in the operationally down state to the bundle, the operational status of the aggregated Ethernet logical interface bundle at that point is lower layer down (7). If you take the MIC associated with the interface offline, the LinkDown trap is not generated when the logical interface shifts from the lower layer down state to the down state.

Similarly, consider another sample scenario in which a physical interface is added to an aggregated Ethernet bundle that has VLAN tagging and the aggregated Ethernet logical interface is disabled. When the logical interface is disabled, the operational status of the logical interface changes to down. If you disable the physical interface that is part of the aggregated Ethernet bundle, the operational status of the aggregated Ethernet logical interface remains down. If you reenables the aggregated Ethernet logical interface, the operational status of it changes from down to lower layer down. The LinkDown SNMP trap is not generated at this point.

### Configuring Interface Status TLV

The Junos OS provides configuration support for the Interface Status TLV, thereby allowing operators to control the transmission of this TLV in CCM PDUs through configuration at the continuity-check level.



**NOTE:** This configuration is not mandated by IEEE 802.1ag; rather it is provided to give more flexibility to the operator. The Junos OS receives and processes CCMs with the Interface Status TLV, regardless of this configuration.

The interface status TLV configuration is shown below:

```
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain identifier {
          level number;
          maintenance-association identifier {
            continuity-check {
              interval number;
              loss-threshold number;
              hold-interval number;
              interface-status-tlv; # Sets the interface status TLV
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** The Junos OS supports transmission of only three out of seven possible values for the Interface Status TLV. The supported values are 1, 2, and 7. However, the Junos OS is capable of receiving any value for the Interface Status TLV.

### Displaying the Received Interface Status TLV

The Junos OS saves the last received Interface Status TLV from the remote MEP. If the received Interface Status value does not correspond to one of the standard values listed in [Table 58 on page 609](#), then the **show** command displays "unknown."

You can display this last saved Interface Status TLV using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2001 remote-mep 1001
```



```

Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2001, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4a
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
Interface name: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 1001, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:00, Type: Learned
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none # displays the Interface Status TLV state

```

### *Displaying the Transmitted Interface Status TLV*

The Junos OS saves the last transmitted Interface Status TLV from a local MEP. If the transmission of Interface Status TLV has not been enabled, then the **show** command displays "none."

You can display the last transmitted Interface Status TLV using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2001 remote-mep 1001

```

```

Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2001, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4a
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
Interface name: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 1001, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:00, Type: Learned
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none

```

## MAC Status Defects

The Junos OS provides MAC status defect information, indicating that one or more of the remote MEPs is reporting a failure in its Port Status TLV or Interface Status TLV. It indicates "yes" if either some remote MEP is reporting that its interface is not isUp (for example, at least one remote MEPs interface is unavailable), or if all remote MEPs are reporting a Port Status TLV that contains some value other than psUp (for example, all

remote MEPs Bridge Ports are not forwarding data). There are two **show** commands you can use to view the MAC Status Defects indication.

Use the **mep-database** command to display MAC status defects:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 500, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
Interface name: xe-5/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM          : no
  Erroneous CCM received                 : no
  Cross-connect CCM received             : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                   : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state   : yes # MAC Status Defects yes/no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                             : 1658
  CCMs received out of sequence          : 0
  LBMs sent                             : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received           : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received       : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data      : 0
  LBRs sent                             : 0
  LTMs sent                             : 0
  LTMs received                         : 0
  LTRs sent                             : 0
  LTRs received                         : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request    : 0
  1DMs sent                             : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                   : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                  : 0
  DMMs sent                             : 0
  DMRs sent                             : 0
  Valid DMRs received                   : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                  : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
    200      00:05:85:73:39:4a  ok    xe-5/0/0.0
```

Use the **interfaces** command to display MAC status defects:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
Interface name: xe-5/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
MEP identifier: 500, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM          : no
  Erroneous CCM received                 : no
  Cross-connect CCM received             : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                   : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state   : yes # MAC Status Defects
```

```

yes/no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                               : 1328
  CCMs received out of sequence           : 0
  LBMs sent                               : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received             : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received         : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data        : 0
  LBRs sent                               : 0
  LTMs sent                               : 0
  LTMs received                           : 0
  LTRs sent                               : 0
  LTRs received                           : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request      : 0
  1DMs sent                               : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                     : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                   : 0
  DMMs sent                               : 0
  DMRs sent                               : 0
  Valid DMRs received                     : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                   : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
    200      00:05:85:73:39:4a  ok    xe-5/0/0.0

```

## Configuring Remote MEP Action Profile Support

Based on values of **interface-status-tlv** and **port-status-tlv** in the received CCM packets, a specific action, such as **interface-down**, can be taken using the **action-profile** options. Multiple action profiles can be configured on the router, but only one action profile can be assigned to a remote MEP.

The action profile can be configured with at least one event to trigger the action; but the action will be triggered if any one of these events occurs. It is not necessary for all of the configured events to occur to trigger **action**.

An action-profile can be applied only at the remote MEP level.

The following example shows an action profile configuration with explanatory comments added:

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
action-profile tlv-action {
  event {
    # If interface status tlv with value specified in the config is received
    interface-status-tlv down|lower-layer-down;
    # If port status tlv with value specified in the config is received
    port-status-tlv blocked;
    # If connectivity is lost to the peer */
    adjacency-loss;
  }
  action {
    # Bring the interface down */
    interface-down;
  }
  default-actions interface-down;
}

```

```
# domains
maintenance-domain identifier {
    # maintenance domain level (0-7)
    level number;
    # association
    maintenance-association identifier {
        mep identifier {
            interface ge-x/y/z.w;
            remote-mep identifier {
                # Apply the action-profile for the remote MEP
                action-profile tlv-action;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

## Monitoring a Remote MEP Action Profile

You can use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command to view the action profile status of a remote MEP, as in the following example:

**show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database remote-mep**  
(Action Profile Event)

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 remote-mep 200
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 100, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:e8:ad
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none # last status TLVs transmitted
by the router
Interface name: ge-1/0/8.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 200, State: ok # displays the remote MEP name and state

MAC address: 00:05:85:73:96:1f, Type: Configured
Interface: ge-1/0/8.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: lower-layer-down
Action profile: juniper # displays remote MEP's action profile identifier
Last event: Interface-status-tlv lower-layer-down # last remote MEP event

# to trigger action
Action: Interface-down, Time: 2009-03-27 14:25:10 PDT (00:00:02 ago)
# action occurrence time
```

### Related Documentation

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)

- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode

---

In carrier Ethernet transport (CET) mode, MX Series routers are used as provider edge (PE) routers, and Nokia Siemens Networks A2200 Carrier Ethernet Switches (referred to as E-domain devices) that run standard-based protocols are used in the access side. On the MX Series routers, VPLS pseudowires are configured dynamically through label distribution protocol (LDP). On the E-domain devices, topology changes are detected through connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions running between the E-domain devices and the MX Series PE routers. The MX Series PE routers can bring the carrier Ethernet interface down if there is CFM connectivity loss. This triggers a local MAC flush as well as a targeted label distribution protocol (T-LDP) MAC flush notification that gets sent towards the remote MX Series PEs to trigger MAC flush on them.

In CET inter-op mode, MX Series routers need to interoperate with the Nokia Siemens Networks Ax100 Carrier Ethernet access devices (referred to as A-domain devices) that run legacy protocols. Nokia Siemens Networks A4100 and A8100 devices act as an intermediate between the MX Series PE routers and A-domain devices. These intermediate devices perform interworking function (IWF) procedures so that operations administration management (OAM) sessions can be run between MX Series routers and A-domain devices. There are no VPLS pseudowires between the MX Series PE routers and the Nokia Siemens Networks A4100 and A8100 intermediate devices, so there is no LDP protocol running between the PE routers to send topology change notifications. In order to communicate topology changes, MX Series routers can trigger a MAC flush and propagate it in the core. MX Series routers can use action profiles based upon the connection protection type length value (TLV) event. The action profile brings down the carrier edge logical interface in MX Series PE routers, which will trigger a local MAC flush and also propagate the topology change to the core using LDP notification.

For VPLS there is no end-to-end connectivity monitored. The access rings are independently monitored by running CFM down multiple end points (MEPs) on the working and protection paths for each of the services between the E-domain devices and the MX Series PE routers, and between the A-domain devices and the MX Series PE routers the IWF hosted by the Nokia Siemens Networks A-4100 devices. When there is a connectivity failure on the working path, the Nokia Siemens Networks Ax200 devices

perform a switchover to the protection path, triggering a topology change notification (in the form of TLVs carried in CCM) to be sent on the active path.

**Figure 37: CET inter-op Dual Homed Topology**

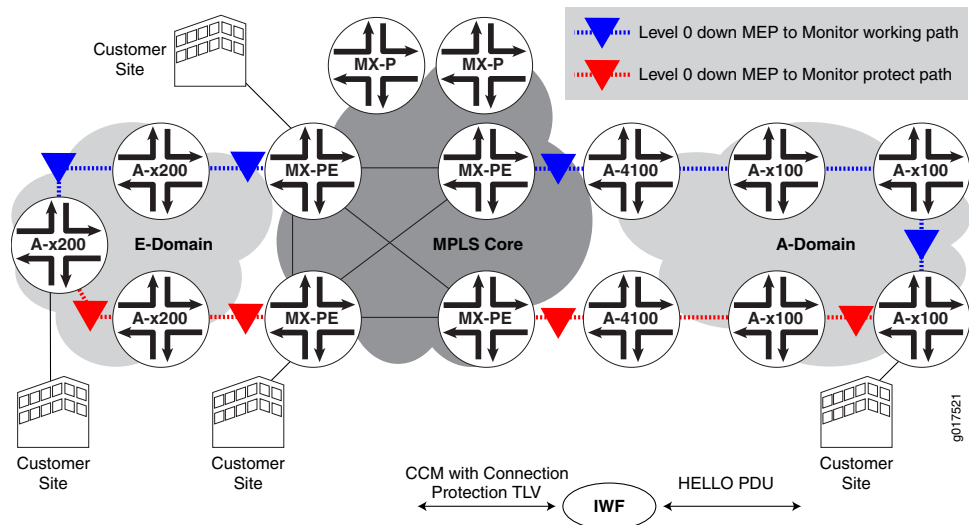


Figure 37 on page 616 describes the dual homed topology on MX Series PE routers connected to the A-domain. When an A-domain device triggers a switchover, it starts switching the service traffic to the new active path. This change is communicated in the HELLO protocol data units (PDUs) sent by that A-domain device on the working and protection paths. When the IWF in A4100 receives these HELLO PDUs, it converts them to standard CCM messages and also inserts a connection protection TLV. The "Protection-in-use" field of the connection protection TLV is encoded with the currently active path, and is included in the CCM message. CCM messages are received by the MX Series PE routers through the VLAN spoke in A4100. In the above dual homed scenario, one MX Series PE router monitors the working path, and the other MX Series PE router monitors the protection path.

A MAC flush occurs when the CFM session that is monitoring the working path detects that the service traffic has moved to the protection path or when the CFM session that is monitoring the protection path detects that the service traffic has moved to the working path.

Figure 38: CET inter-op Dual Attached Topology

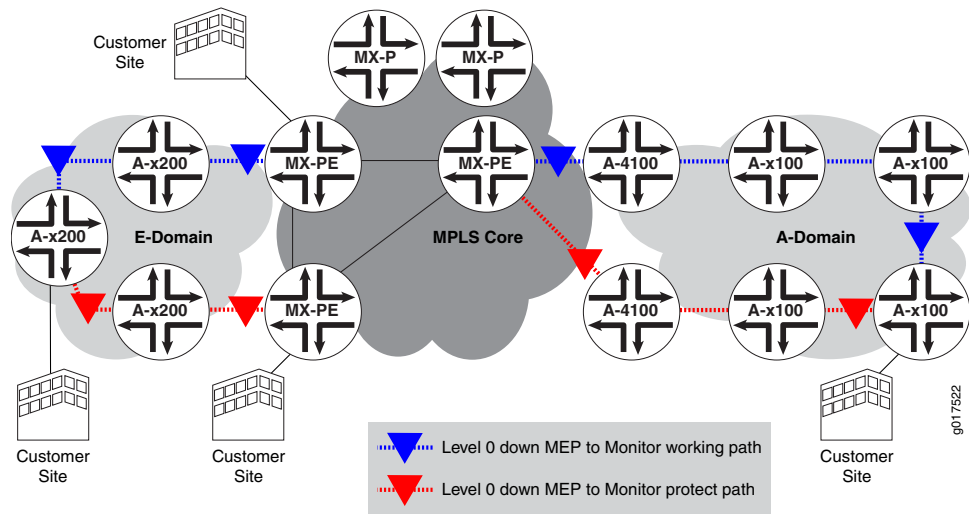


Figure 38 on page 617 describes the dual attached topology on MX Series PE routers connected to the A-domain. The MAC flush mechanism used in this case is also the same as the one used for the A-domain in the dual homed scenario (Figure 1). However in this case both the CFM sessions are hosted by only one MX Series PE router. When Ax100 in the A-domain detects topology changes, the MX Series PE router receives the connection protection TLV in the CCM message for the working and protection paths with the value of “Protection-in-use” indicating which path is the active one. Based upon the event that is generated for the CFM session, the MX Series PE router will bring down the appropriate interface which will trigger a local MAC flush.

### Configuring a Connection Protection TLV Action Profile

An action profile can be configured to perform the **interface-down** action based on the values of **connection-protection-tlv** in the received CCM packets.

The following example shows an action profile configuration with explanatory comments added:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
action-profile <tlv-action> {
  event {
    # If a connection protection TLV with a "Protection-in-use" value of SET is received */
    connection-protection-tlv <using-protection-path>;
    # If a connection protection TLV with a "Protection-in-use" value of RESET is received
    */
    connection-protection-tlv <using-working-path>;
  }
  action {
    # Bring the interface down */
    interface-down;
  }
}
```

Related Documentation • [connection-protection-tlv](#)

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Example: Configuring an Action Profile Based on Connection Protection TLVs

This example shows how to configure an action profile based on the connection protection TLV for the purposes of triggering MAC flushes based on topology changes in a CET network.

- [Requirements on page 618](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 618](#)
- [Configuration on page 619](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

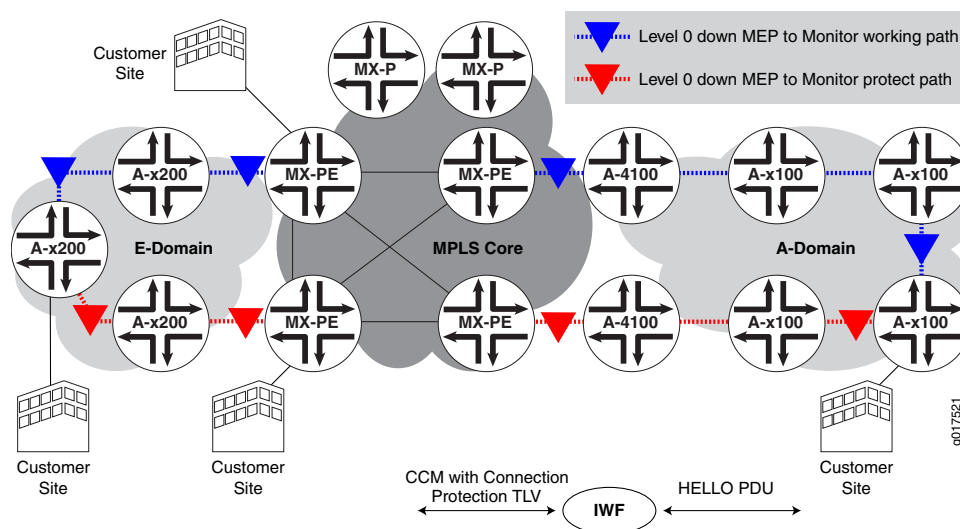
- Junos OS Release 11.2 or later
- A MX series PE router

### Overview and Topology

The physical topology of a CET network using MX series PE routers is shown in [Figure 39 on page 619](#)



Figure 39: Topology of CET network



The following definitions describe the meaning of the device abbreviation and terms used in Figure 39 on page 619.

- Provider edge (PE) device—A device, or set of devices, at the edge of the provider network that presents the provider's view of the customer site.
- E-domain—Nokia Siemens Networks Carrier Ethernet Switches that run standard based protocols and are used in the access side.
- A-domain—Nokia Siemens Networks Carrier Ethernet Switches that run legacy protocols.

## Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an action profile based on the connection protection TLV, perform these tasks:

1. Configure an action profile
 

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
action-profile <tlv-action> {
  event {
```
2. If the connection protection TLV is received with a "Protection-in-use" value of SET, then the connection protection TLV should use the protection path
 

```
    connection-protection-tlv <using-protection-path>;
```
3. If the connection protection TLV is received with a "Protection-in-use" value of RESET, then the connection protection TLV should use the working path
 

```
    connection-protection-tlv <using-working-path>;
  }
```
4. Configure the action profile to bring the interface down
 

```
  action {
    /* Bring the interface down */
```

```
        interface-down;
    }
}
```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
action-profile <tlv-action> {
  event {
    connection-protection-tlv <using-protection-path>;
    connection-protection-tlv <using-working-path>;
  }
  action {
    interface-down;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [connection-protection-tlv](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)

---

## Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets

- [IEEE 802.1ag CFM OAM Support for CCC Encapsulated Packets Overview on page 620](#)
- [CFM Features Supported on Layer 2 VPN Circuits on page 620](#)
- [Configuring CFM for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 621](#)

### IEEE 802.1ag CFM OAM Support for CCC Encapsulated Packets Overview

Layer 2 virtual private network (L2VPN) is a type of virtual private network service used to transport customer's private Layer 2 traffic (for example, Ethernet, ATM or Frame Relay) over the service provider's shared IP/MPLS infrastructure. The service provider edge (PE) router must have an interface with circuit cross-connect (CCC) encapsulation to switch the customer edge (CE) traffic to the public network.

The IEEE 802.1ag Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) is an OAM standard used to perform fault detection, isolation, and verification on virtual bridge LANs. M120 and MX Series routers provide CFM support for bridge/VPLS/routed interfaces and support 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for CCC encapsulated packets.

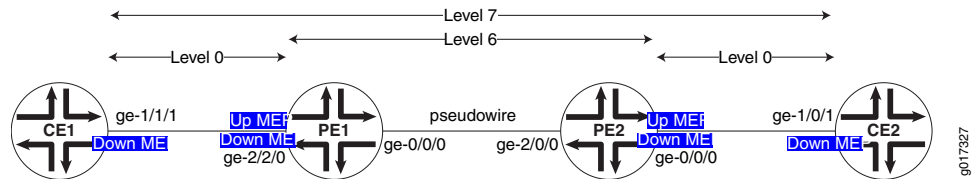
### CFM Features Supported on Layer 2 VPN Circuits

CFM features supported on L2VPN circuits are as follows:

- Creation of up/down MEPs at any level on the CE-facing logical interfaces.
- Creation of MIPs at any level on the CE-facing logical interfaces.
- Support for continuity check, loopback, and linktrace protocol.

- Support for the Y1731 Ethernet Delay measurement protocol.
- Support for action profiles to bring the CE-facing logical interfaces down when loss of connectivity is detected.

Figure 40: Layer 2 VPN Topology



To monitor the L2VPN circuit, a CFM up MEP (Level 6 in [Figure 40 on page 621](#)) can be configured on the CE-facing logical interfaces of provider edge routers PE1 and PE2. To monitor the CE-PE attachment circuit, a CFM down MEP can be configured on the customer logical interfaces of CE1-PE1 and CE2-PE2 (Level 0 in [Figure 40 on page 621](#)).

## Configuring CFM for CCC Encapsulated Packets

The only change from the existing CLI configuration is the introduction of a new command to create a MIP on the CE-facing interface of the PE router.

```
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        # Define a maintenance domains for each default level.
        #; These names are specified as DEFAULT_level_number
        maintenance-domain DEFAULT_x {
          # L2VPN CE interface
          interface (ge | xe)-fpc/pic/port.domain;
        }
      }
      level number;
      maintenance-association identifier {
        mep mep-id {
          direction (up | down);
          # L2 VPN CE interface on which encapsulation family CCC is configured.
          interface (ge | xe)-fpc/pic/port.domain;
          auto-discovery;
          priority number;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages

The M320 with Enhanced III FPC, M120, M7i, M10 with CFEB, and MX Series routers support rate limiting of Ethernet OAM messages. Depending on the connectivity fault management

(CFM) configuration, CFM packets are discarded, sent to the CPU for processing, or flooded to other bridge interfaces. This feature allows the router to intercept incoming CFM packets for prevention of DoS attacks.

You can apply rate limiting of Ethernet OAM messages at either of two CFM policing levels, as follows:

- Global-level CFM policing—uses a policer at the global level to police the CFM traffic belonging to all the sessions.
- Session-level CFM policing—uses a policer created to police the CFM traffic belonging to one session.

To configure global-level CFM policing, include the **policer** statement and its options at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

To configure session-level CFM policing, include the **policer** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* level *number* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level.

The following example shows a CFM policer used for rate-limiting CFM:

```
[edit]
firewall {
  policer cfm-policer {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 8k;
      burst-size-limit 2k;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}
```

#### Case 1: Global-Level CFM Policing

This example shows a global level policer, at the CFM level, for rate-limiting CFM. The **continuity-check *cfm-policer*** statement at the global **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer]** hierarchy level specifies the policer to use for policing all continuity check packets of the CFM traffic belonging to all sessions. The **other *cfm-policer1*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer]** hierarchy level specifies the policer to use for policing all non-continuity check packets of the CFM traffic belonging to all sessions. The **all *cfm-policer2*** statement specifies to police all CFM packets with the specified policer *cfm-policer2*. If the **all *policer-name*** option is used, then the user cannot specify the previous **continuity-check** and **other** options.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
connectivity-fault-management {
  policer {
    continuity-check cfm-policer;
    other cfm-policer1;
    all cfm-policer2;
  }
}
```

**Case 2: Session-Level  
CFM Policing**

This example shows a session-level CFM policer used for rate-limiting CFM. The **policer** statement at the session **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level specifies the policer to use for policing only continuity check packets of the CFM traffic belonging to the specified session. The **other *cfm-policer1*** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level specifies the policer to use for policing all non-continuity check packets of the CFM traffic belonging to this session only. The **all *cfm-policer2*** statement specifies to police all CFM packets with the specified policer *cfm-policer2*. If the **all *policer-name*** option is used, then the user cannot specify the previous **continuity-check** and **other** options.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet]
connectivity-fault-management {
  maintenance-domain md {
    level number;
    maintenance-association ma {
      continuity-check {
        interval ls;
      }
      policer {
        continuity-check cfm-policer;
        other cfm-policer1;
        all cfm-policer2;
      }
    }
  }
  mep 1 {
    interface ge-3/3/0.0;
    direction up;
    auto-discovery;
  }
}
```

In the case of global CFM policing, the same policer is shared across multiple CFM sessions. In per-session CFM policing, a separate policer must be created to rate-limit packets specific to that session.

**NOTE:**

Service-level policer configuration for any two CFM sessions on the same interface at different levels must satisfy the following constraints if the direction of the sessions is the same:

- If one session is configured with **policer all**, then the other session cannot have a **policer all** or **policer other** configuration.
- If one session is configured with **policer other**, then the other session cannot have a **policer all** or **policer other** configuration.

A commit error will occur if such a configuration is committed.



**NOTE:** Policers with PBB and MIPs are not supported.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points \(MIPs\) on page 580](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
- [Configuring Port Status TLV and Interface Status TLV on page 603](#)
- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [Configuring M120 and MX Series Routers for CCC Encapsulated Packets on page 620](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Configuring Unified ISSU for 802.1ag CFM

---

A unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) enables you to upgrade between two different Junos OS releases with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Unified ISSU is automatically enabled for the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) protocols and interoperates between local and remote maintenance endpoints (MEPs).

The Junos OS provides support for unified ISSU using the loss threshold type length value (TLV), which is automatically enabled for CFM. TLVs are described in the IEEE 802.1ag standard for CFM as a method of encoding variable-length and optional information in a protocol data unit (PDU). The loss threshold TLV indicates the loss threshold value of a remote MEP. The loss threshold TLV is transmitted as part of the CFM continuity check messages.



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, configuring ISSU with CFM (802.1ag) is supported only on MX and PTX routers that support TLV. Interoperation with other vendors is not supported.

During a unified ISSU, the control plane may go down for several seconds and cause CFM continuity check packets to get dropped. This may cause the remote MEP to detect a connectivity loss and mark the MEP as down. To keep the MEP active during a unified ISSU, the loss threshold TLV communicates the minimum threshold value the receiving MEP requires to keep the MEP active. The receiving MEP parses the TLV and updates the

loss threshold value, but only if the new threshold value is greater than the locally configured threshold value.

An overview of CFM is described starting in “[IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview](#)” on page 573, and you should further observe the additional requirements described in this topic.

Table 60 on page 625 shows the Loss Threshold TLV format.

**Table 60: Loss Threshold TLV Format**

| Parameter | Octet (sequence) | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type=31   | 1                | Required. Required. If 0, no Length or Value fields follow. If not 0, at least the Length field follows the Type field.                                                                                                  |
| Length=12 | 2                | Required if the Type field is not 0. Not present if the Type field is 0. The 16 bits of the Length field indicate the size, in octets, of the Value field. 0 in the Length field indicates that there is no Value field. |
| OUI       | 3                | Optional. Organization unique identifier (OUI), which is controlled by the IEEE and is typically the first three bytes of a MAC address (Juniper OUI 0x009069).                                                          |
| Subtype   | 1                | Optional. Organizationally defined subtype.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Value     | 4                | Optional. Loss threshold value.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Flag      | 4                | Optional. Bit0 (identifies an ISSU is in progress)<br><br>Bit1-31 (reserved)                                                                                                                                             |

Junos OS provides configuration support for the **convey-loss-threshold** statement, allowing you to control the transmission of the loss threshold TLV in continuity check messages PDUs. The **convey-loss-threshold** statement specifies that the loss threshold TLV must be transmitted as part of the continuity check messages. If the **convey-loss-threshold** statement is not specified, continuity check messages transmit this TLV only when a unified ISSU is in progress. The Junos OS provides this configuration at the continuity-check level. By default, continuity check messages do not include the loss threshold TLV.

To configure the convey loss threshold, use the **convey-loss-threshold** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* continuity-check]** hierarchy level.

For the remote MEP, the loss threshold TLV is transmitted only during the unified ISSU if the **convey-loss-threshold** statement is not configured. The remote MEP switches back to the default loss threshold if no loss threshold TLV is received or the TLV has a default threshold value of 3.

An example of the ISSU configuration statements follows:

```
protocols {
```

```

oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      maintenance-domain identifier {
        level number;
        maintenance-association identifier {
          continuity-check {
            convey-loss-threshold;
            interval number;
            loss-threshold number;
            hold-interval number;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

The Junos OS saves the last received loss threshold TLV from the remote MEP. You can display the last saved loss threshold TLV that is received by the remote MEP, using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md3 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2 remote-mep 1
Maintenance domain name: md3, Format: string, Level: 3
Maintenance association name: ma3, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:76:be
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: yes
  Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
Interface name: xe-4/1/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Loss Threshold TLV:
  Loss Threshold: 3 , Flag: 0x0

Remote MEP identifier: 1, State: ok
MAC address: 00:1f:12:b7:ce:79, Type: Learned
Interface: xe-4/1/1.0
Last flapped: Never
Continuity: 100%, Admin-enable duration: 45sec, Oper-down duration: 0sec
Effective loss threshold: 3 frames
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV:
  Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
Loss Threshold TLV:  #Displays last received value
  Loss Threshold: 3 , Flag: 0x0

```

The Junos OS saves the last transmitted loss threshold TLV from a local MEP. You can display the last transmitted loss threshold TLV and the effective loss (operational) threshold for the remote MEP, using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management**



**mep-database maintenance-domain *identifier* maintenance-association *identifier* local-mep *identifier* remote-mep *identifier*** command, as in the following example:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md3 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2 remote-mep 1
Maintenance domain name: md3, Format: string, Level: 3
Maintenance association name: ma3, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:76:be
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: yes
  Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
Interface name: xe-4/1/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Loss Threshold TLV:  #Displays last transmitted value
  Loss Threshold: 3 , Flag: 0x0

Remote MEP identifier: 1, State: ok
MAC address: 00:1f:12:b7:ce:79, Type: Learned
Interface: xe-4/1/1.0
Last flapped: Never
Continuity: 100%, Admin-enable duration: 45sec, Oper-down duration: 0sec
Effective loss threshold: 3 frames  #Displays operational threshold
Remote defect indication: falsePort status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV:
  Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
Loss Threshold TLV:
  Loss Threshold: 3 , Flag: 0x0
```

Release History Table

| Release | Description                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 15.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 |

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS on page 639](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)

## Configuring Continuity Check Messages for Better Scalability

This topic describes how to configure CCM for better scalability. Junos OS provides enhancements to trigger faster protection-switching and convergence in the event of failures in Ethernet domains for Carrier Ethernet services. These enhancements can be used when CE devices in the Ethernet domain detect faster service failures and propagates the information in the interface-status TLV of the continuity-check messages (CCMs). When CCMs are received, PE devices can perform certain actions which facilitates faster protection-switching and convergence.

To configure CCM for better scalability:

- You can apply an action profile to provide faster protection switching for point-to-point network topologies with local switching configured. See [“Configuring Faster Protection Switching for Point-to-Point Network Topologies”](#) on page 628.
- You can apply an action profile to provide faster convergence for dual-homed multipoint-to-multipoint network topologies. See [“Configuring Faster Convergence for Dual-Homed Multipoint-to-Multipoint Network Topologies”](#) on page 630.
- You can assign a primary virtual LAN (VLAN) ID in the maintenance association for increased flexibility in the number of tags. See [“Configuring a Primary VLAN ID for Increased Flexibility”](#) on page 631.
- You can configure a maintenance association to accept a different maintenance association identifier (ID) from a neighbor by including a **remote-maintenance-association** statement. See [“Configuring a Remote Maintenance Association to Accept a Different ID”](#) on page 632.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Faster Protection Switching for Point-to-Point Network Topologies on page 628](#)
- [Configuring Faster Convergence for Dual-Homed Multipoint-to-Multipoint Network Topologies on page 630](#)
- [Configuring a Primary VLAN ID for Increased Flexibility on page 631](#)
- [Configuring a Remote Maintenance Association to Accept a Different ID on page 632](#)

---

## Configuring Faster Protection Switching for Point-to-Point Network Topologies

You can apply an action profile to provide faster protection switching for point-to-point network topologies with local switching configured. In a normal state, CCM sessions are configured on the working and protect interfaces. The CCM packets transmitted contain an interface-status TLV with the value up on the working interface and value down on the protect interface. When a link fails on the working interface, the protect interface starts receiving the interface-status TLV as up. With the profile configuration, if the interface-status TLV received on the protect interface is up, the working interface is automatically marked as **interface-down**.

To configure the **interface-status-tlv** down event, include the **interface-status-tlv down** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* event]** hierarchy level.

To configure **interface-down** as the action profile's action, include the **interface-down** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* action]** hierarchy level.

To configure **interface-down *peer-interface*** as the clear-action, include **interface-down *peer-interface*** at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* clear-action]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols oam]
ethernet {
  connectivity-fault-management {
    action-profile p1 {
      event {
        interface-status-tlv down;
      }
      action {
        interface-down;
      }
      clear-action {
        interface-down peer-interface;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

In this action profile configuration, when the interface-status TLV is received as up, the *peer-interface* is marked as down.

The *peer-interface* is configured in the **protect-maintenance-association** statement. Consider the following example using the **protect-maintenance-association** statement in the configuration:

```

[edit protocols oam]
ethernet {
  connectivity-fault-management {
    action-profile p1 {
      event {
        adjacency-loss;
      }
      action {
        interface-down;
      }
      clear-action {
        interface-down peer-interface;
      }
    }
  }
  maintenance-domain nsn {
    level 5;
    maintenance-association ma1 {
      protect-maintenance-association ma2;
      continuity-check {
        interval 100ms;
        connection-protection-tlv;
      }
      mep 100 {
        interface ge-1/1/0.0;
        direction down;
        auto-discovery;
      }
    }
    maintenance-association ma2 {
      continuity-check {
        interval 100ms;
        connection-protection-tlv;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
    mep 101 {
        interface ge-1/2/0.0;
        direction down;
        auto-discovery;
    }
    remote-mep 100
        action-profile p1;
    }
}
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)

## Configuring Faster Convergence for Dual-Homed Multipoint-to-Multipoint Network Topologies

You can apply an action profile to provide faster convergence for dual-homed multipoint-to-multipoint network topologies. If a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service uses MAC-based forwarding and stale MAC addresses exist in the learning tables, this can result in traffic black holes in the network where incoming traffic is silently discarded, without informing the source that the data did not reach its intended recipient. With the profile configuration, if the interface-status TLV received on the protect interface is up, then the interface-status TLV on the working interface is marked as down and the PE device for the protect interface propagates a remote MAC-flush message to the PE devices in the virtual private LAN service (VPLS) by using TLDP-MAC-FLUSH. The MAC flush avoids traffic blackholing due to stale mac-db entries.

To configure the **interface-status-tlv** down event, include the **interface-status-tlv down** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* event]** hierarchy level.

To configure **propagate-remote-flush** as the action profile's action, include the **propagate-remote-flush** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* action]** hierarchy level.

To configure **propagate-remote-flush** as the clear-action, include the **propagate-remote-flush** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* clear-action]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit protocols oam]
ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile test {
            event {
                interface-status-tlv down;
            }
            action {

```

```

        propagate-remote-mac-flush;
    }
    clear-action {
        propagate-remote-mac-flush;
    }
}
}
}

```

In this action profile configuration, when the incoming CCM packet contains the interface-status TLV with value down, the **propagate-remote-mac-flush** action is triggered for the action-profile.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring MAC Flush Message Processing in CET Mode on page 615](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)

## Configuring a Primary VLAN ID for Increased Flexibility

You can assign a primary virtual LAN (VLAN) ID in the maintenance association for increased flexibility in the number of tags. When a **vlan-range** or **vlan-id-list** is configured on an interface, the service OAM must run on one of the VLANs. The VLAN assigned for service monitoring is considered the primary VLAN. If a **primary-vid** is not configured, Junos OS assigns the first VLAN from the **vlan-range** or **vlan-id-list**. In earlier releases, Junos OS assigned VLAN 4095.

To configure a primary VLAN ID, you can specify the **primary-vid** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
maintenance domain md3 {
    level 3;
    maintenance-association ma3 {
        primary-vid 2000;
        continuity-check {
            interval 10ms;
            connection-protection-tlv;
        }
        mep 2 {
            interface ge-2/2/0.0;
            direction up;
            auto-discovery;
        }
    }
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [connection-protection-tlv](#)

- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)

---

## Configuring a Remote Maintenance Association to Accept a Different ID

---

You can configure a maintenance association to accept a different maintenance association identifier (ID) from a neighbor by including a **remote-maintenance-association** statement. The 802.1ag CCM sessions expect the same maintenance association identifier from its neighbors. If there is a maintenance association identifier mismatch, the PDUs are marked as error PDUs. If a **remote-maintenance-association** statement is configured, a different maintenance association identifier is accepted and the 802.1ag CCM sessions do not mark the CCM PDUs as error PDUs when the maintenance-association name is the same as the name specified in the **remote-maintenance-association** statement.

To configure a remote maintenance association, include the **remote-maintenance-association** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *domain-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
maintenance domain md3 {
  level 1;
  maintenance-association ma3 {
    remote-maintenance-association fix-ma;
    continuity-check {
      interval 10ms;
      connection-protection-tlv;
    }
    mep 2 {
      interface ge-2/2/0.0;
      direction up;
      auto-discovery;
    }
  }
}
```

Using this configuration, interoperability is improved for CCMs with low-end CE devices supporting fixed maintenance association identifier configurations.

### Related Documentation

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [connection-protection-tlv](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces

This example shows the configuration of Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM) on physical interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 633](#)
- [Overview on page 633](#)
- [Configuration on page 633](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later.

### Overview

CFM can be used to monitor the physical link between two routers. This functionality is similar to that supported by the IEEE 802.3ah LFM protocol.

In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, CFM also supports aggregated Ethernet interfaces. On interfaces configured on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and Modular Interface Cards (MICs) on MX Series routers, CFM is not supported on untagged aggregated Ethernet member links. MPCs and MICs do support CFM on untagged and tagged aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces.

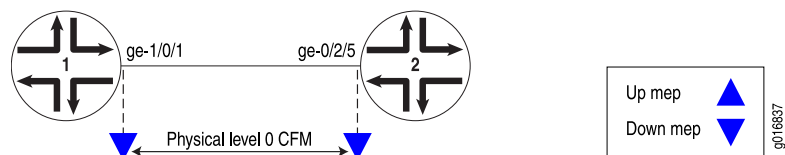


**NOTE:** The configurations in this example are only partial examples of complete and functional router configurations. Do not copy these configurations and use them directly on an actual system.

### Configuration

In the following example, two routers (Router 1 and Router 2) are connected by a point-to-point Gigabit Ethernet link. The link between these two routers is monitored using CFM. This is shown in [Figure 41 on page 633](#). The single boundary is a “down mep” in CFM terminology.

**Figure 41: Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces**



To configure Ethernet CFM on physical interfaces, perform these tasks:

#### Quick Configuration

Configure the interface and CFM:

[\[edit\]](#)

```
interfaces ge-1/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain private {
          level 0;
          maintenance-association private-ma {
            continuity-check {
              interval 1s;
            }
            mep 100 {
              interface ge-1/0/1;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The configuration on Router 2 mirrors that on Router 1, with the exception of the *mep-id*.

**Router 2** Configure the interface and CFM:

```
[edit]
interfaces ge-0/2/5 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain private {
          level 0;
          maintenance-association private-ma {
            continuity-check {
              interval 1s;
            }
            mep 200 {
              interface ge-0/2/5;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
}

```

To verify that the physical interface is configured correctly for CFM, use the **show interface** command. To verify the CFM configuration, use one or more of the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management** commands listed in the [CLI Explorer](#).

#### Related Documentation

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance on page 572](#)
- *Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management*
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS on page 639](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections on page 635](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections

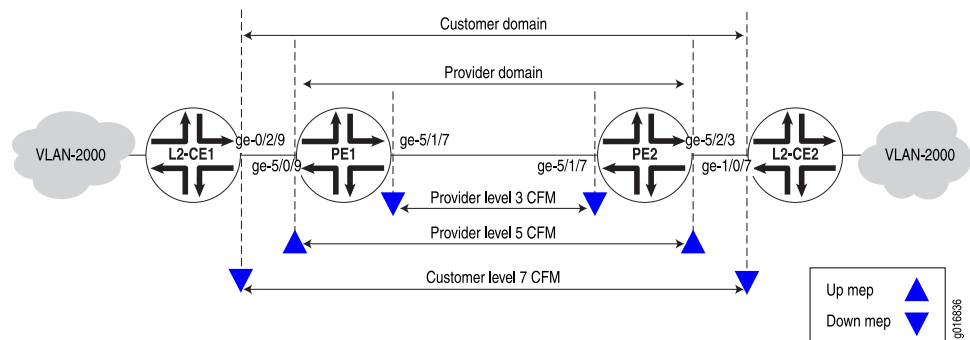
In this example, both the customer and service provider are running Ethernet CFM over a simple bridge network. The network is shown in [Figure 42 on page 635](#). The customer has configured Ethernet CFM on MX Series routers L2-CE1 and L2-CE2. The service provider has configured Ethernet CFM on MX Series routers PE1 and PE2.



**NOTE:** The configurations in this example are only partial examples of complete and functional router configurations. Do not copy these configurations and use them directly on an actual system.

The service provider is using CFM level 3 for the link between PE1 and PE2 and level 5 from one CE facing port to the other. The customer is using CFM level 7. The boundaries are marked with “up mep” and “down mep” CFM terminology in the figure.

**Figure 42: Ethernet CFM over a Bridge Network**



Here are the configurations of CFM on the customer routers.

**CFM on L2-CE1**    [edit interfaces]  
                   ge-0/2/9 {

```

vlan-tagging;
unit 0 {
    vlan-id 2000;
}
}

[edit protocols oam ethernet]
connectivity-fault-management {
    maintenance-domain customer {
        level 7;
        maintenance-association customer-site1 {
            continuity-check {
                interval 1s;
            }
            mep 700 {
                interface ge-0/2/9.0;
                direction down;
                auto-discovery;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

**CFM on L2-CE2**

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/7 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}

[edit protocols oam ethernet]
connectivity-fault-management {
    maintenance-domain customer {
        level 7;
        maintenance-association customer-site2 {
            continuity-check {
                interval 1s;
            }
            mep 800 {
                interface ge-1/0/7.0;
                direction down;
                auto-discovery;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

Here are the configurations of CFM on the provider routers.

**CFM on PE1**

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-5/0/9 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {

```

```

        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}
ge-5/1/7 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}

[edit bridge-domains]
bridge-vlan2000 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 2000;
    interface ge-5/0/9.0;
    interface ge-5/1/7.0;
}

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
maintenance-domain provider-outer {
    level 5;
    maintenance-association provider-outer-site1 {
        continuity-check {
            interval 1s;
        }
        mep 200 {
            interface ge-5/0/9.0;
            direction up;
            auto-discovery;
        }
    }
}
maintenance-domain provider-inner {
    level 3;
    maintenance-association provider-inner-site1 {
        continuity-check {
            interval 1s;
        }
        mep 200 {
            interface ge-5/1/7.0;
            direction down;
            auto-discovery;
        }
    }
}
}

```

**CFM on PE2**

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-5/1/7 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
    }
}

```

```
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}
ge-5/2/3 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}

[edit bridge-domains]
bridge-vlan2000 {
    domain-type bridge;
    interface ge-5/2/3.0;
    interface ge-5/1/7.0;
}

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
maintenance-domain provider-outer {
    level 5;
    maintenance-association provider-outer-site1 {
        continuity-check {
            interval 1s;
        }
        mep 100 {
            interface ge-5/2/3.0;
            direction up;
            auto-discovery;
        }
    }
}
maintenance-domain provider-inner {
    level 3;
    maintenance-association provider-inner-site1 {
        continuity-check {
            interval 1s;
        }
        mep 100 {
            interface ge-5/1/7.0;
            direction down;
            auto-discovery;
        }
    }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance on page 572](#)
- *Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management*
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS on page 639](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces on page 633](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM over VPLS

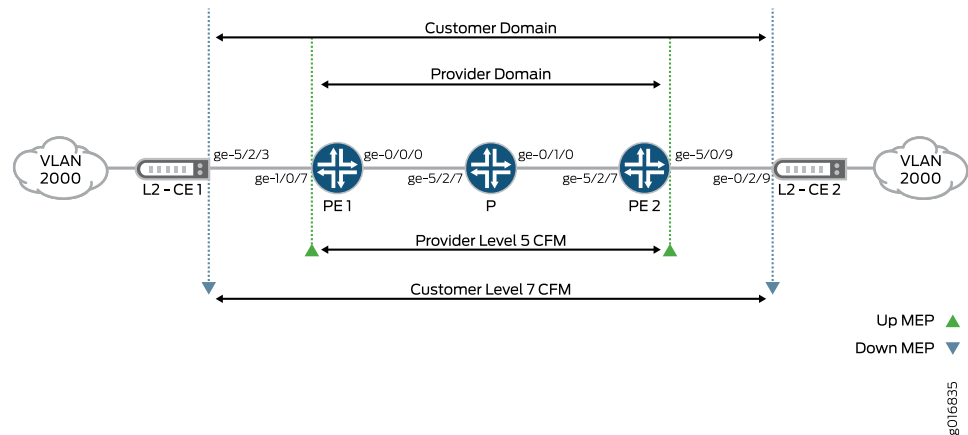
In this example, both the customer and service provider are running Ethernet CFM over a VPLS and a multiprotocol label switching (MPLS) network. The network is shown in [Figure 43 on page 639](#). The customer has configured Ethernet CFM on MX Series routers L2-CE1 and L2-CE2. The service provider has configured Ethernet CFM on MX Series routers PE1, P, and PE2.



**NOTE:** The configurations in this example are only partial examples of complete and functional router configurations. Do not copy these configurations and use them directly on an actual system.

The service provider is using CFM level 5 and the customer is using CFM level 7. The boundaries are marked with “up mep” and “down mep” CFM terminology in the figure.

**Figure 43: Ethernet OAM with VPLS**



**NOTE:** The logical interfaces in a VPLS routing instance might have the same or different VLAN configurations. VLAN normalization is required to switch packets correctly among these interfaces. Normalization supports automatic mapping of VLANs and performs operations on VLAN tags to achieve the desired translation. See *Configuring a Normalized VLAN for Translation or Tagging*.

**NOTE:**

The following forwarding path considerations must be observed:

- Packet receive path:
  - This is the forwarding path for packets received on the interfaces.
  - 802.1ag Ethernet OAM for VPLS uses implicit interface filters and forwarding table filters to flood, accept, and drop the CFM packets.
- Packet transmit path:
  - Junos OS uses the router's hardware-based forwarding for CPU-generated packets.
  - For down MEPs, the packets are transmitted on the interface on which the MEP is configured.
  - In MX series routers, for up MEPs, the packets must be flooded to other interfaces in the VPLS routing instance. The router creates a flood route tied to a flood next hop (with all interfaces to flood) and then sources the packets to be forwarded with this flood route.

The following are the configurations of the VPLS and CFM on the service provider routers.

**Configuration of PE1**

```
[edit chassis]
fpc 5 {
  pic 0 {
    tunnel-services {
      bandwidth lg;
    }
  }
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-1/0/7 {
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 2000;
  }
}
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.200.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
```

```
family inet {
  address 10.255.168.231/32 {
    primary;
  }
  address 127.0.0.1/32;
}
}

[edit routing-instances]
vpls-vlan2000 {
  instance-type vpls;
  vlan-id 2000;
  interface ge-1/0/7.1;
  route-distinguisher 10.255.168.231:2000;
  vrf-target target:1000:1;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      site-range 10;
      site vlan2000-PE1 {
        site-identifier 2;
      }
    }
  }
}

[edit protocols]
rsvp {
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}
mpls {
  label-switched-path PE1-to-PE2 {
    to 10.100.1.1;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}
bgp {
  group PE1-to-PE2 {
    type internal;
    local-address 10.200.1.1;
    family l2vpn {
      signaling;
    }
    local-as 65000;
    neighbor 10.100.1.1;
  }
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  reference-bandwidth 4g;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

```

        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    }
}
oam {
    ethernet {
        connectivity-fault-management {
            maintenance-domain customer-site1 {
                level 5;
                maintenance-association customer-site1 {
                    continuity-check {
                        interval 1s;
                    }
                    mep 100 {
                        interface ge-1/0/7.1;
                        direction up;
                        auto-discovery;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

**Configuration of PE2**

```

[edit chassis]
fpc 5 {
    pic 0 {
        tunnel-services {
            bandwidth 1g;
        }
    }
}

[edit interfaces]
ge-5/0/9 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 2000;
    }
}
ge-5/2/7 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.100.1.1/24;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.255.168.230/32 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        address 127.0.0.1/32;
    }
}

[edit routing-instances]
vpls-vlan2000 {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id 2000;
    interface ge-5/0/9.1;
    route-distinguisher 10.255.168.230:2000;
    vrf-target target:1000:1;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            site-range 10;
            site vlan2000-PE2 {
                site-identifier 1;
            }
        }
    }
}

[edit protocols]
rsvp {
    interface ge-5/2/7.0;
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path PE2-to-PE1 {
        to 10.200.1.1;
    }
    interface ge-5/2/7.0;
}
bgp {
    group PE2-to-PE1 {
        type internal;
        local-address 10.100.1.1;
        family l2vpn {
            signaling;
        }
        local-as 65000;
        neighbor 10.200.1.1;
    }
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    reference-bandwidth 4g;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface ge-5/2/7.0;
    }
}
oam {

```

```

ethernet {
  connectivity-fault-management {
    maintenance-domain customer-site1 {
      level 5;
      maintenance-association customer-site1 {
        continuity-check {
          interval 1s;
        }
        mep 200 {
          interface ge-5/0/9.1;
          direction up;
          auto-discovery;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

#### Configuration of P router

MPLS only, no CFM needed:

```

[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-5/2/7 {
    # Connected to PE1
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.200.1.10/24;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ge-0/1/0 {
    # Connected to PE2
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.100.1.10/24;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.255.168.240/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

[edit]
protocols {
  rsvp {
    interface ge-0/1/0.0;
    interface ge-5/2/7.0;
  }
}

```

```

}
mpls {
  interface ge-0/1/0.0;
  interface ge-5/2/7.0;
}
ospf {
  traffic-engineering;
  reference-bandwidth 4g;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
    interface ge-0/1/0.0;
    interface ge-5/2/7.0;
  }
}
}

```

**CFM on L2-CE1** Here is the configuration of CFM on L2-E1:

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-5/2/3 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 2000;
  }
}

[edit protocols oam]
ethernet {
  connectivity-fault-management {
    maintenance-domain customer {
      level 7;
      maintenance-association customer-site1 {
        continuity-check {
          interval 1s;
        }
        mep 800 {
          interface ge-5/2/3.0;
          direction down;
          auto-discovery;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

**CFM on L2-CE2** Here is the configuration of CFM L2-CE2:

```

[edit interfaces]
ge-0/2/9 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 0 {
    vlan-id 2000;
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  
  [edit protocols oam]  
  ethernet {  
    connectivity-fault-management {  
      maintenance-domain customer {  
        level 7;  
        maintenance-association customer-site1 {  
          continuity-check {  
            interval 1s;  
          }  
          mep 700 {  
            interface ge-0/2/9.0;  
            direction down;  
            auto-discovery;  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance on page 572](#)
- *Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management*
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Bridge Connections on page 635](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet CFM on Physical Interfaces on page 633](#)

# Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management

- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet 802.3ah OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 650](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge on page 667](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC on page 669](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet on page 670](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support on page 672](#)

## IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview

---

Ethernet interfaces capable of running at 100 Mbps or faster on EX Series switches, MX Series, M Series (except M5 and M10 routers), and T Series routers support the IEEE 802.3ah standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM). You can configure IEEE 802.3ah OAM on Ethernet point-to-point direct links or links across Ethernet repeaters. The IEEE 802.3ah standard meets the requirement for OAM capabilities as Ethernet moves from being solely an enterprise technology to being a WAN and access technology, as well as being backward-compatible with existing Ethernet technology. Junos OS supports IEEE 802.3ah link-fault management.

The features of link-fault management are:

- Discovery
- Link monitoring
- Remote fault detection
- Remote loopback

The following features are not supported:

- Ethernet running on top of a Layer 2 protocol, such as Ethernet over ATM, is not supported in OAM configurations.
- Remote loopback is not supported on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+.
- The remote loopback feature mentioned in section 57.2.11 of IEEE 802.3ah is not supported on T4000 routers.



**NOTE:** Aggregated Ethernet member links will now use the physical MAC address as the source MAC address in 802.3ah OAM packets.

---

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)

- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management

You can configure threshold values for fault events that trigger the sending of link event TLVs when the values exceed the threshold. To set threshold values for fault events on an interface, include the **event-thresholds** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface]** hierarchy level.

You can also configure OAM threshold values within an action profile and apply the action profile to multiple interfaces. To create an action profile, include the **action-profile** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

You can configure Ethernet OAM either on an aggregate interface or on each of its member links. However, we recommend that you configure Ethernet OAM on the aggregate interface, and this will internally enable Ethernet OAM on the member links.

To view OAM statistics, use the **show oam ethernet link-fault-management** operational mode command. To clear OAM statistics, use the **clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics** operational mode command. To clear link-fault management state information and restart the link discovery process on Ethernet interfaces, use the **clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state** operational mode command. For more information about these commands, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

### Related Documentation

- [event-thresholds on page 1051](#)
- [action-profile on page 912](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)

- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Configuring Ethernet 802.3ah OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

The IEEE 802.3ah standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) provides a specification for *Ethernet in the first mile (EFM)* connectivity. EFM defines how Ethernet can be transmitted over new media types using new Ethernet physical layer (PHY) interfaces. You can configure IEEE 802.3ah OAM on Ethernet point-to-point direct links or links across Ethernet repeaters. The IEEE 802.3ah OAM standard meets the requirement for OAM capabilities as Ethernet moves from being solely an enterprise technology to being a WAN and access technology, as well as being backward-compatible with existing Ethernet technology.

For Ethernet interfaces capable of running at 100 Mbps or faster, the IEEE 802.3ah OAM standard is supported on numerous Juniper Networks routers and switches. This topic describes configuration support for IEEE 802.3ah OAM features on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

On PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, Junos OS Release 12.1 supports the following IEEE 802.3ah OAM features at the physical interface level:

- Discovery and link monitoring
- Fault signaling and detection
- Periodic packet management (PPM) processing
- Action profile support
- Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)

To configure 802.3ah OAM support for Ethernet interfaces, include the **oam** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level:

```
oam {  
  ethernet {  
    link-fault-management {  
      interfaces {
```



```

        interface-name {
            pdu-interval interval;
            link-discovery (active | passive);
            pdu-threshold count;
        }
    }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)

## Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support

To enable IEEE 802.3ah OAM support, include the **interface** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]
```

When you enable IEEE 802.3ah OAM on a physical interface, the discovery process is automatically triggered.

#### Related Documentation

- [link-fault-management on page 1106](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)

- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Configuring Link Discovery

When the IEEE 802.3ah OAM protocol is enabled on a physical interface, the discovery process is automatically triggered. The discovery process permits Ethernet interfaces to discover and monitor the peer on the link if it also supports the IEEE 802.3ah standard.

You can specify the discovery mode used for IEEE 802.3ah OAM support. The discovery process is triggered automatically when OAM IEEE 802.3ah functionality is enabled on a port. Link monitoring is done when the interface sends periodic OAM PDUs.

To configure the discovery mode, include the **link-discovery** statement at the **[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]  
link-discovery (active | passive);
```

In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality. In passive mode, the peer initiates the discovery process. After the discovery process has been initiated, both sides participate in discovery.

### Related Documentation

- [link-discovery on page 1104](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)

- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring the OAM PDU Interval

Periodic OAM PDUs are sent to perform link monitoring.

You can specify the periodic OAM PDU sending interval for fault detection.

To configure the sending interval, include the **pdu-interval** statement at the **[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]  
pdu-interval interval;
```

The periodic OAM PDU interval range is from 100 through 1000 milliseconds. The default sending interval is 1000 milliseconds.

### Related Documentation

- [pdu-interval on page 1175](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold

---

You can specify the number of OAM PDUs that an interface can miss before the link between peers is considered down.

To configure the number of PDUs that can be missed from the peer, include the **pdu-threshold** statement at the **[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]  
  pdu-threshold threshold-value;
```

The threshold value range is from 3 through 10. The default is three PDUs.

### Related Documentation

- [pdu-threshold on page 1175](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface

---

You can configure threshold values on an interface for the local errors that trigger the sending of link event TLVs.

To set the error threshold values for sending event TLVs, include the **frame-error**, **frame-period**, **frame-period-summary**, and **symbol-period** statements at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]
event-thresholds {
  frame-error count;
  frame-period count;
  frame-period-summary count;
  symbol-period count;
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [event-thresholds on page 1051](#)
- [frame-error on page 1067](#)
- [frame-period on page 1068](#)
- [frame-period-summary on page 1069](#)
- [symbol-period on page 1249](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs

---

You can disable the sending of link event TLVs.

To disable the monitoring and sending of PDUs containing link event TLVs in periodic PDUs, include the **no-allow-link-events** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name* negotiation-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name
 negotiation-options]
no-allow-link-events;
```

### Related Documentation

- [no-allow-link-events on page 1151](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Detecting Remote Faults

---

Fault detection is either based on flags or fault event type, length, and values (TLVs) received in OAM protocol data units (PDUs). Flags that trigger a link fault are:

- Critical Event
- Dying Gasp

- Link Fault

The link event TLVs are sent by the remote DTE by means of event notification PDUs. Link event TLVs are:

- Errored Symbol Period Event
- Errored Frame Event
- Errored Frame Period Event
- Errored Frame Seconds Summary Event

#### Related Documentation

- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring an OAM Action Profile

You can create an action profile to define event fault flags and thresholds and the action to be taken. You can then apply the action profile to one or more interfaces.

To configure an action profile, include the **action-profile** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]** hierarchy level:

```
action-profile profile-name {  
  action {  
    syslog;
```

```

    link-down;
    send-critical-event;
  }
  event {
    link-adjacency-loss;
    link-event-rate {
      frame-error count;
      frame-period count;
      frame-period-summary count;
      symbol-period count;
    }
    protocol-down;
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2, whenever link-fault management (LFM) with an action profile is configured to mark the interface as down (by including the link-down statement at the [edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management] hierarchy level), the port is placed in the blocked state (STP state). In such a state of the interface, data traffic is not transmitted out on that interface. Because the connectivity-fault management (CFM) downstream maintenance MEPs come up on blocked ports, the CFM sessions come up properly. However, the interface is down and the interface status TLV does not contain the correct status. Only if you configure the port status TLV, the actual status of the port is reflected. The interface status TLV does not carry the actual state of the port.

Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting from Junos OS Release 14.2 |

#### Related Documentation

- [action-profile on page 974](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)



- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events

You can specify the action to be taken by the system when the configured link-fault event occurs. Multiple action profiles can be applied to a single interface. For each action-profile, at least one event and one action must be specified. The actions are taken only when all of the events in the action profile are true. If more than one action is specified, all the actions are executed.

You might want to set a lower threshold for a specific action such as logging the error and set a higher threshold for another action such as sending a critical event TLV.

To specify the action, include the **action** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile profile-name]
event {
    link-adjacency-loss;
    protocol-down;
}
action {
    syslog;
    link-down;
    send-critical-event;
}
```

To create a system log entry when the link-fault event occurs, include the **syslog** statement.

To administratively disable the link when the link-fault event occurs, include the **link-down** statement.

To send IEEE 802.3ah link event TLVs in the OAM PDU when a link-fault event occurs, include the **send-critical-event** statement.



**NOTE:** If multiple actions are specified in the action profile, all of the actions are executed in no particular order.

**Related Documentation**

- [action on page 973](#)
- [syslog on page 1249](#)
- [link-down on page 1105](#)
- [send-critical-event on page 1226](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency

You can specify actions be taken when link adjacency is lost. When link adjacency is lost, the system takes the action defined in the **action** statement of the action profile.

To configure the system to take action when link adjacency is lost, include the **link-adjacency-loss** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* event]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile profile-name]  
link-adjacency-loss;
```

**Related Documentation**

- [link-adjacency-loss on page 1104](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)

- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Monitoring Protocol Status

The CCC-DOWN flag is associated with a circuit cross-connect (CCC) connection, Layer 2 circuit, and Layer 2 VPN, which send the CCC-DOWN status to the kernel. The CCC-DOWN flag indicates that the CCC is down. The CCC-DOWN status is sent to the kernel when the CCC connection, Layer 2 circuit, or Layer 2 VPN is down. This in turn, brings down the CE-facing PE interface associated with the CCC connection, Layer 2 circuit, or Layer 2 VPN.

When the CCC-DOWN flag is signaled to the IEEE 802.3ah protocol, the system takes the action defined in the **action** statement of the action profile. For additional information about Layer 2 circuits, see the Junos OS Layer 2 Circuits Feature Guide, Junos OS VPNs Configuration Guide.

To monitor the IEEE 802.3ah protocol, on the CE-facing PE interface, include the **protocol-down** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* event]** hierarchy level:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile *profile-name* event]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile
profile-name event
```
2. Include the **protocol-down** statement.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile profile-name event]
user@host# set protocol-down
```



**NOTE:** If multiple events are specified in the action profile, all the events must occur before the specified action is taken.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [protocol-down on page 1199](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile

You can configure link event thresholds for received error events that trigger the action specified in the **action** statement. You can then apply the action profile to one or more interfaces.

To configure link event thresholds, include the **link-event-rate** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile profile-name event]** hierarchy level:

```
link-event-rate {
  frame-error count;
  frame-period count;
```

```

    frame-period-summary count;
    symbol-period count;
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [link-event-rate on page 1105](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Applying an Action Profile

You can apply an action profile to one or more interfaces.

To apply an action profile to an interface, include the **apply-action-profile** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```

[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]
  apply-action-profile profile-name;

```

#### Related Documentation

- [apply-action-profile on page 986](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)

- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode

You can configure the software to set the remote DTE into loopback mode on the following interfaces:

- IQ2 and IQ2-E Gigabit Ethernet interfaces
- Ethernet interfaces on the MX Series routers or EX Series switches

Junos OS can place a remote DTE into loopback mode (if remote-loopback mode is supported by the remote DTE). When you place a remote DTE into loopback mode, the interface receives the remote-loopback request and puts the interface into remote-loopback mode. When the interface is in remote-loopback mode, all frames except OAM PDUs are looped back without any changes made to the frames. OAM PDUs continue to be sent to the management plane and processed.

To configure remote loopback, include the **remote-loopback** statement at the **[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name]  
remote-loopback;
```

To take the remote DTE out of loopback mode, remove the **remote-loopback** statement from the configuration.

### Related Documentation

- [remote-loopback on page 1212](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)

- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface

You can allow a remote DTE to set a local interface into remote loopback mode on IQ2 and IQ2-E Gigabit Ethernet interfaces and all Ethernet interfaces on the MX Series routers and EX Series switches. When a remote-loopback request is sent by a remote DTE, the Junos OS places the local interface into loopback mode. When an interface is in loopback mode, all frames except OAM PDUs are looped back without any changes to the frames. OAM PDUs continue to be sent to the management plane and processed. By default, the remote loopback feature is not enabled.

To enable remote loopback, include the **allow-remote-loopback** statement at the **[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface *interface-name* negotiation-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocol oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name
 negotiation-options]
allow-remote-loopback;
```



**NOTE:** Activation of OAM remote loopback may result in data frame loss.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [allow-remote-loopback on page 985](#)

- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface on page 666](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Example: Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on an Interface

---

Configure 802.3ah OAM support on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface xe-0/0/0 {
          link-discovery active;
          pdu-interval 800;
          pdu-threshold 4;
          remote-loopback;
          negotiation-options {
            allow-remote-loopback;
          }
          event-thresholds {
            frame-error 30;
            frame-period 50;
            frame-period summary 40;
            symbol-period 20;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

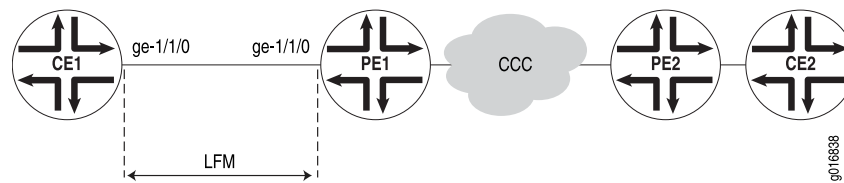
- [link-fault-management on page 1106](#)
- [IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648](#)
- [Configuring IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management on page 649](#)
- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)
- [Configuring Link Discovery on page 652](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653](#)
- [Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654](#)
- [Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656](#)
- [Detecting Remote Faults on page 656](#)
- [Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657](#)
- [Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659](#)
- [Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660](#)
- [Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661](#)
- [Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662](#)
- [Applying an Action Profile on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664](#)
- [Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

### Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge

In this example, LFM is enabled on an IP link between the provider edge (PE) and customer edge (CE) interfaces. If the link goes down, the fault will be detected by LFM and the interfaces on both sides will be marked **Link-Layer-Down**. This results in notifications to various subsystems (for example, routing) which will take appropriate action.

The link running LFM is shown in [Figure 44 on page 668](#).

Figure 44: Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge



To configure Ethernet LFM on an IP link between PE and CE interfaces:

1. Configure LFM on the PE router:

```
[edit]
interfaces ge-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.1.1/24;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/1/0 {
          pdu-interval 1000;
          pdu-threshold 5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure LFM on the CE router:

```
[edit]
interfaces ge-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.1.2/24;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/1/0 {
          pdu-interval 1000;
          pdu-threshold 5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

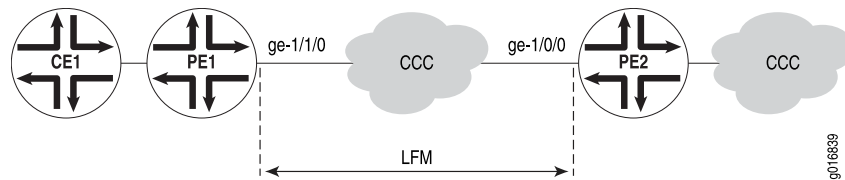
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- *Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management*
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC on page 669](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet on page 670](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support on page 672](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC

In this example, LFM is configured between two PEs (PE1 and PE2) connected using CCC. With LFM in place, a link fault will be detected immediately, instead of depending on routing protocols to find the fault on end-to-end CCC connection. This also helps in detecting the exact failed link instead of only finding that the end-to-end CCC connectivity has failed. Also, because LFM runs at the link-layer level, it does not need a IP address to operate and so can be used where bidirectional fault detection (BFD) cannot.

The links running LFM are shown in [Figure 45 on page 669](#)

**Figure 45: Ethernet LFM for CCC**



To configure Ethernet LFM between two PEs connected using CCC:

1. Configure LFM on the PE1 router with CCC:

```
[edit]
interfaces ge-1/1/0 {
  encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
  unit 0;
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/1/0 {
          pdu-interval 1000;
          pdu-threshold 5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure LFM on the PE2 router with CCC:

```
[edit]
interfaces ge-1/0/0 {
```

```

encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
unit 0;
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/0/0 {
          pdu-interval 1000;
          pdu-threshold 5;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

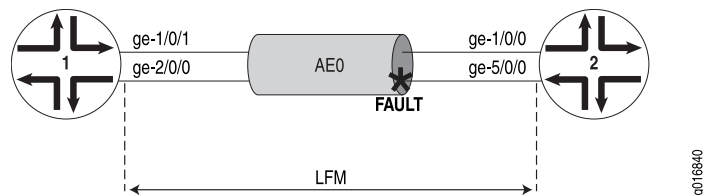
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge on page 667](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet on page 670](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support on page 672](#)

### Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet

In this example, LFM is configured on an aggregated Ethernet interface (AE0) between Router 1 and Router 2. When configured on aggregated Ethernet, LFM runs on all the individual member links. LFM is enabled or disabled on the member links as they are added or deleted from the aggregation group. The status of individual links is used to determine the status of the aggregated interface.

The use of LFM with aggregated Ethernet is shown in [Figure 46 on page 670](#).

**Figure 46: Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet**



To configure LFM on an aggregated Ethernet interface between two routers:

1. Configure LFM on Router 1 for AE0:

```

[edit]
chassis {
  aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
      device-count 1;
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
interfaces ge-1/0/1 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
interfaces ge-2/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
interfaces ae0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.11.2/24;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ae0;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

2. Configure LFM on Router 2 for AE0:

```

[edit]
chassis {
  aggregated-devices {
    ethernet {
      device-count 1;
    }
  }
}
interfaces ge-1/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
interfaces ge-5/0/0 {
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad ae0;
  }
}
interfaces ae0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.11.1/24;
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ae0;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

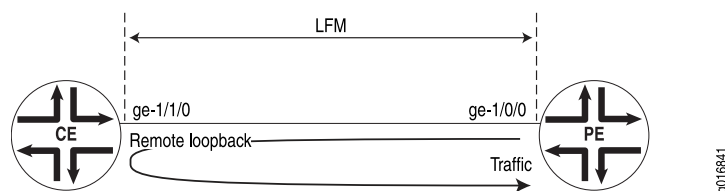
#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge on page 667](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC on page 669](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support on page 672](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support

In this example, LFM is configured between provider edge (PE) router and the customer edge (CE) router. The PE router can put the CE router in remote loopback mode. This allows the PE to have all the traffic sent to the CE router looped back for diagnostics purposes, as shown in [Figure 47 on page 672](#).

**Figure 47: Ethernet LFM with Loopback Support**



To configure LFM between a PE router and a CE router:

1. Configure LFM loopback on the PE router:

```

[edit]
interfaces ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.11.1/24;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/0/0 {

```

```

        pdu-interval 1000;
        pdu-threshold 5;
        remote-loopback;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Configure LFM loopback on the CE router:

```

[edit]
interfaces ge-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 11.11.11.2/24;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-1/1/0 {
          pdu-interval 1000;
          pdu-threshold 5;
          negotiation-options {
            allow-remote-loopback;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```



**NOTE:** If the negotiation options `allow-remote-loopback` statement on the CE router is deleted before removing the CE router from remote loopback mode, traffic flow between the PE router and CE router is affected. Hence, delete the `remote-loopback` statement on the PE router before deleting the `negotiation-options allow-remote-loopback` statement on the CE router.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM Between Provider Edge and Customer Edge on page 667](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for CCC on page 669](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet LFM for Aggregated Ethernet on page 670](#)





## CHAPTER 32

# Configuring ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
- [Service-Level Agreement Measurement on page 684](#)
- [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#)
- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- [Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol Overview on page 688](#)
- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- [Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716](#)
- [Configuring Statistical Frame Loss Measurement for VPLS Connections on page 717](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Guidelines for Starting an ETH-DM Session on page 719](#)
- [Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 721](#)
- [Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 725](#)
- [Starting an ETH-DM Session on page 730](#)
- [Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session on page 732](#)

- [Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session on page 732](#)
- [Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 733](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only on page 736](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 736](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity on page 737](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level on page 737](#)
- [Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 738](#)
- [Configuring MEP Interfaces on page 738](#)
- [Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled on page 740](#)
- [Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option on page 742](#)
- [Enabling Inline Transmission of Continuity Check Messages for Maximum Scaling on page 743](#)
- [Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades on page 744](#)
- [Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command on page 744](#)
- [Managing ETH-LM Statistics on page 745](#)
- [Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)
- [Configuring the Failure Notification Protocol on page 747](#)
- [Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal \(ETH-AIS\) Function Overview on page 748](#)
- [Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752](#)
- [Example: Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 756](#)
- [Example: Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 761](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Untagged Interfaces on page 765](#)
- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Single-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 767](#)
- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Dual-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 778](#)
- [Triggering an Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Session on page 790](#)
- [Viewing Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Statistics on page 791](#)

---

## Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview

- [ITU-T Y.1731 Frame Delay Measurement Feature on page 677](#)
- [One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement on page 678](#)
- [Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement on page 680](#)
- [Choosing Between One-Way and Two-Way ETH-DM on page 681](#)
- [Restrictions for Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement on page 681](#)

## ITU-T Y.1731 Frame Delay Measurement Feature

The IEEE 802.3-2005 standard for Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) defines a set of link fault management mechanisms to detect and report link faults on a single point-to-point Ethernet LAN.

Junos OS supports key OAM standards that provide for automated end-to-end management and monitoring of Ethernet service by service providers:

- *IEEE Standard 802.1ag*, also known as “Connectivity Fault Management (CFM).”
- *ITU-T Recommendation Y.1731*, which uses different terminology than IEEE 802.1ag and defines Ethernet service OAM features for fault monitoring, diagnostics, and performance monitoring.

These capabilities allow operators to offer binding service-level agreements (SLAs) and generate new revenues from rate- and performance-guaranteed service packages that are tailored to the specific needs of their customers.

### Ethernet CFM

---

The IEEE 802.1ag standard for connectivity fault management (CFM) defines mechanisms to provide for end-to-end Ethernet service assurance over any path, whether a single link or multiple links spanning networks composed of multiple LANs.

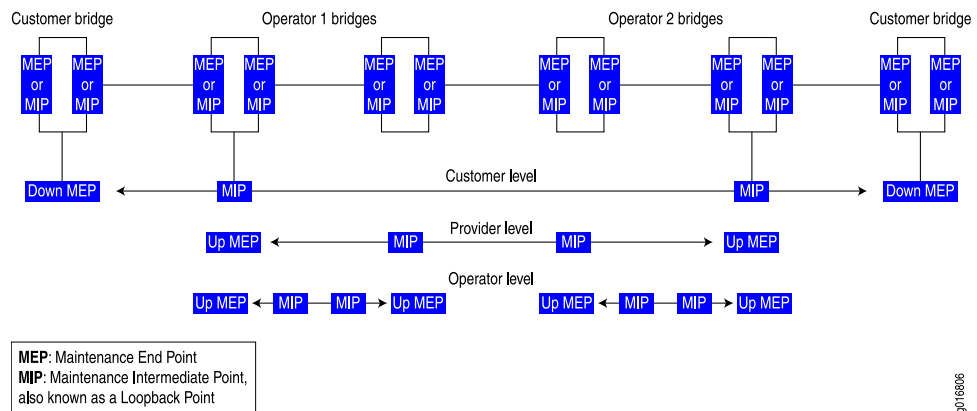
For Ethernet interfaces on M320, MX Series, and T Series routers, Junos OS supports the following key elements of the Ethernet CFM standard:

- Fault monitoring using the IEEE 802.1ag Ethernet OAM Continuity Check protocol
- Path discovery and fault verification using the IEEE 802.1ag Ethernet OAM Linktrace protocol
- Fault isolation using the IEEE 802.1ag Ethernet OAM Loopback protocol

In a CFM environment, network entities such as network operators, service providers, and customers may be part of different administrative domains. Each administrative domain is mapped into one maintenance domain. Maintenance domains are configured with different level values to keep them separate. Each domain provides enough information for the entities to perform their own management and end-to-end monitoring, and still avoid security breaches.

[Figure 48 on page 678](#) shows the relationships among the customer, provider, and operator Ethernet bridges, maintenance domains, maintenance association end points (MEPs), and maintenance intermediate points (MIPs).

Figure 48: Relationship of MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels



**NOTE:** Maintenance intermediate points (MIP) are not supported on the ACX Series routers.

## Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement

Two key objectives of OAM functionality are to measure quality-of-service attributes such as frame delay and frame delay variation (also known as "frame jitter"). Such measurements can enable you to identify network problems before customers are impacted by network defects.

Junos OS supports Ethernet frame delay measurement between MEPs configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on MX Series routers. Ethernet frame delay measurement provides fine control to operators for triggering delay measurement on a given service and can be used to monitor SLAs. Ethernet frame delay measurement also collects other useful information, such as worst and best case delays, average delay, and average delay variation. The Junos OS implementation of Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) is fully compliant with the ITU-T Recommendation Y.1731, *OAM Functions and Mechanisms for Ethernet-based Networks*. The recommendation defines OAM mechanisms for operating and maintaining the network at the Ethernet service layer, which is called the "ETH layer" in ITU-T terminology.

MX Series routers with modular port concentrators (MPCs) and 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPCs with SFP+ support ITU-T Y.1731 functionality on VPLS for frame-delay and delay-variation.

## One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement

In one-way ETH-DM mode, a series of frame delay and frame delay variation values are calculated based on the time elapsed between the time a measurement frame is sent from the initiator MEP at one router and the time when the frame is received at the receiver MEP at the other router.

### 1DM Transmission

When you start a one-way frame delay measurement, the router sends 1DM frames—frames that carry the protocol data unit (PDU) for a one-way delay measurement—from the initiator MEP to the receiver MEP at the rate and for the number of frames you specify. The router marks each 1DM frame as drop-ineligible and inserts a timestamp of the transmission time into the frame.

### 1DM Reception

When an MEP receives a 1DM frame, the router that contains the receiver MEP measures the one-way delay for that frame (the difference between the time the frame was received and the timestamp contained in the frame itself) and the delay variation (the difference between the current and previous delay values).

### One-Way ETH-DM Statistics

The router that contains the receiver MEP stores each set of one-way delay statistics in the ETH-DM database. The ETH-DM database collects up to 100 sets of statistics for any given CFM session (pair of peer MEPs). You can access these statistics at any time by displaying the ETH-DM database contents.

### One-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts

Each router counts the number of one-way ETH-DM frames sent and received:

- For an initiator MEP, the router counts the number of 1DM frames sent.
- For a receiver MEP, the router counts the number of valid 1DM frames received and the number of invalid 1DM frames received.

Each router stores ETH-DM frame counts in the CFM database. The CFM database stores CFM session statistics and, for interfaces that support ETH-DM, any ETH-DM frame counts. You can access the frame counts at any time by displaying CFM database information for Ethernet interfaces assigned to MEPs or for MEPs in CFM sessions.

### Synchronization of System Clocks

The accuracy of one-way delay calculations depends on close synchronization of the system clocks at the initiator MEP and receiver MEP.

The accuracy of one-way delay variation is not dependent on system clock synchronization. Because delay variation is simply the difference between consecutive one-way delay values, the out-of-phase period is eliminated from the frame jitter values.



**NOTE:** For a given one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, frame delay and frame delay variation values are available only on the router that contains the receiver MEP.

## Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement

In two-way ETH-DM mode, frame delay and frame delay variation values are based on the time difference between when the initiator MEP transmits a request frame and receives a reply frame from the responder MEP, subtracting the time elapsed at the responder MEP.

### DMM Transmission

---

When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the router sends delay measurement message (DMM) frames— frames that carry the PDU for a two-way ETH-DM request—from the initiator MEP to the responder MEP at the rate and for the number of frames you specify. The router marks each DMM frame as drop-ineligible and inserts a timestamp of the transmission time into the frame.

### DMR Transmission

---

When an MEP receives a DMM frame, the responder MEP responds with a delay measurement reply (DMR) frame, which carries ETH-DM reply information and a copy of the timestamp contained in the DMM frame.

### DMR Reception

---

When an MEP receives a valid DMR, the router that contains the MEP measures the two-way delay for that frame based on the following sequence of timestamps:

1.  $TI_{TxDMM}$
2.  $TR_{RxDMM}$
3.  $TR_{TxDMR}$
4.  $TI_{RxDMR}$

A two-way frame delay is calculated as follows:

$$[TI_{RxDMR} - TI_{TxDMM}] - [TR_{TxDMR} - TR_{RxDMM}]$$

The calculation show that frame delay is the difference between the time at which the initiator MEP sends a DMM frame and the time at which the initiator MEP receives the associated DMR frame from the responder MEP, minus the time elapsed at the responder MEP.

The delay variation is the difference between the current and previous delay values.

### Two-Way ETH-DM Statistics

---

The router that contains the initiator MEP stores each set of two-way delay statistics in the ETH-DM database. The ETH-DM database collects up to 100 sets of statistics for any given CFM session (pair of peer MEPs). You can access these statistics at any time by displaying the ETH-DM database contents.

### Two-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts

Each router counts the number of two-way ETH-DM frames sent and received:

- For an initiator MEP, the router counts the number DMM frames transmitted, the number of valid DMR frames received, and the number of invalid DMR frames received.
- For a responder MEP, the router counts the number of DMR frames sent.

Each router stores ETH-DM frame counts in the CFM database. The CFM database stores CFM session statistics and, for interfaces that support ETH-DM, any ETH-DM frame counts. You can access the frame counts at any time by displaying CFM database information for Ethernet interfaces assigned to MEPs or for MEPs in CFM sessions.



**NOTE:** For a given two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, frame delay and frame delay variation values are available only at the router that contains the initiator MEP.

### Choosing Between One-Way and Two-Way ETH-DM

One-way frame delay measurement requires that the system clocks at the initiator MEP and receiver MEP are closely synchronized. Two-way frame delay measurement does not require synchronization of the two systems. If it is not practical for the clocks to be synchronized, two-way frame delay measurements are more accurate.

When two systems are physically close to each other, their one-way delay values are very high compared to their two-way delay values. One-way delay measurement requires that the timing for the two systems be synchronized at a very granular level, and MX Series routers currently do not support this granular synchronization.

### Restrictions for Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement

The following restrictions apply to the Ethernet frame delay measurement feature:

- The ETH-DM feature is not supported on label-switched interface (LSI) pseudowires.  
The ETH-DM feature is supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- Hardware-assisted timestamping for ETH-DM frames in the reception path is only supported for MEP interfaces on Enhanced DPCs and Enhanced Queuing DPCs in MX Series routers. For information about hardware-assisted timestamping, see [“Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session” on page 718](#) and [“Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option” on page 728](#).
- Ethernet frame delay measurements can be triggered only when the distributed periodic packet management daemon (**ppm**) is enabled. For more information about this limitation, see [“Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session” on page 718](#) and [“Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled” on page 727](#).
- You can monitor only one session at a time to the same remote MEP or MAC address. For more information about starting an ETH-DM session, see [“Starting an ETH-DM Session” on page 730](#).

- ETH-DM statistics are collected at only one of the two peer routers in the ETH-DM session. For a one-way ETH-DM session, you can display frame ETH-DM statistics at the receiver MEP only, using ETH-DM-specific **show** commands. For a two-way ETH-DM session, you can display frame delay statistics at the initiator MEP only, using the same ETH-DM-specific **show** commands. For more information, see [“Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts” on page 733](#).
- ETH-DM frame counts are collected at both MEPs and are stored in the respective CFM databases.
- If graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) occurs, any collected ETH-DM statistics are lost, and ETH-DM frame counts are reset to zeroes. Therefore, the collection of ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counters has to be restarted, after the switchover is complete. GRES enables a router with dual Routing Engines to switch from a master Routing Engine to a backup Routing Engine without interruption to packet forwarding. For more information, see the *Junos OS High Availability Library for Routing Devices*.
- Accuracy of frame delay statistics is compromised when the system is changing (such as from reconfiguration). We recommend performing Ethernet frame delay measurements on a stable system.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
- [Example: One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Guidelines for Starting an ETH-DM Session on page 719](#)
- [Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 721](#)
- [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#)
- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview

The key objectives of the OAM functionality are to measure quality-of-service attributes such as frame delay, frame delay variation (also known as “frame jitter”), and frame loss. Such measurements enable you to identify network problems before customers are impacted by network defects. For more information about Ethernet frame delay measurement, see [“Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview” on page 676](#).

Junos OS supports Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) between maintenance association end points (MEPs) configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on MX Series routers and is presently supported only for VPWS service. ETH-LM is used by operators to collect counter values applicable for ingress and egress service frames. These counters maintain a count of transmitted and received data frames between a pair of MEPs. Ethernet frame loss measurement is performed by sending frames with ETH-LM information to a peer MEP and similarly receiving frames with ETH-LM information



from the peer MEP. This type of frame loss measurement is also known as single-ended Ethernet loss measurement.

ETH-LM supports the following frame loss measurements:

- Near-end frame loss measurement—Measurement of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.
- Far-end frame loss measurement—Measurement of frame loss associated with egress data frames.



**NOTE:** The proactive and dual-ended loss measurement functionality of ITU-T Y1731 is not supported on the ACX Series routers.

The ETH-LM feature is supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces.



**NOTE:** Starting Junos OS Release 16.1, the Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM) results are inaccurate when connectivity fault management (CFM) and performance monitoring (PM) PDUs received locally at a maintenance endpoint (MEP) as classified as belonging to the yellow class or a packet loss priority (PLP) of medium-high. This problem of incorrect results is specific to Ethernet loss measurement for CFM sessions of down MEPs. The Ethernet loss measurement statistics are inaccurate in the following scenarios:

- Ethernet loss measurement is working on a CFM session for a MEP in down state
- CFM PDUs received on the logical interface of the down MEP are classified by the classifier as yellow or medium-high PLP
- A packet is identified as yellow when the input classifier marks the PLP as medium-high.

The problem of discrepancies with Ethernet loss measurement results is not observed when you configure Ethernet loss measurement in colorless mode. To avoid this problem of inaccurate loss measurement results, provision all local CFM PDUs as green or with the PLP as high.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1, performance monitoring for connectivity fault management (by including the performance-monitoring statement and its substatements at the [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management] hierarchy level) is not supported when the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interface is an aggregated Ethernet interface with member links on DPCs.

## Release History Table

| Release | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 16.1    | Starting Junos OS Release 16.1      |
| 16.1    | Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1 |

## Related Documentation

- [Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)
- [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#)
- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Single-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 767](#)
- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Dual-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 778](#)

## Service-Level Agreement Measurement

Service-level agreement (SLA) measurement is the process of monitoring the bandwidth, delay, delay variation (jitter), continuity, and availability of a service (E-Line or E-LAN). It enables you to identify network problems before customers are impacted by network defects.



## NOTE:

The Ethernet VPN services can be classified into:

- Peer-to-peer-services (E-Line services)—The E-Line services are offered using MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN virtual private wire service (VPWS).
- Multipoint-to-multipoint services (E-LAN services)—The E-LAN services are offered using MPLS-based virtual private LAN service (VPLS).

For more information, see the *Junos VPNs Configuration Guide*.

In Junos OS, SLA measurements are classified into:

- On-demand mode—In on-demand mode, the measurements are triggered through the CLI. For more information, see [“On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement” on page 685](#).
- Proactive mode—In proactive mode, the measurements are triggered by an iterator application. For more information, see [“Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement” on page 686](#).

For more information about frame delay measurement, see [“Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview” on page 676](#). For more information about frame loss measurement, see [“Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview” on page 682](#). Note that

Ethernet frame delay measurement and Ethernet frame loss measurement are not supported on the **ae** interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#).
  - [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#).
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement

In on-demand mode, the measurements are triggered by the user through the CLI.

When the user triggers the delay measurement through the CLI, the delay measurement request that is generated is as per the frame formats specified by the ITU-T Y.1731 standard. For two-way delay measurement, the server-side processing can be delegated to the Packet Forwarding Engine to prevent overloading on the Routing Engine. For more information, see “[Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session](#)” on page 725. When the server-side processing is delegated to the Packet Forwarding Engine, the delay measurement message (DMM) frame **receive** counters and delay measurement reply (DMR) frame **transmit** counters are not displayed by the **show** command.

When the user triggers the loss measurement through the CLI, the router sends the packets in standard format along with the loss measurement TLV. By default, the **session-id-tlv** argument is included in the packet to allow concurrent loss measurement sessions from same local MEP. You can also disable the session ID TLV by using the **no-session-id-tlv** argument.

Single-ended ETH-LM is used for on-demand operation, administration, and maintenance purposes. An MEP sends frames with ETH-LM request information to its peer MEP and receives frames with ETH-LM reply information from its peer MEP to carry out loss measurements. The protocol data unit (PDU) used for a single-ended ETH-LM request is referred to as a loss measurement message (LMM) and the PDU used for a single-ended ETH-LM reply is referred to as a loss measurement reply (LMR).

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
  - [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
  - [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
  - [Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 725](#).
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement

---

In proactive mode, SLA measurements are triggered by an iterator application. An iterator is designed to periodically transmit SLA measurement packets in form of ITU-Y.1731-compliant frames for two-way delay measurement or loss measurement on MX Series routers. This mode differs from on-demand SLA measurement, which is user initiated. The iterator sends periodic delay or loss measurement request packets for each of the connections registered to it. Iterators make sure that measurement cycles do not occur at the same time for the same connection to avoid CPU overload. Junos OS supports proactive mode for VPWS. For an iterator to form a remote adjacency and to become functionally operational, the continuity check message (CCM) must be active between the local and remote MEP configurations of the connectivity fault management (CFM). Any change in the iterator adjacency parameters resets the existing iterator statistics and restarts the iterator. Here, the term adjacency refers to a pairing of two endpoints (either connected directly or virtually) with relevant information for mutual understanding, which is used for subsequent processing. For example, the iterator adjacency refers to the iterator association between the two endpoints of the MEPs.

For every DPC or MPC, only 30 iterator instances for a cycle time value of 10 milliseconds (ms) are supported. In Junos OS, 255 iterator profile configurations and 2000 remote MEP associations are supported.

Iterators with cycle time value less than 100 ms are supported only for infinite iterators, whereas the iterators with cycle time value greater than 100 ms are supported for both finite and infinite iterators. Infinite iterators are iterators that run infinitely until the iterator is disabled or deactivated manually.



**NOTE:** ACX5048 and ACX5096 routers supports iterator cycle time of only 1 second and above.

---

A VPWS service configured on a router is monitored for SLA measurements by registering the connection (here, the connection is a pair of remote and local MEPs) on an iterator and then initiating periodic SLA measurement frame transmission on those connections. The end-to-end service is identified through a maintenance association end point (MEP) configured at both ends.

For two-way delay measurement and loss measurement, an iterator sends a request message for the connection in the list (if any) and then sends a request message for the connection that was polled in the former iteration cycle. The back-to-back request messages for the SLA measurement frames and their responses help in computing delay variation and loss measurement.

The Y.1731 frame transmission for a service attached to an iterator continues endlessly unless intervened and stopped by an operator or until the iteration-count condition is met. To stop the iterator from sending out any more proactive SLA measurement frames, the operator must perform one of the following tasks:

- Enable the **deactivate sla-iterator-profile** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance association *ma-name* mep *mep-id* remote-mep *mep-id*]** hierarchy level. For more information, see [“Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile” on page 708](#).
- Provision a **disable** statement under the corresponding iterator profile at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. For more information, see [“Configuring an Iterator Profile” on page 706](#).

## Ethernet Delay Measurements and Loss Measurement by Proactive Mode

In two-way delay measurement, the delay measurement message (DMM) frame is triggered through an iterator application. The DMM frame carries an iterator type, length, and value (TLV) in addition to the fields described in standard frame format and the server copies the iterator TLV from the DMM frame to the delay measurement reply (DMR) frame.

In one-way delay variation computation using the two-way delay measurement method, the delay variation computation is based on the timestamps that are present in the DMR frame (and not the IDM frame). Therefore, there is no need for client-side and server-side clocks to be in sync. Assuming that the difference in their clocks remains constant, the one-way delay variation results are expected to be fairly accurate. This method also eliminates the need to send separate IDM frames just for the one-way delay variation measurement purpose.

In proactive mode for loss measurement, the router sends packets in standard format along with loss measurement TLV and iterator TLV.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol Overview

---

The Failure Notification Protocol (FNP) is a failure notification mechanism that detects failures in Point-to-Point Ethernet transport networks on MX Series routers. If a node link fails, FNP detects the failure and sends out FNP messages to the adjacent nodes that a circuit is down. Upon receiving the FNP message, nodes can redirect traffic to the protection circuit.



**NOTE:** FNP is supported on E-Line services only.

An E-Line service provides a secure Point-to-Point Ethernet connectivity between two user network interfaces (UNIs). E-Line services are a protected service and each service has a working circuit and protection circuit. CFM is used to monitor the working and protect paths. CCM intervals result in failover time in hundreds of milliseconds or a few seconds. FNP provides service circuit failure detection and propagation in less than 50ms and provide 50ms failover for E-Line services.

The MX router acts as a PE node and handles the FNP messages received on the management VLAN and the FNP messages received on both the Ethernet interfaces and PWs created for the management VPLS. MX-series routers do not initiate FNP messages and responds only to FNP messages generated by devices in the Ethernet Access network. FNP can be enabled only on logical interfaces that are part of a VPLS routing instance, and no physical interfaces in that VPLS routing instance should have CCM configured. FNP can be enabled only on one logical interface per physical interface.

All E-Line services are configured as layer 2 circuits with edge protection. A VLAN associated with the working circuit or protection circuit must map to a logical interface. No trunk port or access port is supported in the ring link for VLANs used by E-LINE services. FNP does not control the logical interface associated with protection circuit. Only E-Line service whose termination point is not in an MX node is controlled by FNP.

FNP supports graceful restart and the Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) features.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the Failure Notification Protocol on page 747](#)
- [show oam ethernet fnp interface on page 1844](#)
- [show oam ethernet fnp status on page 1847](#)
- [show oam ethernet fnp messages on page 1845](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview

Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) is an application that enables the calculation of frame loss by using synthetic frames instead of data traffic. This mechanism can be considered as a statistical sample to approximate the frame loss ratio of data traffic. Each maintenance association end point (MEP) performs frame loss measurements, which contribute to unavailable time.

A near-end frame loss specifies frame loss associated with ingress data frames and a far-end frame loss specifies frame loss associated with egress data frames. Both near-end and far-end frame loss measurements contribute to near-end severely errored seconds and far-end severely errored seconds that are used in combination to determine unavailable time. ETH-SLM is performed using synthetic loss message (SLM) and synthetic loss reply (SLR) frames. ETH-SLM facilitates each MEP to perform near-end and far-end synthetic frame loss measurements by using synthetic frames because a bidirectional service is defined as unavailable if either of the two directions is determined to be unavailable.

There are the two types of frame loss measurement, defined by the ITU-T Y.1731 standards, ETH-LM and ETH-SLM. Junos OS supports only single-ended ETH-SLM. In single-ended ETH-SLM, each MEP sends frames with the ETH-SLM request information to its peer MEP and receives frames with ETH-SLM reply information from its peer MEP to perform synthetic loss measurements. Single-ended ETH-SLM is used for proactive or on-demand OAM to perform synthetic loss measurements applicable to point-to-point Ethernet connection. This method allows a MEP to initiate and report far-end and near-end loss measurements associated with a pair of MEPs that are part of the same maintenance entity group (MEG).

Single-ended ETH-SLM is used to perform on-demand or proactive tests by initiating a finite amount of ETH-SLM frames to one or multiple MEP peers and receiving the ETH-SLM reply from the peers. The ETH-SLM frames contain the ETH-SLM information that is used to measure and report both near-end and far-end synthetic loss measurements. Service-level agreement (SLA) measurement is the process of monitoring the bandwidth, delay, delay variation (jitter), continuity, and availability of a service. It enables you to identify network problems before customers are impacted by network defects. In proactive mode, SLA measurements are triggered by an iterator application. An iterator is designed to periodically transmit SLA measurement packets in the form of ITU-Y.1731-compliant frames for synthetic frame loss measurement. This mode differs from on-demand SLA measurement, which is user initiated. In on-demand mode, the measurements are triggered by the user through the CLI. When the user triggers the ETH-SLM through the CLI, the SLM request that is generated is as per the frame formats specified by the ITU-T Y.1731 standard.



**NOTE:** ACX5048 and ACX5096 routers support ETH-SLM for Layer 2 services.

### Related Documentation

- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)

- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM

ETH-SLM measures near-end and far-end frame loss between two MEPs that are part of the same MEG level. You can configure ETH-SLM to measure synthetic loss for both upward-facing or upstream MEP and downward-facing or downstream MEP. This section describes the following scenarios for the operation of ETH-SLM:

### Upstream MEP in MPLS Tunnels

Consider a scenario in which a MEP is configured between the user network interfaces (UNIs) of two MX Series routers, MX1 and MX2, in the upstream direction. MX1 and MX2 are connected over an MPLS core network. ETH-SLM measurements are performed between the upstream MEP in the path linking the two routers. Both MX1 and MX2 can initiate on-demand or proactive ETH-SLM, which can measure both far-end and near-end loss at MX1 and MX2, respectively. The two UNIs are connected using MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN virtual private wire service (VPWS).

### Downstream MEP in Ethernet Networks

Consider a scenario in which a MEP is configured between two MX Series routers, MX1 and MX2, on the Ethernet interfaces in the downstream direction. MX1 and MX2 are connected in an Ethernet topology and downstream MEP is configured toward the Ethernet network. ETH-SLM measurements are performed between the downstream MEP in the path linking the two routers. ETH-SLM can be measured in the path between these two routers.

Consider another scenario in which a MEP is configured in the downstream direction and service protection for a VPWS over MPLS is enabled by specifying a working path or protect path on the MEP. Service protection provides end-to-end connection protection of the working path in the event of a failure. To configure service protection, you must create two separate transport paths—a working path and a protect path. You can specify the working path and protect path by creating two maintenance associations. To associate the maintenance association with a path, you must configure the MEP interface in the maintenance association and specify the path as working or protect.

In a sample topology, an MX Series router, MX1, is connected to two other MX Series routers, MX2 and MX3, over an MPLS core. The connectivity fault management (CFM) session between MX1 and MX2 is the working path on the MEP and the CFM session between MX1 and MX3 is the protect path on the MEP. MX2 and MX3 are, in turn,



connected on Ethernet interfaces to MX4 in the access network. Downstream MEP is configured between MX1 and MX4 that passes through MX2 (working CFM session) and also between MX1 and MX4 that passes through MX3 (protected CFM session). ETH-SLM is performed between these downstream MEPs. In both the downstream MEPs, the configuration is performed on MX1 and MX4 UNIs, similar to upstream MEP.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Format of ETH-SLM Messages

Synthetic loss messages (SLMs) support single-ended Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) requests. This topic contains the following sections that describe the formats of the SLM protocol data units (PDUs), SLR PDUs, and the data iterator type length value (TLV).

### SLM PDU Format

The SLM PDU format is used by a MEP to transmit SLM information. The following components are contained in SLM PDUs:

- **Source MEP ID**—Source MEP ID is a 2-octet field where the last 13 least significant bits are used to identify the MEP transmitting the SLM frame. MEP ID is unique within the MEG.
- **Test ID**—Test ID is a 4-octet field set by the transmitting MEP and is used to identify a test when multiple tests run simultaneously between MEPs (including both concurrent on-demand and proactive tests).
- **TxFCf**—TxFCf is a 4-octet field that carries the number of SLM frames transmitted by the MEP toward its peer MEP.

The following are the fields in an SLM PDU:

- **MEG Level**—Configured maintenance domain level in the range 0–7.
- **Version**—0.
- **OpCode**—Identifies an OAM PDU type. For SLM, it is 55.
- **Flags**—Set to all zeros.

- TLV Offset—16.
- Source MEP ID—A 2-octet field used to identify the MEP transmitting the SLM frame. In this 2-octet field, the last 13 least significant bits are used to identify the MEP transmitting the SLM frame. MEP ID is unique within the MEG.
- RESV—Reserved fields are set to all zeros.
- Test ID—A 4-octet field set by the transmitting MEP and used to identify a test when multiple tests run simultaneously between MEPs (including both concurrent on-demand and proactive tests).
- TxFCf—A 4-octet field that carries the number of SLM frames transmitted by the MEP toward its peer MEP.
- Optional TLV—A data TLV may be included in any SLM transmitted. For the purpose of ETH-SLM, the value part of data TLV is unspecified.
- End TLV—All zeros octet value.

## SLR PDU Format

The synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU format is used by a MEP to transmit SLR information. The following are the fields in an SLR PDU:

- MEG Level—A 3-bit field the value of which is copied from the last received SLM PDU.
- Version—A 5-bit field the value of which is copied from the last received SLM PDU.
- OpCode—Identifies an OAM PDU type. For SLR, it is set as 54.
- Flags—A 1-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.
- TLV Offset—A 1-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.
- Source MEP ID—A 2-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.
- Responder MEP ID—A 2-octet field used to identify the MEP transmitting the SLR frame.
- Test ID—A 4-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.
- TxFCf—A 4-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.
- TxFCb—A 4 octet field. This value represents the number of SLR frames transmitted for this test ID.
- Optional TLV—The value is copied from the SLM PDU, if present.
- End TLV—A 1-octet field copied from the SLM PDU.

## Data Iterator TLV Format

The data iterator TLV specifies the data TLV portion of the Y.1731 data frame. The MEP uses a data TLV when the MEP is configured to measure delay and delay variation for different frame sizes. The following are the fields in a data TLV:

- Type—Identifies the TLV type; value for this TLV type is Data (3).

- Length—Identifies the size, in octets, of the Value field containing the data pattern. The maximum value of the Length field is 1440.
- Data pattern—An  $n$ -octet ( $n$  denotes length) arbitrary bit pattern. The receiver ignores it.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages

The ETH-SLM functionality can process multiple synthetic loss message (SLM) requests simultaneously between a pair of MEPs. The session can be a proactive or an on-demand SLM session. Each SLM request is identified uniquely by a test ID.

A MEP can send SLM requests or respond to SLM requests. A response to an SLM request is called a synthetic loss reply (SLR). After a MEP determines an SLM request by using the test ID, the MEP calculates the far-end and near-end frame loss on the basis of the information in the SLM message or the SLM protocol data unit (PDU).

A MEP maintains the following local counters for each test ID and for each peer MEP being monitored in a maintenance entity for which loss measurements are to be performed:

- TxFCI—Number of synthetic frames transmitted toward the peer MEP for a test ID. A source MEP increments this number for successive transmission of synthetic frames with ETH-SLM request information while a destination or receiving MEP increments this value for successive transmission of synthetic frames with the SLR information.
- RxFCI—Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. A source MEP increments this number for successive reception of synthetic frames with SLR information while a destination or receiving MEP increments it for successive reception of synthetic frames with ETH-SLM request information.

The following sections describe the phases of processing of SLM PDUs to determine synthetic frame loss:

## Initiation and Transmission of SLM Requests

A MEP periodically transmits an SLM request with the OpCode field set as 55. The MEP generates a unique Test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TxFCI is sent in the packet.

No synchronization is required of the test ID value between initiating and responding MEPs because the test ID is configured at the initiating MEP, and the responding MEP uses the test ID it receives from the initiating MEP. Because ETH-SLM is a sampling technique, it is less precise than counting the service frames. Also, the accuracy of measurement depends on the number of SLM frames used or the period for transmitting SLM frames.

## Reception of SLMs and Transmission of SLRs

After the destination MEP receives a valid SLM frame from the source MEP, an SLR frame is generated and transmitted to the requesting or source MEP. The SLR frame is valid if the MEG level and the destination MAC address match the receiving MEP's MAC address. All the fields in the SLM PDUs are copied from the SLM request except for the following fields:

- The source MAC address is copied to the destination MAC address and the source address contains the MEP's MAC address.
- The value of the OpCode field is changed from SLM to SLR (54).
- The responder MEP ID is populated with the MEP's MEP ID.
- TxFCb is saved with the value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission.
- An SLR frame is generated every time an SLM frame is received; therefore, RxFCI in the responder is equal to the number of SLM frames received and also equal to the number of SLR frames sent. At the responder or receiving MEP, RxFCI equals TxFCI.

## Reception of SLRs

After an SLM frame (with a given TxFCf value) is transmitted, a MEP expects to receive a corresponding SLR frame (carrying the same TxTCf value) within the timeout value from its peer MEP. SLR frames that are received after the timeout value (5 seconds) are discarded. With the information contained in SLR frames, a MEP determines the frame loss for the specified measurement period. The measurement period is a time interval during which the number of SLM frames transmitted is statistically adequate to make a measurement at a given accuracy. A MEP uses the following values to determine near-end and far-end frame loss during the measurement period:

- Last received SLR frame's TxFCf and TxFCb values and the local counter RxFCI value at the end of the measurement period. These values are represented as TxFCf[tc], TxFCb[tc], and RxFCI[tc], where tc is the end time of the measurement period.
- SLR frame's TxFCf and TxFCb values of the first received SLR frame after the test starts and local counter RxFCI at the beginning of the measurement period. These

values are represented as TxFCf[tp], TxFCb[tp], and RxFCI[tp], where tp is the start time of the measurement period.

For each SLR packet that is received, the local RxFCI counter is incremented at the sending or source MEP.

## Computation of Frame Loss

Synthetic frame loss is calculated at the end of the measurement period on the basis of the value of the local counters and the information from the last frame received. The last received frames contains the TxFCf and TxFCb values. The local counter contains the RxFCI value. Using these values, frame loss is determined using the following formula:

Frame loss (far-end) = TxFCf – TxFCb

Frame loss (near-end) = TxFCb – RxFCI

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM

---

Keep the following points in mind when you configure the ETH-SLM functionality:

- The monitoring application for Ethernet OAM is initiated in the master Routing Engine. When a stateful switchover process occurs, the monitoring application is disabled. For on-demand ETH-SLM, graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) support is not applicable. For proactive ETH-SLM, the service-level agreement (SLA) iterators are restored during a stateful switchover process. If the adjacencies do not time out, the ETH-SLM statistics are preserved and proactive ETH-SLM supports GRES.
- ETH-SLM is initiated only when the MEP session is up. Unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) support for ETH-SLM depends on the unified ISSU support for CFM. For CFM, unified ISSU is supported using the loss threshold TLV to avoid CFM connectivity loss during the upgrade. The receiving or the destination MEP increases the threshold time during the termination of sessions. If you start a unified ISSU operation when on-demand ETH-SLM is in progress, the SLM request and reply messages are lost at the local Packet Forwarding Engine.

When an on-demand ETH-SLM is requested, if the local source MEP undergoes a unified ISSU, a message is displayed stating that the MEP is undergoing a unified ISSU. If the remote MEP is undergoing a unified ISSU (detected through the loss threshold TLV), a message is displayed stating that the remote MEP is undergoing a unified ISSU. Also, if it is not possible to identify whether unified ISSU is in progress on a remote MEP, the SLM packets are lost at the system where unified ISSU is in progress and the loss calculation results do not provide a valid cause for the loss. Unified ISSU is not supported for both on-demand and proactive ETH-SLM.

- The maximum number of SLA iterator profiles that can be configured in the system is 255.
- ETH-SLM is not supported for virtual private LAN service (VPLS) (point-to-multipoint measurements are not supported). The ETH-SLM frames are not generated with multicast class 1 destination address. Similarly, ETH-SLM does not respond to ETH-SLM requests with multicast DA. ETH-SLM for VPLS for point-to-point Ethernet connection is supported using directed unicast destination MAC addresses, although point-to-multipoint topologies are not supported.
- A unicast destination address may be used in provisioned environments for point-to-point connections. However, it requires that the unicast destination address of the downstream MEP must have been configured on the MEP transmitting an alarm indication signal (AIS).
- ETH-SLM is not supported on downstream MEPs on label-switched interfaces (LSIs).
- ETH-SLM is supported on aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces
- The number of ETH-SLM sessions for proactive ETH-SLM that can be supported is limited to the total number of iterators that can be supported in the system. This limitation includes the iterator support for other measurement types such as loss, statistical frame loss, and two-way delay. A new iterator type, SLM, is added to support ETH-SLM. The total number of SLA iterators that you can configure in the system is equal to the total number of iterations supported in the system.
- For on-demand SLM, the minimum period between two SLM requests is 100 milliseconds.
- For proactive SLM, the minimum period between two SLM requests is 10 milliseconds for distributed mode and 100 milliseconds for non-distributed mode.
- ETH-SLM frames are always marked as drop-ineligible in compliance with the ITU-T Y.1731 standard.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)

- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session

To start a proactive Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) session, you must configure the Ethernet interfaces on maintenance association end points (MEPs) on which packets transmitted with synthetic frame loss need to be analyzed. You must then create an iterator profile to transmit service-level agreement (SLA) measurement packets for ETH-SLM and associate the local and remote MEPs with the profile.

- [Configuring MEP Interfaces on page 697](#)
- [Configuring an Iterator Profile for ETH-SLM on page 698](#)
- [Associating the Iterator Profile with MEPs for ETH-SLM on page 699](#)

## Configuring MEP Interfaces

Before you can start an Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement session across an Ethernet service, you must configure two ACX Series routers to support ETH-SLM.

To configure an Ethernet interface on an ACX Series router to support ETH-SLM:

1. On each router, configure two physical or logical Ethernet interfaces connected by a VLAN. The following configuration is typical for single-tagged logical interfaces:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id vlan-id; # Both interfaces on this VLAN
    }
  }
}
```

Both interfaces will use the same VLAN ID.

2. On each router, attach peer MEPs to the two interfaces. The following configuration is typical:

```
[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      maintenance-domain md-name { # On both routers
        level number;
        maintenance-association ma-name { # On both routers
          continuity-check {
            interval 100ms;
            hold-interval 1;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        mep mep-id { # Attach to VLAN interface
            auto-discovery;
            direction (up | down);
            interface interface-name;
            priority number;
        }
    }
}

```

## Configuring an Iterator Profile for ETH-SLM

You can create an iterator profile with its parameters to periodically transmit SLA measurement packets in the form of ITU-Y.1731-compliant frames for synthetic loss measurement.



**NOTE:** ACX5048 and ACX5096 routers supports iterator cycle time of only 1 second and above.

To create an iterator profile:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring

```

2. Configure the SLA measurement monitoring iterator:

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]
user@host# edit sla-iterator-profiles

```

3. Configure an iterator profile—for example, i1:

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# set i1

```

4. (Optional) Configure the cycle time, which is the amount of time (in milliseconds) between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for one connection, with a value from 10 through 3,600,000. The default value is 1000 ms.

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set cycle-time cycle-time-value

```

5. (Optional) Configure the iteration period, which indicates the maximum number of cycles per iteration (the number of connections registered to an iterator cannot exceed this value), with a value from 1 through 2000. The default value is 2000.

```

[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set iteration-period iteration-period-value

```



6. Configure the measurement type as synthetic loss measurement.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set measurement-type slm
```

7. Configure the **disable** statement to stop the iterator (that is, disable the iterator profile).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set disable
```

8. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# show i1
cycle-time cycle-time-value;
iteration-period iteration-period-value;
measurement-type slm;
```

## Associating the Iterator Profile with MEPs for ETH-SLM

You can associate a remote maintenance association end point (MEP) with more than one iterator profile.

To configure a remote MEP with an iterator profile:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
maintenance-domain md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id
```

2. Configure the remote MEP ID with a value from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set remote-mep remote-mep-id
```

3. Set the iterator profile.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
remote-mep-id]
user@host# set sla-iterator-profile profile-name
```

4. (Optional) Set the size of the data TLV portion of the Y.1731 data frame with a value from 1 through 1400 bytes. The default value is 1.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
user@host# set data-tlv-size size
```

5. (Optional) Set the iteration count, which indicates the number of iterations for which this connection should partake in the iterator for acquiring SLA measurements, with a value from 1 through 65,535. The default value is 0 (that is, infinite iterations).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
```

```
user@host# set iteration-count count-value
```

6. (Optional) Set the priority, which is the **vlan-pcp** value that is sent in the Y.1731 data frames, with a value from 0 through 7. The default value is 0.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
  sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
user@host# set priority priority-value
```

7. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
  remote-mep-id]
user@host# show
sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
  data-tlv-size size;
  iteration-count count-value;
  priority priority-value;
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session

To start an on-demand Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) session, type the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement one-way** command in operational mode, and specify the peer MEP by its MAC address or by its MEP identifier.

For example:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
ETH-SLM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, interface ge-1/0/0.0
Synthetic Loss measurement statistics:
  SLM packets sent                      : 100
  SLR packets received                   : 100
Accumulated SLM statistics:
  Local TXFC1 value                     : 100
  Local RXFC1 value                     : 100
  Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc)     : 100
  Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(tc)     : 100
```

```
SLM Frame Loss:
Frame Loss (far-end)           : 0 (0.00 %)
Frame Loss (near-end)          : 0 (0.00 %)
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must press **Ctrl + C** to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
- [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
- [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM on page 705](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts

- [Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics Only on page 701](#)
- [Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 702](#)
- [Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity on page 702](#)
- [Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level on page 703](#)
- [Clearing ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 704](#)
- [Clearing Iterator Statistics on page 704](#)

### Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics Only

**Purpose** Display on-demand ETH-SLM statistics.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics** command displays on-demand ETH-SLM statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association within the specified CFM maintenance domain.

**Action** • To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics collected for MEPs belonging to maintenance association **ma1** within maintenance domain **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics collected for ETH-SLM sessions for the local MEP 201 belonging to maintenance association **ma2** within maintenance domain **md2**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```

- To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics collected for ETH-SLM sessions from local MEPs belonging to maintenance association **ma3** within maintenance domain **md3** to the remote MEP 302:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics
maintenance-domain md3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

**Meaning** The output displays on-demand ETH-SLM statistics for MEPs in the specified maintenance association within the specified maintenance domain. For details about the output of this command and the descriptions of the output fields, see **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics**.

## Displaying ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts

**Purpose** Display on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command displays on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and frame counts for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association within the specified CFM maintenance domain.

- Action**
- To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts for MEPs in maintenance association **ma1** within maintenance domain **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts for the local MEP 201 in maintenance association **ma2** within maintenance domain **md2**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```

- To display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts for the local MEP in maintenance association **ma3** within maintenance domain **md3** that participates in an ETH-SLM session with the remote MEP 302:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

**Meaning** The output displays on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts for MEPs in the specified maintenance association within the specified maintenance domain. For details about the output of this command and the descriptions of the output fields, see **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**.

## Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity

**Purpose** Display on-demand ETH-SLM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command displays CFM database information for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association within the specified CFM maintenance domain.



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP for a one-way session, or at the router attached to the receiver MEP for a two-way session, you can only display the ETH-SLM frame counts and not the MEP database details.

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) for all MEPs in MA **ma1** within maintenance domain **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) only for the local MEP **201** in MA **ma1** within maintenance domain **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) only for the remote MEP **302** in MA **ma3** within maintenance domain **md3**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

**Meaning** The output displays ETH-SLM frame counts for MEPs within a particular maintenance domain, or for a specific local or remote MEP. For details about the output of this command and the descriptions of the output fields, see **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database**.

## Displaying ETH-SLM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level

- Purpose** Display on-demand ETH-SLM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces** command displays CFM database information for MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router or at a maintenance domain level. For Ethernet interfaces that support ETH-SLM, any frame counts are also displayed when you specify the **detail** or **extensive** command option.



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP, you can only display the ETH-SLM frame counts and not the MEP database details.

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) only for the MEPs attached to CFM-enabled router interface **ge-5/2/9.0**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-5/2/9.0 detail
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-SLM frame counts) only for MEPs enclosed within CFM maintenance domains at level **6**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level 6 detail
```

**Meaning** The output displays ETH-SLM frame counts for MEPs for the specified interface. For details about the output of this command and the descriptions of the output fields, see **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces**.

## Clearing ETH-SLM Statistics and Frame Counts

**Purpose** Clear the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts.

By default, statistics and frame counts are deleted for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router. However, you can filter the scope of the command by specifying an interface name.

- Action**
- To clear the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement
```

- To clear the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics and ETH-SLM frame counts only for MEPs attached to the logical interface **ge-0/5/9.0**:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement ge-0/5/9.0
```

## Clearing Iterator Statistics

**Purpose** Clear the existing iterator statistics and proactive ETH-SLM counters.

Multiple iterators can be associated with remote MEP. However, by default, only one result pertaining to one iterator profile can be cleared.

- Action**
- To clear the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i1 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** within the maintenance domain **default-1**:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics sla-iterator i1 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1 remote-mep 1
```

- To clear the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i2 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** within the maintenance domain **default-1**:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics sla-iterator i2 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1 remote-mep 1
```

- Related Documentation**
- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1324](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics on page 1840](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790 \(detail | extensive\)](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Troubleshooting Failures with ETH-SLM

**Problem**    **Description:** The Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) application is not working properly for calculation of frame loss using synthetic frames instead of data traffic

**Solution**    Perform the following steps to analyze and debug any problems with the ETH-SLM functionality.

1. Ensure that ETH-SLM is configured (either proactive or on-demand) to initiate SLM frames. Verify the configuration settings.
2. Examine any failures that might have occurred in the CFM session for which the ETH-SLM feature is enabled. The CFM session must be in the up state for the ETH-SLM functionality to work correctly. Use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* local-mep *mep-id* remote-mep *remote-mep-id*** command to verify whether the CFM session is in the up state.
3. If the MEP sessions are active, use the appropriate show command to verify the ETH-SLM statistics and to analyze if ETH-SLM frames are transmitted or received.
4. If the transmission of ETH-SLM frames does not happen correctly after you attempt all of the preceding troubleshooting steps, enable the tracing operations for Ethernet CFM by including the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
traceoptions {
  file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> microsecond-stamp>>
    <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
  flag flag;
  no-remote-trace;
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Synthetic Loss Measurement Overview on page 689](#)
  - [Transmission of ETH-SLM Messages on page 693](#)
  - [Format of ETH-SLM Messages on page 691](#)

- [Guidelines for Configuring ETH-SLM on page 695](#)
- [Scenarios for Configuration of ETH-SLM on page 690](#)
- [Managing ETH-SLM Statistics and ETH-SLM Frame Counts on page 701](#)
- [Starting a Proactive ETH-SLM Session on page 697](#)
- [Starting an On-Demand ETH-SLM Session on page 700](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Configuring an Iterator Profile

You can create an iterator profile with its parameters to periodically transmit SLA measurement packets in the form of ITU-Y.1731-compliant frames for delay measurement or loss measurement.

To create an iterator profile:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring
```

2. Configure the SLA measurement monitoring iterator:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]
user@host# edit sla-iterator-profiles
```

3. Configure an iterator profile—for example, i1:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# set i1
```

4. (Optional) Configure the cycle time, which is the amount of time (in milliseconds) between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for one connection, with values from 10 through 3,600,000. The default value is 1000 ms.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set cycle-time cycle-time-value
```

5. (Optional) Configure the iteration period, which indicates the maximum number of cycles per iteration (the number of connections registered to an iterator cannot exceed this value), with values from 1 through 2000. The default value is 2000.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set iteration-period iteration-period-value
```

6. Configure the measurement type as loss measurement, statistical frame-loss measurement, or two-way delay measurement.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set measurement-type (loss | statistical-frame-loss | two-way-delay)
```



7. (Optional) Configure the calculation weight for delay with values from 1 through 65,535. The default value is 1 (applicable only for two-way delay measurement).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set calculation-weight delay delay-value
```

8. (Optional) Configure the calculation weight for delay variation with values from 1 through 65,535. The default value is 1 (applicable only for two-way delay measurement).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set calculation-weight delay-variation delay-variation-value
```

9. (Optional) Configure the threshold value for average frame delay, in microseconds, for two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM). When the configured threshold for average frame delay is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-DM. The range is from 1 through 4294967295 microseconds.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set avg-fd-twoway-threshold avg-fd-twoway-threshold-value
```

10. (Optional) Configure the threshold value for average frame delay variation, in microseconds, for two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM). When the configured threshold for average frame delay variation is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-DM. The range is from 1 through 4294967295 microseconds.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold-value
```

11. (Optional) Configure the threshold value for average frame loss ratio, in milli-percent, in the upward or forward direction for Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM) and Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM). When the configured threshold for average forward frame loss ratio is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-LM and ETH-SLM. The range is from 1 through 100000 milli-percent.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set avg-flr-forward-threshold avg-flr-forward-threshold-value
```

12. (Optional) Configure the threshold value for average frame loss ratio, in milli-percent, in the backward or downstream direction for Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM) and Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM). When the configured threshold for average backward frame loss ratio is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-LM and ETH-SLM. The range is from 1 through 100000 milli-percent.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set avg-flr-backward-threshold avg-flr-backward-threshold-value
```

13. Configure the **disable** statement to stop the iterator (that is, disable the iterator profile).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# set disable
```

## 14. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# show il
  cycle-time cycle-time-value;
  iteration-period iteration-period-value;
  measurement-type (loss | two-way-delay);
  avg-fd-twoway-threshold avg-fd-twoway-threshold-value;
  avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold-value;
  avg-flr-forward-threshold avg-flr-forward-threshold-value;
  avg-flr-backward-threshold avg-flr-backward-threshold-value;
  calculation-weight {
    delay delay-weight;
    delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
  }
  calculation-weight {
    delay delay-weight;
    delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- [Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile

The following topics illustrate the configuration of an iterator profile for a two-way delay measurement, for loss measurement, and for a remote maintenance association end point (MEP). The topics also illustrate disabling an iterator profile with the **disable** statement for two-way measurement and deactivating an iterator profile with the **deactivate** command for a remote MEP.

- [Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Two-way Delay Measurement on page 709](#)
- [Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Loss Measurement on page 709](#)
- [Displaying the Configuration of a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 710](#)
- [Disabling an Iterator Profile on page 710](#)

## Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Two-way Delay Measurement

**Purpose** Display the configuration of an iterator profile for two-way delay measurement as configured in the [“Configuring an Iterator Profile” on page 706](#) topic with the following values:

- **profile-name**—i1
- **cycle-time**—1000 milliseconds
- **iteration-period**—2000 cycles per second
- **delay**—1
- **delay-variation**—1:

**Action** To display information about the iterator profile, run the **show** command at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# show
i1 {
  cycle-time 1000;
  iteration-period 2000;
  measurement-type two-way-delay;
  calculation-weight {
    delay 1;
    delay-variation 1;
  }
}
```

**Meaning** The configuration for an iterator profile for two-way measurement is displayed as expected with set values.

## Displaying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile for Loss Measurement

**Purpose** Display the configuration of an iterator profile for loss measurement as configured in the [“Configuring an Iterator Profile” on page 706](#) topic with the following values:

- **profile-name**—12
- **cycle-time**—1000 milliseconds
- **iteration-period**—2000 cycles per second

**Action** To display information about the iterator profile, run the **show** command at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles]
user@host# show
```

```
12 {  
    cycle-time 1000;  
    iteration-period 2000;  
    measurement-type loss;  
}
```

**Meaning** The configuration for an iterator profile for loss measurement is displayed as expected with set values.

## Displaying the Configuration of a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile

**Purpose** Display the configuration of a remoteMEP as configured in the “[Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile](#)” on page 716 topic with the following values:

- **profile-name—i3**
- **maintenance-domain—default-1**
- **maintenance-association—1**
- **short-name-format—2octet**
- **mep—1**
- **remote-mep—1**
- **data-tlv-size—1**
- **iteration-count—1**
- **priority—1**

**Action** To display information about the remote MEP, run the **show** command at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance association ma1 mep 1 remote-mep 1]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
default-1 maintenance association 1 short-name-format 2octet mep 1 remote-mep 1]  
user@host# show  
sla-iterator-profile i3 {  
    data-tlv-size 1;  
    iteration-count 1;  
    priority 1;  
}
```

**Meaning** The configuration for a remote MEP for two-way measurement is displayed as expected with set values.

## Disabling an Iterator Profile

**Purpose** To disable an iterator profile for two-way delay measurement and for a remote MEP.

**Action**

- To disable an iterator profile (for example, i1) with the **disable** configuration command for two-way measurement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet**

**connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles i1]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
sla-iterator-profiles i1]
user@host# disable
```

- To disable an iterator profile for a remote MEP (for example, i2) with the **deactivate** configuration command at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance association ma1 mep 1 remote-mep 1]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
default-1 maintenance association ma1 mep 1 remote-mep 1]
user@host# deactivate sla-iterator-profile i2
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716](#)
- [Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Managing Iterator Statistics

- [Displaying Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- [Clearing Iterator Statistics on page 715](#)

### Displaying Iterator Statistics

**Purpose** Retrieve and display iterator statistics.

Multiple iterators can be associated with a remote MEP. However, by default, only one result pertaining to one iterator profile is displayed.

**Action** • To display the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i1 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** and within the maintenance domain **default-1** (here, the iterator profile i1 is configured for two-way delay measurement):

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator i1 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 1
```

Iterator statistics:

```
Maintenance domain: md6, Level: 6
Maintenance association: ma6, Local MEP id: 1000
Remote MEP id: 103, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:92
Iterator name: i1, Iterator Id: 1
Iterator cycle time: 10ms, Iteration period: 1 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2010-03-19 20:42:39 PDT (2d 18:24 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap
```

Iterator delay measurement statistics:

```

Delay weight: 1, Delay variation weight: 1
DMM sent : 23898520
DMM skipped for threshold hit : 11000
DMM skipped for threshold hit window : 0
DMR received : 23851165
DMR out of sequence : 1142
DMR received with invalid time stamps : 36540
Average two-way delay : 129 usec
Average two-way delay variation : 15 usec
Average one-way forward delay variation : 22 usec
Average one-way backward delay variation : 22 usec
Weighted average two-way delay : 134 usec
Weighted average two-way delay variation : 8 usec
Weighted average one-way forward delay variation : 6 usec
Weighted average one-way backward delay variation : 2 usec

```

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 61: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Delay Measurement Output Fields**

| Output Field Name       | Output Field Description                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintenance domain      | Maintenance domain name.                                                                                     |
| Level                   | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                         |
| Maintenance association | Maintenance association name.                                                                                |
| Local MEP id            | Numeric identifier of the local MEP.                                                                         |
| Remote MEP id           | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                        |
| Remote MAC address      | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                       |
| Iterator name           | Name of iterator.                                                                                            |
| Iterator Id             | Numeric identifier of the iterator.                                                                          |
| Iterator cycle time     | Number of cycles (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for this connection |
| Iteration period        | Maximum number of cycles per iteration                                                                       |
| Iterator status         | Current status of iterator whether running or stopped.                                                       |
| Infinite iterations     | Status of iteration as infinite or finite.                                                                   |
| Counter reset time      | Date and time when the counter was reset.                                                                    |
| Reset reason            | Reason to reset counter.                                                                                     |
| Delay weight            | Calculation weight of delay.                                                                                 |
| Delay variation weight  | Calculation weight of delay variation.                                                                       |

Table 61: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Delay Measurement Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                                 | Output Field Description                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DMM sent                                          | Delay measurement message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.                        |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit                     | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during threshold hit.                 |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit window              | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during the last threshold hit window. |
| DMR received                                      | Number of delay measurement reply (DMR) frames received.                                                |
| DMR out of sequence                               | Total number of DMR out of sequence packets received.                                                   |
| DMR received with invalid time stamps             | Total number of DMR frames received with invalid timestamps.                                            |
| Average two-way delay                             | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                               |
| Average two-way delay variation                   | Average two-way "frame jitter" for the statistics displayed.                                            |
| Average one-way forward delay variation           | Average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                   |
| Average one-way backward delay variation          | Average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                  |
| Weighted average two-way delay                    | Weighted average two-way delay for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                            |
| Weighted average two-way delay variation          | Weighted average two-way delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                  |
| Weighted average one-way forward delay variation  | Weighted average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.          |
| Weighted average one-way backward delay variation | Weighted average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.         |

- To display the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i2 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** and within the maintenance domain **default-1** (here, the iterator profile i1 is configured for loss measurement):

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator i2 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 1
Iterator statistics:
Maintenance domain: md6, Level: 6
Maintenance association: ma6, Local MEP id: 1000
Remote MEP id: 103, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:92
Iterator name: i2, Iterator Id: 2

```

```

Iterator cycle time: 1000ms, Iteration period: 2000 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2010-03-19 20:42:39 PDT (2d 18:25 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap

```

```

Iterator loss measurement statistics:
LMM sent : 238970
LMM skipped for threshold hit : 60
LMM skipped for threshold hit window : 0
LMR received : 238766
LMR out of sequence : 43

```

```

Accumulated transmit statistics:
Near-end (CIR) : 0
Far-end (CIR) : 0
Near-end (EIR) : 0
Far-end (EIR) : 0

```

```

Accumulated loss statistics:
Near-end (CIR) : 0 (0.00%)
Far-end (CIR) : 0 (0.00%)
Near-end (EIR) : 0 (0.00%)
Far-end (EIR) : 0 (0.00%)

```

```

Last loss measurement statistics:
Near-end (CIR) : 0
Far-end (CIR) : 0
Near-end (EIR) : 0
Far-end (EIR) : 0

```

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 62: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Loss Measurement Output Fields**

| Output Field Name       | Output Field Description                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintenance domain      | Maintenance domain name.                                                                                     |
| Level                   | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                         |
| Maintenance association | Maintenance association name.                                                                                |
| Local MEP id            | Numeric identifier of the local MEP.                                                                         |
| RemoteMEP identifier    | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                        |
| Remote MAC address      | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                       |
| Iterator name           | Name of iterator.                                                                                            |
| Iterator Id             | Numeric identifier of the iterator.                                                                          |
| Iterator cycle time     | Number of cycles (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for this connection |
| Iteration period        | Maximum number of cycles per iteration                                                                       |



Table 62: Displaying Iterator Statistics for Ethernet Loss Measurement Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                    | Output Field Description                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Iterator status                      | Current status of iterator whether running or stopped.                                                  |
| Infinite iterations                  | Status of iteration as infinite or finite.                                                              |
| Counter reset time                   | Date and time when the counter was reset.                                                               |
| Reset reason                         | Reason to reset counter.                                                                                |
| LMM sent                             | Number of loss measurement message (LMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.               |
| LMM skipped for threshold hit        | Number of LMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during threshold hit.                 |
| LMM skipped for threshold hit window | Number of LMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during the last threshold hit window. |
| LMR received                         | Number of LMRs frames received.                                                                         |
| LMR out of sequence                  | Total number of LMR out of sequence packets received.                                                   |
| Near-end (CIR)                       | Frame loss associated with ingress data frames for the statistics displayed.                            |
| Far-end (CIR)                        | Frame loss associated with egress data frames for the statistics displayed.                             |
| Near-end (EIR)                       | Frame loss associated with ingress data frames for the statistics displayed.                            |
| Far-end (EIR)                        | Frame loss associated with egress data frames for the statistics displayed.                             |

## Clearing Iterator Statistics

**Purpose** Clear iterator statistics.

Multiple iterators can be associated with remote MEP. However, by default, only one result pertaining to one iterator profile can be cleared.

- Action**
- To clear the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i1 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** and within the maintenance domain **default-1**:
 

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator i1 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 1
```
  - To clear the iterator statistics for remote MEP 1 and iterator profile i2 with MEPs belonging to the maintenance association **ma1** and within the maintenance domain **default-1**:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator i2 maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 1
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)

## Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile

You can associate a remote maintenance association end point (MEP) with more than one iterator profile.

To configure a remote MEP with an iterator profile:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
maintenance-domain md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id
```

2. Configure the remote MEP with values from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set remote-mep remote-mep-id
```

3. Set the iterator profile.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
remote-mep-id]
user@host# set sla-iterator-profile profile-name
```

4. (Optional) Set the size of the data TLV portion of the Y.1731 data frame with values from 1 through 1400 bytes. The default value is 1.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
user@host# set data-tlv-size size
```

5. (Optional) Set the iteration count, which indicates the number of iterations for which this connection should partake in the iterator for acquiring SLA measurements, with values from 1 through 65,535. The default value is 0 (that is, infinite iterations).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
user@host# set iteration-count count-value
```

6. (Optional) Set the priority, which is the **vlan-pcp** value that is sent in the Y.1731 data frames, with values from 0 through 7. The default value is 0.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep remote-mep-id
  sla-iterator-profile profile-name]
user@host# set priority priority-value
```

7. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep
  remote-mep-id]
user@host# show
sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
  data-tlv-size size;
  iteration-count count-value;
  priority priority-value;
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Proactive Mode for SLA Measurement on page 686](#)
- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Configuring Statistical Frame Loss Measurement for VPLS Connections

Using proactive statistical frame loss measurement, you can monitor VPLS connections on MX Series routers. Statistical frame loss measurement allows you to monitor the quality of Ethernet connections for service level agreements (SLAs). Point-to-point and multipoint-to-multipoint connections configured on MX Series routers can be monitored by registering the connection on an iterator and initiating periodic SLA measurement of frame transmissions on the connections.

Iterators periodically transmit SLA measurement packets using ITU-Y.1731 compliant frames. The iterator sends periodic measurement packets for each of the connections registered to it. These measurement cycles are transmitted in such a way as to not overlap, reducing the processing demands placed on the CPU. The measurement packets are exchanged between the source user network interface (UNI) port and the destination UNI port, providing a sequence of timed performance measurements for each UNI pair. The Frame Loss Ratio (FLR) and connection availability can be computed from these measurements using statistics.

The following steps outline how to configure statistical frame loss measurement for VPLS connections:

1. To configure proactive ETH-DM measurement for a VPLS connection, see [“Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session” on page 718](#).
2. To enable statistical loss measurement for a VPLS connection, configure an iterator for the VPLS connection using the `sla-iterator-profiles` statement at the `[edit protocols`

**oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring**] hierarchy level. For detailed instructions, see [“Configuring an Iterator Profile” on page 706](#).

3. As part of the iterator configuration, include the **statistical-frame-loss** option for the **measurement-type** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles profile-name]** hierarchy level.
4. Once you have enabled the iterator, you can display the statistical frame loss for a VPLS connection by issuing the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics sla-iterator identifier maintenance-domain name maintenance-association name local-mep identifier remote-mep identifier** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

---

## Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session

Keep the following guidelines in mind when configuring routers to support an Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) session:

- [Configuration Requirements for ETH-DM on page 718](#)
- [Configuration Options for ETH-DM on page 719](#)

### Configuration Requirements for ETH-DM

You can obtain ETH-DM information for a link that meets the following requirements:

- The measurements can be performed between peer maintenance association endpoints (MEPs) on two routers.
- The two MEPs must be configured on two Ethernet physical interfaces or on two Ethernet logical interfaces. For more information, see [“Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages” on page 585](#).
- The two MEPs must be configured—on their respective routers—under the same maintenance association (MA) identifier. For more information, see [“Creating a Maintenance Association” on page 582](#).
- On both routers, the MA must be associated with the same maintenance domain (MD) name. For more information, see [“Creating a Maintenance Domain” on page 579](#).
- On both routers, periodic packet management (PPM) must be running on the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine, which is the default configuration. You can disable PPM on the Packet Forwarding Engine only. However, the Ethernet frame delay measurement feature requires that distributed PPM remain enabled on the Packet

Forwarding Engine of both routers. For more information about **ppm**, see the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

- If the PPM process (**ppm**) is disabled on the Packet Forwarding Engine, you must re-enable it. Re-enabling distributed **ppm** entails restarting the **ethernet-connectivity-fault-management** process, which causes all connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions to re-establish. For more information about CFM sessions, see [“Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface” on page 595](#).



**NOTE:** The Ethernet frame delay measurement feature is supported only for MEPs configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on DPCs in MX Series routers. The ETH-DM feature is not supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces or LSI pseudowires.

## Configuration Options for ETH-DM

By default, the ETH-DM feature calculates frame delays using software-based timestamping of the ETH-DM PDU frames sent and received by the MEPs in the session. As an option that can increase the accuracy of ETH-DM calculations when the DPC is loaded with heavy traffic in the receive direction, you can enable hardware-assisted timestamping of session frames in the receive direction.

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 725](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Guidelines for Starting an ETH-DM Session

Keep the following guidelines in mind when preparing to start an Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) session:

- [ETH-DM Session Prerequisites on page 719](#)
- [ETH-DM Session Parameters on page 720](#)
- [Restrictions for an ETH-DM Session on page 721](#)

## ETH-DM Session Prerequisites

Before you can start an ETH-DM session, you must configure two MX Series routers to support ETH-DM by defining the two CFM-enabled physical or logical Ethernet interfaces on each router. This entails creating and configuring CFM maintenance domains, maintenance associations, and maintenance association end points on each router. For more information about enabling CFM on an Ethernet interface, see [“Creating a Maintenance Domain” on page 579](#).



**NOTE:** The Ethernet frame delay measurement feature is supported only for maintenance association end points configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on DPCs in MX Series routers. The ETH-DM feature is not supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces or LSI pseudowires.

For specific information about configuring routers to support ETH-DM, see [“Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session” on page 718](#) and [“Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session” on page 725](#).

## ETH-DM Session Parameters

You can initiate a one-way or two-way ETH-DM session by entering the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** operational command at a router that contains one end of the service for which you want to measure frame delay. The command options specify the ETH-DM session in terms of the CFM elements:

- The type of ETH-DM measurement (one-way or two-way) to be performed.
- The Ethernet service for which the ETH-DM measurement is to be performed:
  - CFM maintenance domain—Name of the existing maintenance domain (MD) for which you want to measure Ethernet frame delays. For more information, see [“Creating a Maintenance Domain” on page 579](#).
  - CFM maintenance association—Name of an existing maintenance association (MA) within the maintenance domain. For more information, see [“Creating a Maintenance Association” on page 582](#).
  - Remote CFM maintenance association end point—The unicast MAC address or the numeric identifier of the remote maintenance association end point (MEP)—the physical or logical interface on the remote router that resides in the specified MD and is named in the specified MA—with which to perform the ETH-DM session. For more information, see [“Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages” on page 585](#).
- Optional specifications:
  - Count—You can specify the number of ETH-DM requests to send for this frame delay measurement session. The range is from 1 through 65,535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

**NOTE:** Although you can trigger frame delay collection for up to 65,535 ETH-DM requests at a time, a router stores only the last 100 frame delay statistics per CFM session (pair of peer MEPs).
  - Frame interval—You can specify the number of seconds to elapse between ETH-DM frame transmittals. The default value is 1 second.

For more detailed information about the parameters you can specify to start an ETH-DM session, see the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** operational command description in the [CLI Explorer](#).

## Restrictions for an ETH-DM Session

The following restrictions apply to an ETH-DM session:

- You cannot run multiple simultaneous ETH-DM sessions with the same remote MEP or MAC address.
- For a given ETH-DM session, you can collect frame delay information for a maximum of 65,535 frames.
- For a given CFM session (pair of peer MEPs), the ETH-DM database stores a maximum of 100 statistics, with the older statistics being “aged out” as newer statistics are collected for that pair of MEPs.
  - For one-way delay measurements collected within the same CFM session, the 100 most recent ETH-DM statistics can be retrieved at any point of time at the router on which the receiver MEP is defined.
  - For two-way delay measurements collected within the same CFM session, the 100 most recent ETH-DM statistics can be retrieved at any point of time at the router on which the initiator MEP is defined.

Depending on the number of frames exchanged in the individual ETH-DM sessions, the ETH-DM database can contain statistics collected through multiple ETH-DM sessions.

- If graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) occurs, any collected ETH-DM statistics are lost, and ETH-DM frame counts are reset to zeroes. GRES enables a router with dual Routing Engines to switch from a master Routing Engine to a backup Routing Engine without interruption to packet forwarding. For more information, see the *Junos OS High Availability Library for Routing Devices*.
- Accuracy of frame delay data is compromised when the system is changing (such as from reconfiguration). We recommend performing Ethernet frame delay measurements on a stable system.

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Starting an ETH-DM Session on page 730](#)
- [Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 721](#)
- **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** operational command
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts

- [ETH-DM Statistics on page 722](#)
- [ETH-DM Statistics Retrieval on page 723](#)
- [ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 723](#)
- [ETH-DM Frame Count Retrieval on page 724](#)

## ETH-DM Statistics

Ethernet frame delay statistics are the frame delay and frame delay variation values determined by the exchange of frames containing ETH-DM protocol data units (PDUs).

- For a one-way ETH-DM session, statistics are collected in an ETH-DM database at the router that contains the receiver MEP. For a detailed description of one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, including the exchange of one-way delay PDU frames, see [“Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview” on page 676](#).
- For a two-way ETH-DM session, statistics are collected in an ETH-DM database at the router that contains the initiator MEP. For a detailed description of two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, including the exchange of two-way delay PDU frames, see [“Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview” on page 676](#).

A CFM database stores CFM-related statistics and—for Ethernet interfaces that support ETH-DM—the 100 most recently collected ETH-DM statistics for that pair of MEPs. You can view ETH-DM statistics by using the **delay-statistics** or **mep-statistics** form of the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management** command to display the CFM statistics for the MEP that collects the ETH-DM statistics you want to view.

[Table 63 on page 722](#) describes the ETH-DM statistics calculated in an ETH-DM session.

**Table 63: ETH-DM Statistics**

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>One-way delay (µsec)<sup>†</sup></b> | <p>For a one-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay, in microseconds, collected at the receiver MEP.</p> <p>To display frame delay statistics for a given one-way ETH-DM session, use the <b>delay-statistics</b> or <b>mep-statistics</b> form of the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</b> command at the receiver MEP for that session.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Two-way delay (µsec)</b>             | <p>For a two-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay, in microseconds, collected at the initiator MEP.</p> <p>When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output displays each DMR frame receipt timestamp and corresponding DMM frame delay and delay variation collected as the session progresses.</p> <p>To display frame delay statistics for a given two-way ETH-DM session, use the <b>delay-statistics</b> or <b>mep-statistics</b> form of the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</b> command at the initiator MEP for that session.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Average delay<sup>†</sup></b>        | <p>When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output includes a runtime display of the average two-way frame delay among the statistics collected for the ETH-DM session only.</p> <p>When you display ETH-DM statistics using a <b>show</b> command, the <b>Average delay</b> field displays the average one-way and two- frame delays among all ETH-DM statistics collected at the CFM session level.</p> <p>For example, suppose you start two one-way ETH-DM sessions for 50 counts each, one after the other. If, after both measurement sessions complete, you use a <b>show</b> command to display 100 ETH-DM statistics for that CFM session, the <b>Average delay</b> field displays the average frame delay among all 100 statistics.</p> |



Table 63: ETH-DM Statistics (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Average delay variation<sup>†</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output includes a runtime display of the average two-way frame delay variation among the statistics collected for the ETH-DM session only.</p> <p>When you display ETH-DM statistics using a <b>show</b> command, the <b>Average delay variation</b> field displays the average one-way and two- frame delay variations among all ETH-DM statistics collected at the CFM session level.</p> |
| <b>Best-case delay<sup>†</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output includes a runtime display of the lowest two-way frame delay value among the statistics collected for the ETH-DM session only.</p> <p>When you display ETH-DM statistics using a <b>show</b> command, the <b>Best case delay</b> field displays the lowest one-way and two-way frame delays among all ETH-DM statistics collected at the CFM session level.</p>                      |
| <b>Worst-case delay<sup>†</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>When you start a two-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output includes a runtime display of the highest two-way frame delay value among the statistics collected for the ETH-DM session only.</p> <p>When you display ETH-DM statistics using a <b>show</b> command, the <b>Worst case delay</b> field displays the highest one-way and two-way frame delays among all statistics collected at the CFM session level.</p>                          |
| <sup>†</sup> When you start a one-way frame delay measurement, the CLI output displays <b>NA</b> ("not available") for this field. One-way ETH-DM statistics are collected at the remote (receiver) MEP. Statistics for a given one-way ETH-DM session are available only by displaying CFM statistics for the receiver MEP. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## ETH-DM Statistics Retrieval

At the receiver MEP for a one-way session, or at the initiator MEP for a two-way session, you can display all ETH-DM statistics collected at a CFM session level by using the following operational commands:

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics**  
**maintenance-domain** *md-name* **maintenance-association** *ma-name* **<local-mep** *mep-id* **<remote-mep** *mep-id* **<count** *count* **>**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**  
**maintenance-domain** *md-name* **maintenance-association** *ma-name* **<local-mep** *mep-id* **<remote-mep** *mep-id* **<count** *count* **>**

## ETH-DM Frame Counts

The number of ETH-DM PDU frames exchanged in a ETH-DM session are stored in the CFM database on each router.

[Table 64 on page 724](#) describes the ETH-DM frame counts collected in an ETH-DM session.

Table 64: ETH-DM Frame Counts

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1DMs sent</b>             | Number of one-way delay measurement (1DM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP initiating a one-way frame delay measurement. |
| <b>Valid 1DMs received</b>   | Number of valid 1DM frames received.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP receiving a one-way frame delay measurement.                                                        |
| <b>Invalid 1DMs received</b> | Number of invalid 1DM frames received.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP receiving a one-way frame delay measurement.                                                      |
| <b>DMMs sent</b>             | Number of delay measurement message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP initiating a two-way frame delay measurement. |
| <b>DMRs sent</b>             | Number of delay measurement reply (DMR) frames sent (in response to a received DMM).<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP responding to a two-way frame delay measurement.    |
| <b>Valid DMRs received</b>   | Number of valid DMR frames received.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP initiating a two-way frame delay measurement.                                                       |
| <b>Invalid DMRs received</b> | Number of invalid DMR frames received.<br><br>Stored in the CFM database of the MEP initiating a two-way frame delay measurement.                                                     |

## ETH-DM Frame Count Retrieval

Each router counts the number of ETH-DM frames sent or received and stores the counts in a CFM database.

### Frame Counts Stored in CFM Databases

You can display ETH-DM frame counts for MEPs assigned to specified Ethernet interfaces or for specified MEPs in CFM sessions by using the following operational commands:

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces (detail | extensive)**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name* <local-mep *mep-id*> <remote-mep *mep-id*>**

### One-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts

For a one-way ETH-DM session, delay statistics are collected at the receiver MEP only, but frame counts are collected at both MEPs. As indicated in [Table 64 on page 724](#), one-way ETH-DM frame counts are tallied from the perspective of each router in the session:

- At the initiator MEP, the router counts the number of 1DM frames sent.
- At the receiver MEP, the router counts the number of valid 1DM frames received and the number of invalid 1DM frames received.

You can also view one-way ETH-DM frame counts—for a receiver MEP—by using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command to display one-way statistics and frame counts together.

### Two-Way ETH-DM Frame Counts

For a two-way ETH-DM session, delay statistics are collected at the initiator MEP only, but frame counts are collected at both MEPs. As indicated in [Table 64 on page 724](#), two-way ETH-DM frame counts are tallied from the perspective of each router in the session:

- At the initiator MEP, the router counts the number of DMM frames sent, valid DMR frames received, and invalid DMR frames received.
- At the responder MEP, the router counts the number of DMR frames sent.

You can also view two-way ETH-DM frame counts—for an initiator MEP—by using the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command to display two-way statistics and frame counts together.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 733](#)
- *Example: One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement*
- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323](#) command
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819](#) command
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782](#) command
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790 \(detail | extensive\)](#) command
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808](#) command
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session

- [Configuring MEP Interfaces on page 726](#)
- [Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled on page 727](#)

- [Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option on page 728](#)
- [Configuring the Server-Side Processing Option on page 729](#)

## Configuring MEP Interfaces

Before you can start an Ethernet frame delay measurement session across an Ethernet service, you must configure two MX Series routers to support ETH-DM.

To configure an Ethernet interface on a MX Series router to support ETH-DM:

1. On each router, configure two physical or logical Ethernet interfaces connected by a VLAN. The following configuration is typical for single-tagged logical interfaces:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id vlan-id; # Both interfaces on this VLAN
    }
  }
}
```

Both interfaces will use the same VLAN ID.

2. On each router, attach peer MEPs to the two interfaces. The following configuration is typical:

```
[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      maintenance-domain md-name { # On both routers
        level number;
        maintenance-association ma-name { # On both routers
          continuity-check {
            interval 100ms;
            hold-interval 1;
          }
          mep mep-id { # Attach to VLAN interface
            auto-discovery;
            direction (up | down);
            interface interface-name;
            priority number;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled

By default, the router's period packet management process (**ppm**) runs sessions distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine in addition to the Routing Engine. This process is responsible for periodic transmission of packets on behalf of its various client processes, such as Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), and it also receives packets on behalf of client processes.

In addition, **ppm** handles time-sensitive periodic processing and performs such processes as sending process-specific packets and gathering statistics. With **ppm** processes running distributed on both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine, you can run such processes as BFD on the Packet Forwarding Engine.

### Distributed ppm Required for ETH-DM

Ethernet frame delay measurement requires that **ppm** remains distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine. If **ppm** is not distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engines of both routers, ETH-DM PDU frame timestamps and ETH-DM statistics are not valid.

Before you start ETH-DM, you must verify that the following configuration statement is *NOT* present:

```
[edit]
routing-options {
  ppm {
    no-delegate-processing;
  }
}
```

If distributed **ppm** processing is disabled (as shown in the stanza above) on either router, you must re-enable it in order to use the ETH-DM feature.

### Procedure to Ensure that Distributed ppm is Not Disabled

To ensure that distributed **ppm** is not disabled on a router:

1. Display the packet processing management (PPM) configuration to determine whether distributed **ppm** is disabled.

- In the following example, distributed **ppm** is enabled on the router. In this case, you do not need to modify the router configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
ppm;
```

- In the following example, distributed **ppm** is disabled on the router. In this case, you must proceed to Step 2 to modify the router configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
ppm {
  no-delegate-processing;
}
```

2. Modify the router configuration to re-enable distributed **ppm** and restart the Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management process *ONLY IF* distributed **ppm** is disabled (as determined in the previous step).

- a. Before continuing, make any necessary preparations for the possible loss of connectivity on the router.

Restarting the **ethernet-connectivity-fault-management** process has the following effect on your network:

- All connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions re-establish.
- All ETH-DM requests on the router terminate.
- All ETH-DM statistics and frame counts reset to 0.

- b. Modify the router configuration to re-enable distributed **ppm**. For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# delete routing-options ppm no-delegate-processing
```

- c. Commit the updated router configuration. For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# commit and-quit
commit complete
exiting configuration mode
```

- d. To restart the Ethernet OAM Connectivity-Fault-Management process, enter the **restart ethernet-connectivity-fault-management <gracefully | immediately | soft>** operational mode command. For example:

```
user@host> restart ethernet-connectivity-fault-management
Connectivity fault management process started, pid 9893
```

Connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions operate in centralized mode over AE interfaces by default. Y.1731 performance monitoring (PM) is supported on centralized CFM sessions over AE interfaces. Also, distribution of CFM session over AE interfaces to line cards is supported from Junos OS Release 13.3. To enable the distribution of CFM sessions and to operate in centralized mode, include the **ppm delegate-processing** statement at the **[edit routing-options ppm]** hierarchy level. The mechanism that enables distribution of CFM sessions over AE interfaces provides the underlying infrastructure to support PM over AE interfaces. In addition, periodic packet management (PPM) handles time-sensitive periodic processing and performs such processes as sending process-specific packets and gathering statistics. With PPM processes running distributed on both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine, you can run performance monitoring processes on the Packet Forwarding Engine.

## Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option

By default, Ethernet frame delay measurement uses software for timestamping transmitted and received ETH-DM frames. For Ethernet interfaces, you can optionally use hardware timing to assist in the timestamping of received ETH-DM frames to increase the accuracy of delay measurements.

Enabling hardware-assisted timestamping of received frames can increase the accuracy of ETH-DM calculations when the DPC is loaded with heavy traffic in the receive direction.

To enable Ethernet frame delay measurement hardware assistance on the reception path, include the **hardware-assisted-timestamping** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      performance-monitoring {
        hardware-assisted-timestamping;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Configuring the Server-Side Processing Option

You can delegate the server-side processing (for both two-way delay measurement and loss measurement) to the Packet Forwarding Engine to prevent overloading on the Routing Engine. By default, the server-side processing is done by the Routing Engine.

To configure the server-side processing option:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring
```

2. Configure the server-side processing option.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]
user@host# set delegate-server-processing
```

3. Verify the configuration.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# show
performance-monitoring {
  delegate-server-processing;
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [On-Demand Mode for SLA Measurement on page 685](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Starting an ETH-DM Session

---

- [Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command on page 730](#)
- [Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session on page 731](#)
- [Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session on page 731](#)

### Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command

After you have configured two MX Series routers to support ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM), you can initiate a one-way or two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session from the CFM maintenance association end point (MEP) on one of the routers to the peer MEP on the other router.

To start an ETH-DM session between the specified local MEP and the specified remote MEP, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command at operational mode. The syntax of the command is as follows:

```
monitor ethernet delay-measurement
(one-way | two-way)
maintenance-domain md-name
maintenance-association ma-name
(remote-mac-address | mep remote-mep-id)
<count frame-count>
<wait interval-seconds>
<priority 802.1p value>
<size>
<no-session-id-tlv>
<xml>
```

For a one-way frame delay measurement, the command displays a runtime display of the number of 1DM frames sent from the initiator MEP during that ETH-DM session. One-way frame delay and frame delay variation measurements from an ETH-DM session are collected in a CFM database at the router that contains the receiver MEP. You can retrieve ETH-DM statistics from a CFM database at a later time.

For a two-way frame delay measurement, the command displays two-way frame delay and frame delay variation values for each round-trip frame exchange during that ETH-DM session, as well as a runtime display of useful summary information about the session: average delay, average delay variation, best-case delay, and worst-case delay. Two-way frame delay and frame delay variation values measurements from an ETH-DM session are collected in a CFM database at the router that contains the initiator MEP. You can retrieve ETH-DM statistics from a CFM database at a later time.



**NOTE:** Although you can trigger frame delay collection for up to 65,535 ETH-DM requests at a time, a router stores only the last 100 frame delay statistics per CFM session (pair of peer MEPs).

---

For a complete description of the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** operational command, see the [CLI Explorer](#).



## Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session

To start a one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way** command from operational mode, and specify the peer MEP by its MAC address or by its MEP identifier.

For example:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
One-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
1DM Frames sent : 10
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10
Average delay: NA, Average delay variation: NA
Best case delay: NA, Worst case delay: NA
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl + C to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

## Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session

To start a two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way** command from operational mode, and specify the peer MEP by its MAC address or by its MEP identifier.

For example:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec

--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 10
Average delay: 103 usec, Average delay variation: 8 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl + C to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Starting an ETH-DM Session on page 719](#)
- **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command
- [Guidelines for Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 721](#)
- [Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 733](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Starting a One-Way ETH-DM Session

To start a one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way** command from operational mode, and specify the peer MEP by its MAC address or by its MEP identifier.

For example:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
One-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
1DM Frames sent : 10
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10
Average delay: NA, Average delay variation: NA
Best case delay: NA, Worst case delay: NA
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl + C to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

**Related Documentation**

- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement on page 1330](#)

---

## Starting a Two-Way ETH-DM Session

To start a two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way** command from operational mode, and specify the peer MEP by its MAC address or by its MEP identifier.

For example:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
```

```
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec
```

```
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
```

```
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 10
Average delay: 103 usec, Average delay variation: 8 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type **Ctrl + C** to explicitly quit the monitor ethernet delay-measurement command and return to the CLI command prompt.

**Related Documentation**

- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement on page 1330](#)

## Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts

- [Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only on page 733](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 733](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity on page 734](#)
- [Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level on page 735](#)
- [Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts on page 735](#)

### Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM statistics.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics** command displays ETH-DM statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for MEPs belonging to MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain ma1 maintenance-association ma1
```
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for ETH-DM sessions for the local MEP **201** belonging to MA **ma2** and within MD **md2**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for ETH-DM sessions from local MEPs belonging to MA **ma3** and within MD **md3** to remote MEP **302**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

### Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command displays ETH-DM statistics and frame counts for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for MEPs in MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the local MEP **201** in MA **ma2** and within MD **md2**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```

- To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the local MEP in MD **md3** and within MA **ma3** that participates in an ETH-DM session with the remote MEP **302**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

## Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity

- Purpose**
- Display ETH-DM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command displays CFM database information for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP for a one-way session, or at the router attached to the receiver MEP for a two-way session, you can only display ETH-DM frame counts.

---

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) for all MEPs in MA **ma1** within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for local MEP **201** in MA **ma1** within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for remote MEP **302** in MD **md3** within MA **ma3**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

## Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces** command displays CFM database information for MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router or at a maintenance domain level. For Ethernet interfaces that support ETH-DM, any frame counts are also displayed when you specify the **detail** or **extensive** command option.



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP for a one-way session, or at the router attached to the receiver MEP for a two-way session, you can only display ETH-DM frame counts.

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
```
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for the MEPs attached to CFM-enabled router interface **ge-5/2/9.0**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-5/2/9.0 detail
```
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for MEPs enclosed within CFM maintenance domains (MDs) at level **6**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level 6 detail
```

## Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts

**Purpose** Clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.

By default, statistics and frame counts are deleted for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router. However, you can filter the scope of the command by specifying an interface name.

- Action**
- To clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:  

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics
```
  - To clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts only for MEPs attached to the logical interface **ge-0/5/9.0**:  

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics ge-0/5/9.0
```

- Related Documentation**
- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790](#)
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819](#)

- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

---

## Displaying ETH-DM Statistics Only

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM statistics.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics** command displays ETH-DM statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for MEPs belonging to MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:  
  
user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1**
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for ETH-DM sessions for the local MEP **201** belonging to MA **ma2** and within MD **md2**:  
  
user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201**
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for ETH-DM sessions from local MEPs belonging to MA **ma3** and within MD **md3** to remote MEP **302**:  
  
user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics maintenance-domain md3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302**

**Related Documentation** • [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782](#)

---

## Displaying ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command displays ETH-DM statistics and frame counts for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for MEPs in MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:  
  
user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1**
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the local MEP **201** in MA **ma2** and within MD **md2**:  
  
user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201**
  - To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the local MEP in MD **md3** and within MA **ma3** that participates in an ETH-DM session with the remote MEP **302**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

- Related Documentation
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819](#)

## Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Enclosing CFM Entity

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command displays CFM database information for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP for a one-way session, or at the router attached to the receiver MEP for a two-way session, you can only display ETH-DM frame counts.

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) for all MEPs in MA **ma1** within MD **md1**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma1 maintenance-association ma1
```
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for local MEP **201** in MA **ma1** within MD **md1**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md2 maintenance-association ma2 local-mep 201
```
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for remote MEP **302** in MD **md3** within MA **ma3**:  

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain ma3 maintenance-association ma3 remote-mep 302
```

- Related Documentation
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808](#)

## Displaying ETH-DM Frame Counts for MEPs by Interface or Domain Level

**Purpose** Display ETH-DM frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs).

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces** command displays CFM database information for MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router or at a maintenance domain level. For Ethernet interfaces that support ETH-DM, any frame counts are also displayed when you specify the **detail** or **extensive** command option.



**NOTE:** At the router attached to the initiator MEP for a one-way session, or at the router attached to the receiver MEP for a two-way session, you can only display ETH-DM frame counts.

---

- Action**
- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled Ethernet interfaces on the router:  
`user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail`
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for the MEPs attached to CFM-enabled router interface **ge-5/2/9.0**:  
`user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-5/2/9.0 detail`
  - To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) only for MEPs enclosed within CFM maintenance domains (MDs) at level **6**:  
`user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level 6 detail`

**Related Documentation**

- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790](#)

---

## Clearing ETH-DM Statistics and Frame Counts

---

**Purpose** Clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.

By default, statistics and frame counts are deleted for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router. However, you can filter the scope of the command by specifying an interface name.

- Action**
- To clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:  
`user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics`
  - To clear the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts only for MEPs attached to the logical interface **ge-0/5.9.0**:  
`user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics ge-0/5/9.0`

**Related Documentation**

- [Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 733](#)

---

## Configuring MEP Interfaces

---

Before you can start an Ethernet frame delay measurement session across an Ethernet service, you must configure two MX Series routers to support ETH-DM.



To configure an Ethernet interface on a MX Series router to support ETH-DM:

1. On each router, configure two physical or logical Ethernet interfaces connected by a VLAN. The following configuration is typical for single-tagged logical interfaces:

```
[edit interfaces]
interface {
  ethernet-interface-name {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit logical-unit-number {
      vlan-id vlan-id; # Both interfaces on this VLAN
    }
  }
}
```

Both interfaces will use the same VLAN ID.

2. On each router, attach peer MEPS to the two interfaces. The following configuration is typical:

```
[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      maintenance-domain md-name { # On both routers
        level number;
        maintenance-association ma-name { # On both routers
          continuity-check {
            interval 100ms;
            hold-interval 1;
          }
          mep mep-id { # Attach to VLAN interface
            auto-discovery;
            direction (up | down);
            interface interface-name;
            priority number;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
  - [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
  - [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)

## Ensuring That Distributed ppm Is Not Disabled

---

By default, the router's period packet management process (**ppm**) runs sessions distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine in addition to the Routing Engine. This process is responsible for periodic transmission of packets on behalf of its various client processes, such as Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), and it also receives packets on behalf of client processes.

In addition, **ppm** handles time-sensitive periodic processing and performs such processes as sending process-specific packets and gathering statistics. With **ppm** processes running distributed on both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine, you can run such processes as BFD on the Packet Forwarding Engine.

### Distributed ppm Required for ETH-DM

Ethernet frame delay measurement requires that **ppm** remains distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine. If **ppm** is not distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engines of both routers, ETH-DM PDU frame timestamps and ETH-DM statistics are not valid.

Before you start ETH-DM, you must verify that the following configuration statement is *NOT* present:

```
[edit]
routing-options {
  ppm {
    no-delegate-processing;
  }
}
```

If distributed **ppm** processing is disabled (as shown in the stanza above) on either router, you must re-enable it in order to use the ETH-DM feature.

### Procedure to Ensure that Distributed ppm is Not Disabled

To ensure that distributed **ppm** is not disabled on a router:

1. Display the packet processing management (PPM) configuration to determine whether distributed **ppm** is disabled.

- In the following example, distributed **ppm** is enabled on the router. In this case, you do not need to modify the router configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
ppm;
```

- In the following example, distributed **ppm** is disabled on the router. In this case, you must proceed to Step 2 to modify the router configuration:

```
[edit]
user@host show routing-options
ppm {
  no-delegate-processing;
}
```

2. Modify the router configuration to re-enable distributed **ppm** and restart the Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management process *ONLY IF* distributed **ppm** is disabled (as determined in the previous step).

- a. Before continuing, make any necessary preparations for the possible loss of connectivity on the router.

Restarting the **ethernet-connectivity-fault-management** process has the following effect on your network:

- All connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions re-establish.
- All ETH-DM requests on the router terminate.
- All ETH-DM statistics and frame counts reset to 0.

- b. Modify the router configuration to re-enable distributed **ppm**. For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# delete routing-options ppm no-delegate-processing
```

- c. Commit the updated router configuration. For example:

```
[edit]
user@host# commit and-quit
commit complete
exiting configuration mode
```

- d. To restart the Ethernet OAM Connectivity-Fault-Management process, enter the **restart ethernet-connectivity-fault-management <gracefully | immediately | soft>** operational mode command. For example:

```
user@host> restart ethernet-connectivity-fault-management
Connectivity fault management process started, pid 9893
```

Connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions operate in centralized mode over AE interfaces by default. Y.1731 performance monitoring (PM) is supported on centralized CFM sessions over AE interfaces. Also, distribution of CFM session over AE interfaces to line cards is supported from Junos OS Release 13.3. To enable the distribution of CFM sessions and to operate in centralized mode, include the **ppm delegate-processing** statement at the **[edit routing-options ppm]** hierarchy level. The mechanism that enables distribution of CFM sessions over AE interfaces provides the underlying infrastructure to support PM over AE interfaces. In addition, periodic packet management (PPM) handles time-sensitive periodic processing and performs such processes as sending process-specific packets and gathering statistics. With PPM processes running distributed on both the Routing Engine and the Packet Forwarding Engine, you can run performance monitoring processes on the Packet Forwarding Engine.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option

---

By default, Ethernet frame delay measurement uses software for timestamping transmitted and received ETH-DM frames. For Ethernet interfaces, you can optionally use hardware timing to assist in the timestamping of received ETH-DM frames to increase the accuracy of delay measurements.

Enabling hardware-assisted timestamping of received frames can increase the accuracy of ETH-DM calculations when the DPC is loaded with heavy traffic in the receive direction.

To enable Ethernet frame delay measurement hardware assistance on the reception path, include the **hardware-assisted-timestamping** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols]
oam {
  ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
      performance-monitoring {
        hardware-assisted-timestamping;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*

## Enabling Inline Transmission of Continuity Check Messages for Maximum Scaling

Scaling is the ability of a system to handle increasing amounts of work and to continue to function well. Scaling can refer to increasing capacity and the ability to handle increasing workload, number of subscribers or sessions, hardware components, and so on. Continuity check protocol is used for fault detection within a maintenance association. The maintenance association end points (MEPs) send continuity check messages (CCMs) periodically. The time between the transmissions of CCMs is known as the interval. The receiving MEP maintains a database of all MEPs in the maintenance association.

By default, CCMs are transmitted by the CPU of a line card, such as a Modular Port Concentrator (MPC). If the duration between transmissions of CCMs is low or if the CCMs for a specific line card scale, then we recommend that you delegate transmission of CCMs to the forwarding ASIC (that is, to the hardware) by enabling inline transmission of CCMs. Inline transmission of CCMs is also known as inline keepalives or Inline-KA. Inline transmission enables the system to handle more connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions per line card. By enabling inline transmission of CCMs, you can achieve maximum scaling of CCMs.

To enable inline transmission of CCMs, perform the following steps:

1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring
```
2. Delegate transmission of CCMs to hardware by enabling hardware-assisted keepalives.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]
user@host# set hardware-assisted-keepalives enable
```



**NOTE:** Inline transmission of CCMs is not enabled when there is a CFM session already established. To enable inline transmission, you must first deactivate the CFM session using the **deactivate** command and then reactivate the CFM session using the **activate** command.

To disable inline transmission, use the **hardware-assisted-keepalives disable** statement. After disabling inline transmission, you must reboot the router for the changes to take effect.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades on page 744](#)

## Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades

Starting in Release 17.1, Junos OS connectivity fault management (CFM), during a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU), works when the peer device is not a Juniper Networks router. Interoperating with the router of another vendor, the Juniper Networks router retains session information and continues to transmit continuity check message (CCM) PDUs during the unified ISSU. Connectivity fault management continues to operate.

This feature requires the following conditions be met:

- Packet Forwarding Engine keepalives must be enabled to provide inline transmission of CCMs. The feature does not work when the CCMs are transmitted by the CPU of a line card, which is the default transmission method.
- The interval between CCMs must be 1 second.

CFM interoperability during a unified ISSU is supported on the following MPCs: MPC1, MPC2, MPC2-NG, MPC3-NG, MPC5, and MPC6.

To enable CFM interoperability with third-party devices across a unified ISSU:

1. Enable inline keepalives.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring]
user@host# set hardware-assisted-keepalives enable
```

2. Set the CCM interval to 1 second.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@host# set interval 1s
```

### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.1    | Starting in Release 17.1, Junos OS connectivity fault management (CFM), during a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU), works when the peer device is not a Juniper Networks router. |

### Related Documentation

- [Enabling Inline Transmission of Continuity Check Messages for Maximum Scaling on page 743](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)

## Using the monitor ethernet delay-measurement Command

After you have configured two MX Series routers to support ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM), you can initiate a one-way or two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement session from the CFM maintenance association end point (MEP) on one of the routers to the peer MEP on the other router.

To start an ETH-DM session between the specified local MEP and the specified remote MEP, enter the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command at operational mode. The syntax of the command is as follows:

```
monitor ethernet delay-measurement
(one-way | two-way)
maintenance-domain md-name
maintenance-association ma-name
(remote-mac-address | mep remote-mep-id)
<count frame-count>
<wait interval-seconds>
<priority 802.1p value>
<size>
<no-session-id-tlv>
<xml>
```

For a one-way frame delay measurement, the command displays a runtime display of the number of 1DM frames sent from the initiator MEP during that ETH-DM session. One-way frame delay and frame delay variation measurements from an ETH-DM session are collected in a CFM database at the router that contains the receiver MEP. You can retrieve ETH-DM statistics from a CFM database at a later time.

For a two-way frame delay measurement, the command displays two-way frame delay and frame delay variation values for each round-trip frame exchange during that ETH-DM session, as well as a runtime display of useful summary information about the session: average delay, average delay variation, best-case delay, and worst-case delay. Two-way frame delay and frame delay variation values measurements from an ETH-DM session are collected in a CFM database at the router that contains the initiator MEP. You can retrieve ETH-DM statistics from a CFM database at a later time.



**NOTE:** Although you can trigger frame delay collection for up to 65,535 ETH-DM requests at a time, a router stores only the last 100 frame delay statistics per CFM session (pair of peer MEPs).

For a complete description of the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** operational command, see the [CLI Explorer](#).

**Related Documentation**

- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement on page 1330](#)

## Managing ETH-LM Statistics

- [Displaying ETH-LM Statistics on page 745](#)
- [Clearing ETH-LM Statistics on page 746](#)

### Displaying ETH-LM Statistics

**Purpose** Display the ETH-LM statistics.

By default, the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*** command displays

ETH-LM statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

The following list consists of the CFM-related operational mode commands that have been enhanced to display ETH-LM statistics:

- The **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail** command is enhanced to display ETH-DM and ETH-LM statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).
- The **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command is enhanced to display ETH-DM and ETH-LM statistics and frame counts for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).
- The **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command is enhanced to display ETH-DM and ETH-LM frame counters for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-LM statistics for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics
```

- To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for MEPs belonging to MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics  
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display the ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for MEPs in MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics  
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

- To display CFM database information (including ETH-DM frame counts) for all MEPs in MA **ma1** within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database  
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

## Clearing ETH-LM Statistics

- Purpose**
- Clear the ETH-LM statistics.

By default, statistics are deleted for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router. However, you can filter the scope of the command by specifying an interface name.

- Action**
- To clear the ETH-LM statistics for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics
```



- Related Documentation**
- [Managing ETH-DM Statistics and ETH-DM Frame Counts on page 733](#)

## Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics

---

- [Displaying Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)
- [Clearing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747](#)

### Displaying Continuity Measurement Statistics

**Purpose** Display continuity measurement.

The **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1** command is enhanced to display continuity measurement statistics for MEPs in the specified CFM maintenance association (MA) within the specified CFM maintenance domain (MD).

- Action**
- To display the ETH-DM statistics collected for MEPs belonging to MA **ma1** and within MD **md1**:

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
```

### Clearing Continuity Measurement Statistics

**Purpose** Clear the continuity measurement statistics

By default, statistics are deleted for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router. However, you can filter the scope of the command by specifying an interface name.

- Action**
- To clear the continuity measurement statistics for all MEPs attached to CFM-enabled interfaces on the router:

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement
maintenance-domain md-name maintenance-association ma-name local-mep local-mep-id
remote-mep remote-mep-id
```

- Related Documentation**
- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement on page 1319](#)
  - *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
  - [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782](#)

## Configuring the Failure Notification Protocol

---

This topic describes how to configure the Ethernet Operations, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) Failure Notification Protocol (FNP) on MX Series routers. The FNP detects link failures in a Carrier Ethernet network and broadcasts FNP messages when

a failure occurs to all nodes affected by the link failure. To configure FNP functionality, include the **fnp** statement at the **[edit protocols oam ethernet]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit protocols oam]
ethernet {
  fnp {
    interval <100ms | 1s | 10s | 1m | 10m>;
    loss-threshold number
    interface interface name {
      domain-id domain-id
    }
  }
}
```

The **interval** statement specifies the time between the transmission of FNP messages. You can specify 10 minutes (10m), 1 minute (1m), 10 seconds (10s), 1 second (1s), and 100 milliseconds (100ms). The **loss-threshold** statement specifies how many FNP messages can be lost before the FNP message is considered aged out and flushed. You must include the **interface *interface-name*** statement with the **domain-id *domain-id*** statement. The **domain-id** statement specifies a domain ID for the route. FNP messages can be received and processed on MX Series routers, but generating FNP messages is not supported.

The **show oam ethernet fnp interface**, **show oam ethernet fnp status**, and **show oam ethernet fnp messages** operational commands display the configured information.

FNP can be enabled only on logical interfaces that are part of a VPLS routing instance, and none of the logical interfaces in the VPLS routing instance should have CCM configured. FNP can be enabled on only one logical interface per physical interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
  - [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)

---

## Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview

Ethernet alarm indication signal (ETH-AIS) function enables a service provider deploying an Ethernet service to determine whether a connectivity fault exists at the provider's domain level or at a level below. When the fault occurs at the provider's domain level, the service provider addresses the fault, and when the fault occurs at a level below, the provider can either ignore the fault or contact the relevant authorities to address the fault.

The following sections explain ETH-AIS, few use cases which determine when to generate and propagate ETH-AIS packets, and associated terms in detail:

- [Understanding ETH-AIS in a Maintenance Domain on page 749](#)
- [Fault Detection in a Maintenance Domain on page 749](#)
- [Terms Defined on page 751](#)

## Understanding ETH-AIS in a Maintenance Domain

ITU-T developed Y.1731 as a recommendation for Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) functions and mechanisms for Ethernet-based networks, including OAM functions such as ETH-AIS, Ethernet locked signal (ETH-LCK), Ethernet test signal (ETH-Test), Ethernet automatic protection switching (ETH-APS), Ethernet maintenance communication channel (ETH-MCC), Ethernet experimental OAM (ETH-EXP), Ethernet vendor-specific OAM (ETH-VSP), and performance monitoring. For information about maintenance domain and related terms, see [“Terms Defined” on page 751](#).

According to the Y.1731 standards, a server MEP is a combined function of the server layer termination function and the server Ethernet services layer adaptation function. The server MEP notifies the Ethernet services (ETH) layer MEPs when it detects a failure. The server layer termination function then runs the OAM mechanisms specific to the server layer and the alarms are suppressed at the server layer by ETH-AIS.

Note that ETH-AIS is not applicable to Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) networks.

ETH-AIS enables you to suppress alarms when a fault condition is detected. Using ETH-AIS, a service provider can differentiate between faults at different levels.

ETH-AIS provides many advantages that include:

- Service providers need not raise alarms if there are lower-level failures.
- Service providers can provide a refund to their subscribers or avail a refund from their Internet provider based on service unavailability.

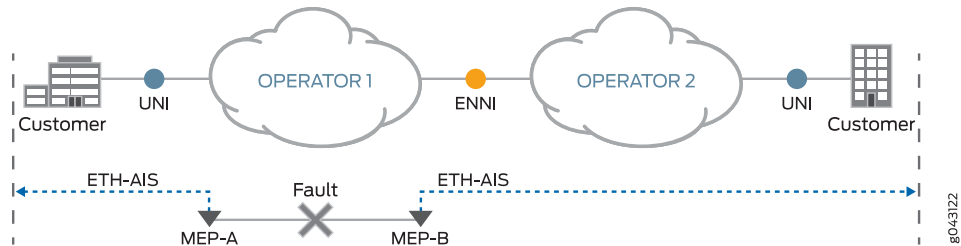
MX Series routers support ITU-T Y.1731 ETH-AIS to provide fault management for service providers who provide carrier Ethernet services using IEEE 802.1ag standard.

## Fault Detection in a Maintenance Domain

In the scenario depicted in Figure 1 on page xyz, you have a service provider level and a customer level. Two service providers—*Operator-1* and *Operator-2*—are considered for illustration purposes. Assume that a fault occurs in Operator-1 maintenance domain-level that has MEP-A and MEP-B at its maintenance domain-level boundaries. To notify the faults to a network management system and to avoid notification of alarms from the customer level for the same fault, MEP-A and MEP-B transmit an alarm indication signal (AIS) on opposite directions, thereby signaling the higher levels and the Operator-2 network about the fault, so that the alarms are suppressed.

Signaling is achieved through transmission and propagation of AIS protocol data units (PDUs). You must enable AIS explicitly on all the MEPs at the service provider level. A MEP that is configured to issue frames with ETH-AIS information is generally at the server layer and continues to transmit periodic frames with ETH-AIS information until the defect

condition is cleared. When a client MEP receives the ETH-AIS frames, it suppresses loss-of-continuity alarms associated with its peer MEPs.



Note that in the absence of AIS, a client MEP resumes generating loss-of-continuity alarms when it detects the loss-of-continuity defect conditions from its server layer.

For point-to-point Ethernet services layer connectivity, a MEP has only one peer MEP. Therefore, there is no ambiguity regarding the peer MEP for which the MEP should suppress alarms when it receives the ETH-AIS information.

For multipoint Ethernet services layer connectivity, a MEP that receives ETH-AIS information cannot determine the exact MEP that encountered the fault and, therefore, cannot isolate the exact peer MEP to suppress the alarms. To avoid this scenario, Y.1731 recommends suppressing alarms for all peer MEPs in the same domain level irrespective of connectivity status in a multipoint Ethernet services layer connectivity setup.

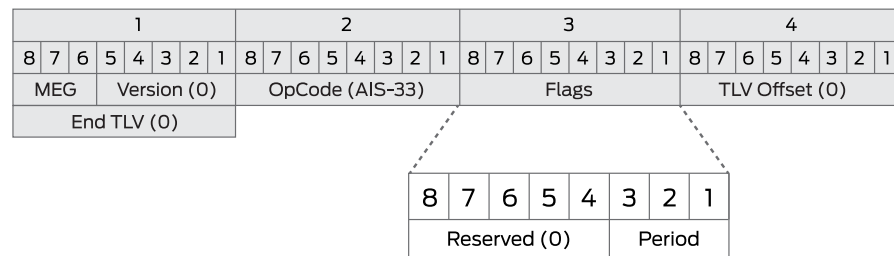
Table 65 on page 750 lists the operational mode commands that you can use in a maintenance domain to check the various parameters pertaining to a MEP.

**Table 65: Operational Mode Commands**

| To Check                                                            | Operational Mode Commands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Whether the AIS configuration is configured correctly on a CFM MEP. | <code>show protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Statistics of AIS frames.                                           | <code>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail</code><br><br><code>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> remote-mep <i>mep-id</i> local-mep <i>mep-id</i></code> |
| Whether any event has occurred that triggered AIS.                  | <code>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> remote-mep <i>mep-id</i> local-mep <i>mep-id</i></code>                                                                                         |
| Status of CFM sessions for faults that trigger AIS on the MEP.      | <code>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Terms Defined

- **AIS transmission**—A MEP upon detecting a defect condition transmits AIS frames in a direction opposite to its peer MEPs. The periodicity of AIS frames transmission is on the basis of the AIS transmission period. An AIS transmission period of 1 second is recommended. The first AIS frame must always be transmitted immediately following the detection of a defect condition.
- **AIS reception**—Upon receiving an AIS frame, a MEP examines it to ensure that the frame's maintenance domain level is the same as its own maintenance domain level. The *period* field in the frame indicates the period at which the AIS frames can be expected. When a MEP receives an AIS frame, it detects the defect condition. After detection, when no AIS frames are received within an interval of 3.5 times—the AIS transmission period indicated in the AIS frames received—the MEP clears the AIS defect condition. When the AIS condition is cleared and defects still exist, then the MEPs continue to report alarms.
- **AIS PDU format**—The fields of the AIS PDU format are:



- MEG Level**—Also called the maintenance domain level, it is a 3-bit field that is used to carry the maintenance domain level of the client MEG.
- Version**—Value is always 0.
- OpCode**—Value for this PDU type is AIS (33).
- Flags**—The first five bits are reserved and are set to 0. The 3-bit information element carried in the three least significant bits are referred to as the period that contains the value of AIS transmission periodicity as illustrated in [Table 66 on page 751](#):

**Table 66: AIS Transmission Periodicity**

| Flags [3:1] | Period Value  | Comments              |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 000-011     | Invalid value | Invalid value for AIS |
| 100         | 1s            | 1 frame per second    |
| 101         | Invalid value | Invalid value for AIS |
| 110         | 1 min         | 1 frame per minute    |
| 111         | Invalid value | Invalid value for AIS |

- e. TLV offset—Set to 0.
- f. End TLV—All-zeroes octet value.
- Server layer and client layer—These layers are part of the ITU-T Recommendation G.805 transport network functional model. This model is based on the concept of layering within a transport network. A transport network is divided into several independent transport layer networks that have a client-server association between adjacent layer networks.
- Maintenance domain—To enable connectivity fault management (CFM) on an Ethernet interface, maintenance domains, maintenance associations, and maintenance end points (MEPs) are created and configured in a network. You can configure up to eight maintenance domain levels in a network. Each maintenance domain level is a part of the network where the connectivity issues can be monitored and corrected. Provider domain and customer domain are some examples for maintenance domains. Each maintenance domain has a maintenance association. Each maintenance association includes MEPs and maintenance intermediate points (MIPs) in that domain. The MEPs are located at the boundary of the domain and the MIPs are located within the domain. MEPs generate and transmit continuity check messages (CCMs) at configured intervals to the entire maintenance association to check the connectivity in the network.
- Ethernet services (ETH) layer—A layer in the metro Ethernet network model, where this layer is responsible for the OAM services that are required to support the Ethernet services in the network.

**Related Documentation**   • [Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752](#)

---

## Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP

---

MX Series routers support ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet alarm indication signal (ETH-AIS) function to provide fault management for service providers. ETH-AIS enables the service provider to suppress alarms when a fault condition is detected.

The following points are to be noted when ETH-AIS is configured in a maintenance domain:

- Transmitting or receiving of AIS on a MEP does not override the **lowest-priority-defect** statement configured at the `[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]` hierarchy level. Therefore, alarms are reported according to the defect priority configured.
- Alarms are reported even when the higher domain levels exchange CCMs at a faster rate than the lower domain levels.
- Maintenance association intermediate point (MIP) is transparent to ETH-AIS frames—that is, the MIPs do not perform any action in response to ETH-AIS frames.
- When the service provider requests the MEP to generate an AIS for a lower level or for the same level, the request is rejected.

- AIS generation is stopped when the MEP clears the remote MEP within the maintenance association.
- When the **auto-discovery** statement is enabled for a MEP, the remote MEP information is cleared after the configured hold interval expires.

The following tasks explain how to enable ETH-AIS in a maintenance domain, configure an action to be taken when a defect is detected, and to attach the action profile to a CFM MEP:

1. [Configuring an Action Profile on page 753](#)
2. [Configuring an Action to Be Taken When an AIS Alarm Is Detected on page 754](#)
3. [Attaching the Action Profile to a CFM MEP on page 755](#)

## Configuring an Action Profile

To configure an action profile for ETH-AIS:

1. Go to the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
```
2. Configure an action profile to use when one or more remote MEPs are down.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# edit action-profile action-profile-name
```
3. Configure an event that needs to be monitored.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
action-profile-name]
user@host# edit event
```
4. Configure the defect condition that generates an alarm indication signal.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
action-profile-name event]
user@host# edit ais-trigger-condition
```
5. Configure the **adjacency-loss** statement to inform the operator when the physical connectivity is lost between the peer MEPs.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
action-profile-name event ais-trigger-condition]
user@host# set adjacency-loss
```
6. Configure the **all-defects** statement to inform the operator that all possible defects must be considered to raise the alarm indication signal.  

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
action-profile-name event ais-trigger-condition]
user@host# set all-defects
```
7. Configure the **cross-connect-ccm** statement to inform the operator when cross-connect continuity check messages (CCMs) are received by the MEP and to raise an alarm indication signal in response.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name event ais-trigger-condition]  
user@host# set cross-connect-ccm
```

8. Configure the **erroneous-ccm** statement to inform the operator when CCMs with unexpected MEP ID or maintenance domain level are received by the MEP and an AIS alarm is raised in response.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name event ais-trigger-condition]  
user@host# set erroneous-ccm
```

9. Configure the **receive-ais** statement to inform the operator that an AIS message has been received from the peer MEP in its own maintenance level.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name event ais-trigger-condition]  
user@host# set receive-ais
```

## Configuring an Action to Be Taken When an AIS Alarm Is Detected

Configure an action to be taken when an AIS alarm is detected.

1. Go to the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile action-profile-name action]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name action
```

2. Configure the **log-and-generate-ais** statement to log the event that generated the AIS message.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name action]  
user@host# edit log-and-generate-ais
```

3. Configure the interval between AIS messages that are to be received by the MEP as 1 minute or 1 second.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name action log-and-generate-ais]  
user@host# set interval (1m | 1s)
```

4. Configure the server maintenance domain level range of the MEP from 1 through 7.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name action log-and-generate-ais]  
user@host# set level level
```

5. Configure the 802.1p priority of the AIS packet from 1 through 7.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
  action-profile-name action log-and-generate-ais]  
user@host# set priority level
```



## Attaching the Action Profile to a CFM MEP

After configuring an event and an action to be monitored in an action profile, you must attach the action profile to a CFM MEP.

1. Go to the **[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
```

2. Configure the maintenance domain with a name.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@host# edit maintenance-domain md-name
```

3. Configure the maintenance domain with a client maintenance entity group (MEG) level or maintenance association level—the level which the client layer maintenance association intermediate point (MIPs) and the MEPs exist—from 0 through 7.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name]
user@host# edit level level
```



**NOTE:** You cannot configure a maintenance domain level that is lower than or equal to the maintenance association level that it is associated with.

4. Configure the maintenance association.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name]
user@host# edit maintenance-association ma-name
```

5. Configure the continuity check that is performed on all the MEPs in a domain level by sending CCMs with an interval between two CCMs—100 milliseconds, 10 milliseconds, 1 second, 10 seconds, 1 minute, or 10 minutes—and the number of CCMs that are to be lost before marking a MEP as down.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set continuity-check interval (100ms | 10m | 10ms | 1m | 1s)
user@host# set continuity-check loss-threshold value
```

6. Configure the MEP with an identifier from 1 through 8192.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@host# set mep mep-id
```

7. Attach the configured action profile to the MEP.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set action-profile action-profile-name
```

8. Configure the interface of the MEP over which the CCMs are transmitted.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set interface interface-name
```

9. Configure the direction for the CCMs to travel to the next MEP as up or down.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set direction (down | up)
```

10. Configure the 802.1p priority for the CCMs and link-trace packet from 0 through 7.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
  md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@host# set priority priority-value
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal \(ETH-AIS\) Function Overview on page 748](#)

## Example: Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces

This example uses two MX Series routers: **MX-1** and **MX-2**. The configuration creates a CFM down MEP session on a VLAN-tagged logical interface connecting the two (**ge-5/2/9** on Router **MX-1** and **ge-0/2/5** on Router **MX-2**).



**NOTE:** These are not complete router configurations.

Configuration on Router **MX-1**:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-5/2/9 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 512;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        traceoptions {
          file eoam_cfm.log size 1g files 2 world-readable;
          flag all;
        }
        linktrace {
          path-database-size 255;
          age 10s;
        }
        maintenance-domain md6 {
          level 6;
          maintenance-association ma6 {
```

### Configuration on Router MX-2:

757

```
}

```

From Router **MX-2**, start a one-way delay measurement to Router **MX-1**.

```
user@MX-2> monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way mep 201 maintenance-domain md6
maintenance-association ma6 count 10
One-way ETH-DM request to 00:90:69:0a:43:94, Interface ge-0/2/5.0
1DM Frames sent : 10
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10
Average delay: NA, Average delay variation: NA
Best case delay: NA, Worst case delay: NA

```

The counters are displayed as part of the local MEP database on Router **MX-2**.

```
user@MX-2> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-domain ma6
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 101, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-0/2/5.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
Statistics:
  CCMS sent                                  : 1590
  CCMS received out of sequence               : 0
  LBMS sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received            : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data           : 0
  LBRs sent                                   : 0
  LTMS sent                                  : 0
  LTMS received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request         : 0
  1DMs sent                                   : 10
  Valid 1DMs received                         : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                       : 0
  DMMs sent                                   : 0
  DMRs sent                                   : 0
  Valid DMRs received                         : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                       : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
  201        00:90:69:0a:43:94  ok    ge-0/2/5.0

```

The remote MEP database statistics are available on Router **MX-1**.

```
user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md6
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 201, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94

```

```

Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                        : no
Statistics:
  CCMS sent                                  : 1572
  CCMS received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMS sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received               : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received          : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMS sent                                  : 0
  LTMS received                             : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                             : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request        : 0
  1DMS sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMS received                       : 10
  Invalid 1DMS received                     : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                      : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                    : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
    101      00:90:69:0a:48:57  ok    ge-5/2/9.0

```

The remote Router **MX-1** should also collect the delay statistics (up to 100 per session) for display with **mep-statistics** or **delay-statistics**.

```

user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md6
MEP identifier: 201, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94
Remote MEP count: 1
  CCMS sent                                  : 3240
  CCMS received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMS sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received               : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received          : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMS sent                                  : 0
  LTMS received                             : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                             : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request        : 0
  1DMS sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMS received                       : 10
  Invalid 1DMS received                     : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                      : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                    : 0

Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57
  Delay measurement statistics:

```

| Index                            | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1                                | 370                     |                         |
| 2                                | 357                     |                         |
| 3                                | 344                     |                         |
| 4                                | 332                     |                         |
| 5                                | 319                     |                         |
| 6                                | 306                     |                         |
| 7                                | 294                     |                         |
| 8                                | 281                     |                         |
| 9                                | 269                     |                         |
| 10                               | 255                     |                         |
| Average one-way delay            |                         | : 312 usec              |
| Average one-way delay variation: |                         | 11 usec                 |
| Best case one-way delay          |                         | : 255 usec              |
| Worst case one-way delay         |                         | : 370 usec              |

```
user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6
MEP identifier: 201, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94
Remote MEP count: 1
```

```
Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57
Delay measurement statistics:
Index One-way delay Two-way delay
      (usec)         (usec)
1      370
2      357
3      344
4      332
5      319
6      306
7      294
8      281
9      269
10     255
Average one-way delay      : 312 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 11 usec
Best case one-way delay    : 255 usec
```



**NOTE:** When two systems are close to each other, their one-way delay values are very high compared to their two-way delay values. This is because one-way delay measurement requires the timing for the two systems to be synchronized at a very granular level and MX Series routers do not support this granular synchronization. However, two-way delay measurement does not require synchronized timing, making two-way delay measurements more accurate.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support ETH-DM](#)
- [Triggering an ETH-DM Session on page 790](#)
- [Viewing ETH-DM Statistics on page 791](#)

- [Configuring Two-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 761](#)
- [Configuring ETH-DM with Untagged Interfaces on page 765](#)

## Example: Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Single-Tagged Interfaces

This example uses two MX Series routers: **MX-1** and **MX-2**. The configuration creates a CFM down MEP session on a VLAN-tagged logical interface connecting the two (**ge-5/2/9** on Router **MX-1** and **ge-0/2/5** on Router **MX-2**).



**NOTE:** These are not complete router configurations.

Configuration on Router **MX-1**:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-5/2/9 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 512;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        traceoptions {
          file eoam_cfm.log size 1g files 2 world-readable;
          flag all;
        }
        linktrace {
          path-database-size 255;
          age 10s;
        }
        maintenance-domain md6 {
          level 6;
          maintenance-association ma6 {
            continuity-check {
              interval 100ms;
              hold-interval 1;
            }
            mep 201 {
              interface ge-5/2/9.0;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }

```

Configuration on Router **MX-2**:

```

[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-0/2/5 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 512;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        traceoptions {
          file eoam_cfm.log size 1g files 2 world-readable;
          flag all;
        }
        linktrace {
          path-database-size 255;
          age 10s;
        }
        maintenance-domain md6 {
          level 6;
          maintenance-association ma6 {
            continuity-check {
              interval 100ms;
              hold-interval 1;
            }
            mep 101 {
              interface ge-0/2/5.0;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

From Router **MX-1**, start a two-way delay measurement to Router **MX-2**.

```

user@MX-1> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way mep 101 maintenance-domain md6
maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:90:69:0a:48:57, Interface ge-5/2/9.0
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec

```



```
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:90:69:0a:48:57 Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec
```

```
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 10
Average delay: 103 usec, Average delay variation: 8 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec
```

The counters are displayed as part of the MEP database on Router **MX-1** maintenance domain **MD6**.

```
user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md6
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 201, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 894
  CCMs received out of sequence               : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received           : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request         : 0
  1DMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                        : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                      : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 10
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                       : 10
  Invalid DMRs received                     : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
  101        00:90:69:0a:48:57  ok    ge-5/2/9.0
```

The collected MEP statistics are saved (up to 100 per remote MEP or per CFM session) and displayed as part of the MEP statistics on Router **MX-1**.

```
user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md6
MEP identifier: 201, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94
Remote MEP count: 1
  CCMs sent                                  : 3154
  CCMs received out of sequence               : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received           : 0
```

```

LBRs received with corrupted data      : 0
LBRs sent                              : 0
LTMs sent                              : 0
LTMs received                          : 0
LTRs sent                              : 0
LTRs received                          : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request    : 0
1DMs sent                              : 0
Valid 1DMs received                    : 0
Invalid 1DMs received                   : 0
DMRs sent                              : 10
DMRs received                          : 0
Valid DMRs received                    : 10
Invalid DMRs received                   : 0

```

Remote MEP identifier: 101

Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57

Delay measurement statistics:

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     |                         | 100                     |
| 2     |                         | 92                      |
| 3     |                         | 92                      |
| 4     |                         | 111                     |
| 5     |                         | 110                     |
| 6     |                         | 119                     |
| 7     |                         | 122                     |
| 8     |                         | 92                      |
| 9     |                         | 92                      |
| 10    |                         | 108                     |

Average two-way delay : 103 usec

Average two-way delay variation: 8 usec

Best case two-way delay : 92 usec

Worst case two-way delay : 122 usec

The collected delay statistics are also saved (up to 100 per session) and displayed as part of the MEP delay statistics on Router MX-1.

```

user@MX-1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6

```

MEP identifier: 201, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:94

Remote MEP count: 1

Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57

Delay measurement statistics:

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     |                         | 100                     |
| 2     |                         | 92                      |
| 3     |                         | 92                      |
| 4     |                         | 111                     |
| 5     |                         | 110                     |
| 6     |                         | 119                     |
| 7     |                         | 122                     |
| 8     |                         | 92                      |
| 9     |                         | 92                      |
| 10    |                         | 108                     |

Average two-way delay : 103 usec

Average two-way delay variation: 8 usec

Best case two-way delay : 92 usec

Worst case two-way delay : 122 usec

**Related Documentation**

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- *Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support ETH-DM*
- [Triggering an ETH-DM Session on page 790](#)
- [Viewing ETH-DM Statistics on page 791](#)
- [Configuring One-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 756](#)
- [Configuring ETH-DM with Untagged Interfaces on page 765](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements with Untagged Interfaces

Ethernet frame delay measurements are supported on untagged interfaces. All commands are the same as for tagged interfaces. Only the configurations are different. This section shows the untagged interface configurations for Routers **MX-1** and **MX-2**.



**NOTE:** These are not complete router configurations.

Untagged interface configuration for Router **MX-1**.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-5/0/0 {
    unit 0;
  }
  ge-5/2/9 {
    unit 0;
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        traceoptions {
          file eoam_cfm.log size 1g files 2 world-readable;
          flag all;
        }
        linktrace {
          path-database-size 255;
          age 10s;
        }
        maintenance-domain md6 {
          level 6;
          maintenance-association ma6 {
            continuity-check {
              interval 100ms;
              hold-interval 1;
            }
            mep 201 {
```

```

        interface ge-5/0/0;
        direction down;
        auto-discovery;
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Untagged interface configuration for Router **MX-2**.

```

[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-0/2/2 {
    unit 0;
  }
  ge-0/2/5 {
    unit 0;
  }
}
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        traceoptions {
          file eoam_cfm.log size 1g files 2 world-readable;
          flag all;
        }
        linktrace {
          path-database-size 255;
          age 10s;
        }
        maintenance-domain md6 {
          level 6;
          maintenance-association ma6 {
            continuity-check {
              interval 100ms;
              hold-interval 1;
            }
            mep 101 {
              interface ge-0/2/2;
              direction down;
              auto-discovery;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
  - [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)

- [Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support ETH-DM](#)
- [Triggering an ETH-DM Session on page 790](#)
- [Viewing ETH-DM Statistics on page 791](#)
- [Configuring One-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 756](#)
- [Configuring Two-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 761](#)

## Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Single-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs

---

This example illustrates how to configure Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) for single-tagged Loss Measurement Message (LMM)/Loss Measurement Reply (LMR) protocol data units (PDUs). By configuring ETH-LM, you can measure the Ethernet frame loss that occur in your network.

- [Requirements on page 767](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 767](#)
- [Configuration on page 768](#)
- [Verification on page 777](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with Rev-B Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs)
- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later


### Overview and Topology

Junos OS supports Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) between maintenance association end points (MEPs) configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on Rev-B Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers. Additionally, the Y.1731 functionality supports ETH-LM only for an end-to-end connection that uses Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS). This example illustrates how to configure ETH-LM for single-tagged LMM/LMR PDUs with input and output VLAN map configured as **swap**.

[Figure 49 on page 768](#) shows the topology used in this example. VPWS service is configured between two MX Series routers, MX-PE1 and MX-PE2.

Figure 49: VPWS Service Configured Between Two MX Series Routers



 Level 4 UP MEP for Y1731 packets (MX Series client and MX Series server)

8042702

MX-PE1 router has two Ethernet interfaces, **ge-5/0/4** and **ge-5/1/9**. Virtual LAN (VLAN) is configured on **ge-5/0/4** and MPLS is configured on the **ge-5/1/9** interface. The **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is used to configure the Layer 2 virtual circuit with MX-PE2 router. The UP MEP, **mep 2**, is attached to the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface. The three-color policer firewall filter is also configured for the MX-PE1 router.

Similarly, MX-PE2 router has two Ethernet interfaces, **ge-8/0/8** and **ge-8/0/9**. Virtual LAN (VLAN) is configured on **ge-8/0/8** and MPLS is configured on the **ge-8/0/9** interface. The **ge-8/0/8.11** interface is used to configure the Layer 2 virtual circuit with MX-PE1 router. The UP MEP, **mep 1**, is attached to the **ge-8/0/8.11** interface. The three-color policer firewall filter is also configured for the MX-PE2 router.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure ETH-LM for single-tagged LMM/LMR PDUs, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI of each device.

On Router PE1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 family ccc
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 enable
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 vlan-id 2000
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap
set routing-options router-id 4.4.4.4
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 no-control-word
```

```

set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
  delegate-server-processing
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  level 4
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 interface ge-5/0/4.11
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 direction up
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 remote-mep 1
set firewall three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k

```

On Router PE2:

```

[edit]
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 family ccc
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 enable
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 vlan-id 2000
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap
set routing-options router-id 3.3.3.3
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 4.4.4.4 interface ge-8/0/8.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-8/0/8.11 no-control-word
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  level 4
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 interface ge-8/0/8.11
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 direction up
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 remote-mep 2
set firewall three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer

```

```

set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k

```

### Configuring Router PE1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 family ccc
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 enable
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32

```

2. Configure the VLAN.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 vlan-id 2000
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap

```

3. Configure the router identifier to identify the routing device.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 4.4.4.4

```

4. Configure MPLS, OSPF, and LDP protocols.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ldp interface all
user@PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable

```

5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

```

[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
user@PE1# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 no-control-word

```



## 6. Configure the MEP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring delegate-server-processing
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md level 4
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 interface ge-5/0/4.11
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 direction up
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 remote-mep 1
```

## 7. Configure the firewall.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit firewall
[edit firewall]
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k
```

## 8. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show firewall** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
interfaces {
  ge-5/0/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 11 {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc;
      vlan-id 2000;
      input-vlan-map {
        swap;
        vlan-id 4094;
      }
      output-vlan-map swap;
      layer2-policer {
        input-three-color abc;
      }
      family ccc;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
ge-5/1/9 {
  enable;
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 12.1.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 4.4.4.4/32;
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE1# show protocols
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 3.3.3.3 {
      interface ge-5/0/4.11 {
        virtual-circuit-id 1003;
        no-control-word;
      }
    }
  }
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        performance-monitoring {
          delegate-server-processing;
        }
      }
      maintenance-domain md {

```

```

        level 4;
        maintenance-association ma {
            continuity-check {
                interval 1s;
            }
            mep 2 {
                interface ge-5/0/4.11;
                direction up;
                remote-mep 1;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
routing-options {
    router-id 4.4.4.4;
}

user@PE1# show firewall
firewall {
    three-color-policer abc {
        logical-interface-policer;
        two-rate {
            color-blind;
            committed-information-rate 10m;
            committed-burst-size 1500;
            peak-information-rate 20m;
            peak-burst-size 15k;
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

### Configuring Router PE2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure Router PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit]
user@PE2# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 family ccc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 enable
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32

```

2. Configure the VLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 vlan-id 2000
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap
```

3. Configure the router identifier to identify the routing device.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 3.3.3.3
```

4. Configure MPLS, OSPF, and LDP protocols.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
user@PE2# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ldp interface all
user@PE2# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set l2circuit neighbor 4.4.4.4 interface ge-8/0/8.11 virtual-circuit-id
1003
user@PE2# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-8/0/8.11 no-control-word
```

6. Configure the MEP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md level 4
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 interface ge-8/0/8.11
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 direction up
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 remote-mep 2
```

7. Configure the firewall.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit firewall
[edit firewall]
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
```

```
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k
```

8. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show firewall** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE2# show interfaces
interfaces {
  ge-8/0/8 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 11 {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc;
      vlan-id 2000;
      input-vlan-map {
        swap;
        vlan-id 4094;
      }
      output-vlan-map swap;
      layer2-policer {
        input-three-color abc;
      }
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-8/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 12.1.1.2/24;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  ae0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 3.3.3.3/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE2# show protocols
protocols {
  mpls {
```

```
interface all;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}
}
ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
}
ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
l2circuit {
    neighbor 4.4.4.4 {
        interface ge-8/0/8.11 {
            virtual-circuit-id 1003;
            no-control-word;
        }
    }
}
}
oam {
    ethernet {
        connectivity-fault-management {
            maintenance-domain md {
                level 4;
                maintenance-association ma {
                    continuity-check {
                        interval 1s;
                    }
                    mep 1 {
                        interface ge-8/0/8.11;
                        direction up;
                        remote-mep 2;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
routing-options {
    router-id 3.3.3.3;
}

user@PE2# show firewall
firewall {
    three-color-policer abc {
        logical-interface-policer;
```

```

two-rate {
    color-blind;
    committed-information-rate 10m;
    committed-burst-size 1500;
    peak-information-rate 20m;
    peak-burst-size 15k;
}
}
}

```

## Verification

To start monitoring the Ethernet frame loss, issue the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement maintenance-domain md maintenance-association ma mep 1** command. Frame loss is calculated by collecting the counter values applicable for ingress and egress service frames where the counters maintain a count of transmitted and received data frames between a pair of MEPs. The loss measurement statistics are retrieved as the output of the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement** command. You can also issue the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11** command to display ETH-LM statistics.

### Viewing ETH-LM

**Purpose** View the ETH-LM statistics.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11** command.

```

user@PE1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11
Interface name: ge-5/0/4.11 , Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md, Format: string, Level: 4
Maintenance association name: ma, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: no
MEP identifier: 2, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:24:dc:9b:96:76
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state        : no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 36
  CCMs received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received               : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received           : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request        : 0
  1DMs sent                                  : 0

```

```

Valid 1DMs received           : 0
Invalid 1DMs received         : 0
Out of sync 1DMs received    : 0
DMMs sent                    : 0
Valid DMMs received          : 0
Invalid DMMs received        : 0
DMRs sent                    : 0
Valid DMRs received          : 0
Invalid DMRs received        : 0
LMMs sent                    : 10
Valid LMMs received          : 0
Invalid LMMs received        : 0
LMRs sent                    : 0
Valid LMRs received          : 10
Invalid LMRs received        : 0
SLMs sent                    : 0
Valid SLMs received          : 0
Invalid SLMs received        : 0
SLRs sent                    : 0
Valid SLRs received          : 0
Invalid SLRs received        : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
    1         00:05:85:76:e5:30  ok    ge-5/0/4.11

```

**Meaning** The Ethernet interface details and statistics are displayed. This output indicates that the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is active and its link status is **up**. Its maintenance domain name is **md** and its level is **4**. The MEP identifier of the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is indicated as **2** and its direction is **up**. Under the statistics section, the output indicates that **10** LMMs were sent and **10** valid LMRs were received by the interface.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Dual-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 778](#)

## Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Dual-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs

This example illustrates how to configure Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) for dual-tagged Loss Measurement Message (LMM)/Loss Measurement Reply (LMR) protocol data units (PDUs). By configuring ETH-LM, you can measure the Ethernet frame loss that occur in your network.

- [Requirements on page 778](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 779](#)
- [Configuration on page 779](#)
- [Verification on page 788](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with Rev-B Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs)
- Junos OS Release 14.2 or later

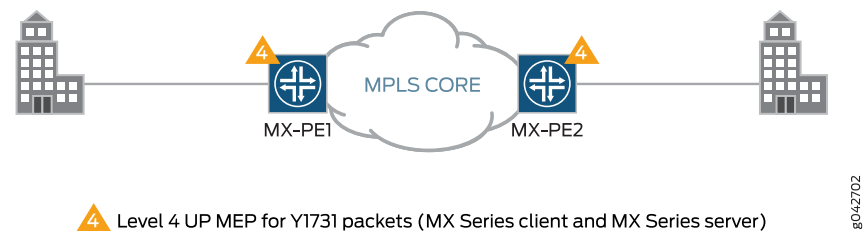


## Overview and Topology

Junos OS supports Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) between maintenance association end points (MEPs) configured on Ethernet physical or logical interfaces on Rev-B Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers. Additionally, the Y.1731 functionality supports ETH-LM only for an end-to-end connection that uses Virtual Private Wire Service (VPWS). This example illustrates how to configure ETH-LM for dual tagged LMM/LMR PDUs with input and output VLAN map configured as **swap-swap**.

Figure 50 on page 779 shows the topology used in this example. VPWS service is configured between two MX Series routers, MX-PE1 and MX-PE2.

Figure 50: VPWS Service Configured Between Two MX Series Routers



MX-PE1 router has two Ethernet interfaces, **ge-5/0/4** and **ge-5/1/9**. Virtual LAN (VLAN) is configured on **ge-5/0/4** and MPLS is configured on the **ge-5/1/9** interface. The **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is used to configure the Layer 2 virtual circuit with MX-PE2 router. The UP MEP, **mep 2**, is attached to the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface. The three-color policer firewall filter is also configured for the MX-PE1 router.

Similarly, MX-PE2 router has two Ethernet interfaces, **ge-8/0/8** and **ge-8/0/9**. Virtual LAN (VLAN) is configured on **ge-8/0/8** and MPLS is configured on the **ge-8/0/9** interface. The **ge-8/0/8.11** interface is used to configure the Layer 2 virtual circuit with MX-PE1 router. The UP MEP, **mep 1**, is attached to the **ge-8/0/8.11** interface. The three-color policer firewall filter is also configured for the MX-PE2 router.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure ETH-LM for dual tagged LMM/LMR PDUs, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI of each device.

On Router PE1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 family ccc
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 enable
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
```

```
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap-swap
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map inner-vlan-id 4093
set interfaces ge-5/0/4 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap-swap
set routing-options router-id 4.4.4.4
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 no-control-word
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring
  delegate-server-processing
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  level 4
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 interface ge-5/0/4.11
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 direction up
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 2 remote-mep 1
set firewall three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k
```

On Router PE2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 family ccc
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 enable
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ae0 unit 0 family inet
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap-swap
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map inner-vlan-id 4093
set interfaces ge-8/0/8 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap-swap
set routing-options router-id 3.3.3.3
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 4.4.4.4 interface ge-8/0/8.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
set protocols l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-8/0/8.11 no-control-word
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  level 4
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 interface ge-8/0/8.11
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 direction up
set protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md
  maintenance-association ma mep 1 remote-mep 2
set firewall three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
set firewall three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k

```

### Configuring Router PE1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 family ccc
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 enable
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
user@PE1# set ge-5/1/9 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32

```

2. Configure the VLAN.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap-swap
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 input-vlan-map inner-vlan-id 4093
user@PE1# set ge-5/0/4 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap-swap

```

3. Configure the router identifier to identify the routing device.

```

[edit]
user@PE1# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 4.4.4.4

```

4. Configure MPLS, OSPF, and LDP protocols.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set mpls interface all
user@PE1# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE1# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE1# set ldp interface all
user@PE1# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 virtual-circuit-id 1003
user@PE1# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-5/0/4.11 no-control-word
```

6. Configure the MEP.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management
performance-monitoring delegate-server-processing
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md level 4
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 interface ge-5/0/4.11
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 direction up
user@PE1# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 2 remote-mep 1
```

7. Configure the firewall.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# edit firewall
[edit firewall]
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
user@PE1# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k
```

8. Commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@PE1# commit
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show firewall** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@PE1# show interfaces
```

```

interfaces {
  ge-5/0/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 11 {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc;
      vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000;
      input-vlan-map {
        swap-swap;
        vlan-id 4094;
        inner-vlan-id 4093;
      }
      output-vlan-map swap-swap;
      layer2-policer {
        input-three-color abc;
      }
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-5/1/9 {
    enable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 12.1.1.1/24;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 4.4.4.4/32;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface all;
      interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {

```

```
        disable;
    }
}
l2circuit {
    neighbor 3.3.3.3 {
        interface ge-5/0/4.11 {
            virtual-circuit-id 1003;
            no-control-word;
        }
    }
}
oam {
    ethernet {
        connectivity-fault-management {
            performance-monitoring {
                delegate-server-processing;
            }
            maintenance-domain md {
                level 4;
                maintenance-association ma {
                    continuity-check {
                        interval 1s;
                    }
                    mep 2 {
                        interface ge-5/0/4.11;
                        direction up;
                        remote-mep 1;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
routing-options {
    router-id 4.4.4.4;
}

user@PE1# show firewall
firewall {
    three-color-policer abc {
        logical-interface-policer;
        two-rate {
            color-blind;
            committed-information-rate 10m;
            committed-burst-size 1500;
            peak-information-rate 20m;
            peak-burst-size 15k;
        }
    }
}
}
```

## Configuring Router PE2

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Router PE2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit interfaces
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 encapsulation vlan-ccc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 layer2-policer input-three-color abc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 family ccc
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 enable
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 12.1.1.1/24
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE2# set ae0 unit 0 family inet
user@PE2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
```

2. Configure the VLAN.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 flexible-vlan-tagging
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map swap-swap
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map vlan-id 4094
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 input-vlan-map inner-vlan-id 4093
user@PE2# set ge-8/0/8 unit 11 output-vlan-map swap-swap
```

3. Configure the router identifier to identify the routing device.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit routing-options
[edit routing-options]
user@PE2# set router-id 3.3.3.3
```

4. Configure MPLS, OSPF, and LDP protocols.

```
[edit]
user@PE2# edit protocols
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set mpls interface all
user@PE2# set mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@PE2# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
user@PE2# set ldp interface all
user@PE2# set ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

5. Configure the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols]
user@PE2# set l2circuit neighbor 4.4.4.4 interface ge-8/0/8.11 virtual-circuit-id
1003
user@PE2# set l2circuit neighbor 3.3.3.3 interface ge-8/0/8.11 no-control-word
```

6. Configure the MEP.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```

user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md level 4
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma continuity-check interval 1s
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 interface ge-8/0/8.11
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 direction up
user@PE2# set oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma mep 1 remote-mep 2

```

7. Configure the firewall.

```

[edit]
user@PE2# edit firewall
[edit firewall]
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc logical-interface-policer
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate color-blind
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-information-rate 10m
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate committed-burst-size 1500
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-information-rate 20m
user@PE2# set three-color-policer abc two-rate peak-burst-size 15k

```

8. Commit the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@PE2# commit

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show routing-options**, and **show firewall** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@PE2# show interfaces
interfaces {
  ge-8/0/8 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 11 {
      encapsulation vlan-ccc;
      vlan-tags outer 2000 inner 1000;
      input-vlan-map {
        swap-swap;
        vlan-id 4094;
        inner-vlan-id 4093;
      }
      output-vlan-map swap-swap;
      layer2-policer {
        input-three-color abc;
      }
      family ccc;
    }
  }
  ge-8/0/9 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {

```



```

        address 12.1.1.2/24;
    }
    family mpls;
}
}
ae0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 3.3.3.3/32;
        }
    }
}
}
}

user@PE2# show protocols
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface all;
            interface fxp0.0 {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface all;
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
    }
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 4.4.4.4 {
            interface ge-8/0/8.11 {
                virtual-circuit-id 1003;
                no-control-word;
            }
        }
    }
    oam {
        ethernet {
            connectivity-fault-management {
                maintenance-domain md {
                    level 4;
                    maintenance-association ma {
                        continuity-check {

```

```

        interval 1s;
    }
    mep 1 {
        interface ge-8/0/8.11;
        direction up;
        remote-mep 2;
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

user@PE2# show routing-options
routing-options {
    router-id 3.3.3.3;
}

user@PE2# show firewall
firewall {
    three-color-policer abc {
        logical-interface-policer;
        two-rate {
            color-blind;
            committed-information-rate 10m;
            committed-burst-size 1500;
            peak-information-rate 20m;
            peak-burst-size 15k;
        }
    }
}
}

```

## Verification

To start the Ethernet frame loss measurement session, issue the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement maintenance-domain md maintenance-association ma mep 1** command. Frame loss is calculated by collecting the counter values applicable for ingress and egress service frames where the counters maintain a count of transmitted and received data frames between a pair of MEPs. The loss measurement statistics are retrieved as the output of the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement** command. You can also issue the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11** command to display ETH-LM statistics.

### Viewing ETH-LM

**Purpose** View the ETH-LM statistics.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11** command.

```

user@PE1> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail ge-5/0/4.11
Interface name: ge-5/0/4.11 , Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md, Format: string, Level: 4
Maintenance association name: ma, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames

```

```

Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: no
MEP identifier: 2, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:24:dc:9b:96:76
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state        : no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 59
  CCMs received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received            : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data           : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request         : 0
  1DMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                        : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                      : 0
  Out of sync 1DMs received                  : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMMs received                        : 0
  Invalid DMMs received                      : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                        : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                      : 0
  LMMs sent                                  : 10
  Valid LMMs received                        : 0
  Invalid LMMs received                      : 0
  LMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid LMRs received                        : 10
  Invalid LMRs received                      : 0
  SLMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid SLMs received                        : 0
  Invalid SLMs received                      : 0
  SLRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid SLRs received                        : 0
  Invalid SLRs received                      : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address  State  Interface
    1         00:05:85:76:e5:30  ok    ge-5/0/4.11

```

**Meaning** The Ethernet interface details and statistics are displayed. This output indicates that the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is active and its link status is **up**. Its maintenance domain name is **md** and its level is **4**. The MEP identifier of the **ge-5/0/4.11** interface is indicated as **2** and its direction is **up**. Under the statistics section, the output indicates that **10** LMMs were sent and **10** valid LMRs were received by the interface.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)

- [Example: Measuring Ethernet Frame Loss for Single-Tagged LMM/LMR PDUs on page 767](#)

## Triggering an Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Session

Before Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics can be displayed, they must be collected. To trigger Ethernet frame delay measurement, use the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement (one-way | two-way) (remote-mac-address | mep identifier) maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *ma-id* [count *count*] [wait *time*]** operational command.

The fields for this command are described in [Table 67 on page 790](#).

**Table 67: Monitor Ethernet Delay Command Parameters**

| Parameter                                   | Parameter Range            | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>one-way</b> or <b>two-way</b>            | NA                         | Perform a one-way or two-way (round-trip) delay measurement.                                                                                        |
| <b>remote-mac-address</b>                   | Unicast MAC address        | Send delay measurement frames to the destination unicast MAC address (use the format xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx). Multicast MAC addresses are not supported. |
| <b>mep identifier</b>                       | 1–8191                     | The MEP identifier to use for the measurement. The discovered MAC address for this MEP identifier is used.                                          |
| <b>maintenance-domain <i>name</i></b>       | Existing MD name           | Specifies an existing maintenance domain (MD) to use for the measurement.                                                                           |
| <b>maintenance-association <i>ma-id</i></b> | Existing MA identifier     | Specifies an existing maintenance association (MA) identifier to use for the measurement.                                                           |
| <b>count <i>count</i></b>                   | 1–65535 (default: 10)      | (Optional) Specifies the number of Ethernet frame delay frames to send. The default is 10.                                                          |
| <b>wait <i>time</i></b>                     | 1–255 seconds (default: 1) | (Optional) Specifies the number of seconds to wait between frames. The default is 1 second.                                                         |

If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must exit the application manually using ^C:

```
user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:11:22:33:44:55
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:11:22:33:44:55, Interface ge-5/2/9.0
^C
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 0
Average delay: 0 usec, Average delay variation: 0 usec
Best case delay: 0 usec, Worst case delay: 0 usec
```

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)

- [Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support ETH-DM](#)
- [Viewing ETH-DM Statistics on page 791](#)
- [Configuring One-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 756](#)
- [Configuring Two-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 761](#)
- [Configuring ETH-DM with Untagged Interfaces on page 765](#)

## Viewing Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Statistics

Once Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics have been collected, they can be displayed.

To retrieve the last 100 Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics per remote MEP or per CFM session, two types of **show** commands are provided:

- For all OAM frame counters and Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics
- For Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics only

To retrieve all Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics for a given session, use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *name* [local-mep *identifier*] [remote-mep *identifier*] [count *count*]** command.

To retrieve only Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics for a given session, use the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics maintenance-domain *name* maintenance-association *name* [local-mep *identifier*] [remote-mep *identifier*] [count *count*]** command.



**NOTE:** The only difference in the two commands is the use of the **mep-statistics** and **delay-statistics** keyword.

The fields for these commands are described in [Table 68 on page 791](#).

**Table 68: Show Ethernet Delay Command Parameters**

| Parameter                                   | Parameter Range        | Description                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>maintenance-domain <i>name</i></b>       | Existing MD name       | Specifies an existing maintenance domain (MD) to use.                          |
| <b>maintenance-association <i>ma-id</i></b> | Existing MA identifier | Specifies an existing maintenance association (MA) identifier to use.          |
| <b>local-mep <i>identifier</i></b>          | 1–8191                 | When a MEP has been specified, display statistics only for the local MEP.      |
| <b>remote-mep <i>identifier</i></b>         | 1–8191                 | When a MEP has been specified, display statistics only for the discovered MEP. |

Table 68: Show Ethernet Delay Command Parameters (*continued*)

| Parameter                | Parameter Range     | Description                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>count count</code> | 1–100 (default:100) | The number of entries to display in the results table. By default, all 100 entries are displayed if they exist. |



**NOTE:** For each MEP, you will see frame counters for sent and received Ethernet frame delay measurement frames whenever MEP statistics are displayed.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Configuring MEP Interfaces to Support ETH-DM](#)
- [Triggering an ETH-DM Session on page 790](#)
- [Configuring One-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 756](#)
- [Configuring Two-Way ETH-DM with Single-Tagged Interfaces on page 761](#)
- [Configuring ETH-DM with Untagged Interfaces on page 765](#)

# Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection

- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 796](#)
- [Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 802](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation on page 819](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition on page 821](#)

## Ethernet Ring Protection

---

Link failure is often an unavoidable part of networking. However, there are methods of improving the reliability of a router or bridge network even when link failures occur. For example, SONET/SDH seal-healing rings are frequently used to add a level of robustness to router networks. This ring protection switching is now extended to Ethernet links. You can configure Ethernet ring protection for a series of two or more systems so that if one link fails, traffic is rerouted around the failure on the ring.

The basic idea of Ethernet ring protection is to use one specific link to protect the whole ring. This special link is the ring protection link (RPL). When all links are up and running, the RPL blocks traffic and remains idle. The RPL itself is controlled by the designated RPL owner node. There is only one RPL owner node on the ring and the RPL owner node is responsible for blocking the RPL interface under normal operating conditions. However, if a link failure occurs on the ring, the RPL owner node is responsible for unblocking the RPL interface and protection—switching the traffic on the alternate path around the ring. An Ethernet ring automatic protection switching (R-APS) messaging protocol coordinates the protection activities of all nodes on the ring. The APS blocks traffic over the failed link and unblocks traffic over the RPL.

When the failed link is repaired, the traffic reverts to its normal pattern. That is, the RPL owner blocks the RPL link and unblocks traffic over the cleared link.

Two or more nodes form a ring. Links between the nodes form a chain, with the last node also connecting the first. Every ring node therefore has two ports related to the ring, one in each direction. In this chapter, these directions are referred to as east and west.

Every node on the ring is one of two types:

- RPL owner node—This node owns the RPL and blocks or unblocks the RPL as conditions require. This node initiates the R-APS message.
- Normal node—All other nodes on the ring (that is, those that are not the RPL owner node) operate as normal nodes and have no special role on the ring.

In addition to roles, each node on the Ethernet ring can be in one of several states:

- Init—The node is not yet participating in the ring.
- Idle—The node is performing normally (there is no link failure on the ring). In this state, traffic is unblocked on both ring ports, except for the RPL owner node, which blocks the RPL port (the other RPL owner port is unblocked).
- Protection—When a failure occurs on the ring, a normal node will have traffic blocked on the ring port that connects to the failed link. The RPL owner, if it is not at one end of the failed link, will then unblock the RPL port so both ports are active.



**NOTE:** The R-APS protocol does not detect the number of RPL owner nodes configured on the ring. You must configure only one RPL and RPL owner per ring or protection switching will not work properly.

Ethernet ring protection only works when one link on the ring fails. Multiple link failures will break the ring and cause protection switching to fail.

Several restrictions apply to Ethernet ring protection:

- The Ethernet ring protection configured as a single instance only works at the physical level (adjacent nodes must be directly connected). The ring protection operates at the interface (port) level and not at the VLAN level.
- Manual (command-based) switching to protection mode is not supported.
- Nonrevertive switching is not supported. When the link failure is cleared, traffic always returns to normal operation.
- The interconnection of multiple rings for protection purposes is not supported.

You can configure Ethernet ring protection to optimize traffic load-balancing by using multiple ring instances. For more information about multiple ring instances, see [“Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing” on page 795](#)

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Ethernet OAM Feature Guide for MX Series Routers*
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 796](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation on page 819](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition on page 821](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795](#)



- [Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 802](#)

## Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing

Juniper Network MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers support Ethernet ring protection (ERP) to help achieve high reliability and network stability. ERP is used in router or bridge networks to protect against link failure. A single-ring topology is configured that uses one specific link called a ring protection link (RPL) to protect the whole ring. When all links are up and running, the RPL blocks traffic and remains idle. However, if a link fails, the RPL routes traffic to bypass the failure on the ring.



**NOTE:** To learn how ERP works in a single-ring topology, see [“Ethernet Ring Protection” on page 793](#).

MX Series routers now support ERP ring instances. Whereas traffic in a single-ring topology follows the same path, traffic within ring instances allows some traffic to pass through one path while other traffic can follow a different path. Dividing traffic in this way supports traffic load balancing in the physical ring.

Ring instances are like traffic channels that contain different sets of virtual LANS (VLANs). A ring instance is responsible for the protection of a subset of VLANs that transport traffic over the physical ring. When ring instances are configured for the ring, each ring instance should have its own RPL owner, an east and a west interface, and a ring protection link end.

Each ring instance has a control channel and a specific data channel. A data channel is a group of bridge domain VLAN IDs. All VLAN IDs within the same ring interface share the same data-forwarding properties controlled by the ERP. If no data channel is defined in the ring configuration, ERP will only operate on the physical link instead of as a ring instance using logical links.

When operating ERP in a topology with other protocols, the following considerations should be observed:

- If a physical interface is part of an Ethernet ring, it cannot be configured for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) or Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP).
- ERP and Per-VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST) can be configured on the same topology as long as PVST doesn't share the same VLAN with any Ethernet ring instance configured on the physical port.
- If ERP is configured only as a physical ring instance (a ring without a data channel) in a topology also configured for PVST, ERP checks the PVST configuration on two ring interfaces and automatically creates a data channel excluding VLANs used by PVST.

### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 796](#)

## Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers

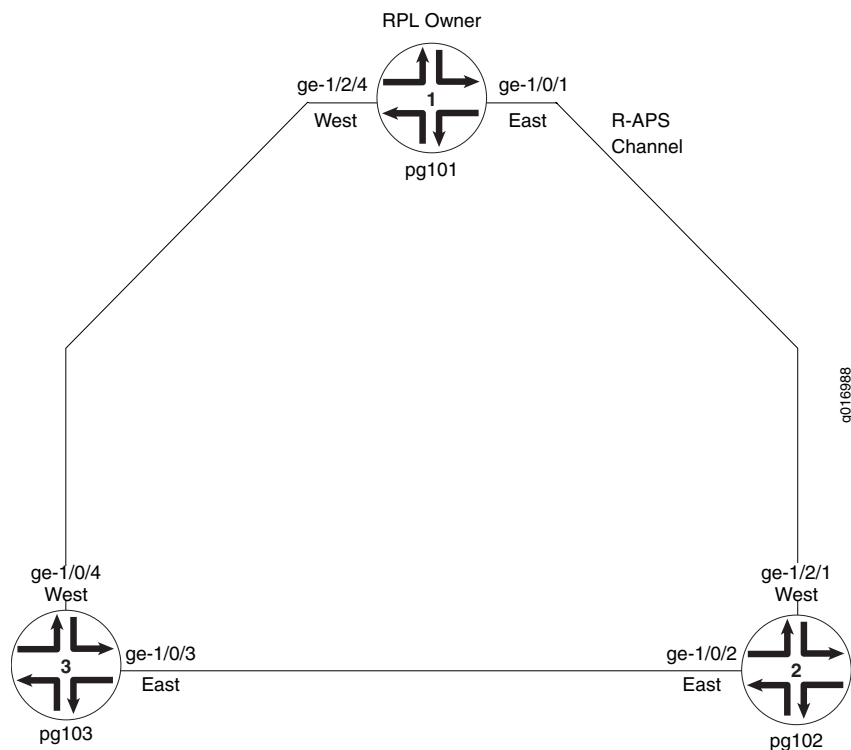
This example configures Ethernet ring protection for three MX Series router nodes:

- [Example Topology on page 796](#)
- [Router 1 \(RPL Owner\) Configuration on page 797](#)
- [Router 2 Configuration on page 799](#)
- [Router 3 Configuration on page 800](#)

### Example Topology

The links connecting the three MX Series routers are shown in [Figure 51 on page 796](#).

**Figure 51: Ethernet Ring Protection Example Nodes**



This example uses the following topology details for Ethernet ring protection:

- Router 1 is the RPL owner. The node identification for Router 1 is MAC address **00:01:01:00:00:01**.
- The RPL link is **ge-1/0/1.1** (this is also the R-APS messaging control channel).
- Traffic flows among the nodes in the configured bridge domains. (That is, only the control channels are configured.)
- Router 1's east control channel interface is **ge-1/0/1.1** (the RPL) and the west control channel interface is **ge-1/2/4.1**. The protection group is **pg101**.

- Router 2's east control channel interface is **ge-1/0/2.1** (the RPL) and the west control channel interface is **ge-1/2/1.1**. The protection group is **pg102**.
- Router 3's east control channel interface is **ge-1/0/3.1** (the RPL) and the west control channel interface is **ge-1/0/4.1**. The protection group is **pg103**.



**NOTE:** Although not strictly required for physical ring protection, this example configures Ethernet OAM with MEPs.

## Router 1 (RPL Owner) Configuration

To configure Router 1 (the RPL owner):

1. Configure the interfaces:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
  ge-1/2/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
  irb {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address address 192.1.1.11/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure the bridge domain:

```
[edit]
bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 100;
    interface ge-1/2/4.1;
    interface ge-1/0/1.1;
    routing-interface irb.0;
  }
}
```

## 3. Configure the Ethernet ring protection group:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-ring pg101 {
      node-id 00:01:01:00:00:01;
      ring-protection-link-owner;
      east-interface {
        control-channel ge-1/0/1.1;
      }
      ring-protection-link-end;
      west-interface {
        control-channel ge-1/2/4.1;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## 4. Configure Ethernet OAM:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile rmep-defaults {
          default-action {
            interface-down;
          }
        }
      }
      maintenance-domain d1 {
        level 0;
        maintenance-association 100 {
          mep 1 {
            interface ge-1/0/1;
            remote-mep 2 {
              action-profile rmep-defaults;
            }
          }
        }
      }
      maintenance-domain d2 {
        level 0;
        maintenance-association 100 {
          mep 1 {
            interface ge-1/2/4;
            remote-mep 2 {
              action-profile rmep-defaults;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Router 2 Configuration

To configure Router 2:

1. Configure the interfaces:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/2 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
  ge-1/2/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-bridge;
      vlan-id 100;
    }
  }
  irb {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address address 192.1.1.22/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure the bridge domain:

```
[edit]
bridge-domains {
  bd1 {
    domain-type bridge;
    vlan-id 100;
    interface ge-1/2/1.1;
    interface ge-1/0/2.1;
    routing-interface irb.0;
  }
}
```

3. Configure the Ethernet protection group:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-ring pg102 {
      node-id 00:22:22:22:22:22;
      east-interface {
        control-channel ge-1/0/2.1;
      }
      west-interface {
```

```

        control-channel ge-1/2/1.1;
    }
}
}

```

#### 4. Configure Ethernet OAM:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile rmep-defaults {
          default-action {
            interface-down;
          }
        }
      }
      maintenance-domain d1 {
        level 0;
        maintenance-association 100 {
          mep 2 {
            interface ge-1/2/1;
            remote-mep 1 {
              action-profile rmep-defaults;
            }
          }
        }
      }
      maintenance-domain d3 {
        level 0;
        maintenance-association 100 {
          mep 1 {
            interface ge-1/0/2;
            remote-mep 2 {
              action-profile rmep-defaults;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

## Router 3 Configuration

To configure Router 3:

#### 1. Configure the interfaces:

```

[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/4 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  }
}

```

```

    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 100;
    }
}
ge-1/0/3 {
    vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-bridge;
        vlan-id 100;
    }
}
irb {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.1.1.33/24;
        }
    }
}
}

```

2. Configure the bridge domain:

```

[edit]
bridge-domains {
    bd1 {
        domain-type bridge;
        vlan-id 100;
        interface ge-1/0/4.1;
        interface ge-1/0/3.1;
        routing-interface irb.0;
    }
}

```

3. Configure the Ethernet protection group:

```

[edit]
protocols {
    protection-group {
        ethernet-ring pg103 {
            node-id 00:33:33:33:33:33;
            east-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/0/3.1;
            }
            west-interface {
                control-channel ge-1/0/4.1;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

4. Configure Ethernet OAM:

```

[edit]
protocols {
    oam {
        ethernet {

```

```
connectivity-fault-management {
  action-profile rmep-defaults {
    default-action {
      interface-down;
    }
  }
  maintenance-domain d2 {
    level 0;
    maintenance-association 100 {
      mep 2 {
        interface ge-1/0/4;
        remote-mep 1 {
          action-profile rmep-defaults;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  maintenance-domain d3 {
    level 0;
    maintenance-association 100 {
      mep 2 {
        interface ge-1/0/3;
        remote-mep 1 {
          action-profile rmep-defaults;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation on page 819](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition on page 821](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers

---

MX Series routers support Ethernet ring protection (ERP) to help achieve high reliability and network stability. ERP is used in router or bridge networks to protect against link failure. A single-ring topology is configured that uses one specific link called a ring protection link (RPL) to protect the whole ring. When all links are up and running, the RPL blocks traffic and remains idle. However, if a link fails, the RPL routes traffic to bypass the failure on the ring.

MX Series routers now support ERP ring instances. Whereas traffic in a ring topology follows the same path, traffic within a ring instance uses data channels to allow some



traffic to pass through one path while other traffic can follow a different one. Dividing traffic in this way supports traffic load-balancing in the ring.

This example describes how to use ERP with ring instances to load-balance traffic while still providing network protection from link failure:

- [Requirements on page 803](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 803](#)
- [Configuration on page 806](#)
- [Verification on page 814](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two MX Series routers acting as core switches
- One MX Series router acting as an aggregation switch
- Junos OS Release 10.2 or later for MX Series routers

## Overview and Topology

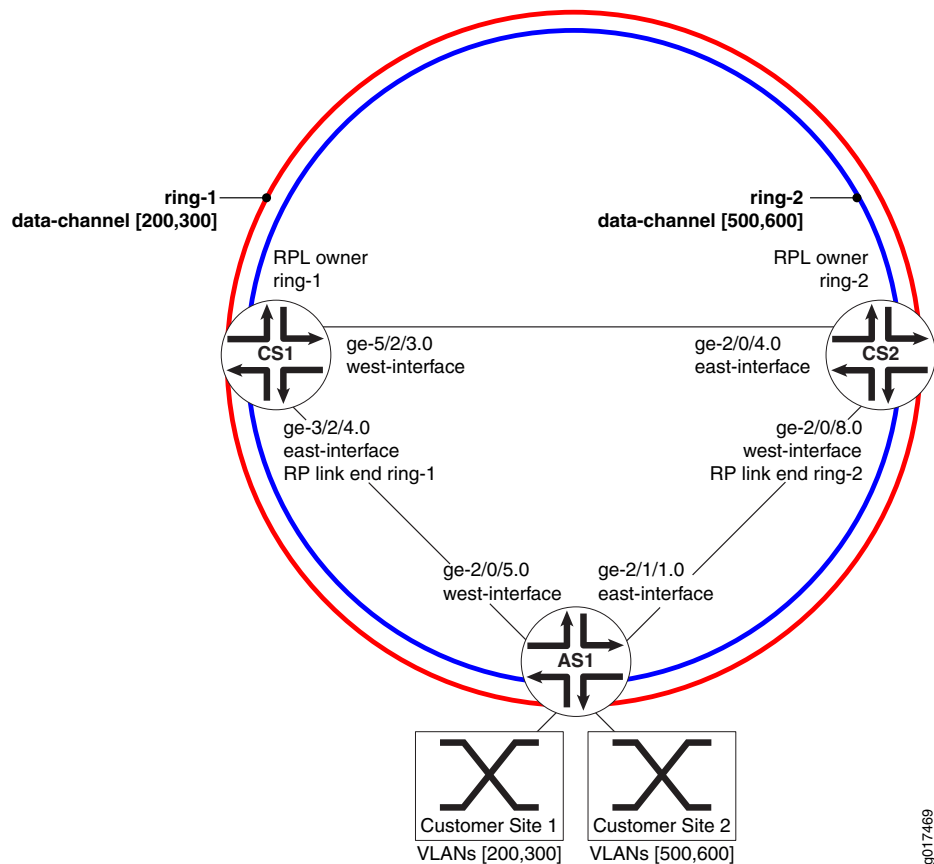
[Figure 52 on page 804](#) displays the topology for this example. The topology contains three MX Series routers. CS1 and CS2 act as core routers in the topology, and AS1 acts as an aggregation switch. Each router has two ring instances, ring-1 and ring-2. All nodes on the ring coordinate protection activities by exchanging messages through the Ethernet ring automatic protection switching (R-APS) messaging protocol. Each ring instance has an RPL owner. The ring-1 RPL owner is CS1; the ring-2 RPL owner is CS2. The RPL owners block or unblock the RPL as conditions require and initiate R-APS messages.

Each ring instance has two interface ports (an east interface and a west interface) that participate in the instance. Interface **ge-2/0/8.0**, the west interface on CS2, is the ring protection link end where ring-2's RPL terminates. Interface **ge-3/2/4.0**, the east interface on CS1, is the ring protection link end where ring-1's RPL terminates.

Each ring instance has a data channel. A data channel is a group of bridge domain virtual LAN (VLAN) IDs. All VLAN IDs within the same ring interface share the same data-forwarding properties controlled by the ERP. The data channel on ring-1 is [200, 300]. The data channel on ring-2 is [500, 600].

Two customer site switches are connected to AS1. Customer site 1 uses VLANs 200 and 300. Customer site 2 uses VLANs 500 and 600.

Figure 52: ERP with Multiple Protection Instances Configured on Three MX Series Routers



9017469

Table 69 on page 804 describes the components of the example topology.

Table 69: Components of the Network Topology

| Property       | Settings                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ring instances | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ring-1—Data channel [200,300]</li> <li>ring-2—Data channel [500,600]</li> </ul>                                                                    |
| Customer sites | <p>Two customer sites are connected to AS 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer site 1, VLAN 200 and VLAN 300</li> <li>Customer site 2, VLAN 500 and VLAN 600</li> </ul> |

Table 69: Components of the Network Topology (*continued*)

| Property   | Settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CS1 router | <p>CS1 has the following protection group properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPL owner—<b>ring-1</b>.</li> <li>• East interface—<b>ge-3/2/4.0</b>.</li> <li>• West interface—<b>ge-5/2/3.0</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-1</b>—<b>VLAN 200, VLAN 300</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-2</b>—<b>VLAN 500, VLAN 600</b>.</li> <li>• Ring protection link end for <b>ring-1</b>—<b>ge-3/2/4.0</b>.</li> </ul> <p>CS1 has the following routing and bridging properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Routing instance—<b>vs</b>.</li> <li>• Bridge domains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bd100</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 100</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd101</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 101</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd200</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 200</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd300</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 300</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd500</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 500</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd600</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 600</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| CS2 router | <p>CS2 has the following protection group properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPL owner—<b>ring-2</b>.</li> <li>• East interface—<b>ge-2/0/4.0</b>.</li> <li>• West interface—<b>ge-2/0/8.0</b>.</li> <li>• Ring protection link end for <b>ring-2</b>—<b>ge-2/0/8.0</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-1</b>—<b>VLAN 200, VLAN 300</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-2</b>—<b>VLAN 500, VLAN 600</b>.</li> </ul> <p>CS2 has the following bridging properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bd100</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 100</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd101</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 101</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd200</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 200</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd300</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 300</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd500</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 500</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd600</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 600</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |

Table 69: Components of the Network Topology (*continued*)

| Property   | Settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AS1 router | <p>AS1 has the following protection group properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East interface—<b>ge-2/0/5.0</b>.</li> <li>• West interface—<b>ge-2/1/1.0</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-1</b>—<b>VLAN 200, VLAN 300</b>.</li> <li>• Data channel for <b>ring-2</b>—<b>VLAN 500, VLAN 600</b>.</li> </ul> <p>AS1 has the following bridging properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bd100</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 100</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd101</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 101</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd200</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 200</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd300</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 300</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd500</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 500</b>.</li> <li>• <b>bd600</b> is associated with <b>vlan-id 600</b>.</li> </ul> |

## Configuration

To enable ERP with ring instances on CS1, CS2, and AS1, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring ERP on CS1 on page 806](#)
- [Configuring ERP on CS2 on page 809](#)
- [Configuring ERP on AS1 on page 812](#)

### Configuring ERP on CS1

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure CS1 for ERP, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window of CS1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-3/2/4 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-3/2/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-3/2/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set interfaces ge-5/2/3 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-5/2/3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-5/2/3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 ring-protection-link-owner
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-3/2/4.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface ring-protection-link-end
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-5/2/3.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 data-channel vlan [200, 300]
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-3/2/4.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-5/2/3.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]
set routing-instances vs instance-type virtual-switch
set routing-instances vs interface ge-3/2/4.0
set routing-instances vs interface ge-5/2/3.0
set routing-instances vs bridge-domains bd101 vlan-id 101
```

```

set routing-instances vs bridge-domains bd200 vlan-id 200
set routing-instances vs bridge-domains bd300 vlan-id 300
set routing-instances vs bridge-domains bd500 vlan-id 500
set routing-instances vs bridge-domains bd600 vlan-id 600

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure ERP on CS1:

1. Configure the trunk interface **ge-3/2/4** to connect CS1 to CS2 and the trunk interface **ge-5/2/3** to connect CS1 to AS, and configure the **family** statement as **bridge** with a VLAN ID list of 100 through 1000:

```

[edit interfaces]
user@cs1# set ge-3/2/4 vlan-tagging
user@cs1# set ge-3/2/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@cs1# set ge-3/2/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
user@cs1# set ge-5/2/3 vlan-tagging
user@cs1# set ge-5/2/3 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@cs1# set ge-5/2/3 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000

```

2. Enable ERP, specifying the control channels and data channels for **ring-1** and **ring-2**, and configure **ring-1** as the ring protection link owner:



**NOTE:** Always configure the east-interface statement first, before configuring the west-interface statement.

```

[edit protection-group]
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 ring-protection-link-owner
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-3/2/4.0
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface ring-protection-link-end
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-5/2/3.0
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 data-channel vlan [200, 300]
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-3/2/4.0
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-5/2/3.0
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@cs1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]

```

3. Configure the routing instance, the bridge domains, and the VLAN IDs associated with each bridge domain:

```

[edit routing-instances]
user@cs1# set vs instance-type virtual-switch
user@cs1# set vs interface ge-3/2/4.0
user@cs1# set vs interface ge-5/2/3.0
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd100 vlan-id 100
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd101 vlan-id 101
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd200 vlan-id 200
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd300 vlan-id 300
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd500 vlan-id 500
user@cs1# set vs bridge-domains bd600 vlan-id 600

```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```

user@cs1> show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-3/2/4 {

```

```
vlan-tagging;
unit 0 {
    family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 100-1000;
    }
}
ge-5/2/3 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        family bridge {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan-id-list 100-1000;
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    protection-group {
        ethernet-ring ring-1 {
            east-interface {
                control-channel {
                    ge-3/2/4.0;
                    vlan 100;
                }
                ring-protection-link-end;
            }
            west-interface {
                control-channel {
                    ge-5/2/3.0;
                    vlan 100;
                }
            }
            data-channel {
                vlan [ 200 300 ];
            }
        }
    }
    protection-group {
        ethernet-ring ring-2 {
            east-interface {
                control-channel {
                    ge-3/2/4.0;
                    vlan 101;
                }
            }
            west-interface {
                control-channel {
                    ge-5/2/3.0;
                    vlan 101;
                }
            }
            data-channel {
                vlan [ 500 600 ];
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  routing-instances {
    vs {
      instance-type virtual-switch;
      interface ge-3/2/4.0;
      interface ge-5/2/3.0;
      bridge-domains {
        bd100 {
          vlan-id 100;
        }
        bd101 {
          vlan-id 101;
        }
        bd200 {
          vlan-id 200;
        }
        bd300 {
          vlan-id 300;
        }
        bd500 {
          vlan-id 500;
        }
        bd600 {
          vlan-id 600;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Configuring ERP on CS2

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure CS2 for ERP, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window of CS2:

```

[edit]
set interfaces ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/4.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-2/0/8.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 data-channel vlan [200, 300]
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 ring-protection-link-owner
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/4.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-2/0/8.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface ring-protection-link-end
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]
set bridge-domains bd100 vlan-id 100
set bridge-domains bd101 vlan-id 101
set bridge-domains bd200 vlan-id 200
set bridge-domains bd300 vlan-id 300

```

```
set bridge-domains bd500 vlan-id 500
set bridge-domains bd600 vlan-id 600
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure ERP on CS2:

1. Configure the trunk interface **ge-2/0/4** to connect CS2 to CS1 and trunk interface **ge-2/0/8** to connect CS2 to CS1, and configure the **family** statement as **bridge** with a VLAN ID list of 100 through 1000:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@cs2# set ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@cs2# set ge-2/0/4 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
user@cs2# set ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@cs2# set ge-2/0/8 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
```

2. Enable ERP, specifying the control channels and data channels for **ring-1** and **ring-2**, and configure **ring-2** as the ring protection link owner:



**NOTE:** Always configure the east-interface statement first, before configuring the west-interface statement.

```
[edit protection-group]
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/4.0
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-2/0/8.0
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [200, 300]
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/4.0
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 ring-protection-link-owner
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-2/0/8.0
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface ring-protection-link-end
user@cs2# set ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]
```

3. Configure the routing instance, the bridge domains, and the VLAN IDs associated with each bridge domain:

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@cs2# set bd100 vlan-id 100
user@cs2# set bd101 vlan-id 101
user@cs2# set bd200 vlan-id 200
user@cs2# set bd300 vlan-id 300
user@cs2# set bd500 vlan-id 500
user@cs2# set bd600 vlan-id 600
```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```
user@cs2> show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-2/0/4 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 100-1000;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```
}
ge-2/0/8 {
  unit 0 {
    family bridge {
      interface-mode trunk;
      vlan-id-list 100-1000;
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-ring ring-1 {
      east-interface {
        control-channel {
          ge-2/0/4.0;
          vlan 100;
        }
      }
      west-interface {
        control-channel {
          ge-2/0/8.0;
          vlan 100;
        }
      }
      data-channel {
        vlan [200, 300];
      }
    }
  }
}
ethernet-ring ring-2 {
  east-interface {
    control-channel {
      ge-2/0/4.0;
      vlan 101;
    }
  }
  west-interface {
    control-channel {
      ge-2/0/8.0;
      vlan 101;
    }
  }
  ring-protection-link-end;
}
data-channel {
  vlan [500, 500];
}
}
bridge-domains {
  bd100 {
    vlan-id 100;
  }
  bd101 {
    vlan-id 101;
  }
  bd200 {
```

```

        vlan-id 200;
    }
    bd300 {
        vlan-id 300;
    }
    bd500 {
        vlan-id 500;
    }
    bd600 {
        vlan-id 600;
    }
}
}

```

### Configuring ERP on AS1

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure AS1 for ERP, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window of AS1:

```

[edit]
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set interfaces ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/5.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-2/1/1.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-1 data-channel vlan [200, 300]
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/5.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-2/1/1.0
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
set protocols protection-group ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]
set bridge-domains bd100 vlan-id 100
set bridge-domains bd101 vlan-id 101
set bridge-domains bd200 vlan-id 200
set bridge-domains bd300 vlan-id 300
set bridge-domains bd500 vlan-id 500
set bridge-domains bd600 vlan-id 600

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure ERP on AS1:

1. Configure the trunk interface **ge-2/0/5** to connect CS2 to CS1 and trunk interface **ge-2/1/1** to connect CS2 to CS1, and configure the **family** statement as **bridge** with a VLAN ID list of 100 through 1000:

```

[edit interfaces]
user@as1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@as1# set ge-2/0/5 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100-1000
user@as1# set ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family bridge interface-mode trunk
user@as1# set ge-2/1/1 unit 0 family bridge vlan-id-list 100

```

2. Enable ERP, specifying the control channels and data channels for **ring-1** and **ring-2**:



**NOTE:** Always configure the east-interface statement first, before configuring the west-interface statement.

- ```
[edit protection-group]
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/5.0
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 east-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel ge-2/1/1.0
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-1 west-interface control-channel vlan 100
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel ge-2/0/5.
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 east-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel ge-2/1/1.0
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 west-interface control-channel vlan 101
user@as1# set ethernet-ring ring-2 data-channel vlan [500, 600]
```
3. Configure the routing instance, the bridge domains, and the VLAN IDs associated with each bridge domain:

```
[edit bridge-domains]
user@as1# set bd100 vlan-id 100
user@as1# set bd101 vlan-id 101
user@as1# set bd200 vlan-id 200
user@as1# set bd300 vlan-id 300
user@as1# set bd500 vlan-id 500
user@as1# set bd600 vlan-id 600
```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```
user@as1> show configuration
interfaces {
  ge-2/0/5 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 100-1000
      }
    }
  }
  ge-2/1/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family bridge {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan-id-list 100-1000
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  protection-group {
    ethernet-ring ring-1 {
      east-interface {
        control-channel {
          ge-2/0/5.0;
          vlan 100;
        }
      }
      west-interface {
        control-channel {
          ge-2/1/1.0;
          vlan 100;
        }
      }
      data-channel {
```

```
        vlan [200, 300];
    }
}
}
protection-group {
    ethernet-ring ring-2 {
        east-interface {
            control-channel {
                ge-2/0/5.0;
                vlan 101;
            }
        }
        west-interface {
            control-channel {
                ge-2/1/1.0;
                vlan 101;
            }
        }
        data-channel {
            vlan [500, 600];
        }
    }
}
bridge-domains {
    bd100 {
        vlan-id 100;
    }
    bd101 {
        vlan-id 101;
    }
    bd200 {
        vlan-id 200;
    }
    bd300 {
        vlan-id 300;
    }
    bd500 {
        vlan-id 500;
    }
    bd600 {
        vlan-id 600;
    }
}
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the ERP configuration for multiple ring instances is operating, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on CS1 on page 815](#)
- [Verifying the Data Channel CS1 on page 815](#)
- [Verifying the VLANs on CS1 on page 816](#)

- [Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on CS2 on page 816](#)
- [Verifying the Data Channel CS2 on page 817](#)
- [Verifying the VLANs on CS2 on page 817](#)
- [Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on AS1 on page 818](#)
- [Verifying the Data Channels on AS1 on page 818](#)
- [Verifying the VLANs on AS1 on page 819](#)

### Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on CS1

**Purpose** Verify that ERP is enabled on CS1.

**Action** Show the status of the ring automatic protection switching (R-APS) messages to determine if there is a ring failure:

```
user@cs1>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
```

Ethernet Ring Node ID	Ring Name	Request/state	No Flush	Ring Protection	Link Blocked	Originator	Remote
ring-1		NR	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
ring-2		NR	No	Yes	Yes	No	
13:22:af:31:fc:00							

**Meaning** The output displayed shows that protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2** have a **Request/state** of **NR**, meaning there is no request for APS on the ring. If a **Request/state** of **SF** is displayed, it indicates there is a signal failure on the ring. The output also shows that the ring protection link is not blocked. The **No Flush** field displays **No**, indicating that MAC addresses will be flushed when the ring nodes receive this message first time. A value of **Yes** would indicate MAC address flushing is not needed. The **Originator** field for **ring-1** displays **yes**, indicating that this node is an R-APS originator.

### Verifying the Data Channel CS1

**Purpose** Verify the forwarding state of the data channel.

**Action** List the interfaces acting as the control channels and their respective data channels (represented by the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) index number):

```
user@cs1>show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel
```

```
Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-1
```

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-3/2/4	122	forwarding
ge-5/2/3	123	forwarding

```
Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-2
```

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-3/2/4	124	discarding
ge-5/2/3	125	forwarding

**Meaning** The output displayed shows the STP index number used by each interface in ring instances **ring-1** and **ring-2**. The STP index controls the forwarding behavior for a set of VLANs on the data channel of a ring instance on a ring interface. For ring instances, there are multiple STP index numbers (here representing VLANs 200, 300, 500, and 600). The **Forward State** shows whether the data channel is **forwarding** or **discarding** traffic.

### Verifying the VLANs on CS1

**Purpose** Verify the data channel logical interfaces and the VLAN IDs controlled by a ring instance data channel.

**Action** List dynamic VLAN membership:

```
user@cs1>show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan
```

Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-1

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-3/2/4	200	122	vs/bd200
ge-5/2/3	200	123	vs/bd200
ge-3/2/4	300	122	vs/bd300
ge-5/2/3	300	123	vs/bd300

Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-2

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-3/2/4	500	124	vs/bd500
ge-5/2/3	500	125	vs/bd500
ge-3/2/4	600	124	vs/bd600
ge-5/2/3	600	125	vs/bd600

**Meaning** The output displayed shows the ring interfaces **ge-3/2/4** and **ge-5/2/3** in protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2**. For **ring-1**, VLAN 200 and VLAN 300 are being supported on both **STP Index 122** and **123** on bridge domains **bd200** and **bd300**. For **ring-2**, VLAN 500 and VLAN 600 are being supported on both **STP Index 124** and **125** on bridge domains **bd500** and **bd600**. The data channel controls the traffic on the VLAN IDs to facilitate load balancing.

### Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on CS2

**Purpose** Verify that ERP is enabled on CS2.

**Action** Show the status of the ring APS (R-APS) messages to determine if there is a ring failure:

```
user@cs2>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
```

Ethernet Ring Name Node ID	Request/state	No Flush	Ring Protection	Originator	Remote
Ring-1	NR	No	No	No	No
00:21:59:03:ff:d0					
Ring-2	NR	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

**Meaning** The output displayed shows that protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2** have a **Request/state** of **NR**, meaning there is no request for APS on the ring. If a **Request/state** of **SF** is displayed,

it indicates there is a signal failure on the ring. The output also shows that the ring protection link is not blocked. The **No Flush** field displays **No**, indicating that MAC addresses will be flushed when the ring nodes receive this message first time. A value of **Yes** would indicate MAC address flushing is not needed. The **Originator** field for **ring-1** displays **yes**, indicating that this node is an R-APS originator. The **Originator** field for **ring-2** displays **No**, indicating that this node is not an R-APS originator.

### Verifying the Data Channel CS2

**Purpose** Verify the forwarding state of the data channel.

**Action** List the interfaces acting as the control channels and their respective data channels (represented by the STP index number):

```
user@cs2> show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel
Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-1
```

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-2/0/4	44	forwarding
ge-2/0/8	45	forwarding

```
Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-2
```

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-2/0/4	46	forwarding
ge-2/0/8	47	discarding

**Meaning** The output displayed shows the STP index number used by each interface in ring instances **ring-1** and **ring-2**. The STP index controls the forwarding behavior for a set of VLANs on the data channel of a ring instance on a ring interface. For ring instances, there are multiple STP index numbers (here representing VLANs 200, 300, 500, and 600). The **Forward State** shows whether the data channel is **forwarding** or **discarding** traffic.

### Verifying the VLANs on CS2

**Purpose** Verify the data channel logical interfaces and the VLAN IDs controlled by a ring instance data channel.

**Action** List dynamic VLAN membership:

```
user@cs2> show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-1
```

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-2/0/4	200	44	default-switch/bd200
ge-2/0/8	200	45	default-switch/bd200
ge-2/0/4	300	44	default-switch/bd300
ge-2/0/8	300	45	default-switch/bd300

```
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-2
```

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-2/0/4	500	46	default-switch/bd500
ge-2/0/8	500	47	default-switch/bd500

ge-2/0/4	600	46	default-switch/bd600
ge-2/0/8	600	47	default-switch/bd600

**Meaning** The output displayed shows the ring interfaces **ge-2/0/4** and **ge-2/0/8** in protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2**. For **ring-1**, VLAN 200 and VLAN 300 are being supported on both **STP Index 44** and **45** on bridge domains **bd200** and **bd300**. For **ring-2**, VLAN 500 and VLAN 600 are being supported on both **STP Index 46** and **47** on bridge domains **bd500** and **bd600**. The data channel controls the traffic on the VLAN IDs to facilitate load balancing.

### Verifying the Ethernet Protection Ring on AS1

**Purpose** Verify that ERP is enabled on AS1.

**Action** Show the status of the ring APS (R-APS) messages to determine if there is a ring failure:

```
user@as1> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
```

Ethernet Ring Name Node ID	Request/state	No Flush	Ring Protection	Originator	Remote
			Link Blocked		
Ring-1 00:21:59:03:ff:d0	NR	No	Yes	No	
Ring-2 13:22:af:31:fc:00	NR	No	Yes	No	

**Meaning** The output displayed shows that protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2** have a **Request/state** of **NR**, meaning there is no request for APS on the ring. If a **Request/state** of **SF** is displayed, it indicates there is a signal failure on the ring. The output also shows that the ring protection link is not blocked. The **No Flush** field displays **No**, indicating that MAC addresses will be flushed when the ring nodes receive this message first time. A value of **Yes** would indicate MAC address flushing is not needed. The **Originator** field for **ring-1** and **ring-2** displays **No**, indicating that this node is not the R-APS originator.

### Verifying the Data Channels on AS1

**Purpose** Verify the forwarding state of the data channel.

**Action** List the interfaces acting as the control channels and their respective data channels (represented by the STP index number):

```
user@as1> show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel
```

Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-1

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-2/0/5	22	forwarding
ge-2/1/1	23	forwarding

Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group ring-2

Interface	STP index	Forward State
ge-2/0/5	24	forwarding
ge-2/1/1	25	forwarding



**Meaning** The output displayed shows the STP index number used by each interface in ring instances **ring-1** and **ring-2**. The STP index controls the forwarding behavior for a set of VLANs on the data channel of a ring instance on a ring interface. For ring instances, there are multiple STP index numbers (here representing VLANs 200, 300, 500, and 600). The **Forward State** shows whether the data channel is **forwarding** or **discarding** traffic. All data channels are forwarding traffic.

### Verifying the VLANs on AS1

**Purpose** Verify the data channel logical interfaces and the VLAN IDs controlled by a ring instance data channel.

**Action** List dynamic VLAN membership:

```
user@as1>show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan
```

Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-1

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-2/0/5	200	22	default-switch/bd200
ge-2/1/1	200	23	default-switch/bd200
ge-2/0/5	300	22	default-switch/bd300
ge-2/1/1	300	23	default-switch/bd300

Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group ring-2

Interface	Vlan	STP Index	Bridge Domain
ge-2/0/5	500	24	default-switch/bd500
ge-2/1/1	500	25	default-switch/bd500
ge-2/0/5	600	24	default-switch/bd600
ge-2/1/1	600	25	default-switch/bd600

**Meaning** The output displayed shows the ring interfaces **ge-2/0/5** and **ge-2/1/1** in protection groups **ring-1** and **ring-2**. For **ring-1**, VLAN 200 and VLAN 300 are being supported on both **STP Index 22** and **23** on bridge domains **bd200** and **bd300**. For **ring-2**, VLAN 500 and VLAN 600 are being supported on both **STP Index 24** and **25** on bridge domains **bd500** and **bd600**. The data channel controls the traffic on the VLAN IDs to facilitate load-balancing.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)

## Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation

Under normal operating conditions, when Ethernet ring protection is configured correctly, the ring protection link (RPL) owner (Router 1 in the configuration example) will see the following:

### Router 1 Operational Commands (Normal Ring Operation)

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name Request/state No Flush Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg101              NR              No      Yes
```

```
Originator Remote Node ID
Yes
```

Note that the ring protection link is blocked and the node is marked as the originator of the protection.

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101
```

Interface	Control Channel	Forward State	Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/0/1	ge-1/0/1.1	discarding	Yes
ge-1/2/4	ge-1/2/4.1	forwarding	No

```
Signal Failure Admin State
Clear          IFF ready
Clear          IFF ready
```

Note that the protection interface is discarding while the other interface is forwarding.

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring APS State Event Ring Protection Link Owner
pg101         idle      NR-RB Yes
```

```
Restore Timer Quard Timer Operation state
disabled      disabled operational
```

Note that Router 1 is the owner and timers are disabled.

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg101
```

```
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101
RAPS sent           : 1
RAPS received       : 0
Local SF happened:   : 0
Remote SF happened:   : 0
NR event happened:    : 0
NR-RB event happened: : 1
```

Note that only minimal RAPS messages have been sent to establish the ring.

Under normal operating conditions, the other routers on the ring (Router 2 and Router 3) will see the following similar output:

#### Router 2 and Router 3 Operational Commands (Normal Ring Operation)

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name Request/state No Flush Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg102              NR           No      Yes
```

```
Originator Remote Node ID
No          00:01:01:00:00:01
```

Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg102
```

Interface	Control Channel	Forward State	Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/2/1	ge-1/2/1.1	forwarding	No
ge-1/0/2	ge-1/0/2.1	forwarding	No

```
Signal Failure Admin State
Clear          IFF ready
Clear          IFF ready
```

Note that both interfaces are forwarding. Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring APS State Event Ring Protection Link Owner
pg102         idle      NR-RB No

Restore Timer Quard Timer Operation state
disabled      disabled operational
```

Note that Router 2 is not the owner. Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg102
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg102
RAPS sent                : 0
RAPS received            : 1
Local SF happened:       : 0
Remote SF happened:       : 0
NR event happened:        : 0
NR-RB event happened:     : 1
```

Router 3 will see almost identical information.

#### Related Documentation

- [Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices](#)
- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 796](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition on page 821](#)

## Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Ring Failure Condition

This section assumes that Ethernet ring protection is configuring correctly, that Router 1 is the ring protection link (RPL) owner, and that there is a link failure between Router 2 and Router 3 in the configuration example.

### Router 1 Operational Commands (Ring Failure Condition)

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name Request/state No Flush Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg101             SF             NO      No

Originator Remote Node ID
No          00:01:02:00:00:01
```

Note that the ring protection link is no longer blocked and the node is no longer marked as originator.

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface Control Channel Forward State Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/0/1   ge-1/0/1.1         forwarding Yes
```

```
ge-1/2/4      ge-1/2/4.1      forwarding      No
```

```
Signal Failure Admin State
Clear          IFF ready
Clear          IFF ready
```

Note that the protection interface is now forwarding (so is the other interface).

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
how protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring   APS State   Event           Ring Protection Link Owner
pg101          protected   SF              Yes

Restore Timer   Quard Timer   Operation state
disabled        disabled      operational
```

Note that Router 1 has recorded the span failure (SF).

```
user@router1> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg101
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101
RAPS sent                : 1
RAPS received             : 1
Local SF happened:        : 0
Remote SF happened:        : 1
NR event happened:         : 0
NR-RB event happened:     : 1
```

Note that the R-APS messages have recorded the remote failure.

Under a failure condition, the other routers on the ring (Router 2 and Router 3) will see the following similar output:

#### Router 2 and Router 3 Operational Commands (Failure Condition)

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Name Request/state No Flush Ring Protection Link Blocked
pg102              SF           No       No

Originator Remote Node ID
Yes         00:00:00:00:00:00
```

Note the failure event (SF). Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg102

Interface   Control Channel Forward State Ring Protection Link End
ge-1/2/1    ge-1/2/1.1      forwarding   No
ge-1/0/2    ge-1/0/2.1      discarding   No

Signal Failure Admin State
Clear          IFF ready
set            IFF ready
```

Note that the failed interface (**ge-1/0/2.1**) is not forwarding. Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring   APS State   Event           Ring Protection Link Owner
pg102          idle        NR-RB           No
```

```
Restore Timer  Quard Timer  Operation state
disabled       disabled     operational
```

Note that Router 2 is not the owner. Router 3 will see almost identical information.

```
user@router2> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg102
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg102
RAPS sent                : 1
RAPS received             : 1
Local SF happened:        : 1
Remote SF happened:       : 0
NR event happened:        : 0
NR-RB event happened:     : 1
```

Note that the R-APS messages have recorded the remote failure. Router 3 will see almost identical information.

#### Related Documentation

- *Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices*
- [Ethernet Ring Protection on page 793](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 796](#)
- [Example: Viewing Ethernet Ring Protection Status—Normal Ring Operation on page 819](#)



## PART 4

# Troubleshooting Information

- [Monitoring and Troubleshooting Ethernet Interfaces on page 827](#)





## CHAPTER 34

# Monitoring and Troubleshooting Ethernet Interfaces

- [Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer Connections on page 827](#)
- [Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 833](#)
- [Performing Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 842](#)
- [Locating the Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet LINK Alarm and Counters on page 856](#)
- [Troubleshooting: 10-Gigabit Ethernet Port Stuck in Down State on page 860](#)

## Configuring Interface Diagnostics Tools to Test the Physical Layer Connections

- [Configuring Loopback Testing on page 827](#)
- [Configuring BERT Testing on page 829](#)
- [Starting and Stopping a BERT Test on page 832](#)

### Configuring Loopback Testing

Loopback testing allows you to verify the connectivity of a circuit. You can configure any of the following interfaces to execute a loopback test: aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, E1, E3, NxDS0, serial, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3.

The physical path of a network data circuit usually consists of segments interconnected by devices that repeat and regenerate the transmission signal. The transmit path on one device connects to the receive path on the next device. If a circuit fault occurs in the form of a line break or a signal corruption, you can isolate the problem by using a loopback test. Loopback tests allow you to isolate segments of the circuit and test them separately.

To do this, configure a *line loopback* on one of the routers. Instead of transmitting the signal toward the far-end device, the line loopback sends the signal back to the originating router. If the originating router receives back its own Data Link Layer packets, you have verified that the problem is beyond the originating router. Next, configure a line loopback farther away from the local router. If this originating router does not receive its own Data Link Layer packets, you can assume that the problem is on one of the segments between the local router and the remote router's interface card. In this case, the next

troubleshooting step is to configure a line loopback closer to the local router to find the source of the problem.

The following types of loopback testing are supported by Junos OS:

- DCE local—Loops packets back on the local data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE).
- DCE remote—Loops packets back on the remote DCE.
- Local—Useful for troubleshooting physical PIC errors. Configuring local loopback on an interface allows transmission of packets to the channel service unit (CSU) and then to the circuit toward the far-end device. The interface receives its own transmission, which includes data and timing information, on the local router's PIC. The data received from the CSU is ignored. To test a local loopback, issue the **show interfaces interface-name** command. If PPP keepalives transmitted on the interface are received by the PIC, the **Device Flags** field contains the output **Loop-Detected**.
- Payload—Useful for troubleshooting the physical circuit problems between the local router and the remote router. A payload loopback loops data only (without clocking information) on the remote router's PIC. With payload loopback, overhead is recalculated.
- Remote—Useful for troubleshooting the physical circuit problems between the local router and the remote router. A remote loopback loops packets, including both data and timing information, back on the remote router's interface card. A router at one end of the circuit initiates a remote loopback toward its remote partner. When you configure a remote loopback, the packets received from the physical circuit and CSU are received by the interface. Those packets are then retransmitted by the PIC back toward the CSU and the circuit. This loopback tests all the intermediate transmission segments.

Table 70 on page 828 shows the loopback modes supported on the various interface types.

**Table 70: Loopback Modes by Interface Type**

Interface	Loopback Modes	Usage Guidelines
Aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet	Local	"Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability" on page 18
Circuit Emulation E1	Local and remote	<i>Configuring E1 Loopback Capability</i>
Circuit Emulation T1	Local and remote	<i>Configuring T1 Loopback Capability</i>
E1 and E3	Local and remote	<i>Configuring E1 Loopback Capability and Configuring E3 Loopback Capability</i>
NxDS0	Payload	<i>Configuring Channelized E1 IQ and IQE Interfaces, Configuring T1 and NxDS0 Interfaces, Configuring Channelized OC12/STM4 IQ and IQE Interfaces (SONET Mode), Configuring Channelized STM1 IQ and IQE Interfaces, and Configuring Channelized T3 IQ Interfaces</i>

Table 70: Loopback Modes by Interface Type (*continued*)

Interface	Loopback Modes	Usage Guidelines
Serial (V.35 and X.21)	Local and remote	<i>Configuring Serial Loopback Capability</i>
Serial (EIA-530)	DCE local, DCE remote, local, and remote	<i>Configuring Serial Loopback Capability</i>
SONET/SDH	Local and remote	<i>Configuring SONET/SDH Loopback Capability to Identify a Problem as Internal or External</i>
T1 and T3	Local, payload, and remote	<i>Configuring T1 Loopback Capability and Configuring T3 Loopback Capability</i>  <i>See also Configuring the T1 Remote Loopback Response</i>

To configure loopback testing, include the **loopback** statement:

```
user@host# loopback mode;
```

You can include this statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [aggregated-ether-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [ds0-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [e1-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [e3-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [fastether-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [gigether-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [serial-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [sonet-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [t1-options](#)]
- [edit interfaces *interface-name* [t3-options](#)]

## Configuring BERT Testing

To configure BERT:

- Configure the duration of the test.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
user@host# bert-period seconds;
```

You can configure the BERT period to last from 1 through 239 seconds on some PICs and from 1 through 240 seconds on other PICs. By default, the BERT period is 10 seconds.

- Configure the error rate to monitor when the inbound pattern is received.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
user@host# bert-error-rate rate;
```

*rate* is the bit error rate. This can be an integer from 0 through 7, which corresponds to a bit error rate from  $10^{-0}$  (1 error per bit) to  $10^{-7}$  (1 error per 10 million bits).

- Configure the bit pattern to send on the transmit path.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name interface-type-options]
user@host# bert-algorithm algorithm;
```

*algorithm* is the pattern to send in the bit stream. For a list of supported algorithms, enter a ? after the **bert-algorithm** statement; for example:

```
[edit interfaces t1-0/0/0 t1-options]
user@host# set bert-algorithm ?
Possible completions:
pseudo-2e11-o152      Pattern is 2^11 - 1 (per 0.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151      Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per 0.152 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151      Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o153      Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.153 standard)
...
```

For specific hierarchy information, see the individual interface types.



**NOTE:** The four-port E1 PIC supports only the following algorithms:

```
pseudo-2e11-o152      Pattern is 2^11 - 1 (per 0.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151      Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151      Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151      Pattern is 2^23 (per 0.151 standard)
```

When you issue the help command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.



**NOTE:** The 12-port T1/E1 Circuit Emulation (CE) PIC supports only the following algorithms:

```
all-ones-repeating      Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating      Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros  Alternating ones and zeros
pseudo-2e11-o152        Pattern is 2^11 - 1 (per 0.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151        Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151        Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e7              Pattern is 2^7 - 1
pseudo-2e9-o153         Pattern is 2^9 - 1 (per 0.153 standard)
repeating-1-in-4         1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8         1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24        3 bits in 24 are set
```

When you issue the help command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.



**NOTE:** The IQE PICs support only the following algorithms:

```

all-ones-repeating    Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating   Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros Alternating ones and zeros
pseudo-2e9-o153      Pattern is 2^9 -1 (per 0.153 (511 type) standard)
pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 -1 (per 0.152 and 0.153 (2047 type)
standards)
pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 -1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 -1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o153     Pattern is 2^20 -1 (per 0.153 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151     Pattern is 2^23 -1 (per 0.151 standard)
repeating-1-in-4      1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8      1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24     3 bits in 24 are set

```

When you issue the help command from the CLI, all BERT algorithm options are displayed, regardless of the PIC type, and no commit check is available. Unsupported patterns for a PIC type can be viewed in system log messages.



**NOTE:** BERT is supported on the PDH interfaces of the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP and the DS3/E3 MIC. The following BERT algorithms are supported:

```

all-ones-repeating    Repeating one bits
all-zeros-repeating   Repeating zero bits
alternating-double-ones-zeros Alternating pairs of ones and zeros
alternating-ones-zeros Alternating ones and zeros
repeating-1-in-4      1 bit in 4 is set
repeating-1-in-8      1 bit in 8 is set
repeating-3-in-24     3 bits in 24 are set
pseudo-2e9-o153      Pattern is 2^9 - 1 (per 0.153 standard)
pseudo-2e11-o152     Pattern is 2^11 - 1 (per 0.152 standard)
pseudo-2e15-o151     Pattern is 2^15 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o151     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.151 standard)
pseudo-2e20-o153     Pattern is 2^20 - 1 (per 0.153 standard)
pseudo-2e23-o151     Pattern is 2^23 (per 0.151 standard)

```

Table 71 on page 831 shows the BERT capabilities for various interface types.

**Table 71: BERT Capabilities by Interface Type**

Interface	T1 BERT	T3 BERT	Comments
12-port T1/E1 Circuit Emulation	Yes (ports 0–11)	—	• Limited algorithms
4-port Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation	Yes (port 0–3)	—	• Limited algorithms

Table 71: BERT Capabilities by Interface Type (*continued*)

Interface	T1 BERT	T3 BERT	Comments
E1 or T1	Yes (port 0–3)	Yes (port 0–3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single port at a time</li> <li>• Limited algorithms</li> </ul>
E3 or T3	Yes (port 0–3)	Yes (port 0–3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single port at a time</li> </ul>
Channelized OC12	—	Yes (channel 0–11)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single channel at a time</li> <li>• Limited algorithms</li> <li>• No bit count</li> </ul>
Channelized STM1	Yes (channel 0–62)	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple channels</li> <li>• Only one algorithm</li> <li>• No error insert</li> <li>• No bit count</li> </ul>
Channelized T3 and Multichannel T3	Yes (channel 0–27)	Yes (port 0–3 on channel 0)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple ports and channels</li> <li>• Limited algorithms for T1</li> <li>• No error insert for T1</li> <li>• No bit count for T1</li> </ul>

These limitations do not apply to channelized IQ interfaces. For information about BERT capabilities on channelized IQ interfaces, see *Channelized IQ and IQE Interfaces Properties*.

## Starting and Stopping a BERT Test

Before you can start the BERT test, you must disable the interface. To do this, include the **disable** statement at the `[edit interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
disable;
```

After you configure the BERT properties and commit the configuration, begin the test by issuing the **test interface *interface-name interface-type-bert-start*** operational mode command:

```
user@host> test interface interface-name interface-type-bert-start
```

The test runs for the duration you specify with the **bert-period** statement. If you want to terminate the test sooner, issue the **test interface *interface-name interface-type-bert-stop*** command:

```
user@host> test interface interface-name interface-type-bert-stop
```

For example:

```
user@host> test interface t3-1/2/0 t3-bert-start
user@host> test interface t3-1/2/0 t3-bert-stop
```

To view the results of the BERT test, issue the **show interfaces extensive | find BERT** command:

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-name extensive | find BERT
```

For more information about running and evaluating the results of the BERT procedure, see the [CLI Explorer](#).



**NOTE:** To exchange BERT patterns between a local router and a remote router, include the `loopback remote` statement in the interface configuration at the remote end of the link. From the local router, issue the `test interface` command.

**Related Documentation**

- [show interfaces diagnostics optics \(Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port\) on page 1589](#)

## Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

- [Checklist for Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 833](#)
- [Monitor Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 834](#)
- [Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications on page 841](#)

### Checklist for Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

**Purpose** To monitor Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces and begin the process of isolating interface problems when they occur.

**Action** [Table 72 on page 833](#) provides links and commands for monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

**Table 72: Checklist for Monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces**

Tasks	Command or Action
<b>“Monitor Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces” on page 834</b>	
1. <a href="#">Display the Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces on page 834</a>	<code>show interfaces terse (fe*   ge*)</code>
2. <a href="#">Display the Status of a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 836</a>	<code>show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port   ge-fpc/pic/port)</code>
3. <a href="#">Display Extensive Status Information for a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 837</a>	<code>show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port   ge-fpc/pic/port) extensive</code>
4. <a href="#">Monitor Statistics for a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 840</a>	<code>monitor interface (fe-fpc/pic/port   ge-fpc/pic/port)</code>
5. <a href="#">Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications on page 841</a>	

**Meaning** You can use the above described commands to monitor and to display the configurations for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

## Monitor Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

By monitoring Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you begin to isolate Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interface problems when they occur.

To monitor your Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, follow these steps:

1. [Display the Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces on page 834](#)
2. [Display the Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 835](#)
3. [Display the Status of a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 836](#)
4. [Display Extensive Status Information for a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 837](#)
5. [Monitor Statistics for a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 840](#)

### Display the Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces

**Purpose** To display the status of Fast Ethernet interfaces, use the following Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) operational mode command:

**Action** `user@host> show interfaces terse (fe* | ge*)`

### Sample Output

```
user@host> show interfaces terse fe*
Interface      Admin Link Proto Local Remote
fe-2/1/0       up    up
fe-2/1/0.0     up    up   inet  10.116.115.217/29
fe-3/0/2       up    down
fe-3/0/2.0     up    down
fe-3/0/3       up    up
fe-3/0/3.0     up    up   inet  192.168.223.65/30
fe-4/1/0       down  up
fe-4/1/0.0     up    down inet  10.150.59.133/30
fe-4/1/1       up    up
fe-4/1/1.0     up    up   inet  10.150.59.129/30
fe-4/1/2       up    down
fe-4/1/2.0     up    down
```

**Meaning** The sample output lists only the Fast Ethernet interfaces. It shows the status of both the physical and logical interfaces. For a description of what the output means, see [Table 73 on page 834](#).

**Table 73: Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces**

Physical Interface	Logical Interface	Status Description
fe-2/1/0	fe-2/1/0.0	This interface has both the physical and logical links up and running.
Admin Up	Admin Up	
Link Up	Link Up	



Table 73: Status of Fast Ethernet Interfaces (*continued*)

Physical Interface	Logical Interface	Status Description
fe-3/0/2	fe-3/0/2.0	This interface has the physical link down, the link layer down, or both down ( <b>Link Down</b> ). The logical link is also down as a result.
Admin Up	Admin Up	
Link Down	Link Down	
fe-4/1/0	fe-4/1/0.0	This interface is administratively disabled and the physical link is healthy ( <b>Link Up</b> ), but the logical interface is not established. The logical interface is down because the physical link is disabled.
Admin Down	Admin Up	
Link Up	Link Down	
fe-4/1/2	fe-4/1/2.0	This interface has both the physical and logical links down.
Admin Up	Admin Up	
Link Down	Link Down	

### Display the Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

**Purpose** To display the status of Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, use the following Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) operational mode command:

#### Sample Output Action

```
user@host> show interfaces terse ge*
Interface      Admin Link Proto Local Remote
ge-2/2/0       down down
ge-2/2/0.0     up   down inet  65.113.23.105/30
ge-2/3/0       up   up
ge-2/3/0.0     up   up   inet  65.115.56.57/30
ge-3/1/0       up   up
ge-3/1/0.0     up   up   inet  65.115.56.193/30
ge-3/2/0       up   down
```

**Meaning** This sample output lists only the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. It shows the status of both the physical and logical interfaces. See [Table 74 on page 835](#) for a description of what the output means.

Table 74: Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

Physical Interface	Logical Interface	Status Description
ge-2/2/0	ge-2/2/0.0	This interface is administratively disabled ( <b>Admin Down</b> ). Both the physical and logical links are down ( <b>Link Down</b> ).
Admin Down	Admin Up	
Link Down	Link Down	

Table 74: Status of Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (*continued*)

Physical Interface	Logical Interface	Status Description
<b>ge-2/3/0</b>	<b>ge-2/3/0.0</b>	This interface has both the physical and logical links up and running.
<b>Admin Up</b>	<b>Admin Up</b>	
<b>Link Up</b>	<b>Link Up</b>	
<b>ge-3/2/0</b>	<b>ge-3/2/0.0</b>	This interface has both the physical link and the logical interface down.
<b>Admin Up</b>	<b>Admin Up</b>	
<b>Link Down</b>	<b>Link Down</b>	

#### Display the Status of a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface

**Purpose** To display the status of a specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface when you need to investigate its status further, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

**Action** `user@host> show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port)`

#### Sample Output 1

The following sample output is for a Fast Ethernet interface with the physical link up:

```
user@host> show interfaces fe-2/1/0
Physical interface: fe-2/1/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 31, SNMP ifIndex: 35
  Description: customer connection
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Source filtering: Disabled
  Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link flags     : None
  Current address: 00:90:69:86:71:1b, Hardware address: 00:90:69:86:71:1b
  Input rate     : 25768 bps (11 pps), Output rate: 1576 bps (3 pps)
  Active alarms  : None
  Active defects : None
  Logical interface fe-2/1/0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 43)
    Flags: SNMP-Traps, Encapsulation: ENET2
    Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10.116.151.218/29, Local: 10.119.115.217
      Broadcast: 10.116.151.225
```

#### Sample Output 2

The following output is for a Gigabit Ethernet interface with the physical link up:

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-3/1/0
Physical interface: ge-3/1/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 41, SNMP ifIndex: 55
  Description: customer connection
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Source filtering: Disabled
```

```

Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link flags : None
Current address: 00:90:69:85:71:99, Hardware address: 00:90:69:85:71:99
Input rate : 7412216 bps (1614 pps), Output rate: 2431184 bps (1776 pps)
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
Logical interface ge-3/1/0.0 (Index 11) (SNMP ifIndex 57)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps, Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10.117.65.192/30, Local: 10.115.65.193
      Broadcast: 10.115.65.195

```

**Meaning** The first line of sample output 1 and 2 shows that the physical link is up. This means that the physical link is healthy and can pass packets. Further down the sample output, look for active alarms and defects. If you see active alarms or defects, to further diagnose the problem, see Step 3, “[Display Extensive Status Information for a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface](#)” on page 837, to display more extensive information about the Fast Ethernet interface and the physical interface that is down.

### Display Extensive Status Information for a Specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface

**Purpose** To display extensive status information about a specific Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

**Action** `user@host> show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port) extensive`

#### Sample Output

The following sample output is for a Fast Ethernet interface:

```

user@router> show interfaces fe-1/3/3 extensive
Physical interface: fe-1/3/3, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 47, SNMP ifIndex: 38
Description: Test
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Source filtering: Disabled
Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link flags : None
Current address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:de, Hardware address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:de
Statistics last cleared: 2002-01-11 23:03:09 UTC (1w2d 23:54 ago)
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          373012658          0 bps
Output bytes :          153026154        1392 bps
Input packets:          1362858          0 pps
Output packets:         1642918          3 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0 , Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 503660
  L3 incompletes: 1 , L2 channel errors: 0 , L2 mismatch timeouts: 0
  FIFO errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Collisions: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0
  HS link CRC errors: 0, FIFO errors: 0
Active alarms : None

```

```

Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
  Total octets          439703575      Transmit 177452093
  Total packets        1866532        Transmit 1642916
  Unicast packets      972137         Transmit 1602563
  Broadcast packets    30             Transmit 2980
  Multicast packets    894365         Transmit 37373
  CRC/Align errors     0             Transmit 0
  FIFO errors          0             Transmit 0
  MAC control frames   0             Transmit 0
  MAC pause frames     0             Transmit 0
  Oversized frames     0
  Jabber frames        0
  Fragment frames      0
  VLAN tagged frames   0
  Code violations      0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count    1866532
  Input packet rejects  0
  Input DA rejects      503674
  Input SA rejects      0
  Output packet count   1642916
  Output packet pad count 0
  Output packet error count 0
  CAM destination filters: 5, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
  Negotiation status: Complete, Link partner status: OK
  Link partner: Full-duplex, Flow control: None
PFE configuration:
  Destination slot: 1, Stream number: 15
  CoS transmit queue bandwidth:
    Queue0: 95, Queue1: 0, Queue2: 0, Queue3: 5
  CoS weighted round-robin:
    Queue0: 95, Queue1: 0, Queue2: 0, Queue3: 5
Logical interface fe-1/3/3.0 (Index 8) (SNMP ifIndex 69)
  Description: Test
  Flags: SNMP-Traps, Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Flags: None
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.115.107.192/29, Local: 10.115.107.193
    Broadcast: 10.115.107.199

```

**Meaning** The sample output shows where the errors might be occurring and includes autonegotiation information. See [Table 75 on page 838](#) for a description of errors to look for.

**Table 75: Errors to Look For**

Error	Meaning
Policed discards	Discarded frames that were not recognized or were not of interest.
L2 channel errors	Packets for which the router could not find a valid logical interface. For example, the packet is for a virtual LAN (VLAN) that is not configured on the interface.
MTU	The maximum transmission unit (MTU) must match the interface of either the router at the remote end of the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet link, or that of the switch.

Table 75: Errors to Look For (*continued*)

Error	Meaning
Input DA rejects	Number of packets with a destination Media Access Control (MAC) address that is not on the accept list. It is normal to see this number increment.
Input SA rejects	Number of packets with a source MAC address that is not on the accept list. This number only increments when source MAC address filtering is configured.

If the physical link is down, look at the active alarms and defects for the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface and diagnose the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet media accordingly. See “[Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and Counters](#)” on page 856 for an explanation of Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet alarms.

[Table 76 on page 839](#) lists and describes some MAC statistics errors to look for.

Table 76: MAC Statistics Errors

Error	Meaning
CRC/Align errors	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad FCS with an integral number of octets ( <b>FCS Error</b> ) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets ( <b>Alignment Error</b> ).
MAC control frames	The number of MAC control frames.
MAC pause frames	The number of MAC control frames with <b>pause</b> operational code.
Jabber frames	<p>The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error.</p> <p>Note that this definition of jabber is different from the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms.</p>
Fragment frames	<p>The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error.</p> <p>Note that it is entirely normal for fragment frames to increment because both runts (which are normal occurrences due to collisions) and noise hits are counted.</p>

Autonegotiation is the process that connected Ethernet interfaces use to communicate the information necessary to interoperate. [Table 77 on page 839](#) explains the autonegotiation information of the **show interface *interface-name* extensive** command output.

Table 77: Autonegotiation Information

Autonegotiation Field Information	Explanation
Negotiation status: Incomplete	The <b>Negotiation status</b> field shows <b>Incomplete</b> when the Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured.

Table 77: Autonegotiation Information (*continued*)

Autonegotiation Field Information	Explanation
Negotiation status: No autonegotiation	The <b>Negotiation status</b> field shows <b>No autonegotiation</b> when the remote Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured, or does not perform autonegotiation.
Negotiation status: Complete Link partner status: OK	The <b>Negotiation status</b> field shows <b>Complete</b> and the <b>Link partner</b> field shows <b>OK</b> when the Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process completes successfully.
Link partner: Half-duplex	The <b>Link partner</b> field can be <b>Full-duplex</b> or <b>Half-duplex</b> depending on the capability of the attached Ethernet device.
Flow control: Symmetric/asymmetric	The <b>Flow control</b> field displays the types of flow control supported by the remote Ethernet device.

### Monitor Statistics for a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface

**Purpose** To monitor statistics for a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

**Action** `user@host> monitor interface (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port)`



**CAUTION:** We recommend that you use the `monitor interface fe-fpc/pic/port` or `monitor interface ge-fpc/pic/port` command only for diagnostic purposes. Do not leave these commands on during normal router operations because real-time monitoring of traffic consumes additional CPU and memory resources.

### Sample Output

The following sample output is for a Fast Ethernet interface:

```

user@host> monitor interface fe-2/1/0
Interface: fe-2/1/0, Enabled, Link is Up
Encapsulation: Ethernet, Speed: 100mbps
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes:          282556864218 (14208 bps)      Current Delta [40815]
Output bytes:         42320313078 (384 bps)         [890]
Input packets:        739373897 (11 pps)           [145]
Output packets:       124798688 (1 pps)            [14]
Error statistics:
Input errors:          0                           [0]
Input drops:           0                           [0]
Input framing errors:  0                           [0]
Policed discards:      6625892                      [6]
L3 incompletes:        75                          [0]
L2 channel errors:     0                           [0]
L2 mismatch timeouts: 0                           [0]
Carrier transitions:   1                           [0]
Output errors:         0                           [0]

```

```

Output drops:                                0                [0]
Aged packets:                               0                [0]
Active alarms : None
Active defects: None
Input MAC/Filter statistics:
Unicast packets                             464751787          [154]
Packet error count                           0                [0]

```

**Meaning** Use the information from this command to help narrow down possible causes of an interface problem.



**NOTE:** If you are accessing the router from the console connection, make sure you set the CLI terminal type using the `set cli terminal` command.

The statistics in the second column are the cumulative statistics since the last time they were cleared using the `clear interfaces statistics interface-name` command. The statistics in the third column are the cumulative statistics since the `monitor interface interface-name` command was executed.

If the input errors are increasing, verify the following:

1. Check the cabling to the router and have the carrier verify the integrity of the line. To verify the integrity of the cabling, make sure that you have the correct cables for the interface port. Make sure you have single-mode fiber cable for a single-mode interface and multimode fiber cable for a multimode interface.
2. For a fiber-optic connection, measure the received light level at the receiver end and make sure that it is within the receiver specification of the Ethernet interface. See [“Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications” on page 841](#) for the fiber-optic Ethernet interface specifications.
3. Measure the transmit light level on the Tx port to verify that it is within specification. See [“Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications” on page 841](#) for the optical specifications.

## Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications

[Table 78 on page 841](#) shows the specifications for fiber-optic interfaces for Juniper Networks routers.

**Table 78: Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications**

Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface	Length	Wavelength	Average Launch Power	Receiver Saturation	Receiver Sensitivity
<b>Gigabit Ethernet</b>					
<b>Duplex SC connector</b>					
<b>LH optical interface</b>	49.5-mile 70-km reach on 8.2-micrometer SMF	1480 to 1580 nm	-3 to +2 dBm	-3 dBm	-23 dBm (BER 10 <sup>-12</sup> ) for SMF

Table 78: Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface Specifications (*continued*)

Fiber-Optic Ethernet Interface	Length	Wavelength	Average Launch Power	Receiver Saturation	Receiver Sensitivity
<b>LX optical interface</b>	6.2-mile 10-km reach on 9/125-micrometer SMF  1804.5-ft 550-m reach on 62.5/125- and 50/125-micrometer MMF	1270 to 1355 nm	-11 to -3 dBm	-3 dBm	-19 dBm
<b>SX optical interface</b>	656-ft 200-m reach on 62.5/125-micrometer MMF  1640-ft 500-m reach on 50/125-micrometer MMF	830 to 860 nm	-9.5 to -4 dBm	-3 dBm	-17 dBm
<b>Fast Ethernet 8-Port</b>					
<b>FX optical interface with MT-RJ connector</b>	1.24-mile 2-km reach on 62.5/125-micrometer MMF	1270 to 1380 nm	-20 to -14 dBm	-14 dBm	-34 dBm

## Performing Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

- [Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces on page 842](#)
- [Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 843](#)
- [Create a Loopback on page 844](#)
- [Verify That the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Is Up on page 846](#)
- [Configure a Static Address Resolution Protocol Table Entry on page 849](#)
- [Clear Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Statistics on page 853](#)
- [Ping the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 853](#)
- [Check for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Error Statistics on page 854](#)
- [Diagnose a Suspected Circuit Problem on page 856](#)

## Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

**Purpose** To use loopback testing to isolate Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interface problems.

**Action** [Table 79 on page 843](#) provides links and commands for using loopback testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.



Table 79: Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces

Tasks	Command or Action
<b>“Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface” on page 843</b>	
1. <a href="#">Create a Loopback on page 844</a>	
a. <a href="#">Create a Physical Loopback for a Fiber-Optic Interface on page 844</a>	Connect the transmit port to the receive port.
b. <a href="#">Create a Loopback Plug for an RJ-45 Ethernet Interface on page 844</a>	Cross pin 1 (TX+) and pin 3 (RX+) together, and pin 2 (TX-) and pin 6 (RX-) together.
c. <a href="#">Configure a Local Loopback on page 845</a>	<pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> (fastether-options   gigether-options)] set loopback show commit</pre>
2. <a href="#">Verify That the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Is Up on page 846</a>	<pre>show interfaces (fe-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>   ge-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>)</pre>
3. <a href="#">Configure a Static Address Resolution Protocol Table Entry on page 849</a>	<pre>show interfaces ge-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet address <i>address</i>] set arp <i>ip-address</i> mac <i>mac-address</i> show commit run show arp no-resolve</pre>
4. <a href="#">Clear Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Statistics on page 853</a>	<pre>clear interfaces statistics fe-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>   ge-<i>fpc/pic/port</i></pre>
5. <a href="#">Ping the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface on page 853</a>	<pre>ping <i>remote-IP-address</i> bypass-routing interface (fe-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>   ge-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> count 100 rapid</pre>
6. <a href="#">Check for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Error Statistics on page 854</a>	<pre>show interfaces (fe-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>   ge-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> ) extensive</pre>
<b>“Diagnose a Suspected Circuit Problem” on page 856</b>	Perform Steps 2 through 8 from “Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface” on page 843.

## Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface

**Problem**    **Description:** When you suspect a hardware problem, take the following steps to help verify if there is a problem.

**Solution**    To diagnose a suspected hardware problem with the Ethernet interface, follow these steps:

- [Create a Loopback on page 844](#)
- [Verify That the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Is Up on page 846](#)
- [Configure a Static Address Resolution Protocol Table Entry on page 849](#)
- [Clear Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Statistics on page 853](#)
- [Check for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Error Statistics on page 854](#)

## Create a Loopback

You can create a physical loopback or configure a local loopback to help diagnose a suspected hardware problem. Creating a physical loopback is recommended because it allows you to test and verify the transmit and receive ports. If a field engineer is not available to create the physical loopback, you can configure a local loopback for the interface. The local loopback creates a loopback internally in the Physical Interface Card (PIC).

1. [Create a Physical Loopback for a Fiber-Optic Interface on page 844](#)
2. [Create a Loopback Plug for an RJ-45 Ethernet Interface on page 844](#)
3. [Configure a Local Loopback on page 845](#)

---

### Create a Physical Loopback for a Fiber-Optic Interface

#### Action

To create a physical loopback at the port, connect the transmit port to the receive port using a known good fiber cable.



**NOTE:** Make sure you use single-mode fiber for a single-mode port and multimode fiber for a multimode port.

---

#### Meaning

When you create and then test a physical loopback, you are testing the transmit and receive ports of the PIC. This action is recommended if a field engineer is available to create the physical loop as it provides a more complete test of the PIC.

---

### Create a Loopback Plug for an RJ-45 Ethernet Interface

#### Action

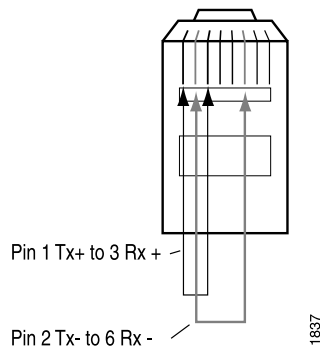
To create a loopback plug, cross pin 1 (TX+) and pin 3 (RX+) together, and cross pin 2 (TX-) and pin 6 (RX-) together. You need the following equipment to create the loopback:

- A 6-inch long CAT5 cable
- An RJ-45 connector
- A crimping tool

Figure 53 on page 845 illustrates how to create a loopback plug for an RJ-45 Ethernet interface.

**Figure 53: RJ-45 Ethernet Loopback Plug**

**RJ-45 Ethernet Loopback Plug**



### Meaning

When you create and then test a physical loopback, you are testing the RJ-45 interface of the PIC. This action is recommended if a field engineer is available to create the physical loop as it provides a more complete test of the PIC.

### Configure a Local Loopback

### Action

To configure a local loopback without physically connecting the transmit port to the receive port, follow these steps:

1. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name (fastether-options | gigether-options)
```
2. Configure the local loopback:  

```
[edit interfaces interface-name (fastether-options | gigether-options)]
user@host# set loopback
```
3. Verify the configuration:  

```
user@host# show
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/0/0 fastether-options]
user@host# show
loopback;
```
4. Commit the change:  

```
user@host# commit
```

For example:

```
[edit interfaces fe-1/0/0 fastether-options]
user@host# commit
```

commit complete

When you create a local loopback, you create an internal loop on the interface being tested. A local loopback loops the traffic internally on that PIC. A local loopback tests the interconnection of the PIC but does not test the transmit and receive ports. On an Ethernet interface, you cannot create a remote loopback, therefore there is no option to use a **local** or **remote** statement. Simply including the **loopback** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name (fastether-options | gigether-options)]** hierarchy level, places the interface into local loopback mode.



**NOTE:** Remember to delete the loopback statement after completing the test.

## Verify That the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Is Up

**Purpose** Display the status of the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface to provide the information you need to determine whether the physical link is up or down.

**Action** To verify that the status of the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface is up, use the following Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) operational mode command:

```
user@host> show interfaces (fe-fpc/port | ge-fpc/pic/port)
```

### Sample Output

```
user@host# show interfaces ge-4/0/6 extensive
Physical interface: ge-4/0/6, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 144, SNMP ifIndex: 516, Generation: 147
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Enabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running Loop-Detected
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers    : 0
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e, Hardware address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e
  Last flapped  : 2015-01-20 23:40:04 PST (00:02:12 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   : 0                      0 bps
    Output bytes  : 0                      0 bps
    Input packets: 0                      0 pps
    Output packets: 0                     0 pps
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   : 0
    Output bytes  : 0
    Input packets: 0
    Output packets: 0
  Dropped traffic statistics due to STP State:
    Input bytes   : 0
    Output bytes  : 0
    Input packets: 0
    Output packets: 0
```

```

Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors:
0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,

  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      0              0              0
  1 expedited-fo     0              0              0
  2 assured-forw     0              0              0
  3 network-cont     0              0              0

Queue number:      Mapped forwarding classes
  0                best-effort
  1                expedited-forwarding
  2                assured-forwarding
  3                network-control

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
Total octets      Receive      Transmit
Total packets    0            0
Unicast packets  0            0
Broadcast packets 0            0
Multicast packets 0            0
CRC/Align errors 0            0
FIFO errors      0            0
MAC control frames 0            0
MAC pause frames 0            0
Oversized frames 0
Jabber frames    0
Fragment frames  0
VLAN tagged frames 0
Code violations  0
Filter statistics:
Input packet count      0
Input packet rejects    0
Input DA rejects        0
Input SA rejects        0
Output packet count      0
Output packet pad count  0
Output packet error count 0
CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
Negotiation status: Complete
Link partner:
  Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote fault:
OK
Local resolution:
  Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 4
CoS information:

```

```

Direction : Output
CoS transmit queue          Bandwidth          Buffer Priority
Limit
                                %          bps          %          usec
0 best-effort              95      950000000    95          0        low
none
3 network-control          5       50000000     5          0        low
none
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

```

### Meaning

The sample output shows that the link is up and there are no alarms in this loopback configuration. When an internal loopback is configured, the physical loopback should come up without an alarm.

### Sample Output

When you see that the physical link is down, there may be a problem with the port. The following output is an example of the `show interfaces fe-fpc/pic/port` command when the physical link is down:

```

user@router> show interfaces fe-1/3/0
Physical interface: fe-1/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
Interface index: 44, SNMP ifIndex: 35
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Source filtering: Disabled
Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags   : Present Running Down
Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps
Link flags     : None
Current address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:db, Hardware address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:db
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps), Output rate: 0 bps (0 pps)
Active alarms : LINK
Active defects: LINK
MAC statistics:
  Input octets: 0, Input packets: 0, Output octets: 0, Output packets: 0
Filter statistics:
  Filtered packets: 0, Padded packets: 0, Output packet errors: 0
Autonegotiation information:
  Negotiation status: Incomplete, Link partner status: Down
  Reason: Link partner autonegotiation failure
  Link partner: Half-duplex, Flow control: None

```

**Meaning** The sample output shows that the physical link is down and there are active alarms and defects.

[Table 80 on page 848](#) presents problem situations and actions for a physical link that is down.

**Table 80: Problems and Solutions for a Physical Link That Is Down**

Problem	Action
Cable mismatch	Verify that the fiber connection is correct.
Damaged and/or dirty cable	Verify that the fiber can successfully loop a known good port of the same type.

**Table 80: Problems and Solutions for a Physical Link That Is Down**  
(continued)

Problem	Action
Too much or too little optical attenuation	Verify that the attenuation is correct per the PIC optical specifications.
The transmit port is not transmitting within the dBm optical range per the specifications	Verify that the Tx power of the optics is within range of the PIC optical specification.
Mismatch between the cable type and the port	Verify that a single-mode fiber cable is connected to a single-mode interface and that a multimode fiber cable is connected to a multimode interface. (This problem does not always cause the physical link to go down; errors and dropped packets are sometimes the result.)

## Configure a Static Address Resolution Protocol Table Entry

### Purpose

Configure a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry to allow a packet to be sent out of a looped Ethernet interface.



**NOTE:** Remove the static ARP entry at the end of the loop test after you have completed the tests and monitored interface traffic.

### Action

To configure a static ARP table entry for a Gigabit Ethernet interface, follow these steps. You can follow the same procedure to configure a static ARP entry for a Fast Ethernet interface.

1. Find the Media Access Control (MAC) address for the Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port
```

```
Physical interface: ge-4/0/6, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 144, SNMP ifIndex: 516, Generation: 147
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Enabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running Loop-Detected
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers    : 0
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e, Hardware address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e
  Last flapped  : 2015-01-20 23:40:04 PST (00:13:49 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: 2015-01-20 23:46:15 PST (00:07:38 ago)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          125500          0 bps
    Output bytes:          125482          0 bps
```

```

Input packets:          1281          0 pps
Output packets:         1281          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :          0
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:        0
Dropped traffic statistics due to STP State:
  Input bytes :          0
  Output bytes :          0
  Input packets:         0
  Output packets:        0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO
errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets:
0,
  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets    Dropped packets

  0 best-effort          1260          1260
0
  1 expedited-fo          0          0
0
  2 assured-forw          0          0
0
  3 network-cont          0          0
0
Queue number:      Mapped forwarding classes
  0                best-effort
  1                expedited-forwarding
  2                assured-forwarding
  3                network-control
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
Total octets          130624          130624
Total packets          1281          1281
Unicast packets        1280          1280
Broadcast packets      1          1
Multicast packets      0          0
CRC/Align errors      0          0
FIFO errors            0          0
MAC control frames     0          0
MAC pause frames       0          0
Oversized frames       0
Jabber frames          0
Fragment frames        0
VLAN tagged frames     0
Code violations         0
Filter statistics:
Input packet count      1281
Input packet rejects    0
Input DA rejects        0
Input SA rejects        0
Output packet count      1281
Output packet pad count  0

```



```

Output packet error count                                0
CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
Negotiation status: Complete
Link partner:
Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote
fault: OK
Local resolution:
Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
Destination slot: 4
CoS information:
Direction : Output
CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
Limit
                                %      bps      %      usec
0 best-effort            95      950000000  95      0      low
none
3 network-control        5       500000000   5      0      low
none
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

Logical interface ge-4/0/6.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 573) (Generation 137)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :      125500
Output bytes :      123480
Input packets:      1281
Output packets:     1260
Local statistics:
Input bytes :      60
Output bytes :     2002
Input packets:      1
Output packets:     21
Transit statistics:
Input bytes :      0
Output bytes :      0
Input packets:      0
Output packets:     0
Security: Zone: HOST
Allowed host-inbound traffic : any-service bfd bgp dvmrp igmp ldp msdp
nhrp ospf pgm
pim rip router-discovery rsvp sap vrrp
Flow Statistics :
Flow Input statistics :
Self packets :      0
ICMP packets :      40
VPN packets :      0
Multicast packets :  0
Bytes permitted by policy : 107520
Connections established : 20
Flow Output statistics:
Multicast packets :  0
Bytes permitted by policy : 107520
Flow error statistics (Packets dropped due to):
Address spoofing:      0
Authentication failed: 0
Incoming NAT errors:   0
Invalid zone received packet: 0
Multiple user authentications: 0

```

```

Multiple incoming NAT:          0
No parent for a gate:          0
No one interested in self packets: 0
No minor session:              0
No more sessions:              0
No NAT gate:                   0
No route present:              11
No SA for incoming SPI:        0
No tunnel found:               0
No session for a gate:         0
No zone or NULL zone binding   0
Policy denied:                 0
Security association not active: 0
TCP sequence number out of window: 0
Syn-attack protection:         0
User authentication errors:     0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 158, Route table: 0
Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.108.120.0/30, Local: 10.108.120.1, Broadcast:
10.108.120.3,
Generation: 158
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 159, Route table: 0
Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

2. In configuration mode, go to the following hierarchy level:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet address
address
```

3. Configure the static ARP entry:

```
user@host# set arp ip-address mac mac-address
```

4. Commit the configuration:

```
user@host# commit
```

5. Verify that the static ARP entry is installed:

```
[edit interfaces ge-4/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 10.108.120.1/30]
user@host# run show arp no-resolve
```

MAC Address	Address	Interface	Flags
00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e	10.108.120.2	ge-4/0/6.0	permanent
52:54:00:7d:33:4c	10.204.128.35	fxp0.0	none
52:54:00:65:11:50	10.204.128.36	fxp0.0	none
52:54:00:da:30:82	10.204.128.37	fxp0.0	none
52:54:00:3a:cf:4b	10.204.128.38	fxp0.0	none
52:54:00:de:88:5f	10.204.128.45	fxp0.0	none
52:54:00:48:03:b7	10.204.128.46	fxp0.0	none

## Meaning

The sample output is for Step 1 through Step 6 and shows that a static ARP entry was configured on Gigabit Ethernet interface **ge-4/0/6**.

## Clear Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Statistics

### Purpose

You can reset the Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interface statistics. Resetting the statistics provides a clean start so that previous input/output errors and packet statistics do not interfere with the current diagnostics.

### Action

To clear all statistics for the interface, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

```
user@host> clear interfaces statistics (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port)
```

### Sample Output

```
user@host> clear interfaces statistics ge-4/0/6
user@host>
```

### Meaning

This command clears the interface statistics counters for the Gigabit Ethernet interface only.

## Ping the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface

**Purpose** Use the ping command to verify the loopback connection.

**Action** To send ping packets from the Ethernet interface, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

```
user@host> ping remote-IP-address bypass-routing interface (fe-fpc/pic/port |
ge-fpc/pic/port) count 100 rapid
```

### Sample Output

```
user@router> ping 10.108.120.2 bypass-routing interface ge-7/2/1 count 100 rapid
PING 10.108.120.2 (10.108.120.2): 56 data bytes
36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e871 0 0000 01 01 cc5c 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e874 0 0000 01 01 cc59 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e878 0 0000 01 01 cc55 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e87c 0 0000 01 01 cc51 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e880 0 0000 01 01 cc4d 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e884 0 0000 01 01 cc49 10.108.120.1 10.108.120.2
.36 bytes from 10.108.120.1: Time to live exceeded
```

**Meaning** The sample output shows that the time to live (TTL) expired, indicating that the link is receiving the frames from the ping test. The MAC address used is the same as the physical address of the port being tested because this allows the port to accept the frames from the ping test. As the packet is looped over the link, you expect to receive a TTL exceeded message for each ping sent. These messages are generated because the ping packets are repeatedly looped between the router and the physical loopback. When the packet is sent to the other end of the link, which does not exist, the loopback returns the packet back to the same interface, where it is again subjected to the Packet Forwarding Engine fabric for routing. After the route lookup, the TTL is decremented, and the packet is again sent out of the looped interface. This process repeats until the packet is either lost, or the TTL expires with subsequent TTL expired message displayed. Should any errors occur, the packet is discarded and a time-out error is displayed, rather than the expected TTL expired message. Note that the default TTL for ICMP echo packets in Junos OS is 64. This means a given test packet must be successfully sent and received 63 times before a TTL expired message can be generated. You can alter the TTL value to adjust the tolerance for loss, for example, a value of 255 is the most demanding test because now the packet must be sent and received error free 254 times.

## Check for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface Error Statistics

**Purpose** Persistent interface error statistics indicate that you need to open a case with the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC).

**Action** To check the local interface for error statistics, use the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

```
user@host> show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port) extensive
```

### Sample Output

```
user@router> show interfaces ge-4/0/6 extensive
Physical interface: ge-4/0/6, Enabled, Physical link is Up   Interface index: 144, SNMP
ifIndex: 516, Generation: 147
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Enabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
Device flags   : Present Running Loop-Detected
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags     : None
CoS queues    : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Schedulers    : 0
Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e, Hardware address: 00:1f:12:fe:c5:2e
Last flapped  : 2015-01-20 23:40:04 PST (00:02:12 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   : 0                      0 bps
Output bytes  : 0                      0 bps
Input packets : 0                      0 pps
Output packets: 0                      0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes   : 0
Output bytes  : 0
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
```

```

Dropped traffic statistics due to STP State:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors:
0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,

  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      0              0              0
  1 expedited-fo     0              0              0
  2 assured-forw     0              0              0
  3 network-cont     0              0              0

Queue number:      Mapped forwarding classes
  0                best-effort
  1                expedited-forwarding
  2                assured-forwarding
  3                network-control

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
Total octets      Receive      Transmit
Total packets      0            0
Unicast packets    0            0
Broadcast packets  0            0
Multicast packets  0            0
CRC/Align errors   0            0
FIFO errors        0            0
MAC control frames 0            0
MAC pause frames   0            0
Oversized frames   0
Jabber frames      0
Fragment frames    0
VLAN tagged frames 0
Code violations     0
Filter statistics:
Input packet count      0
Input packet rejects    0
Input DA rejects        0
Input SA rejects        0
Output packet count      0
Output packet pad count  0
Output packet error count 0
CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
Negotiation status: Complete
Link partner:
  Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote fault:
OK

```

```

Local resolution:
  Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 4
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
Limit
    0 best-effort          95      950000000    95      0      low
none
    3 network-control      5      50000000    5      0      low
none
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

```

**Meaning** Check for any error statistics. There should not be any input or output errors. If there are any persistent input or output errors, open a case with the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC) at [support@juniper.net](mailto:support@juniper.net), or at 1-888-314-JTAC (within the United States) or 1-408-745-9500 (from outside the United States).

## Diagnose a Suspected Circuit Problem

**Purpose** When you suspect a circuit problem, it is important to work with the transport-layer engineer to resolve the problem. The transport-layer engineer may create a loop to the router from various points in the network. You can then perform tests to verify the connection from the router to that loopback in the network.

**Action** After the transport-layer engineer has created the loop to the router from the network, you must verify the connection from the router to the loopback in the network. Follow Step 2 through Step 8 in [“Diagnose a Suspected Hardware Problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface” on page 843](#). Keep in mind that any problems encountered in the test indicate a problem with the connection from the router to the loopback in the network.

By performing tests to loopbacks at various points in the network, you can isolate the source of the problem.

## Locating the Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet LINK Alarm and Counters

- [Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and Counters on page 856](#)
- [Display the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface LINK Alarm on page 857](#)
- [Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters on page 858](#)

## Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and Counters

**Purpose** To locate LINK alarm and major counters associated with Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

**Action** [Table 81 on page 857](#) provides links and commands for locating LINK alarm and major counters for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

**Table 81: Checklist for Locating Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Alarms and Counters**

Tasks	Command or Action
<a href="#">“Display the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface LINK Alarm” on page 857</a>	<code>show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port   ge-fpc/pic/port) extensive</code>
<a href="#">“Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters” on page 858</a>	

## Display the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet Interface LINK Alarm

**Problem** **Description:** To display the Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet LINK alarm, use the following Junos OS command-line interface (CLI) operational mode command:

**Solution** `user@host> show interfaces (fe-fpc/pic/port | ge-fpc/pic/port) extensive`

### Sample Output

The following sample output is for a Fast Ethernet interface:

```
user@host> show interfaces fe-1/3/3 extensive
Physical interface: fe-1/3/3, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 47, SNMP ifIndex: 38
  Description: Test
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Source filtering: Disabled
  Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link flags     : None
  Current address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:de, Hardware address: 00:90:69:8d:2c:de
  Statistics last cleared: 2002-01-11 23:03:09 UTC (1w2d 23:54 ago)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :           373012658                0 bps
    Output bytes  :           153026154             1392 bps
    Input packets :           1362858                0 pps
    Output packets:           1642918                3 pps
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 503660
    L3 incompletes: 1, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0
    FIFO errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Collisions: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0
    HS link CRC errors: 0, FIFO errors: 0
  Active alarms : LINK
  Active defects : LINK
  MAC statistics:
    Total octets          Receive          Transmit
    Total packets         1866532          1642916
    Unicast packets       972137          1602563
    Broadcast packets      30             2980
    Multicast packets     894365          37373
    CRC/Align errors      0              0
    FIFO errors           0              0
```

```

MAC control frames          0          0
MAC pause frames            0          0
Oversized frames            0
Jabber frames                0
Fragment frames             0
VLAN tagged frames          0
Code violations              0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count         1866532
  Input packet rejects        0
  Input DA rejects           503674
  Input SA rejects           0
  Output packet count         1642916
  Output packet pad count     0
  Output packet error count   0
  CAM destination filters: 5, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
  Negotiation status: Complete, Link partner status: OK
  Link partner: Full-duplex, Flow control: None
PFE configuration:
  Destination slot: 1, Stream number: 15
  CoS transmit queue bandwidth:
    Queue0: 95, Queue1: 0, Queue2: 0, Queue3: 5
  CoS weighted round-robin:
    Queue0: 95, Queue1: 0, Queue2: 0, Queue3: 5
Logical interface fe-1/3/3.0 (Index 8) (SNMP ifIndex 69)
  Description: Test
  Flags: SNMP-Traps, Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Flags: None
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.115.107.192/29, Local: 10.115.107.193
    Broadcast: 10.115.107.199

```

### Meaning

The sample output shows where the alarm and other errors might be occurring and any counters that are incrementing. The only alarm associated with Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces is the LINK alarm. A LINK alarm indicates a physical problem. To isolate where the physical problem might be occurring, conduct loopback testing. See [“Checklist for Using Loopback Testing for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces”](#) on page 842 for information on conducting a loopback test.



**NOTE:** Since link status is polled once every second, some items that require fast link down detection, such as Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) fast reroute, take longer to execute.

## Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters

**Problem**    **Description:** [Table 82 on page 859](#) shows the major counters that appear in the output for the **show interfaces fe-fpc/pic/port extensive** and the **show interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port extensive** commands. These counters generally increment when there is a problem with a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface. In the **Counters** column, the counters are listed in the order in which they are displayed in the output.



Table 82: Most Common Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters

Counter	Description	Reason for Increment
<b>Input Errors:</b>		
<b>Errors</b>	The sum of the incoming frame aborts and frame check sequence (FCS) errors.	
<b>Policed discards</b>	The frames discarded by the incoming packet match code.	The frames were discarded because they were not recognized or of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.
<b>Drops</b>	The number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC).	If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's random early detection (RED) mechanism.
<b>L3 incompletes</b>	The number of packets discarded due to the packets failing Layer 3 header checks.	This counter increments when the incoming packet fails Layer 3 (usually IPv4) checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header would be discarded and this counter would increment.
<b>L2 channel errors</b>	The errors that occur when the software could not find a valid logical interface (such as <b>fe-1/2/3.0</b> ) for an incoming frame.	This error increments when, for example, a lookup for a virtual LAN (VLAN) fails.
<b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>	The count of malformed or short packets.	The malformed or short packets cause the incoming packet handler to discard the frame and be unreadable.
<b>FIFO errors</b>	The number of first in, first out (FIFO) errors in the receive direction as reported by the ASIC on the Physical Interface Card (PIC).	The value in this field should always be 0. If this value is not zero, cabling could be badly organized or the PIC could be broken.
<b>Output Errors</b>		
<b>Errors</b>	The sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.	
<b>Collisions</b>	The number of Ethernet collisions.	The Fast Ethernet PIC supports only full-duplex operation, so this number should always remain 0. If it is incrementing, there is a software bug.
<b>Drops</b>	The number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.	If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.
<b>Aged packets</b>	The number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM for so long that the system automatically purged them.	The value in this field should never increment. If it increments, it is probably a software bug or broken hardware.

Table 82: Major Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet Counters (*continued*)

Counter	Description	Reason for Increment
<b>HS link FCS errors, FIFO errors</b>	The number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.	The value in this field should always be 0. If it increments, either the FPC or the PIC is broken.
<b>Miscellaneous Counters</b>		
<b>Input DA rejects</b>	The number of packets that the filter rejected because the destination Media Access Control (MAC) address of the packet is not on the accept list.	It is normal for this value to increment. When it increments very quickly and no traffic is entering the router from the far-end system, either there is a bad Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry on the far-end system, or multicast routing is not on and the far-end system is sending many multicast packets to the local router (which the router is rejecting).
<b>Output packet pad count</b>	The number of packets that the filter padded to the minimum Ethernet size (60 bytes) before giving the packet to the MAC hardware.	Usually, padding is done only on small ARP packets, but some very small Internet Protocol (IP) packets can also require padding. If this value increments rapidly, either the system is trying to find an ARP entry for a far-end system that does not exist, or it is misconfigured.
<b>Output packet error count</b>	Number of packets with an indicated error that the filter was given to transmit.	These packets are usually aged packets or are the result of a bandwidth problem on the FPC hardware. On a normal system, the value of this field should not increment.
<b>CAM destination filters, CAM source filters</b>	The number of entries in the content-addressable memory (CAM) dedicated to destination and source MAC address filters.	There can be up to 64 source entries. If source filtering is disabled, which is the default, the value for these fields should be 0.

## Troubleshooting: 10-Gigabit Ethernet Port Stuck in Down State

**Problem**    **Description:** 10-Gigabit Ethernet port is stuck in DPC or PIC down state.

**Environment:** Juniper Networks T Series and MX Series routers. Refer to the related documentation section for more information.

**Symptoms:** The device has failed to initialize because the Ethernet port is down.

**Diagnosis**    Try disabling and reenabling the interface and resetting the transceiver and cable. If the interface remains down, it can be stuck in DPC or PIC down state.

Does the router function normally after disabling and reenabling the interface and resetting the transceiver and cable?

**Yes:**

The system is not stuck in DPC or PIC down state. Disabling and reenabling the interface or resetting the transceiver, and cable resolved the issue.

**No:**

The interface might be stuck in DPC or PIC down state. Refer to the [“Resolution” on page 861](#) section for recovery options.

#### Resolution *To resolve the issue*

From the aforementioned diagnosis, you ascertain that the interface is stuck in DPC or PIC down state.

This is not a hardware defect. Implement one of the following solutions on the backup Routing Engine to resolve this issue:

- Reset the PIC.
  - Toggle the framing mode.
1. In configuration mode, go to the **[edit interfaces]** hierarchy level.
 

```
user@host1# edit interfaces interface name
```
  2. Toggle the framing mode. In the following configuration, WAN-PHY mode is toggled.
 

```
[edit interfaces interface-name is in the et-fpc/pic/port
user@host1# set framing wan-phy
user@host1# commit
user@host1# framing {
user@host1# wan-phy;
user@host1# }
user@host1# delete framing
user@host1# commit
```
  3. Reset the PIC (T Series Routers)
 

```
user@host1# request chassis pic fpc-slot x pic-slot y offline
user@host1# request chassis pic fpc-slot x pic-slot y online
```
  4. Reset the PIC (MX Series Routers)
 

```
user@host1# request chassis fpc slot x offline
user@host1# request chassis fpc slot x online
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
  - [DPCs Supported on MX240, MX480, and MX960 Routers](#)
  - [TI600 PICs Supported](#)



## PART 5

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements \(OTN\) on page 865](#)
- [Configuration Statements \(OAM-CFM\) on page 909](#)
- [Configuration Statements on page 961](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 1307](#)



## CHAPTER 35

# Configuration Statements (OTN)

- [alarm \(optics-options\) on page 866](#)
- [backward-frr-enable on page 867](#)
- [ber-threshold-clear on page 868](#)
- [ber-threshold-signal-degrade on page 871](#)
- [bypass on page 874](#)
- [bytes \(otn-options\) on page 874](#)
- [fec on page 875](#)
- [fixed-stuff-bytes on page 876](#)
- [interval on page 877](#)
- [is-ma on page 879](#)
- [laser-enable on page 879](#)
- [line-loopback on page 880](#)
- [local-loopback on page 880](#)
- [monitor-end-point on page 881](#)
- [no-odu-backward-frr-enable on page 881](#)
- [no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable on page 882](#)
- [number-of-frames on page 882](#)
- [oc192 on page 883](#)
- [odu-delay-management on page 883](#)
- [odu-backward-frr-enable on page 884](#)
- [odu-signal-degrade on page 885](#)
- [odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable on page 886](#)
- [odu-ttim-action-enable on page 886](#)
- [otu-ttim-action-enable on page 887](#)
- [otu4 on page 887](#)
- [pass-through on page 888](#)
- [prbs on page 888](#)
- [preemptive-fast-reroute on page 889](#)

- [rate on page 890](#)
- [remote-loop-enable on page 891](#)
- [signal-degrade on page 892](#)
- [signal-degrade-monitor-enable on page 893](#)
- [start-measurement on page 894](#)
- [tca on page 895](#)
- [transport-monitoring on page 897](#)
- [trigger on page 898](#)
- [tti on page 903](#)
- [tx-power on page 904](#)
- [warning on page 904](#)
- [wavelength on page 905](#)

---


## alarm (optics-options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>alarm low-light-alarm {   (link-down   syslog); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>optics-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the action to take if the receiving optics signal is below the optics low-light alarm threshold.
<b>Options</b>	<b>link-down</b> —Drop the 10-Gigabit Ethernet link and marks link as down. <b>syslog</b> —Write the optics information to the system log.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning on page 414</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li></ul>



## backward-frr-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	(backward-frr-enable   no-backward-frr-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable or disable backward fast reroute status insertion.</p> <p>Enable backward fast reroute to insert local pre-forward error correction (FEC) bit error rate (BER) status into transmitted OTN frames, notifying the remote interface. The remote interface can use the information to reroute traffic to a different interface. When you enable backward fast reroute and also enable pre-FEC BER monitoring including the <a href="#">signal-degrade-monitor-enable</a> statement, notification of signal degradation and rerouting of traffic occurs in less time than that required through a Layer 3 protocol.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> When you configure pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring, we recommend that you configure both the <a href="#">signal-degrade-monitor-enable</a> and <a href="#">backward-frr-enable</a> statements.</p>
	<p>You can also configure the pre-FEC BER thresholds that raise or clear a signal degrade alarm and the time interval for the thresholds. If the BER thresholds and interval are not configured, the default values are used. Include the <a href="#">ber-threshold-signal-degrade value</a>, <a href="#">ber-threshold-clear value</a>, and <a href="#">interval value</a> statements at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options signal-degrade</b>] hierarchy level to configure the BER thresholds and time interval. See “Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on <a href="#">page 458</a> for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.</p>
<b>Default</b>	By default, backward fast reroute insertion is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>backward-frr-enable</b>—Enable backward fast reroute status insertion.</p> <p><b>no-backward-frr-enable</b>—Do not enable backward fast reroute status insertion.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## ber-threshold-clear

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ber-threshold-clear value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> otn-options signal-degrade]</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> otn-options odu-signal-degrade]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify bit error rate (BER) threshold to clear the interface alarm for signal degradation.  You can configure the BER clear threshold to customize the BER that will clear an interface alarm when signal degrade monitoring is enabled.



**NOTE:** Configuring a high BER threshold for signal degradation and a long interval might cause the internal counter register to be saturated. Such a configuration is ignored by the router, and the default values are used instead. A system log message is logged for this error.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]` hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC) BER (the BER before FEC correction). These thresholds are used for pre-FEC BER monitoring. See “[Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds](#)” on page 458 for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]` hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the post-FEC BER (the BER after FEC correction). This BER is referred to as the optical channel data unit (ODU) BER.



**NOTE:** You can configure ODU BER thresholds only at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]` hierarchy level on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC.

[Table 83 on page 869](#) shows the default values for pre-FEC BER and ODU BER signal degrade threshold values for different PICs. If the BER signal degrade threshold is not configured, the default value is used.

Table 83: Default Clear Threshold Values

PIC	Default Pre-FEC BER Clear Threshold Value	Default ODU BER Clear Threshold Value
P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM	3.0E-3	Not supported
P2-100GE-OTN	3.0E-3	1.0E-9
P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP	3.0E-3	Not supported

To configure the threshold that raises the signal degrade alarm, include the `ber-threshold-signal-degrade` statement at the same hierarchy level. To configure the time interval during which the BER must stay above or below the configured thresholds to raise or clear the alarm, include the `interval` statement at the same hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** For the P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC, the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be raised and the BER must stay below the clear threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be cleared. For example, if the interval is configured as 10 ms, then the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for 100 ms (10 ms \* 10 intervals) for the alarm to be raised, or below the clear threshold for 100 ms for the alarm to be cleared.

- Options**    **Values:** *value*—BER threshold for clearing the signal degradation in scientific notation. Both the mantissa and exponent are configurable. Enter the value in the format  $x\text{E}-n$ , where  $x$  is the mantissa and  $n$  is the exponent. For example, 4.5E-3.
- Range:** The mantissa must be a decimal number. There is no limit on the number of digits before or after the decimal point. The exponent must be an integer from 0 through 9.
- Default:** See [Table 83 on page 869](#) for the default values.



**BEST PRACTICE:** Always set the `ber-threshold-clear` *value* lower than the `ber-threshold-signal-degrade` *value*. For the FEC limits, see the table describing the signal degrade and clear thresholds after configuration in [“Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458](#).

---



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 13.2R1, only the exponent is valid input for the BER threshold value, and the mantissa is not configurable. The BER threshold value is  $1.0\text{E}-n$  where  $n > 0$ , and the valid range of  $n$  is from 1 through 10.

---

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
   interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458](#)
  - [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
  - [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)

## ber-threshold-signal-degrade

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ber-threshold-signal-degrade value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> <b>signal-degrade</b> ] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> <b>odu-signal-degrade</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the bit error rate (BER) threshold to raise an interface alarm for signal degradation.  You can configure the BER signal degrade threshold to customize the BER that will raise an interface alarm when signal degrade monitoring is enabled.



**NOTE:** Configuring a high BER threshold for signal degradation and a long interval might cause the internal bit error counter register to get saturated. For example, for the P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC, the internal bit error counter gets saturated when the error count reaches  $2E+29$ . Therefore, the value of `ber-threshold-signal-degrade * line rate / interval` must be less than  $2E+29$  to avoid saturation. Assuming a fixed PIC line rate of  $1.27E+11$  bits per second and an interval of 1000 ms, the `ber-threshold-signal-degrade` value must be less than  $4.22E-3$ .

If the value of the `ber-threshold-signal-degrade * line rate / interval` exceeds the saturation limit, the configuration is ignored by the router, and the default values are used instead. A system log message is logged for this error.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **otn-options** **signal-degrade**] hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC) BER (the BER before FEC correction). These thresholds are used for pre-FEC BER monitoring. See “[Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds](#)” on page 458 for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **otn-options** **odu-signal-degrade**] hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the post-FEC BER (the BER after FEC correction). This BER is referred to as the optical channel data unit (ODU) BER.



**NOTE:** You can configure ODU BER thresholds only at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* **otn-options** **odu-signal-degrade**] hierarchy level on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC.

Table 84 on page 872 shows the default values for pre-FEC BER and ODU BER signal degrade threshold values for different PICs. If the BER signal degrade threshold is not configured, the default value is used.

Table 84: Default Signal Degrade Threshold Values

PIC	Default Pre-FEC BER Signal Degrade Threshold Value	Default ODU BER Signal Degrade Threshold Value
P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM	7.5E-3	Not supported
P2-100GE-OTN	7.5E-3	1.0E-6
P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP	7.5E-3	Not supported

To configure the threshold that clears the signal degrade alarm, include the **ber-threshold-clear** statement at the same hierarchy level. To configure the time interval during which the BER must stay above or below the configured thresholds to raise or clear the alarm, include the **interval** statement at the same hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** For the P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC, the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be raised and the BER must stay below the clear threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be cleared. For example, if the interval is configured as 10 ms, then the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for 100 ms (10 ms \* 10 intervals) for the alarm to be raised, or below the clear threshold for 100 ms for the alarm to be cleared.

**Options** **value**—BER threshold for signal degradation in scientific notation. Both the mantissa and exponent are configurable. Enter the value in the format  $x\text{E}-n$ , where  $x$  is the mantissa and  $n$  is the exponent. For example,  $4.5\text{E}-3$ .

**Range:** The mantissa must be a decimal number. There is no limit on the number of digits before or after the decimal point. The exponent must be an integer from 0 through 9.

**Default:** See [Table 84 on page 872](#).



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 13.2R1, only the exponent is valid input for the BER threshold value, the mantissa is not configurable. The BER threshold value is  $1.0\text{E}-n$  where  $n > 0$ , and the valid range of  $n$  is from 1 through 10.



**BEST PRACTICE:** To enable proactive protection before packet loss occurs, set the `ber-threshold-signal-degrade value` below the FEC limit. For the FEC limits, see the table describing the signal degrade and clear thresholds after configuration in [“Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
- [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)

## bypass

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(bypass   no-bypass);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> <b>odu-delay-management</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Pass or do not pass the delay measurement (DM) value through a node.
<b>Default</b>	<p>If you omit the bypass statement, the default behavior is to disable ODU delay management options.</p> <p>By default, do not pass the DM value through a node.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bypass</b>—Pass the DM value through a node.</p> <p><b>no-bypass</b>—Do not pass the DM value through a node.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## bytes (otn-options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	bytes transmit-payload-type <i>value</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the transmit payload type on OTN header bytes.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>value</i>—Transmit payload type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255 bytes</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>



## fec

<b>Syntax</b>	fec (efec   gfec   gfec-sdfec   hgfec   sd-fec   ufec   none);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Statement and <b>gfec-sdfec</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers. with P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC.</p> <p>Option <b>ufec</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers. with MPC5E-100G10G, MPC5E-40G10G, and MIC6-10G-OTN.</p> <p>Option <b>hgfec</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F5 for MX Series Routers with MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC.</p> <p>Option <b>sdfec</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F5 for MX Series Routers with MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC.</p> <p>Option <b>sdfec</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F6 for PTX Series Routers with PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Enable forward error correction (FEC) mode.
<b>Default</b>	<p>If you do not specify a mode, the default mode on PTX Series routers is <b>gfec-sdfec</b> for routers supporting <b>gfec-sdfec</b> mode. Else, the default value is <b>gfec</b>.</p> <p>The default mode for MX Series routers with MIC3-100G-DWDM and PTX Series routers with PTX-5-100G-WDM is <b>sdfec</b>.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>efec</b>—(M Series, MX Series routers and PTX Series routers only) G.975.1 I.4 enhanced forward error correction (EFEC) is configured to detect and correct bit errors. This mode is supported only on 10G ports and not supported on the 40G and 100G ports.</p> <p><b>gfec</b>—(M series, MX Series routers and PTX Series routers only) G.709 generic forward error correction (GFEC) mode is configured to detect and correct bit errors.</p> <p><b>gfec-sdfec</b>—(PTX Series routers only) GFEC and soft-decision forward error correction (SD-FEC) modes are configured to detect and correct bit errors.</p> <p><b>hgfec</b>—(MX Series routers only) High gain forward error correction mode is configured to detect and correct bit errors.</p> <p><b>sdfec</b>—(MX Series routers and PTX Series routers only) Soft-decision forward error correction mode is configured to detect and correct bit errors.</p> <p><b>none</b>—(M Series and MX Series routers only) FEC mode is not configured.</p>



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers with MIC3-100G-DWDM and PTX Series routers with PTX-5-100G-WDM, none option is not supported. The fec mode must be enabled on the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC and the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC.

ufec—(MX Series routers and PTX Series routers only) G.975.11.7 Ultra Forward Error Correction (UFEC) mode is configured to detect and correct bit errors. This mode is supported only on 10G ports and not supported on the 40G and 100G ports.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li><li>• <i>Supported Forward Error Correction Modes on MX Series Routers</i></li><li>• <i>Supported Forward Error Correction Modes on PTX Series Routers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458</a></li></ul>

---

## fixed-stuff-bytes

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(fixed-stuff-bytes   no-fixed-stuff-bytes);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> <a href="#">rate</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable or disable fixed stuff bytes.
<b>Default</b>	By default, no fixed stuff bytes are set.
<b>Options</b>	<b>fixed-stuff-bytes</b> —Fixed stuff bytes 11.0957 Gbps. <b>no-fixed-stuff-bytes</b> —No fixed stuff bytes 11.0491 Gbps.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>interval value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> otn-options signal-degrade]</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> otn-options odu-signal-degrade]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the interval for which the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold—as configured in the <code>ber-threshold-signal-degrade value</code> statement—for the alarm to be raised. After an alarm is raised, if the BER returns below the clear threshold—as configured in the <code>ber-threshold-clear value</code> statement—for the specified interval, the alarm is cleared.



**NOTE:** Configuring a high BER threshold for signal degradation and a long interval might cause the internal counter register to be saturated. Such a configuration is ignored by the router, and the default values are used instead. A system log message is logged for this error.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options signal-degrade]` hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the pre-forward error correction (pre-FEC) BER (the BER before FEC correction). These thresholds are used for pre-FEC BER monitoring. See “Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458 for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.

If you configure the BER thresholds at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]` hierarchy level, then the thresholds are calculated using the post-FEC BER (the BER after FEC correction). This BER is referred to as the optical channel data unit (ODU) BER.



**NOTE:** You can configure ODU BER thresholds only at the `[edit interfaces interface-name otn-options odu-signal-degrade]` hierarchy level on the P2-100GE-OTN PIC.

**Options** `value`—Time interval in milliseconds.



**NOTE:** For the P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM PIC, the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be raised and the BER must stay below the clear threshold for ten consecutive intervals for the alarm to be cleared. For example, if the interval is configured as 10 ms, then the BER must stay above the signal degradation threshold for 100 ms.

(10 ms \* 10 intervals) for the alarm to be raised, or below the clear threshold for 100 ms for the alarm to be cleared.

.....

.....



**NOTE:** For P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP PIC and P2-100GE-OTN PIC, when the router cannot configure BER with the given interval, it selects an optimum interval that is supported for the given BER configuration. If the router is still not able to support the configuration (for example, with a wider gap between the degrade set and clear values), the default values are used and a log is generated.

For the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC, the time interval is supported in multiples of 100 ms. For example, when you configure the interval as 10 ms, then it is rounded off to the nearest multiple of 100 ms.

.....

**Range:** 1 ms through 1000 ms.

**Default:** 100 ms.

.....



**NOTE:** For the P2-100GE-OTN PIC, the default value is 10 ms.

.....

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a>
	• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a>

## is-ma

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(is-ma   no-is-ma);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether masked alarms are enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the is-ma statement, masked alarms are disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>is-ma</b>—Enable masked alarms.</p> <p><b>no-is-ma</b>—Do not enable masked alarms.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## laser-enable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(laser-enable   no-laser-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether lasers are enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the laser-enable statement, lasers are disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>laser-enable</b>—Enable lasers.</p> <p><b>no-laser-enable</b>—Do not enable lasers.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## line-loopback

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(line-loopback-enable   no-line-loopback);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether line-loopback is enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the line-loopback-enable statement, line-loopback is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<b>line-loopback-enable</b> —Enable line-loopback. <b>no-line-loopback</b> —Disable line-loopback.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## local-loopback

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(local-loopback-enable   no-local-loopback);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether local-loopback is enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the local-loopback-enable statement, local-loopback is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<b>local-loopback-enable</b> —Enable local-loopback. <b>no-local-loopback</b> —Disable local-loopback.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## monitor-end-point

<b>Syntax</b>	(monitor-end-point   no-monitor-end-point);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> <a href="#">odu-delay-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Originate or do not originate the connection monitor end point.
<b>Default</b>	By default, do not originate the connection monitor end point.
<b>Options</b>	<b>monitor-end-point</b> —Originate the connection monitor end point. <b>no-monitor-end-point</b> —Do not originate the connection monitor end point.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## no-odu-backward-frr-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	no-odu-backward-frr-enable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> <a href="#">preemptive-fast-reroute</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable preemptive fast reroute (FRR) ODU backward FRR insertion.
<b>Default</b>	By default, FRR ODU backward FRR insertion is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable monitoring of signal degradation of ODU BER in the received OTN frames.
<b>Default</b>	By default, FRR signal degrade monitoring disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## number-of-frames

---

<b>Syntax</b>	number-of-frames <i>value</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options odu-delay-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the number of consequent frames to declare a delay measurement (DM) session completed.
<b>Options</b>	<i>value</i> —Number of consequent frames to declare DM completed. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 255 frames.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>



## oc192

<b>Syntax</b>	oc192;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options rate</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Set the line rate or speed of the OTN signal to optical channel transport unit 2 (OTU2).
<b>Options</b>	oc192—OTU2 line rate or 10 Gbps
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## odu-delay-management

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>odu-delay-management {   (bypass   no-bypass);   (monitor-end-point   no-monitor-end-point);   number-of-frames value;   (no-start-measurement   start-measurement); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) delay management options.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the odu-delay-management statement, the ODU delay management options are disabled.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## odu-backward-frr-enable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	odu-backward-frr-enable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> preemptive-fast-reroute]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Insert the ODU status into the transmitted OTN frames and monitor the received OTN frames for the ODU BER status.
<b>Default</b>	By default, FRR ODU backward FRR insertion is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## odu-signal-degrade

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>odu-signal-degrade {   ber-threshold-clear;   ber-threshold-signal-degrade;   interval }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Specify optical channel data unit (ODU) signal degradation threshold-related values.
<b>Default</b>	<p>If you omit the <b>odu-signal-degrade</b> statement, the default threshold values are used.</p> <p>The following are the default threshold values for optical channel data unit (ODU) signal degradation for the P2-100GE-OTN PIC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ber-threshold-clear</b>—1E-09</li> <li>• <b>ber-threshold-signal-degrade</b>—1E-06</li> <li>• <b>interval</b>—10 ms</li> </ul>
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> preemptive-fast-reroute]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Enable monitoring of signal degradation of ODU BER in the received OTN frames.
<b>Default</b>	By default, FRR signal degrade monitoring disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## odu-ttim-action-enable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(odu-ttim-action-enable   no-odu-ttim-action-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether consequent action for Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) TTIM is enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the odu-ttim-action-enable statement, consequent action for ODU TTIM is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<b>odu-ttim-action-enable</b> —Enable consequent action for ODU TTIM. <b>no-odu-ttim-action-enable</b> —Disable consequent action for ODU TTIM.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## otu-ttim-action-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	(otu-ttim-action-enable   no-otu-ttim-action-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether consequent action for Optical Channel Transport Unit (OTU) TTIM is enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the otu-ttim-action-enable statement, consequent action for OTU TTIM is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>otu-ttim-action-enable</b>—Enable consequent action for OTU TTIM.</p> <p><b>no-otu-ttim-action-enable</b>—Disable consequent action for OTU TTIM.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## otu4

<b>Syntax</b>	otu4;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> <a href="#">rate</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Sets the line rate or speed of the OTN signal to optical channel transport unit 4 (OTU4).
<b>Default</b>	By default, the rate is OTU4 on PTX Series routers.
<b>Options</b>	<b>otu4</b> —OTU4 line rate or 100 Gbps
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## pass-through

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(pass-through   no-pass-through);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> rate]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable or disable OTN pass-through mode.
<b>Default</b>	By default, OTN pass-through mode is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<b>no-pass-through</b> —Do not enable OTN pass-through mode. <b>pass-through</b> —Enable OTN pass-through mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## prbs

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(prbs   no-prbs);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether OTN payload Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence (PBRs) is enabled or disabled.
<b>Default</b>	By default, OTN payload prbs is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<b>prbs</b> —Enable OTN payload PBRs. <b>no-prbs</b> —Disable OTN payload PBRs.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## preemptive-fast-reroute

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>preemptive-fast-reroute {   (backward-frr-enable   no-backward-frr-enable);   (signal-degrade-monitor-enable   no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable);   (odu-backward-frr-enable   no-odu-backward-frr-enable); # applicable for P2-100GE-OTN   PIC only   (odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable   no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable);   #applicable for P2-100GE-OTN PIC only }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Enable or disable preemptive fast reroute options.
<b>Default</b>	By default, backward fast reroute insertion and signal degradation monitoring are disabled.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>


## rate

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>rate {   (fixed-stuff-bytes   no-fixed-stuff-bytes);   otu4; oc192;   (pass-through   no-pass-through); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement and <b>otu4</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers. Option <b>oc192</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the line rate or speed of the OTN signals.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>



## remote-loop-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	(remote-loop-enable   no-remote-loop-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> <b>odu-delay-management</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 for 100-Gigabit OTN DWDM PIC with CFP2 on PTX3000 and PTX5000 routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 for 100-Gigabit OTN DWDM MIC with CFP2-ACO on MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 routers with MPC3E and MPC3E-NG.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable the remote interface to loop back the delay measurement pattern to the local interface. Delay is measured by transmitting a known pattern (delay measurement pattern) in a selected bit of the delay measurement (<b>DM</b>) field and measuring the number of frames that are missed when the delay measurement pattern is received at the transmitting end (local interface).</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> Do not enable remote loopback on both ends (local and remote). If you enable remote loopback on both interfaces, the delay measurement pattern is looped back continuously between the two interfaces.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Delay measurement is disabled by default.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>remote-loop-enable</b>—Enables loopback of the delay measurement pattern at the remote interface.</p> <p><b>no-remote-loop-enable</b>—Disables loopback of the delay measurement pattern at the remote interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC with CFP2-ACO</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC with CFP2-ACO (PTX Series)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring OTN Interfaces on MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 491</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring OTN Interfaces on PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 498</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 505</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 503</a></li> </ul>

- [Understanding ODU Path Delay Measurement on OTN Networks for Performance Monitoring on page 502](#)
- [Understanding the MIC3-100G-DWDM MIC on page 487](#)
- [Understanding the PTX-5-100G-WDM PIC on page 494](#)


---

## signal-degrade

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>signal-degrade {   ber-threshold-clear <i>value</i>;   ber-threshold-signal-degrade <i>value</i>;   interval <i>value</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers. .
<b>Description</b>	Specify bit error rate (BER) signal degradation thresholds and time interval for raising and clearing alarms for optical transport network (OTN) links.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>signal-degrade</b> statement, the default threshold values are used.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## signal-degrade-monitor-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	(signal-degrade-monitor-enable   no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options preemptive-fast-reroute</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable or disable pre-forward error correction (FEC) bit error rate (BER) monitoring.</p> <p>With pre-FEC BER monitoring enabled, when the configured pre-FEC BER signal degrade threshold is reached, the PIC stops forwarding packets to the remote interface and raises an interface alarm. Ingress packets continue to be processed. If pre-FEC BER monitoring is used with MPLS fast reroute or another link protection method, then traffic is rerouted to a different interface.</p> <p>You can also configure backward fast reroute to insert local pre-FEC BER status into transmitted OTN frames, notifying the remote interface of signal degradation. The remote interface can use the information to reroute traffic to a different interface. If you use pre-FEC BER monitoring together with backward fast reroute, then notification of signal degradation and rerouting of traffic occurs in less time than that required through a Layer 3 protocol. To configure backward fast reroute, include the <b>backward-frr-enable</b> statement at the same hierarchy level.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> When you configure pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring, we recommend that you configure both the <b>signal-degrade-monitor-enable</b> and <b>backward-frr-enable</b> statements.</p>
	<p>You can also configure the pre-FEC BER thresholds that raise or clear a signal degrade alarm and the time interval for the thresholds. If the BER thresholds and interval are not configured, the default values are used. Include the <b>ber-threshold-signal-degrade value</b>, <b>ber-threshold-clear value</b>, and <b>interval value</b> statements at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options signal-degrade</b>] hierarchy level to configure the BER thresholds and time interval. See “Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds” on page 458 for more information about pre-FEC BER monitoring and determining BER threshold settings.</p>
<b>Default</b>	By default, pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>signal-degrade-monitor-enable</b>—Enable pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring.</p> <p><b>no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable</b>—Do not enable pre-FEC BER signal degrade monitoring.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Pre-FEC BER Monitoring and BER Thresholds on page 458](#)
  - [100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457](#)
  - [Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462](#)

---

## start-measurement

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(no-start-measurement   start-measurement);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> <b>odu-delay-management</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Start or do not start a delay measurement (DM) session.
<b>Default</b>	By default, do not start a DM session.
<b>Options</b>	<b>no-start-measurement</b> —Do not start a DM session. <b>start-measurement</b> —Start a DM session.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## tca

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tca <i>tca-identifier</i> (enable-tca   no-enable-tca) (threshold <i>number</i>   threshold-24hrs <i>number</i>)</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> optics-options]</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> otn-options]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on the PTX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>TCAs can give the management system an early indication as to the state of the associated entity when it crosses a certain threshold. TCAs can be set for both minimum and maximum values for gauges and only maximum values for counters. The timely detection of TCAs is essential to proactively manage the interface. TCAs are not an indication of a fault, but rather an indication that the entity may be close to a fault. You can choose which TCAs you want monitored by enabling the TCA. You can either keep the default threshold settings or change the settings.</p> <p>Enable threshold crossing alerts (TCAs) for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optical channel data unit (ODU)</li> <li>• Optical channel transport unit (OTU)</li> <li>• Laser power</li> <li>• Laser temperature</li> </ul>
<b>Default</b>	By default, TCAs are not enabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>tca-identifier</i> —At the otn-options hierarchy level, it can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>odu-tca-bbe</b>—ODU background block error threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-bbe-fe</b>—ODU far-end background block error threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-es</b>—ODU errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-es-fe</b>—ODU far-end errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-ses</b>—ODU severely errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-ses-fe</b>—ODU far-end severely errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-uas</b>—ODU unavailable seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>odu-tca-uas-fe</b>—ODU far-end unavailable seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>otu-tca-bbe</b>—OTU background block error threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>otu-tca-bbe-fe</b>—OTU far-end background block error threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>otu-tca-es</b>—OTU errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> <li>• <b>otu-tca-es-fe</b>—OTU far-end errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger</li> </ul>

- **otu-tca-fec-ber**—OTU forward error correction bit error rate threshold-crossing defect trigger
- **otu-tca-ses**—OTU severely errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger
- **otu-tca-ses-fe**—OTU far-end severely errored seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger
- **otu-tca-uas**—OTU unavailable seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger
- **otu-tca-uas-fe**—OTU far-end unavailable seconds threshold-crossing defect trigger

*tca-identifier* —At the optics-options hierarchy level, it can be one of the following:

- **carrier-frequency-offset-high-tca**—Carrier frequency high threshold setting trigger
- **carrier-frequency-offset-low-tca**—Carrier frequency low threshold setting trigger
- **rx-power-high-tca**—Rx power high threshold setting trigger
- **rx-power-low-tca**—Rx power low threshold setting trigger
- **temperature-high-tca**—Temperature high threshold setting trigger
- **temperature-low-tca**—Temperature low threshold setting trigger
- **tx-power-high-tca**—Tx power high threshold setting trigger
- **tx-power-low-tca**—Tx power low threshold setting trigger

**enable-tca | no-enable-tca**—To enable or disable the threshold crossing alert.

**threshold | threshold-24hrs:**

- **threshold *number***—Set the 15-minute interval threshold.
- **threshold-24hrs *number***—Set the 24-hour interval threshold.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a>
	• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a>
	• <a href="#">optics-options on page 1165</a>

## transport-monitoring

---

<b>Syntax</b>	transport-monitoring;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for PTX5000 and PTX3000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Monitor the performance and state of packet transport for OTN and optics modules. The following statistics are monitored:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Packet transport for ninety-six 15-minute intervals for the current 24 hours.</li> <li>• Cumulative data of the current 24 hours.</li> <li>• Cumulative data of the previous 24 hours.</li> </ul> <p>If this statement is configured, transport monitoring related information is shown in the output of <b>show interface transport</b> command and corresponding MIBs are available. If this option is disabled, an error is shown in the output and corresponding MIBs are not available.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show interfaces transport pm on page 1748</a></li> <li>• <i>Managed Objects for the OTN Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Managed Objects for the Optics Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Optical Parameters Associated with Black Link End Points</i></li> </ul>

## trigger

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>trigger trigger-identifier (hold-time hold-time-value   ignore);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>otn-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify defect triggers.
<b>Default</b>	By default, triggers are ignored.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>trigger-identifier</i>—(For M Series, MX Series, SRX Series, and T Series routers only) Trigger identifier. It can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>oc-lof</b>—Optical channel Loss of Frame defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>oc-lom</b>—Optical channel Loss of Multiframe defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>oc-los</b>—Optical channel Loss of Signal defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>oc-wavelength-lock</b>—Optical channel Wavelength Lock defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-ais</b>—Optical channel data unit (ODU) Alarm Indication Signal defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-bbe-th</b>—ODU Background Block Error Threshold defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-bdi</b>—ODU Backward Defect Indication defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-bei</b>—(MX Series routers only) ODU Backward Error Indication defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-es-th</b>—ODU Errored Seconds Threshold defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-iae</b>—(MX Series routers only) ODU Incoming Alignment Error defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-lck</b>—ODU Locked defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-oci</b>—ODU Open Connection Indication defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-sd</b>—ODU Signal Degrade defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-ses-th</b>—ODU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-tca-es</b>—(MX Series routers only) ODU Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-tca-ses</b>—(MX Series routers only) ODU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-tca-uas</b>—(MX Series routers only) ODU Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-ttim</b>—ODU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>opu-ptim</b>—(MX Series routers only) Payload Type Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.</li><li>• <b>odu-uas-th</b>—ODU Unavailable Seconds Threshold defect trigger.</li></ul>



- **opu-ptm**—Optical Channel Payload (OPU) Payload Type Mismatch defect trigger.
- **otu-ais**—Optical Channel Transport Unit (OTU) Alarm Indication Signal defect trigger.
- **otu-bbe-th**—OTU Background Block Error Threshold defect trigger.
- **otu-bdi**—OTU Backward Defect Indication defect trigger.
- **otu-es-th**—OTU Errored Seconds Threshold defect trigger.
- **otu-fec-deg**—OTU FEC Degrade defect trigger.
- **otu-fec-exe**—OTU FEC Excessive Error defect trigger.
- **otu-iae**—OTU Incoming Alignment defect trigger.
- **otu-sd**—OTU Signal Degrade defect trigger.
- **otu-ses-th**—OTU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-es**—(MX Series routers only) OTU Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-ses**—(MX Series routers only) OTU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-uas**—(MX Series routers only) OTU Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-ttim**—OTU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.
- **otu-uas-th**—OTU Unavailable Seconds Threshold defect trigger.

*trigger-identifier*—(For PTX Series routers only) Trigger identifier. It can be one of the following:

- **oc-lof**—Optical channel Loss of Frame defect trigger.
- **oc-lom**—Optical channel Loss of Multiframe defect trigger.
- **oc-los**—Optical channel Loss of Signal defect trigger.
- **oc-tsf**—Optical channel TOE security functionality (TSF) defect trigger.
- **oc-wavelength-lock**—Optical channel Wavelength Lock defect trigger.
- **odu-ais**—ODU Alarm Indication Signal defect trigger.
- **odu-bdi**—ODU Backward Defect Indication defect trigger.
- **odu-bei**—ODU Backward Error Indication defect trigger.
- **odu-iae**—ODU IAE defect trigger.
- **odu-lck**—ODU Locked defect trigger.
- **odu-oci**—ODU Open Connection Indication defect trigger.
- **odu-sd**—ODU Signal Degrade defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-bbe**—ODU Background Block Error Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-bbe-fe**—ODU far-end Background Block Error (BEI) Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-es**—ODU Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-es-fe**—ODU far-end Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-ses**—ODU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-ses-fe**—ODU far-end Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-uas**—ODU Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-tca-uas-fe**—ODU far-end Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **odu-ttim**—ODU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.
- **opu-ptim**—Payload Type Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.
- **otu-ais**—OTU Alarm Indication Signal defect trigger.
- **otu-bdi**—OTU Backward Defect Indication defect trigger.
- **otu-fec-deg**—OTU FEC Degrade defect trigger.
- **otu-fec-exe**—OTU FEC Excessive Error defect trigger.
- **otu-iae**—OTU Incoming Alignment defect trigger.
- **otu-sd**—OTU Signal Degrade defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-bbe**—OTU Background Block Error Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-bbe-fe**—OTU far-end Background Block Error (BEI) Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-es**—OTU Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.

- **otu-tca-es-fe**—OTU far-end Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-ses**—OTU Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-ses-fe**—OTU far-end Severely Errored Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-uas**—OTU Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-tca-uas-fe**—OTU far-end Unavailable Seconds Threshold crossing defect trigger.
- **otu-ttim**—OTU Trail Trace Identifier Mismatch defect trigger.

hold-time *hold-time-value*—Hold time value. It can be one of the following:

- **down**—Delay before marking interface down when defect occurs (1.65534 milliseconds).
- **up**—Delay before marking interface up when defect is absent (1.65534 milliseconds).



**NOTE:** The trigger hold time value alone does not mark an interface to be up when the defect is absent or mark an interface to be down when the defect occurs. The hold time value only impacts the alarm reporting time. To mark an interface up or down, you must also configure the physical interface hold time at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* hierarchy level].

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a>
	• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a>
	• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a>

## tti

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tti tti-identifier;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">otn-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify trace identifier options.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>tti-identifier</i>—Trace identifier. It can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>odu-dapi</b>—Optical Channel Data Unit (ODU) Destination Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>odu-expected-receive-dapi</b>—ODU Expected Receive Destination Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>odu-expected-receive-sapi</b>—ODU Expected Receive Source Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>odu-sapi</b>—ODU Source Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>otu-dapi</b>—Optical Channel Transport Unit (OTU) Destination Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>otu-expected-receive-dapi</b>—OTU Expected Receive Destination Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>otu-expected-receive-sapi</b>—OTU Expected Receive Source Access Point Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>otu-sapi</b>—OTU Source Access Point Identifier.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li> </ul>

## tx-power

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tx-power <i>dbm</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>optics-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Transmit laser output power (dBm).
<b>Default</b>	If you don't specify a value, the default transmit laser output power is -2 dBm.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>dbm</i></b> —Transmit power value.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">optics-options on page 1165</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li></ul>

## warning

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>warning low-light-warning {     (link-down   syslog); }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>optics-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the action to take if the receiving optics signal is below the optics low-light warning threshold.
<b>Options</b>	<b>link-down</b> —Drop the 10-Gigabit Ethernet link and marks link as down.  <b>syslog</b> —Write the optics information to the system log.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 10-Gigabit Ethernet Link Down Notification for Optics Options Alarm or Warning on page 414</a></li><li>• <a href="#">optics-options on page 1165</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li></ul>

## wavelength

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>wavelength <i>nm</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>optics-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	For 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM interfaces only, configure full C-band ITU-Grid tunable optics.
<b>Options</b>	<i>nm</i> —Wavelength value. It can be one of the following:



**NOTE:** All values are displayed. However, if you configure a value that is not supported by the device, an error message is displayed and the device is not tuned to the specified wavelength.

- **1528.38**—1528.38 nanometers (nm), corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1528.77**—1528.77 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1529.16**—1529.16 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1529.55**—1529.55 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1529.94**—1529.94 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1530.33**—1530.33 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1530.72**—1530.72 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1531.12**—1531.12 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1531.51**—1531.51 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1531.90**—1531.90 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1532.29**—1532.29 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1532.68**—1532.68 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1533.07**—1533.07 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1533.47**—1533.47 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1533.86**—1533.86 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1534.25**—1534.25 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1534.64**—1534.64 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1535.04**—1535.04 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids

- **1535.43**—1535.43 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1535.82**—1535.82 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1536.22**—1536.22 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1536.61**—1536.61 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1537.00**—1537.00 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1537.40**—1537.40 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1537.79**—1537.79 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1538.19**—1538.19 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1538.58**—1538.58 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1538.98**—1538.98 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1539.37**—1539.37 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1539.77**—1539.77 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1540.16**—1540.16 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1540.56**—1540.56 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1540.95**—1540.95 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1541.35**—1541.35 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1541.75**—1541.75 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1542.14**—1542.14 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1542.54**—1542.54 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1542.94**—1542.94 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1543.33**—1543.33 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1543.73**—1543.73 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1544.13**—1544.13 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1544.53**—1544.53 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1544.92**—1544.92 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1545.32**—1545.32 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1545.72**—1545.72 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1546.12**—1546.12 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1546.52**—1546.52 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1546.92**—1546.92 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1547.32**—1547.32 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1547.72**—1547.72 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1548.11**—1548.11 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid



- **1548.51**—1548.51 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1548.91**—1548.91 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1549.32**—1549.32 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1549.72**—1549.72 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1550.12**—1550.12 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1550.52**—1550.52 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1550.92**—1550.92 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1551.32**—1551.32 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1551.72**—1551.72 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1552.12**—1552.12 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1552.52**—1552.52 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1552.93**—1552.93 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1553.33**—1554.33 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1553.73**—1554.73 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1554.13**—1554.13 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1554.54**—1554.54 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1554.94**—1554.94 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1555.34**—1555.34 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1555.75**—1555.75 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1556.15**—1556.15 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1556.55**—1556.55 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1556.96**—1556.96 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1557.36**—1557.36 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1557.77**—1557.77 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1558.17**—1558.17 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1558.58**—1558.58 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1558.98**—1558.98 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1559.39**—1559.39 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1559.79**—1559.79 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1560.20**—1560.20 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1560.61**—1560.61 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1561.01**—1561.01 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1561.42**—1561.42 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids

- **1561.83**—1561.83 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1562.23**—1562.23 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1562.64**—1562.64 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1563.05**—1563.05 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1563.45**—1563.45 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1563.86**—1563.86 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1564.27**—1564.27 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1564.68**—1564.68 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1565.09**—1565.09 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1565.50**—1565.50 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1565.90**—1565.90 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1566.31**—1566.31 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1566.72**—1566.72 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1567.13**—1567.13 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1567.54**—1567.54 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1567.95**—1567.95 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids
- **1568.36**—1568.36 nm, corresponds to a 50-GHz grid
- **1568.77**—1568.77 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids

**Default:** 1550.12—1550.12 nm, corresponds to 50-GHz and 100-GHz grids

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the 10-Gigabit or 100-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength on page 448</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port) on page 1589</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	---

## Configuration Statements (OAM-CFM)

- [action-profile \(Applying to CFM\) on page 911](#)
- [action-profile \(Defining for CFM\) on page 912](#)
- [action-profile \(MEP\) on page 913](#)
- [ais-trigger-condition on page 913](#)
- [all-defects on page 914](#)
- [auto-discovery on page 914](#)
- [avg-fd-twoway-threshold on page 915](#)
- [avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold on page 916](#)
- [avg-flr-forward-threshold on page 917](#)
- [avg-flr-backward-threshold on page 918](#)
- [calculation-weight on page 919](#)
- [clear-action \(CFM\) on page 920](#)
- [continuity-check on page 921](#)
- [convey-loss-threshold on page 921](#)
- [cross-connect-ccm on page 922](#)
- [cycle-time on page 922](#)
- [data-tlv-size on page 923](#)
- [default-actions on page 924](#)
- [delay on page 925](#)
- [delegate-server-processing on page 925](#)
- [delay-variation on page 926](#)
- [detect-loc on page 927](#)
- [direction on page 928](#)
- [erroneous-ccm on page 928](#)
- [event \(CFM\) on page 929](#)
- [hardware-assisted-timestamping on page 930](#)
- [hardware-assisted-keepalives on page 931](#)
- [hold-interval \(OAM\) on page 932](#)

- [instance](#) on page 932
- [interface-down](#) on page 933
- [interface-status-tlv](#) on page 933
- [interval](#) on page 934
- [interval \(CFM MEP\)](#) on page 935
- [iteration-count](#) on page 936
- [iteration-period](#) on page 936
- [level](#) on page 937
- [level \(CFM MEP\)](#) on page 937
- [linktrace](#) on page 938
- [log-and-generate-ais](#) on page 938
- [loss-threshold](#) on page 939
- [lowest-priority-defect](#) on page 940
- [maintenance-association](#) on page 941
- [maintenance-domain](#) on page 942
- [measurement-interval](#) on page 943
- [measurement-type](#) on page 944
- [mep](#) on page 945
- [mip-half-function](#) on page 946
- [name-format](#) on page 947
- [path-database-size](#) on page 948
- [performance-monitoring](#) on page 949
- [policer \(CFM Global\)](#) on page 950
- [policer \(CFM Session\)](#) on page 951
- [port-status-tlv](#) on page 952
- [priority \(Protocols OAM\)](#) on page 952
- [priority \(CFM MEP\)](#) on page 953
- [priority \(OAM Connectivity-Fault Management\)](#) on page 953
- [protocol \(Server MEP\)](#) on page 954
- [protect-maintenance-association \(OAM\)](#) on page 954
- [receive-ais](#) on page 955
- [remote-maintenance-association \(OAM\)](#) on page 955
- [remote-mep](#) on page 956
- [short-name-format](#) on page 957
- [sla-iterator-profile](#) on page 958
- [sla-iterator-profiles](#) on page 959

---

## action-profile (Applying to CFM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> mep <i>mep-id</i> <a href="#">remote-mep</a> <i>mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Identify the action profile to use.
<b>Options</b>	<i>profile-name</i> —Name of the action profile to use.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li></ul>

## action-profile (Defining for CFM)

---

**Syntax**    `action-profile profile-name {`  
              `event {`  
                  `ais-trigger-condition {`  
                        `adjacency-loss;`  
                        `all-defects;`  
                        `cross-connect-ccm;`  
                        `erroneous-ccm;`  
                        `receive-ais;`  
                    `}`  
                  `interface-status-tlv (down | lower-layer-down);`  
                  `port-status-tlv blocked;`  
                  `rdi;`  
                `}`  
              `action {`  
                  `interface-down;`  
                  `log-and-generate-ais {`  
                        `interval(1m | 1s);`  
                        `level value;`  
                        `priority value;`  
                    `}`  
                `}`  
              `default-actions {`  
                  `interface-down;`  
                `}`  
              `}`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit protocols oam ethernet [connectivity-fault-management](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

**Description**    Configure a name and default action for an action profile.

**Options**    *profile-name*—Name of the action profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593](#)
- [default-actions on page 924](#)
- [event \(CFM\) on page 929](#)
- [interface-down on page 933](#)

## action-profile (MEP)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> mep <i>mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Attach the configured action profile to the MEP depending on the hierarchy level.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>action-profile-name</i></b> —Name of the action profile that is configured for the CFM MEP and the server MEP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> </ul>

## ais-trigger-condition

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ais-trigger-condition {   adjacency-loss;   all-defects;   cross-connect-ccm;   erroneous-ccm;   receive-ais; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> event]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the defect conditions that generate an alarm indication signal (AIS).
<b>Options</b>	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> </ul>

## all-defects

---

<b>Syntax</b>	all-defects;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> event ais-trigger-condition]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the defect condition that raises an alarm indication signal when any or all possible defects occur in the maintenance domain level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li></ul>

## auto-discovery

---

<b>Syntax</b>	auto-discovery;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</a> maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">mep mep-id</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the MEP to accept continuity check messages from all remote MEPs.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li></ul>



## avg-fd-twoway-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>avg-fd-twoway-threshold avg-fd-twoway-threshold-value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the threshold value for average frame delay, in microseconds, for two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM). When the configured threshold for average frame delay is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-DM. SNMP traps are triggered if you configure either the average frame-delay threshold or the average inter-frame delay variance threshold. If you do not configure either the frame-delay threshold or the frame delay variation threshold, no SNMP traps are generated. You can configure these threshold values only with a two-way ETH-DM SLA iterator.</p> <p>Frame delay refers to the difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received. Frame delay variation refers to the difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.” For one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the receiver MEP (on the remote system) collects statistics. For two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the initiator MEP (on the local system) collects statistics.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>avg-fd-twoway-threshold-value</i></b>—Threshold value for average frame delay, in microseconds, for two-way ETH-DM.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4294967295 microseconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>Configure—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p>Control—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold <i>avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the threshold value for average frame delay variation, in microseconds, for two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM). When the configured threshold for average frame delay variation is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-DM. SNMP traps are triggered if you configure either the average frame-delay threshold or the average inter-frame delay variance threshold. If you do not configure either the frame-delay threshold or the frame delay variation threshold, no SNMP traps are generated. You can configure these threshold values only with a two-way ETH-DM SLA iterator.</p> <p>Frame delay refers to the difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received. Frame delay variation refers to the difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.” For one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the receiver MEP (on the remote system) collects statistics. For two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the initiator MEP (on the local system) collects statistics. In two-way ETH-DM mode, frame delay and frame delay variation values are based on the time difference between when the initiator MEP transmits a request frame and receives a reply frame from the responder MEP, subtracting the time elapsed at the responder MEP.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold-value</i></b>—Threshold value for average frame delay variation, in microseconds, for two-way ETH-DM.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4294967295 microseconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>configure—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p>control—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## avg-flr-forward-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>avg-flr-forward-threshold <i>avg-flr-forward-threshold-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the threshold value for average frame loss ratio, in milli-percent, in the upstream or forward direction for Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM) and Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM). When the configured threshold for average forward frame loss ratio is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-LM and ETH-SLM. SNMP traps are triggered if you configure either the average backward frame loss ratio threshold or the average forward frame loss ratio threshold. If you do not configure either the average backward frame loss ratio threshold or the average forward frame loss ratio threshold, no SNMP traps are generated. You can configure these threshold values with an SLA iterator for ETH-SLM and ETH-LM.</p> <p>ETH-SLM is an application that enables the calculation of frame loss by using synthetic frames instead of data traffic. This mechanism can be considered as a statistical sample to approximate the frame loss ratio of data traffic.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>avg-flr-forward-threshold-value</i></b>—Threshold value for average frame loss ratio in the forward or upstream direction, in milli-percent, for ETH-SLM and ETH-LM.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100000 milli-percent</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>configure</b>—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p><b>control</b>—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## avg-flr-backward-threshold

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>avg-flr-backward-threshold <i>avg-flr-backward-threshold-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the threshold value for average frame loss ratio, in milli-percent, in the backward or downstream direction for Ethernet loss measurement (ETH-LM) and Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM). When the configured threshold for average backward frame loss ratio is exceeded, an SNMP trap is generated for ETH-LM and ETH-SLM. SNMP traps are triggered if you configure either the average backward frame loss ratio threshold or the average forward frame loss ratio threshold. If you do not configure either the average backward frame loss ratio threshold or the average forward frame loss ratio threshold, no SNMP traps are generated. You can configure these threshold values with an SLA iterator for ETH-SLM and ETH-LM.</p> <p>ETH-SLM is an application that enables the calculation of frame loss by using synthetic frames instead of data traffic. This mechanism can be considered as a statistical sample to approximate the frame loss ratio of data traffic.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>avg-flr-backward-threshold-value</i></b>—Threshold value for average frame loss ratio in the backward or downstream direction, in milli-percent, for ETH-SLM and ETH-LM.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100000 milli-percent</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>configure—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p>control—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## calculation-weight

---

<b>Syntax</b>	calculation-weight { <code>delay</code> <i>delay-value</i> ; <code>delay-variation</code> <i>delay-variation-value</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <code>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles</code> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the calculation weight for delay and delay variation.



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">delay on page 925</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">delay-variation on page 926</a></li> </ul>

## clear-action (CFM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear-action {     interface-down <i>peer-interface</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <code>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile</code> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the action or actions to be taken when the connectivity fault management event occurs. You cannot configure multiple actions at this time. Only one action can be configured. This limitation affects both the <b>action</b> and <b>clear-action</b> statements.
<b>Options</b>	<i>peer-interface</i> —Name of the peer interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593</a></li></ul>

## continuity-check

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>continuity-check {   convey-loss-threshold;   hold-interval <i>minutes</i>;   interface-status-tlv;   interval (10m   10s   1m   1s  100ms   10ms);   loss-threshold <i>number</i>;   port-status-tlv; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> <b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> <b>continuity-check</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify continuity check protocol options.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>convey-loss-threshold</b>—Enable loss-threshold-tlv transmission.</p> <p><b>hold-interval</b> <i>minutes</i>—Specify the continuity check hold-interval, in minutes.</p> <p><b>interface-status-tlv</b>—Enable interface-status-tlv transmission.</p> <p><b>interval</b> (<i>10m   10s   1m   1s  100ms   10ms</i>)—Specify the continuity check interval.</p> <p><b>loss-threshold</b> <i>minutes</i>—Specify the loss-threshold, in minutes.</p> <p><b>port-status-tlv</b>—Enable port-status-tlv transmission.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584</a></li> </ul>

## convey-loss-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	convey-loss-threshold;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <b>continuity-check</b> ]
<b>Description</b>	Enable loss-threshold-tlv transmission.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## cross-connect-ccm

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>cross-connect-ccm;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> event ais-trigger-condition]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the defect condition that raises an alarm indication signal when any cross-connect continuity check messages (CCMs) are received by the MEP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li></ul>

## cycle-time

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>cycle-time <i>cycle-time-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the time (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmissions of SLA frames for a single connection.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>cycle-time-value</i></b> —Cycle time value in milliseconds. <b>Range:</b> 10 through 3,600,000 <b>Default:</b> 1000
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>



## data-tlv-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>data-tlv-size size;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <i>md-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">mep</a> <i>mep-id</i> <a href="#">remote-mep</a> <i>remote-mep-id</i> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the size of the data TLV portion of the Y.1731 data frame.
<b>Options</b>	<i>size</i> —Size of the data TLV portion of the Y.1731 data frame.



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

**Range:** 1 through 1400 bytes

**Default:** 1

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile on page 958</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716</a></li> </ul>

## default-actions

---

<b>Syntax</b>	default-actions { interface-down; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Define the action to be taken when connectivity to the remote MEP is lost.
<b>Default</b>	If no action is configured, no action is taken.
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface-down</b> —When a remote MEP connectivity failure is detected, bring the interface down.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593</a></li></ul>

## delay

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>delay <i>delay-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">calculation-weight</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the calculation weight for delay.
<b>Options</b>	<i>delay-value</i> —Calculation weight for delay.



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

**Default:** 1

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">calculation-weight on page 919</a></li> </ul>

## delegate-server-processing

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>delegate-server-processing;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers , enable server-side processing for two-way delay measurement and loss measurement.</p> <p>By default, the processing is done by the Routing Engine.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	trace—To view this statement in the configuration. trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676</a></li> </ul>

## delay-variation

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>delay-variation <i>delay-variation-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">calculation-weight</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the calculation weight for delay variation.
<b>Options</b>	<i>delay-variation-value</i> —Calculation weight for delay variation.



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.


---

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

**Default:** 1


<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">calculation-weight on page 919</a></li></ul>

## detect-loc

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>detect-loc;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit protocols oam <b>ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep mep-id</i> ]</p> <p>[edit protocols oam <b>ethernet</b> link-fault-management interface <i>interface-name</i> ]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify whether Ethernet OAM continuity checks are performed for an individual remote maintenance end point (MEP).</p> <p>When you configure the <b>detect-loc</b> statement at [edit protocols oam <b>ethernet link-fault-management interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level, a loss-of-continuity (LOC) defect is raised when the peer is not found within a period that is equal to 3 times the current keepalive pdu interval. When an LOC defect is raised, a syslog error message is generated .</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> When you configure the <b>detect-loc</b> statement at the [edit protocols oam <b>ethernet link-fault-management interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level, any action-profile configured to bring down the interface is executed when an LOC defect is detected. However, the action-profile is not executed if you have not configured <b>detect-loc</b> statement the <b>detect-loc</b> statement at the [edit protocols oam <b>ethernet link-fault-management interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
	<p>To view the current LOC status of an interface, execute the <b>show oam ethernet link-fault-management</b> command.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The MEP does not generate LOC defect messages by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">remote-mep on page 956</a></li> </ul>

## direction

---

<b>Syntax</b>	direction (up   down);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet</b> <b>connectivity-fault-management</b> maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the direction of the MEP.
<b>Options</b>	<b>up</b> —An UP MEP CCM is transmitted out of every logical interface which is part of the same bridging or vpls instance except for the interface configured on this MEP.
<hr/>	
 <b>NOTE:</b> The up direction for MEP is not supported on T Series routers.	
<hr/>	
<b>down</b> —Down MEP CCMs are transmitted only out the interface configured on this MEP.	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573</a></li></ul>

## erroneous-ccm

---

<b>Syntax</b>	erroneous-ccm;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet</b> <b>connectivity-fault-management</b> action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> event ais-trigger-condition]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the defect condition that raises an alarm indication signal when any cross-connect continuity check messages (CCMs) with an unexpected MEP ID or an erroneous maintenance domain level are received by the MEP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li></ul>

## event (CFM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> event {     adjacency-loss;     interface-status-tlv [lower-layer-down down];     port-status-tlv blocked;     rdi; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1
<b>Description</b>	Configure threshold values for connectivity fault management events in an action profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>adjacency-loss</b>—Connectivity is lost.</p> <p><b>interface-status-tlv [ lower-layer-down down ]</b>—Values that need to be monitored in interface status TLV.</p> <p><b>port-status-tlv</b>—Values that need to be monitored in port status TLV.</p> <p><b>rdi</b>—RDI received from some MEP.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface-status-tlv on page 933</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">port-status-tlv on page 952</a></li> </ul>




## hardware-assisted-timestamping

---

<b>Syntax</b>	hardware-assisted-timestamping;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Ethernet interfaces on Enhanced and Enhanced Queuing Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers only, enable hardware-assisted timestamping support for Ethernet frame delay measurement.</p> <p>By default, the ETH-DM feature calculates frame delays using software-based timestamping of the ETH-DM PDU frames sent and received by the MEPs in the session. As an option that can increase the accuracy of ETH-DM calculations when the DPC is loaded with heavy traffic in the receive direction, you can enable hardware-assisted timestamping of session frames in the receive direction.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option on page 728</a></li></ul>




## hardware-assisted-keepalives

<b>Syntax</b>	hardware-assisted-keepalives [enable   disable];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Ethernet interfaces on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) in MX Series routers only, delegate the transmission of the continuity check messages (CCMs) to the forwarding ASIC (that is, to the hardware) by enabling inline transmission of CCMs. Inline transmission of CCMs is also known as Inline-KA.</p> <p>By default, CCMs are transmitted by the CPU of the MPC and not by the hardware. If the duration between transmissions of CCMs is low or if the CCMs for a specific line card scale, we recommend that you enable delegation of the transmission of CCMs to the hardware. By enabling inline transmission of CCMs, you can achieve maximum scaling of CCMs.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> The supported CCM interval values for MPC7E and MPC2E NG Q (MPC2E-3D-NG-Q) are 100ms, 10ms, and 1s.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Inline transmission is disabled by default.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>enable</b>—Enable inline transmission of CCMs.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Inline transmission of CCMs is not enabled when there is a CFM session already established. To enable inline transmission, you must first deactivate the CFM session using the <b>deactivate</b> command and then reactivate the CFM session using the <b>activate</b> command.</p> <p><b>disable</b>—Disable inline transmission of CCMs.</p> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> After disabling inline transmission of CCMs, you must reboot the router for the changes to take effect.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Inline Transmission of Continuity Check Messages for Maximum Scaling on page 743</a></li> </ul>

- [Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades on page 744](#)

## hold-interval (OAM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>hold-interval <i>minutes</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">continuity-check</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	The time to wait in minutes before flushing the maintenance association end point (MEP) database, if no updates occur. The configurable range is 1 minute through 30240 minutes. The default value is 10 minutes.
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> Hold timer based flushing is applicable only for auto discovered remote MEPs and not for statically configured remote MEPs.</div>	
<b>Options</b>	<i>minutes</i> —Time to wait, in minutes.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview on page 583</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</a></li></ul>

## instance

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>instance <i>vpls-instance-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the VPLS instance of the default maintenance domain.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points (MIPs) on page 580</a></li><li>• <a href="#">maintenance-domain on page 942</a></li></ul>



## interface-down

<b>Syntax</b>	interface-down;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management action-profile profile-name default-actions</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Bring the interface down when a remote MEP connectivity failure is detected.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593</a></li> </ul>

## interface-status-tlv

<b>Syntax</b>	interface-status-tlv [ down lower-layer-down ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> connectivity-fault-management <a href="#">action-profile profile-name event</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Defines an <b>action-profile</b> consisting of various events and the action. Based on values of <b>interface-status-tlv</b> in the received CCM packets, specific action such as <i>interface-down</i> can be taken using <a href="#">action-profile</a> options.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>down</b>—When the incoming CCM packet contains interface status TLV with value down, the action will be triggered for this action-profile.</p> <p><b>lower-layer-down</b>—When the incoming CCM packet contains interface status TLV with value lower-layer-down, the action will be triggered for this action-profile.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Remote MEP Action Profile Support on page 603</a></li> </ul>

## interval

<b>Syntax</b>	interval (100ms   10m   10ms   10s   1m   1s);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <b>continuity-check</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Option <b>10ms</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. Third-party interoperability during a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the interval between successive transmissions of continuity check messages (CCMs) as part of the connectivity fault detection strategy. When the receiving maintenance association end point (MEP) does not receive a CCM at the configured interval, the <b>loss-threshold</b> statement determines how many CCMs can be lost before the sending MEP is marked as down. The <b>hold-interval</b> statement then determines the frequency at which the database of MEPs in the maintenance association (MA) is flushed in the absence of updates.</p> <p>During a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU), Junos OS connectivity fault management (CFM) works when the peer device is not a Juniper Networks router. Interoperating with the router of another vendor, the Juniper Networks router retains session information and continues to transmit CCM (continuity check message) PDUs during the unified ISSU upgrade. For this feature to work, you must enable Packet Forwarding Engine keepalives with the <b>hardware-assisted-keepalives</b> statement, and configure the interval between CCMs to be 1 second with <b>interval</b> statement.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> For the continuity check message interval to be configured for 10 milliseconds, periodic packet management (PPM) runs on the Routing Engine and Packet Forwarding Engine by default. You can disable PPM only on the Packet Forwarding Engine. To disable PPM on the Packet Forwarding Engine, use the <b>no-delegate-processing</b> statement at the [edit routing-options ppm] hierarchy level.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> A continuity check interval of 10 milliseconds is not supported for CFM sessions over a label-switched interface (LSI).</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>100ms</b>—100 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>10m</b>—10 minutes.</p> <p><b>10ms</b>—10 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>10s</b>—10 seconds.</p>

**1m**—1 minute.

**1s**—1 second.

**Default:** 1m

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview on page 583](#)
- [Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584](#)
- [Configuring Connectivity Fault Management for Interoperability During Unified In-Service Software Upgrades on page 744](#)

## interval (CFM MEP)

**Syntax** interval (1m | 1s);

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
*action-profile-name* action log-and-generate-ais]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

**Description** Configure the interval between AIS messages that are to be received by the MEP as either 1 minute or 1 second.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal \(ETH-AIS\) Function Overview on page 748](#)
- [Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752](#)

## iteration-count

---

Syntax	iteration-count <i>count-value</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <i>md-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">mep</a> <i>mep-id</i> <a href="#">remote-mep</a> <i>remote-mep-id</i> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
Description	Configure the number of iterations for which the connection partakes in the iterator for acquiring SLA measurements.
Options	<b>count-value</b> —Number of iterations for which the connection should partake in the iterator for acquiring SLA measurements. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 <b>Default:</b> 0 (or infinite iterations)
Required Privilege Level	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile on page 958</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716</a></li></ul>

## iteration-period

---

Syntax	iteration-period <i>iteration-period-value</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the iteration period, which is the maximum number of cycles per iteration (that is, the number of connections registered to an iterator cannot exceed this value).
Options	<b>iteration-period-value</b> —Maximum number of cycles per iteration. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 2000 <b>Default:</b> 2000
Required Privilege Level	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## level

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>level <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management <b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in junos os release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	A number used in connectivity fault management (CFM) messages to identify the maintenance association. The number is embedded in each of the CFM frames. CFM messages within a given level are processed by maintenance end points (MEPs) at the same level. For example, the operator domain can be level 0, the provider domain can be level 3, and the customer domain can be level 7.
<b>Options</b>	<b>number</b> —A number used to identify the maintenance domain to which the CFM message belongs. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</a></li> </ul>

## level (CFM MEP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>level <i>value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> action log-and-generate-ais]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the server maintenance domain level for the MEP.
<b>Options</b>	<b>value</b> —Maintenance domain level. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 7
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> </ul>

## linktrace

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>linktrace {     age (30m   10m   1m   30s   10s);     path-database-size path-database-size; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure connectivity fault management linktrace parameters.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594</a></li></ul>

## log-and-generate-ais

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>log-and-generate-ais {     interval (1m   1s);     level level;     priority level; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> action]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the action be taken when an AIS alarm is detected. The action includes generating and logging the AIS statistics along with the interval between AIS messages, the server maintenance domain level, and the priority of the AIS message.
<b>Options</b>	The other statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li></ul>



## loss-threshold

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>loss-threshold <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">continuity-check</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the number of continuity check messages lost before marking the remote MEP as down. The value can be from 3 to 256 protocol data units (PDUs). The default value is 3 PDUs.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —The number of continuity check messages that can be lost before the remote MEP is considered down.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Continuity Check Protocol Parameters Overview on page 583</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Continuity Check Protocol Parameters for Fault Detection on page 584</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</a></li> </ul>

## lowest-priority-defect

---

<b>Syntax</b>	lowest-priority-defect (all-defects   err-xcon   mac-rem-err-xcon   no-defect   rem-err-xcon   xcon)
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> mep <i>mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the lowest priority defect that is allowed to generate a Fault Alarm whenever CFM detects a defect. This configuration is done at the MEP level.
<b>Options</b>	<p>Specify one of the following lowest priority defect options:</p> <p><b>all-defects</b>—Allows all defects.</p> <p><b>err-xcon</b>—Allows only erroneous CCM and cross-connect CCM defects.</p> <p><b>mac-rem-err-xcon</b>—Allows only MAC, not receiving CCM, erroneous CCM, and cross-connect defects.</p> <p><b>no-defect</b>—Allows no defects.</p> <p><b>rem-err-xcon</b>—Allows only not receiving CCM, erroneous CCM, and cross-connect CCM defects.</p> <p><b>xcon</b>—Allows only cross-connect CCM defects.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Maintenance End Point Lowest Priority Defect on page 585</a></li></ul>

## maintenance-association

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> {   <b>short-name-format</b> (character-string   vlan   2octet   rfc-2685-vpn-id);   <b>protect-maintenance-association</b> <i>protect-ma-name</i>;   <b>remote-maintenance-association</b> <i>remote-ma-name</i>;   <b>continuity-check</b> {     <b>hold-interval</b> <i>minutes</i>;     <b>interval</b> (10m   10s   1m   1s   100ms);     <b>loss-threshold</b> <i>number</i>;   }   <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> {     <b>auto-discovery</b>;     <b>direction</b> (up   down);     <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> (protect   working);     <b>lowest-priority-defect</b> (all-defects   err-xcon   mac-rem-err-xcon   no-defect         rem-err-xcon   xcon );     <b>priority</b> <i>number</i>;     <b>remote-mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> {       <b>action-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>;       <b>sla-iterator-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> {         <b>data-tlv-size</b> <i>size</i>;         <b>iteration-count</b> <i>count-value</i>;         <b>priority</b> <i>priority-value</i>;       }     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the name of the maintenance association in IEEE-compliant format.
<b>Options</b>	<b>ma-name</b> —The name of the maintenance association within the maintenance domain.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</a></li> </ul>

## maintenance-domain

```
Syntax maintenance-domain domain-name {
    bridge-domain name <vlan-id [ vlan-ids ]>;
    instance vpls-instance-name;
    level number;
    maintenance-association ma-name {
        protect-maintenance-association protect-ma-name;
        remote-maintenance-association remote-ma-name;
        short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id);
        continuity-check {
            hold-interval minutes;
            interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
            loss-threshold number
        }
    }
    mep mep-id {
        auto-discovery;
        direction (up | down);
        interface interface-name (protect | working);
        lowest-priority-defect (all-defects | err-xcon | mac-rem-err-xcon | no-defect |
            rem-err-xcon | xcon );
        priority number;
        remote-mep mep-id {
            action-profile profile-name;
            sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
                data-tlv-size size;
                iteration-count count-value;
                priority priority-value;
            }
        }
    }
    mip-half-function (none | default | explicit);
    name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
}
virtual-switch name {
    bridge-domain name <vlan-id [ vlan-ids ]>;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols **oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.  
Support for multiple down MEP introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R1 for MX Series Routers.

**Description** Configure the name of the maintenance domain in IEEE-compliant format.



**NOTE:** For MX Series Routers, you can configure multiple down MEPs for a single instance of maintenance domain identifier and maintenance

association name to monitor services provided on Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS), bridge, circuit cross-connect (CCC), and IPv4 domains.

**Options** *domain-name*—Name of the maintenance domain.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579](#)
- [Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers](#)

## measurement-interval

**Syntax** measurement-interval (5|15|30|60)

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring]  
[edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles *profile-name*]

### Release Information

**Description** Configure measurement interval to be used for a performance monitoring session. You must configure the measurement-interval at the [edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring] hierarchy level, which is a global level parameter. You can override the configured value by specifying a measurement-interval for the iterator profile at the [edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles *profile-name*] hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** When you configure when MEF-36-compliant performance monitoring, you must also configure an enhanced-sla-iterator at the [edit protocols oam ethernet cfm performance-monitoring] hierarchy level.

**Default** 15 minutes

**Required Privilege Level** configure—To enter configuration mode.  
control—To modify any configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)
- [Junos OS Support for Performance Monitoring Compliant with Technical Specification MEF 36 on page 577](#)

## measurement-type

---

<b>Syntax</b>	measurement-type (loss   statistical-loss-measurement   two-way-delay);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. The <b>statistical-loss-measurement</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the measurement type for the service level agreement (SLA) frames. An SLA frame is a type of packet used to measure frame loss in Ethernet connections.
<b>Options</b>	<b>loss</b> —Use Y.1731-compliant line module (LM) frames to measure frame loss.  <b>statistical-loss-measurement</b> — Use Y.1731-compliant two-way data module (DM) frames to statistically measure frame loss.  <b>two-way-delay</b> —Use Y.1731-compliant two-way DM frames to measure frame loss.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li></ul>

## mep

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> mep <i>mep-id</i> {   action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i>   auto-discovery;   direction (up   down);   interface <i>interface-name</i> (protect   working);   priority <i>number</i>;   remote-mep <i>mep-id</i> {     action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;     sla-iterator-profile <i>profile-name</i> {       data-tlv-size <i>size</i>;       iteration-count <i>count-value</i>;       priority <i>priority-value</i>;     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</a> <i>md-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	The numeric identifier of the maintenance association end point (MEP) within the maintenance association.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>mep <i>mep-id</i></b>—Specify the numeric identifier of the MEP.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 8191</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li> </ul>

## mip-half-function

---

<b>Syntax</b>	mip-half-function (none   default   explicit);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-managementmaintenance-domain</a> <i>md-name</i> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-managementmaintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the OAM Ethernet CFM maintenance domain MIP half functions.



**NOTE:** Whenever a MIP is configured and a bridge domain is mapped to multiple maintenance domains or maintenance associations, it is essential that the `mip-half-function` value for all maintenance domains and maintenance associations are the same.

<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Specify to not use the mip-half-function. <b>default</b> —Specify to use the default mip-half-function. <b>explicit</b> —Specify an explicit mip-half-function.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579</a></li><li>• <a href="#">maintenance-domain on page 942</a></li></ul>



## name-format

---

<b>Syntax</b>	name-format (character-string   none   dns   mac+2oct);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management <b>maintenance-domain</b> domain-name]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the format of the maintenance domain name.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>character-string</b>—The name is an ASCII character string.</p> <p><b>none</b>—The maintenance domain name is not used.</p> <p><b>dns</b>—The name is in domain name service (DNS) format. For example: www.juniper.net.</p> <p><b>mac+2oct</b>—Name is the MAC address plus a two-octet maintenance association identifier. For example: 08:00:22:33:44:55.100.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> character-string</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Domain on page 579</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</i></li> </ul>

## path-database-size

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>path-database-size <i>path-database-size</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">linktrace</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Number of linktrace reply entries to be stored per linktrace request.
<b>Options</b>	<b>path-database-size</b> —Database size. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 <b>Default:</b> 64
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594</a></li></ul>

## performance-monitoring

```
Syntax  performance-monitoring {
        delegate-server-processing;
        hardware-assisted-timestamping;
        hardware-assisted-keepalives;
        sla-iterator-profiles {
            profile-name {
                avg-fd-twoway-threshold;
                avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold;
                avg-flr-forward-threshold;
                avg-flr-backward-threshold;
                disable;
                calculation-weight {
                    delay delay-weight;
                    delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
                }
                cycle-time milliseconds;
                iteration-period connections;
                measurement-type (loss | statistical-frame-loss | two-way-delay);
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#) [connectivity-fault-management](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**Description** Specify performance monitoring support for Ethernet frame delay measurement.  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** Configure—To enter configuration mode.  
Control—To modify any configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements Overview on page 676](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Routers to Support an ETH-DM Session on page 718](#)
- [Enabling the Hardware-Assisted Timestamping Option on page 728](#)

## policer (CFM Global)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>policer {     all <i>cfm-policer-name</i>;     continuity-check <i>cfm-policer-name</i>;     other <i>cfm-policer-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a policer at the global level to police the CFM traffic belonging to all sessions.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>continuity-check <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police all continuity check packets with the policer specified.</p> <p><b>other <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police all non-continuity check packets with the policer specified.</p> <p><b>all <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police all CFM packets with policer specified. If the <b>all</b> option is used, then you cannot specify above two options.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621</a></li><li>• <a href="#">policer (CFM Session) on page 951</a></li></ul>

## policer (CFM Session)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> policer {     all <i>cfm-policer-name</i>;     continuity-check <i>cfm-policer-name</i>;     other <i>cfm-policer-name</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>name</i> level <i>number</i> maintenance-association <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a separate policer to rate-limit packets specific to that session.
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>continuity-check <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police continuity check packets belonging to this session.</li> <li>• <b>other <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police all non-continuity check packets belonging to this session.</li> <li>• <b>all <i>cfm-policer-name</i></b>—Police all CFM packets belonging to this session. If the <b>all</b> option is used, then you cannot specify the above two options.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">policer (CFM Global) on page 950</a></li> </ul>

## port-status-tlv

---

Syntax	port-status-tlv blocked;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> connectivity-fault-management <a href="#">action-profile</a> <i>tlv-action event</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Description	Define an <b>action-profile</b> consisting of various events and the action. Based on values of <b>port-status-tlv</b> in the received CCM packets, specific action such as <i>interface-down</i> can be taken using <a href="#">action-profile</a> options.
Options	<b>blocked</b> —When the incoming CCM packet contains port status TLV with value blocked, the action will be triggered for this action-profile.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a CFM Action Profile to Specify CFM Actions for CFM Events on page 593</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Remote MEP Action Profile Support on page 603</a></li></ul>

## priority (Protocols OAM)

---

Syntax	priority <i>priority-value</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> connectivity-fault-management <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <i>md-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> <a href="#">mep</a> <i>mep-id</i> <a href="#">remote-mep</a> <i>remote-mep-id</i> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
Description	Configure the priority of the iterator profile, which is the <b>vlan-pcp</b> value that is sent in the Y.1731 data frames.
Options	<b>priority-value</b> —Priority value, which is the <b>vlan-pcp</b> value that is sent in the Y.1731 data frames. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7 <b>Default:</b> 0
Required Privilege Level	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">sla-iterator-profile on page 958</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716</a></li></ul>

## priority (CFM MEP)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>priority value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> action log-generate-ais]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the 802.1p priority of the AIS packet.
<b>Options</b>	<b>value</b> —Priority level. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> </ul>

## priority (OAM Connectivity-Fault Management)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>priority number;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i> <b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> ] For EX Series Switches: [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> mep <i>mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	IEEE 802.1p priority bits used by the continuity check messages.
<b>Options</b>	<b>number</b> —Configure the IEEE 802.1p priority bits to be used in the VLAN header of the CFM packets. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li> </ul>

## protocol (Server MEP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocol (l2circuit   l2vpn   ethernet) {     interface <i>interface-name</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the protocol as Layer 2 circuit, Layer 2 VPN, or Ethernet and associate the interface to the protocol that needs to be monitored for ETH-AIS.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>l2circuit</b>—Configure the protocol for the server MEP as Layer 2 circuit.</p> <p><b>l2vpn</b>—Configure the protocol for the server MEP as Layer 2 VPN.</p> <p><b>ethernet</b>—Configure the protocol for the server MEP as Ethernet.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—The interface that is to be associated with the protocol that needs monitoring for ETH-AIS.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li></ul>

## protect-maintenance-association (OAM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protect-maintenance-association <i>protect-ma-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4
<b>Description</b>	Configure the name of the protect transport path for the maintenance-association.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>protect-ma-name</i></b>—The name of the protect transport path.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li></ul>



## receive-ais

---

<b>Syntax</b>	receive-ais;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile <i>action-profile-name</i> event ais-trigger-condition]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Send a message to the peer MEPs when an AIS message is received by a peer MEP at its own maintenance level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752</a></li> </ul>

## remote-maintenance-association (OAM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	remote-maintenance-association <i>remote-ma-name</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</a> <i>domain-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <i>ma-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the name of the remote maintenance association.
<b>Options</b>	<i>remote-ma-name</i> —Name of the remote maintenance association.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li> </ul>

## remote-mep

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>remote-mep mep-id {   action-profile profile-name;   sla-iterator-profile profile-name {     data-tlv-size size;     iteration-count count-value;     priority priority-value;   }   detect-loc; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain md-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the numeric identifier of the remote maintenance association end point (MEP) within the maintenance association.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>mep-id</b>—Numeric identifier of the MEP.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 8191</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>Configure—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p>Control—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a MEP to Generate and Respond to CFM Protocol Messages on page 585</a></li><li>• <a href="#">detect-loc on page 927</a></li></ul>

## short-name-format

<b>Syntax</b>	short-name-format (character-string   vlan   2octet   rfc-2685-vpn-id);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name <b>maintenance-association</b> ma-name]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the name format of the maintenance association name.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>character-string</b>—The name is an ASCII character string.</p> <p><b>vlan</b>—The primary VLAN identifier.</p> <p><b>2octet</b>—A number in the range 0 through 65,535.</p> <p><b>rfc-2685-vpn-id</b>—A VPN identifier that complies with RFC 2685.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> character-string</p>



**NOTE:** The PTX Series Packet Transport Routers support the vlan and 2octet options only.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Maintenance Association on page 582</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</a></li> </ul>

## sla-iterator-profile

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>sla-iterator-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     <b>data-tlv-size</b> <i>size</i>;     <b>iteration-count</b> <i>count-value</i>;     <b>priority</b> <i>priority-value</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i> <b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> <b>mep</b> <i>mep-id</i> <b>remote-mep</b> <i>remote-mep-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a remote MEP with an iterator profile and specify the options.
<b>Options</b>	<b>profile-name</b> —Name of the iterator profile configured for a remote MEP. For more information about configuring a remote MEP with an iterator profile, see <a href="#">“Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile” on page 716</a> .  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Configure—To enter configuration mode. Control—To modify any configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711</a></li><li>• <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles on page 959</a></li></ul>

## sla-iterator-profiles

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>sla-iterator-profiles {   profile-name {     avg-fd-twoway-threshold;     avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold;     avg-flr-forward-threshold;     avg-flr-backward-threshold;     calculation-weight {       delay delay-weight;       delay-variation delay-variation-weight;     }     cycle-time milliseconds;     iteration-period iteration-period-value;     measurement-type (loss   statistical-frame-loss   two-way-delay);   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure an iterator application and specify the iterator profile options.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>profile-name</b>—Name of the iterator profile. For more information about configuring the iterator profile, see <a href="#">“Configuring an Iterator Profile” on page 706</a>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>Configure—To enter configuration mode.</p> <p>Control—To modify any configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on page 706</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Remote MEP with an Iterator Profile on page 716</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the Configuration of an Iterator Profile on page 708</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Managing Iterator Statistics on page 711</a></li> </ul>



## CHAPTER 37

# Configuration Statements

- 802.3ad on page 970
- accept-source-mac on page 971
- access-concentrator on page 972
- account-layer2-overhead (PIC Level) on page 973
- action (OAM) on page 973
- action-profile (Defining for LFM) on page 974
- adaptive on page 975
- address on page 976
- adjacency-loss on page 978
- advertisement-interval on page 979
- age on page 980
- agent-specifier on page 981
- aggregate (Gigabit Ethernet CoS Policer) on page 982
- aggregated-devices on page 983
- aggregated-ether-options on page 984
- alarms on page 985
- allow-remote-loopback on page 985
- apply-action-profile on page 986
- arp (Interfaces) on page 987
- asynchronous-notification on page 988
- authentication-access-control (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) on page 989
- authentication-profile-name on page 990
- authenticator on page 991
- auto-negotiation on page 992
- auto-reconnect on page 993
- bandwidth-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces) on page 994
- bridge-domain on page 995
- bridge-domains on page 996

- [bfd-liveness-detection \(LAG\) on page 998](#)
- [burst-size-limit \(Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1000](#)
- [cak \(MX Series\) on page 1001](#)
- [captive-portal \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\) on page 1002](#)
- [captive-portal-custom-options \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\) on page 1003](#)
- [centralized on page 1005](#)
- [ckn \(MX Series\) on page 1006](#)
- [classifier on page 1007](#)
- [clear on page 1007](#)
- [client on page 1008](#)
- [community-vlans \(MX Series\) on page 1008](#)
- [compatibility-version on page 1009](#)
- [connectivity-association \(MACsec Interfaces for MX Series\) on page 1009](#)
- [connectivity-association \(MX Series\) on page 1010](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management on page 1012](#)
- [control-channel on page 1014](#)
- [data-channel on page 1015](#)
- [delay \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\) on page 1016](#)
- [destination \(IPCP\) on page 1017](#)
- [device-count on page 1018](#)
- [direction \(MX Series\) on page 1019](#)
- [disable on page 1020](#)
- [disable \(Link Protection\) on page 1020](#)
- [disable \(802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\) on page 1021](#)
- [dot1p-priority on page 1021](#)
- [dot1x on page 1022](#)
- [dot1x \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\) on page 1023](#)
- [domain-id on page 1024](#)
- [drop \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\) on page 1024](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\) on page 1025](#)
- [east-interface on page 1026](#)
- [egress-policer-overhead on page 1027](#)
- [encapsulation \(Logical Interface\) on page 1028](#)
- [encapsulation \(Physical Interface\) on page 1032](#)
- [encryption \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1038](#)
- [enhanced-convergence on page 1039](#)
- [ether-options on page 1040](#)



- [ethernet \(Chassis\) on page 1041](#)
- [ethernet \(Protocols OAM\) on page 1042](#)
- [ethernet-policer-profile on page 1045](#)
- [ethernet-ring on page 1046](#)
- [ethernet-switch-profile on page 1047](#)
- [evcs on page 1049](#)
- [evc-protocol cfm on page 1050](#)
- [event \(LFM\) on page 1051](#)
- [event-thresholds on page 1051](#)
- [exclude-protocol \(MX Series\) on page 1052](#)
- [exercise on page 1052](#)
- [failover-delay on page 1053](#)
- [family on page 1054](#)
- [fast-aps-switch on page 1059](#)
- [fastether-options on page 1060](#)
- [flexible-vlan-tagging on page 1061](#)
- [flow-control on page 1062](#)
- [fnp on page 1063](#)
- [force switch on page 1063](#)
- [force-up on page 1064](#)
- [forwarding-class \(Gigabit Ethernet IQ Classifier\) on page 1064](#)
- [forwarding-mode \(100-Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1065](#)
- [forwarding-mode \(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\) on page 1066](#)
- [frame-error on page 1067](#)
- [frame-period on page 1068](#)
- [frame-period-summary on page 1069](#)
- [framing \(10-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1070](#)
- [gigether-options on page 1071](#)
- [gratuitous-arp-reply on page 1072](#)
- [guest-vlan \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\) on page 1073](#)
- [guard-interval on page 1074](#)
- [hold-interval \(Protection Group\) on page 1075](#)
- [hold-multiplier on page 1075](#)
- [hold-time up on page 1076](#)
- [iccp on page 1077](#)
- [id \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1078](#)
- [ieee802.1p on page 1078](#)

- [igmp-snooping on page 1079](#)
- [ignore-l3-incompletes on page 1080](#)
- [include-sci \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1081](#)
- [ingress-policer-overhead on page 1082](#)
- [ingress-rate-limit on page 1083](#)
- [inner-tag-protocol-id on page 1084](#)
- [inner-vlan-id on page 1085](#)
- [input-policer on page 1086](#)
- [input-priority-map on page 1087](#)
- [input-three-color on page 1088](#)
- [input-vlan-map \(Aggregated Ethernet\) on page 1089](#)
- [input-vlan-map on page 1090](#)
- [interface on page 1091](#)
- [interface \(IEEE 802.1x\) on page 1092](#)
- [interface \(OAM Link-Fault Management\) on page 1093](#)
- [interface \(Static MAC Bypass\) on page 1094](#)
- [interfaces \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1095](#)
- [interface-none on page 1096](#)
- [isolated-vlan \(MX Series\) on page 1097](#)
- [key \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1098](#)
- [key-server-priority \(MACsec for MX Series\) on page 1099](#)
- [lacp \(802.3ad\) on page 1100](#)
- [lacp \(Aggregated Ethernet\) on page 1101](#)
- [layer2-policer on page 1103](#)
- [link-adjacency-loss on page 1104](#)
- [link-discovery on page 1104](#)
- [link-down on page 1105](#)
- [link-event-rate on page 1105](#)
- [link-fault-management on page 1106](#)
- [link-mode on page 1108](#)
- [link-protection on page 1109](#)
- [link-speed \(Aggregated Ethernet\) on page 1110](#)
- [link-speed \(Aggregated SONET/SDH\) on page 1112](#)
- [lldp on page 1113](#)
- [lldp-configuration-notification-interval on page 1114](#)
- [lmi \(Ethernet OAM\) on page 1115](#)
- [load-balance on page 1116](#)

- [load-balance-stateful \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\)](#) on page 1117
- [load-type \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\)](#) on page 1118
- [lockout](#) on page 1118
- [logical-interface-policer](#) on page 1119
- [loopback \(Aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet\)](#) on page 1120
- [loopback \(Local and Remote\)](#) on page 1121
- [loopback-tracking](#) on page 1121
- [loss-priority](#) on page 1122
- [mac](#) on page 1122
- [mac \(IRB\)](#) on page 1123
- [mac-address \(Accept Source Mac\)](#) on page 1123
- [mac-address \(MACsec\)](#) on page 1124
- [mac-learn-enable](#) on page 1125
- [mac-radius \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1126
- [mac-validate](#) on page 1127
- [macsec \(MX Series\)](#) on page 1128
- [major-ring-name](#) on page 1129
- [manual switch](#) on page 1129
- [master-only](#) on page 1130
- [max-sessions \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\)](#) on page 1131
- [max-sessions-vsa-ignore \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\)](#) on page 1132
- [maximum-links](#) on page 1133
- [maximum-requests](#) on page 1134
- [maximum-requests \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1134
- [mc-ae](#) on page 1135
- [minimum-bandwidth \(aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 1138
- [minimum-links](#) on page 1139
- [mixed-rate-mode](#) on page 1140
- [mka \(MX Series\)](#) on page 1140
- [must-secure \(MX Series\)](#) on page 1141
- [mtu](#) on page 1142
- [multicast-router-interface \(IGMP Snooping\)](#) on page 1146
- [multi-chassis-protection](#) on page 1147
- [native-vlan-id](#) on page 1148
- [negotiate-address](#) on page 1149
- [negotiation-options](#) on page 1150
- [no-adaptive](#) on page 1150

- [no-allow-link-events](#) on page 1151
- [no-encryption \(MACsec for MX Series\)](#) on page 1151
- [no-auto-mdix](#) on page 1152
- [no-gratuitous-arp-request](#) on page 1152
- [no-keepalives](#) on page 1153
- [no-mac-table-binding \(802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1153
- [no-native-vlan-insert](#) on page 1154
- [no-pre-classifier](#) on page 1155
- [no-reauthentication \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1156
- [no-send-pads-ac-info](#) on page 1156
- [no-send-pads-error](#) on page 1157
- [non-revertive \(Interfaces\)](#) on page 1157
- [non-revertive](#) on page 1158
- [non-vc-mode](#) on page 1158
- [node-id](#) on page 1159
- [offset \(MX Series\)](#) on page 1160
- [oam](#) on page 1162
- [optics-options](#) on page 1165
- [otn-options](#) on page 1166
- [output-policer](#) on page 1168
- [output-priority-map](#) on page 1169
- [output-three-color](#) on page 1170
- [output-vlan-map \(Aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 1171
- [output-vlan-map \(Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet with SFPP\)](#) on page 1172
- [pado-advertise](#) on page 1173
- [passive-monitor-mode](#) on page 1174
- [pdu-interval](#) on page 1175
- [pdu-threshold](#) on page 1175
- [per-flow \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\)](#) on page 1176
- [peer](#) on page 1177
- [periodic](#) on page 1178
- [policer \(CFM Firewall\)](#) on page 1179
- [policer \(CoS\)](#) on page 1180
- [policer \(MAC\)](#) on page 1181
- [pop](#) on page 1182
- [pop-pop](#) on page 1183
- [pop-swap](#) on page 1184

- [port-description-type](#) on page 1185
- [port-id](#) (MACsec for MX Series) on page 1186
- [port-priority](#) on page 1187
- [port-id-subtype](#) on page 1188
- [pp0](#) (Dynamic PPPoE) on page 1189
- [ppm](#) (Ethernet Switching) on page 1190
- [pppoe-options](#) on page 1191
- [pppoe-underlying-options](#) (Static and Dynamic Subscribers) on page 1192
- [preferred-source-address](#) on page 1193
- [pre-shared-key](#) (MX Series) on page 1194
- [premium](#) (Output Priority Map) on page 1195
- [premium](#) (Policer) on page 1195
- [propagate-tc](#) on page 1196
- [protection-group](#) on page 1197
- [protocols](#) on page 1199
- [protocol-down](#) on page 1199
- [ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time](#) on page 1200
- [ptopo-configuration-trap-interval](#) on page 1200
- [push](#) on page 1201
- [push-push](#) on page 1202
- [premium](#) (Output Priority Map) on page 1202
- [premium](#) (Policer) on page 1203
- [proxy](#) on page 1204
- [proxy-arp](#) on page 1205
- [push](#) on page 1206
- [push-push](#) on page 1207
- [quiet-period](#) on page 1208
- [quiet-period](#) (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) on page 1208
- [reauthentication](#) on page 1209
- [reauthentication](#) (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode) on page 1209
- [rebalance](#) (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces) on page 1210
- [receive-options-packets](#) on page 1210
- [receive-ttl-exceeded](#) on page 1211
- [remote](#) on page 1211
- [remote-loopback](#) on page 1212
- [replay-window-size](#) (MX Series) on page 1213
- [replay-protect](#) (MX Series) on page 1214

- [restore-interval](#) on page 1215
- [retries](#) on page 1216
- [retries \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1216
- [revertive](#) on page 1217
- [ring-id](#) on page 1217
- [ring-protection-link-end](#) on page 1218
- [ring-protection-link-owner](#) on page 1218
- [routing-instance](#) on page 1219
- [routing-instance \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\)](#) on page 1220
- [sa-multicast \(100-Gigabit Ethernet\)](#) on page 1221
- [sa-multicast \(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\)](#) on page 1222
- [secure-authentication \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1223
- [secure-channel](#) on page 1224
- [security-association](#) on page 1225
- [send-critical-event](#) on page 1226
- [server](#) on page 1226
- [server-fail](#) on page 1227
- [server-reject-vlan \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1228
- [server-timeout](#) on page 1229
- [server-timeout \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1229
- [service \(PPPoE\)](#) on page 1230
- [service-name](#) on page 1231
- [service-name-table](#) on page 1232
- [service-name-tables](#) on page 1233
- [session-expiry \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1234
- [source-address-filter](#) on page 1235
- [source-filtering](#) on page 1236
- [speed \(Ethernet\)](#) on page 1237
- [speed \(MX Series DPC\)](#) on page 1238
- [stacked-vlan-tagging](#) on page 1239
- [static \(Protocols 802.1X\)](#) on page 1240
- [static-interface](#) on page 1241
- [supplicant](#) on page 1242
- [supplicant \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1243
- [supplicant-timeout](#) on page 1244
- [supplicant-timeout \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1244
- [swap](#) on page 1245

- [swap-by-poppush](#) on page 1245
- [swap-push](#) on page 1246
- [swap-swap](#) on page 1247
- [switch-options](#) on page 1247
- [switch-port](#) on page 1248
- [symbol-period](#) on page 1249
- [syslog \(OAM Action\)](#) on page 1249
- [system-id](#) on page 1250
- [system-priority](#) on page 1251
- [tag-protocol-id \(TPIDs Expected to Be Sent or Received\)](#) on page 1252
- [tag-protocol-id \(TPID to Rewrite\)](#) on page 1253
- [targeted-options \(Grouping Subscribers by Bandwidth Usage\)](#) on page 1254
- [targeted-options \(Manual Targeting\)](#) on page 1255
- [terminate \(PPPoE Service Name Tables\)](#) on page 1256
- [traceoptions](#) on page 1257
- [traceoptions \(Ethernet Ring Protection\)](#) on page 1259
- [traceoptions \(Interface Process\)](#) on page 1261
- [traceoptions \(LACP\)](#) on page 1263
- [traceoptions \(MACsec\)](#) on page 1265
- [traceoptions \(MACsec interfaces\)](#) on page 1267
- [traceoptions \(PPPoE\)](#) on page 1269
- [traceoptions \(802.1X and Captive Portal for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1272
- [transmit-delay](#) on page 1273
- [transmit-interval \(MACsec for MX Series\)](#) on page 1274
- [transmit-period](#) on page 1275
- [transmit-period \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1275
- [uac-policy \(MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode\)](#) on page 1276
- [underlying-interface](#) on page 1277
- [unit](#) on page 1278
- [unnumbered-address \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 1285
- [unnumbered-address \(PPP\)](#) on page 1287
- [version-3](#) on page 1288
- [virtual-control-channel](#) on page 1289
- [virtual-switch](#) on page 1289
- [vlan-assignment](#) on page 1290
- [vlan-id \(VLAN ID to Be Bound to a Logical Interface\)](#) on page 1290

- [vlan-id \(VLAN ID to Rewrite\) on page 1291](#)
- [vlan-id-list \(Ethernet VLAN Circuit\) on page 1292](#)
- [vlan-id-list \(Interface in Bridge Domain\) on page 1294](#)
- [vlan-id-range on page 1295](#)
- [vlan-rewrite on page 1296](#)
- [vlan-rule \(100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP\) on page 1297](#)
- [vlan-steering \(100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP\) on page 1298](#)
- [vlan-tagging on page 1299](#)
- [vlan-tags on page 1300](#)
- [vlan-tags \(Dual-Tagged Logical Interface\) on page 1301](#)
- [vlan-tags \(Stacked VLAN Tags\) on page 1303](#)
- [wait-to-block-interval on page 1304](#)
- [west-interface on page 1305](#)



---

## 802.3ad

Syntax	<pre>802.3ad {     ae <i>interface-number</i> (primary   backup);     lacp {         port-priority;     } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. <b>primary</b> and <b>backup</b> options added in Junos OS Release 8.3.
Description	Specify aggregated Ethernet logical interface number.
Options	<b>ae <i>interface-number</i></b> —Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 15  <b>primary</b> —For link protection configurations, specify the primary link for egress traffic. <b>backup</b> —For link protection configurations, specify the backup link for egress traffic.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172</a></li></ul>



## accept-source-mac

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> accept-source-mac {   mac-address mac-address {     policer {       input cos-policer-name;       output cos-policer-name;     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Packet Transport Routers.  Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces only, accept traffic from and to the specified remote media access control (MAC) address.</p> <p>The <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement is equivalent to the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement, which is valid for aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only. To allow the interface to receive packets from specific MAC addresses, include the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement.</p> <p>On untagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement and the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement simultaneously. On tagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement and the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement with an identical MAC address specified in both filters.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>policer</b> statement is not supported on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> On QFX platforms, if you configure source MAC addresses for an interface using the <i>static-mac</i> or <i>persistent-learning</i> statements and later configure a different MAC address for the same interface using the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement, the MAC addresses that you previously configured for the interface remain in the ethernet-switching table and can still be used to send packets to the interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517](#)
  - [Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15](#)
  - [source-filtering on page 1236](#)

## access-concentrator

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>access-concentrator <i>name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-underlying-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-underlying-options</b>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-underlying-options</b>] and [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-underlying-options</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>family pppoe</b>] hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure an alternative access concentrator name in the AC-NAME tag in a PPPoE control packet for use with a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface. If you do not configure the access concentrator name, the AC-NAME tag contains the system name.



**NOTE:** The [edit ... **family pppoe**] hierarchies are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.

<b>Options</b>	<i>name</i> —Name of the access concentrator.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Identifying the Access Concentrator on page 351</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PPPoE Overview on page 348</a></li> </ul>

## account-layer2-overhead (PIC Level)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	account-layer2-overhead;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>pic-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the automatic adjustment of Layer 2 overhead in bytes, which is the octet adjustment per packet, based on the encapsulation on the logical interface for the total octet count for ingress and egress traffic on all the interfaces in the PIC.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Accounting of the Layer 2 Overhead Attribute in Interface Statistics on page 511</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Layer 2 Overhead Accounting in Interface Statistics on page 514</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the Accounting of Layer 2 Overhead in Interface Statistics on page 515</a></li> </ul>

## action (OAM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> action {   link-down;   send-critical-event;   syslog; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Define the action or actions to be taken when the OAM fault event occurs.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659</a></li> </ul>

## action-profile (Defining for LFM)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>action-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     action {         link-down;         send-critical-event;         syslog;     }     event {         link-adjacency-loss;         link-event-rate {             frame-error <i>count</i>;             frame-period <i>count</i>;             frame-period-summary <i>count</i>;             symbol-period <i>count</i>;         }         protocol-down;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a name, one or more actions, and the events that trigger the action for an action profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the action profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657</a></li></ul>

## adaptive

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>adaptive {   pps;   scan-interval <i>multiple</i>;   tolerance <i>tolerance-percentage</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R3 for MX Series Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Correct a genuine traffic imbalance by using a feedback mechanism to distribute the traffic across the links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>pps</b>—(PTX Series only) The type of traffic rate among the members of the AE bundle is measured packets per second. The default rate type is bytes per second.</p> <p><b>scan-interval <i>multiple</i></b>—(PTX Series only) Scan interval, as a multiple of a 30-second interval.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 5</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p> <p><b>tolerance <i>tolerance-percentage</i></b>—(MX Series and PTX Series) Limit to the variance in the packet traffic flow to the aggregated Ethernet links in a percentage.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 20 percent</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface - To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control - To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 182</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 187</a></li> </ul>

## address

```

Syntax  address address {
        arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
        broadcast address;
        destination address;
        destination-profile name;
        eui-64;
        master-only;
        multipoint-destination address dlcid dlcid-identifier;
        multipoint-destination address {
            epd-threshold cells;
            inverse-arp;
            oam-liveness {
                up-count cells;
                down-count cells;
            }
            oam-period (disable | seconds);
            shaping {
                (cbr rate | rtvbr peak rate sustained rate burst length | vbr peak rate sustained rate burst
                 length);
                queue-length number;
            }
            vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
        }
        primary;
        preferred;
        virtual-gateway-address
        (vrrp-group | vrrp-inet6-group) group-number {
            (accept-data | no-accept-data);
            advertise-interval seconds;
            authentication-type authentication;
            authentication-key key;
            fast-interval milliseconds;
            (preempt | no-preempt) {
                hold-time seconds;
            }
            priority-number number;
            track {
                priority-cost seconds;
                priority-hold-time interface-name {
                    interface priority;
                    bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second {
                        priority;
                    }
                }
            }
            route ip-address/mask routing-instance instance-name priority-cost cost;
        }
        virtual-address [ addresses ];
    }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*],

[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Configure the interface address.

**Options** *address*—Address of the interface.

- In Junos OS Release 13.3 and later, when you configure an IPv6 host address and an IPv6 subnet address on an interface, the commit operation fails.
- In releases earlier than Junos OS Release 13.3, when you use the same configuration on an interface, the commit operation succeeds, but only one of the IPv6 addresses that was entered is assigned to the interface. The other address is not applied.



**NOTE:** If you configure the same address on multiple interfaces in the same routing instance, Junos OS uses only the first configuration, and the remaining address configurations are ignored and can leave interfaces without an address. Interfaces that do not have an assigned address cannot be used as a donor interface for an unnumbered Ethernet interface.

For example, in the following configuration the address configuration of interface xe-0/0/1.0 is ignored:

```
interfaces {
  xe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.1/8;
      }
    }
  }
  xe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.1/8;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For more information on configuring the same address on multiple interfaces, see *Configuring the Interface Address*.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The edit logical-systems hierarchy is not available on QFabric systems.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring the Protocol Family*
- *Junos OS Administration Library*
- *family*
- [negotiate-address on page 1149](#)
- *unnumbered-address (Ethernet)*

---

## adjacency-loss

---

**Syntax** adjacency-loss;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile  
*action-profile-name* event ais-trigger-condition]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

**Description** Configure the defect condition that raises an alarm indication signal when physical connectivity is lost between peer MEPs.


**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal \(ETH-AIS\) Function Overview on page 748](#)
- [Configuring ETH-AIS on a CFM MEP on page 752](#)



## advertisement-interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>advertisement-interval seconds;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series and T Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure an interval for LLDP advertisement.</p> <p>For switches configured for Link Layer Discovery Protocol, configure the frequency at which LLDP advertisements are sent.</p> <p>The <b>advertisement-interval</b> value must be greater than or equal to four times the <b>transmit-delay</b> value, or an error will be returned when you attempt to commit the configuration.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The default value of <b>transmit-delay</b> is 2 seconds. If you configure the <b>advertisement-interval</b> as less than 8 seconds and you do not configure a value for <b>transmit-delay</b>, the default value of <b>transmit-delay</b> is automatically changed to 1 second in order to satisfy the requirement that the <b>advertisement-interval</b> value must be greater than or equal to four times the <b>transmit-delay</b> value.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	Disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>seconds</b>—Interval between LLDP advertisement.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 30</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 5 through 32768</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li> <li>• <code>show lldp</code></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding LLDP and LLDP-MED on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <code>transmit-delay</code></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding LLDP</a></li> </ul>

## age

---

<b>Syntax</b>	age (30m   10m   1m   30s   10s);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Time to wait (in minutes or seconds) for a response. If no response is received, the request and response entry is deleted from the linktrace database.
<b>Default</b>	10 minutes
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Linktrace Protocol in CFM on page 594</a></li></ul>

## agent-specifier

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> agent-specifier {     aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i> {         drop;         delay <i>seconds</i>;         terminate;         dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;         routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;         static-interface <i>interface-name</i>;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <b>service</b> <i>service-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p><b>drop</b>, <b>delay</b>, <b>terminate</b>, <b>dynamic-profile</b>, <b>routing-instance</b>, and <b>static-interface</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the action taken by the interface for the specified agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair when the interface receives a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) control packet that includes the vendor-specific tag with ACI/ARI pair information. You can configure an ACI/ARI pair for a named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service in a PPPoE service name table. A maximum of 8000 ACI/ARI pairs are supported per PPPoE service name table. You can distribute the ACI/ARI pairs in any combination among the named, <b>empty</b>, and <b>any</b> service entries in the service name table.</p> <p>You can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard character to match ACI/ARI pairs, the ACI alone, or the ARI alone. The asterisk can be placed only at the beginning, the end, or both the beginning and end of the identifier string. You can also specify an asterisk alone for either the ACI or the ARI. You cannot specify only an asterisk for both the ACI and the ARI. When you specify a single asterisk as the identifier, that identifier is ignored in the PADI packet.</p> <p>For example, suppose you care about matching only the ACI and do not care what value the ARI has in the PADI packet, or even whether the packet contains an ARI value. In this case you can set the <b>remote-id-string</b> to a single asterisk. Then the interface ignores the ARI received in the packet and the interface takes action based only on matching the specified ACI.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The default action is terminate.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>aci <i>circuit-id-string</i></b>—Identifier for the agent circuit ID that corresponds to the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request. This is a string of up to 63 characters.</p> <p><b>ari <i>remote-id-string</i></b>—Identifier for the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request. This is a string of up to 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li><li>• <i>Assigning an ACI/ARI Pair to a Service Name and Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes ACI/ARI Information</i></li></ul>

---

## aggregate (Gigabit Ethernet CoS Policer)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>aggregate {     bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;     burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile policer cos-policer-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Define a policer to apply to nonpremium traffic.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li><li>• <i>premium (Hierarchical Policer)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">ieee802.1p on page 1078</a></li></ul>

## aggregated-devices

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> aggregated-devices {   ethernet {     device-count <i>number</i>;     lacp {       link-protection {         non-revertive;       }       system-priority;     }   }   sonet {     device-count <i>number</i>;   }   maximum-links <i>maximum-links-limit</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for LACP link protection and system priority introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure properties for aggregated devices on the router.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155</a></li> </ul>

## aggregated-ether-options

```
Syntax aggregated-ether-options {
    ethernet-switch-profile {
        ethernet-policer-profile {
            input-priority-map {
                ieee802.1p premium [ values ];
            }
            output-priority-map {
                classifier {
                    premium {
                        forwarding-class class-name {
                            loss-priority (high | low);
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
            policer cos-policer-name {
                aggregate {
                    bandwidth-limit bps;
                    burst-size-limit bytes;
                }
                premium {
                    bandwidth-limit bps;
                    burst-size-limit bytes;
                }
            }
        }
        (mac-learn-enable | no-mac-learn-enable);
    }
    (flow-control | no-flow-control);
    lacp {
        (active | passive);
        link-protection {
            disable;
            (revertive | non-revertive);
            periodic interval;
            system-priority priority;
            system-id system-id;
        }
        link-protection;
        load-balance;
        link-speed speed;
        logical-interface-chassis-redundancy;
        logical-interface-fpc-redundancy;
        (loopback | no-loopback);
        minimum-links number;
        rebalance-periodic time hour:minute <interval hours>;
        source-address-filter {
            mac-address;
            (source-filtering | no-source-filtering);
        }
    }
}
```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure aggregated Ethernet-specific interface properties.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3</a></li> </ul>

## alarms

<b>Syntax</b>	alarms;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">optics-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in JUNOS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	For 10-Gigabit Ethernet DPCs, configure the DPC to drop the interface link when the receive power falls below the alarm threshold.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447</a></li> </ul>

## allow-remote-loopback

<b>Syntax</b>	allow-remote-loopback;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">negotiation-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the remote loopback on IQ2 and IQ2-E Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and Ethernet interfaces on the MX Series routers and EX Series switches.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface on page 665</a></li> </ul>

## apply-action-profile

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>apply-action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Apply the specified action profile to the interface for link-fault management.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying an Action Profile on page 663</a></li></ul>



## arp (Interfaces)

**Syntax** `arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address publish;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address*],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address*]



**NOTE:** The edit logical-systems hierarchy is not available on QFabric systems.

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

**Description** For Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, configure Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table entries, mapping IP addresses to MAC addresses.



**NOTE:** By default, an ARP policer is installed that is shared among all the Ethernet interfaces on which you have configured the family inet statement. By including the arp statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet policer] hierarchy level, you can apply a specific ARP-packet policer to an interface. This feature is not available on EX Series switches.

When you need to conserve IP addresses, you can configure an Ethernet interface to be unnumbered by including the unnumbered-address statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet] hierarchy level.

**Options** *ip-address*—IP address to map to the MAC address. The IP address specified must be part of the subnet defined in the enclosing **address** statement.

**mac** *mac-address*—MAC address to map to the IP address. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn*. For example, **0000.5e00.5355** or **00:00:5e:00:53:55**.

**multicast-mac** *mac-address*—Multicast MAC address to map to the IP address. Specify the multicast MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn*. For example, **0000.5e00.5355** or **00:00:5e:00:53:55**.

**publish**—(Optional) Have the router or switch reply to ARP requests for the specified IP address. If you omit this option, the router or switch uses the entry to reach the destination but does not reply to ARP requests.



**NOTE:** For unicast MAC addresses only, if you include the `publish` option, the router or switch replies to proxy ARP requests.

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static ARP Table Entries For Mapping IP Addresses to MAC Addresses on page 368</a></li></ul>

---

## asynchronous-notification

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(asynchronous-notification   no-asynchronous-notification);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i> gigether-options ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>(MX Series routers, T Series routers) For all Gigabit Ethernet interfaces (1-Gigabit, 10-Gigabit, and 100-Gigabit), configure support for notification of link down alarm generation and transfer.</p> <p>(M120 and M320 routers) For all 10-Gigabit Ethernet PIC interfaces, configure support for notification of link down alarm generation and transfer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asynchronous-notification</b>—Support notification of link down alarm generation and transfer.</li><li>• <b>no-asynchronous-notification</b>—Prohibit notification of link down alarm generation and transfer.</li></ul>
<b>Default</b>	Support for notification of link down alarm generation and transfer is not enabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm Overview on page 413</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Notification of Link Down Alarm on page 414</a></li></ul>

## authentication-access-control (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

```

Syntax authentication-access-control {
    traceoptions {
        file filename <files number> <size size> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <match
            regex>;
        flag flag;
    }
    uac-policy;
    authentication-profile-name access-profile-name;
    no-mac-table-binding {
        interface interface-names
        static mac-address
    }
    static mac-address {
        interface interface-names;
        vlan-assignment (vlan-id | vlan-name);
    }
    interface (all | [ interface-names ]) {
        session-expiry seconds;
        quiet-period seconds;
        reauthentication {
            interval seconds;
        }
        retries number;
        server-timeout seconds;
        supplicant (single | single-secure | multiple);
        dot1x {
            disable;
            guest-vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
            mac-radius {
                flap-on-disconnect;
                restrict;
            }
            maximum-requests number;
            no-reauthentication;
            server-fail (deny | permit | use-cache | vlan-id | vlan-name);
            server-reject-vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name) {
                eapol-block;
                block-interval block-interval;
            }
            supplicant-timeout seconds;
            transmit-period seconds;
        }
    }
    (captive-portal | no-captive-portal);
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.

**Description** Configure an authenticator for 802.1X and captive-portal authentication.

The statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure 802.1X user authentication on interfaces that have been enabled for Q-in-Q tunneling.

---

**Default** No static MAC address or VLAN is configured.

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

---

## authentication-profile-name

---

**Syntax** authentication-profile-name *access-profile-name*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols dot1x [authenticator](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** Specify the RADIUS authentication profile to use for user authentication when establishing an IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control (**dot1x**) connection.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** interface control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
  - [authenticator on page 991](#)
  - [dot1x on page 1022](#)

## authenticator

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> authenticator {   authentication-profile-name <i>access-profile-name</i>;   interface <i>interface-id</i> {     maximum-requests <i>integer</i>;     quiet-period <i>seconds</i>;     reauthentication (disable   interval <i>seconds</i>);     retries <i>integer</i>;     server-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     supplicant (<i>single</i>);     supplicant-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     transmit-period <i>seconds</i>;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify an authentication profile for user or client authentication and configure the Ethernet interface for 802.1x protocol operation.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>authentication-profile-name <i>access-profile-name</i></b>—Specifies the RADIUS authentication profile for user or client authentication.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>protocols—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>protocols-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">authentication-profile-name on page 990</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li> </ul>

## auto-negotiation

<b>Syntax</b>	(auto-negotiation   no-auto-negotiation) <remote-fault (local-interface-online   local-interface-offline) >;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gigether-options</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>ge-pim</i> /0/0 <i>switch-options</i> <i>switch-port</i> <i>port-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on M Series, MX Series, T Series, TX Matrix routers, and ACX Series routers explicitly enable autonegotiation and remote fault. For EX Series switches, explicitly enable autonegotiation only.

- **auto-negotiation**—Enables autonegotiation. This is the default.
- **no-auto-negotiation**—Disable autonegotiation. When autonegotiation is disabled, you must explicitly configure the link mode and speed.

When you configure Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interfaces to operate at 1 Gbps, autonegotiation must be enabled.



**NOTE:** On EX Series switches, an interface configuration that disables autonegotiation and manually sets the link speed to 1 Gbps is accepted when you commit the configuration; however, if the interface you are configuring is a Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interface, the configuration is ignored as invalid and autonegotiation is enabled by default.

To correct the invalid configuration and disable autonegotiation:

1. Delete the **no-auto-negotiation** statement and commit the configuration.
2. Set the link speed to 10 or 100 Mbps, set **no-auto-negotiation**, and commit the configuration.

On EX Series switches, if the link speed and duplex mode are also configured, the interfaces use the values configured as the desired values in the negotiation. If autonegotiation is disabled, the link speed and link mode must be configured.



**NOTE:** On T4000 routers, the **auto-negotiation** command is ignored for interfaces other than Gigabit Ethernet.

<b>Default</b>	Autonegotiation is automatically enabled. No explicit action is taken after the autonegotiation is complete or if the negotiation fails.
<b>Options</b>	<b>remote-fault (local-interface-online   local-interface-offline)</b> —(Optional) For M Series, MX Series, T Series, TX Matrix routers, and ACX Series routers only, manually configure remote fault on an interface. <b>Default:</b> local-interface-online
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation Overview on page 529</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## auto-reconnect

<b>Syntax</b>	auto-reconnect <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	PPP over Ethernet interfaces, configure the amount of time to wait before reconnecting after a session has terminated.
<b>Options</b>	<b>seconds</b> —Time to wait before reconnecting after a session has terminated. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 seconds <b>Default:</b> 0 (immediately)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Automatic Reconnect Wait Timer on page 351</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Interfaces and Routing Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>

## bandwidth-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gigether-options</i> <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile</a> <i>policer cos-policer-name aggregate</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gigether-options</i> <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile</a> <i>policer cos-policer-name premium</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Define a policer to apply to nonpremium traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>bps</i></b> —Bandwidth limit, in bits per second. Specify either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).  <b>Range:</b> 32 Kbps through 32 gigabits per second (Gbps). For IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces 65,536 bps through 1 Gbps. For 10-Gigabit IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces 65,536 bps through 10 Gbps.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">burst-size-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces) on page 1000</a></li></ul>




## bridge-domain

---

<b>Syntax</b>	bridge-domain <i>name</i> ; vlan-id [ <i>vlan-identifiers</i> ]; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>maintenance-domain-name</i> ], [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain <i>maintenance-domain-name</i> virtual-switch <i>virtual-switch-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series routers only) Specify the OAM Ethernet CFM maintenance domain bridge domain.
<b>Options</b>	<i>name</i> —Specify the name of the bridge domain.  <i>vlan-identifiers</i> —Specify one or more VLAN identifiers.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Maintenance Intermediate Points (MIPs) on page 580</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">maintenance-domain on page 942</a></li> </ul>

## bridge-domains

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> bridge-domains {     bridge-domain-name {         bridge-options {             ...bridge-options-configuration...         }         domain-type bridge;         interface <i>interface-name</i>;         no-irb-layer-2-copy;         routing-interface <i>routing-interface-name</i>;         vlan-id (all   none   <i>number</i>);         vlan-id-list [ <i>vlan-id-numbers</i> ];         vlan-tags outer <i>number</i> inner <i>number</i>;         bridge-options {             interface <i>interface-name</i> {                 mac-pinning                 static-mac <i>mac-address</i>;             }             interface-mac-limit <i>limit</i>;             mac-statistics;             mac-table-size <i>limit</i>;             no-mac-learning;         }     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 9.6. Support for the <b>no-irb-layer-2-copy</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series routers only) Configure a domain that includes a set of logical ports that share the same flooding or broadcast characteristics in order to perform Layer 2 bridging.
<b>Options</b>	<i>bridge-domain-name</i> —Name of the bridge domain.
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot use the slash (/) character as part of the bridge domain name. If you do, the configuration will not commit.</p> </div> </div>	
<p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring a Bridge Domain*
  - *Configuring a Layer 2 Virtual Switch*
  - *Example: Configuring E-LINE and E-LAN Services for a PBB Network on MX Series Routers*

## bfd-liveness-detection (LAG)

```
Syntax  bfd-liveness-detection {
        authentication {
            algorithm algorithm-name;
            key-chain key-chain-name;
            loose-check;
        }
        detection-time {
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        holddown-interval milliseconds;
        local-address bfd-local-address;
        minimum-interval milliseconds;
        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
        multiplier number;
        neighbor bfd-neighbor-address;
        no-adaptation;
        transmit-interval {
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        version (1 | automatic);
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *aex* aggregated-ether-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

**Description** Configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) timers and authentication for aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

**Options** **holddown-interval *milliseconds***— Specify a time limit, in milliseconds, indicating the time that a BFD session remains up before a state change notification is sent. If the BFD session goes down and then comes back up during the hold-down interval, the timer is restarted.

**Range:** 0 through 255,000

**Default:** 0

**local-address *bfd-local-address***— Specify the loopback address or the AE interface address of the source of the BFD session.



**NOTE:** Beginning with Release 16.1R2, Junos OS checks and validates the configured micro BFD **local-address** against the interface or loopback IP address before the configuration commit. Junos OS performs this check on both IPv4 and IPv6 micro BFD address configurations, and if they do not match, the commit fails.

**minimum-interval *milliseconds***— Specify a minimum time interval after which the local routing device transmits a BFD packet and then expects to receive a reply from the BFD neighbor. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval** **minimum-interval** statement.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

**minimum-receive-interval *milliseconds***— Specify the minimum time interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from the BFD neighbor.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

**multiplier *number***— Specify the number of BFD packets that were not received by the BFD neighbor before the originating interface is declared down.

**Range:** 1 through 255

**neighbor *bfd-neighbor-address***— Specify the loopback address or the AE interface address of a remote destination to send BFD packets.

**no-adaptation**— Disable the BFD adaptation. Include this statement if you do not want the BFD sessions to adapt to changing network conditions. We recommend that you do not disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable not to have BFD adaptation enabled in your network.

**version**— Configure the BFD version to detect (BFD version 1) or autodetect (the BFD version).

**Default:** automatic

The remaining statements are explained separately.

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#"><i>authentication</i></a></li> <li>• <a href="#"><i>detection-time</i></a></li> <li>• <a href="#"><i>transmit-interval</i></a></li> <li>• <a href="#"><i>Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG</i></a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 208</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Independent Micro BFD Sessions for LAG on page 206</a></li> </ul>
------------------------------	--

## burst-size-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>burst-size-limit bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile</a> policer <i>cos-policer-name</i> <a href="#">aggregate</a>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile</a> policer <i>cos-policer-name</i> <a href="#">premium</a>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Define a policer to apply to nonpremium traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<b>bytes</b> —Burst length. <b>Range:</b> 1500 through 100,000,000 bytes
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">bandwidth-limit (Policer for Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces) on page 994</a></li></ul>

## cak (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	<i>ckn hexadecimal-number;</i>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> pre-shared-key]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the connectivity association key (CAK) for a pre-shared key.</p> <p>A pre-shared key includes a connectivity association key name (CKN) and a CAK. A pre-shared key is exchanged between two devices at each end of a point-to-point link to enable MACsec using dynamic security keys. The MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol is enabled once the pre-shared keys are successfully exchanged. The pre-shared key—the CKN and CAK—must match on both ends of a link</p>
<b>Default</b>	No CAK exists, by default.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>hexadecimal-number</i>—The key name, in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>The key name is 32 hexadecimal characters in length. If you enter a key name that is less than 32 characters long, the remaining characters are set to 0.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## **captive-portal (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)**

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(captive-portal   no-captive-portal);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Specify whether captive portal authentication needs to be enabled or disabled. You can set up captive portal authentication (hereafter referred to as captive portal) on a switch to redirect Web browser requests to a login page that requires the user to input a username and password. Upon successful authentication, the user is allowed to continue with the original page request and subsequent access to the network.
<b>Default</b>	Not enabled
<b>Options</b>	<b>captive-portal</b> —Enable captive portal authentication. <b>no-captive-portal</b> —Disable captive portal authentication.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>security</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>security-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.



## captive-portal-custom-options (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> captive-portal-custom-options {   banner-message <i>string</i>;   footer-bgcolor <i>color</i>;   footer-message <i>string</i>;   footer-text-color <i>color</i>;   form-header-bgcolor <i>color</i>;   form-header-message <i>string</i>;   form-header-text-color <i>color</i>;   form-reset-label <i>label name</i>;   form-submit-label <i>label name</i>;   header-bgcolor <i>color</i>;   header-logo <i>filename</i>;   header-message <i>string</i>;   header-text-color <i>color</i>;   post-authentication-url <i>url-string</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the design elements of a captive portal login page.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>banner-message</b>—The first screen displayed before the captive portal login page is displayed—for example, a disclaimer message.  <b>Range:</b> 1–2047 characters</p> <p><b>footer-bgcolor</b> —The hexadecimal color code for the color of the footer bar across the bottom of the captive portal login page—for example, #2E8B57 (sea green).  <b>Values:</b> # symbol followed by six characters.</p> <p><b>footer-message</b>—Text message displayed in the footer bar across the bottom of the captive portal login page.  <b>Range:</b> 1–2047 characters  <b>Default:</b> Copyright ©2010, Juniper Networks Inc.</p> <p><b>footer-text-color</b> — Color of the text in the footer.  <b>Default:</b> The default color is white.</p> <p><b>form-header-bgcolor</b> —The hexadecimal color code for the background color of the header bar across the top of the form area of the captive portal login page.  <b>Values:</b> # symbol followed by six characters.</p> <p><b>form-header-message</b>—Text message displayed in the header bar across the top of the form area of the captive portal login page.  <b>Range:</b> 1–255 characters  <b>Default:</b> Captive Portal User Authentication</p>

**form-header-text-color**—Color of the text in the form header.

**Default:** The default color is black.

**form-reset-label**—Label displayed in the button that the user can select to clear the username and password fields on the form.

**Range:** 1–255 characters

**Default:** Reset

**form-submit-label**—Label displayed in the button that the user selects to submit their login information—for example, **Log In**.

**Range:** 1–255 characters

**Default:** Log In

**header-bgcolor**—The hexadecimal color code for the color of the header bar across the top of the captive portal login page.

**Values:** # symbol followed by six characters.

**header-logo**—Filename of the file containing the image of the logo displayed at the top of the captive portal login page. The image file can be in GIF, JPEG, or PNG format.

**Default:** The Juniper Networks logo

**header-message**—Text displayed in the header bar across the bottom of the captive portal login page.

**Range:** 1–2047 characters

**Default:** User Authentication

**header-text-color**—Color of the text in the header.

**Default:** The default color is white.


**post-authentication-url**—URL to which the users are directed upon successful authentication—for example **www.mycafe.com**.

**Range:** 1–255 characters

**Default:** The page originally requested by the user.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

## centralized

<b>Syntax</b>	centralized;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols lacp ppm]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for MX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Disable distributed periodic packet management (PPM) processing for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets and run all PPM processing for LACP packets on the Routing Engine.</p> <p>This statement disables distributed PPM processing for only LACP packets. You can disable distributed PPM processing for all packets that use PPM and run all PPM processing on the Routing Engine by configuring the <b>no-delegate-processing</b> statement in the [edit routing-options ppm] hierarchy.</p>
<div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> We generally recommend that you disable distributed PPM only if Juniper Networks Customer Service advises you to do so. You should disable distributed PPM only if you have a compelling reason to disable it.</p> </div>	
<b>Default</b>	Distributed PPM processing is enabled for all packets that use PPM.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management on an EX Series Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management on page 219</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Link Aggregation</i></li> </ul>

## ckn (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<i>ckn hexadecimal-number;</i>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> pre-shared-key]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the connectivity association key name (CKN) for a pre-shared key.</p> <p>A pre-shared key includes a CKN and a connectivity association key (CAK). A pre-shared key is exchanged between two devices at each end of a point-to-point link to enable MACsec using dynamic security keys. The MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol is enabled once the pre-shared keys are successfully exchanged. The pre-shared key—the CKN and CAK—must match on both ends of a link</p>
<b>Default</b>	No CKN exists, by default.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>hexadecimal-number</i>—The key name, in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>The key name is 32 hexadecimal characters in length. If you enter a key name that is less than 32 characters long, the remaining characters are set to 0.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## classifier

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>classifier {   per-unit-scheduler {     forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> {       loss-priority (high   low);     }   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">output-priority-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, define the classifier for the output priority map to be applied to outgoing frames on this interface.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">input-priority-map on page 1087</a></li> </ul>

## clear

<b>Syntax</b>	request protection-group ethernet-aps clear md <md> ma <ma>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols protection-group ethernet-aps]
<b>Description</b>	Clears the lockout, force switch, manual switch, exercise, and wait-to-restore (WTR) states.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225</a></li> </ul>

## client

<b>Syntax</b>	client;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the router to operate in the PPPoE client mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Client Mode on page 351</a></li> </ul>

## community-vlans (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	community-vlans [ <i>number number-number</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">bridge-domains</a> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">bridge-domains</a> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">bridge-domains</a> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">bridge-domains</a> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the specified community VLAN to be a secondary VLAN of the specified primary VLAN. A <i>community</i> VLAN is used to transport frames among members of a community, which is a subset of users within the VLAN, and to forward frames upstream to the primary VLAN.



**NOTE:** When you specify this configuration statement, the VLAN ID of a logical interface that you associate with a bridge domain that matches with the VLAN ID or list of IDs that you specify using the `community-vlans` state is treated as a community port.

<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Individual VLAN IDs separated by a space.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	

## compatibility-version

<b>Syntax</b>	compatibility-version;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the compatible version mode to be used. When compatibility-version is set to value 1, the node operates in ITU-T Recommendation G.8032/Y.1344 version 1 compatible mode. In this mode all the supported external commands are blocked, ring-id is forced to be 1 and mode of operation is set to revertive mode.
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Use ITU-T Recommendation G.8032/Y.1344 compatible mode version 1.</li> <li>• 2—Use ITU-T Recommendation G.8032/Y.1344 compatible mode version 2.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## connectivity-association (MACsec Interfaces for MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Applies a connectivity association to an interface, which enables Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on that interface.
<b>Default</b>	No connectivity associations are associated with any interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<i>connectivity-association-name</i> —Name of the MACsec connectivity association. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 32 alphanumeric characters. Allowed characters are [a-z, A-Z, 0-9]
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## connectivity-association (MX Series)

**Syntax** `connectivity-association connectivity-association-name {  
 exclude-protocol protocol-name;  
 include-sci;  
 mka {  
 must-secure;  
 key-server-priority priority-number;  
 transmit-interval interval;  
 }  
 no-encryption;  
 offset (0|30|50);  
 pre-shared-key {  
 cak hexadecimal-number;  
 ckn hexadecimal-number;  
 }  
 replay-protect {  
 replay-window-size number-of-packets;  
 }  
 secure-channel secure-channel-name {  
 direction (inbound | outbound);  
 encryption;  
 id {  
 mac-address mac-address;  
 port-id port-id-number;  
 }  
 offset (0|30|50);  
 security-association security-association-number {  
 key key-string;  
 }  
 }  
 security-mode security-mode;  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit security macsec]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.

**Description** Create or configure a MACsec connectivity association.

A connectivity association is not applying MACsec to traffic until it is associated with an interface. MACsec connectivity associations are associated with interfaces using the **interfaces** statement in the [edit security macsec] hierarchy.

**Default** No connectivity associations are present, by default.

**Options** *connectivity-association-name*—Name of the MACsec connectivity association.

**Range:** 1 through 32 alphanumeric characters. Allowed characters are [a-z, A-Z, 0-9]

The remaining statements are explained separately.



<b>Required Privilege</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## connectivity-fault-management

```

Syntax  connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile profile-name {
            action {
                interface-down;
                log-and-generate-ais {
                    interval (1m | 1s);
                    level value;
                    priority value;
                }
            }
        }
        default-actions {
            interface-down;
        }
        event {
            ais-trigger-condition {
                adjacency-loss;
                all-defects;
                cross-connect-ccm;
                erroneous-ccm;
                receive-ais;
            }
            adjacency-loss;
            interface-status-tlv (down | lower-layer-down);
            port-status-tlv blocked;
            rdi;
        }
    }
    linktrace {
        age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
        path-database-size path-database-size;
    }
    maintenance-domain domain-name {
        bridge-domain <vlan-id [vlan-ids] >;
        instance routing-instance-name;
        interface interface-name;
        level number;
        name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
        maintenance-association ma-name {
            protect-maintenance-association protect-ma-name;
            remote-maintenance-association remote-ma-name;
            short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id);
            continuity-check {
                convey-loss-threshold;
                hold-interval minutes;
                interface-status-tlv;
                interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
                loss-threshold number;
                port-status-tlv;
            }
        }
        mep mep-id {
            auto-discovery;
            direction (up | down);
        }
    }

```

```

interface interface-name (protect | working);
lowest-priority-defect (all-defects | err-xcon | mac-rem-err-xcon | no-defect |
    rem-err-xcon | xcon );
priority number;
remote-mep mep-id {
    action-profile profile-name;
    sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
        data-tlv-size size;
        iteration-count count-value;
        priority priority-value;
        detect-loc;
    }
}
}
}
virtual-switch routing-instance-name {
    bridge-domain name <vlan-ids [ vlan-ids ]>;
}
}
no-aggregate-delegate-processing;
performance-monitoring {
    delegate-server-processing;
    hardware-assisted-timestamping;
    hardware-assisted-keepalives;
    sla-iterator-profiles {
        profile-name {
            avg-fd-twoway-threshold;
            avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold;
            avg-flr-forward-threshold;
            avg-flr-backward-threshold;
            disable;
            calculation-weight {
                delay delay-weight;
                delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
            }
            cycle-time milliseconds;
            iteration-period connections;
            measurement-type (loss | statistical-frame-loss | two-way-delay);
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.

**Description** For Ethernet interfaces on M7i and M10i routers with Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), and on M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers, specify connectivity fault management for IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support. In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, this statement is also supported on aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1ag OAM Connectivity Fault Management Overview on page 573](#)

---

## control-channel

---

**Syntax** control-channel *channel-name* {  
    vlan *vlan-id*;  
    interface name *interface-name*  
}

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [protection-group ethernet-ring name \(east-interface | west-interface\)](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.

**Description** Configure the Ethernet RPS control channel logical interface to carry the RAPS PDU. The related physical interface is the physical ring port.

**Options** **vlan *vlan-id***—If the control channel logical interface is a trunk port, then a dedicated **vlan *vlan-id*** defines the dedicated VLAN channel to carry the RAPS traffic. Only configure the **vlan-id** when the control channel logical interface is the trunk port.

**interface name *interface-name***—Interface name of the control channel.

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching \(CLI Procedure\)](#)

## data-channel

<b>Syntax</b>	data-channel { vlan <i>number</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet ring protection, configure a data channel to define a set of VLAN IDs that belong to a ring instance.  VLANs specified in the data channel use the same topology used by the ERPS PDU in the control channel. Therefore, if a ring interface is blocked in the control channel, all traffic in the data channel is also blocked on that interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b>vlan <i>number</i></b> —Specify (by VLAN ID) one or more VLANs that belong to a ring instance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 802</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## delay (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>delay seconds;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <b>service</b> <i>service-name</i> ], [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string ari remote-id-string</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Support at [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string ari remote-id-string</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the PPPoE underlying interface on the router to wait a specified number of seconds after receiving a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) control packet from a PPPoE client before sending a PPPoE Active Discovery Offer (PADO) packet to indicate that it can service the client request</p> <p>The router (PPPoE server) does not check whether another server has already sent a PADO packet during the delay period in response to the PPPoE client's PADI packet. It is up to the PPPoE client to determine whether another PPPoE server has responded to its PADI request, or if it must respond to the delayed PADO packet to establish a PPPoE session.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b>seconds</b> —Number of seconds that the PPPoE underlying interface waits after receiving a PADI packet from a PPPoE client before sending a PADO packet in response. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 120 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li></ul>


## destination (IPCP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>destination address destination-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet unnumbered-address <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet unnumbered-address <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For unnumbered interfaces with PPP encapsulation, specify the IP address of the remote interface.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>address</b>—IP address of the remote interface.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring IPCP Options for Interfaces with PPP Encapsulation</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">address on page 976</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">negotiate-address on page 1149</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library</i></li> </ul>

## device-count

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>device-count <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis <a href="#">aggregated-devices ethernet</a> ] [edit chassis <a href="#">aggregated-devices sonet</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement functionality updated in Junos OS Release 14.2, as described below.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the number of aggregated logical devices available to the router.</p> <p>Starting in Junos release 14.2, for MX series routers, aggregate Ethernet interfaces created under a logical system can be individually named. Prior to 14.2, ae interfaces were named automatically (AE1, AE2) etc. upon setting the device count. This change allows administrators to use custom naming schemes. System resources are only allocated for named ae interfaces, regardless of how many were declared in the device count. (In Junos 14.2 and earlier, ae naming occurred automatically up to the number specified for device count, and system resources were allocated whether a given ae interface was used or not.)</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Set the number of aggregated logical devices that will be available for configuration.
<hr/> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Starting with Junos OS Release 13.2, a maximum of 64 aggregated interfaces are supported for link aggregation of SONET/SDH interfaces. In releases before Junos OS Release 13.2, a maximum of 16 aggregated interfaces are supported for link aggregation of SONET/SDH interfaces.</div> <hr/>	
<b>Range:</b> 1 - 496. The upper limit for this value is system specific.	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated SONET/SDH Interfaces</a></li></ul>



## direction (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	direction (inbound   outbound);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure whether the secure channel applies MACsec security to traffic entering or leaving an interface.</p> <p>If you need to apply MACsec on traffic entering and leaving an interface, you need to create one secure channel to apply MACsec on incoming traffic and another secure channel to apply MACsec on outgoing traffic within the same connectivity association. When you associate the connectivity association with an interface, MACsec is applied on traffic entering and leaving that interface.</p> <p>You only use this configuration option when you are configuring MACsec using static secure association keys (SAK) security mode. When you are configuring MACsec using static connectivity association keys (CAK) security mode, two secure channels that are not user-configurable—one inbound secure channel and one outbound secure channel—are automatically created within the connectivity association.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<p>This statement does not have a default value.</p> <p>If you have configured a secure channel to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode, you must specify whether the secure channel applies MACsec to traffic entering or leaving an interface. A candidate configuration that contains a secure channel that has not configured a direction cannot be committed.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>inbound</b>—Enable MACsec security on traffic entering the interface that has applied the secure channel.</p> <p><b>outbound</b>—Enable MACsec security on traffic leaving the interface that has applied the secure channel.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## disable

---

<b>Syntax</b>	disable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">lldp interface</a> (all   <i>interface-name</i> )], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp interface</a> (all   <i>interface-name</i> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Disable LLDP globally or on an interface.</p> <p>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i>. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i>. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i>.</p> <p>For information about extended port names in the Junos Fusion technology, see <i>Understanding Junos Fusion Ports</i>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li></ul>

## disable (Link Protection)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	disable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp link-protection]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable LACP link protection on the interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## disable (802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	disable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Disable 802.1X authentication on a specified interface or all interfaces.
<b>Default</b>	802.1X authentication is disabled on all interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## dot1p-priority

<b>Syntax</b>	dot1p-priority <i>number</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the IEEE 802.1p priority to be used in the transmitted RAPS protocol data units.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —802.1p priority number. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7 <b>Default:</b> 0
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## dot1x

---

**Syntax**

```
dot1x {  
    authenticator {  
        authentication-profile-name access-profile-name;  
        interface interface-id {  
            maximum-requests integer;  
            quiet-period seconds;  
            reauthentication (disable | interval seconds);  
            retries integer;  
            server-timeout seconds;  
            supplicant (single);  
            supplicant-timeout seconds;  
            transmit-period seconds;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** For the MX Series only, specifies settings for using 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
- [authenticator on page 991](#)
- [authentication-profile-name on page 990](#)
- [interface \(IEEE 802.1x\) on page 1092](#)

## dot1x (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dot1x {   disable;   guest-vlan (vlan-id   vlan-name);   mac-radius {     flap-on-disconnect;     restrict;   }   maximum-requests <i>number</i>;   no-reauthentication;   server-fail (deny   permit   use-cache   vlan-id   vlan-name);   server-reject-vlan (vlan-id   vlan-name) {     eapol-block;     block-interval <i>block-interval</i>;   }   supplicant-timeout <i>seconds</i>;   transmit-period <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ])]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure 802.1X authentication for Port-Based Network Access Control. 802.1X authentication is supported on interfaces that are members of private VLANs (PVLANS).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	802.1X is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## domain-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>domain-id <i>domain-id</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3)]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a domain ID for a route. The domain ID identifies the OSPF domain from which the route originated.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>domain-id</i></b> —You can specify either an IP address or an IP address and a local identifier using the following format: <i>ip-address:local-identifier</i> . If you do not specify a local identifier with the IP address, the identifier is assumed to have a value of 0. <b>Default:</b> If the router ID is not configured in the routing instance, the router ID is derived from an interface address belonging to the routing instance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring Routing Between PE and CE Routers in Layer 3 VPNs</li> </ul>



## drop (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>drop;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <b>service</b> <i>service-name</i> ], [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Support at [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Direct the router to drop (ignore) a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) control packet received from a PPPoE client that contains the specified service name tag or agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) information. This action effectively denies the client's request to provide the specified service, or to accept requests from the subscriber or subscribers represented by the ACI/ARI information.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</li> </ul>

## dynamic-profile (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <i>service</i> <i>service-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <i>agent-specifier</i></code> <code>aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a dynamic profile to instantiate a dynamic PPPoE interface. You can associate a dynamic profile with a named service entry, <b>empty</b> service entry, or <b>any</b> service entry configured in a PPPoE service name table, or with an agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair defined for these services.</p> <p>The dynamic profile associated with a service entry in a PPPoE service name table overrides the dynamic profile associated with the PPPoE underlying interface on which the dynamic PPPoE interface is created.</p> <p>If you include the <b>dynamic-profile</b> statement at the <code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <i>agent-specifier</i> aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i>]</code> hierarchy level, you cannot also include the <b>static-interface</b> statement at this level. The <b>dynamic-profile</b> and <b>static-interface</b> statements are mutually exclusive for ACI/ARI pair configurations.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>profile-name</i></b> —Name of the dynamic profile that the router uses to instantiate a dynamic PPPoE interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li> <li><i>Assigning a Dynamic Profile and Routing Instance to a Service Name or ACI/ARI Pair for Dynamic PPPoE Interface Creation</i></li> </ul>


## east-interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> east-interface {   node-id mac-address;   control-channel channel-name {     vlan number;     interface name interface-name   }   interface-none   ring-protection-link-end; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define one of the two interface ports for Ethernet ring protection, the other being defined by the <b>west-interface</b> statement at the same hierarchy level. The interface must use the control channel's logical interface name. The control channel is a dedicated VLAN channel for the ring port.</p> <p>EX Series switches do not use the node-id statement--the node ID is automatically configured on the switches using the MAC address.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> Always configure this port first, before configuring the <b>west-interface</b> statement.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> The Node ID is not configurable on EX Series switches. The node ID is automatically configured using the MAC address.</p>
	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">west-interface on page 1305</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ethernet-ring on page 1046</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</a></li> </ul>



- *Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS*
- *Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)*

## egress-policer-overhead

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>egress-policer-overhead bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Add the specified number of bytes to the actual length of an Ethernet frame when determining the actions of Layer 2 policers, MAC policers, or queue rate limits applied to output traffic on the line card. You can configure egress policer overhead to account for egress <i>shaping</i> overhead bytes added to output traffic on the line card.</p> <p>On M Series and T Series routers, this statement is supported on Gigabit Ethernet Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs and Enhanced IQ2 (IQ2E) PICs. On MX Series routers, this statement is supported for interfaces configured on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs).</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This statement is not supported on Modular Interface Cards (MICs) or Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) in MX Series routers.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes added to a packet exiting an interface.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0–255 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>egress-shaping-overhead</i></li> <li>• <i>Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a Policer Overhead</i></li> <li>• <i>CoS on Enhanced IQ2 PICs Overview</i></li> </ul>

## encapsulation (Logical Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay   atm-ccc-vc-mux   atm-cisco-nlpid   atm-mlppp-llc   atm-nlpid   atm-ppp-llc   atm-ppp-vc-mux   atm-snap   atm-tcc-snap   atm-tcc-vc-mux   atm-vc-mux   ether-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-fr   ether-vpls-over-ppp   ethernet   ethernet-ccc   ethernet-vpls   ethernet-vpls-fr   frame-relay-ccc   frame-relay-ether-type   frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   frame-relay-ppp   frame-relay-tcc   gre-fragmentation   multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end   multilink-ppp   ppp-over-ether   ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc   vlan-bridge   vlan-ccc   vlan-vci-ccc   vlan-tcc   vlan-vpls   vxlan);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit interfaces rlsq <i>number</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ] [edit protocols evpn]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers ( <b>ethernet</b> , <b>vlan-ccc</b> , and <b>vlan-tcc</b> options only). Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Only the <b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b> and <b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b> options are supported on ACX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type. Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b>—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b>—Use ATM virtual circuit (VC) multiplex encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>ccc</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-cisco-nlpid</b>—Use Cisco ATM network layer protocol identifier (NLPID) encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-mlppp-llc</b>—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use Multilink Point-to-Point (MLPPP) over AAL5 LLC. For this encapsulation type, your router must be equipped with a Link Services or Voice Services PIC. MLPPP over ATM encapsulation is not supported on ATM2 IQ OC48 interfaces.</p> <p><b>atm-nlpid</b>—Use ATM NLPID encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over ATM AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-snap</b>—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation.</p>

**atm-tcc-snap**—Use ATM SNAP encapsulation on translational cross-connect (TCC) circuits.

**atm-tcc-vc-mux**—Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**atm-vc-mux**—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **inet** family only.

**ether-over-atm-llc**—(All IP interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) For interfaces that carry IP traffic, use Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces.

**ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

**ether-vpls-over-fr**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Frame Relay encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications, per RFC 2427, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*.



**NOTE:** The SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, and the DS3/E3 MIC do not support Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulation.

**ether-vpls-over-ppp**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over PPP-encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications.

**ethernet**—Use Ethernet II encapsulation (as described in RFC 894, *A Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over Ethernet Networks*).

**ethernet-ccc**—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces.

**ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

**ethernet-vpls-fr**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE router over a time-division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE router to terminate the outer layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-ether-type**—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with Cisco Frame Relay. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ppp**—Use PPP over Frame Relay circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ppp** family only.

**frame-relay-tcc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**gre-fragmentation**—For adaptive services interfaces only, use GRE fragmentation encapsulation to enable fragmentation of IPv4 packets in GRE tunnels. This encapsulation clears the do not fragment (DF) bit in the packet header. If the packet's size exceeds the tunnel's maximum transmission unit (MTU) value, the packet is fragmented before encapsulation.

**multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end**—Use MLFR FRF.15 encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

**multilink-ppp**—Use MLPPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces.

**ppp-over-ether**—Use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation to configure an underlying Ethernet interface for a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on M120 and M320 routers with Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs, and on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**—(MX Series routers with MPCs using the ATM MIC with SFP only) For underlying ATM interfaces, use PPP over Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure the interface address. Instead, configure the interface address on the PPP interface.

**vlan-bridge**—Use Ethernet VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q tagging, flexible-ethernet-services, and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

**vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN) encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-vci-ccc**—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-tcc**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**vlan-vpls**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on VPLS circuits.


**vxlan**—Use VXLAN data plane encapsulation for EVPN.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring the Encapsulation for Layer 2 Switching TCCs*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Logical Interfaces*
- *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*
- [Identifying the Access Concentrator on page 351](#)
- *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
- [Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation on page 267](#)
- *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
- *Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs*
- *Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits*
- *Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access*
- *Understanding CoS on ATM IMA Pseudowire Interfaces Overview*
- *Configuring Policing on an ATM IMA Pseudowire*

## encapsulation (Physical Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay   atm-pvc   cisco-hdlc   cisco-hdlc-ccc   cisco-hdlc-tcc   ethernet-bridge   ethernet-ccc   ethernet-over-atm   ethernet-tcc   ethernet-vpls   ethernet-vpls-fr   ether-vpls-over-atm-llc   ethernet-vpls-ppp   extended-frame-relay-ccc   extended-frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   extended-frame-relay-tcc   extended-vlan-bridge   extended-vlan-ccc   extended-vlan-tcc   extended-vlan-vpls   flexible-ethernet-services   flexible-frame-relay   frame-relay   frame-relay-ccc   frame-relay-ether-type   frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   frame-relay-port-ccc   frame-relay-tcc   generic-services   multilink-frame-relay-uni-nni   ppp   ppp-ccc   ppp-tcc   vlan-ccc   vlan-vci-ccc   vlan-vpls);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit interfaces rlsq <i>number:number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers ( <b>flexible-ethernet-services</b> , <b>ethernet-ccc</b> , and <b>ethernet-tcc</b> options only).
<b>Description</b>	Specify the physical link-layer encapsulation type. Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.
<b>Default</b>	<b>ppp</b> —Use serial PPP encapsulation.
<b>Options</b>	<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Frame Relay, ATM, PPP, SONET, and SATSOP options are not supported on the EX Series switches. </div> <p><b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b>—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-pvc</b>—Defined in RFC 2684, <i>Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5</i>. When you configure physical ATM interfaces with ATM PVC encapsulation, an RFC 2684-compliant ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) tunnel is set up to route the ATM cells over a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) path that is typically established between two MPLS-capable routers using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).</p> <p><b>cisco-hdlc</b>—Use Cisco-compatible High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) framing. E1, E3, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3 interfaces can use Cisco HDLC encapsulation. Two related versions are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CCC version (<b>cisco-hdlc-ccc</b>)—The logical interface does not require an encapsulation statement. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>ccc</b> family only.</li> <li>• TCC version (<b>cisco-hdlc-tcc</b>)—Similar to CCC and has the same configuration restrictions, but used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.</li> </ul> <p><b>cisco-hdlc-ccc</b>—Use Cisco-compatible HDLC framing on CCC circuits.</p>

**cisco-hdlc-tcc**—Use Cisco-compatible HDLC framing on TCC circuits for connecting different media.

**ethernet-bridge**—Use Ethernet bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have bridging enabled and that must accept all packets.

**ethernet-ccc**—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, CCC is not supported.

**ethernet-over-atm**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use Ethernet over ATM encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces. As defined in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*, this encapsulation type allows ATM interfaces to connect to devices that support only bridge protocol data units (BPDUs). Junos OS does not completely support bridging, but accepts BPDU packets as a default gateway. If you use the router as an edge device, then the router acts as a default gateway. It accepts Ethernet LLC/SNAP frames with IP or ARP in the payload, and drops the rest. For packets destined to the Ethernet LAN, a route lookup is done using the destination IP address. If the route lookup yields a full address match, the packet is encapsulated with an LLC/SNAP and MAC header, and the packet is forwarded to the ATM interface.

**ethernet-tcc**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use Ethernet TCC encapsulation on interfaces that must accept packets carrying standard TPID values. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, TCC is not supported.

**ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard TPID values. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.

**ethernet-vpls-fr**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE device over a time division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE device to terminate the outer Layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**ethernet-vpls-ppp**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE device over a time division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE device to terminate the outer Layer 2 PPP connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use it to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

**extended-frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. This encapsulation type allows you to dedicate DLCIs 1 through 1022 to CCC. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**extended-frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use extended Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay for DLCIs 1 through 1022. This encapsulation type is used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.

**extended-frame-relay-tcc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits to connect different media. This encapsulation type allows you to dedicate DLCIs 1 through 1022 to TCC.

**extended-vlan-bridge**—Use extended VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q VLAN tagging and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

**extended-vlan-ccc**—Use extended VLAN encapsulation on CCC circuits with Gigabit Ethernet and 4-port Fast Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying 802.1Q values. Extended VLAN CCC encapsulation supports TPIDs 0x8100, 0x9100, and 0x9901. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only. For 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port Fast Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN CCC is not supported. For 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN CCC is not supported.

**extended-vlan-tcc**—For interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic, use extended VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits with Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on which you want to use 802.1Q tagging. For 4-port Gigabit Ethernet PICs, extended VLAN TCC is not supported.

**extended-vlan-vpls**—Use extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VLAN 802.1Q tagging and VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPIDs 0x8100, 0x9100, and 0x9901. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

---

**flexible-ethernet-services**—For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with small form-factor pluggable transceivers (SFPs) (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), use flexible Ethernet services encapsulation when you want to configure multiple per-unit Ethernet encapsulations. Aggregated Ethernet bundles can use this encapsulation type. This encapsulation type allows you to configure any combination of route, TCC, CCC, Layer 2 virtual private networks (VPNs), and VPLS encapsulations on a single physical port. If you configure flexible Ethernet services encapsulation on the physical interface, VLAN IDs from 1 through 511 are no longer reserved for normal VLANs.



**flexible-frame-relay**—For IQ interfaces only, use flexible Frame Relay encapsulation when you want to configure multiple per-unit Frame Relay encapsulations. This encapsulation type allows you to configure any combination of TCC, CCC, and standard Frame Relay encapsulations on a single physical port. Also, each logical interface can have any DLCI value from 1 through 1022.

**frame-relay**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation is defined in RFC 1490, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*. E1, E3, link services, SONET/SDH, T1, T3, and voice services interfaces can use Frame Relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. This encapsulation is same as standard Frame Relay for DLCIs 0 through 511. DLCIs 512 through 1022 are dedicated to CCC. The logical interface must also have **frame-relay-ccc** encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-ether-type**—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with the Cisco Frame Relay. IETF frame relay encapsulation identifies the payload format using NLPID and SNAP formats. Cisco-compatible Frame Relay encapsulation uses the Ethernet type to identify the type of payload.



**NOTE:** When the encapsulation type is set to Cisco-compatible Frame Relay encapsulation, ensure that the LMI type is set to ANSI or Q933-A.

**frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. This encapsulation is Cisco-compatible Frame Relay for DLCIs 0 through 511. DLCIs 512 through 1022 are dedicated to TCC.

**frame-relay-port-ccc**—Use Frame Relay port CCC encapsulation to transparently carry all the DLCIs between two customer edge (CE) routers without explicitly configuring each DLCI on the two provider edge (PE) routers with Frame Relay transport. The connection between the two CE routers can be either user-to-network interface (UNI) or network-to-network interface (NNI); this is completely transparent to the PE routers. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-tcc**—This encapsulation is similar to Frame Relay CCC and has the same configuration restrictions, but used for circuits with different media on either side of the connection.

**generic-services**—Use generic services encapsulation for services with a hierarchical scheduler.

**multilink-frame-relay-uni-nni**—Use MLFR UNI NNI encapsulation. This encapsulation is used on link services, voice services interfaces functioning as FRF.16 bundles, and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

**ppp**—Use serial PPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is defined in RFC 1661, *The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) for the Transmission of Multiprotocol Datagrams over Point-to-Point Links*. PPP is the default encapsulation type for physical interfaces. E1, E3, SONET/SDH, T1, and T3 interfaces can use PPP encapsulation.

**ppp-ccc**—Use serial PPP encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**ppp-tcc**—Use serial PPP encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on CCC circuits. VLAN CCC encapsulation supports TPID 0x8100 only. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-vci-ccc**—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only. All logical interfaces configured on the Ethernet interface must also have the encapsulation type set to **vlan-vci-ccc**.

**vlan-vpls**—Use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces with VLAN tagging and VPLS enabled. Interfaces with VLAN VPLS encapsulation accept packets carrying standard TPID values only. On M Series routers, except the M320 router, the 4-port Fast Ethernet TX PIC and the 1-port, 2-port, and 4-port, 4-slot Gigabit Ethernet PICs can use the Ethernet VPLS encapsulation type.



NOTE:

- Label-switched interfaces (LSIs) do not support VLAN VPLS encapsulation. Therefore, you can only use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on a PE-router-to-CE-router interface and not a core-facing interface.
  - Starting with Junos OS release 13.3, a commit error occurs when you configure **vlan-vpls** encapsulation on a physical interface and configure **family inet** on one of the logical units. Previously, it was possible to commit this invalid configuration.
- 

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related  
Documentation**


- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Physical Interfaces*
- *Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs*
- *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits*
- *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
- *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
- [Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation on page 267](#)
- [Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation on page 267](#)
- *Configuring Encapsulation for Layer 2 Wholesale VLAN Interfaces*
- *Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
- *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring TCC*
- *Configuring VPLS Interface Encapsulation*
- *Configuring Interfaces for VPLS Routing*
- *Defining the Encapsulation for Switching Cross-Connects*

## encryption (MACsec for MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	encryption;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable MACsec encryption within a secure channel.</p> <p>You can enable MACsec without enabling encryption. If a connectivity association with a secure channel that has not enabled MACsec encryption is associated with an interface, traffic is forwarded across the Ethernet link in clear text. You are, therefore, able to view this unencrypted traffic when you are monitoring the link. The MACsec header is still applied to the frame, however, and all MACsec data integrity checks are run on both ends of the link to ensure the traffic has not been tampered with and does not represent a security threat.</p> <p>Traffic traversing a MAC-enabled point-to-point Ethernet link traverses the link at the same speed regardless of whether encryption is enabled or disabled. You cannot increase the speed of traffic traversing a MACsec-enabled Ethernet link by disabling encryption.</p> <p>This command is used to enable encryption when MACsec is configured using secure association key (SAK) security mode only. When MACsec is configuring using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode, the encryption setting is configured outside of the secure channel using the <b>no-encryption</b> configuration statement.</p>
<b>Default</b>	MACsec encryption is disabled when MACsec is configured using static SAK security mode, by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## enhanced-convergence

<b>Syntax</b>	enhanced-convergence;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options <b>mc-ae</b> ] [edit interfaces irb unit <i>unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R1.
<b>Description</b>	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> On EX9200 and QFX10000 switches, enhanced convergence is applicable for unicast traffic only—for example, when a MAC address is learned over an MC-AE interface, or an ARP entry is resolved over an MC-AE interface.</p> </div> <p>Improves Layer 2 and Layer 3 convergence time when a multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) link goes down or comes up in a bridge domain or VLAN. Convergence time is improved because the traffic on the MC-AE interface is switched to the interchassis link (ICL) without waiting for a MAC address update.</p> <p>If you have configured an IRB interface over an MC-AE interface that has enhanced convergences enabled, then you must configure enhanced convergence on the IRB interface as well. Enhanced convergence must be enabled for both Layer 2 and Layer 3 interfaces.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</i></li> <li><i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation</i></li> </ul>

## ether-options

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ether-options {     802.3ad {         aex;         (backup   primary);         lacp {             force-up;             port-priority         }     }     (auto-negotiation   no-auto-negotiation);     ethernet-switch-profile {         tag-protocol-id;     }     (flow-control   no-flow-control);     ieee-802-3az-eee;     link-mode mode;     (loopback   no-loopback);     speed (speed   auto-negotiation); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit interfaces interface-name], [edit interfaces interface-range range]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure Ethernet properties for a Gigabit Ethernet interface or a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (J-Web Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Ethernet Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul>

## ethernet (Chassis)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ethernet {     device-count <i>number</i>;     lacp {         link-protection {             non-revertive;         }         system-priority;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis <a href="#">aggregated-devices</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure properties for Ethernet aggregated devices on the router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## ethernet (Protocols OAM)

```
Syntax ethernet {
    connectivity-fault-management {
        action-profile profile-name {
            default-actions {
                interface-down;
            }
        }
    }
    performance-monitoring {
        delegate-server-processing;
        hardware-assisted-timestamping;
        hardware-assisted-keepalives;
        sla-iterator-profiles {
            profile-name {
                avg-fd-twoway-threshold;
                avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold;
                avg-flr-forward-threshold;
                avg-flr-backward-threshold;
                disable;
                calculation-weight {
                    delay delay-weight;
                    delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
                }
                cycle-time milliseconds;
                iteration-period connections;
                measurement-type (loss | statistical-frame-loss | two-way-delay);
            }
        }
    }
    linktrace {
        age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
        path-database-size path-database-size;
    }
    maintenance-domain domain-name {
        level number;
        name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2octet);
        maintenance-association ma-name {
            short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id);
            protect-maintenance-association protect-ma-name;
            remote-maintenance-association remote-ma-name;
            continuity-check {
                convey-loss-threshold;
                hold-interval minutes;
                interface-status-tlv;
                interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
                loss-threshold number;
                port-status-tlv;
            }
        }
        mep mep-id {
            auto-discovery;
            direction (up | down);
            interface interface-name (protect | working);
        }
    }
}
```





```
    }  
  }  
  lmi {  
    status-counter count;  
    polling-verification-timer value;  
    interface name {  
      uni-id uni-name;  
      status-counter number;  
      polling-verification-timer value;  
      evc-map-type (all-to-one-bundling | bundling | service-multiplexing);  
      evc evc-name {  
        default-evc;  
        vlan-list vlan-id-list;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

**Description** For Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, and M320, MX Series, and T Series routers, provide fault signaling and detection for 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)

## ethernet-policer-profile

```
Syntax ethernet-policer-profile {
    input-priority-map {
        ieee802.1p premium [ values ];
    }
    output-priority-map {
        classifier {
            premium {
                forwarding-class class-name {
                    loss-priority (high | low);
                }
            }
        }
    }
    policer cos-policer-name {
        aggregate {
            bandwidth-limit bps;
            burst-size-limit bytes;
        }
        premium {
            bandwidth-limit bps;
            burst-size-limit bytes;
        }
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* gigether-options [ethernet-switch-profile](#)],  
[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options [ethernet-switch-profile](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**



**NOTE:** On QFX Series standalone switches, this statement hierarchy is only supported on the Enhanced Layer 2 Switching CLI.

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, configure a class of service (CoS)-based policer. Policing applies to the inner VLAN identifiers, not to the outer tag. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), the **premium** policer is not supported.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517](#)

## ethernet-ring

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ethernet-ring <i>ring-name</i> {     control-vlan (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>);     data-channel {         vlan <i>number</i>     }     east-interface {         control-channel <i>channel-name</i> {             vlan <i>number</i>;             interface name <i>interface-name</i>         }     }     guard-interval <i>number</i>;     node-id <i>mac-address</i>;     restore-interval <i>number</i>;     ring-protection-link-owner;     west-interface {         control-channel <i>channel-name</i> {             vlan <i>number</i>;         }     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers or for EX Series switches, , specify the Ethernet ring in an Ethernet ring protection switching configuration.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ring-name</i> —Name of the Ethernet protection ring.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## ethernet-switch-profile

**Syntax**

```
ethernet-switch-profile {
  ethernet-policer-profile {
    input-priority-map {
      ieee802.1p premium [values];
    }
    output-priority-map {
      classifier {
        premium {
          forwarding-class class-name {
            loss-priority (high | low);
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  policer cos-policer-name {
    aggregate {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    premium {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
  }
  storm-control storm-control-profile;
  tag-protocol-id tpid;
}
mac-learn-enable;
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* [gigether-options](#)],  
[edit interfaces *interface-name* [aggregated-ether-options](#)],  
[edit interfaces *interface-name* aggregated-ether-options],  
[edit interfaces *interface-name* ether-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 for the EX Series switches.

**Description**



**NOTE:** On QFX Series standalone switches, the `ethernet-policer-profile` CLI hierarchy and the `mac-learn-enable` statement are supported only on the Enhanced Layer 2 Switching CLI.

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E, and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC, aggregated Ethernet with Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router); 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP; and Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit

Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, configure VLAN tag and MAC address accounting and filtering properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



.....

**NOTE:** When you gather interfaces into a bridge domain, the `no-mac-learn-enable` statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* *gigether-options* ethernet-switch-profile] hierarchy level is not supported. You must use the `no-mac-learning` statement at the [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* bridge-options interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level to disable MAC learning on an interface in a bridge domain. For information on disabling MAC learning for a bridge domain, see the *MX Series Layer 2 Configuration Guide*.

.....


<b>Default</b>	If the <b>ethernet-switch-profile</b> statement is not configured, Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router) behave like Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## evcs

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>evcs evc-id {     evc-protocol cfm;     remote-uni-count count;     multipoint-to-multipoint; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	On MX Series routers with <b>ge</b> , <b>xe</b> , or <b>ae</b> interfaces, configure an OAM Ethernet virtual connection.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>remote-uni-count <i>count</i></b>—(Optional) Specify the number of remote UNIs in the EVC configuration, the default is 1.</p> <p><b>multipoint-to-multipoint</b>—(Optional) Specify multiple points in the EVC configuration, the default is point-to-point if <b>remote-uni-count</b> is 1.</p> <p>Remaining options are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">lmi (Ethernet OAM) on page 1115</a></li> </ul>

## evc-protocol cfm

---

Syntax	evc-protocol cfm { maintenance-association <i>association-name</i>   vpls routing-instance <i>routing-id</i> ; maintenance-domain <i>domain-id</i> ; mep-id <i>mep-id</i> ; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet evcs</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. <b>mep-id mep-id</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Description	Specify connectivity fault management (CFM) or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) as the Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) protocol.
Options	<b>management-domain domain-id</b> —(Optional) For CFM, specify the CFM management domain.  <b>management-association association-id</b> —(Optional) For CFM, specify the CFM management association.  <b>routing-instance instance-id</b> —(Optional) For VPLS, specify the VPLS routing instance.  <b>mep-id mep-id</b> —(Required for CFM) Identifier for the maintenance association endpoint
<hr/> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available on MX Series routers only.</div> <hr/>	
<b>Range:</b> 1 through 8191	
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595</a></li><li>• <a href="#">lmi (Ethernet OAM) on page 1115</a></li></ul>



## event (LFM)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> event {   link-adjacency-loss;   link-event-rate {     frame-error count;     frame-period count;     frame-period-summary count;     symbol-period count;   }   protocol-down; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure threshold values for link events in an action profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Monitoring Protocol Status on page 661</a></li> </ul>

## event-thresholds

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> event-thresholds {   frame-error count;   frame-period count;   frame-period-summary count;   symbol-period count; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface interface-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure threshold limit values for link events in periodic OAM PDUs.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654</a></li> </ul>

## exclude-protocol (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>exclude-protocol <i>protocol-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies protocols whose packets are not secured using Media Access Control Security (MACsec) when MACsec is enabled on a link using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode.</p> <p>When this option is enabled in a connectivity association that is attached to an interface, MACsec is not enabled for all packets of the specified protocols that are sent and received on the link.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<p>Disabled.</p> <p>All packets are secured on a link when MACsec is enabled, with the exception of all types of Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) packets.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>protocol-name</i></b>—Specifies the name of the protocol that should not be MACsec-secured. Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>cdp</b>—Cisco Discovery Protocol.</li><li>• <b>lACP</b>—Link Aggregation Control Protocol.</li><li>• <b>lldp</b>—Link Level Discovery Protocol.</li></ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## exercise

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request protection-group ethernet-aps exercise md &lt;md&gt; ma &lt;ma&gt;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols protection-group ethernet-aps]</code>
<b>Description</b>	This configuration statement is used to test if APS is operating correctly, it does not interrupt regular APS operations.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225</a></li></ul>

---

## failover-delay

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>failover-delay <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols vrrp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the failover delay for VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 operations.
<b>Options</b>	<i>milliseconds</i> —Specify the failover delay time, in milliseconds. <b>Range:</b> 50 through 2000
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 on page 344</a></li></ul>

## family

```

Syntax  family family {
        accounting {
            destination-class-usage;
            source-class-usage {
                (input | output | input output);
            }
        }
        access-concentrator name;
        address address {
            ... the address subhierarchy appears after the main [edit interfaces interface-name unit
                logical-unit-number family family-name] hierarchy ...
        }
        bundle interface-name;
        core-facing;
        demux-destination {
            destination-prefix;
        }
        demux-source {
            source-prefix;
        }
        direct-connect;
        duplicate-protection;
        bsimmons profile-name;
        filter {
            group filter-group-number;
            input filter-name;
            input-list [ filter-names ];
            output filter-name;
            output-list [ filter-names ];
        }
        interface-mode (access | trunk);
        ipsec-sa sa-name;
        keep-address-and-control;
        mac-validate (loose | strict);
        max-sessions number;
        max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
        mtu bytes;
        multicast-only;
        negotiate-address;
        no-redirects;
        policer {
            arp policer-template-name;
            input policer-template-name;
            output policer-template-name;
        }
        primary;
        protocols [inet iso mpls];
        proxy inet-address address;
        receive-options-packets;
        receive-ttl-exceeded;
        remote (inet-address address | mac-address address);
        rpf-check {

```

```

fail-filter filter-name
mode loose;
}
sampling {
input;
output;
}
service {
input {
post-service-filter filter-name;
service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
}
output {
service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
}
}
service-name-table table-name;
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
maximum-seconds> <filter [aci]>;
(translate-discard-eligible | no-translate-discard-eligible);
(translate-fecn-and-becn | no-translate-fecn-and-becn);
translate-plp-control-word-de;
unnumbered-address interface-name destination address destination-profile profile-name;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-list [number number-number];
address address {
arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
broadcast address;
destination address;
destination-profile name;
eui-64;
master-only;
multipoint-destination address dlci dlci-identifier;
multipoint-destination address {
epd-threshold cells;
inverse-arp;
oam-liveness {
up-count cells;
down-count cells;
}
oam-period (disable | seconds);
shaping {
(cbr rate | rtvbr burst length peak rate sustained rate | vbr burst length peak rate
sustained rate);
queue-length number;
}
vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
}
preferred;
primary;
vrrp-group group-id {
(accept-data | no-accept-data);
advertise-interval seconds;
authentication-key key;
authentication-type authentication;
fast-interval milliseconds;

```

```
(preempt | no-preempt) {  
    hold-time seconds;  
}  
priority number;  
track {  
    interface interface-name {  
        bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second priority-cost priority;  
        priority-cost priority;  
    }  
    priority-hold-time seconds;  
    route prefix routing-instance instance-name priority-cost priority;  
}  
}  
virtual-address [ addresses ];  
}  
virtual-link-local-address ipv6-address;  
}
```

Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Option <b>max-sessions-vs-a-ignore</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.



**NOTE:** Not all subordinate statements are available to every protocol family.

---

Options *family*—Protocol family:

- **any**—Protocol-independent family used for Layer 2 packet filtering



**NOTE:** This option is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs.

- **bridge**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Configure only when the physical interface is configured with **ethernet-bridge** type encapsulation or when the logical interface is configured with **vlan-bridge** type encapsulation. You can optionally configure this protocol family for the logical interface on which you configure VPLS.
- **ethernet-switching**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Configure only when the physical interface is configured with **ethernet-bridge** type encapsulation or when the logical interface is configured with **vlan-bridge** type encapsulation
- **ccc**—Circuit cross-connect protocol suite. You can configure this protocol family for the logical interface of CCC physical interfaces. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.
- **inet**—Internet Protocol version 4 suite. You must configure this protocol family for the logical interface to support IP protocol traffic, including Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), and Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP).
- **inet6**—Internet Protocol version 6 suite. You must configure this protocol family for the logical interface to support IPv6 protocol traffic, including Routing Information Protocol for IPv6 (RIPng), Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), BGP, and Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol for IPv6 (VRRP).
- **iso**—International Organization for Standardization Open Systems Interconnection (ISO OSI) protocol suite. You must configure this protocol family for the logical interface to support IS-IS traffic.
- **mlfr-end-to-end**—Multilink Frame Relay FRF.15. You must configure this protocol or multilink Point-to-Point Protocol (MLPPP) for the logical interface to support multilink bundling.
- **mlfr-uni-nni**—Multilink Frame Relay FRF.16. You must configure this protocol or **mlfr-end-to-end** for the logical interface to support link services and voice services bundling.
- **multilink-ppp**—Multilink Point-to-Point Protocol. You must configure this protocol (or **mlfr-end-to-end**) for the logical interface to support multilink bundling.
- **mpls**—Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). You must configure this protocol family for the logical interface to participate in an MPLS path.
- **pppoe**—Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet
- **tcc**—Translational cross-connect protocol suite. You can configure this protocol family for the logical interface of TCC physical interfaces.

- **tnp**—Trivial Network Protocol. This protocol is used to communicate between the Routing Engine and the router's packet forwarding components. The Junos OS automatically configures this protocol family on the router's internal interfaces only, as discussed in *Understanding Internal Ethernet Interfaces*.
- **vpls**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Virtual private LAN service. You can optionally configure this protocol family for the logical interface on which you configure VPLS. VPLS provides an Ethernet-based point-to-multipoint Layer 2 VPN to connect customer edge (CE) routers across an MPLS backbone. When you configure a VPLS encapsulation type, the **family vpls** statement is assumed by default.

MX Series routers support dynamic profiles for VPLS pseudowires, VLAN identifier translation, and automatic bridge domain configuration.

For more information about VPLS, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Protocol Family</i></li></ul>



## fast-aps-switch

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>fast-aps-switch;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> sonet-options aps]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	(M320 routers with Channelized OC3/STM1 Circuit Emulation PIC with SFP only and EX Series switches) Reduce the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) switchover time in Layer 2 circuits.



### NOTE:

- Configuring this statement reduces the APS switchover time only when the Layer 2 circuit encapsulation type for the interface receiving traffic from a Layer 2 circuit neighbor is SAToP.
- When the `fast-aps-switch` statement is configured in revertive APS mode, you must configure an appropriate value for revert time to achieve reduction in APS switchover time.
- To prevent the logical interfaces in the data path from being shut down, configure appropriate hold-time values on all the interfaces in the data path that support TDM.
- The `fast-aps-switch` statement cannot be configured when the APS annex-b option is configured.
- The interfaces that have the `fast-aps-switch` statement configured cannot be used in virtual private LAN service (VPLS) environments.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Reducing APS Switchover Time in Layer 2 Circuits</i></li> </ul>

## fastether-options

---

**Syntax**    fastether-options {  
              802.3ad {  
                  aex (primary | backup);  
                  lACP {  
                      port-priority;  
                  }  
              }  
              (flow-control | no-flow-control);  
              ignore-l3-incompletes;  
              ingress-rate-limit *rate*;  
              (loopback | no-loopback);  
              mpls {  
                  pop-all-labels {  
                      required-depth *number*;  
                  }  
              }  
              source-address-filter {  
                  *mac-address*;  
              }  
              (source-filtering | no-source-filtering);  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit interfaces *interface-name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description**    Configure Fast Ethernet-specific interface properties.  
  
                  The statements are explained separately.


**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)

## flexible-vlan-tagging

<b>Syntax</b>	flexible-vlan-tagging;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>aex</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>et-fpc/pic/port</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>ps0</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>xe-fpc/pic/port</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Support for aggregated Ethernet added in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1x48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Support simultaneous transmission of 802.1Q VLAN single-tag and dual-tag frames on logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, and on pseudowire logical interfaces.</p> <p>This statement is supported on M Series and T Series routers, for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only on Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E, IQ, and IQE PICs, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces with member links in IQ2, IQ2-E, and IQ PICs or in MX Series DPCs, or on Ethernet interfaces for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers or 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP. This statement is supported on Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mixed Tagging on page 258</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 261</a></li> </ul>

## flow-control

<b>Syntax</b>	(flow-control   no-flow-control);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> multiservice-options], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 in EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, explicitly enable flow control, which regulates the flow of packets from the router or switch to the remote side of the connection. Enabling flow control is useful when the remote device is a Gigabit Ethernet switch. Flow control is not supported on the 4-port Fast Ethernet PIC.
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> On the Type 5 FPC, to prioritize control packets in case of ingress oversubscription, you must ensure that the neighboring peers support MAC flow control. If the peers do not support MAC flow control, then you must disable flow control.</p> </div> </div>	
<b>Default</b>	Flow control is enabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flow Control on page 11</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## fnp

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>fnp {   interval &lt;100ms   1s   10s   1m   10m&gt;;   loss-threshold <i>number</i>   interface <i>interface name</i> {     domain-id <i>domain-id</i>   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	On routers with <b>ge</b> , <b>xe</b> , or <b>ae</b> interfaces, configure an OAM Ethernet failure notification protocol.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>interval <i>number</i></b>—Specifies the time between the transmission of FNP messages.</p> <p><b>loss-threshold <i>number</i></b>—FNP messages that can be lost before the FNP message is considered aged out and flushed.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>domain-id <i>number</i></b>—Domain ID of the access network.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol Overview on page 688</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Failure Notification Protocol on page 747</a></li> </ul>

## force switch

<b>Syntax</b>	request protection-group ethernet-aps force-switch md <md> ma <ma>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols protection-group ethernet-aps]
<b>Description</b>	Forces traffic to switch from the active path to the alternate path. If the working path is the active path, traffic will be switched to the protection path. If the protection path is the active path, traffic will be switched to the protection path.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225</a></li> </ul>

## force-up

---

<b>Syntax</b>	force-up;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> aggregated-ethernet-options lacp] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options 802.3ad lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for EX9200 switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the peer interface (in MC-LAG) to remain up even with limited LACP capability.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Forcing MC-LAG Links or Interfaces with Limited LACP Capability to Be Up</i></li></ul>

## forwarding-class (Gigabit Ethernet IQ Classifier)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> { loss-priority (high   low); }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> output-priority-map classifier premium]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces only, define forwarding class name and option values.
<b>Options</b>	<i>class-name</i> —Name of forwarding class.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-priority-map on page 1087</a></li><li>• forwarding-class statement in the <i>Class of Service Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>

## forwarding-mode (100-Gigabit Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>forwarding-mode {   (sa-multicast   ...the following vlan-steering statement...);   vlan-steering {     vlan-rule (high-low   odd-even);   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for MX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the interoperation mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC or the 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP on page 430</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs to Interoperate with Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4) Using SA Multicast Mode</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">sa-multicast (100-Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1221</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">vlan-rule (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) on page 1297</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">vlan-steering (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) on page 1298</a></li> </ul>

## forwarding-mode (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>forwarding-mode {     sa-multicast }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot port port-number]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure interoperability between 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439</a></li></ul>



## frame-error

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>frame-error count;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event link-event-rate</a> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Threshold for sending frame error events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>A frame error is any frame error on the underlying physical layer. The threshold is reached when the number of frame errors reaches the configured value within the window.</p> <p>The window or period during which frame errors are counted is 5 seconds or multiples of it (with a maximum value of 1 minute). This window denotes the duration as intervals of 100 milliseconds, encoded as a 16-bit unsigned integer. This window is not configurable in Junos OS. According to the IEEE 802.3ah standard, the default value of the frame-errors window is 1 second. This window has a lower bound of 1 second and an upper bound of 1 minute.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>count</b>—Threshold count for frame error events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662</a></li> </ul>

## frame-period

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>frame-period count;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event link-event-rate</a> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Threshold for sending frame period error events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>A frame error is any frame error on the underlying physical layer. The frame period threshold is reached when the number of frame errors reaches the configured value within the period window. The default period window is the number of minimum-size frames that can be transmitted on the underlying physical layer in 1 second. The window is not configurable.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>count</b>—Threshold count for frame period error events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662</a></li></ul>

## frame-period-summary

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>frame-period-summary count;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event link-event-rate</a> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Threshold for sending frame period summary error events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>An errored frame second is any 1-second period that has at least one errored frame. This event is generated if the number of errored frame seconds is equal to or greater than the specified threshold for that period window. The default window is 60 seconds. The window is not configurable.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>count</b>—Threshold count for frame period summary error events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662</a></li> </ul>

## framing (10-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces)

<b>Syntax</b>	framing (lan-phy   wan-phy);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces xe- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> ] [edit interfaces et- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> ] (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers and MX Series Routers)
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For routers supporting the 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, configure the framing format. WAN PHY mode is supported on MX240, MX480, MX960, T640, T1600, T4000, and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers routers only.



### NOTE:

- The T4000 Core Router supports only LAN PHY mode in Junos OS Release 12.1R1. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.1R2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 12-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-12XGE-SFPP). Starting with Junos OS Release 12.2, WAN PHY mode is supported on the T4000 routers with the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (PF-24XGE-SFPP).
- On PTX Series routers, WAN PHY mode is supported only on the 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ .
- When the PHY mode changes, interface traffic is disrupted because of port reinitialization.

<b>Default</b>	Operates in LAN PHY mode.
<b>Options</b>	<b>lan-phy</b> —10GBASE-R interface framing format that bypasses the WIS sublayer to directly stream block-encoded Ethernet frames on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet serial interface.  <b>wan-phy</b> —10GBASE-W interface framing format that allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use fiber-optic cables and SONET devices.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet Framing Overview on page 409</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring SONET Options for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</a></li> </ul>

## gigether-options

```
Syntax  gigether-options {
        802.3ad {
            aex (primary | backup);
            lacp {
                port-priority;
            }
        }
        (asynchronous-notification | no-asynchronous-notification);
        (auto-negotiation | no-auto-negotiation) remote-fault <local-interface-online |
        local-interface-offline>;
        fec
        (flow-control | no-flow-control);
        ignore-l3-incompletes;
        (loopback | no-loopback);
        mpls {
            pop-all-labels {
                required-depth number;
            }
        }
        no-auto-mdix
        source-address-filter {
            mac-address;
        }
        (source-filtering | no-source-filtering);
        speed
        ethernet-switch-profile {
            (mac-learn-enable | no-mac-learn-enable);
            tag-protocol-id [ tpids ];
            ethernet-policer-profile {
                input-priority-map {
                    ieee802.1p premium [ values ];
                }
                output-priority-map {
                    classifier {
                        premium {
                            forwarding-class class-name {
                                loss-priority (high | low);
                            }
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        policer cos-policer-name {
            aggregate {
                bandwidth-limit bps;
                burst-size-limit bytes;
            }
            premium {
                bandwidth-limit bps;
                burst-size-limit bytes;
            }
        }
    }
```

```
}  
}
```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure Gigabit Ethernet specific interface properties.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3</a></li><li>• <i>gether-options (ACX Series)</i></li></ul>

---

## gratuitous-arp-reply

<b>Syntax</b>	(gratuitous-arp-reply   no-gratuitous-arp-reply);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ] [edit interfaces <i>interface-range</i> <i>interface-range-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 in EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces, enable updating of the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache for gratuitous ARPs.
<b>Default</b>	Updating of the ARP cache is disabled on all Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19</a></li><li>• <a href="#">no-gratuitous-arp-request on page 1152</a></li></ul>

## guest-vlan (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>guest-vlan (vlan-id   vlan-name);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [interface-names]) dot1x]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the VLAN to which an interface is moved when no 802.1X supplicants are connected on the interface. The VLAN specified must already exist on the switch.
<b>Default</b>	None
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>vlan-id</i></b> —VLAN tag identifier of the guest VLAN. <b><i>vlan-name</i></b> —Name of the guest VLAN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.

## guard-interval

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>guard-interval <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring <i>ring-name</i></a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	When a link goes down, the ring protection link (RPL) activates. When the downed link comes back up, the RPL link receives notification, restores the link, and waits for the restore interval before issuing another block on the same link. This configuration is a global configuration and applies to all Ethernet rings if the Ethernet ring does not have a more specific configuration for this value. If no parameter is configured at the protection group level, the global configuration of this parameter uses the default value.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>number</i></b> —Guard timer interval, in milliseconds. <b>Range:</b> 10 through 2000 ms <b>Default:</b> 500 ms
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>



## hold-interval (Protection Group)

<b>Syntax</b>	hold-interval <i>number</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the hold-off timer interval <i>for all rings</i> in 100 millisecond (ms) increments.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Hold-timer interval, in milliseconds. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 10,000 ms <b>Default:</b> 100 ms
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</a></li> </ul>

## hold-multiplier

<b>Syntax</b>	hold-multiplier <i>number</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a value for the LLDP hold multiplier.  Hold timer interval in seconds to cache learned LLDP information before discarding.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Advertisement interval multiplier for LLDP cache discard. <b>Default:</b> 4 (giving 120 second LLDP cache lifetime with other defaults) <b>Range:</b> 2 through 10
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li> </ul>

## hold-time up

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>hold-time up <i>timer-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options lacp</a> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R3.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the time period for which the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) maintains the state of a child (member) link as expired or default.</p> <p>When a child link goes from the current state to the expired state, the LACP monitors the reception of protocol data units (PDUs) on the child link for the configured hold-up time interval and does not allow the child link to transition back to the current state. This configuration thus prevents excessive flapping of a child link on an aggregated Ethernet interface.</p> <p>The configured hold-up timer value is applicable to all the child links within a link aggregated (LAG) interface. By default, this feature is disabled.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>timer-value</i></b>—Hold-up interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 to 6000 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## iccp

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> iccp {     traceoptions; {         file &lt;filename&gt; &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression&gt; &lt;microsecond-stamp&gt;         &lt;size size&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;         flag flag;         no-remote-trace;     }     local-ip-address ip address;     session-establishment-hold-time value;     authentication-key string;     peer ip-address {         local-ip-address ip address;         session-establishment-hold-time value;         authentication-key string;         redundancy-group-id-list redundancy-group-id-list;         liveness-detection;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre> [edit protocols iccp] [edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols iccp] </pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure Interchassis Control Protocol (ICCP) between the multichassis link aggregation group (MC-LAG) peers. ICCP replicates forwarding information, validates configurations, and propagates the operational state of the MC-LAG members.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<p>If you do not include this statement, no ICCP protocol tracing operations are performed.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>traceoptions</b>—Set Interchassis Control Protocol (ICCP) tracing options.</p> <p><b>local-ip-address</b>—Specify the source address where the ICCP packet is routed.</p> <p><b>session-establishment-hold-time</b>—Specify if the chassis takes over as the master at the ICCP session.</p> <p><b>authentication-key</b>—Specify TCP Message Digest 5 (MD5) option for an ICCP TCP session.</p> <p><b>peer ip-address</b>—Specify the IP address of the peer that hosts an MC-LAG. You must configure ICCP for both peers that host the MC-LAG.</p> <p><b>redundancy-group-id-list</b>—Specify the redundancy groups between two ICCP peers.</p> <p><b>liveness-detection</b>—Specify Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol options.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring ICCP for MC-LAG](#)

---

## id (MACsec for MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>id {     mac-address <i>mac-address</i>;     port-id <i>port-id-number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a MAC address and a port that traffic on the link must be from to be accepted by the interface when MACsec is enabled using static secure association key (SAK) security mode.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a>

---

## ieee802.1p

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ieee802.1p premium [ <i>values</i> ];</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile input-priority-map</a> ] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile ethernet-policer-profile input-priority-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, configure premium priority values for IEEE 802.1p input traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<b>values</b> —Define IEEE 802.1p priority values to be treated as premium. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 7
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">Specifying an Input Priority Map on page 517</a>

## igmp-snooping

```

Syntax  igmp-snooping {
            immediate-leave;
            interface interface-name {
                group-limit limit;
                host-only-interface;
                immediate-leave;
                multicast-router-interface;
                static {
                    group ip-address {
                        source ip-address;
                    }
                }
            }
            proxy {
                source-address ip-address;
            }
            query-interval seconds;
            query-last-member-interval seconds;
            query-response-interval seconds;
            robust-count number;
            vlan vlan-id {
                immediate-leave;
                interface interface-name {
                    group-limit limit;
                    host-only-interface;
                    immediate-leave;
                    multicast-router-interface;
                    static {
                        group ip-address {
                            source ip-address;
                        }
                    }
                }
                proxy {
                    source-address ip-address;
                }
                query-interval seconds;
                query-last-member-interval seconds;
                query-response-interval seconds;
                robust-count number;
            }
        }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* bridge-domains *bridge-domain-name* protocols]  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols]  
 [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.

**Description** Enable IGMP snooping on the router.



NOTE: IGMP snooping must be disabled on the router before enabling ISSU.

<b>Default</b>	IGMP snooping is disabled on the router.
<b>Options</b>	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Understanding IGMP Snooping</i></li><li>• <i>IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode</i></li></ul>

---

## ignore-l3-incompletes

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ignore-l3-incompletes;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Ignore the counting of Layer 3 incomplete errors on Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ignoring Layer 3 Incomplete Errors on page 19</a></li></ul>

## include-sci (MACsec for MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	include-sci;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies that the SCI tag should be appended to each packet on a link that has enabled MACsec.</p> <p>SCI tags are automatically appended to packets leaving a MACsec-enabled interface on an MX240, MX480, or MX960 router. This option is, therefore, redundant to be configured.</p> <p>This option is used only when connecting a router to a host device that requires SCI tagging. SCI tags are eight octets long, so appending an SCI tag to all traffic on the link adds a significant amount of unneeded overhead.</p>
<b>Default</b>	SCI tagging is enabled on MX Series routers that have enabled MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode, by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## ingress-policer-overhead

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ingress-policer-overhead bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 11.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X49-D30 for vSRX.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Add the configured number of bytes to the length of a packet entering the interface.</p> <p>Configure a policer overhead to control the rate of traffic received on an interface. Use this feature to help prevent denial-of-service (DoS) attacks or to enforce traffic rates to conform to the service-level agreement (SLA). When you configure a policer overhead, the configured policer overhead value (bytes) is added to the length of the final Ethernet frame. This calculated length of frame is used to determine the policer or the rate-limiting action.</p> <p>Traffic policing combines the configured policy bandwidth limits and the burst size to determine how to meter the incoming traffic. If you configure a policer overhead on an interface, Junos OS adds those bytes to the length of incoming Ethernet frames. This added overhead fills each frame closer to the burst size, allowing you to control the rate of traffic received on an interface.</p> <p>You can configure the policer overhead to rate-limit queues and Layer 2 and Layer 3 policers, for standalone (SA) and high-availability (HA) deployments. The policer overhead and the shaping overhead can be configured simultaneously on an interface.</p>



**NOTE:** vSRX supports policer overhead on Layer 3 policers only.

The policer overhead applies to all interfaces on the PIC. In the following example, Junos OS adds 10 bytes of overhead to all incoming Ethernet frames on ports ge-0/0/0 through ge-0/0/4.

```
set chassis fpc 0 pic 0 ingress-policer-overhead 10
```



**NOTE:** vSRX only supports fpc 0 pic 0. When you commit the `ingress-policer-overhead` statement, the vSRX takes the PIC offline and then back online.

You need to craft the policer overhead size to match your network traffic. A value that is too low will have minimal impact on traffic bursts. A value that is too high will rate-limit too much of your incoming traffic.

In this example, the policer overhead of 255 bytes is configured for ge-0/0/0 through ge-0/0/4. The firewall policer is configured to discard traffic when the burst size is over



1500 bytes. This policer is applied to ge-0/0/0 and ge 0/0/1. Junos OS adds 255 bytes to every Ethernet frame that comes into the configured ports. If, during a burst of traffic, the combined length of incoming frames and the overhead bytes exceeds 1500 bytes, the policer starts to discard further incoming traffic.

```
set chassis fpc 0 pic 0 ingress-policer-overhead 255
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet policer input overhead_policer
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.9.1.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet policer input overhead_policer
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.9.2.2/24
set firewall policer overhead_policer if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 32k
set firewall policer overhead_policer if-exceeding burst-size-limit 1500
set firewall policer overhead_policer then discard
```

**Options** *bytes*—Number of bytes added to a frame entering an interface.

**Range:** 0–255 bytes

**Default:** 0

```
[edit chassis fpc 0 pic 0]
user@host# set ingress-policer-overhead 10;
```

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *ingress-shaping-overhead*
- *Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping Overview*
- *Example: Configuring Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping*
- *Configuring a Policer Overhead*
- *CoS on Enhanced IQ2 PICs Overview*

## ingress-rate-limit

**Syntax** *ingress-rate-limit rate;*

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* fastether-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Perform port-based rate limiting on ingress traffic arriving on Fast Ethernet 8-port, 12-port, and 48-port PICs.

**Options** *rate*—Traffic rate, in megabits per second (Mbps).  
**Range:** 1 through 100 Mbps

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Ingress Rate Limit on page 10](#)

## inner-tag-protocol-id

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>inner-tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code><a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code><a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the IEEE 802.1Q TPID value to rewrite for the inner tag.</p> <p>All TPIDs you include in input and output VLAN maps must be among those you specify at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gether-options</i> <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">tag-protocol-id</a> [ <i>tpids</i> ]]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>On MX Series routers, you can use this statement for Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If the <code>inner-tag-protocol-id</code> statement is not configured, the TPID value is 0x8100.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs on page 544</a></li></ul>

## inner-vlan-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>inner-vlan-id <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>input-vlan-map</b>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>output-vlan-map</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>input-vlan-map</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>output-vlan-map</b>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers or 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, or on Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, specify the VLAN ID to rewrite for the inner tag of the final packet.</p> <p>You cannot include the <b>inner-vlan-id</b> statement with the <b>swap</b> statement, <b>swap-push</b> statement, <b>push-push</b> statement, or <b>push-swap</b> statement and the <b>inner-vlan-id</b> statement at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>output-vlan-map</b>] hierarchy level. If you include any of those statements in the output VLAN map, the VLAN ID in the outgoing frame is rewritten to the <b>inner-vlan-id</b> statement you include at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>number</i>—VLAN ID number.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4094</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs on page 544</a></li> </ul>

## input-policer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>input-policer <i>policer-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ] [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a single-rate two-color policer to the Layer 2 input traffic at the logical interface. The <b>input-policer</b> and <b>input-three-color</b> statements are mutually exclusive.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>policer-name</i></b> —Name of the single-rate two-color policer that you define at the <b>[edit firewall]</b> hierarchy level.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	See <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li><li>• <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Gigabit Ethernet Policer on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-three-color on page 1088</a></li><li>• <a href="#">layer2-policer on page 1103</a></li><li>• <a href="#">logical-interface-policer on page 1119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-policer on page 1168</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-three-color on page 1170</a></li></ul>

## input-priority-map

---

<b>Syntax</b>	input-priority-map { <a href="#">ieee802.1p</a> premium [ <i>values</i> ]; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> ] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, define the input policer priority map to be applied to incoming frames on this interface.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Input Priority Map on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-priority-map on page 1169</a></li> </ul>

## input-three-color


---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>input-three-color <i>policer-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ] [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a single-rate or two-rate three-color policer to the Layer 2 input traffic at the logical interface. The <b>input-three-color</b> and <b>input-policer</b> statements are mutually exclusive.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>policer-name</i></b> —Name of the single-rate or two-rate three-color policer.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	See <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li><li>• <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Gigabit Ethernet Policer on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-policer on page 1086</a></li><li>• <a href="#">layer2-policer on page 1103</a></li><li>• <a href="#">logical-interface-policer on page 1119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-policer on page 1168</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-three-color on page 1170</a></li></ul>

## input-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>input-vlan-map {   (pop   push   swap);   tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;   vlan-id <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP only, define the rewrite profile to be applied to incoming frames on this logical interface.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1171</a></li> </ul>

## input-vlan-map

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>input-vlan-map {   (pop   pop-pop   pop-swap   push   push-push   swap   swap-push   swap-swap);   inner-tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;   inner-vlan-id <i>number</i>;   tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;   vlan-id <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>pop-pop</b>, <b>pop-swap</b>, <b>push-push</b>, <b>swap-push</b>, and <b>swap-swap</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFPP interfaces, 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP only as well as Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces, define the rewrite profile to be applied to incoming frames on this logical interface.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1; text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">  </div> <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Connectivity fault management (CFM) sessions for all interfaces in which <b>input-vlan-map</b> is configured are supported only if the interface also has an explicit configuration for <b>output-vlan-map</b> as <b>output-vlan-map pop</b>. See <a href="#">output-vlan-map (Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet with SFPP)</a>. This configuration is required for all the interfaces in the topology even when the CFM session is on that interface or on a different interface in the data path of the same topology.</p> </div> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-vlan-map (Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet with SFPP) on page 1172</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>



## interface

<b>Syntax</b>	interface (all   <i>interface-name</i> ) { <b>disable</b> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>lldp</b> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <b>lldp</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Specify an LLDP interface.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —A valid physical interface name.



**NOTE:** On MX Series and T Series routers, you run LLDP on a physical interface, such as ge-1/0/0, and not at the logical interface (unit) level.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can also specify LLDP neighbor details for management interfaces, such as fxp or me, on MX Series routers.

For information about interface names, see *Interface Naming Overview*. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see *TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names*. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see *Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering*.

For information about extended port names in the Junos Fusion technology, see *Understanding Junos Fusion Ports*.

**all**—Run LLDP on all interfaces.

**disable**—Disable LLDP on the specified interface

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li> </ul>

## interface (IEEE 802.1x)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface <i>interface-id</i> {     maximum-requests <i>integer</i>;     quiet-period <i>seconds</i>;     reauthentication (disable   interval <i>seconds</i>);     retries <i>integer</i>;     server-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     supplicant (<i>single</i>);     supplicant-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     transmit-period <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">dot1x authenticator</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Use this statement to configure the 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control protocol-specific Ethernet interface options.
<b>Default</b>	The default values are provided for the options below on the respective statement pages.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>maximum-requests</b>—Specify the maximum number of retransmission times for an EAPOL Request packet to the client before it times out the authentication session.</p> <p><b>quiet-period</b>—Specify the number of seconds the port remains in the wait state following a failed authentication exchange with the client, before reattempting the authentication.</p> <p><b>reauthentication</b>—Includes two options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>disable</b>—Periodic reauthentication of the client is disabled.</li><li>• <b>interval</b>—Specify the periodic reauthentication time interval.</li></ul> <p><b>retries</b>—Specify the number of tries after which the port remains in the wait state for <b>quiet-period</b> seconds before reattempting the authentication.</p> <p><b>server-timeout</b>—Specify the number of seconds the port waits for a reply when relaying a response from the client to the authentication server before timing out and invoking the server-fail action.</p> <p><b>supplicant (<i>single</i>)</b>—Specify supplicant single mode. See the usage guidelines to configure other modes.</p> <p><b>supplicant-timeout</b>—Specify the number of seconds the port waits for a response when relaying a request from the authentication server to the client before resending the request.</p> <p><b>transmit-period</b>—Specify the number of seconds the port waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the client.</p>

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33](#)
- [authenticator on page 991](#)
- [dot1x on page 1022](#)

## interface (OAM Link-Fault Management)

**Syntax**

```
interface interface-name {
  apply-action-profile profile-name;
  link-discovery (active | passive);
  pdu-interval interval;
  pdu-threshold threshold-value;
  remote-loopback;
  event-thresholds {
    frame-error count;
    frame-period count;
    frame-period-summary count;
    symbol-period count;
  }
  negotiation-options {
    allow-remote-loopback;
    no-allow-link-events;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam ethernet link-fault-management](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

**Description** For Ethernet interfaces on M320, MX Series, and T Series routers, configure IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.

**Options** `interface interface-name`—Interface to be enabled for IEEE 802.3ah link fault management OAM support.

The remaining statements are described separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)

## interface (Static MAC Bypass)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>interface [<i>interface-names</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Configure interfaces on which the specified MAC addresses are allowed to bypass RADIUS authentication and allowed to connect to the LAN without authentication.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-names</i> —List of interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	

## interfaces (MACsec for MX Series)


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interfaces <i>interface-name</i> {     connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Applies the specified connectivity association to the specified interface to enable MACsec.</p> <p>One connectivity association can be applied to multiple interfaces.</p> <p>You must always use this statement to apply a connectivity association to an interface to enable MACsec. You must complete this configuration step regardless of whether MACsec is enabled using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode or static secure association key (SAK) security mode.</p> <p>If you are enabling MACsec using static SAK security mode and need to configure MACsec on inbound and outbound traffic on the same interface, you must configure a connectivity association with one secure channel for inbound traffic and a second secure channel for outbound traffic. The connectivity association is then applied to the interface using this statement to enable MACsec for traffic entering and leaving the interface.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R2, when Media Access Control Security (MACsec) is enabled on an interface, the interface flow control capability is enabled by default, regardless of the configuration that you set using the (flow-control   no-flow-control) statement at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> together-options] hierarchy level. When MACsec is disabled, interface flow control is restored to the configuration that you set using the flow-control statement at the [edit interfaces] hierarchy level. When MACsec is enabled, additional header bytes are added to the packet by the MACsec PHY. With line rate traffic, when MACsec is enabled and flow control is disabled, the pause frames sent by the MACsec PHY are terminated by the MIC's MAC (enhanced 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MICs on MX Series routers) and not transferred to the Packet Forwarding Engine, causing framing errors. Therefore, when MACsec is enabled on an interface, flow control is also automatically enabled on such an interface.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Interfaces are not associated with any connectivity associations, by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## interface-none

---

<b>Syntax</b>	interface-none;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name east-interface</a> ] [edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name west-interface</a> ]
<b>Description</b>	Designates port as not used for Ethernet ring protection.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## isolated-vlan (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>isolated-vlan <i>vlan-id</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <b>bridge-domains</b> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>bridge-domains</b> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> bridge-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>bridge-domains</b> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ,</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>bridge-domains</b> <i>bridge-domain-name</i> ],</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the specified isolated VLAN to be a secondary VLAN of the specified primary VLAN. An isolated VLAN receives packets only from the primary VLAN and forwards frames upstream to the primary VLAN.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you specify this configuration statement, the VLAN ID of a logical interface that you associate with a bridge domain that matches with the VLAN ID that you specify using the <code>isolated-vlan</code> state is treated as an isolated port.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<i>vlan-id</i> —Individual VLAN IDs separated by a space.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system—control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	

## key (MACsec for MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>key key-string;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> security-association <i>security-association-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the static security key to exchange to enable MACsec using static secure association key (SAK) security mode.</p> <p>The key string is a 32-digit hexadecimal number. The key string and the security association must match on both sides of an Ethernet connection to secure traffic using MACsec when enabling MACsec using SAK security mode.</p> <p>You must configure at least two security associations with unique security association numbers and key strings to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode. MACsec initially establishes a secure connection when a security association number and key match on both ends of an Ethernet link. After a certain number of Ethernet frames are securely transmitted across the Ethernet link, MACsec automatically rotates to a new security association with a new security association number and key to maintain the secured Ethernet link. This rotation continues each time a certain number of Ethernet frames are securely transmitted across the secured Ethernet link, so you must always configure MACsec to have at least two security associations.</p>
<b>Default</b>	This statement does not have a default value.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>key-string</i></b> —Specifies the key to exchange with the other end of the link on the secure channel. The <i>key-string</i> is a 32-digit hexadecimal string that is created by the user.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>



## key-server-priority (MACsec for MX Series)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>key-server-priority <i>priority-number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> mka]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the key server priority used by the MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol to select the key server when MACsec is enabled using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode.</p> <p>The switch with the lower <i>priority-number</i> is selected as the key server.</p> <p>If the <i>priority-number</i> is identical on both sides of a point-to-point link, the MKA protocol selects the device with the lower MAC address as the key server.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The default key server priority number is 16.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>priority-number</i>—Specifies the MKA server election priority number.</p> <p>The <i>priority-number</i> can be any number between 0 and 255. The lower the number, the higher the priority.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## lacp (802.3ad)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>lacp {     port-priority <i>port-priority</i> }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> fastether-options <a href="#">802.3ad</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">802.3ad</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port priority for Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<i>port-priority</i> —Priority for being elected as the active port to collect and distribute traffic. A smaller value indicates a higher priority for selection. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535 <b>Default:</b> 127
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164</a></li><li>• <a href="#">port-priority on page 1187</a></li></ul>

## lacp (Aggregated Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>lacp {   (active   passive);   admin-key <i>key</i>;   accept-data;   fast-failover;   link-protection {     disable;     (revertive   non-revertive);   }   periodic <i>interval</i>;   system-id <i>mac-address</i>;   system-priority <i>priority</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces aeX <b>aggregated-ether-options</b>]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.</p> <p><b>fast-failover</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for aggregated Ethernet interfaces only.</p> <p>When you configure the <b>accept-data</b> statement at the [edit interfaces aeX <b>aggregated-ether-options lacp</b>] hierarchy level, the router processes packets received on a member link irrespective of the LACP state if the aggregated Ethernet bundle is up.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> When you configure the <b>accept-data</b> statement at the [edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp] hierarchy level, this behavior occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• By default, the <b>accept-data</b> statement is not configured when LACP is enabled.</li> <li>• You can configure the <b>accept-data</b> statement to improve convergence and reduce the number of dropped packets when member links in the bundle are enabled or disabled.</li> <li>• When LACP is down and a member link receives packets, the router or switch does not process packets as defined in the IEEE 802.1ax standard. According to this standard, the packets should be dropped, but they are processed instead because the <b>accept-data</b> statement is configured.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Default</b>	<p>If you do not specify LACP as either <b>active</b> or <b>passive</b>, LACP remains passive.</p>

**Options**    **active**—Initiate transmission of LACP packets.

**admin-key *number***—Specify an administrative key for the router or switch.



**NOTE:** You must also configure multichassis link aggregation (MC-LAG) when you configure the **admin-key**.

---

**fast-failover**—Specify to override the IEEE 802.3ad standard and allow the standby link to receive traffic. Overriding the default behavior facilitates subsecond failover.

**passive**—Respond to LACP packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
   interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164](#)

## layer2-policer

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> layer2-policer {     input-policer <i>policer-name</i>;     input-three-color <i>policer-name</i>;     output-policer <i>policer-name</i>;     output-three-color <i>policer-name</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For 1-Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces on M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers, and for aggregated Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, apply Layer 2 logical interface policers. The following policers are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-color</li> <li>• Single-rate tricolor marking (srTCM)</li> <li>• Two-rate tricolor marking (trTCM)</li> </ul> <p>Two-color and tricolor policers are configured at the <b>[edit firewall]</b> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>input-policer <i>policer-name</i></b>—Two-color input policer to associate with the interface. This statement is mutually exclusive with the <b>input-three-color</b> statement.</p> <p><b>input-three-color <i>policer-name</i></b>—Tricolor input policer to associate with the interface. This statement is mutually exclusive with the <b>input-policer</b> statement.</p> <p><b>output-policer <i>policer-name</i></b>—Two-color output policer to associate with the interface. This statement is mutually exclusive with the <b>output-three-color</b> statement.</p> <p><b>output-three-color <i>policer-name</i></b>—Tricolor output policer to associate with the interface. This statement is mutually exclusive with the <b>output-policer</b> statement.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524</a></li> </ul>

## link-adjacency-loss

---

<b>Syntax</b>	link-adjacency-loss;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">link-fault-management</a> <a href="#">action-profile</a> <a href="#">event</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Loss of adjacency with IEEE 802.3ah link-fault management peer event. When included, the loss-of-adjacency event triggers the action specified under the <b>action</b> statement.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Monitoring the Loss of Link Adjacency on page 660</a></li></ul>

## link-discovery

---

<b>Syntax</b>	link-discovery (active   passive);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">link-fault-management</a> <a href="#">interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, and M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers, specify the discovery mode used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support. The discovery process is triggered automatically when OAM 802.3ah functionality is enabled on a port. Link monitoring is done when the interface sends periodic OAM PDUs.
<b>Options</b>	( <b>active   passive</b> )—Passive or active mode. In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality. In passive mode, the peer initiates the discovery process. Once the discovery process is initiated, both sides participate in discovery.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Link Discovery on page 652</a></li></ul>

## link-down

---

<b>Syntax</b>	link-down;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Mark the interface down for transit traffic.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659</a></li> </ul>

## link-event-rate

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>link-event-rate {   frame-error count;   frame-period count;   frame-period-summary count;   symbol-period count; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of link-fault management events per second.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662</a></li> </ul>

## link-fault-management

```
Syntax  link-fault-management {
        action-profile profile-name {
            action {
                link-down;
                send-critical-event;
                syslog;
            }
            event {
                link-adjacency-loss;
                link-event-rate {
                    frame-error count;
                    frame-period count;
                    frame-period-summary count;
                    symbol-period count;
                }
                protocol-down;
            }
        }
    }
    interface interface-name {
        apply-action-profile profile-name;
        link-discovery (active | passive);
        loopback-tracking;
        pdu-interval interval;
        pdu-threshold threshold-value;
        remote-loopback;
        event-thresholds {
            frame-error count;
            frame-period count;
            frame-period-summary count;
            symbol-period count;
        }
        negotiation-options {
            allow-remote-loopback;
            no-allow-link-events;
        }
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.

**Description** For Ethernet interfaces on M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers and EX Series switches, specify fault signaling and detection for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.



The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



**Related Documentation** • [Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651](#)

## link-mode

<b>Syntax</b>	link-mode <i>mode</i> (automatic   full-duplex   half-duplex);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options], [edit interfaces ge-pim/0/0 <i>switch-options</i> <i>switch-port</i> <i>port-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Set the device's link connection characteristic.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>mode</i>—Link characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>automatic</b>—Link mode is negotiated. This is the default for EX Series switches.</li> <li>• <b>full-duplex</b>—Connection is full duplex.</li> <li>• <b>half-duplex</b>—Connection is half duplex.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> Fast Ethernet interfaces, can operate in either full-duplex or half-duplex mode. The router's management Ethernet interface, <b>fxp0</b> or <b>em0</b>, and the built-in Fast Ethernet interfaces on the FIC (M7i router) autonegotiate whether to operate in full-duplex or half-duplex mode. Unless otherwise noted here, all other interfaces operate only in full-duplex mode.</p>
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On EX4300 switches, the interfaces operate in full-duplex mode only.</li> <li>• On EX Series switches, if no-auto-negotiation is specified in [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options], you can select only full-duplex or half-duplex. If auto-negotiation is specified, you can select any mode.</li> </ul> </div>	
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle must not be explicitly configured with a link mode. You must remove any such link-mode configuration before committing the aggregated Ethernet configuration.         </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Link Characteristics on Ethernet Interfaces on page 12</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Management Ethernet Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

- *Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)*

## link-protection

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>link-protection {   disable;   (revertive  non-revertive); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options] [edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options lacp]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.</p> <p>Support for <b>disable</b>, <b>revertive</b>, and <b>non-revertive</b> statements added in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>On the router, for aggregated Ethernet interfaces only, configure link protection. In addition to enabling link protection, a primary and a secondary (backup) link must be configured to specify what links egress traffic should traverse. To configure primary and secondary links on the router, include the <b>primary</b> and <b>backup</b> statements at the <b>[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port gige-ether-options 802.3ad aex]</b> hierarchy level or the <b>[edit interfaces fe-fpc/pic/port fastether-options 802.3ad aex]</b> hierarchy level.</p> <p>On the switch, you can configure either Junos OS link protection for aggregated Ethernet interfaces or the LACP standards link protection for aggregated Ethernet interfaces.</p> <p>For Junos OS link protection, specify <b>link-protection</b> at the following hierarchy levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port ether-options 802.3ad aex]</b></li> <li>• <b>[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port ether-options 802.3ad aex]</b> hierarchy level or at the <b>[edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port ether-options 802.3ad aex]</b> hierarchy level.</li> </ul> <p>To disable link protection, use the <b>delete interface ae aggregate-ether-options link-protection</b> statement at the <b>[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]</b> hierarchy level or the <b>[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options lacp]</b> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## link-speed (Aggregated Ethernet)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>link-speed <i>speed</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> aggregated-ether-options], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> aggregated-sonet-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. <b>mixed</b> option added in Junos OS Release 15.1F3 and 16.1R2 for PTX5000 routers and 15.1F6 and 16.1R2 for PTX3000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet interfaces only, set the required link speed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>speed</i></b>—For aggregated Ethernet links, you can specify <b><i>speed</i></b> in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).</p> <p>Aggregated Ethernet links on the M120 router can have one of the following speeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>100m</b>—Links are 100 Mbps.</li><li>• <b>10g</b>—Links are 10 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>1g</b>—Links are 1 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>oc192</b>—Links are OC192 or STM64c.</li></ul> <p>Aggregated Ethernet links on EX Series switches can be configured to operate at one of the following speeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>10m</b>—Links are 10 Mbps.</li><li>• <b>100m</b>—Links are 100 Mbps.</li><li>• <b>1g</b>—Links are 1 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>10g</b>—Links are 10 Gbps.</li></ul> <p>Aggregated Ethernet links on T Series routers can be configured to operate at one of the following speeds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>100g</b>—Links are 100 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>100m</b>—Links are 100 Mbps.</li><li>• <b>10g</b>—Links are 10 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>1g</b>—Links are 1 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>40g</b>—Links are 40 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>50g</b>—Links are 50 Gbps.</li><li>• <b>80g</b>—Links are 80 Gbps.</li></ul>

- **8g**—Links are 8 Gbps.
- **mixed**—Links are of various speeds.
- **oc192**—Links are OC192.

**mixed**—Enables bundling of different Ethernet rate links in the same Aggregated Ethernet interface on PTX Series routers.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                     interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed on page 159](#)
- [Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150](#)
- *Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Links (CLI Procedure)*
- *Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet High-Speed Uplinks Between an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Access Switch and an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Distribution Switch*

## link-speed (Aggregated SONET/SDH)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	link-speed ( <i>speed</i>   mixed);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces asx aggregated-sonet-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. mixed option added in Release 8.0.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated SONET/SDH interfaces only, set the required link speed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>speed</b>—Aggregated SONET/SDH links can have one of the following speed values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>oc3</b>—Links are OC3c or STM1c.</li><li>• <b>oc12</b>—Links are OC12c or STM4c.</li><li>• <b>oc48</b>—Links are OC48c or STM16c.</li><li>• <b>oc192</b>—Links are OC192c or STM64c.</li><li>• <b>oc768</b>—Links are OC768c or STM256c.</li></ul> <p><b>mixed</b>—For aggregated SONET/SDH links on T Series routers, you can mix interface speeds in SONET/SDH aggregation bundles. Interface speeds from OC3 through OC768 are supported.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Speed on page 159</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated SONET/SDH Interfaces</a></li></ul>

## lldp

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> lldp {   advertisement-interval <i>seconds</i>;   disable;   hold-multiplier <i>number</i>;   interface (all   <i>interface-name</i>) {     disable;   }   lldp-configuration-notification-interval <i>seconds</i>;   management-address <i>ip-management-address</i>;   mau-type   port-description-type {     interface-alias;     interface-description;   }   port-id-subtype {     interface-name;     locally-assigned;   }   ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time <i>seconds</i>;   ptopo-configuration-trap-interval <i>seconds</i>;   traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable       no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;;   }   transmit-delay <i>seconds</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Specify LLDP configuration parameters.
<b>Options</b>	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li> </ul>

## lldp-configuration-notification-interval

---

<b>Syntax</b>	lldp-configuration-notification-interval <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a time for the period of SNMP trap notifications to the Master Agent to wait regarding changes in database information.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Time for the period of SNMP trap notifications about the LLDP database. This feature is disabled by default. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 3600
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li></ul>



## lmi (Ethernet OAM)

**Syntax**

```
lmi {
  status-counter count;
  polling-verification-timer value;
  interface name {
    uni-id uni-name;
    status-counter number;
    polling-verification-timer value;
    evc-map-type (all-to-one-bundling | bundling | service-multiplexing);
    evc evc-name {
      default-evc;
      vlan-list vlan-id-list;
    }
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**Description** On routers with **ge**, **xe**, or **ae** interfaces, configure an OAM Ethernet Local Management Interface (E-LMI).



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers, E-LMI is supported on Gigabit Ethernet (**ge**), 10-Gigabit Ethernet (**xe**), and Aggregated Ethernet (**ae**) interfaces configured on MX Series routers with DPC only.

**Options**

- status-counter *count***—Status counter (N393), defaults to 4.
- interface *name***—Polling verification timer (T392), defaults to 15 seconds.
- uni-id *uni-name***—(Optional) Defaults to the physical interface name.
- status-counter *number***—(Optional) Defaults to a global value.
- polling-verification-timer *value***—(Optional) Defaults to a global value.
- evc-map-type (all-to-one-bundling | bundling | service-multiplexing)**—Specify the Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) map type.
- evc *evc-name***—Specify the name of the EVC.
- default-evc**—Set the specified EVC as the default EVC.
- vlan-list *vlan-id-list***—Specify a group of VLANs to assign to the EVC.

**Required Privilege Level**

- interface**—To view this statement in the configuration.
- interface-control**—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Ethernet Local Management Interface on page 595](#)
  - [evcs on page 1049](#)

---

## load-balance

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>load-balance {     adaptive{         pps;         scan-interval <i>multiple</i>;         tolerance <i>percentage</i>;     }     no-adaptive;     per-packet; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Load-balances the received traffic across all the available paths of aggregated Ethernet bundles for better link utilization.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>adaptive</b>— (MX Series and PTX Series) Corrects a genuine traffic imbalance by using a feedback mechanism to distribute the traffic across the links of an Aggregated Ethernet bundle.</p> <p><b>no-adaptive</b>— (MX Series and PTX Series) Disables the adaptive load-balancing solution configured to distribute traffic by using a feedback mechanism.</p> <p><b>per-packet</b>— (MX Series only) Randomly sprays packets to the aggregate next hops in a round-robin manner to avoid traffic imbalance.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface - To view statement in the configuration. interface-control - To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 182</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 187</a></li></ul>

## load-balance-stateful (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>load-balance-stateful {     per-flow;     rebalance <i>interval</i>;     load-type (low   medium   large); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX <i>unit logical-unit-number</i> forwarding-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define the capability to perform uniform load balancing and also perform rebalancing is introduced on MX Series routers with MPCs, except MPC3Es and MPC4Es. Rebalancing is not supported when load-balancing is skewed or distorted owing to a change in the number of flows. The mechanism to record and retain states for the flows and distribute the traffic load accordingly is added. As a result, for m number of flows, they are distributed among n member links of a LAG bundle or among the unilist of next-hops in an ECMP link. This method of splitting the load among member links is called stateful load balancing and it uses 5-tuple information (source and destination addresses, protocol, source and destination ports). Such a method can be mapped directly to the flows, or to a precompute hash based on certain fields in the flow. As a result, the deviation observed on each child link is reduced.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>stateful</b>—Define the stateful load-distribution mechanism for traffic flows on aggregated Ethernet interfaces.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204</a></li> </ul>

## load-type (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	load-type (low   medium   large);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance-stateful]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	Define the load-balancing type to inform the Packet Forwarding Engine regarding the appropriate memory pattern to be used for traffic flows. The approximate number of flows for effective load-balancing for each keyword is a derivative.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>low</b>—Define a low load-balancing method if the number of flows that flow on the specified aggregated Ethernet interface is less or minimal (between 1 and 100 flows).</p> <p><b>medium</b>—Define a medium or moderate load-balancing method if the number of flows that flow on the specified aggregated Ethernet interface is relatively higher (between 100 and 1000 flows).</p> <p><b>large</b>—Define a high load-balancing method if the number of flows that flow on the specified aggregated Ethernet interface is excessive or reaches the maximum supported flows (between 1000 and 10,000 flows).</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204</a></li></ul>

## lockout

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request protection-group ethernet-aps lockout md <md> ma <ma>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols protection-group ethernet-aps]
<b>Description</b>	Configure a lockout of the protection path, forcing the use of the working path and locking out the protect path regardless of anything else.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225</a></li></ul>

## logical-interface-policer

<b>Syntax</b>	logical-interface-policer;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i> ], [edit firewall atm-policer <i>atm-policer-name</i> ], [edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit firewall policer <i>policer-template-name</i> ], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... policer <i>policer-name</i> ] and [edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i> ] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a logical interface policer.



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 12.2R2, on T Series Core Routers only, you can configure an MPLS LSP policer for a specific LSP to be shared across different protocol family types. You must include the logical-interface-policer statement to do so.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Traffic Policer Types</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>action</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers on page 524</a></li> <li>• <i>action</i></li> </ul>

## loopback (Aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	(loopback   no-loopback);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, enable or disable loopback mode.



### NOTE:

- By default, local aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces connect to a remote system.
- IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) addresses are not supported on Gigabit Ethernet interfaces when loopback mode is enabled on the interface. That is, if the loopback statement is configured at the [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/port* [gigether-options](#)] hierarchy level, an NDP address cannot be configured at the [edit interfaces *ge-fpc/pic/port* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6 address] hierarchy level.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability on page 18</a></li> </ul>

## loopback (Local and Remote)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>loopback (local   remote);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F3 and 16.1R2 for PTX5000 routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F6 and 16.1R2 for PTX3000 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Enables local loopback and enables remote loopback. This allows you to test the transceiver cable connection from the far end to the retimer interface without changing the cable.
<b>Options</b>	<b>local</b> —Enables local loopback <b>remote</b> —Enables remote loopback
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Loopback Capability</i></li> </ul>

## loopback-tracking

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>loopback-tracking;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet <a href="#">link-fault-management</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enables loopback tracking on Ethernet interfaces. When loopback tracking is enabled and the Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) link-fault management process (lfmd) detects its own generated packets on an interface, it marks the interface as down. When the loopback issue resolves, the interface is brought back up.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM Support on page 651</a></li> </ul>

## loss-priority

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>loss-priority (high   low);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">output-priority-map</a> <a href="#">classifier</a> <a href="#">premium</a> <a href="#">forwarding-class</a> <i>class-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the packet loss priority value.
<b>Options</b>	<b>high</b> —Packet has high loss priority. <b>low</b> —Packet has low loss priority.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li></ul>

## mac

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac mac-address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Set the MAC address of the interface.  Use this statement at the [edit interfaces ... <b>ps0</b> ] hierarchy level to configure the MAC address for a pseudowire logical device that is used for subscriber interfaces over point-to-point MPLS pseudowires.
<b>Options</b>	<b>mac-address</b> —MAC address. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i> . For example, 0000.5e00.5355 or 00:00:5e:00:53:55.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface on page 27</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device</a></li></ul>



## mac (IRB)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac mac-address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>irb</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the MAC address of the IRB interface in devices that have Modular Port Concentrator (MPC) cards.
<b>Options</b>	<b>mac-address</b> — Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following hexadecimal formats: <i>nnnn:nnnn:nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring the MAC Address of an IRB Interface on page 326</a></li> </ul>

## mac-address (Accept Source Mac)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac-address mac-address <a href="#">policer</a>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">accept-source-mac</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">accept-source-mac</a> ]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), for Gigabit Ethernet DPCs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, specify a remote MAC address on which to count incoming and outgoing packets.
<b>Options</b>	<b>mac-address</b> —MAC address. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i> . For example, 0011.2233.4455 or 00:11:22:33:44:55.  <b>policer</b> —MAC policer. For more information, see <a href="#">policer (MAC)</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517</a></li> </ul>

## mac-address (MACsec)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac-address mac-address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> id]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a MAC address to enable MACsec using static secure association key (SAK) security mode. The <b>mac-address</b> variables must match on the sending and receiving ends of a link to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode.</p> <p>If you are configuring a MAC address on a secure channel in the outbound direction, you should specify the MAC address of the interface as the <b>mac-address</b>.</p> <p>If you are configuring a MAC address on a secure channel in the inbound direction, you should specify the MAC address of the interface at the other end of the link as the <b>mac-address</b>.</p> <p>You only use this configuration option when you are configuring MACsec using static SAK security mode. This option does not need to be specified when you are enabling MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No MAC address is specified in the secure channel, by default.
<b>Options</b>	<b>mac-address</b> —The MAC address, in six groups of two hexadecimal digits.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## mac-learn-enable

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac-learn-enable;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> ] [edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for statement under the [edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> ] hierarchy introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), for Gigabit Ethernet DPCs on MX Series routers, for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, and for MPC3E, MPC4E, MPC5E, MPC5EQ, and MPC6E MPCs, configure dynamic learning of the source and destination MAC addresses. By default, the interface is not allowed to dynamically learn source and destination MAC addresses.</p> <p>To disable dynamic learning of the source and destination MAC addresses after it has been configured, you must delete <b>mac-learn-enable</b> from the configuration.</p> <p>MPCs support MAC address accounting for an individual interface or an aggregated Ethernet interface member link only after the interface has received traffic from the MAC source. If traffic is only exiting an interface, the MAC address is not learned and MAC address accounting does not occur.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Accounting on page 509</a></li> </ul>

## mac-radius (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mac-radius &lt;flap-on-disconnect&gt; &lt;restrict&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [<i>interface-names</i>]) dot1x]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure MAC RADIUS authentication for specific interfaces. MAC RADIUS authentication allows LAN access to permitted MAC addresses. When a new MAC address appears on an interface, the switch consults the RADIUS server to check whether the MAC address is a permitted address. If the MAC address is configured on the RADIUS server, the device is allowed access to the LAN.</p> <p>If MAC RADIUS is configured, the switch first tries to get a response from the host for 802.1X authentication. If the host is unresponsive, the switch attempts to authenticate using MAC RADIUS.</p> <p>To restrict authentication to MAC RADIUS only, use the <b>restrict</b> option. In restrictive mode, all 802.1X packets are eliminated and the attached device on the interface is considered a nonresponsive host.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>flap-on-disconnect</b>—(Optional) When the RADIUS server sends a disconnect message to a supplicant, the switch resets the interface on which the supplicant is authenticated. If the interface is configured for multiple supplicant mode, the switch resets all the supplicants on the specified interface. This option takes effect only when the <b>restrict</b> option is also set.</p> <p><b>restrict</b>—(Optional) Restricts authentication to MAC RADIUS only. When <b>mac-radius restrict</b> is configured the switch drops all 802.1X packets. This option is useful when no other 802.1X authentication methods, such as guest VLAN, are needed on the interface, and eliminates the delay that occurs while the switch determines that a connected device is a non-802.1X-enabled host.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## mac-validate

<b>Syntax</b>	mac-validate (loose   strict);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Enable IP and MAC address validation for static Ethernet and IP demux interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>loose</b>—Forwards incoming packets when both the IP source address and the MAC source address match one of the trusted address tuples. Drops packets when the IP source address matches one of the trusted tuples, but the MAC address does not match the MAC address of the tuple. Continues to forward incoming packets when the source address of the incoming packet does not match any of the trusted IP addresses.</p> <p><b>strict</b>—Forwards incoming packets when both the IP source address and the MAC source address match one of the trusted address tuples. Drops packets when the MAC address does not match the tuple's MAC source address, or when IP source address of the incoming packet does not match any of the trusted IP addresses.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">MAC Address Validation on Static Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 251</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an IP Demultiplexing Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a VLAN Demultiplexing Interface</i></li> </ul>

## macsec (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> macsec {     connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> {         exclude-protocol <i>protocol-name</i>;         include-sci;         mka {             must-secure;             key-server-priority <i>priority-number</i>;             transmit-interval <i>interval</i>;         }         no-encryption;         offset (0 30 50);         pre-shared-key {             cak <i>hexadecimal-number</i>;             ckn <i>hexadecimal-number</i>;         }         replay-protect {             replay-window-size <i>number-of-packets</i>;         }         secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> {             direction (inbound   outbound);             encryption ;             id {                 mac-address <i>mac-address</i>;                 port-id <i>port-id-number</i>;             }             offset (0 30 50);             security-association <i>security-association-number</i> {                 key <i>key-string</i>;             }         }         security-mode <i>security-mode</i>;     }     interfaces <i>interface-name</i> {         connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i>;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Configure Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series routers.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## major-ring-name

---

<b>Syntax</b>	major-ring-name <i>name</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the name of major ring to which the sub-ring node is interconnected.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## manual switch

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request protection-group ethernet-aps manual-switch md <md> ma <ma>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols protection-group ethernet-aps]
<b>Description</b>	Forces traffic to switch from the active path to the alternate path, even in the absence of a failure on the working path. If the working path is the active path, traffic will be switched to the protection path. If the protection path is the active path, traffic will be switched to the protection path.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching Overview on page 225</a></li> </ul>

## master-only

---

<b>Syntax</b>	master-only;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit groups rex interfaces (fxp0   em0) unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address], [edit groups rex logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces fxp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address], [edit interfaces (fxp0   em0) unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces fxp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the IP address to be used when the Routing Engine is the current master.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Consistent Management IP Address on page 26</a></li><li>• <i>CLI User Guide</i></li></ul>




## max-sessions (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>max-sessions <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <b>service</b> <i>service-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the maximum number of active PPPoE sessions using either static or dynamic PPPoE interfaces that the router can establish with the specified named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service entry in a PPPoE service name table. The router maintains a count of active PPPoE sessions for each service entry to determine when the maximum sessions limit has been reached.</p> <p>The router uses the <b>max-sessions</b> value for a PPPoE service name table entry in conjunction with the <b>max-sessions</b> value configured for the PPPoE underlying interface, and with the maximum number of PPPoE sessions supported on your router. If your configuration exceeds any of these maximum session limits, the router is unable to establish the PPPoE session.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>number</b>—Maximum number of active PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with the specified PPPoE service name table entry, in the range 1 to the platform-specific maximum PPPoE sessions supported for your router. The default value is equal to the maximum number of PPPoE sessions supported on your routing platform.</p> <p>For information about scaling values for PPPoE interfaces, access the <i>Subscriber Management Scaling Values (XLS)</i> spreadsheet from the Downloads box on the <i>Junos OS Subscriber Management</i> pathway page for the current release.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Limiting the Number of Active PPPoE Sessions Established with a Specified Service Name</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li> <li>• <i>PPPoE Maximum Session Limit Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview</i></li> </ul>

## max-sessions-vsa-ignore (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

<b>Syntax</b>	max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the router to ignore (clear) the value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface Juniper Networks vendor-specific attribute (VSA) [26-143], and restore the PPPoE maximum session value on the underlying interface to the value configured in the CLI with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement. The PPPoE maximum session value specifies the maximum number of concurrent static or dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces (sessions) that the router can activate on the PPPoE underlying interface, or the maximum number of active static or dynamic PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with a particular service entry in a PPPoE service name table.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include the <b>max-sessions-vsa-ignore</b> statement, the maximum session value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface VSA takes precedence over the PPPoE maximum session value configured with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limiting the Maximum Number of PPPoE Sessions on the Underlying Interface</li> <li>PPPoE Maximum Session Limit Overview</li> <li>Guidelines for Using PPPoE Maximum Session Limit from RADIUS</li> <li>Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework</li> <li>Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile</li> <li>Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview</li> </ul>

## maximum-links

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-links <i>maximum-links-limit</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis <a href="#">aggregated-devices</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for T Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the maximum links limit for aggregated devices. Note that for MX Series routers, to set a range of 32 or 64 the router must be running in Enhanced IP mode, which is only supported for Trio-based MPCs and multiservice DPCs (MS-DPCs). For more information on Enhanced IP mode, <i>Network Services Mode Overview</i>.</p> <p>For MX series routers and PTX series switches, the option for 64 links is only supported for Junos OS release 12.3 and later.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This statement is not supported on the MX80, MX104, and PTX1000 routers.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>maximum-links-limit</i>—Maximum links limit for aggregated devices.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 16, 32, 64</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Network Services Mode Overview</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS for Supporting Aggregated Devices on page 155</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Aggregated Ethernet Interface on page 141</a></li> <li>• <i>network-services</i></li> </ul>

## maximum-requests

---

<b>Syntax</b>	maximum-requests <i>times</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the maximum number of retransmission times of an EAPOL Request packet to the client before it times out the authentication session.
<b>Options</b>	<i>times</i> —Specify the maximum number of retransmission times. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10 times <b>Default:</b> 2 times
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li><li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li></ul>

## maximum-requests (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	maximum-requests <i>number</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, configure the maximum number of times an EAPOL request packet is retransmitted to the supplicant before the authentication session times out.
<b>Default</b>	Two retransmission attempts
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Number of retransmission attempts. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10 <b>Default:</b> 2
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## mc-ae

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>mc-ae {   chassis-id <i>chassis-id</i>;   events {     iccp-peer-down;     force-icl-down;     prefer-status-control-active;   }   init-delay-time <i>seconds</i>;   mc-ae-id <i>mc-ae-id</i>;   mode (active-active   active-standby);   redundancy-group <i>group-id</i>;   revert-time <i>revert-time</i>;   status-control (active   standby);   switchover-mode (non-revertive   revertive); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for MX Series routers.</p> <p><b>events</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4R4 for MX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series. Only the <b>chassis-id</b>, <b>mc-ae-id</b>, <b>mode active-active</b>, and <b>status-control (active   standby)</b> options are supported on QFX Series devices.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>prefer-status-control-active</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>init-delay-time seconds</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>switchover-mode</b> and <b>revert-time</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAG), which enables one device to form a logical LAG interface with two or more other devices.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>chassis-id</b>—Specify the chassis ID for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to calculate the port number of MC-LAG physical member links.</p> <p><b>Values:</b> 0 or 1</p> <p><b>events</b>—Specify an action if a specific MC-LAG event occurs.</p> <p><b>iccp-peer-down</b>—Specify an action if the ICCP peer of this node goes down.</p> <p><b>force-icl-down</b>—If the node's ICCP peer goes down, bring down the interchassis-link logical interface.</p> <p><b>prefer-status-control-active</b>—Specify that the node configured as <b>status-control active</b> become the active node if the peer of this node goes down.</p>



**NOTE:** The `prefer-status-control-active` statement can be configured with the `status-control standby` configuration to prevent the LACP MC-LAG system ID from reverting to the default LACP system ID on ICCP failure. Use this configuration only if you can ensure that ICCP will not go down unless the router or switch is down. You must also configure the `hold-time down` value (at the `[edit interfaces interface-name]` hierarchy level) for the interchassis link with the `status-control standby` configuration to be higher than the ICCP BFD timeout. This configuration prevents data traffic loss by ensuring that when the router or switch with the `status-control active` configuration goes down, the router or switch with the `status-control standby` configuration does not go into standby mode.

To make the `prefer-status-control-active` configuration work with the `status-control standby` configuration when an interchassis-link logical interface is configured on aggregate Ethernet interface, you must either configure the `lACP periodic interval` statement at the `[edit interface interface-name aggregated-ether-options]` hierarchy level as slow or configure the `detection-time threshold` statement at the `[edit protocols iccp peer liveness-detection]` hierarchy level as less than 3 seconds.

**init-delay-time *seconds***—To minimize traffic loss, specify the number of seconds in which to delay bringing the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface back to the up state when you reboot an MC-LAG peer.

**mc-ae-id *mc-ae-id***—Specify the identification number of the MC-LAG device. The two MC-LAG network devices that manage a given MC-LAG must have the same identification number.

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

**mode (*active-active* | *active-standby*)**—Specify whether the MC-LAG is in active-active or active-standby mode.



**NOTE:** You can configure IPv4 (`inet`) and IPv6 (`inet6`) addresses on `mc-ae` interfaces when the `active-standby` mode is configured.

**redundancy-group *group-id***—Specify the redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate multiple chassis that perform similar redundancy functions.

**Range:** 1 through 4,294,967,294

**revert-time**—Wait interval (in minutes) before the switchover to the preferred node is performed when the `switchover-mode` is configured as `revertive`.

**Range:** 1 through 10

**status-control (active | standby)**—Specify whether the chassis becomes active or remains in standby mode when an interchassis link failure occurs.

**switchover-mode (non-revertive | revertive)**—Specify whether Junos OS should trigger a link switchover to the preferred node when the active node is available.



**NOTE:** For revertive mode to automatically switch over to the preferred node, the **status-control** statement should be configured as **active**.

**init-delay-time seconds**—To minimize traffic loss, specify the number of seconds by which to delay bringing the multichassis aggregated Ethernet (mc-ae) interface back to the up state when you reboot an MC-LAG peer.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB Functionality Overview*
  - *Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers*
  - *Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches*
  - *Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation*
  - *Example: Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation in Active-Active Mode*
  - *Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces*

## minimum-bandwidth (aggregated Ethernet)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	minimum-bandwidth bw-unit <i>unit</i> bw-value <i>value</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 14.1R1 and 14.2 for MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the minimum bandwidth unit for an aggregated Ethernet bundle as bps, Gbps, Kbps, or Mbps and the bandwidth value from 1 through 128,000.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>unit</i></b>—Minimum bandwidth unit for the aggregated Ethernet bundle as bps, Gbps, Kbps, or Mbps.</p> <p><b><i>value</i></b>—Minimum bandwidth value from 1 through 128,000.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 136</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 144</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mixed Rates and Mixed Modes on Aggregated Ethernet Bundles on page 150</a></li></ul>



## minimum-links

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>minimum-links <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces aex <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a>],  [edit interfaces aex aggregated-sonet-options],  [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> mlfr-uni-nni-bundle-options],  [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit logical-unit-number</a>],  [edit interfaces interface-range <i>range</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a>],  [edit interfaces interface-range <i>range</i> aggregated-sonet-options],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit logical-unit-number</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet, SONET/SDH, multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces only, set the minimum number of links that must be up for the bundle to be labeled up.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>number</i>—Number of links.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> On M120, M320, MX Series, T Series, and TX Matrix routers with Ethernet interfaces, the valid range for minimum-links number is 1 through 64. When the maximum value (16) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled up. On all other routers and on EX Series switches, other than EX8200 switches, the range of valid values for minimum-links number is 1 through 8. When the maximum value (8) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled up. On EX8200 switches, the range of valid values for minimum-links number is 1 through 12. When the maximum value (12) is specified, all configured links of a bundle must be up for the bundle to be labeled up.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Minimum Links on page 161</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated SONET/SDH Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Links (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet High-Speed Uplinks Between an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Access Switch and an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Distribution Switch</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</a></li> </ul>

## mixed-rate-mode

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mixed-rate-mode;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number mixed-rate-mode]</code> , <code>[edit chassis lcc number fpc slot-number pic pic-number mixed-rate-mode]</code> (Routing Matrix)
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the mixed-rate mode for the 24-port 10 Gigabit Ethernet PIC (PF-24XGE-SFPP) only.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Modes of Operation of 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on page 387</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mixed-Rate Mode Operation on page 392</a></li></ul>

## mka (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mka {   must-secure;   key-server-priority <i>priority-number</i>;   transmit-interval <i>interval</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify parameters for the MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## must-secure (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>must-secure;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> mka]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies that all traffic travelling on the MACsec-secured link must be MACsec-secured to be forwarded onward.</p> <p>When the <b>must-secure</b> option is enabled, all traffic that is not MACsec-secured that is received on the interface is dropped.</p> <p>When the <b>must-secure</b> option is disabled, all traffic from devices that support MACsec is MACsec-secured while traffic received from devices that do not support MACsec is forwarded through the network.</p> <p>The <b>must-secure</b> option is particularly useful in scenarios where multiple devices, such as a phone and a PC, are accessing the network through the same Ethernet interface. If one of the devices supports MACsec while the other device does not support MACsec, the device that doesn't support MACsec can continue to send and receive traffic over the network—provided the <b>must-secure</b> option is disabled—while traffic to and from the device that supports MACsec is MACsec-secured. In this scenario, traffic to the device that is not MACsec-secured must be VLAN-tagged.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The <b>must-secure</b> option is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## mtu

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mtu bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-range name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.</p> <p>Support at the [set interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>ccc</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 for MX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the media or protocol. The default MTU size depends on the device type. Changing the media MTU or protocol MTU causes an interface to be deleted and added again.</p> <p>To route jumbo data packets on an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface or routed VLAN interface (RVI) on EX Series switches, you must configure the jumbo MTU size on the member physical interfaces of the VLAN that you have associated with the IRB interface or RVI, as well as on the IRB interface or RVI itself (the interface named <i>irb</i> or <i>vlan</i>, respectively).</p>



**CAUTION:** For EX Series switches, setting or deleting the jumbo MTU size on an IRB interface or RVI while the switch is transmitting packets might cause packets to be dropped.



---

**NOTE:**

The MTU for an IRB interface is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead [6(DMAC)+6(SMAC)+2(EtherType)]. Because, the MTU is the lower value of the MTU configured on the IRB interface and the MTU configured on the IRB's associated bridge domain IFDs or IFLs, the IRB MTU is calculated as follows:

- In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
  - In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including a single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.
-



---

**NOTE:**

- If a packet whose size is larger than the configured MTU size is received on the receiving interface, the packet is eventually dropped. The value considered for MRU (maximum receive unit) size is also the same as the MTU size configured on that interface.
- Not all devices allow you to set an MTU value, and some devices have restrictions on the range of allowable MTU values. You cannot configure an MTU for management Ethernet interfaces (fxp0, em0, or me0) or for loopback, multilink, and multicast tunnel devices.
- On ACX Series routers, you can configure the protocol MTU by including the `mtu` statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet] or [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6] hierarchy level.
  - If you configure the protocol MTU at any of these hierarchy levels, the configured value is applied to all families that are configured on the logical interface.
  - If you are configuring the protocol MTU for both inet and inet6 families on the same logical interface, you must configure the same value for both the families. It is not recommended to configure different MTU size values for inet and inet6 families that are configured on the same logical interface.
- Starting in Release 14.2, MTU for IRB interfaces is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead (6(DMAC)+6(SMAC)+2(EtherType)), and the MTU is a minimum of the two values:
  - Configured MTU
  - Associated bridge domain's physical or logical interface MTU
    - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with flexible-vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
    - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.



---

**NOTE:** Changing the Layer 2 logical interface option from vlan-tagging to flexible-vlan-tagging or vice versa adjusts the logical interface MTU by 4 bytes with the existing MTU size. As a result, the Layer 2 logical interface is deleted and re-added, and the IRB MTU is re-computed appropriately.

---

For more information about configuring MTU for specific interfaces and router or switch combinations, see *Configuring the Media MTU*.

**Options** *bytes*—MTU size.

**Range:** 256 through 9192 bytes, 256 through 9216 (EX Series switch interfaces), 256 through 9500 bytes (Junos OS 12.1X48R2 for PTX Series routers), 256 through 9500 bytes (Junos OS 16.1R1 for MX Series routers)



**NOTE:** Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R1, the MTU size for a media or protocol is increased from 9192 to 9500 for Ethernet interfaces on the following MX Series MPCs:

- MPC1
- MPC2
- MPC2E
- MPC3E
- MPC4E
- MPC5E
- MPC6E


**Default:** 1500 bytes (INET, INET6, and ISO families), 1448 bytes (MPLS), 1514 bytes (EX Series switch interfaces)

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- *Configuring the Media MTU*
- *Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces*
- *Setting the Protocol MTU*

## multicast-router-interface (IGMP Snooping)

<b>Syntax</b>	multicast-router-interface;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> protocols <b>igmp-snooping</b> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> protocols <b>igmp-snooping</b> vlan <i>vlan-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols <b>igmp-snooping</b> vlan (all   <i>vlan-name</i>) interface (all   <i>interface-name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> protocols <b>igmp-snooping</b> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> protocols vlan <i>vlan-id</i> <b>igmp-snooping</b> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Statically configure the interface as an IGMP snooping multicast-router interface—that is, an interface that faces toward a multicast router or other IGMP querier.</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the specified interface is a trunk port, the interface becomes a multicast-routing device interface for all VLANs configured on the trunk port. In addition, all unregistered multicast packets, whether they are IPv4 or IPv6 packets, are forwarded to the multicast routing device interface, even if the interface is configured as a multicast routing device interface only for IGMP snooping.</p> <p>Configure an interface as a bridge interface toward other multicast routing devices.</p> </div>	
<b>Default</b>	The interface can either be a host-side or multicast-routing device interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring IGMP Snooping</i></li> <li>• <i>IGMP Snooping in MC-LAG Active-Active Mode</i></li> <li>• <i>host-only-interface</i></li> </ul>




## multi-chassis-protection

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>multi-chassis-protection {   peer a.b.c.d {     interface interface-name;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) interfaces, you can use this statement under the physical interface level to reduce the configuration at the logical interface level if the following assumption exists:</p> <p>If there are <math>n + 1</math> logical interfaces under <b>ae0</b>, from <b>ae0.0</b> through <b>ae0.n</b>, there will be <math>n + 1</math> logical interfaces under <b>ge-0/0/0</b> as well, from <b>ge-0/0/0.0</b> through <b>ge-0/0/0.n</b>, and each <b>ge-0/0/0</b> logical interface will be a protection link for the <b>ae0</b> logical interface.</p> <hr/> <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> A bridge domain cannot have MC-AE logical interfaces which belong to different redundancy groups.</p> </div> <hr/> <p>If the Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) connection is UP and the interchassis data link (ICL) comes UP, the router configured as standby will bring up the MC-AE interfaces shared with the peer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —Specify the interface: <b>interface <i>interface-name-fpc/pic/port</i></b>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 174</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">peer on page 1177</a></li> </ul>

## native-vlan-id

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>native-vlan-id <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure mixed tagging support for untagged packets on a port for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• M Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs with SFP and Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs with SFP configured for 802.1Q flexible VLAN tagging</li><li>• MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet DPCs and MICs, Tri-Rate Ethernet DPCs and MICs, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet DPCs and MICs and MPCs configured for 802.1Q flexible VLAN tagging</li><li>• T4000 routers with 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP</li><li>• EX Series switches with Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces</li></ul> <p>When the <b>native-vlan-id</b> statement is included with the <b>flexible-vlan-tagging</b> statement, untagged packets are accepted on the same mixed VLAN-tagged port.</p> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The logical interface on which untagged packets are received must be configured with the same VLAN ID as the native VLAN ID configured on the physical interface, otherwise the untagged packets are dropped.</div> <p>To configure the logical interface, include the <b>vlan-id</b> statement (matching the <b>native-vlan-id</b> statement on the physical interface) at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>unit logical-unit-number</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>When the <b>native-vlan-id</b> statement is included with the <i>interface-mode</i> statement, untagged packets are accepted and forwarded within the bridge domain or VLAN that is configured with the matching VLAN ID.</p> <p>Starting in Junos OS Release 17.1R1, you can send untagged traffic without a native VLAN ID to the remote end of the network. To do this, remove the native VLAN ID from the untagged traffic configuration by setting the <b>no-native-vlan-insert</b> statement. If you do not configure this statement, the native VLAN ID is added to the untagged traffic.</p>
<b>Default</b>	By default, the untagged packets are dropped. That is, if you do not configure the <b>native-vlan-id</b> option, the untagged packets are dropped.

<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —VLAN ID number. <b>Range:</b> (ACX Series routers and EX Series switches) 0 through 4094.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mixed Tagging Support for Untagged Packets on page 258</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface on page 272</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Native VLAN Identifier (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Bridging and VLANs on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">flexible-vlan-tagging on page 1061</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Q-in-Q Tunneling on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">no-native-vlan-insert on page 1154</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End on page 260</a></li> </ul>

## negotiate-address

<b>Syntax</b>	negotiate-address;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>unit</i> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <i>family</i> inet], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>unit</i> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <i>family</i> inet]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For interfaces with PPP encapsulation, enable the interface to be assigned an IP address by the remote end.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring IPCP Options for Interfaces with PPP Encapsulation</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">address on page 976</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">unnumbered-address (PPP) on page 1287</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Administration Library</a></li> </ul>

## negotiation-options

---

<b>Syntax</b>	negotiation-options { <a href="#">allow-remote-loopback</a> ; <a href="#">no-allow-link-events</a> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Enable and disable IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) features for Ethernet interfaces.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648</a></li></ul>

## no-adaptive

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-adaptive;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex aggregated-ether-options load-balance]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure no-adaptive on the aggregated Ethernet bundle to remove the adaptive that is configured to address the traffic imbalance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface - To view statement in the configuration. interface-control - To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Aggregated Ethernet Load Balancing on page 182</a></li></ul>

## no-allow-link-events

<b>Syntax</b>	no-allow-link-events;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet</b> <b>link-fault-management</b> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>negotiation-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Disable the sending of link event TLVs.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling the Sending of Link Event TLVs on page 656</a></li> </ul>

## no-encryption (MACsec for MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	no-encryption;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Disables MACsec encryption for a connectivity association that is configured to enable MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) or dynamic security mode.</p> <p>You can enable MACsec without enabling encryption. If a connectivity association that has not enabled MACsec encryption is associated with an interface, traffic is forwarded across the Ethernet link in clear text. You are, therefore, able to view this unencrypted traffic when you are monitoring the link. The MACsec header is still applied to the packet, however, and all MACsec data integrity checks are run on both ends of the link to ensure the traffic does not represent a security threat.</p> <p>This command is used to disable encryption when MACsec is configured using static CAK or dynamic security mode only. When MACsec is configuring using static secure association key (SAK) security mode, the encryption setting is managed in the secure channel using the <b>encryption</b> configuration statement.</p>
<b>Default</b>	MACsec encryption is enabled if MACsec is enabled using static CAK or dynamic security mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## no-auto-mdix

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-auto-mdix;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interface <i>ge-fpc/port/pic</i> gigether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable the Auto MDI/MDIX feature.  MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet interfaces automatically detect MDI and MDIX port connections. Use this statement to override the default setting. Remove this statement to return to the default setting.
<b>Default</b>	Auto MDI/MDIX is enabled by default.
<b>Options</b>	There are no options for this statement.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">gigether-options on page 1071</a>.</li></ul>

## no-gratuitous-arp-request

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-gratuitous-arp-request;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces and pseudowire logical interfaces, do not respond to gratuitous ARP requests.
<b>Default</b>	Gratuitous ARP responses are enabled on all Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19</a></li><li>• <a href="#">gratuitous-arp-reply on page 1072</a></li></ul>


## no-keepalives

<b>Syntax</b>	no-keepalives;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Disable the sending of keepalives on a physical interface configured with PPP, Frame Relay, or Cisco HDLC encapsulation. The default keepalive interval is 10 seconds.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can disable keepalives on a logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Keepalives</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages on page 357</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Frame Relay Keepalives</i></li> </ul>

## no-mac-table-binding (802.1X for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	no-mac-table-binding;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, disable the removal of the session from the authentication session table when the MAC address ages out of the Ethernet switching table.
<b>Default</b>	Not enabled
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	


## no-native-vlan-insert

<b>Syntax</b>	no-native-vlan-insert;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1R1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Send traffic without the native VLAN ID (<b>native-vlan-id</b>) to the remote end of the network if untagged traffic is received.</p> <p>If this statement is not configured, then <b>native-vlan-id</b> is added to untagged traffic. But if this statement is configured, then <b>native-vlan-id</b> is not added to untagged traffic.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This feature works only on MX Series routers with MPCs/MICs. Configuring this statement on MX Series routers with DPCs results in no behavioral change. However, if you configure the statement on aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces with logical interfaces across MPCs/MICs and DPCs, then the MPCs/MICs and DPCs behave differently.</li> <li>In the egress direction, this feature is disrupted by VLAN normalization. Because of normalization, the egress interface cannot distinguish between untagged traffic and tagged traffic. And untagged traffic is sent out with <b>native-vlan-id</b>. Consider this while configuring both VLAN normalization and new <b>native-vlan-id</b> statement.</li> </ul> <p>There will be a problem with ingress FW filter if filter term includes <b>native-vlan-id</b>. With no-native-vlan-insert statement configured, <b>native-vlan-id</b> will not be inserted to untagged traffic. So, FW filter term will not match with untagged traffic. But if incoming traffic have VLAN ID which is equal to <b>native-vlan-id</b>, then FW filter term will match and FW will work.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When this feature is used with AE, all sub-interfaces of AE should be in same type of FPC.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Default</b>	By default, <b>native-vlan-id</b> is inserted to untagged traffic. That is, if this statement is not configured, then <b>native-vlan-id</b> is inserted to untagged traffic.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Mixed Tagging Support for Untagged Packets on page 258</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Access Mode on a Logical Interface on page 272</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring the Native VLAN Identifier (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>



- [Understanding Bridging and VLANs on EX Series Switches](#)
- [flexible-vlan-tagging on page 1061](#)
- [native-vlan-id on page 1148](#)
- [Understanding Q-in-Q Tunneling on EX Series Switches](#)
- [Sending Untagged Traffic Without VLAN ID to Remote End on page 260](#)

## no-pre-classifier

<b>Syntax</b>	no-pre-classifier;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc <i>n</i> pic <i>n</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify disabling the control queue for all ports on the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC. Deleting this configuration re-enables the control queue feature on all ports of the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> For the 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC with SFP+ (model number PD-5-10XGE-SFPP), the control queue has a rate limiter to limit the control traffic to 2 Mbps (fixed, not user-configurable) per port. If the transit control traffic crosses this limit, then it can cause drops on locally terminating control traffic, causing flap of protocols such as BGP and OSPF. To avoid the control traffic being dropped, configure the no-pre-classifier statement to disable the control queue.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	The no-pre-classifier statement is not configured and the control queue is operational.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC Overview on page 379</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Control Queue Disable on a 10-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC on page 388</a></li> </ul>

## no-reauthentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-reauthentication;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, disables reauthentication.
<b>Default</b>	Not disabled
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## no-send-pads-ac-info

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-send-pads-ac-info;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
<b>Description</b>	Prevent the router from sending the AC-Name and AC-Cookie tags in the PPPoE Active Discovery Session (PADS) packet. When you configure this statement, it affects PADS packets sent on all PPPoE interfaces configured on the router after the command is issued; it has no effect on previously created PPPoE interfaces. By default, the AC-Name and AC-Cookie tags are transmitted in the PADS packet, along with the Service-Name, Host-Uniq, Relay-Session-Id, and PPP-Max-Payload tags.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 12.1 and earlier, only the Service-Name, Host-Uniq, Relay-Session-Id, and PPP-Max-Payload tags are contained in the PADS packet by default. The AC-Name and AC-Cookie tags are not transmitted in the PADS packet by default.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Access Concentrator Tags in PADS Packets</li></ul>

## no-send-pads-error

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-send-pads-error;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Discard PADR messages to prevent transmission of PADS control packets with AC-System-Error tags.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Discarding PADR Messages to Accommodate Abnormal CPE Behavior</i></li> </ul>

## non-revertive (Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	non-revertive;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp link-protection]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Disable the ability to switch to a better priority link (if one is available) once a link is established as active and collection distribution is enabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">link-protection on page 1109</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## non-revertive

---

<b>Syntax</b>	non-revertive;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable nonrevertive operation where traffic is allowed to use the RPL if it has not failed, even after a switch condition has cleared. The default mode of operation is revertive.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## non-vc-mode

---

<b>Syntax</b>	non-vc-mode;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a node on the sub-ring to operate in non-virtual channel mode. If this option is enabled then all the nodes in the sub-ring are configured with this option. Also, the <b>non-vc-mode</b> option should be used with care and only for open rings. Using this option for closed rings creates loops for RAPS control messages.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

---

## node-id

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>node-id mac-address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For EX Series switches and QFX Series switches, node-id is not configurable.</p> <p>For MX Series routers, optionally specify the MAC address of a node in the protection group. If this statement is not included, the router assigns the node's MAC address.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li></ul>

## offset (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	offset (0  30   50);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ] [edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the number of octets in an Ethernet frame that are sent in unencrypted plain-text when encryption is enabled for MACsec.</p> <p>Setting the offset to 30 allows a feature to see the IPv4 header and the TCP/UDP header while encrypting the remaining traffic. Setting the offset to 50 allows a feature to see the IPv6 header and the TCP/UDP header while encrypting the remaining traffic.</p> <p>You would typically forward traffic with the first 30 or 50 octets unencrypted if a feature needed to see the data in the octets to perform a function, but you otherwise prefer to encrypt the remaining data in the frames traversing the link. Load balancing features, in particular, typically need to see the IP and TCP/UDP headers in the first 30 or 50 octets to properly load balance traffic.</p> <p>You configure the <b>offset</b> in the [edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i>] hierarchy when you are enabling MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) or dynamic security mode.</p> <p>You configure the <b>offset</b> in the [edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i>] hierarchy when you are enabling MACsec using static secure association key (SAK) security mode.</p>
<b>Default</b>	0
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>0</b>—Specifies that no octets are unencrypted. When you set the offset to 0, all traffic on the interface where the connectivity association or secure channel is applied is encrypted.</p> <p><b>30</b>—Specifies that the first 30 octets of each Ethernet frame are unencrypted.</p>



**NOTE:** In IPv4 traffic, setting the offset to 30 allows a feature to see the IPv4 header and the TCP/UDP header while encrypting the rest of the traffic. An offset of 30, therefore, is typically used when a feature needs this information to perform a task on IPv4 traffic.

**50**—Specified that the first 50 octets of each Ethernet frame are unencrypted.



**NOTE:** In IPv6 traffic, setting the offset to 50 allows a feature to see the IPv6 header and the TCP/UDP header while encrypting the rest of the traffic. An offset of 50, therefore, is typically used when a feature needs this information to perform a task on IPv6 traffic.

**Required Privilege** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Media Access Control Security \(MACsec\) on MX Series Routers on page 100](#)

## oam

```

Syntax  oam {
        ethernet {
            connectivity-fault-management {
                action-profile profile-name {
                    default-actions {
                        interface-down;
                    }
                }
            }
            performance-monitoring {
                delegate-server-processing;
                hardware-assisted-timestamping;
                hardware-assisted-keepalives;
                sla-iterator-profiles {
                    profile-name {
                        avg-fd-twoway-threshold;
                        avg-ifdv-twoway-threshold;
                        avg-flr-forward-threshold;
                        avg-flr-backward-threshold;
                        disable;
                        calculation-weight {
                            delay delay-weight;
                            delay-variation delay-variation-weight;
                        }
                        cycle-time milliseconds;
                        iteration-period connections;
                        measurement-type (loss | statistical-frame-loss | two-way-delay);
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        linktrace {
            age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
            path-database-size path-database-size;
        }
        maintenance-domain domain-name {
            level number;
            name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2octet);
            maintenance-association ma-name {
                short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id);
                protect-maintenance-association protect-ma-name;
                remote-maintenance-association remote-ma-name;
                continuity-check {
                    convey-loss-threshold;
                    hold-interval minutes;
                    interface-status-tlv;
                    interval (100ms | 10m | 10ms | 10s | 1m | 1s);
                    loss-threshold number;
                    port-status-tlv;
                }
                mep mep-id {
                    auto-discovery;
                    direction (up | down);
                    interface interface-name (protect | working);
                }
            }
        }
    }

```



```

lowest-priority-defect (all-defects | err-xcon | mac-rem-err-xcon | no-defect |
rem-err-xcon | xcon );
priority number;
remote-mep mep-id {
    action-profile profile-name;
    sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
        data-tlv-size size;
        iteration-count count-value;
        priority priority-value;
    }
}
}
}
}
}
link-fault-management {
    action-profile profile-name {
        action {
            link-down;
            send-critical-event;
            syslog;
        }
        event {
            link-adjacency-loss;
            link-event-rate {
                frame-error count;
                frame-period count;
                frame-period-summary count;
                symbol-period count;
            }
            protocol-down;
        }
    }
}
interface interface-name {
    apply-action-profile
link-discovery (active | passive);
loopback-tracking;
pdu-interval interval;
pdu-threshold threshold-value;
remote-loopback;
event-thresholds {
    frame-error count;
    frame-period count;
    frame-period-summary count;
    symbol-period count;
}
negotiation-options {
    allow-remote-loopback;
    no-allow-link-events;
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces on M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, provide IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) support.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management Overview on page 648</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet 802.1ag OAM on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</i></li></ul>

## optics-options

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> <b>optics-options</b> {     <b>alarm</b> low-light-alarm {         (link-down   syslog);     }     <b>tca</b> <i>tca-identifier</i> (enable-tca   no-enable-tca) (threshold <i>number</i>   threshold-24hrs <i>number</i>);     <b>tx-power</b> <i>dbm</i>;     <b>warning</b> low-light-warning {         (link-down   syslog);     }     <b>wavelength</b> <i>nm</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>alarm</b> option and <b>warning</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement and <b>tx-power</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.</p> <p><b>tca</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for PTX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	For 10-Gigabit Ethernet or 100-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM) interfaces only, configure full C-band International Telecommunication Union (ITU)-Grid tunable optics.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet DWDM Interface Wavelength Overview on page 447</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li> </ul>

## otn-options

**Syntax** `otn-options {`  
     `bytes (otn-options) transmit-payload-type value;`  
     `fec (efec | gfec | gfec-sdfec | none );`  
     `(is-ma | no-is-ma);`  
     `(laser-enable | no-laser-enable);`  
     `(line-loopback | no-line-loopback);`  
     `(local-loopback | no-local-loopback);`  
     `(odu-ttim-action-enable | no-odu-ttim-action-enable);`  
     `(otu-ttim-action-enable | no-otu-ttim-action-enable);`  
     `odu-delay-management {`  
         `(bypass | no-bypass);`  
         `(monitor-end-point | no-monitor-end-point);`  
         `number-of-frames value;`  
         `(no-start-measurement | start-measurement;`  
     `}`  
     `odu-signal-degrade {`  
         `ber-threshold-clear value;`  
         `ber-threshold-signal-degrade value;`  
         `interval value;`  
     `}`  
     `(prbs | no-prbs);`  
     `preemptive-fast-reroute {`  
         `(backward-frr-enable | no-backward-frr-enable);`  
         `(signal-degrade-monitor-enable | no-signal-degrade-monitor-enable);`  
         `odu-backward-frr-enable | no-odu-backward-frr-enable;`  
         `odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable | no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable;`  
     `}`  
     `rate {`  
         `(fixed-stuff-bytes | no-fixed-stuff-bytes);`  
         `oc192;`  
         `otu4;`  
         `(pass-through | no-pass-through);`  
     `}`  
     `signal-degrade {`  
         `ber-threshold-clear value;`  
         `ber-threshold-signal-degrade value;`  
         `interval value;`  
     `}`  
     `tca tca-identifier (enable-tca | no-enable-tca) (threshold number | threshold-24hrs number);`  
     `transport-monitoring;`  
     `trigger trigger-identifier;`  
     `tti tti-identifier;`  
     `}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces ge-fpc/pic/port]  
                     [edit interfaces xe-fpc/pic/port]  
                     [edit interfaces et-fpc/pic/port]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
                           `bytes`, `is-ma`, `local-loopback`, `no-is-ma`, `no-local-loopback`, `no-odu-ttim-action-enable`,  
                           `no-otu-ttim-action-enable`, `no-prbs`, `odu-delay-management`, `odu-ttim-action-enable`,

**otu-ttim-action-enable**, **prbs**, **preemptive-fast-reroute**, and **signal-degrade** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series routers.

**oc192** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R3 for MX Series routers.

**odu-signal-degrade**, **odu-backward-frr-enable** | **no-odu-backward-frr-enable**, **odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable** | **no-odu-signal-degrade-monitor-enable** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 and 14.2 for P2-100GE-OTN PIC in PTX5000 routers.

**tca** option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for PTX Series routers.

<b>Description</b>	Specify the Ethernet optical transport network (OTN) interface and options.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interfaces</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interfaces-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">10-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 447</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PICs on page 462</a></li></ul>

## output-policer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>output-policer <i>policer-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a single-rate two-color policer to the Layer 2 output traffic at the logical interface. The <b>output-policer</b> and <b>output-three-color</b> statements are mutually exclusive.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>policer-name</i></b> —Name of the single-rate two-color policer that you define at the [edit <b>firewall</b> ] hierarchy level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li><li>• <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Gigabit Ethernet Policer on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-policer on page 1086</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-three-color on page 1088</a></li><li>• <a href="#">layer2-policer on page 1103</a></li><li>• <a href="#">logical-interface-policer on page 1119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-three-color on page 1170</a></li></ul>

## output-priority-map

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> output-priority-map {   classifier {     premium {       forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> {         loss-priority (high   low);       }     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> together-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a>]</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, define the output policer priority map to be applied to outgoing frames on this interface.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">input-priority-map on page 1087</a></li> </ul>

## output-three-color

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>output-three-color <i>policer-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ] [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">layer2-policer</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a single-rate or two-rate three-color policer to the Layer 2 output traffic at the logical interface. The <b>output-three-color</b> and <b>output-policer</b> statements are mutually exclusive.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>policer-name</i></b> —Name of the single-rate or two-rate three-color policer.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li><li>• <i>Applying Layer 2 Policers to Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Gigabit Ethernet Policer on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-three-color on page 1088</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-policer on page 1086</a></li><li>• <a href="#">layer2-policer on page 1103</a></li><li>• <a href="#">logical-interface-policer on page 1119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-policer on page 1168</a></li></ul>



## output-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>output-vlan-map {   (pop   push   swap);   tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;   vlan-id <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP only, define the rewrite profile to be applied to outgoing frames on this logical interface.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags on page 538</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">input-vlan-map (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1089</a></li> </ul>

## output-vlan-map (Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet with SFPP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>output-vlan-map {     (pop   pop-pop   pop-swap   push   push-push   swap   swap-push   swap-swap);     inner-tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;     inner-vlan-id <i>number</i>;     tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;     vlan-id <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. <b>pop-pop</b> , <b>pop-swap</b> , <b>push-push</b> , <b>swap-push</b> , and <b>swap-swap</b> statements added in Junos OS Release 8.1.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFPP interfaces only, define the rewrite operation to be applied to outgoing frames on this logical interface.  The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags on page 538</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-vlan-map on page 1090</a></li></ul>

## pado-advertise

---

<b>Syntax</b>	pado-advertise;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable named services configured in PPPoE service name tables to be advertised in PPPoE Active Discovery Offer (PADO) control packets. By default, advertisement of named services in PADO packets is disabled.



**NOTE:** If you enable advertisement of named services in PADO packets, make sure the number and length of all advertised service entries does not exceed the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of the PPPoE underlying interface.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li> <li>• <i>Enabling Advertisement of Named Services in PADO Control Packets</i></li> </ul>

## passive-monitor-mode

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>passive-monitor-mode;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Monitor packet flows from another router. If you include this statement in the configuration, the interface does not send keepalives or alarms, and does not participate actively on the network.</p> <p>This statement is supported on ATM, Ethernet, and SONET/SDH interfaces. For more information, see <i>ATM Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i>.</p> <p>For ATM and Ethernet interfaces, you can include this statement on the physical interface only.</p> <p>For SONET/SDH interfaces, you can include this statement on the logical interface only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Enabling Passive Monitoring on ATM Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Passive Monitoring on Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 29</a></li><li>• <i>Enabling Packet Flow Monitoring on SONET/SDH Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>multiservice-options</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>

## pdu-interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pdu-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches and M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers, specify the periodic OAM PDU sending interval for fault detection. Used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>interval</i>—Periodic OAM PDU sending interval.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 100 through 1000 milliseconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1000 milliseconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OAM PDU Interval on page 653</a></li> </ul>

## pdu-threshold

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pdu-threshold <i>threshold-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches and M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers, specify the number of OAM PDUs to miss before an error is logged. Used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>threshold-value</i>—The number of PDUs missed before declaring the peer lost.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 3 through 10 PDUs</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 PDUs</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OAM PDU Threshold on page 654</a></li> </ul>

## per-flow (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>per-flow;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX unit logical-unit-number forwarding-options load-balance-stateful]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the mechanism to perform an even, effective distribution of traffic flows across member links of an aggregated Ethernet interface ( <b>ae</b> ) bundle on MX Series routers with MPCs, except MPC3Es and MPC4Es. When multiple flows are transmitted out of an <b>ae</b> interface, the flows must be distributed across the different member links evenly to enable an effective and optimal load-balancing behavior. To obtain a streamlined and robust method of load-balancing, the member link of the aggregated Ethernet interface bundle that is selected each time for load balancing plays a significant part.
<b>Options</b>	<b>per-flow</b> —Enable the stateful load-distribution mechanism per traffic flow on an aggregated Ethernet interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204</a></li></ul>

## peer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>peer <i>a.b.c.d</i> {     interface <i>interface-name</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>multi-chassis-protection</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	For MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) interfaces, use the <b>multi-chassis-protection</b> statement under the physical interface level to reduce the configuration at the logical interface level. If the interchassis control protocol connection (ICCP) is UP and the interchassis data link (ICL) comes UP, the router configured as standby will bring up the MC-AE interfaces shared with the peer active-active node specified by the <b>peer</b> statement. You must also specify the peer's physical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>a.b.c.d</i></b>—Specify the IP address of the peer.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Specify the peer's physical interface: interface <i>interface-name-fpc/pic/port</i></p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 172</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection on page 174</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">multi-chassis-protection on page 1147</a></li> </ul>

## periodic

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>periodic interval;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aex <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options lacp</a> ], [edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options lacp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet interfaces only, configure the interval for periodic transmission of LACP packets.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interval</i> —Interval for periodic transmission of LACP packets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>fast</b>—Transmit packets every second.</li><li>• <b>slow</b>—Transmit packets every 30 seconds.</li></ul> <b>Default:</b> <b>fast</b>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Aggregated Ethernet High-Speed Uplinks Between an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Access Switch and an EX4200 Virtual Chassis Distribution Switch</i></li></ul>



---

## policer (CFM Firewall)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>policer <i>cfm-policer</i> {     if-exceeding {         bandwidth-limit 8k;         burst-size-limit 2k;     }     then discard; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit firewall]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Attach an explicit policer to CFM sessions.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Rate Limiting of Ethernet OAM Messages on page 621</a></li><li>• <a href="#">policer (CFM Global) on page 950</a></li><li>• <a href="#">policer (CFM Session) on page 951</a></li></ul>

## policer (CoS)


---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>policer <i>cos-policer-name</i> {     aggregate {         bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;         burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>;     }     premium {         bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;         burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, define a CoS policer template to specify the premium bandwidth and burst-size limits, and the aggregate bandwidth and burst-size limits. The premium policer is not supported on MX Series routers or for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>cos-policer-name</i></b>—Name of one policer to specify the premium bandwidth and burst-size limits, and the aggregate bandwidth and burst-size limits.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li></ul>

## policer (MAC)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> policer {     input <i>cos-policer-name</i>;     output <i>cos-policer-name</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>accept-source-mac</b> <i>mac-address</i> <i>mac-address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>accept-source-mac</b> <i>mac-address</i> <i>mac-address</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, configure MAC policing.</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet or Fast Ethernet PICs, the following considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interface counters do not count the 7-byte preamble and 1-byte frame delimiter in Ethernet frames.</li> <li>In MAC statistics, the frame size includes MAC header and CRC before any VLAN rewrite/imposition rules are applied.</li> <li>In traffic statistics, the frame size encompasses the L2 header without CRC after any VLAN rewrite/imposition rule.</li> </ul> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>input <i>cos-policer-name</i></b>—Name of one policer to specify the premium bandwidth and aggregate bandwidth.</p> <p><b>output <i>cos-policer-name</i></b>—Name of one policer to specify the premium bandwidth and aggregate bandwidth.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on page 517</a></li> </ul>

## pop

<b>Syntax</b>	pop;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> On EX4300 switches, <b>pop</b> is not supported at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>] hierarchy level.</p> </div> <p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2, and IQ2-E interfaces; 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC; aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces; 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP; and Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces, specify the VLAN rewrite operation to remove a VLAN tag from the top of the VLAN tag stack. The outer VLAN tag of the frame is removed.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Removing a VLAN Tag on page 548</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## pop-pop

---

<b>Syntax</b>	pop-pop;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, for aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, and for 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP interfaces on EX Series switches, specify the VLAN rewrite operation to remove both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the frame.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Removing the Outer and Inner VLAN Tags on page 549</a></li> </ul>

## pop-swap

---

<b>Syntax</b>	pop-swap;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to remove the outer VLAN tag of the frame, and replace the inner VLAN tag of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value. The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.</p> <p>You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2, IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Removing the Outer VLAN Tag and Rewriting the Inner VLAN Tag on page 550</a></li></ul>

## port-description-type

<b>Syntax</b>	port-description-type { interface-alias; interface-description; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols lldp] [edit routing- instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols lldp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R5, 14.2R2, 14.1R4, and 12.3R9.
<b>Description</b>	For Link Layer Discovery Protocol, configure the value to be used for port description TLV.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>interface-alias</b>—Use the <i>ifAlias</i> MIB object value to generate the port description TLV.</p> <p><b>interface-description</b>—Use the <i>ifDescr</i> MIB object value to generate the port description TLV.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> By default, <b>interface-alias</b> is used for generation of port description TLV. The <b>interface-alias</b> value is same as description of an interface configured by statement <b>set interface <i>name</i> description <i>description</i></b>.</p>



**NOTE:** The LLDP MIB *lldpLocPortDesc* value gets changed depending on the setting of **port-description-type** statement. That is:

- If you configure the **port-description-type interface-alias** statement, the MIB variable *lldpLocPortDesc* displays the value same as that of MIB variable *ifAlias*, which is same as the description of the interface. By default, the MIB variable *lldpLocPortDesc* displays the value same as that of MIB variable *ifAlias*.
- If you configure the **port-description-type interface-description** statement, the MIB variable *lldpLocPortDesc* displays the value of MIB variable *ifDescr*, which is same as that of interface name.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">lldp on page 1113</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show lldp on page 1765</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show lldp neighbors on page 1771</a></li> </ul>
------------------------------	---

## port-id (MACsec for MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>port-id port-id-number;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit security macsec connectivity-association connectivity-association-name secure-channel secure-channel-name id]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a port ID in a secure channel when enabling MACsec using static secure association key (SAK) security mode. The port IDs must match on a sending and receiving secure channel on each side of a link to enable MACsec.</p> <p>Once the port numbers match, MACsec is enabled for all traffic on the connection.</p> <p>You only use this configuration option when you are configuring MACsec using static SAK security mode. This option does not need to be specified when you are enabling MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No port ID is specified.
<b>Options</b>	<code>port-id-number</code> —The port ID number.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>



## port-priority

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>port-priority <i>priority</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gigether-options</i> <b>802.3ad</b> lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Define LACP port priority at the interface level.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>priority</i></b>—Priority for being elected to be the active port and both collect and distribute traffic. A smaller value indicates a higher priority for being elected.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 65535</p> <p><b>Default:</b></p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet LACP</i></li> </ul>

## port-id-subtype

---

<b>Syntax</b>	port-id-subtype { interface-name; locally-assigned; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols lldp] [edit routing- instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols lldp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R1
<b>Description</b>	For Link Layer Discovery Protocol, configure the port ID type, length, and value (TLV).
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface-name</b> —Use the interface name to generate the port ID TLV. <b>Default:</b> Use the SNMP index of the interface to generate the port ID TLV. This is the default option used to generate port ID TLV.



**NOTE:** The `show lldp neighbors` command displays the content of the port ID TLV received from the peer in the **port Info** field. Changing the configuration of **port-id-subtype** affects the display of the `show lldp neighbors` command on the peer device running Junos OS.

When the value of **port-id-subtype** is set to **locally-assigned**, which is the default value, the `show lldp neighbors` command on the peer device running Junos OS displays the SNMP index as the port information for the local device.

When the value of **port-id-subtype** is set to **interface-name**, the `show lldp neighbors` command on the peer device running Junos OS displays the interface name as the port information for the local device.

The value of the MIB variable instance `lldpLocPortId` depends on the entity that is used to generate the port ID TLV. If the port ID TLV generation is configured to use the **interface-name** in the command `set port-id-subtype interface-name`, then the value of the MIB variable `lldpLocPortId` instance is the interface name and not the SNMP index.

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">lldp on page 1113</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show lldp neighbors on page 1771</a></li></ul>

## pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE)

```
Syntax  pp0 {
        unit logical-unit-number {
            keepalives interval seconds;
            no-keepalives;
            pppoe-options {
                underlying-interface interface-name;
                server;
            }
            ppp-options {
                aaa-options aaa-options-name;
                authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
                chap {
                    challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
                }
                initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
                ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
                mru size;
                mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
                on-demand-ip-address;
                pap;
                peer-ip-address-optional;
            }
            family inet {
                unnumbered-address interface-name;
                address address;
                service {
                    input {
                        service-set service-set-name {
                            service-filter filter-name;
                        }
                        post-service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                    output {
                        service-set service-set-name {
                            service-filter filter-name;
                        }
                    }
                }
                filter {
                    input filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                    }
                    output filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces]

<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the dynamic PPPoE logical interface in a dynamic profile. When the router creates a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on an underlying Ethernet interface configured with PPPoE (<b>ppp-over-ether</b>) encapsulation, it uses the information in the dynamic profile to determine the properties of the dynamic PPPoE logical interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li><li>• For information about creating static PPPoE interfaces, see <a href="#">Configuring PPPoE on page 351</a></li></ul>

---

## ppm (Ethernet Switching)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ppm {     centralized; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for MX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for T Series devices.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure PPM processing options for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets.</p> <p>This command configures the PPM processing options for LACP packets only. You can disable distributed PPM processing for all packets that use PPM and run all PPM processing on the Routing Engine by configuring the <b>no-delegate-processing</b> configuration statement in the <b>[edit routing-options ppm]</b> statement hierarchy.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Distributed PPM processing is enabled for all packets that use PPM.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management on an EX Series Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Distributed Periodic Packet Management on page 219</a></li></ul>

## pppoe-options


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>pppoe-options {   access-concentrator name;   auto-reconnect seconds;   (client   server);   service-name name;   underlying-interface interface-name; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. <b>client</b> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5. <b>server</b> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure PPP over Ethernet-specific interface properties.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a PPPoE Interface on page 351</a></li> </ul>

## pppoe-underlying-options (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>pppoe-underlying-options {   access-concentrator <i>name</i>;   bsimmons <i>profile-name</i>;   direct-connect   duplicate-protection;   max-sessions <i>number</i>;   max-sessions-vsa-ignore;   service-name-table <i>table-name</i>;   short-cycle-protection &lt;lockout-time-min <i>minimum-seconds</i>&gt; &lt;lockout-time-max     <i>maximum-seconds</i>&gt; &lt;filter [<i>aci</i>]&gt;; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure PPPoE-specific interface properties for the underlying interface on which the router creates a static or dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The underlying interface must be configured with PPPoE (<b>ppp-over-ether</b>) encapsulation.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring PPPoE on page 351</a> (for static interfaces)</li><li>• <i>Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Assigning a Service Name Table to a PPPoE Underlying Interface</i></li></ul>

## preferred-source-address

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>preferred-source-address address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> <b>unnumbered-address</b> <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Support for the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-address</b> and <b>\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address</b> predefined variables introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For unnumbered Ethernet interfaces configured with a loopback interface as the donor interface, specify one of the loopback interface's secondary addresses as the preferred source address for the unnumbered Ethernet interface. Configuring the preferred source address enables you to use an IP address other than the primary IP address on some of the unnumbered Ethernet interfaces in your network. To configure the preferred source address dynamically, instead of using this statement, you must include the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-address</b> predefined variable for IPv4 (family inet) addresses or the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address</b> predefined variable for IPv6 (family inet6) addresses.</p> <p>Configuration of a preferred source address for unnumbered Ethernet interfaces is supported for IPv4 and IPv6 address families.</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you specify a static logical interface for the unnumbered interface in a dynamic profile that includes the <b>\$junos-routing-instance</b> predefined variable, you must not configure a preferred source address, whether with the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-address</b> predefined variable, the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address</b> predefined variable, or the <b>preferred-source-address</b> statement. Configuring the preferred source address in this circumstance causes a commit failure.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<b>address</b> —Secondary IP address of the donor loopback interface. Alternatively, use the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-address</b> or the <b>\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address</b> predefined variable to dynamically apply a preferred source address to the unnumbered Ethernet interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an Unnumbered Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library</i></li> </ul>

## pre-shared-key (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>pre-shared-key {     cak hexadecimal-number;     ckn hexadecimal-number; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the pre-shared key used to enable MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode.</p> <p>A pre-shared key includes a connectivity association key name (CKN) and a connectivity association key (CAK). A pre-shared key is exchanged between two devices at each end of a point-to-point link to enable MACsec using static CAK security mode. The MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol is enabled after the pre-shared keys are successfully verified and exchanged. The pre-shared key—the CKN and CAK—must match on both ends of a link.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No pre-shared keys exist, by default.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>



## premium (Output Priority Map)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>premium {   forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> {     loss-priority (high   low);   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">output-priority-map</a> <i>classifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces only, define the classifier for egress premium traffic.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">input-priority-map on page 1087</a></li> </ul>

## premium (Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>premium {   bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;   burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">policer</a> <i>cos-policer-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define a policer to apply to nonpremium traffic.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">aggregate (Gigabit Ethernet CoS Policer) on page 982</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ieee802.1p on page 1078</a></li> </ul>

## propagate-tc

---

<b>Syntax</b>	propagate-tc;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable topology change propagation from a sub-ring to an interconnected major-ring. By default, topology change propagation is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## protection-group

```
Syntax  protection-group {
        ethernet-ring ring-name {
            data-channel {
                vlan number
            }
            east-interface {
                control-channel channel-name {
                    vlan number;
                    interface name interface-name
                }
            }
            guard-interval number;
            node-id mac-address;
            restore-interval number;
            ring-protection-link-owner;
            non-revertive;
            wait-to-block-interval number;
            major-ring-name name;
            propagate-tc;
            compatibility-version (1|2);
            ring-id number;
            non-vc-mode;
            dot1p-priority number;
            west-interface {
                control-channel channel-name {
                    vlan number;
                    interface name interface-name
                }
                virtual-control-channel {
                    west-interface name;
                    east-interface name;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    control-vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
    east-interface {
        node-id mac-address;
        control-channel channel-name {
            vlan number;
            interface name interface-name
        }
        interface-none
        ring-protection-link-end;
    }
}
control-channel channel-name {
    vlan number;
    interface name interface-name
}
}
data-channel {
    vlan number
```

```

}
guard-interval number;
node-id mac-address;
restore-interval number;
ring-protection-link-owner;
west-interface {
    node-id mac-address;
    control-channel channel-name {
        vlan number;
        interface name interface-name
    }
    interface-none
    ring-protection-link-end;
}
control-channel channel-name {
    vlan number;
    interface name interface-name
}
}
}
guard-interval number;
restore-interval number;
traceoptions {
    file filename <no-stamp> <world-readable | no-world-readable> <replace> <size size>;
    flag flag;
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure Ethernet ring protection switching.  The statements are explained separately. All statements apply to MX Series routers. EX Series switches do not assign <b>node-id</b> and use <b>control-vlan</b> instead of <b>control-channel</b> .
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Load Balancing Within Ethernet Ring Protection for MX Series Routers on page 802</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## protocols

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocols [inet iso mpls];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> logical-unit-number <b>family</b> tcc]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
<b>Description</b>	For Layer 2.5 VPNs on T Series, MX Series, M120, and M320 routers support, configure IS-IS (ISO traffic) or MPLS traffic to traverse a TCC interface. By default, IPv4 (inet) traffic runs on T Series, MX, Series, M120, and M320 routers and over TCC interfaces. You must configure the same traffic type on both ends of the Layer 2.5 VPN.



**NOTE:** Some platform and FPC combinations can not pass TCC encapsulated ISO traffic. See *Platforms/FPCs That Cannot Forward TCC Encapsulated ISO Traffic* for details.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring IS-IS or MPLS Traffic for TCC Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Platforms/FPCs That Cannot Forward TCC Encapsulated ISO Traffic</i></li> </ul>

## protocol-down

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocol-down;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet</b> <b>link-fault-management</b> <b>action-profile</b> <b>event</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Upper layer indication of protocol down event. When the <b>protocol-down</b> statement is included, the protocol down event triggers the action specified under the <b>action</b> statement.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an OAM Action Profile on page 657</i></li> </ul>

## ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time

---


<b>Syntax</b>	ptopo-configuration-maximum-hold-time <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a time to maintain dynamic topology entries.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Time to maintain interval dynamic topology entries. <b>Default:</b> 300 <b>Range:</b> 1 through 2147483647
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li></ul>

## ptopo-configuration-trap-interval

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ptopo-configuration-trap-interval <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a time for the period of SNMP trap notifications to the Master Agent to wait regarding changes in topology global statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Time for the period of SNMP trap notifications about global statistics. This feature is disabled by default. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 3600
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li></ul>

## push

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>push;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code><a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code><a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> On EX4300 switches, <code>push</code> is not supported at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to add a new VLAN tag to the top of the VLAN stack. An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</p> <p>You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces; 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC; aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces; 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP; and Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces.</p> <p>If you include the <b>push</b> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <a href="#">pop</a> statement at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## push-push

---

<b>Syntax</b>	push-push;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to push two VLAN tags in front of the frame.</p> <p>You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Stacking Two VLAN Tags on page 548</a></li></ul>

## premium (Output Priority Map)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	premium { <a href="#">forwarding-class</a> <i>class-name</i> { <a href="#">loss-priority</a> (high   low); } }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>gigether-options</i> <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">output-priority-map</a> <i>classifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces only, define the classifier for egress premium traffic.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Output Priority Map on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">input-priority-map on page 1087</a></li></ul>



---

## premium (Policer)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>premium {     bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;     burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> gigether-options <a href="#">ethernet-switch-profile</a> <a href="#">ethernet-policer-profile</a> <a href="#">policer</a> <i>cos-policer-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define a policer to apply to nonpremium traffic.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Policers on page 517</a></li><li>• <a href="#">aggregate (Gigabit Ethernet CoS Policer) on page 982</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ieee802.1p on page 1078</a></li></ul>

## proxy


---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>proxy inet-address <i>address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>tcc</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>tcc</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Layer 2.5 VPNs using an Ethernet interface as the TCC router, configure the IP address for which the TCC router is proxying. Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic only. Ethernet TCC encapsulation is supported on 1-port Gigabit Ethernet, 2-port Gigabit Ethernet, 4-port Gigabit Ethernet, and 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs only. Ethernet TCC is not supported on the T640 router.
<b>Options</b>	<b>inet-address</b> —Configure the IP address of the neighbor to the TCC router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching on page 374</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Ethernet TCC or Extended VLAN TCC on page 374</a></li><li>• <a href="#">remote on page 1211</a></li><li>• <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>

## proxy-arp

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>proxy-arp (restricted   unrestricted);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches. <b>restricted</b> added in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces only, configure the router or switch to respond to any ARP request, as long as the router or switch has an active route to the ARP request's target address.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> You must configure the IP address and the inet family for the interface when you enable proxy ARP. </div>	
<b>Default</b>	Proxy ARP is not enabled. The router or switch responds to an ARP request only if the destination IP address is its own.
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>—The router or switch responds to any ARP request for a local or remote address if the router or switch has a route to the target IP address.</li> <li>• <b>restricted</b>—(Optional) The router or switch responds to ARP requests in which the physical networks of the source and target are different and does not respond if the source and target IP addresses are in the same subnet. The router or switch must also have a route to the target IP address.</li> <li>• <b>unrestricted</b>—(Optional) The router or switch responds to any ARP request for a local or remote address if the router or switch has a route to the target IP address.</li> </ul>
	<b>Default:</b> <code>unrestricted</code>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Restricted and Unrestricted Proxy ARP on page 365</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Proxy ARP (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Proxy ARP on an EX Series Switch</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gratuitous ARP on page 19</a></li> </ul>

## push

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>push;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code>  <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i></code> <code>  output-vlan-map]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> On EX4300 switches, <code>push</code> is not supported at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> output-vlan-map]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to add a new VLAN tag to the top of the VLAN stack. An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</p> <p>You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces; 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC; aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces; 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP; and Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces.</p> <p>If you include the <code>push</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <a href="#">pop</a> statement at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> output-vlan-map]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking a VLAN Tag on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## push-push

<b>Syntax</b>	push-push;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to push two VLAN tags in front of the frame.  You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, on aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Stacking Two VLAN Tags on page 548</a></li> </ul>

## quiet-period

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>quiet-period seconds;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the number of seconds the port remains in the wait state following a failed authentication exchange with the client, before reattempting authentication.
<b>Options</b>	<b>seconds</b> —Specify the number of seconds the port remains in the wait state following a failed authentication exchange with the client, before reattempting authentication. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535 seconds <b>Default:</b> 60 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li><li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li></ul>

## quiet-period (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>quiet-period seconds;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [<i>interface-names</i>])]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X and captive portal authentication, configure the number of seconds the interface remains in the wait state following a failed authentication attempt by a supplicant before reattempting authentication.
<b>Default</b>	60 seconds
<b>Options</b>	<b>seconds</b> —Number of seconds the interface remains in the wait state. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535 seconds <b>Default:</b> 60 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## reauthentication

<b>Syntax</b>	reauthentication (disable   interval <i>seconds</i> );
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Set or disable the periodic reauthentication of the client.
<b>Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>disable</b>—Disable the periodic reauthentication of the client.</li> <li>• <b>interval <i>seconds</i></b>—Specify the periodic reauthentication time interval.</li> </ul> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds  <b>Default:</b> 3600 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">quiet-period on page 1208</a></li> </ul>

## reauthentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	reauthentication <i>interval</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, specify the number of seconds before an authentication session times out.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>interval</b>—Sets the periodic reauthentication time interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4,294,967,296 seconds  <b>Default:</b> 3600 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>rebalance <i>interval</i></code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>aeX unit logical-unit-number</i> forwarding-options load-balance-stateful per-flow]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure periodic rebalancing of traffic flows of an aggregated Ethernet bundle by clearing the load balance state at a specified interval.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>interval</i></b> —Number of minutes after which the load-balancing state must be cleared for the specified interface. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 1000 flows per minute
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Stateful Load Balancing on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 204</a></li></ul>

## receive-options-packets

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>receive-options-packets;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name unit logical-unit-number family</i> inet], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name unit logical-unit-number family</i> inet]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For a Monitoring Services PIC and an ATM or SONET/SDH PIC installed in an M160, M40e, or T Series router, guarantee conformity with cflowd records structure. This statement is required when you enable passive monitoring.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Enabling Passive Monitoring on ATM Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Enabling Packet Flow Monitoring on SONET/SDH Interfaces</i></li></ul>



## receive-ttl-exceeded

<b>Syntax</b>	receive-ttl-exceeded;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Monitoring Services PIC and an ATM or SONET/SDH PIC installed in an M160, M40e, or T Series router, guarantee conformity with cflowd records structure. This statement is required when you enable passive monitoring.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Enabling Passive Monitoring on ATM Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Enabling Packet Flow Monitoring on SONET/SDH Interfaces</i></li> </ul>

## remote

<b>Syntax</b>	remote { (inet-address <i>address</i>   mac-address <i>address</i> ); }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> tcc], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> tcc]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Layer 2.5 VPNs using an Ethernet interface as the TCC router, configure the location of the remote router. Ethernet TCC is supported on interfaces that carry IPv4 traffic only. Ethernet TCC encapsulation is supported on 1-port Gigabit Ethernet, 2-port Gigabit Ethernet, 4-port Gigabit Ethernet, and 4-port Fast Ethernet PICs only.
<b>Options</b>	<b>mac-address</b> —Configure the MAC address of the remote site.  <b>inet-address</b> —Configure the IP address of the remote site.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Translation Cross-Connect Interface Switching on page 374</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an Ethernet TCC or Extended VLAN TCC on page 374</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">proxy on page 1204</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>

## remote-loopback

---

<b>Syntax</b>	remote-loopback;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches and M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers, set the remote DTE into loopback mode. Remove the statement from the configuration to take the remote DTE out of loopback mode. Used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Remote Interface into Loopback Mode on page 664</a></li></ul>

## replay-window-size (MX Series)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>replay-window-size <i>number-of-packets</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> replay-protect]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the size of the replay protection window.</p> <p>This statement has to be configured to enable replay protection.</p> <p>When MACsec is enabled on an Ethernet link, an ID number is assigned to each packet entering the link. The ID number of the packet is checked by the receiving interface after the packet has traversed the MACsec-enabled link.</p> <p>When replay protection is enabled, the sequence of the ID number of received packets are checked. If the packet arrives out of sequence and the difference between the packet numbers exceeds the replay protection window size, the packet is dropped by the receiving interface. For instance, if the replay protection window size is set to five and a packet assigned the ID of 1006 arrives on the receiving link immediately after the packet assigned the ID of 1000, the packet that is assigned the ID of 1006 is dropped because it falls outside the parameters of the replay protection window.</p> <p>Replay protection is especially useful for fighting man-in-the-middle attacks. A packet that is replayed by a man-in-the-middle attacker on the Ethernet link will arrive on the receiving link out of sequence, so replay protection helps ensure the replayed packet is dropped instead of forwarded through the network.</p> <p>Replay protection should not be enabled in cases where packets are expected to arrive out of order.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Replay protection is disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>number-of-packets</i>—Specifies the size of the replay protection window, in packets.</p> <p>When this variable is set to 0, all packets that arrive out-of-order are dropped.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## replay-protect (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	replay-protect { replay-window-size <i>number-of-packets</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <del>connectivity-association-name</del> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable replay protection for MACsec.</p> <p>A replay window size specified using the <b>replay-window-size <i>number-of-packets</i></b> statement must be specified to enable replay protection.</p>
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## restore-interval

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>restore-interval <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring <i>ring-name</i></a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configures the number of minutes that the node does not process any Ethernet ring protection (ERP) protocol data units (PDUs).. This configuration is a global configuration and applies to all Ethernet rings if the Ethernet ring does not have a more specific configuration for this value. If no parameter is configured at the protection group level, the global configuration of this parameter uses the default value.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Specify the restore interval. <b>Range:</b> 5 through 12 minutes
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## retries

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>retries <i>integer</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Set a limit on the number of failed authentication attempts between a port and a client. When the limit is exceeded, the port waits to reattempt authentication for the number of seconds set by the <b>quiet-period</b> statement configured at the same hierarchy level.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>integer</i></b> —Specify the number of retries. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10 <b>Default:</b> 3 retries
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li><li>• <a href="#">quiet-period on page 1208</a></li></ul>

## retries (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>retries <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ])]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X and captive portal authentication, configure the number of times the switch attempts to authenticate the port after an initial failure. The port remains in a wait state during the quiet period after the authentication attempt.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>number</i></b> —Number of retries. <b>Default:</b> 3 retries <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## revertive

<b>Syntax</b>	revertive;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp link-protection]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the ability to switch to a better priority link (if one is available).
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> By default, LACP link protection is revertive. However, you can use this statement to define a specific aggregated Ethernet interface as revertive to override a global non-revertive statement specified at the [edit chassis] hierarchy level.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>non-revertive (Chassis)</i></li> <li><i>Configuring LACP Link Protection of Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## ring-id

<b>Syntax</b>	ring-id <i>number</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <b>protection-group ethernet-ring</b> <i>ring-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the ring ID.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Ring ID number. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 239 <b>Default:</b> 1
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li><i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>

## ring-protection-link-end

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ring-protection-link-end;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring</a> <i>ring-name</i> ( <a href="#">east-interface</a>   <a href="#">west-interface</a> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the port is one side of a ring protection link (RPL) by setting the RPL end flag.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>

## ring-protection-link-owner

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ring-protection-link-owner;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring</a> <i>ring-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the ring protection link (RPL) owner flag in the Ethernet protection ring. Include this statement only once for each ring (only one node can function as the RPL owner).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li></ul>



## routing-instance

---

<b>Syntax</b>	routing-instance { destination <i>routing-instance-name</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	To configure <b>interfaces</b> and <b>logical-systems</b> , specify the destination routing instance that points to the routing table containing the tunnel destination address.
<b>Default</b>	The default Internet routing table is <b>inet.0</b> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>

## routing-instance (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <i>service</i> <i>service-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <i>agent-specifier</i></code> <code>aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Use in conjunction with the <b>dynamic-profile</b> statement at the same hierarchy levels to specify the routing instance in which to instantiate a dynamic PPPoE interface. You can associate a routing instance with a named service entry, <b>empty</b> service entry, or <b>any</b> service entry configured in a PPPoE service name table, or with an agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair defined for these services.</p> <p>The routing instance associated with a service entry in a PPPoE service name table overrides the routing instance associated with the PPPoE underlying interface on which the dynamic PPPoE interface is created.</p> <p>If you include the <b>routing-instance</b> statement at the <code>[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> agent-specifier aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i>]</code> hierarchy level, you cannot also include the <b>static-interface</b> statement at this level. The <b>routing-instance</b> and <b>static-interface</b> statements are mutually exclusive for ACI/ARI pair configurations.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —Name of the routing instance in which the router instantiates the dynamic PPPoE interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li><li>• <i>Assigning a Dynamic Profile and Routing Instance to a Service Name or ACI/ARI Pair for Dynamic PPPoE Interface Creation</i></li></ul>

## sa-multicast (100-Gigabit Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	sa-multicast;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC or MIC to interoperate with other Juniper Networks 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.



**NOTE:** The default packet steering mode for PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 is SA multicast bit mode. No SA multicast configuration is required to enable this mode.

sa-multicast supports interoperability between the following PICs and MICs:

- 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP (PF-1CGE-CFP) and the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) .
- 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs and the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and PF-1CGE-CFP on page 436</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PF-1CGE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 439</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring 100-Gigabit Ethernet MICs to Interoperate with Type 4 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) Using SA Multicast Mode</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between MPC4E (MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE) and 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on Type 4 FPC</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MPC4E (MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE) to Interoperate with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on Type 4 FPC Using SA Multicast Mode</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP on page 437</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">forwarding-mode (100-Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1065</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">sa-multicast (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers) on page 1222</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">vlan-steering (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) on page 1298</a></li> </ul>
------------------------------	--

- [Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP on page 430](#)

---

## sa-multicast (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	sa-multicast;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc <i>slot</i> pic <i>slot</i> port <i>port-number</i> <a href="#">forwarding-mode</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure source address (SA) multicast bit mode on the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP to enable interoperability with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4.



**NOTE:** When SA multicast bit steering mode is configured on a PTX Series Packet Transport Router 100-Gigabit Ethernet port, VLANs are not supported for that port.

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 and P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP on page 437</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interoperability Between the 100-Gigabit Ethernet PICs P1-PTX-2-100GE-CFP and PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4 on page 441</a></li></ul>

## secure-authentication (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	secure-authentication (http   https);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols captive-portal-custom-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Enable HTTP or HTTPS access on the captive portal interface.
<b>Default</b>	http
<b>Options</b>	<b>http</b> —Enables HTTP access on the captive portal interface. <b>https</b> —Enables HTTPS access on the captive portal interface. HTTPS is recommended.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## secure-channel

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> {     direction (inbound   outbound);     encryption (MACsec);     id {         mac-address <i>mac-address</i>;         port-id <i>port-id-number</i>;     }     offset (0 30 50);     security-association <i>security-association-number</i> {         key <i>key-string</i>;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Create and configure a secure channel to enable and configure MACsec when MACsec is enabled using static secure association key (SAK) security mode.</p> <p>You do not need to use this option to enable MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode. All configuration for MACsec using static CAK security mode is done inside of the connectivity association but outside of the secure channel. When MACsec is enabled using static CAK security mode, an inbound and an outbound secure channel—neither of which is user-configurable—is automatically created within the connectivity association.</p>
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>

## security-association

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>security-association <i>security-association-number</i> { key <i>key-string</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> secure-channel <i>secure-channel-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the number of one of the security associations in the secure channel when MACsec is enabled using static secure association key (SAK) security mode. Because SAKs are created by the key server when MACsec is enabled using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode, the <b>security-association</b> statement is not used when enabling MACsec using static CAK security mode.</p> <p>You must configure at least two security associations to enable MACsec using static SAK security mode. MACsec initially establishes a secure connection when a security association number and key match on both ends of an Ethernet link. After a certain number of Ethernet frames are securely transmitted across the Ethernet link, MACsec automatically rotates to a new security association with a new security association number and key to maintain the secured Ethernet link. This rotation continues each time a certain number of Ethernet frames are securely transmitted across the secured Ethernet link, so you must always configure MACsec to have at least two security associations.</p>
<b>Default</b>	No security keys are configured, by default.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>security-association-number</i></b>—Specifies the security association number and creates the SAK.</p> <p>The security association number is a whole number between 0 and 3. You can configure two security associations in a secure channel when enabling MACsec using static security keys.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## send-critical-event

---

<b>Syntax</b>	send-critical-event;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">link-fault-management</a> <a href="#">action-profile</a> <a href="#">action</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Send OAM PDUs with the critical event bit set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659</a></li></ul>

## server

---

<b>Syntax</b>	server;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the router to operate in the PPPoE server mode. Supported on M120 and M320 Multiservice Edge Routers and MX Series Universal Edge Routers operating as access concentrators.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Server Mode on page 351</a></li></ul>



## server-fail

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>server-fail (deny   permit   use-cache   <i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [<i>interface-names</i>]) dot1x]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For EX Series switches configured for 802.1X authentication, specify the server fail fallback action the switch takes when all RADIUS authentication servers are unreachable.</p> <p>When you specify the action <i>vlan-name</i> or <i>vlan-id</i>, the VLAN must already be configured on the switch.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Authentication is denied.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>deny</b>—Force fail the supplicant authentication. No traffic will flow through the interface.</p> <p><b>permit</b>—Force succeed the supplicant authentication. Traffic will flow through the interface as if it were successfully authenticated by the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>use-cache</b>—Force succeed the supplicant authentication only if it was previously authenticated successfully. This action ensures that already authenticated supplicants are not affected.</p> <p><b>vlan-id</b>—Move supplicant on the interface to the VLAN specified by this numeric identifier. This action is allowed only if it is the first supplicant connecting to the interface. If an authenticated supplicant is already connected, then the supplicant is not moved to the VLAN and is not authenticated.</p> <p><b>vlan-name</b>—Move supplicant on the interface to the VLAN specified by this name. This action is allowed only if it is the first supplicant connecting to an interface. If an authenticated supplicant is already connected, then the supplicant is not moved to the VLAN and is not authenticated.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## server-reject-vlan (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>server-reject-vlan (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>) {     eapol-block;     block-interval <i>block-interval</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For EX Series switches configured for 802.1X authentication, specify that when the switch receives an Extensible Authentication Protocol Over LAN (EAPoL) Access-Reject message during the authentication process between the switch and the RADIUS authentication server, supplicants attempting access to the LAN are granted access and moved to a specific VLAN. Any VLAN name or VLAN ID sent by a RADIUS server as part of the EAPoL Access-Reject message is ignored.</p> <p>When you specify the VLAN ID or VLAN name, the VLAN must already be configured on the switch.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	None
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>vlan-id</i>—Numeric identifier of the VLAN to which the supplicant is moved.</p> <p><i>vlan-name</i>—Name of the VLAN to which the supplicant is moved.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## server-timeout

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>server-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Sets the number of seconds the port waits for a reply when relaying a response from the client to the authentication server before timing out and invoking the server-fail action.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—The number of seconds the port waits for a response when relaying a request from the authentication server to the client before resending the request.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 60 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 30 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li> </ul>

## server-timeout (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>server-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [<i>interface-names</i>])]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X and captive portal authentication, configure the amount of time a port will wait for a reply when relaying a response from the supplicant to the authentication server before timing out and invoking the server-fail action.
<b>Default</b>	30 seconds
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>seconds</i></b> —Number of seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 60 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 30 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## service (PPPoE)


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> service service-name {     drop;     delay seconds;     terminate;     dynamic-profile profile-name;     routing-instance routing-instance-name;     max-sessions number;     agent-specifier {         aci circuit-id-string ari remote-id-string {             drop;             delay seconds;             terminate;             dynamic-profile profile-name;             routing-instance routing-instance-name;             static-interface interface-name;         }     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe <b>service-name-tables</b> table-name]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p><b>any</b>, <b>dynamic-profile</b>, <b>routing-instance</b>, <b>max-sessions</b>, and <b>static-interface</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the action taken by the interface on receipt of a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) control packet for the specified named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service in a PPPoE service name table. You can also specify the dynamic profile and routing instance that the router uses to instantiate a dynamic PPPoE interface, and the maximum number of active PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with the specified service.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The default action is terminate.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>service-name</b>—Service entry in the PPPoE service name table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>service-name</b>—Named service entry of up to 32 characters; for example, <b>premiumService</b>. You can configure a maximum of 512 named service entries across all PPPoE service name tables on the router.</li> <li>• <b>empty</b>—Service entry of zero length that represents an unspecified service. Each PPPoE service name table includes one <b>empty</b> service entry by default.</li> <li>• <b>any</b>—Default service for non-empty service entries that do not match the named or <b>empty</b> service entries configured in the PPPoE service name table. Each PPPoE service name table includes one <b>any</b> service entry by default.</li> </ul> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables*
  - *Assigning a Service to a Service Name Table and Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes a Non-zero Service Name Tag*
  - *Configuring the Action Taken When the Client Request Includes an Empty Service Name Tag*
  - *Configuring the Action Taken for the Any Service*

## service-name

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>service-name name;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	PPP over Ethernet interfaces, configure the service to be requested from the PPP over Ethernet server; that is, the access concentrator. For example, you can use this statement to indicate an Internet service provider (ISP) name or a class of service.
<b>Options</b>	<b>name</b> —Service to be requested from the PPP over Ethernet server.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Service Name on page 351</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Interfaces and Routing Configuration Guide</i></li> </ul>

## service-name-table

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>service-name-table <i>table-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-underlying-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-underlying-options</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... family pppoe] hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Specify the PPPoE service name table assigned to a PPPoE underlying interface. This underlying interface is configured with either the <b>encapsulation ppp-over-ether</b> statement or the <b>family pppoe</b> statement; the two statements are mutually exclusive.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The [edit ... family pppoe] hierarchies are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>table-name</i></b> —Name of the PPPoE service name table, a string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</li> <li>Assigning a Service Name Table to a PPPoE Underlying Interface</li> <li>Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</li> </ul>

## service-name-tables

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> {   service <i>service-name</i> {     drop;     delay <i>seconds</i>;     terminate;     dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;     routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;     max-sessions <i>number</i>;     agent-specifier {       aci <i>circuit-id-string</i> ari <i>remote-id-string</i> {         drop;         delay <i>seconds</i>;         terminate;         dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;         routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;         static-interface <i>interface-name</i>;       }     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p><b>dynamic-profile</b>, <b>routing-instance</b>, <b>max-sessions</b>, and <b>static-interface</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Create and configure a PPPoE service name table. Specify the action taken for each service and remote access concentrator on receipt of a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packet. You can also specify the dynamic profile and routing instance that the router uses to instantiate a dynamic PPPoE interface, and the maximum number of active PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with the specified service. A maximum of 32 PPPoE service name tables is supported per router.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>table-name</b>—Name of the PPPoE service name table, a string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</li> <li>Creating a Service Name Table</li> </ul>

## session-expiry (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	session-expiry <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ])]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum duration in seconds of a session.
<b>Options</b>	<i>seconds</i> —Duration of session. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65535 <b>Default:</b> 3600
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing—control—To add this statement to the configuration.



## source-address-filter

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>source-address-filter {     mac-address; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), specify the MAC addresses from which the interface can receive packets. For this statement to have any effect, you must include the <b>source-filtering</b> statement in the configuration to enable source address filtering.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>mac-address</b>—MAC address filter. You can specify the MAC address as <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i> or <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i>, where <i>n</i> is a decimal digit. To specify more than one address, include multiple <b>mac-address</b> options in the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement.</p> <p>If you enable the VRRP on a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface, as described in <a href="#">“VRRP and VRRP for IPv6 Overview” on page 343</a>, and if you enable MAC source address filtering on the interface, you must include the virtual MAC address in the list of source MAC addresses that you specify in the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement. MAC addresses ranging from <b>00:00:5e:00:01:00</b> through <b>00:00:5e:00:01:ff</b> are reserved for VRRP, as defined in RFC 3768, <i>Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol</i>. When you configure the VRRP group, the group number must be the decimal equivalent of the last hexadecimal byte of the virtual MAC address.</p> <p>On untagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement and the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement simultaneously. On tagged Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, you should not configure the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement and the <b>accept-source-mac</b> statement with an identical MAC address specified in both filters.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces on page 13</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">source-filtering on page 1236</a></li> </ul>

## source-filtering

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(source-filtering   no-source-filtering);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">fastether-options</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces only, enable the filtering of MAC source addresses, which blocks all incoming packets to that interface. To allow the interface to receive packets from specific MAC addresses, include the <b>source-address-filter</b> statement.</p> <p>If the remote Ethernet card is changed, the interface is no longer able to receive packets from the new card because it has a different MAC address.</p>
<b>Default</b>	Source address filtering is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering for Ethernet Interfaces on page 13</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MAC Address Filtering on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 15</a></li><li>• <a href="#">accept-source-mac on page 971</a></li><li>• <a href="#">source-address-filter on page 1235</a></li></ul>

## speed (Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>speed (10m   100m   1g   auto   auto-10m-100m);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit interfaces <i>ge-pim/0/0</i> <b>switch-options</b> <i>switch-port</i> <i>port-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the interface speed. This statement applies to the management Ethernet interface ( <b>fxp0</b> or <b>em0</b> ), Fast Ethernet 12-port and 48-port PICs, the built-in Fast Ethernet port on the FIC (M7i router), Combo Line Rate DPCs and Tri-Rate Ethernet Copper interfaces on MX Series routers, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches.

When you configure the Tri-Rate Ethernet copper interface to operate at 1 Gbps, autonegotiation must be enabled. When you configure 100BASE-FX SFP, you must set the port speed at 100 Mbps.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers with Tri-rate Enhanced DPC (DPCE-R-40GE-TX), when you configure the interface speed using the **auto-10m-100m** option, the speed is negotiated to the highest value possible (100 Mbps), if the same value is configured on both sides of the link. However, when you view the interface speed of the DPC, using the **show interfaces** command, the value of the speed is not accurately displayed. For instance, if you configure the speed of the Tri-rate enhanced DPC, as 100Mbps on both sides of the link, the interface speed of the DPC is negotiated to 100 Mbps. However, the interface speed of the DPC displays 1 bps. This is an issue with the **show interfaces** command only. The actual interface speed is 100 Mbps.

**Options** You can specify the speed as either **10m** (10 Mbps), **100m** (100 Mbps), and on MX Series routers, **1g** (1 Gbps). You can also specify the **auto** option on MX Series routers.

For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, you can specify one of the following options:


- **10m**—10 Mbps
- **100m**—100 Mbps
- **1g**—1 Gbps
- **auto**—Automatically negotiate the speed (10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1 Gbps) based on the speed of the other end of the link.
- **auto-10m-100m**—Automatically negotiate the speed (10 Mbps or 100 Mbps) based on the speed of the other end of the link.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interface Speed</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interface Speed on Ethernet Interfaces on page 8</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation on page 529</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

---

## speed (MX Series DPC)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	speed (auto   1Gbps   100Mbps   10Mbps);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces ge- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	On MX Series routers with Combo Line Rate DPCs and Tri-Rate Copper SFPs you can set auto negotiation of speed. To specify the auto negotiation speed, use the <b>speed (auto   1Gbps   100Mbps   10Mbps)</b> statement under the [edit interface ge- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> ] hierarchy level. The <b>auto</b> option will attempt to automatically match the rate of the connected interface. To set port speed negotiation to a specific rate, set the port speed to <b>1Gbps</b> , <b>100Mbps</b> , or <b>10Mbps</b> .
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> If the negotiated speed and the interface speed do not match, the link will not be brought up. Half duplex mode is not supported.</div>	
<b>Options</b>	You can specify the speed as either <b>auto</b> (autonegotiate), <b>10Mbps</b> (10 Mbps), <b>100Mbps</b> (100 Mbps), or <b>1Gbps</b> (1 Gbps).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Autonegotiation on page 529</a></li><li>• <a href="#">no-auto-mdix on page 1152</a></li></ul>

---

## stacked-vlan-tagging

---

<b>Syntax</b>	stacked-vlan-tagging;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, enable stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.</p> <p>For pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable stacked VLAN tagging for logical interfaces on the pseudowire service.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview on page 537</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags) on page 1303</a></li></ul>

## static (Protocols 802.1X)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>static <i>mac-address</i> {     interface <i>interface-names</i>;     vlan-assignment (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i> ); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure MAC addresses to exclude from 802.1X authentication. The static MAC list provides an authentication bypass mechanism for supplicants connecting to a port, permitting devices such as printers that are not 802.1X-enabled to be connected to the network on 802.1X-enabled ports.</p> <p>Using this 802.1X authentication-bypass mechanism, the supplicant connected to the MAC address is assumed to be successfully authenticated and the port is opened for it. No further authentication is done for the supplicant.</p> <p>You can optionally configure the VLAN that the supplicant is moved to or the interfaces on which the MAC address can gain access from.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>mac-address</i></b> —The MAC address of the device for which 802.1X authentication should be bypassed and the device permitted access to the port.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## static-interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>static-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string</i> <i>ari remote-id-string</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Reserve the specified static PPPoE interface for use only by the PPPoE client with matching agent circuit identifier (ACI) and agent remote identifier (ARI) information. You can specify only one static interface per ACI/ARI pair configured for a named service entry, <b>empty</b> service entry, or <b>any</b> service entry in the PPPoE service name table.</p> <p>The static interface associated with an ACI/ARI pair takes precedence over the general pool of static interfaces associated with the PPPoE underlying interface.</p> <p>If you include the <b>static-interface</b> statement in the configuration, you cannot also include either the <b>dynamic-profile</b> statement or the <b>routing-instance</b> statement. The <b>dynamic-profile</b>, <b>routing-instance</b>, and <b>static-interface</b> statements are mutually exclusive for ACI/ARI pair configurations.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Name of the static PPPoE interface reserved for use by the PPPoE client with matching ACI/ARI information. Specify the interface in the format <b>pp0.<i>logical</i></b> , where <b><i>logical</i></b> is a logical unit number from 0 through 16385 for static interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li> <li><i>Reserving a Static PPPoE Interface for Exclusive Use by a PPPoE Client</i></li> </ul>

## supplicant

---

<b>Syntax</b>	supplicant <i>single</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the supplicant mode. Only single mode is supported.</p> <p>This option will authenticate only the first client that connects to a port. All other clients that connect later (802.1x compliant or non-compliant) will be allowed free access on that port without any further authentication. If the first authenticated client logs out, all other users are locked out until a client authenticates again.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b>single</b> —Sets single mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li><li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li></ul>



## supplicant (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	supplicant (multiple   single   single-secure);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ])]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the MAC-based method used to authenticate clients for 802.1X or captive portal authentication.
<b>Default</b>	single
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>single</b>—Authenticates only the first client that connects to an authenticator port. All other clients connecting to the authenticator port after the first are permitted free access to the port without further authentication. If the first authenticated client logs out, all other supplicants are locked out until a client authenticates again.</p> <p><b>single-secure</b>—Authenticates only one client to connect to an authenticator port. The host must be directly connected to the switch.</p> <p><b>multiple</b>—Authenticates multiple clients individually on one authenticator port. You can configure the number of clients per port. If you also configure a maximum number of devices that can be connected to a port through port security settings, the lower of the configured values is used to determine the maximum number of clients allowed per port.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## supplicant-timeout

---

<b>Syntax</b>	supplicant-timeout <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the number of seconds the port waits for a response when relaying a request from the authentication server to the client before resending the request.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Specify the number of seconds the port waits for the supplicant timeout. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 60 seconds <b>Default:</b> 30 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li><li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li></ul>

## supplicant-timeout (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	supplicant-timeout <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [ <i>interface-names</i> ]) dot1x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, configure how long the port waits for a response when relaying a request from the authentication server to the supplicant before resending the request.
<b>Default</b>	30 seconds
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Number of seconds. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 60 seconds <b>Default:</b> 30 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## swap

<b>Syntax</b>	swap;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to replace a VLAN tag. The outer VLAN tag of the frame is overwritten with the user-specified VLAN tag information.  On MX Series routers, you can enter this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, aggregated Ethernet using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP. On EX Series switches, you can enter this statement on Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Rewriting the VLAN Tag on Tagged Frames on page 550</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## swap-by-poppush

<b>Syntax</b>	swap-by-poppush;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and aggregated Ethernet using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, specify the VLAN rewrite operation to replace a VLAN tag. Pop original tag, then push an entirely new tag. The swap operation is performed as pop followed by push.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## swap-push

---

<b>Syntax</b>	swap-push;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to replace the outer VLAN tag of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value. A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.</p> <p>You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Rewriting a VLAN Tag and Adding a New Tag on page 555</a></li></ul>

## swap-swap

<b>Syntax</b>	swap-swap;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the VLAN rewrite operation to replace both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the frame with a user-specified VLAN tag value.  You can use this statement on Gigabit Ethernet IQ, IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, for aggregated Ethernet interfaces using Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E or 10-Gigabit Ethernet PICs on MX Series routers, and for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Rewriting the Inner and Outer VLAN Tags on page 556</a></li> </ul>

## switch-options

<b>Syntax</b>	switch-options { switch-port <i>port-number</i> { ( <a href="#">auto-negotiation</a>   no-auto-negotiation); <a href="#">speed</a> (10m   100m   1g); <a href="#">link-mode</a> (full-duplex   half-duplex); } }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>ge-pim</i> /0/0]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of the physical port characteristics is done under the single physical interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## switch-port

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>switch-port <i>port-number</i> {     (auto-negotiation   no-auto-negotiation);     speed (10m   100m   1g);     link-mode (full-duplex   half-duplex); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>ge-pim/0/0</i> <b>switch-options</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of the physical port characteristics, done under the single physical interface.
<b>Default</b>	Autonegotiation is enabled by default. If the link speed and duplex are also configured, the interfaces use the values configured as the desired values in the negotiation.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>port-number</i></b>—Ports are numbered 0 through 5 on the 6-port Gigabit Ethernet uPIM, 0 through 7 on the 8-port Gigabit Ethernet uPIM, and 0 through 15 on the 16-port Gigabit Ethernet uPIM.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## symbol-period

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>symbol-period count;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event</a> , <a href="#">link-event-rate</a> ], [edit protocols <a href="#">oam link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">event-thresholds</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the threshold for sending symbol period events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>A symbol error is any symbol code error on the underlying physical layer. The symbol period threshold is reached when the number of symbol errors reaches the configured value within the period window. The default period window is the number of symbols that can be transmitted on the underlying physical layer in 1 second. The window is not configurable.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>count</b>—Threshold count for symbol period events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Local Fault Events on an Interface on page 654</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Threshold Values for Fault Events in an Action Profile on page 662</a></li> </ul>

## syslog (OAM Action)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>syslog;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile action</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Generate a syslog message for the Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) event.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Actions to Be Taken for Link-Fault Management Events on page 659</a></li> </ul>

## system-id

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>system-id <i>system-id</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2R1 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define the LACP system identifier at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.</p> <p>The user-defined system identifier in LACP enables two ports from two separate routers (M Series or MX Series routers) to act as though they were part of the same aggregate group.</p> <p>The system identifier is a 48-bit (6-byte) globally unique field. It is used in combination with a 16-bit system-priority value, which results in a unique LACP system identifier.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring LACP for Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 164</a></li></ul>



## system-priority

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>system-priority <i>priority</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces aeX aggregated-ether-options lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define LACP system priority at the aggregated Ethernet interface level. This system priority value takes precedence over a system priority value configured at the global <b>[edit chassis]</b> hierarchy level.</p> <p>The device with the lower system priority value determines which links between LACP partner devices are active and which are in standby for each LACP group. The device on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the aggregated bundle and which ports are put in standby mode. Port priorities on the other device (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored. In priority comparisons, numerically lower values have higher priority. Therefore, the system with the numerically lower value (higher priority value) for LACP system priority becomes the controlling system. If both devices have the same LACP system priority (for example, they are both configured with the default setting of 127), the device MAC address determines which switch is in control.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>priority</b>—Priority for the aggregated Ethernet system. A smaller value indicates a higher priority.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 65535</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 127</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## tag-protocol-id (TPIDs Expected to Be Sent or Received)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-protocol-id [<i>tpids</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <code>gigether-options ethernet-switch-profile</code> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <code>aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile</code> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <code>aggregated-ether-options ethernet-switch-profile</code> ], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <code>ether-options ethernet-switch-profile</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces, aggregated Ethernet with Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with SFPs (except the 10-port Gigabit Ethernet PIC, and the built-in Gigabit Ethernet port on the M7i router), define the TPIDs expected to be sent or received on a particular VLAN. For each Gigabit Ethernet port, you can configure up to eight TPIDs using the <b>tag-protocol-id</b> statement; but only the first four TPIDs are supported on IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces.</p> <p>For 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC interfaces on T Series routers only the default TPID value (<b>0x8100</b>) is supported.</p> <p>For Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches, define the TPIDs expected to be sent or received on a particular VLAN. The default TPID value is <b>0x8100</b>. Other supported values are <b>0x88a8</b>, <b>0x9100</b>, and <b>0x9200</b>.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>tpids</i> —TPIDs to be accepted on the VLAN. Specify TPIDs in hexadecimal.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Frames with Particular TPIDs to Be Processed as Tagged Frames on page 541</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Q-in-Q Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## tag-protocol-id (TPID to Rewrite)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-protocol-id <i>tpid</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E interfaces only, configure the outer TPID value. All TPIDs you include in input and output VLAN maps must be among those you specify at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">gigether-options ethernet-switch-profile tag-protocol-id [ <i>tpids</i> ]</a>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>For 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC interfaces on T Series routers the default TPID value (<b>0x8100</b>) is supported.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If the <code>tag-protocol-id</code> statement is not configured, the TPID value is 0x8100.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Inner and Outer TPIDs and VLAN IDs on page 544</a></li> </ul>

## targeted-options (Grouping Subscribers by Bandwidth Usage)

---

Syntax	<pre>targeted-options {   backup <i>backup</i>;   group <i>group</i>;   primary <i>primary</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>name</i> interfaces <i>name</i> unit ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>name</i> logical-systems <i>name</i> interfaces <i>name</i> unit ], [edit interfaces <i>name</i> unit ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	
Options	<p><b>backup</b>—Configure a backup member link per subscriber when you configure manual targeting. Configuring a backup link is optional.</p> <p><b>group</b>—Group together subscribers with similar bandwidth usage and <i>optionally</i> assign a group name. Subscribers that are configured for targeted distribution without a group name are added to the <b>default</b> group and distributed evenly across member links. Grouping of subscribers is supported only for static subscribers.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> default</p> <p><b>primary</b>—Configure a primary member link per subscriber when you configure manual targeting. You must always configure a primary link when you configure manual targeting.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">targeted-options (Manual Targeting) on page 1255</a></li></ul>

## targeted-options (Manual Targeting)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>targeted-options {   (logical-interface-chassis-redundancy   logical-interface-fpc-redundancy);   rebalance-periodic {     interval <i>interval</i>;     start-time <i>start-time</i>;   }   type (auto   manual); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>name</i> interfaces <i>name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a>],  [edit dynamic-profiles <i>name</i> logical-systems <i>name</i> interfaces <i>name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a>],  [edit interfaces <i>name</i> <a href="#">aggregated-ether-options</a>]  [edit interfaces <i>name</i> unit ]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure manual targeting or auto-targeting.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>type</b>—Configure manual targeting type as <b>manual</b> or <b>auto</b>.</p> <p><b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>auto</b>—Configure targeted-distribution without specific primary and backup links.</li> <li><b>manual</b>—Configure targeted distribution with specific member links as primary and backup for a subscriber. When you configure manual targeting, you must always configure a primary link. Configuring a backup link is optional. You specify the primary and backup links for a subscriber in the individual interface configuration. You configure primary and backup links by using the <a href="#">targeted-options</a> statement at the [edit interfaces <i>name</i> unit] hierarchy level.</li> </ul> <p>Manual targeting enhances the distribution of targeted VLANs or subscribers across member links of an aggregated Ethernet bundle by making it bandwidth-aware.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> auto</p> <p>The remaining statements are described separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Ethernet Interfaces Overview on page 3</a></li> <li><a href="#">targeted-options (Grouping Subscribers by Bandwidth Usage) on page 1254</a></li> <li><i>Targeted Traffic Distribution on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in a Virtual Chassis</i></li> </ul>

## terminate (PPPoE Service Name Tables)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	terminate;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> <b>service</b> <i>service-name</i> ], [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string ari remote-id-string</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. Support at [edit protocols pppoe service-name-tables <i>table-name</i> service <i>service-name</i> <b>agent-specifier</b> <i>aci circuit-id-string ari remote-id-string</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Direct the router to immediately respond to a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) control packet received from a PPPoE client by sending the client a PPPoE Active Discovery Offer (PADO) packet. The PADO packet contains the name of the access concentrator (router) that can service the client request. The <b>terminate</b> action is the default action for a named service entry, <b>empty</b> service entry, <b>any</b> service entry, or agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair in a PPPoE service name table.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</i></li></ul>

## traceoptions

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable       no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Set LLDP protocol-level tracing options.
<b>Default</b>	The default LLDP protocol-level trace options are inherited from the global <b>traceoptions</b> statement.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. One use of this option is to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name in quotation marks. We recommend that you place spanning-tree protocol tracing output in the file <code>/var/log/stp-log</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1 trace file only</p> <p><b>flag</b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. The following are the LLDP-specific tracing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>config</b>—Log configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>interface</b>—Trace interface update events.</li> <li>• <b>protocol</b>—Trace protocol information.</li> <li>• <b>rtsock</b>—Trace socket events.</li> <li>• <b>vlan</b>—Trace vlan update events.</li> </ul>

The following are the global tracing options:

- **all**—All tracing operations.
- **config-internal**—Trace configuration internals.
- **general**—Trace general events.
- **normal**—All normal events. This is the default. If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.
- **parse**—Trace configuration parsing.
- **policy**—Trace policy operations and actions.
- **regex-parse**—Trace regular-expression parsing.
- **route**—Trace routing table changes.
- **state**—Trace state transitions.
- **task**—Trace protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Trace protocol task timer processing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file. This is the default. If you do not include this option, tracing output is appended to an existing trace file.

**size maximum-file-size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB) or megabytes (MB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you must also specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing LLDP Operations on page 341</a></li></ul>



## traceoptions (Ethernet Ring Protection)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;no-stamp&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt; &lt;replace&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure trace options for the protection group.
<b>Default</b>	Trace options are not set by default. On some EX Series switches, logging of basic ERPS state transitions is set by default. You can configure trace options on those switches to obtain more details than are provided by the default log. See <a href="#">“Understanding Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Functionality” on page 234</a> for additional information about default logging of the basic state transitions.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>. You can include the following file options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>no-stamp</b>—(Optional) Do not timestamp trace file.</li> <li>• <b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Do not allow any user to read the log file.</li> <li>• <b>replace</b>—(Optional) Replace the trace file rather than appending to it.</li> <li>• <b>size</b>—(Optional) Maximum trace file size (10240..4294967295).</li> <li>• <b>world-readable</b>—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.</li> </ul> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. The following flags are available for both EX Switches and MX Series routers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all</li> <li>• <b>config</b>—Trace configuration messages</li> <li>• <b>debug</b>—Trace debug messages</li> <li>• <b>events</b>—Trace events to the protocol state machine</li> <li>• <b>normal</b>—Trace normal messages</li> <li>• <b>pdu</b>—Trace RAPS PDU reception and transmission</li> <li>• <b>periodic-packet-management</b>—Trace periodic packet management state and events</li> <li>• <b>state-machine</b>—Trace RAPS state machine</li> <li>• <b>timers</b>—Trace protocol timers</li> </ul>

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS</i></li></ul>

## traceoptions (Interface Process)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file &lt;filename&gt; &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression&gt; &lt;size size&gt; &lt;world-readable       no-world-readable&gt;;     flag flag &lt;disable&gt;;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Define tracing operations for the interface process (dcd).
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, no interface-specific tracing operations are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>filename</b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>. By default, interface process tracing output is placed in the file <b>dcd</b>.</p> <p><b>files number</b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag</b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b></li> <li>• <b>change-events</b>—Log changes that produce configuration events</li> <li>• <b>config-states</b>—Log the configuration state machine changes</li> <li>• <b>kernel</b>—Log configuration IPC messages to kernel</li> <li>• <b>kernel-detail</b>—Log details of configuration messages to kernel</li> </ul> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Disallow any user to read the log file.</p>

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify kilobytes, **xm** to specify megabytes, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your router

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

**match regex**—(Optional) Refine the output to include only those lines that match the given regular expression.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Tracing Operations of the Interface Process</i></li></ul>

## traceoptions (LACP)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file &lt;filename&gt; &lt;files number&gt; &lt;size size&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag flag;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols lacp]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1F4 for PTX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Define tracing operations for the LACP protocol.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, no LACP protocol tracing operations are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>filename</b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>. By default, interface process tracing output is placed in the file <code>lacpd</code>.</p> <p><b>files number</b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <i>trace-file</i> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <i>trace-file.0</i>, then <i>trace-file.1</i>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag</b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—All LACP tracing operations</li> <li>• <b>configuration</b>—Configuration code</li> <li>• <b>packet</b>—Packets sent and received</li> <li>• <b>process</b>—LACP process events</li> <li>• <b>protocol</b>—LACP protocol state machine</li> <li>• <b>routing-socket</b>—Routing socket events</li> <li>• <b>startup</b>—Process startup events</li> </ul> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.</p> <p><b>size size</b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named <i>trace-file</i> reaches this size, it is renamed <i>trace-file.0</i>. When the <i>trace-file</i> again reaches its maximum size, <i>trace-file.0</i> is renamed</p>

***trace-file.1*** and ***trace-file*** is renamed ***trace-file.0***. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option:

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify kilobytes, **xm** to specify megabytes, or **xg** to specify gigabytes

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your router

**Default:** 1 MB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing LACP Operations on page 164</a></li></ul>

## traceoptions (MACsec)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-E on MX Series routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MPC7E-10G on MX Series routers.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define tracing operations at the MACsec level. Tracing operations provide support for debugging protocol-level issues. MACsec is an industry-standard security technology that provides secure communication for almost all types of traffic on Ethernet links. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements.</p> <p>The interfaces <b>traceoptions</b> statement does not support a separate trace file. The logging is done by the kernel, so the tracing information is placed in the <b>syslog</b> file in the directory <b>/var/log/dcd</b>.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, no tracing operations are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. By default, interface process tracing output is placed in the directory. If you do not specify the name of the trace file, all files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log/dcd</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches the maximum value, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. Values range from 2 through 1000.</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. The following are the tracing operation options:</p> <p><b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</p> <p><b>config</b>—Trace configuration messages.</p> <p><b>debug</b>—Trace debug messages.</p> <p><b>normal</b>—Trace normal messages.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.</p> <p><b>size <i>size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches this size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>. When <b>trace-file</b> again reaches its maximum size, <b>trace-file.0</b> is renamed <b>trace-file.1</b> and <b>trace-file</b> is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>. This renaming scheme continues</p>

until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

<b>Required Privilege</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 97</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	--



## traceoptions (MACsec interfaces)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit security macsec interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MPC7E-10G on MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define tracing operations for individual MACsec interfaces. Tracing operations provide support for debugging protocol-level issues. MACsec is an industry-standard security technology that provides secure communication for almost all types of traffic on Ethernet links. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements.</p> <p>The interfaces <b>traceoptions</b> statement does not support a separate trace file. The logging is done by the kernel, so the tracing information is placed in the system <b>syslog</b> file in the directory <b>/var/log/dcd</b>.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, no tracing operations are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. By default, interface process tracing output is placed in the directory. If you do not specify the name of the tracefile, all files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log/dcd</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches the maximum value, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. Values range from 2 through 1000.</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. The following are the tracing operation options:</p> <p><b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</p> <p><b>keys</b>—Trace key creation or generation information.</p> <p><b>mka-packets</b>—Trace MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol input and output packet information.</p> <p><b>normal</b>—Trace all normal events and messages.</p> <p><b>state</b>—Trace MKA protocol state information.</p> <p><b>to-secy</b>—Trace MKA to security entity state change information.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.</p> <p><b>size <i>size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches this size, it is renamed</p>


**trace-file.0.** When **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

<b>Required Privilege</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 97</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	--

## traceoptions (PPPoE)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file &lt;filename&gt; &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression&gt; &lt;size maximum-file-size&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     filter {       aci regular-expression;       ari regular-expression;       service-name regular-expresion;       underlying-interface interface-name;     }     flag flag;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols pppoe]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Option <b>filter</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3
<b>Description</b>	Define tracing operations for PPPoE processes.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file filename</b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files number</b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>disable</b>—Disable this trace flag.</p> <p><b>filter</b>—Additional filter to refine the output to display particular subscribers. Filtering based on the following subscriber identifiers simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment.</p>
	<p> <b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> Due to the complexity of agent circuit identifiers and agent remote identifiers, we recommend that you do not try an exact match when filtering on these options. For service names, searching on the exact name is appropriate, but you can also use a regular expression with that option.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>aci regular-expression</b>—Regular expression to match the agent circuit identifier provided by PPPoE client.</li> <li>• <b>ari regular-expression</b>—Regular expression to match the agent remote identifier provided by PPPoE client.</li> </ul>

- **service *regular-expression***—Regular expression to match the name of PPPoE service.
- **underlying-interface *interface-name***—Name of a PPPoE underlying interface. You cannot use a regular expression for this filter option.

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—Trace all operations.
- **config**—Trace configuration events.
- **events**—Trace events.
- **gres**—Trace GRES events.
- **init**—Trace initialization events.
- **interface-db**—Trace interface database operations.
- **memory**—Trace memory processing events.
- **protocol**—Trace protocol events.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket events.
- **session-db**—Trace connection events and flow.
- **signal**—Trace signal operations.
- **state**—Trace state handling events.
- **timer**—Trace timer processing.
- **ui**—Trace user interface processing.

**level**—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:

- **all**—Match all levels.
- **error**—Match error conditions.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**Default:** error

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size** *maximum-file-size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

<b>Required Privilege</b>	trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring PPPoE Service Name Tables</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing PPPoE Operations on page 358</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	--

## traceoptions (802.1X and Captive Portal for MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt; &lt;match         <i>regex</i>&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Define tracing operations for the 802.1X protocol, LLDP, and captive portal authentication.
<b>Default</b>	Tracing operations are disabled.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size by using the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—All tracing operations.</li> <li>• <b>config-internal</b>—Trace internal configuration operations.</li> <li>• <b>dot1x-event</b>—Trace 802.1x events.</li> <li>• <b>dot1x-debug</b>—Trace 802.1x events.</li> <li>• <b>dot1x-ipc</b>—Trace IPC interactions.</li> <li>• <b>eapol</b>—Trace EAPOL packets transmitted and received.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general operations.</li> <li>• <b>normal</b>—Trace normal operations.</li> <li>• <b>parse</b>—Trace reading of the configuration.</li> <li>• <b>regex-parse</b>—Trace regular-expression parsing operations.</li> <li>• <b>state</b>—Trace protocol state changes.</li> <li>• <b>task</b>—Trace protocol task operations.</li> </ul>

- **timer**—Trace protocol timer operations.
- **vlan**—Trace VLAN transactions.

**match *regex***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Restrict file access to the user who created the file.

**size *size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files with the **files** option, you also must specify a maximum file size.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through 1 GB

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

## transmit-delay

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>transmit-delay <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">lldp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series and T Series routers only) Configure a delay between two successive LLDP advertisements.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Delay between two successive LLDP advertisements. <b>Default:</b> 2 <b>Range:</b> 1 through 8192
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring LLDP on page 336</a></li> </ul>

## transmit-interval (MACsec for MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>transmit-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit security macsec connectivity-association <i>connectivity-association-name</i> mka]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the transmit interval for MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol data units (PDUs).</p> <p>The MKA transmit interval setting sets the frequency for how often the MKA PDU is sent to the directly connected device to maintain MACsec on a point-to-point Ethernet link. A lower <i>interval</i> increases bandwidth overhead on the link; a higher <i>interval</i> optimizes the MKA protocol data unit exchange process.</p> <p>The transmit interval settings must be identical on both ends of the link when MACsec using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode is enabled.</p> <p>We recommend increasing the interval to 6000 ms in high-traffic load environments.</p>
<b>Default</b>	The default transmit interval is 2000 milliseconds.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interval</i> —Specifies the transmit interval, in milliseconds.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Media Access Control Security (MACsec) on MX Series Routers on page 100</a></li></ul>



## transmit-period

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>transmit-period <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols dot1x authenticator interface <i>interface-id</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Set the number of seconds the port waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the client.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—The number of seconds the port waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the client.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 30 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Network Access Control Overview on page 33</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">authenticator on page 991</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dot1x on page 1022</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface (IEEE 802.1x) on page 1092</a></li> </ul>

## transmit-period (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>transmit-period <i>seconds</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols authentication-access-control interface (all   [<i>interface-names</i>]) dot1x]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	For 802.1X authentication, how long the port waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the supplicant.
<b>Default</b>	30 seconds
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Number of seconds the port waits before retransmitting the initial EAPOL PDUs to the supplicant.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 30 seconds</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

## uac-policy (MX Series in Enhanced LAN Mode)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	uac-policy;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Configure Junos Pulse Access Control Service as the access policy to authenticate and authorize users connected to the switch for admission to the network and for access to protected network resources.
<b>Default</b>	The Access Control Service access policy is disabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	

## underlying-interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>underlying-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for aggregated Ethernet added in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the interface on which PPP over Ethernet is running.</p> <p>For demux interfaces, configure the underlying interface on which the demultiplexing (demux) interface is running.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface on which PPP over Ethernet or demux is running. For example, <b>at-0/0/1.0</b> (ATM VC), <b>fe-1/0/1.0</b> (Fast Ethernet interface), <b>ge-2/0/0.0</b> (Gigabit Ethernet interface), <b>ae1.0</b> (for IP demux on an aggregated Ethernet interface), or <b>ae1</b> (for VLAN demux on an aggregated Ethernet interface).</p>
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Demux interfaces are currently supported on Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, or aggregated Ethernet devices.</p> </div> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an IP Demultiplexing Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a VLAN Demultiplexing Interface</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PPPoE Underlying Interface on page 351</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Interfaces and Routing Configuration Guide</i></li> </ul>

## unit

```

Syntax  unit logical-unit-number {
        accept-source-mac {
            mac-address mac-address {
                policer {
                    input cos-policer-name;
                    output cos-policer-name;
                }
            }
        }
        accounting-profile name;
        advisory-options {
            downstream-rate rate;
            upstream-rate rate;
        }
        allow-any-vci;
        atm-scheduler-map (map-name | default);
        auto-configure {
            agent-circuit-identifier {
                dynamic-profile profile-name;
            }
            line-identity {
                include {
                    accept-no-ids;
                    circuit-id;
                    remote-id;
                }
                dynamic-profile profile-name;
            }
        }
        backup-options {
            interface interface-name;
        }
        bandwidth rate;
        cell-bundle-size cells;
        clear-dont-fragment-bit;
        compression {
            rtp {
                maximum-contexts number <force>;
                f-max-period number;
                queues [queue-numbers];
                port {
                    minimum port-number;
                    maximum port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        compression-device interface-name;
        copy-tos-to-outer-ip-header;
        demux-destination family;
        demux-source family;
        demux-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name;

```

```

}
description text;
interface {
    l2tp-interface-id name;
    (dedicated | shared);
}
dialer-options {
    activation-delay seconds;
    callback;
    callback-wait-period time;
    deactivation-delay seconds;
    dial-string [dial-string-numbers];
    idle-timeout seconds;
    incoming-map {
        caller caller-id | accept-all;
        initial-route-check seconds;
        load-interval seconds;
        load-threshold percent;
        pool pool-name;
        redial-delay time;
        watch-list {
            [routes];
        }
    }
}
disable;
disable-mlppp-inner-ppp-pfc;
dlci dlci-identifier;
drop-timeout milliseconds;
dynamic-call-admission-control {
    activation-priority priority;
    bearer-bandwidth-limit kilobits-per-second;
}
encapsulation type;
epd-threshold cells plp1 cells;
family family-name {
    ... the family subhierarchy appears after the main [edit interfaces interface-name unit
        logical-unit-number] hierarchy ...
}
fragment-threshold bytes;
inner-vlan-id-range start start-id end end-id;
input-vlan-map {
    (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap |
    swap-push | swap-swap);
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
}
interleave-fragments;
inverse-arp;
layer2-policer {
    input-policer policer-name;
    input-three-color policer-name;
    output-policer policer-name;
    output-three-color policer-name;
}

```

```

}
link-layer-overhead percent;
minimum-links number;
mrru bytes;
multicast-dlci dlci-identifier;
multicast-vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
multilink-max-classes number;
multipoint;
oam-liveness {
    up-count cells;
    down-count cells;
}
oam-period (disable | seconds);
output-vlan-map {
    (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap |
    swap-push | swap-swap);
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
}
passive-monitor-mode;
peer-unit unit-number;
plp-to-clp;
point-to-point;
ppp-options {
    mru size;
    mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
    chap {
        access-profile name;
        default-chap-secret name;
        local-name name;
        passive;
    }
    compression {
        acfc;
        pfc;
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name;
    ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
    lcp-restart-timer milliseconds;
    loopback-clear-timer seconds;
    ncp-restart-timer milliseconds;
    pap {
        access-profile name;
        default-pap-password password;
        local-name name;
        local-password password;
        passive;
    }
}
}
pppoe-options {
    access-concentrator name;
    auto-reconnect seconds;
    (client | server);
    service-name name;
}

```

```

    underlying-interface interface-name;
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
    access-concentrator name;
    direct-connect;
    bsimmons profile-name;
    max-sessions number;
}
proxy-arp;
service-domain (inside | outside);
shaping {
    (cbr rate | rtvbr peak rate sustained rate burst length | vbr peak rate sustained rate burst
    length);
    queue-length number;
}
short-sequence;
targeted-distribution;
transmit-weight number;
(traps | no-traps);
trunk-bandwidth rate;
trunk-id number;
tunnel {
    backup-destination address;
    destination address;
    key number;
    routing-instance {
        destination routing-instance-name;
    }
    source source-address;
    ttl number;
}
vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
vci-range start start-vci end end-vci;
vpi vpi-identifier;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-range number-number;
vlan-tags inner tpid.vlan-id outer tpid.vlan-id;
family family {
    accounting {
        destination-class-usage;
        source-class-usage {
            (input | output | input output);
        }
    }
}
access-concentrator name;
address address {
    ... the address subhierarchy appears after the main [edit interfaces interface-name unit
    logical-unit-number family family-name] hierarchy ...
}
bundle interface-name;
core-facing;
demux-destination {
    destination-prefix;
}
demux-source {
    source-prefix;
}

```

```

}
direct-connect;
duplicate-protection;
bsimmons profile-name;
filter {
    group filter-group-number;
    input filter-name;
    input-list [filter-names];
    output filter-name;
    output-list [filter-names];
}
interface-mode (access | trunk);
ipsec-sa sa-name;
keep-address-and-control;
mac-validate (loose | strict);
max-sessions number;
mtu bytes;
multicast-only;
no-redirects;
policer {
    arp policer-template-name;
    input policer-template-name;
    output policer-template-name;
}
primary;
protocols [inet iso mpls];
proxy inet-address address;
receive-options-packets;
receive-ttl-exceeded;
remote (inet-address address | mac-address address);
rpf-check {
    fail-filter filter-name
    mode loose;
}
sampling {
    input;
    output;
}
service {
    input {
        post-service-filter filter-name;
        service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
    }
    output {
        service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
    }
}
service-name-table table-name
(translate-discard-eligible | no-translate-discard-eligible);
(translate-fecn-and-becn | no-translate-fecn-and-becn);
translate-plp-control-word-de;
unnumbered-address interface-name destination address
    destination-profile profile-name;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-list [number number-number];
address address {

```



```

arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
broadcast address;
destination address;
destination-profile name;
eui-64;
master-only;
multipoint-destination address {
    dlcid dlcid-identifier;
    epd-threshold cells <plp1 cells>;
    inverse-arp;
    oam-liveness {
        up-count cells;
        down-count cells;
    }
    oam-period (disable | seconds);
    shaping {
        (cbr rate | rtvbr burst length peak rate sustained rate | vbr burst length peak rate
        sustained rate);
        queue-length number;
    }
    vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
}
preferred;
primary;
(vrrp-group | vrrp-inet6-group) group-number {
    (accept-data | no-accept-data);
    advertise-interval seconds;
    authentication-type authentication;
    authentication-key key;
    fast-interval milliseconds;
    (preempt | no-preempt) {
        hold-time seconds;
    }
    priority number;
    track {
        interface interface-name {
            bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second priority-cost number;
        }
        priority-hold-time seconds;
        route ip-address/prefix-length routing-instance instance-name priority-cost cost;
    }
    virtual-address [addresses];
    virtual-link-local-address ipv6-address;
    vrrp-inherit-from {
        active-interface interface-name;
        active-group group-number;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name*],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*],  
[edit interfaces interface-set *interface-set-name* interface *interface-name*]

<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>logical-unit-number</i></b>—Number of the logical unit.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 1,073,741,823 for demux and PPPoE static interfaces. 0 through 16,385 for all other static interface types.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Logical Interface Properties</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring E-LINE and E-LAN Services for a PBB Network on MX Series Routers</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>

## unnumbered-address (Dynamic Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>unnumbered-address interface-name &lt;preferred-source-address address&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Support for the <code>\$junos-preferred-source-address</code> and <code>\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address</code> predefined variables introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Support for the <code>\$junos-loopback-interface</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	For Ethernet interfaces, enable the local address to be derived from the specified interface. Configuring unnumbered Ethernet interfaces enables IP processing on the interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface. To configure unnumbered address dynamically, include the <code>\$junos-loopback-interface-address</code> predefined variable.  You can configure unnumbered address support on Ethernet interfaces for IPv4 and IPv6 address families.
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface-name</b> —Name of the interface from which the local address is derived. The specified interface must have a logical unit number, a configured IP address, and must not be an unnumbered interface. This value can be a specific interface name or the <code>\$junos-loopback-interface</code> predefined variable.

When defining the **unnumbered-address** statement using a static interface, keep the following in mind:

- If you choose to include the **routing-instance** statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level, that statement must be configured with a dynamic value by using the `$junos-routing-instance` predefined variable. In addition, whatever static unnumbered interface you specify must belong to that routing instance; otherwise, the profile instantiation fails.
- If you choose to not include the **routing-instance** statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level, the unnumbered-address statement uses the default routing instance. The use of the default routing instance requires that the unnumbered interface be configured statically and that it reside in the default routing instance.



**NOTE:** When you specify a static logical interface for the unnumbered interface in a dynamic profile that includes the `$junos-routing-instance` predefined variable, you must not configure a preferred source address, whether with the `$junos-preferred-source-address` predefined variable, the `$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address` predefined variable, or the **preferred-source-address** statement. Configuring the preferred source address in this circumstance causes a commit failure.

When defining the **unnumbered-address** statement using the **\$junos-loopback-interface** predefined variable, keep the following in mind:

- To use the **\$junos-loopback-interface** predefined variable, the dynamic profile must also contain the **routing-instance** statement configured with the **\$junos-routing-instance** predefined variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level.
- The applied loopback interface is based on the dynamically obtained routing instance of the subscriber.

**address**—(Optional) Secondary IP address of the donor interface. Configuring the preferred source address enables you to use an IP address other than the primary IP address on some of the unnumbered Ethernet interfaces in your network. This value can be a static IP address, the **\$junos-preferred-source-address** predefined variable for the inet family, or the **\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address** predefined variable for the inet6 family.

When defining the **preferred-source-address** value using a static IP address, keep the following in mind:

- The unnumbered interface must be statically configured.
- The IP address specified as the **preferred-source-address** must be configured in the specified unnumbered interface.

When defining the **preferred-source-address** value using the **\$junos-preferred-source-address** or the **\$junos-preferred-source-ipv6-address** predefined variables, keep the following in mind:

- You must configure the **unnumbered-address** statement using the **\$junos-loopback-interface** predefined variable.
- You must configure the **routing-instance** statement using the **\$junos-routing-instance** predefined variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level.
- The preferred source address chosen is based on the dynamically applied loopback address which is in turn derived from the dynamically obtained routing instance of the subscriber. The configured loopback address with the closest network match to the user IP address is selected as the preferred source address.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li></ul>
------------------------------	--

## unnumbered-address (PPP)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>unnumbered-address interface-name destination address destination-profile profile-name;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inet]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For interfaces with PPP encapsulation, enable the local address to be derived from the specified interface.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>interface-name</i>—Interface from which the local address is derived. The interface name must include a logical unit number and must have a configured address.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring IPCP Options for Interfaces with PPP Encapsulation</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">address on page 976</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">negotiate-address on page 1149</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library</i></li> </ul>

## version-3

---

<b>Syntax</b>	version-3;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols vrrp]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol version 3 (VRRPv3).

**NOTE:**

- Even though the **version-3** statement can be configured only at the [edit protocols vrrp] hierarchy level, VRRPv3 is enabled on all the configured logical systems as well.
  - When enabling VRRPv3, you must ensure that VRRPv3 is enabled on all the VRRP routers in the network. This is because VRRPv3 does not interoperate with the previous versions of VRRP.
- 

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Junos OS Support for VRRPv3</i></li></ul>

## virtual-control-channel

---

<b>Syntax</b>	virtual-control-channel <i>channel-name</i> { west-interface <i>name</i> ; east-interface <i>name</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring name</a> ( <a href="#">east-interface</a>   <a href="#">west-interface</a> )]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify virtual control channels which are logical interfaces on the east and west interfaces of the major ring.
<b>Options</b>	<b>west-interface <i>name</i></b> —Logical interface on the major ring's west port.  <b>east-interface <i>name</i></b> —Logical interface on the major ring's east port.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li> </ul>

## virtual-switch

---

<b>Syntax</b>	virtual-switch <i>name</i> bridge-domain <i>name</i> vlan-id [ <i>vlan-ids</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management <a href="#">maintenance-domain domain-name</a> default-x]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the routing-instance type as a virtual switch, under which bridge-domain MIPs must be enabled.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MIP for Bridge Domains of a Virtual Switch on page 580</a></li> </ul>

## vlan-assignment

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-assignment (vlan-id   vlan-name);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit protocols authentication-access-control]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers in enhanced LAN mode.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the VLAN that is associated with the list of MAC addresses that are excluded from RADIUS authentication.
<b>Options</b>	<b>vlan-id   vlan-name</b> —The name of the VLAN or the VLAN tag identifier to associate with the device. The VLAN already exists on the switch.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.

## vlan-id (VLAN ID to Be Bound to a Logical Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-id number;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	For Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only, bind a 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to a logical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b>number</b> —A valid VLAN identifier. <b>Range:</b> For aggregated Ethernet, 4-port, 8-port, and 12-port Fast Ethernet PICs, and for management and internal Ethernet interfaces, 1 through 1023.  For 48-port Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet PICs, 1 through 4094.  VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mixed Tagging on page 258</a></li></ul>



## vlan-id (VLAN ID to Rewrite)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-id <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],  [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">input-vlan-map</a>],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ2, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and IQ2-E interfaces and aggregated Ethernet using Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, specify the line VLAN identifiers to be rewritten at the input or output interface.</p> <p>You cannot include the <b>vlan-id</b> statement with the <b>swap</b> statement, <b>swap-push</b> statement, <b>push-push</b> statement, or <b>push-swap</b> statement at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">output-vlan-map</a>] hierarchy level. If you include any of those statements in the output VLAN map, the VLAN ID in the outgoing frame is rewritten to the <b>vlan-id</b> statement that you include at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Rewriting the VLAN Tag on Tagged Frames on page 550</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262</a></li> </ul>

## vlan-id-list (Ethernet VLAN Circuit)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-id-list [vlan-id vlan-id–vlan-id];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	Binds a single-tag logical interface to a list of VLAN IDs. Configures a logical interface to receive and forward any tag frame whose VLAN ID tag matches the list of VLAN IDs you specify.



### NOTE:

When you create a circuit cross-connect (CCC) using VLAN-bundled single-tag logical interfaces on Layer 2 VPN routing instances, the circuit automatically uses ethernet encapsulation. For Layer 2 VPN, you need to include the `encapsulation-type` statement and specify the value `ethernet` at either of the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols l2vpn]`

For more information about the `encapsulation-type` configuration statement and the Layer 2 encapsulation types `ethernet` and `ethernet-vlan`, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

<b>Options</b>	<code>[vlan-id vlan-id–vlan-id]</code> —A list of valid VLAN ID numbers. Specify the VLAN IDs individually by using a space to separate each ID, as an inclusive list by separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or as a combination of both. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.
----------------	--



**NOTE:** Configuring `vlan-id-list` with the entire `vlan-id` range is an unnecessary waste of system resources and is not best practice. It should be used only when a subset of VLAN IDs (not the entire range) needs to be associated with a logical interface. If you specify the entire range (1-4094), it has the same result as not specifying a range; however, it consumes PFE resources such as VLAN lookup tables entries, and so on.

The following examples illustrate this further:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
vlan-tagging;
unit number {
```

```
        vlan-id-range 1-4094;  
    }  
  
    [edit interfaces interface-name]  
    unit 0;
```

---

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262](#)
- [encapsulation \(Logical Interface\) on page 1028](#)
- [encapsulation \(Physical Interface\) on page 1032](#)
- encapsulation-type (Layer 2 VPN routing instance), see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*
- [flexible-vlan-tagging on page 1061](#)
- [vlan-tagging on page 1299](#)
- [vlan-tags \(Dual-Tagged Logical Interface\) on page 1301](#)

## vlan-id-list (Interface in Bridge Domain)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-id-list [ <i>number number-number</i> ];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family bridge], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family bridge]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a logical interface to forward packets and learn MAC addresses within each bridge domain configured with a VLAN ID that matches a VLAN ID specified in the list. VLAN IDs can be entered individually using a space to separate each ID, entered as an inclusive list separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or a combination of both.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number number</i> —Individual VLAN IDs separated by a space.  <i>number-number</i> —Starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID in an inclusive range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 4095
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Logical Interface for Trunk Mode on page 272</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the VLAN ID List for a Trunk Interface on page 273</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tunnel Services Overview</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tunnel Interface Configuration on MX Series Routers Overview</a></li></ul>

## vlan-id-range

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-id-range <i>vlan-id-vlan-id</i></code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Bind a range of VLAN IDs to a logical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b>number</b> —The first number is the lowest VLAN ID in the range the second number is the highest VLAN ID in the range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 4094



**NOTE:** Configuring `vlan-id-range` with the entire `vlan-id` range is an unnecessary waste of system resources and is not best practice. It should be used only when a subset of VLAN IDs (not the entire range) needs to be associated with a logical interface. If you specify the entire range (1-4094), it has the same result as not specifying a range; however, it consumes PFE resources such as VLAN lookup tables entries, and so on.

The following examples illustrate this further:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
vlan-tagging;
unit number {
    vlan-id-range 1-4094;
}

[edit interfaces interface-name]
unit 0;
```

VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Binding a Range of VLAN IDs to a Logical Interface on page 262</a></li> </ul>

## vlan-rewrite

---

<b>Syntax</b>	vlan-rewrite translate (200 500   201 501)
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>number</i> family bridge interface-mode trunk] [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>number</i> family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Translates an incoming VLAN to a bridge-domain VLAN, corresponding counter translation at egress. Supports translation of VLAN 200 to VLAN 500 and VLAN 201 to VLAN 501. Other valid VLANs pass through without translation.
<b>Options</b>	<b>translate 200 500</b> —Translates incoming packets with VLAN 200 to 500. <b>translate 201 501</b> —Translates incoming packets with VLAN 201 to 501. <b>translate 202 502</b> —Translates incoming packets with VLAN 202 to 502.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Rewriting a VLAN Tag and Adding a New Tag on page 555</a></li></ul>

## vlan-rule (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP)

<b>Syntax</b>	vlan-rule (high-low   odd-even);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode <a href="#">vlan-steering</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the interoperation mode of the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) when interoperating with 100 gigabit Ethernet interfaces from other vendors.</p> <p>If no VLAN rule is configured, all tagged packets are distributed to PFE0.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>high-low</b>—VLAN IDs 1 through 2047 are distributed to PFE0 and VLAN IDs 2048 through 4096 are distributed to PFE1.</p> <p><b>odd-even</b>—Odd number VLAN IDs are distributed to PFE1 and even number VLAN IDs are distributed to PFE0.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP on page 430</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">forwarding-mode (100-Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1065</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">vlan-steering (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) on page 1298</a></li> </ul>

## vlan-steering (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-steering {     vlan-rule (high-low   odd-even); }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc slot pic slot forwarding-mode]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP (PD-ICE-CFP-FPC4) to interoperate with 100 gigabit Ethernet interfaces from other vendors.</p> <p>The other statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring VLAN Steering Mode for 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP on page 430</a></li><li>• <a href="#">forwarding-mode (100-Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1065</a></li><li>• <a href="#">sa-multicast (100-Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1221</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vlan-rule (100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP) on page 1297</a></li></ul>



## vlan-tagging

<b>Syntax</b>	vlan-tagging;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series.
<b>Description</b>	For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, and pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.



**NOTE:** On EX Series switches except for EX4300 and EX9200 switches, the **vlan-tagging** and **family ethernet-switching** statements cannot be configured on the same interface. Interfaces on EX2200, EX3200, EX3300, EX4200, and EX4500 switches are set to **family ethernet-switching** by the default factory configuration. EX6200 and EX8200 switch interfaces do not have a default family setting.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">802.1Q VLANs Overview on page 256</a></li> <li>• <i>vlan-id</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a Layer 3 Subinterface (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces on page 162</a></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Layer 3 Subinterfaces for a Distribution Switch and an Access Switch</i></li> </ul>
------------------------------	---

## vlan-tags

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. VLAN demux interface support introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and IQE interfaces only, binds TPIDs and 802.1Q VLAN tag IDs to a logical interface. You must include the <b>stacked-vlan-tagging</b> statement at the <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The inner-range *vid1–vid2* option is supported on IQE PICs only.

<b>Options</b>	<code>inner [tpid].vlan-id</code> —A TPID (optional) and a valid VLAN identifier in the format <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> . When used in the <b>dynamic-profiles</b> hierarchy, specify the <code>\$junos-vlan-id</code> predefined variable to dynamically obtain the VLAN ID.
----------------	---



**NOTE:** On the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interfaces of provider edge (PE) routers, you cannot configure the inner-range *tpid. vid1–vid2* option with the `vlan-tags` statement for ISP-facing interfaces.

**Range:** For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

`outer [tpid].vlan-id`—A TPID (optional) and a valid VLAN identifier in the format *tpid.vlan-id*.  
When used in the **dynamic-profiles** hierarchy, specify the `$junos-stacked-vlan-id` predefined variable.

**Range:** For VLAN ID, 1 through 511 for normal interfaces, and 512 through 4094 for VLAN CCC interfaces. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dual VLAN Tags on page 543</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">stacked-vlan-tagging on page 1239</a></li> </ul>
------------------------------	---

## vlan-tags (Dual-Tagged Logical Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-tags inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id ] outer &lt;tpid.&gt;vlan-id;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series routers only) Binds a dual-tag logical interface to a list of VLAN IDs. Configures the logical interface to receive and forward any dual-tag frame whose inner VLAN ID tag matches the list of VLAN IDs you specify.



### NOTE:

To create a circuit cross-connect (CCC) using VLAN-bundled dual-tag logical interfaces on Layer 2 VPN routing instances, you must include the `encapsulation-type` statement and specify the value `ethernet-vlan` at the one of the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols l2vpn]

For more information about the `encapsulation-type` configuration statement and the Layer 2 encapsulation types `ethernet` and `ethernet-vlan`, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

**Options** `inner-list [vlan-id vlan-id vlan-id-vlan-id]`—A list of valid VLAN ID numbers. Specify the VLAN IDs individually by using a space to separate each ID, as an inclusive list by separating the starting VLAN ID and ending VLAN ID with a hyphen, or as a combination of both.

**Range:** 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

`outer <tpid.>vlan-id`—An optional Tag Protocol ID (TPID) and a valid VLAN ID.

**Range:** For TPID, specify a hexadecimal value in the format `0xnnnn`.

**Range:** For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.



**NOTE:** Configuring `inner-list` with the entire `vlan-id` range is an unnecessary waste of system resources and is not best practice. It should be used only when a subset of VLAN IDs of inner tag (not the entire range) needs to be associated with a logical interface. If you specify the entire range (1 through 4094), it has the same result as not specifying a range; however, it consumes PFE resources such as VLAN lookup tables entries, and so on.

The following examples illustrate this further:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
vlan-tagging;  
unit number {  
    vlan-tags outer vid inner-list 1-4094;  
}  
  
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
vlan-tagging;  
unit number {  
    vlan-id vid;  
}
```

---

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Binding VLAN IDs to Logical Interfaces on page 262</a></li><li>• <a href="#">encapsulation (Logical Interface) on page 1028</a></li><li>• <a href="#">encapsulation (Physical Interface) on page 1032</a></li><li>• encapsulation-type (Layer 2 VPN routing instance), see the <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i>.</li><li>• <a href="#">flexible-vlan-tagging on page 1061</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vlan-id-list (Ethernet VLAN Circuit) on page 1292</a></li><li>• <a href="#">vlan-tagging on page 1299</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---|

## vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>vlan-tags inner <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> inner-list <i>value</i> inner-range <i>vid1—vid2</i> outer <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and IQE interfaces only, bind TPIDs and 802.1Q VLAN tag IDs to a logical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b>inner <i>tpid.vlan-id</i></b> —A TPID and a valid VLAN identifier. <b>Range:</b> (most routers) For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames. For PTX Series, VLAN ID 0 is not supported. <b>inner-list <i>value</i></b> — List or a set of VLAN identifiers.



**NOTE:** This is supported on MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs.

**inner-range *tpid. vid1—vid2***—Specify a TPID and a range of VLAN IDs where *vid1* is the start of the range and *vid2* is the end of the range.



**NOTE:** On the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interfaces of provider edge (PE) routers, you cannot configure the inner-range *tpid. vid1—vid2* option with the `vlan-tags` statement for ISP-facing interfaces.

**Range:** For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

**outer *tpid.vlan-id***—A TPID and a valid VLAN identifier.

**Range:** (most routers) For VLAN ID, 1 through 511 for normal interfaces, and 512 through 4094 for VLAN CCC interfaces. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames. For PTX Series, VLAN ID 0 is not supported.



**NOTE:** Configuring inner-range with the entire `vlan-id` range consumes system resources and is not a best practice. The inner-range must be used only when a subset of VLAN IDs of inner tag (not the entire range) needs to be associated with a logical interface. If you specify the entire range (1 through 4094), it has the same result as not specifying a range; however, it consumes Packet Forwarding Engine resources such as VLAN lookup table entries, and so on.

The following examples illustrate this further:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
stacked-vlan-tagging;  
unit number {  
    vlan-tags outer vid inner-range 1-4094;  
}  
  
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
vlan-tagging;  
unit number {  
    vlan-id vid;  
}
```

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dual VLAN Tags on page 543</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">stacked-vlan-tagging on page 1239</a></li></ul>

---

## wait-to-block-interval

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>wait-to-block-interval <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit protocols <a href="#">protection-group ethernet-ring</a> <i>ring-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the Wait to Block (WTB) timer interval when clearing force switch and manual switch commands.
<b>Options</b>	<i>number</i> —Wait-to-block interval, in seconds. <b>Range:</b> 5 through 10 s <b>Default:</b> 5 s
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>

## west-interface

**Syntax**

```
west-interface {
  node-id mac-address;
  control-channel channel-name {
    vlan number;
    interface name interface-name
  }
  interface-none
  ring-protection-link-end;
  virtual-control-channel {
    west-interface name;
    east-interface name;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [protection-group ethernet-ring ring-name](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.153-D10 for QFX Series switches.

**Description** Define one of the two interface ports for Ethernet ring protection, the other being defined by the **east-interface** statement at the same hierarchy level. The interface must use the control channel's logical interface name. The control channel is a dedicated VLAN channel for the ring port.



**NOTE:** Always configure this port second, after configuring the **east-interface** statement.

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Ring Protection Switching Overview on page 233](#)
  - [Ethernet Ring Protection Using Ring Instances for Load Balancing on page 795](#)
  - [east-interface on page 1026](#)
  - [ethernet-ring on page 1046](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on EX Series Switches](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching on QFX Series and EX Series Switches Supporting ELS](#)
  - [Configuring Ethernet Ring Protection Switching \(CLI Procedure\)](#)





## CHAPTER 38

# Operational Commands

- clear interfaces interface-set statistics
- clear interfaces interval
- clear interfaces aeX forwarding-options load-balance state
- clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state
- clear interfaces transport pm
- clear lldp neighbors
- clear lldp statistics
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics
- clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement
- clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state
- clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics
- clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics
- clear security mka statistics (MX Series)
- clear security mka statistics (MX Series)
- monitor ethernet delay-measurement
- monitor ethernet loss-measurement
- monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement
- monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement
- request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation)
- request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection)
- request lacp link-switchover
- show chassis hardware
- show chassis pic
- show interfaces (Adaptive Services)

- `show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)`
- `show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces)`
- `show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port)`
- `show interfaces (far-end-interval)`
- `show interfaces (Fast Ethernet)`
- `show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)`
- `show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)`
- `show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)`
- `show interfaces (PPPoE)`
- `show interfaces interface-set (Ethernet Interface Set)`
- `show interfaces interface-set queue`
- `show interfaces interval`
- `show interfaces irb`
- `show interfaces mac-database`
- `show interfaces mc-ae`
- `show interfaces transport pm`
- `show l2-learning instance`
- `show l2-learning redundancy-groups`
- `show lacp interfaces`
- `show lldp`
- `show lldp local-information`
- `show lldp neighbors`
- `show lldp remote-global-statistics`
- `show lldp statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet evc`

- `show oam ethernet fnp interface`
- `show oam ethernet fnp messages`
- `show oam ethernet fnp status`
- `show oam ethernet link-fault-management`
- `show oam ethernet lmi`
- `show oam ethernet lmi statistics`
- `show pppoe interfaces`
- `show pppoe service-name-tables`
- `show pppoe sessions`
- `show pppoe statistics`
- `show pppoe underlying-interfaces`
- `show pppoe version`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring aps`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring interface`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics`
- `show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan`
- `show security macsec connections (MX Series)`
- `show security macsec statistics (MX Series)`
- `show security mka sessions (MX Series)`
- `show security mka statistics (MX Series)`
- `show vrrp`
- `traceroute ethernet`

## clear interfaces interface-set statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear interfaces interface-set statistics <i>interface-set-name</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
<b>Description</b>	Set interface set statistics to zero.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-set-name</i> —Set statistics on a specified interface set to zero. Wildcard values can be used in the interface set name. This command will not clear the statistics of the member logical interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear interfaces interface-set statistics on page 1310</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear interfaces interface-set statistics

```
user@host> clear interfaces interface-set statistics
```

## clear interfaces interval

<b>Syntax</b>	clear interfaces interval <i>interface-name</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the channel service unit (CSU) alarm and defect counters so that only the current time interval is displayed. This operation affects the <b>show interface interval</b> command, but not an SNMP query.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of a particular interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show interfaces interval on page 1730</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear interfaces interval on page 1311</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	See <a href="#">show interfaces interval</a> for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear interfaces interval

The following example displays the output for a T3 interface before and after the **clear interfaces** command is entered:

```

user@host> show interfaces interval t3-0/3/0:4
Physical interface: t3-0/3/0:4, SNMP ifIndex: 23
  17:43-current:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:28-17:43:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:13-17:28:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:58-17:13:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:43-16:58:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:28-16:43:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    CES: 195, CSES: 195, SEFS: 195, UAS: 206
  14:58-15:13:
    LCV: 35, PCV: 163394, CCV: 54485, LES: 0, PES: 35, PSES: 35, CES:
    35, CSES: 35, SEFS: 35, UAS: 32
  Interval Total:
    LCV: 230, PCV: 1145859, CCV: 455470, LES: 0, PES: 230, PSES: 230,
    CES: 230, CSES: 230, SEFS: 230, UAS: 238

```

```
user@host> clear interfaces interval t3-0/3/0:4
```

```
user@host> show interfaces interval t3-0/3/0:4
Physical interface: t3-0/3/0:4, SNMP ifIndex: 23
  17:43-current:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  Interval Total:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0, SEFS: 0,
    UAS: 0
```

## clear interfaces aeX forwarding-options load-balance state

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear interfaces aeX unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Clear the specified aggregate Ethernet interface load balancing state and re-create it newly. If the traffic flows become aged frequently, then the device needs to remove or refresh the load balancing states. As a result, you must configure rebalancing or run the clear command at periodic intervals for proper load-balancing. Otherwise, traffic skewing can occur.</p> <p>If you observe load distribution to be not very effective, you can clear the load-balancing states or use rebalancing functionality to cause an automatic clearance of the hardware states. When you configure the rebalancing facility, traffic flows can get redirected to different links, which can cause packet reordering.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>aeX</b>—Name of a particular aggregated Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>logical-unit-number</b>—Number of the logical unit of the interface.</p> <p><b>forwarding-options load-balance state</b>—Cause the load-balancing state to be cleared for the specific interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show interfaces interval on page 1730</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear interfaces aeX aggregate forwarding-options on page 1314</a>

### Sample Output

#### clear interfaces aeX aggregate forwarding-options

```
user@host> clear interfaces ae1 aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state
```



---

## clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	Clear all the aggregate Ethernet interface load balancing states and re-create them newly. If the traffic flows become aged frequently, then the device needs to remove or refresh the load balancing states. As a result, you must configure rebalancing or run the clear command at periodic intervals for proper load-balancing. Otherwise, traffic skewing can occur.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of a particular interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show interfaces interval on page 1730</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options on page 1315</a>

### Sample Output

#### clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options

```
user@host> clear interfaces aggregate forwarding-options load-balance state
```

## clear interfaces transport pm

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear interfaces transport pm (all   optics   otn) (all   current   current-day) (all   <i>interface-name</i> )
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on the PTX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clear optics and OTN information from the transport performance monitoring data.
<b>Options</b>	<p>(all   optics   otn)—Clear both optics and OTN information or either only optics or only OTN information.</p> <p>(all   current   current-day)—Clear information for the current 15-minute interval, the ninety-six 15-minute intervals, the current day, and the previous day; information only for the current 15-minute interval; or information only for the current 24 hours.</p> <p>(all   <i>interface-name</i>)—Clear information for all interfaces or only for the specified interface (for example, <i>et-fpc/pic/port</i>).</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show interfaces transport pm on page 1748</a></li><li>• <a href="#">100-Gigabit Ethernet OTN Options Configuration Overview on page 457</a></li><li>• <a href="#">tca on page 895</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear interfaces transport pm on page 1316</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear interfaces transport pm

```
user@host> clear interfaces transport pm transport otn current all
```

## clear lldp neighbors

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear lldp neighbor</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Clear information regarding all Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) neighbors or LLDP neighbors of the specified interface.</p> <p>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i>. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i>. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i>.</p> <p>For information about interface names in the Junos Fusion technology, see <i>Understanding Junos Fusion Ports</i>.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<code>interface <i>interface-name</i></code> —(Optional) Clear the LLDP neighbors on the specified interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear lldp statistics on page 1318</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear lldp neighbors on page 1317</a> <a href="#">clear lldp neighbors interface ge-0/1/1.0 on page 1317</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the <code>show lldp neighbors</code> command before and after clearing the LLDP neighbors to verify the clear operation.

## Sample Output

### clear lldp neighbors

```
user@switch> clear lldp neighbors
```

### clear lldp neighbors interface ge-0/1/1.0

```
user@switch> clear lldp neighbors interface ge-0/1/1.0
```

## clear lldp statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear lldpp neighbor</b> <b>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Clear all Link Layer Discovery Protocols (LLDP) statistics or LLDP statistics associated with the specified interface.</p> <p>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i>. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i>. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i>.</p> <p>For information about interface names in the Junos Fusion technology, see <i>Understanding Junos Fusion Ports</i>.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear LLDP statistics on the specified interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear lldp neighbors on page 1317</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear lldp statistics on page 1318</a> <a href="#">clear lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1.0 on page 1318</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the <b>show lldp statistics</b> command before and after clearing the LLDP statistics to verify the clear operation.

### Sample Output

#### clear lldp statistics

```
user@switch> clear lldp statistics
```

#### clear lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1.0

```
user@switch> clear lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1.0
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement

<b>Syntax</b>	clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> <local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i> > <remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	For all routers that support IEEE 802.1ag OAM connectivity fault management (CFM), clear the existing continuity measurement and restart counting the operational uptime (that is, the total time during which CCM adjacency is active for a particular remote MEP.).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management information for the specified local MEP only.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management information for the specified remote MEP only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Managing Continuity Measurement Statistics on page 747</a></li> <li>• <i>Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement on page 1319</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management continuity-measurement
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 100 remote-mep 102
Continuity measurement restarted.
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database mac-address maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.
<b>Description</b>	Clear all the linktrace entries and the relevant path information from the database for a particular remote host on M320, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>mac-address</b>—Clear connectivity fault management path database information for the specified MAC address of the remote host.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Clear connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Clear connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance domain.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma3 00058573e483
This command produces no output.
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface ethernet-interface-name&gt;</code> <code>&lt;level md-level&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For all routers that support IEEE 802.1ag OAM connectivity fault management (CFM), clear all loss statistics maintained by CFM for a given maintenance domain and maintenance association.</p> <p>In addition, for Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers, clear any ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame loss measurement (ETH-LM) statistics.</p> <p>By default, the command clears ETH-LM statistics for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) attached to any interface on the router.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><code>interface ethernet-interface-name</code>—(Optional) Clear ETH-LM statistics and ETH-LM frame counts only for MEPs attached to the specified Ethernet physical interface.</p> <p><code>level md-level</code>—(Optional) Clear ETH-LM statistics and ETH-LM frame counts only for MEPs within CFM maintenance domains (MDs) of the specified level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Clearing ETH-LM Statistics on page 746</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Displaying ETH-LM Statistics on page 745</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Managing ETH-LM Statistics on page 745</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics on page 1321</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics
Cleared loss measurements statistics of all CFM sessions
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	On M7i and M10i with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), M320, M120, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers, clear connectivity-fault-management policer statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain. If this option is not specified, policer statistics are cleared for all maintenance associations for all maintenance domains.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association. If this option is not specified, policer statistics are cleared for all maintenance associations for given maintenance domain. This option cannot be specified without specifying maintenance-domain name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer on page 1832</a></li></ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer
Policer statistics cleared
```

### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5-1
Policer statistics cleared
```



## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface ethernet-interface-name&gt;</code> <code>&lt;level md-level&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4. Support for ETH-DM statistics and frame counts added in Junos OS Release 9.5.
<b>Description</b>	For all routers that support IEEE 802.1ag OAM connectivity-fault management (CFM), clear all statistics maintained by CFM.  In addition, for Ethernet interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers only, also clear any ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.  By default, the command clears CFM statistics and ETH-DM statistics and frame counts for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) attached to any interface on the router.
<b>Options</b>	<b>ethernet-interface-name</b> —(Optional) Clear CFM statistics, ETH-DM statistics, and ETH-DM frame counts only for MEPs attached to the specified Ethernet physical interface.  <b>level</b> —(Optional) Clear CFM statistics, ETH-DM statistics, and ETH-DM frame counts only for MEPs within CFM maintenance domains (MDs) of the specified level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics
Cleared statistics of all CFM sessions
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> &lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series routers)—For all routers that support IEEE 802.1ag OAM connectivity fault management (CFM), clear the existing on-demand Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) statistics and restart counting the ETH-SLM frame counts and statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Clear connectivity fault management information for the specified local MEP only.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Clear connectivity fault management information for the specified remote MEP only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1340</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics on page 1840</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1324</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
management synthetic-loss-  
measurement

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement  
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 100 remote-mep 102  
Synthetic loss measurement restarted.
```

## clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state

<b>Syntax</b>	clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state < <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.
<b>Description</b>	On all M Series, MX Series, ACX series, PTX Series, T320, and T640 routers, clear link fault management state information, restart the link discovery process, and reset OAM loopback state (if set previously) on Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Clear OAM link fault management state information, restart the link discovery process, and reset OAM loopback state (if set previously) on all Ethernet interfaces.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear OAM link fault management state information, restart the link discovery process, and reset OAM loopback state (if set previously) on the specified Ethernet interface only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state on page 1325</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet link-fault-management state ge-0/3/3
Cleared link-fault-management state for interface ge-0/3/3
```

## clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear oam ethernet link-fault-management < <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
<b>Description</b>	On M320, M120, MX Series, PTX Series, T320, and T640 routers, clear Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) link fault management statistics or state information from Ethernet interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Clear OAM link fault management statistics from all Ethernet interfaces.  <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear OAM link fault management statistics from the specified Ethernet interface only.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics on page 1326</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet link-fault-management statistics
Cleared link-fault-management statistics for all interfaces
```

## clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics <group-name <i>group-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	On MX Series routers, clear the statistics for all Ethernet ring protection groups or a specific Ethernet ring protection group.
<b>Options</b>	<b>group-name <i>group-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the Ethernet ring protection statistics for the specified group.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1327</a> <a href="#">clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1327</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics

To clear all Ethernet ring protection group statistics for all protection groups, use the following command:

```
user@host> clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics
```

### Sample Output

#### clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics

To clear Ethernet ring protection group statistics for the group *my\_prot\_group*, use the following command:

```
user@host> clear protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name my_prot_group
```

## clear security mka statistics (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear security mka statistics <interface <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Clear—reset to zero (0)—all MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol statistics.</p> <p>You are clearing the statistics that are viewed using the <b>show security mka statistics</b> when you enter this command.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Clear all MKA counters for all interfaces on the switch.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear MKA traffic counters for the specified interface only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear

### Sample Output

#### clear security mka statistics

```
user@switch> clear security mka statistics
```

## clear security mka statistics (MX Series)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear security mka statistics <interface <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Clear—reset to zero (0)—all MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol statistics.</p> <p>You are clearing the statistics that are viewed using the <b>show security mka statistics</b> when you enter this command.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Clear all MKA counters for all interfaces on the switch.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear MKA traffic counters for the specified interface only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear

## Sample Output

### clear security mka statistics

```
user@switch> clear security mka statistics
```

## monitor ethernet delay-measurement

**Syntax**    monitor ethernet delay-measurement  
                  maintenance-domain *md-name*  
                  maintenance-association *ma-name*  
                  (one-way | two-way)  
                  (*remote-mac-address* | mep *remote-mep-id*)  
                  <count *frame-count*>  
                  <local-mep *mep-id*>  
                  <wait *interval-seconds*>  
                  <priority *802.1p value*>  
                  <size>  
                  <no-session-id-tlv>  
                  <xml>

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
                  **local-mep** option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

**Description**    Start an ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement session between the specified local connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance association end point (MEP) and the specified remote MEP, and display a summary of the frames exchanged in the measurement session. Frame delay measurement statistics are stored at one of the MEPs for later retrieval.



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl +c to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

To start an Ethernet frame delay measurement session, the router initiates an exchange of frames carrying one-way or two-way frame delay measurement protocol data units (PDUs) between the local and remote MEPs. The frame counts—the types of and number of Ethernet frame delay measurement PDU frames exchanged to measure frame delay times—are displayed as the runtime output of the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command and are also stored at both the initiator and receiver MEPs for later retrieval. Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics, described below, are measured and stored at only one of the MEPs:

Frame delay—The difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received.

Frame delay variation—The difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.”

For one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the receiver MEP (on the remote system) collects statistics. For two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the initiator MEP (on the local system) collects statistics.

**Options**    **maintenance-domain *md-name***—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.



**maintenance-association *ma-name***—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.

**one-way**—Measurement type is one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, which is based on the difference between the time at which the initiator MEP sends a one-way delay measurement request (IDM) frame and the time at which the receiver MEP receives the frame.

**two-way**—Measurement type is two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, which is based on the difference between the time at which the initiator MEP sends a two-way delay measurement message (DMM) frame and the time at which the initiator MEP receives an associated two-way delay measurement reply (DMR) frame from the responder MEP, subtracting the time elapsed at the responder MEP.

**mep *remote-mep-id***—Numeric identifier of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame delay measurement. The discovered MAC address of the peer MEP is used. The range of values is 1 through 8191.

**remote-mac-address**—Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame delay measurement. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn*. For example, **0011.2233.4455** or **00:11:22:33:44:55**. Multicast MAC addresses are not supported.

**count *frame-count***—(Optional) Number of frames to send to the specified peer MEP. The range of values is 1 through 65,535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

**local-mep *mep-id***—(Required when multiple MEPs are configured) Identifier for the local maintenance association end point.

**wait *interval-seconds***—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait between sending frames. The range of values is from 1 through 255 seconds. The default value is 1 second.

**priority *802.1p value***—(Optional) Priority of the delay measurement request frame supported by both one-way delay measurement and two-way delay measurement. The range of values is from 0 through 7. The default value is zero.

**size**—(Optional) Size of the data TLV to be included in the request frame. The range of values is from 1 through 1400 bytes.

**no-session-id-tlv**—(Optional) Prevent insertion of the session ID TLV in the request frame.

**xml**—(Optional) Allow the output of the command to be displayed in XML format supported by both one-way delay measurement and two-way delay measurement. Note that the only way to get output in XML format is to use the **xml** argument. The **display xml** command does not work.

**Additional Information** To display the frame counts collected at an MEP as the result of this command, see the following command descriptions in the [CLI Explorer](#):

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database**

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To display the statistics collected at an MEP as the result of this command, see the following command descriptions in the [CLI Explorer](#).

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To clear both the frame counts and the statistics collected for MEPs, use the **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics** command, described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

For a complete description of Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the *ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM* topics in the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Required Privilege Level** trace and maintenance

**List of Sample Output** [monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way on page 1333](#)  
[monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way on page 1334](#)  
[monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way \(Invalid DMR Frames Received\) on page 1334](#)

**Output Fields** The **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command displays different output at the CLI, depending on whether you start a one-way or two-way frame delay measurement:

- [Table 85 on page 1332](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way** command.
- [Table 86 on page 1333](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way** command.

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 85: monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way Output Fields**

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
One-way ETH-DM request to	Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.
Interface	Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.
IDM Frames sent	PDU frames sent to the remote MEP in this ETH-DM session.
Packets transmitted	Total number of IDM PDU frames sent to the remote MEP during this measurement session.
Average delay	Average two-way frame delay measured in this session.
Average delay variation	Average frame jitter measured in this session.
Best case delay	Lowest two-way frame delay measured in this session.

Table 85: monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way Output Fields (*continued*)

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
<b>Worst case delay</b>	Highest two-way frame delay measured in this session.

**NOTE:** For one-way delay measurement, these CLI output fields display **NA** ("not applicable") at the initiator MEP because one-way frame delay measurements occur at the receiver MEP.

Table 86: monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way Output Fields

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
<b>Two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement request to</b>	Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.
<b>DMR received from</b>	Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP that transmitted this DMR frame in response to a DMM frame.
<b>Delay</b>	Two-way delay, in microseconds, for the initiator-transmitted DMM frame.
<b>Delay variation</b>	Difference, in microseconds, between the current and previous delay values. This is also known as frame jitter.
<b>Packets transmitted</b>	Total number of DMM PDU frames sent to the remote MEP in this measurement session.
<b>Valid packets received</b>	Total number of DMR PDU frames received from the remote MEP in this measurement session.
<b>Average delay</b>	Average two-way frame delay measured in this session.
<b>Average delay variation</b>	Average frame jitter measured in this session.
<b>Best case delay</b>	Lowest two-way frame delay measured in this session.
<b>Worst case delay</b>	Highest two-way frame delay measured in this session.

## Sample Output

### monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way

```

user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
One-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
1DM Frames sent : 10
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10
Average delay: NA, Average delay variation: NA
Best case delay: NA, Worst case delay: NA

```

**monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way**

```

user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec

--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 10
Average delay: 103 usec, Average delay variation: 8 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec

```

**monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way (Invalid DMR Frames Received)**

```

user@host> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a with invalid timestamp(s).
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec

--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 9, Invalid packets received: 1
Average delay: 105 usec, Average delay variation: 9 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec

```

## monitor ethernet loss-measurement

**Syntax** monitor ethernet loss-measurement  
 maintenance-domain *md-name*  
 maintenance-association *ma-name*  
 (*remote-mac-address* | mep *remote-mep-id*)  
 <count *frame-count*>  
 <local-mep *mep-id*>  
 <wait *interval-seconds*>  
 <priority *802.1p value*>  
 <no-session-id-tlv>  
 <xml>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.  
**local-mep** option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1

**Description** Start an ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame loss measurement session between the specified local connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance association end point (MEP) and the specified remote MEP, and display a count of transmitted and received data frames between the pair of MEPs. Frame loss measurement statistics are stored at one of the MEPs for later retrieval. For MX Series routers, supports point-to-point down MEPs for Ethernet interfaces (as per IEEE 802.1ag over VPWS).



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor loss to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl + c to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

To start an Ethernet frame loss measurement session, the router first sends frames with ETH-LM information to a peer MEP and similarly receives frames with ETH-LM information from the peer MEP. Frame loss is calculated by collecting the counter values applicable for ingress and egress service frames where the counters maintain a count of transmitted and received data frames between a pair of MEPs. The loss measurement statistics are retrieved as the output of the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement** command and are also stored at the initiator. The frames counts are stored at both the initiator and the receiver MEPs for later retrieval.

**Options** **maintenance-domain** *md-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.

**maintenance-association** *ma-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.

**mep** *remote-mep-id*—Numeric identifier of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame loss measurement. The discovered MAC address of the peer MEP is used. The range of values is from 1 through 8192.

**remote-mac-address**—Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame loss measurement. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* (for

example, **0011.2233.4455** or **00:11:22:33:44:55**). Multicast MAC addresses are not supported.

**count** *frame-count*—(Optional) Number of frames to send to the specified peer MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 65535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

**local-mep** *mep-id*—(Required when multiple MEPs are configured) Identifier for the local maintenance endpoint.

**wait** *interval-seconds*—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait between sending frames. The range of values is from 1 through 255 seconds. The default value is 1 second.

**priority** *802.1p value*—(Optional) Priority of the delay measurement request frame. The range of values is from 0 through 7. The default value is 1 second.

**no-session-id-tlv**—(Optional) Disable the **session id TLV** argument set in the request frame.

**xml**—(Optional) Allow the output of the command to be displayed in XML format.

**Additional Information** To display the iterator output for an LM session, run the following command:

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics sla-iterator <profile> maintenance-association <MA> maintenance-domain <MD> local-mep <MEP> remote-mep <RMEP>**

To display the frame counts collected at an MEP as the result of this command, see the following command descriptions in the [CLI Explorer](#):

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To display the statistics collected at an MEP as the result of this command, see the following command descriptions in the [CLI Explorer](#):

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To clear both the frame counts and the statistics collected for MEPs, use the **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics maintenance-domain *md-name* maintenance-association *ma-name*** command, as described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

For a complete description of Ethernet frame loss measurement, see the *ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM* topics in the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Required Privilege Level** trace and maintenance

- Related Documentation**
- [Ethernet Frame Loss Measurement Overview on page 682](#)
  - [Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices](#)
  - [CLI Explorer](#)

**List of Sample Output** [monitor ethernet loss-measurement on page 1338](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 87 on page 1337](#) lists the output fields for the **monitor ethernet loss-measurement** command and their descriptions. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 87: monitor ethernet loss-measurement output fields**

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
Ethernet loss delay measurement request to	Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.
Interface	Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.
LMR received from	Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP that transmitted this LMR frame in response to a loss measurement message (LMM) frame.
Near-end frame loss	Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.
Far-end frame loss	Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.
Near-end loss ratio	Ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the number of service frames not delivered divided by the total number of service frames during time interval T at the ingress interface.
Far-end loss ratio	Ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the number of service frames not delivered divided by the total number of service frames during time interval T at the egress interface.
LMM packets transmitted	Total number of LMM PDU frames sent to the remote MEP in this measurement session.
LMR packets received	Total number of LMR PDU frames received from the remote MEP in this measurement session.
Average near-end frame loss	Average frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.
Average near-end loss ratio	Average frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.
Average far-end frame loss	Average frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.
Average far-end loss ratio	Average frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.
Near-end best case frame loss	Lowest frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.
Near-end best case loss ratio	Lowest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.

Table 87: monitor ethernet loss-measurement output fields (*continued*)

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
Near-end worst case frame loss	Highest frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.
Near-end worst case loss ratio	Highest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.
Far-end best case frame loss	Lowest frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.
Far-end best case loss ratio	Lowest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.
Far-end worst case frame loss	Highest frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.
Far-end worst case loss ratio	Highest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.

Note that in the preceding table, the term *number of service frames not delivered* is the difference between the number of service frames arriving at the ingress Ethernet flow point and the number of service frames delivered at the egress Ethernet flow point in a point-to-point Ethernet connection.

## Sample Output

### monitor ethernet loss-measurement

```

user@host> monitor ethernet loss-measurement mep 2 64:87:88:6a:da:94 maintenance-domain
md maintenance-association ma count 10
ETH-LM request to 64:87:88:6a:da:94, Interface ge-2/3/2.0

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):0
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):260
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.43537%

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):1
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.51546%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):257
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.31615%

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):0
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):261
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.77551%

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):0
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000%

```



```

Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):260
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.43537%

```

```

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):1
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.51020%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):259
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.09524%

```

```

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):0
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):519
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.71795%

```

```

LMR received from 64:87:88:6a:da:94
Near-end frame loss(CIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(CIR):1
Near-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(CIR):0.51020%
Near-end frame loss(EIR)      :0          Far-end frame loss(EIR):259
Near-end frame loss ratio(EIR):0.00000% Far-end frame loss ratio(EIR):88.09524%

```

```

--- Loss measurement statistics ---
LMM packets transmitted: 10, Valid LMR packets received: 8
Average near-end loss(CIR)      : 0.00000
Average near-end loss ratio(CIR) : 0.00000%
Average far-end loss(CIR)       : 0.42857
Average far-end loss ratio(CIR) : 0.21941%
Near-end best case loss(CIR)    : 0
Near-end best case loss ratio(CIR): 0.00000%
Near-end worst case loss(CIR)   : 0
Near-end worst case loss ratio(CIR): 0.00000%
Far-end best case loss(CIR)     : 0
Far-end best case loss ratio(CIR) : 0.00000%
Far-end worst case loss(CIR)    : 1
Far-end worst case loss ratio(CIR): 0.51546%
Average near-end loss(EIR)      : 0.00000
Average near-end loss ratio(EIR) : 0.00000%
Average far-end loss(EIR)       : 296.42857
Average far-end loss ratio(EIR) : 88.41011%
Near-end best case loss(EIR)    : 0
Near-end best case loss ratio(EIR): 0.00000%
Near-end worst case loss(EIR)   : 0
Near-end worst case loss ratio(EIR): 0.00000%
Far-end best case loss(EIR)     : 257
Far-end best case loss ratio(EIR) : 88.09524%
Far-end worst case loss(EIR)    : 519
Far-end worst case loss ratio(EIR) : 88.77551%

```

## monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement

**Syntax** monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement  
 maintenance-domain *md-name*  
 maintenance-association *ma-name*  
 (*remote-mac-address* | mep *remote-mep-id*)  
 <count *frame-count*>  
 <local-mep *mep-id*>  
 <wait *interval-milliseconds*>  
 <priority *802.1p value*>  
 <size>  
 <xml>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.  
**local-mep** option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1

**Description** (MX Series routers) Start an ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) session between the specified local connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance association end point (MEP) and the specified remote MEP, and display a summary of the frames exchanged in the measurement session. ETH-SLM (also called synthetic frame loss measurement) statistics are stored at one of the MEPs for later retrieval.



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must press Ctrl +c to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

To start an Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement session, the router initiates an exchange of frames carrying synthetic frame loss measurement protocol data units (PDUs) between the local and remote MEPs. The frame counts—the types of and number of Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement PDU frames exchanged to measure frame delay times—are displayed as the run-time output of the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command and are also stored at both the initiator and receiver MEPs for later retrieval. Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement statistics, described below, are measured and stored at only one of the MEPs:

Frame delay—The difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received.

Frame delay variation—The difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.”

**Options** **maintenance-domain** *md-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.  
**maintenance-association** *ma-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.

**mep remote-mep-id**—Numeric identifier of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement. The discovered MAC address of the peer MEP is used. The range of values is from 1 through 8191.

**remote-mac-address**—Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn*. For example, **0011.2233.4455** or **00:11:22:33:44:55**. Multicast MAC addresses are not supported.

**count frame-count**—(Optional) Number of frames to send to the specified peer MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 65,535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

**local-mep mep-id**—(Required when multiple MEPs are configured) Identifier for the local maintenance endpoint.

**wait interval-milliseconds**—(Optional) Number of milliseconds to wait between sending frames. You must specify this value in multiples of 100 milliseconds. The range of values is from 100 through 50000 milliseconds. The default value is 100 milliseconds.

**priority 802.1p value**—(Optional) Priority of the ETH-SLM request frame supported. The range of values is from 0 through 7. The default value is zero.

**size**—(Optional) Size of the data TLV to be included in the request frame. The range of values is from 1 through 1400 bytes.

**xml**—(Optional) Allow the output of the command to be displayed in XML format for ETH-SLM. Note that the only way to get output in XML format is to use the **xml** argument. The **display xml** command does not work.

**Additional Information** To display the frame counts collected at a MEP as the result of this command, use the following commands as described in the [CLI Explorer](#):

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To display the statistics collected at a MEP as the result of this command, use the following commands as described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To clear both the frame counts and the statistics collected for MEPs, use the **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics** command, described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

For a complete description of Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement, see the *ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM* topics in the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Required Privilege Level** trace and maintenance

**Related Documentation**

- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1324](#)
- [monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1340](#)
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics on page 1804](#)

**List of Sample Output** [monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1343](#)

**Output Fields** The **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command displays different output at the CLI, depending on when you start a synthetic frame loss measurement:

- [Table 88 on page 1342](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command.

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 88: monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement Output Fields**

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
<b>ETH-SLM request to</b>	Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.
<b>SLM packets sent</b>	Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.
<b>SLR packets received</b>	Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames received by the source MEP from the remote MEP during this measurement session.
<b>Local TXFCI value</b>	Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.
<b>Local RXFCI value</b>	Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TXFCI is sent in the packet.
<b>Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc)</b>	Value of the local counter TxFCI at the time of SLM frame transmission.
<b>Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t)</b>	Value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission.
<b>Frame loss (near-end)</b>	Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.
<b>Frame loss (far-end)</b>	Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.

## Sample Output

### monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement

```
user@host> monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
ETH-SLM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, interface ge-1/0/0.0
Synthetic Loss measurement statistics:
  SLM packets sent                : 100
  SLR packets received            : 100
  Accumulated SLM statistics:
    Local TXFC1 value             : 100
    Local RXFC1 value             : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc) : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(tc) : 100
  SLM Frame Loss:
    Frame Loss (far-end)          : 0 (0.00 %)
    Frame Loss (near-end)         : 0 (0.00 %)
```

## monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement

**Syntax** monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement  
 maintenance-domain *md-name*  
 maintenance-association *ma-name*  
 (*remote-mac-address* | mep *remote-mep-id*)  
 <count *frame-count*>  
 <local-mep *mep-id*>  
 <wait *interval-milliseconds*>  
 <priority *802.1p value*>  
 <size>  
 <xml>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.  
**local-mep** option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1

**Description** (MX Series routers) Start an ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) session between the specified local connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance association end point (MEP) and the specified remote MEP, and display a summary of the frames exchanged in the measurement session. ETH-SLM (also called synthetic frame loss measurement) statistics are stored at one of the MEPs for later retrieval.



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must press Ctrl +c to explicitly quit the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command and return to the CLI command prompt.

To start an Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement session, the router initiates an exchange of frames carrying synthetic frame loss measurement protocol data units (PDUs) between the local and remote MEPs. The frame counts—the types of and number of Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement PDU frames exchanged to measure frame delay times—are displayed as the run-time output of the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command and are also stored at both the initiator and receiver MEPs for later retrieval. Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement statistics, described below, are measured and stored at only one of the MEPs:

Frame delay—The difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received.

Frame delay variation—The difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.”

**Options** **maintenance-domain** *md-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.  
**maintenance-association** *ma-name*—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.

**mep remote-mep-id**—Numeric identifier of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement. The discovered MAC address of the peer MEP is used. The range of values is from 1 through 8191.

**remote-mac-address**—Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: *nnnn.nnnn.nnnn* or *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn*. For example, **0011.2233.4455** or **00:11:22:33:44:55**. Multicast MAC addresses are not supported.

**count frame-count**—(Optional) Number of frames to send to the specified peer MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 65,535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

**local-mep mep-id**—(Required when multiple MEPs are configured) Identifier for the local maintenance endpoint.

**wait interval-milliseconds**—(Optional) Number of milliseconds to wait between sending frames. You must specify this value in multiples of 100 milliseconds. The range of values is from 100 through 50000 milliseconds. The default value is 100 milliseconds.

**priority 802.1p value**—(Optional) Priority of the ETH-SLM request frame supported. The range of values is from 0 through 7. The default value is zero.

**size**—(Optional) Size of the data TLV to be included in the request frame. The range of values is from 1 through 1400 bytes.

**xml**—(Optional) Allow the output of the command to be displayed in XML format for ETH-SLM. Note that the only way to get output in XML format is to use the **xml** argument. The **display xml** command does not work.

**Additional Information** To display the frame counts collected at a MEP as the result of this command, use the following commands as described in the [CLI Explorer](#):

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To display the statistics collected at a MEP as the result of this command, use the following commands as described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement**
- **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics**

To clear both the frame counts and the statistics collected for MEPs, use the **clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics** command, described in the [CLI Explorer](#).

For a complete description of Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement, see the *ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM* topics in the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

**Required Privilege Level** trace and maintenance

**Related Documentation**

- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1324](#)
- [monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1340](#)
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics on page 1804](#)

**List of Sample Output** [monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1347](#)

**Output Fields** The **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command displays different output at the CLI, depending on when you start a synthetic frame loss measurement:

- [Table 88 on page 1342](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement** command.

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 89: monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement Output Fields**

Output Field Name	Output Field Description
<b>ETH-SLM request to</b>	Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.
<b>SLM packets sent</b>	Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.
<b>SLR packets received</b>	Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames received by the source MEP from the remote MEP during this measurement session.
<b>Local TXFCI value</b>	Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.
<b>Local RXFCI value</b>	Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TXFCI is sent in the packet.
<b>Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc)</b>	Value of the local counter TxFCI at the time of SLM frame transmission.
<b>Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t)</b>	Value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission.
<b>Frame loss (near-end)</b>	Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.
<b>Frame loss (far-end)</b>	Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.




## Sample Output

### monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement

```
user@host> monitor ethernet synthetic-loss-measurement 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
ETH-SLM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, interface ge-1/0/0.0
Synthetic Loss measurement statistics:
  SLM packets sent                : 100
  SLR packets received            : 100
  Accumulated SLM statistics:
    Local TXFC1 value             : 100
    Local RXFC1 value             : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc) : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(tc) : 100
  SLM Frame Loss:
    Frame Loss (far-end)          : 0 (0.00 %)
    Frame Loss (near-end)         : 0 (0.00 %)
```

## request interface mc-ae switchover (Multichassis Link Aggregation)

<b>Syntax</b>	request interface mc-ae switchover <immediate> mcae-id <i>mcae-id</i> ; mcae-id <i>mcae-id</i> ;
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
<b>Description</b>	Manually revert egress traffic from the active node to the designated preferred node of a multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface. You can use this command to manually switch over traffic to the preferred node when the <b>switchover-mode</b> statement for the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface is configured as <b>non-revertive</b> at the <b>[edit interfaces aeX mc-ae]</b> hierarchy level.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> To run this command successfully, the <b>status-control</b> statement should be configured as <b>active</b> at the <b>[edit interfaces aeX mc-ae]</b> hierarchy level. </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>immediate</b>—(Optional) Trigger immediate switchover to the preferred node. If this option is not configured, Junos OS waits for the timer configured using the <b>revert-time</b> statement at the <b>[edit interfaces aeX mc-ae]</b> hierarchy level to expire before it triggers the switchover.</p> <p><b>mcae-id <i>mcae-id</i></b>—Triggers switchover for the specified mc-ae interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</i></li> <li><i>Configuring Manual and Automatic Link Switchover for MC-LAG Interfaces</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id on page 1348</a> <a href="#">request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id on page 1348</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id

```
user@host >request interface mc-ae switchover immediate mcae-id 2
MCAE: Switchover Done
```

### Sample Output

request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id

```
user@host >request interface mc-ae switchover mcae-id 2
```

Switchover In Progress: Please check after 1 minutes,  
Use “show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info” to check for the status

## request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection)

**Syntax** request interface (revert | switchover) aex

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.

**Description** Manually revert egress traffic from the designated backup link to the designated primary link of an aggregated Ethernet interface for which link protection is enabled, or manually switch egress traffic from the primary link to the backup link. This traffic includes transit traffic and local traffic originated on the router itself.



**NOTE:** When link protection is enabled on an aggregated Ethernet interface, if the primary link fails, the router automatically routes egress traffic to the backup link. However, the router does not automatically route egress traffic back to the primary link when the primary link is subsequently reestablished. Instead, you manually control when to have traffic diverted back to the primary link by issuing the `request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection)` operational command and specifying the `revert` keyword.

On M Series and T Series routers, use the `request interface (revert | switchover) (Adaptive Services)` operational command to manually revert to the primary adaptive services interface or link services interface, or to switch from the primary to the secondary interface. For information about this command, see *request interface (revert | switchover) (Adaptive Services)*.

**Options** `revert`—Restores egress traffic processing to the primary link.

`switchover`—Transfers egress traffic processing to the secondary (backup) link.

`aex`—Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number: 0 through 15.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [request interface revert on page 1350](#)


**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

request interface revert

```
user@host >request interface revert ael
```

## request lacp link-switchover

<b>Syntax</b>	request lacp link-switchover aex
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Manually switch aggregated Ethernet active or standby LACP links.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Because this command overrides LACP priority calculations, we strongly recommend that you use this command only when the actor (in this case, the Juniper Networks router) is controlling the active or standby link and the partner (peer) is following. This scenario occurs when you configure only the actor for link protection.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	aex—Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number: 0 through 15.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request lacp link-switchover aeX on page 1351</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. To view the switchover, use the <b>show lacp interfaces</b> command.

## Sample Output

### request lacp link-switchover aeX

```
user@host >request lacp link-switchover ae0ae0: Request succeeded
```

## show chassis hardware

---

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series) on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (T4000 Router) on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (TX Matrix Router) on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Router) on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (MX Series Routers) on page 1352</a> <a href="#">Syntax (MX104, MX2010, and MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (QFX Series) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (OCX Series) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX Series Universal Access Routers) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX5048 and ACX5096 Routers) on page 1353</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX500 Routers) on page 1353</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (EX Series)</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;satellite [slot-id <i>slot-id</i>   device-alias <i>alias-name</i>]&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (T4000 Router)</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (TX Matrix Router)</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;lcc <i>number</i>   scc&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Router)</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;lcc <i>number</i>   sfc <i>number</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (MX Series Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis hardware</code> <code>&lt;detail   extensive&gt;</code> <code>&lt;clei-models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;models&gt;</code> <code>&lt;all-members&gt;</code> <code>&lt;local&gt;</code> <code>&lt;member <i>member-id</i>&gt;</code>

Syntax (MX104, MX2010, and MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;models&gt; &lt;satellite [slot-id <i>slot-id</i>   device-alias <i>alias-name</i>]&gt;</pre>
Syntax (QFX Series)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;interconnect-device <i>name</i>&gt; &lt;node-device <i>name</i>&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Syntax (OCX Series)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Syntax (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Syntax (ACX Series Universal Access Routers)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Syntax (ACX5048 and ACX5096 Routers)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Syntax (ACX500 Routers)	<pre>show chassis hardware &lt;detail   extensive&gt; &lt;clei-models&gt; &lt;models&gt;</pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>models</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>sfc</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for the TX Matrix Plus router.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX2010 and MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X54-D20 for ACX5048 and ACX5096 Routers.</p>
Description	<p>Display a list of all Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and PICs installed in the router or switch chassis, including the hardware version level and serial number.</p>

In the EX Series switch command output, FPC refers to the following:

- On EX2200 switches, EX3200 switches, EX4200 standalone switches, and EX4500 switches—Refers to the switch; FPC *number* is always 0.
- On EX4200 switches in a Virtual Chassis configuration—Refers to the member of a Virtual Chassis; FPC *number* equals the member ID, from 0 through 9.
- On EX8208 and EX8216 switches—Refers to a line card; FPC *number* equals the slot number for the line card.

On QFX3500, QFX5100, and OCX Series standalone switches, and PTX1000 routers both the FPC and FPC *number* are always 0.

On T4000 Type 5 FPCs, there are no **top temperature sensor** or **bottom temperature sensor** parameters. Instead, **fan intake temperature sensor** and **fan exhaust temperature sensors** parameters are displayed.

Starting from Junos OS Release 11.4, the output of the **show chassis hardware models** operational mode command displays the enhanced midplanes FRU model numbers (CHAS-BP3-MX240-S, CHAS-BP3-MX480-S or CHAS-BP3-MX960-S) based on the router. Prior to release 11.4, the FRU model numbers are left blank when the router has enhanced midplanes. Note that the enhanced midplanes are introduced through the Junos OS Release 13.3, but can be supported on all Junos OS releases.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1, the output of the **show chassis hardware detail | extensive | clei-models | models** operational mode command displays the new DC power supply module (PSM) and power distribution unit (PDU) that are added to provide power to the high-density FPC (FPC2-PTX-P1A) and other components in a PTX5000 Packet Transport Router.

- Options**
- none**—Display information about hardware. For a TX Matrix router, display information about the TX Matrix router and its attached T640 routers. For a TX Matrix Plus router, display information about the TX Matrix Plus router and its attached routers.
  - clei-models**—(Optional) Display Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) barcode and model number for orderable field-replaceable units (FRUs).
  - detail**—(Optional) Include RAM and disk information in output.
  - extensive**—(Optional) Display ID EEPROM information.
  - all-members**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display hardware-specific information for all the members of the Virtual Chassis configuration.
  - interconnect-device name**—(QFabric systems only) (Optional) Display hardware-specific information for the Interconnect device.
  - lcc number**—(TX Matrix routers and TX Matrix Plus router only) (Optional) On a TX Matrix router, display hardware information for a specified T640 router (line-card chassis) that is connected to the TX Matrix router. On a TX Matrix Plus router, display hardware information for a specified router (line-card chassis) that is connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.



Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**local**—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display hardware-specific information for the local Virtual Chassis members.

**member *member-id***—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches) (Optional) Display hardware-specific information for the specified member of the Virtual Chassis configuration. Replace *member-id* variable with a value 0 or 1.

**models**—(Optional) Display model numbers and part numbers for orderable FRUs and, for components that use ID EEPROM format v2, the CLEI code.

**node-device *name***—(QFabric systems only) (Optional) Display hardware-specific information for the Node device.

**satellite [*slot-id slot-id* | *device-alias alias-name*]**—(Junos Fusion only) (Optional) Display hardware information for the specified satellite device in a Junos Fusion, or for all satellite devices in the Junos Fusion if no satellite devices are specified.

**scc**—(TX Matrix router only) (Optional) Display hardware information for the TX Matrix router (switch-card chassis).

**sfc *number***—(TX Matrix Plus router only) (Optional) Display hardware information for the TX Matrix Plus router (switch-fabric chassis). Replace *number* variable with 0.

**Additional Information** The **show chassis hardware detail** command now displays DIMM information for the following Routing Engines, as shown in [Table 90 on page 1355](#).

**Table 90: Routing Engines Displaying DIMM Information**

Routing Engines	Routers
RE-S-1800x2 and RE-S-1800x4	MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers
RE-A-1800x2	M120 and M320 routers

In Junos OS Release 11.4 and later, the output for the **show chassis hardware models** operational mode command for MX Series routers display the enhanced midplanes FRU model numbers—CHAS-BP3-MX240-S, CHAS-BP3-MX480-S, or CHAS-BP3-MX960-S—based on the router. In releases before Junos OS Release 11.4, the FRU model numbers are left blank when the router has enhanced midplanes. Note

that the enhanced midplanes are introduced through Junos OS Release 13.3, but can be supported on all Junos OS releases.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- *show chassis power*

**List of Sample Output**

[show chassis hardware \(EX8216 Switch\) on page 1362](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(EX8216 Switch\) on page 1363](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(T1600 Router\) on page 1364](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(EX2300-C Switch\) on page 1365](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(EX2300 Switch\) on page 1365](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(EX4200 Switch\) on page 1365](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(EX4300 Switch\) on page 1365](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(EX4500 Switch\) on page 1366](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(EX9200 Switch\) on page 1366](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M7i Router\) on page 1367](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M10 Router\) on page 1367](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(M10 Router\) on page 1368](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M20 Router\) on page 1368](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(M20 Router\) on page 1369](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M40 Router\) on page 1369](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M40e Router\) on page 1370](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M120 Router\) on page 1370](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(M120 Router\) on page 1371](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(M120 Router\) on page 1372](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M160 Router\) on page 1373](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(M160 Router\) on page 1373](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(M160 Router\) on page 1374](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(M320 Router\) on page 1375](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(M320 Router\) on page 1376](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX5 Router\) on page 1377](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX10 Router\) on page 1377](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX40 Router\) on page 1378](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(Fixed MX80 Router\) on page 1378](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(Modular MX80 Router\) on page 1379](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX104 Router\) on page 1379](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX104 Router\) on page 1380](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX480 Packet Transport Router with details of virtual disk size\) on page 1380](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX104 Router\) on page 1381](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX104 Router\) on page 1384](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX104 Router\) on page 1384](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX240 Router\) on page 1385](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX 240 Router with Routing Engine Displaying DIMM Information\) on page 1385](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX240 Router with Enhanced MX SCB\) on page 1386](#)

[show chassis hardware \(MX480 Router\) on page 1387](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX480 Router with Enhanced MX SCB\) on page 1387](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC\) on page 1387](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC\) on page 1389](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC\) on page 1390](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX960 Router\) on page 1393](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX960 Router with Bidirectional Optics\) on page 1394](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX960 Router with Enhanced MX SCB\) on page 1394](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX960 Router with Enhanced MX SCB\) on page 1396](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1397](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX960 Router\) on page 1400](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1400](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1403](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1412](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1412](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1413](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1414](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC\) on page 1414](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC\) on page 1415](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX2010 Router\) on page 1415](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX2010 Router\) on page 1418](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX2010 Router\) on page 1422](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX2010 Router\) on page 1428](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX2010 Routers\) on page 1429](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC\) on page 1429](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC\) on page 1431](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC\) on page 1433](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX2020 Router\) on page 1438](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX2020 Router\) on page 1446](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX2020 Router\) on page 1455](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX2020 Router\) on page 1456](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1458](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1462](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1464](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(MX2020 Routers with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1470](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1471](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX Series routers with ATM MIC\) on page 1472](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX240, MX480, MX960 routers with Application Services Modular Line Card\) on page 1472](#)

[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX240, MX480, MX960 Routers with Application Services Modular Line Card\) on page 1473](#)

[show chassis hardware \(MX480 Router with MPC4E\) on page 1474](#)

[show chassis hardware \(MX2020 Router with MPC4E\) on page 1474](#)

[show chassis hardware \(MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 Routers with Enhanced 20-Port Gigabit Ethernet MIC\) on page 1476](#)

[show chassis hardware models \(MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 Routers with Enhanced 20-Port Gigabit Ethernet MIC\) on page 1477](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T320 Router\) on page 1477](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T640 Router\) on page 1478](#)

[show chassis hardware models \(T640 Router\) on page 1479](#)

[show chassis hardware extensive \(T640 Router\) on page 1480](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T4000 Router\) on page 1480](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T4000 Router with 16-GB Line Card Chassis \(LCC\) Routing Engine\) on page 1482](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T4000 Router with LSR FPC\) on page 1483](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(T4000 Router\) on page 1483](#)

[show chassis hardware detail \(T4000 Router\) on page 1484](#)

[show chassis hardware models \(T4000 Router\) on page 1486](#)

[show chassis hardware lcc \(TX Matrix Router\) on page 1486](#)

[show chassis hardware scc \(TX Matrix Router\) on page 1487](#)

[show chassis hardware \(T1600 Router\) on page 1487](#)

[show chassis hardware \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1490](#)

[show chassis hardware sfc \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1494](#)

[show chassis hardware extensive \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1496](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1497](#)

[show chassis hardware detail \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1499](#)

[show chassis hardware models \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1501](#)

[show chassis hardware \(TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs\) on page 1504](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs\) on page 1507](#)

[show chassis hardware detail \(TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs\) on page 1511](#)

[show chassis hardware lcc \(TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs\) on page 1514](#)

[show chassis hardware sfc \(TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs\) on page 1515](#)

[show chassis hardware \(16-Port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC with SFP+ Optics \[MX Series Routers\]\) on page 1517](#)

[show chassis hardware \(MPC3E \[MX Series Routers\]\) on page 1517](#)

[show chassis hardware \(QFX3500 Switches\) on page 1518](#)

[show chassis hardware detail \(QFX3500 Switches\) on page 1519](#)

[show chassis hardware models \(QFX3500 Switches\) on page 1520](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(QFX3500 Switches\) on page 1520](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(QFX5100 Switches\) on page 1520](#)

[show chassis hardware interconnect-device \(QFabric Systems\) on page 1521](#)

[show chassis hardware node-device \(QFabric Systems\) on page 1521](#)

[show chassis hardware \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1521](#)

[show chassis hardware \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU\) on page 1522](#)

[show chassis hardware \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A\) on page 1523](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1523](#)

[show chassis hardware clei-models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU\) on page 1524](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A\) on page 1524](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1525](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU\) on page 1526](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A\) on page 1526](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1527](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU\) on page 1527](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A\) on page 1528](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(PTX5000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1528](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(PTX1000 Packet Transport Router\) on page 1529](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(PTX5000 with Control Board 2\) on page 1529](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(MX Routers with Media Services Blade \[MSB\]\) on page 1530](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(MX Routers with Media Services Blade \[MSB\]\) on page 1530](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(ACX5048 Router\) on page 1531](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(ACX5048 Router\) on page 1532](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(ACX5048 Router\) on page 1532](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(ACX5048 Router\) on page 1533](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(ACX5096 Router\) on page 1533](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(ACX5096 Router\) on page 1533](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(ACX5096 Router\) on page 1534](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(ACX5096 Router\) on page 1534](#)  
[show chassis hardware \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1534](#)  
[show chassis hardware detail \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1535](#)  
[show chassis hardware extensive \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1535](#)  
[show chassis hardware clei-models \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1537](#)  
[show chassis hardware models \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1537](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 91 on page 1360](#) lists the output fields for the **show chassis hardware** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 91: show chassis hardware Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Item</b>	<p>Chassis component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(EX Series switches)—Information about the chassis, Routing Engine (SRE and Routing Engine modules in EX8200 switches), power supplies, fan trays, and LCD panel. Also displays information about Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and associated Physical Interface Cards (PICs). Information about the backplane, midplane, and SIBs (SF modules) is displayed for EX8200 switches.</li> <li>(MX Series routers and EX Series switches)—Information about the backplane, Routing Engine, Power Entry Modules (PEMs), and fan trays. Also displays information about Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and associated Physical Interface Cards (PICs), Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and associated Modular Interface Cards (MICs), or Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs). MX80 routers have a single Routing Engine and a built-in Packet Forwarding Engine that attaches directly to MICs. The Packet Forwarding Engine has two “pseudo” FPCs (FPC 0 and FPC1). MX80 routers also have a Forwarding Engine Board (FEB). MX104 routers have a built-in Packet forwarding Engine and a Forwarding Engine Board (FEB). The Packet Forwarding Engine of the MX104 router has three “pseudo” FPCs (FPC0, FPC1, and FPC2).</li> <li>(M Series routers, except for the M320 router)—Information about the backplane; power supplies; fan trays; Routing Engine; maxicab (the connection between the Routing Engine and the backplane, for the M40 router only); SCB, SSB, SFM, or FEB; MCS and PCG (for the M160 router only); each FPC and PIC; and each fan, blower, and impeller.</li> <li>(M120, M320, and T Series routers)—Information about the backplane, power supplies, fan trays, midplane, FPM (craft interface), CIP, PEM, SCG, CB, FPC, PIC, SFP, SPMB, and SIB.</li> <li>(QFX Series)—Information about the chassis, Pseudo CB, Routing Engine, power supplies, fan trays, Interconnect devices, and Node devices. Also displays information about Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) and associated Physical Interface Cards (PICs).</li> <li>(PTX Series)—Information about the chassis, midplane, craft interface (FPM), power distribution units (PDUs) and Power Supply Modules (PSMs), Centralized Clock Generators (CCGs), Routing Engines, Control Boards (CBs) and Switch Processor Mezzanine Boards (SPMBs), Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), PICs, Switch Interface Boards (SIBs), and fan trays (vertical and horizontal).</li> <li>(MX2010 and MX2020 routers)—Information about the chassis, midplane, craft interface (FPM), power midplane (PMP), Power Supply Modules (PSMs), Power Distribution Modules (PDMs), Routing Engines, Control Boards (CBs) and Switch Processor Mezzanine Boards (SPMBs), Switch Fabric Boards (SFBs), Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), PICs, adapter cards (ADCs) and fan trays.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Version</b>	Revision level of the chassis component.	All levels
<b>Part number</b>	Part number of the chassis component.	All levels
<b>Serial number</b>	Serial number of the chassis component. The serial number of the backplane is also the serial number of the router chassis. Use this serial number when you need to contact Juniper Networks Customer Support about the router or switch chassis.	All levels

Table 91: show chassis hardware Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Assb ID or Assembly ID	( <b>extensive</b> keyword only) Identification number that describes the FRU hardware.	<b>extensive</b>
Assembly Version	( <b>extensive</b> keyword only) Version number of the FRU hardware.	<b>extensive</b>
Assembly Flags	( <b>extensive</b> keyword only) Flags.	<b>extensive</b>
FRU model number	( <b>clei-models</b> , <b>extensive</b> , and <b>models</b> keyword only) Model number of the FRU hardware component.	none specified
CLEI code	( <b>clei-models</b> and <b>extensive</b> keyword only) Common Language Equipment Identifier code. This value is displayed only for hardware components that use ID EEPROM format v2. This value is not displayed for components that use ID EEPROM format v1.	none specified
EEPROM Version	ID EEPROM version used by the hardware component: <b>0x00</b> (version 0), <b>0x01</b> (version 1), or <b>0x02</b> (version 2).	<b>extensive</b>
Description	<p>Brief description of the hardware item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type of power supply.</li> <li>Type of PIC. If the PIC type is not supported on the current software release, the output states <b>Hardware Not Supported</b>.</li> <li>Type of FPC: <b>FPC Type 1</b>, <b>FPC Type 2</b>, <b>FPC Type 3</b>, <b>FPC Type 4</b>, or <b>FPC TypeOC192</b>.</li> </ul> <p>On EX Series switches, a brief description of the FPC.</p> <p>The following list shows the PIM abbreviation in the output and the corresponding PIM name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>2x FE</b>—Either two built-in Fast Ethernet interfaces (fixed PIM) or dual-port Fast Ethernet PIM</li> <li><b>4x FE</b>—4-port Fast Ethernet ePIM</li> <li><b>1x GE Copper</b>—Copper Gigabit Ethernet ePIM (one 10-Mbps, 100-Mbps, or 1000-Mbps port)</li> <li><b>1x GE SFP</b>—SFP Gigabit Ethernet ePIM (one fiber port)</li> <li><b>2x Serial</b>—Dual-port serial PIM</li> <li><b>2x T1</b>—Dual-port T1 PIM</li> <li><b>2x E1</b>—Dual-port E1 PIM</li> <li><b>2x CT1E1</b>—Dual-port channelized T1/E1 PIM</li> <li><b>1x T3</b>—T3 PIM (one port)</li> <li><b>1x E3</b>—E3 PIM (one port)</li> <li><b>4x BRI S/T</b>—4-port ISDN BRI S/T PIM</li> <li><b>4x BRI U</b>—4-port ISDN BRI U PIM</li> <li><b>1x ADSL Annex A</b>—ADSL 2/2+ Annex A PIM (one port, for POTS)</li> <li><b>1x ADSL Annex B</b>—ADSL 2/2+ Annex B PIM (one port, for ISDN)</li> <li><b>2x SHDSL (ATM)</b>—G SHDSL PIM (2-port two-wire module or 1-port four-wire module)</li> </ul>	All levels



Table 91: show chassis hardware Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1x TGM550</b>—TGM550 Telephony Gateway Module (Avaya VoIP gateway module with one console port, two analog <b>LINE</b> ports, and two analog <b>TRUNK</b> ports)</li> <li>• <b>1x DS1 TIM510</b>—TIM510 E1/T1 Telephony Interface Module (Avaya VoIP media module with one E1 or T1 trunk termination port and ISDN PRI backup)</li> <li>• <b>4x FXS, 4x FXO, TIM514</b>—TIM514 Analog Telephony Interface Module (Avaya VoIP media module with four analog <b>LINE</b> ports and four analog <b>TRUNK</b> ports)</li> <li>• <b>4x BRI TIM521</b>—TIM521 BRI Telephony Interface Module (Avaya VoIP media module with four ISDN BRI ports)</li> <li>• <b>Crypto Accelerator Module</b>—For enhanced performance of cryptographic algorithms used in IP Security (IPsec) services</li> <li>• <b>MPC M16x10GE</b>—16-port 10-Gigabit Module Port Concentrator that supports SFP+ optical transceivers. (Not on EX Series switches.)</li> <li>• For hosts, the Routing Engine type.</li> <li>• For small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP) modules, the type of fiber: <b>LX</b>, <b>SX</b>, <b>LH</b>, or <b>T</b>.</li> <li>• LCD description for EX Series switches (except EX2200 switches).</li> <li>• <b>MPC2</b>—1-port MPC2 that supports two separate slots for MICs.</li> <li>• <b>MPC3E</b>—1-port MPC3E that supports two separate slots for MICs (MIC-3D-1X100GE-CFP and MIC-3D-20GE-SFP) on MX960, MX480, and MX240 routers. The MPC3E maps one MIC to one PIC (1 MIC, 1 PIC), which differs from the mapping of legacy MPCs.</li> <li>• 100GBASE-LR4, pluggable CFP optics</li> <li>• Supports the Enhanced MX Switch Control Board with fabric redundancy and existing SCBs without fabric redundancy.</li> <li>• Interoperates with existing MX Series line cards, including Flexible Port Concentrators (FPC), Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), and Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs).</li> <li>• <b>MPC4E</b>—Fixed configuration MPC4E that is available in two flavors: MPC4E-3D-32XGE-SFP and MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE on MX2020, MX960, MX480, and MX240 routers.</li> <li>• LCD description for MX Series routers</li> </ul>	

## Sample Output

### show chassis hardware (EX8216 Switch)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis       REV 06   710-016845   CY0109220035   EX8216
Midplane      REV 06   710-016845   BA0909120112   EX8216-MP
CB 0          REV 22   710-020771   AX0109197723   EX8216-RE320
CB 1          REV 22   710-020771   AX0109197726   EX8216-RE320
  Routing Engine 1    BUILTIN      BUILTIN        RE-EX8216
FPC 3         REV 19   710-020683   BC0109083125   EX8200-48F
  CPU         REV 13   710-020598   BF0109144549   EX8200-CPU
FPC 4         REV 17   710-020683   BC0108500127   EX8200-48F
  CPU         REV 10   710-020598   BF0108460510   EX8200-CPU

```



PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	48x 100 Base-QFX/1000
Base-X					
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PE70V89	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-011613	PE70YCE	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VSH	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 13	REV 01	740-011613	E08C02063	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VKU	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03372	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 21	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VAD	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-011613	E08E01228	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VSL	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 24	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03409	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 25	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VL4	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 26	REV 01	740-011613	PDQ4L2Z	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 27	REV 01	740-011613	PE70WFK	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 28	REV 01	740-011782	PBD2B5U	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 29	REV 01	740-011613	PE70UQX	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 30	REV 01	740-011613	PE70VL5	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 31	REV 01	740-011613	PE70V0F	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 32	REV 01	740-011613	E08C02052	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 33	REV 01	740-011613	E08C02197	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 34	REV 01	740-011613	PE70V0L	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 35	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03390	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 36	REV 01	740-011613	PDQ4VL9	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 37	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03370	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 38	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03362	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 39	REV 01	740-011613	E08C02065	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 40	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03405	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 41	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03411	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 43	REV 01	740-011613	E08C02171	SFP-SX	
Xcvr 45	REV 01	740-011613	E08E03410	SFP-SX	
FPC 13	REV 16	710-016837	BB0109051344	EX8200-8XS	
CPU					
SIB 0	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166244	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 1	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166357	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 2	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166362	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 3	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166338	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 4	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166350	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 5	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166365	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 6	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166361	EX8216-SF320	
SIB 7	REV 10	710-021613	AY0109166399	EX8216-SF320	
PSU 0	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170003	EX8200-AC2K	
PSU 1	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170004	EX8200-AC2K	
PSU 2	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170020	EX8200-AC2K	
PSU 3	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170017	EX8200-AC2K	
PSU 4	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170008	EX8200-AC2K	
PSU 5	REV 17	740-021466	BG0709170018	EX8200-AC2K	
Top Fan Tray					
FTC 0	REV 4	760-022620	CX1209140212	EX8216-FT	
FTC 1	REV 4	760-022620	CX1209140212	EX8216-FT	
Bottom Fan Tray					
FTC 0	REV 4	760-022620	CX1209140211	EX8216-FT	
FTC 1	REV 4	760-022620	CX1209140211	EX8216-FT	
LCD 0	REV 04	710-025742	CE0109186919	EX8200 LCD	

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (EX8216 Switch)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 08   710-016845

```

PSU 0	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
PSU 1	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
PSU 2	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
PSU 3	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
PSU 4	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
PSU 5	REV 05	740-023002	COUPAEAEAA	EX8200-PWR-AC3KR
Top Fan Tray				
Bottom Fan Tray				

### show chassis hardware clei-models (T1600 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-005608		CHAS-BP-T640-S
FPM Display	REV 05	710-002897		CRAFT-T640-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895		CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-017906	IPUPAC7KTA	PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
PEM 1	Rev 18	740-002595		PWR-T-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423		SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 08	740-014082		RE-A-2000-4096-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-014082		RE-A-2000-4096-S
CB 0	REV 05	710-007655		CB-T-S
CB 1	REV 03	710-017707		CB-T-S
FPC 0	REV 07	710-013558		T640-FPC2-E2
PIC 0	REV 01	750-010618		PB-4GE-SFP
PIC 1	REV 06	750-001900		PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 2	REV 14	750-001901		PB-40C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 3	REV 07	750-001900		PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
FPC 1	REV 06	710-013553		T640-FPC1-E2
PIC 0	REV 08	750-001072		P-1GE-SX
PIC 1	REV 10	750-012266		PB-4GE-TYPE1-SFP-IQ2
PIC 2	REV 22	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
FPC 2				
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141		PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 1	REV 06	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 2	REV 05	750-004695		PC-TUNNEL
PIC 3	REV 17	750-009553		PC-40C48-SON-SFP
FPC 3	REV 01	710-010154		T640-FPC3-E
PIC 0	REV 07	750-012793		PC-1XGE-TYPE3-XFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 25	750-007141		PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 2	REV 17	750-009553		PC-40C48-SON-SFP
PIC 3	REV 32	750-003700		PC-10C192-SON-VSR
FPC 4	REV 16	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 1	REV 06	750-034781		PD-1CE-CFP
FPC 5	REV 02	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 16	750-012518		PD-40C192-SON-XFP
PIC 1	REV 01	750-010850		PD-10C768-SON-SR
FPC 6	REV 14	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405		PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405		PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 7	REV 09	710-007529		T640-FPC3
PIC 0	REV 10	750-012793		PC-1XGE-TYPE3-XFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 01	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 2	REV 01	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 3	REV 15	750-009450		PC-10C192-SON-SR2
SIB 0	REV 07	710-013074		SIB-I-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 07	710-013074		SIB-I-T1600-S
SIB 2	REV 07	710-013074		SIB-I-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 07	710-013074		SIB-I-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 07	710-013074		SIB-I-T1600-S

Fan Tray 0	FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1	FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2	FAN-REAR-TX-T640-S

#### show chassis hardware (EX2300-C Switch)

```
user@switch> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0             REV 04    650-059984   HV0215410003   EX2300-C-12P
CPU
PIC 0            REV 04    BUILTIN      BUILTIN        12x10/100/1000 Base-T
PIC 1            REV 04    650-059984   HV0215410003   2x10G SFP/SFP+
Xcvr 0           REV 01    740-021309   T09K00695      SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 1           REV 01    740-030658   AD1146A05JT    SFP+-10G-USR
Power Supply 0
JPSU-170W-AC
```

#### show chassis hardware (EX2300 Switch)

```
user@switch> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0             REV 05    650-059968   JY0215410033   EX2300-24P
CPU
PIC 0            REV 05    BUILTIN      BUILTIN        24x10/100/1000 Base-T
PIC 1            REV 05    650-059968   JY0215410033   4x10G SFP/SFP+
Xcvr 0           REV 01    740-030658   AD1125A03ES    SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1           REV 01    740-021308   AJPOTDZ        SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3           REV 01    740-021309   A9401FL        SFP+-10G-LR
Power Supply 0
JPSU-450W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0
(AFO)
Fan Tray 1
(AFO)
Fan Module, Airflow Out
Fan Module, Airflow Out
```

#### show chassis hardware detail (EX4200 Switch)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Routing Engine 0 REV 11    750-021256   BM0208327733   EX4200-24T, 8 POE
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0             REV 11    750-021256   BM0208327733   EX4200-24T, 8 POE
CPU
PIC 0            BUILTIN   BUILTIN      24x 10/100/1000 Base-T
PIC 1            REV 03B   711-021270   AR0208162285   4x GE SFP
BRD              REV 08    711-021264   AK0208328289   EX4200-24T, 8 POE
Power Supply 0   REV 03    740-020957   AT0508346354   PS 320W AC
Fan Tray
```

#### show chassis hardware (EX4300 Switch)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
```

Chassis			PD3713160055	EX4300-48P
Routing Engine 0	REV 04	650-044930	PD3713160055	EX4300-48P
FPC 0	REV 04	650-044930	PD3713160055	EX4300-48P
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 04	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	48x 10/100/1000 Base-T
PIC 1	REV 04	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 40GE
Power Supply 0	REV 01	740-046871	1EDA3090026	JPSU-1100-AC-AF0-A
Fan Tray 0 (AF0)				Fan Module, Airflow Out
Fan Tray 1 (AF0)				Fan Module, Airflow Out

### show chassis hardware models (EX4500 Switch)

user@host> show chassis hardware models

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	750-035700	GG0210271867	EX4500-40F-FB-C
FPC 0	REV 01	750-035700	GG0210271867	EX4500-40F-FB-C
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	EX4500-40F-FB-C
Power Supply 1	REV 01	740-029654	H884FS00JC09	EX4500-PWR1-AC-FB

### show chassis hardware detail (EX9200 Switch)

user@switch> show chassis hardware

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN111DA44RFB	EX9208
Midplane	REV 05	710-017414	TS2912	EX9208-BP
FPM Board	REV 02	710-017254	XN1804	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 01	740-022697	QCS0906C033	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
PEM 1	Rev 01	740-022697	QCS0906C095	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 08	740-031116	9009122883	RE-S-EX9200-1800X4
CB 0	REV 16	750-031391	CAAW4391	EX9200-SCBEF
PC 0	REV 07	750-049612	CABJ9312	EX9200 40x1G Copper
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CABH8268	MPCE PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 02	750-049607	CABT9623	40x 1GE RJ45
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE RJ45
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE RJ45
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE RJ45
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE RJ45
FPC 1	REV 10	710-013699	CAAN3529	EX9200-40x1G-SFP
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CAAL7608	MPCE PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 26	750-028392	CAAS5151	20x 1GE SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
MIC 1	REV 26	750-028392	CAAC8006	20x 1GE SFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011613	E08L03674	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	E08M00243	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
FPC 3	REV 10	710-013699	CAAR5261	EX9200-40x1G-SFP
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CAAS2118	MPCE PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 26	750-028392	CAAS5067	20x 1GE SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031851	PNA7L8U	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 02	740-011613	AM0943SEKGZ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 02	740-011613	AM0943SEJZ9	SFP-SX

PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
MIC 1	REV 26	750-028392	CAAS5132	20x 1GE SFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	E08D02625	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 02	740-011613	PJH4RD9	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0813S8YME	SFP-SX
Fan Tray				Left Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (M7i Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			31959	M7i
Midplane	REV 02	710-008761	CA0209	M7i Midplane
Power Supply 0	Rev 04	740-008537	PD10272	AC Power Supply
Routing Engine	REV 01	740-008846	1000396803	RE-5.0
CFEB	REV 02	750-009492	CA0166	Internet Processor IIv1
FPC 0				E-FPC
PIC 0	REV 04	750-003163	HJ6416	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 04	750-003163	HJ6423	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 2	REV 04	750-003163	HJ6421	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 3	REV 02	750-003163	HJ0425	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 1				E-FPC
PIC 2	REV 01	750-009487	HM2275	ASP - Integrated
PIC 3	REV 01	750-009098	CA0142	2x F/E, 100 BASE-TX

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			B1157	M7i
Midplane	REV 05	710-008761	DM0840	M7i Midplane
Power Supply 0	Rev 08	740-008537	TE53755	AC Power Supply
Routing Engine	REV 07	740-011202	1000736567	RE-850
CFEB	REV 09	750-010463	DK6952	Internet Processor II
FPC 0				E-FPC
PIC 0	REV 12	750-012838	DL7993	4x 1GE(LAN), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011614	PD94TDJ	SFP-LX10
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011615	PAD5EER	UNSUPPORTED
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011614	PD94THU	SFP-LX10
Xcvr 3		NON-JNPR	PDC2E7A	SFP-LX10
PIC 1	REV 03	750-023116	JT0203	4x CHSTM1 SDH CE SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-012434	AGT063832PS	SFP-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-012434	AGT063832LY	SFP-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-016064	C06J19018	SFP-LR
PIC 2	REV 15	750-014895	DM5757	MultiServices 100
PIC 3	REV 01	750-025390	JW9448	12x T1/E1 CE
FPC 1				E-FPC
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x Tunnel
PIC 3	REV 09	750-009099	DM0899	1x G/E, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-012434	AGT07150HGJ	UNSUPPORTED
Fan Tray				Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (M10 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			1122	M10
Midplane	REV 1.1	710-001950	S/N AC6626	
Power supply A	Rev 01	740-002497	S/N LC36095	AC
Power supply B	Rev 01	740-002497	S/N LC36100	AC

Display	REV 1.2	710-001995	S/N AC6656	
Host			18000005dfb3fb01	teknor
FEB	REV 01	710-001948	S/N AC6632	Internet Processor II
FPC 0				
PIC 0	REV 08	750-001072	S/N AB2485	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-000613	S/N AA1048	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
FPC 1				
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-M10I-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-M10I-S

#### show chassis hardware models (M10 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 04	710-008920		CHAS-MP-M10i-S
Power Supply 0	Rev 06	740-008537		PWR-M10i-M7i-AC-S
Power Supply 1	Rev 06	740-008537		PWR-M10i-M7i-AC-S
HCM 0	REV 03	710-010580		HCM-M10i-S
HCM 1	REV 03	710-010580		HCM-M10i-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 09	740-009459		RE-400-256-S
CFEB 0	REV 05	750-010465		FEB-M10i-M7i-S
FPC 0				
PIC 0	REV 10	750-002971		PE-40C3-SON-MM
PIC 1	REV 11	750-002992		PE-4FE-TX
PIC 2	REV 03	750-002977		PE-20C3-ATM-MM
PIC 3	REV 08	750-005724		PE-20C3-ATM2-MM
FPC 1				
PIC 2	REV 12	750-008425		PE-AS
PIC 3	REV 13	750-005636		PE-4CHDS3-QPP
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-M10I-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-M10I-S

#### show chassis hardware (M20 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			20033	M20
Backplane	REV 07	710-001517	S/N AA7940	
Power supply B	Rev 01	740-001465	S/N 000001	AC
Display	REV 02	710-001519	S/N AA9704	
Host 0			98000004f8f27501	teknor
SSB slot 0	REV 01	710-001951	S/N AD5905	Internet Processor II
SSRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-001385	S00480	2 MB
SSRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-001385	S00490	2 MB
SSRAM bank 2	REV 01	710-001385	S001:?	2 MB
SSRAM bank 3	REV 01	710-001385	S00483	2 MB
SSB slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Backup
FPC 1	REV 01	710-001292	S/N AB7528	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 304209	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 000603	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 000414	64 MB
PIC 0	REV 03	750-000612	S/N AB8433	2x OC-3 ATM, MM
PIC 1	REV 01	750-000616	S/N AA1168	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 2	REV 01	750-000613	S/N AA1008	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 01	750-002501	S/N AD5810	4x E3
FPC 2	REV 01	710-001292	S/N AC0119	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 503241	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 306835	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 306832	64 MB

Fan Tray 0  
Fan Tray 1  
Fan Tray 2  
Fan Tray 3

Front Upper Fan Tray  
Front Middle Fan Tray  
Front Bottom Fan Tray  
Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (M20 Router)

user@host> show chassis hardware models

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Backplane	REV 03	710-002334		CHAS-MP-M20-S
Power Supply A	REV 06	740-001465		PWR-M20-AC-S
Display	REV 04	710-001519		CRAFT-M20-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-003239		RE-333-768-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-003239		RE-333-768-S
SSB 0	REV 02	710-001951		SSB-E-M20
SSB 1	N/A	N/A		
FPC 0	REV 03	710-003308		FPC-E
PIC 0	REV 08	750-002303		P-4FE-TX
PIC 1	REV 07	750-004745		P-2MCDS3
PIC 2	REV 03	750-002965		PE-4CHDS3
FPC 1	REV 03	710-003308		FPC-E
PIC 0	REV 03	750-002914		P-20C3-ATM-MM
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-F-M20-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-F-M20-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-F-M20-S
Fan Tray 3				FANTRAY-R-M20-S

### show chassis hardware (M40 Router)

user@host> show chassis hardware

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Backplane	REV 02	710-000073	S/N AA0053	
Power supply A	Rev 2	740-000235	S/N 000042	DC
Maxicab	REV X1	710-000229	S/N AA0139	
Minicab	REV X1	710-000482	S/N AA0201	
Display	REV 06	710-000150	S/N AA0905	
Host				cpv5000
SCB	REV X1	710-000075	S/N AA0158	Internet Processor I
SSRAM bank 0	REV 02	710-000077	S/N AA2267	1 MB
SSRAM bank 1	REV 02	710-000077	S/N AA2270	1 MB
SSRAM bank 2	REV 02	710-000077	S/N AA2269	1 MB
SSRAM bank 3	REV 02	710-000077	S/N AA2268	1 MB
FPC 0	REV 01	710-000175	S/N AA0048	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N AA2333	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N AA2332	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV X1	710-000099	S/N AA2337	64 MB
PIC 0	REV 04	750-000613	S/N aa0343	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 1	REV 04	750-000613	S/N AA0379	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 04	750-000613	S/N AA0377	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 04	750-000613	S/N AA0378	1x Tunnel
FPC 2	REV 01	710-000175	S/N AA0042	
SSRAM	REV 02	710-000077	S/N AA2288	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N AA2331	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000099	S/N AA2330	64 MB
PIC 0	REV X1	750-000603	S/N AA0143	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
PIC 1	REV X1	750-000615	S/N AA0149	4x OC-3 SONET, MM
PIC 2	REV X1	750-000611	S/N AA0148	4x OC-3 SONET, MM
PIC 3	REV 04	750-000613	S/N AA0330	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
FPC 4	REV 01	710-000175	S/N AA0050	

SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N AA2327	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N AA2329	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000099	S/N AA2328	64 MB
PIC 0	REV 04	750-000613	S/N AA0320	1x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 05	750-000616	S/N AA1341	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 3	REV 08	750-001072	S/N AB2462	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 5	REV 10	710-000175	S/N AA7663	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 501590	1 MB
SDRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 300949	64 MB
SDRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000099	S/N 300868	64 MB
PIC 1	REV 01	750-001323	S/N AB1670	1x Tunnel

### show chassis hardware (M40e Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis				m40e
Midplane	REV 01	710-005071	AX3671	
FPM CMB	REV 03	710-001642	AR9074	
FPM Display	REV 03	710-001647	AR7331	
CIP	REV 04	710-002649	BB4449	
PEM 0	Rev 01	740-003787	MC12364	Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 01	740-003787	MC12383	Power Entry Module
PCG 0	REV 07	710-001568	AG1332	
PCG 1	REV 07	710-001568	AR3789	
Host 0			3e000007c8176601	Present
MCS 0	REV 11	710-001226	AN5813	
SFM 0 SPP	REV 07	710-001228	AG4676	
SFM 0 SPR	REV 05	710-002189	AE4735	Internet Processor II
SFM 1 SPP	REV 07	710-001228	AP1347	
SFM 1 SPR	REV 05	710-002189	BE0063	Internet Processor II
FPC 0	REV 01	710-011725	BE0669	M40e-EP-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-004600	BD9504	
PIC 0	REV 03	750-003737	AY3991	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 1	REV 01	710-005197	BD9842	M40e-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 01	710-004600	BB4869	
PIC 0	REV 07	750-001900	AR8278	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
FPC 2	REV 02	710-005197	BD9824	M40e-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 01	710-004600	BD9531	
PIC 0	REV 03	750-003737	AY3986	4x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 4	REV 02	710-005078	BE0664	M40e-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-004600	BD9559	
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001894	AG7963	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 2	REV 01	750-002575	AF2472	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
FPC 6	REV 02	710-005078	BE0652	M40e-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-004600	BD9607	
PIC 0	REV 02	750-002911	AN2286	4x F/E, 100 BASE-TX
PIC 2	REV 01	750-002577	AP6345	4x OC-3 SONET, MM

### show chassis hardware (M120 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN000054AC	M120
Midplane	REV 01	710-013667	RB4170	M120 Midplane
FPM Board	REV 02	710-011407	CJ9186	M120 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 02	710-011405	CJ9173	M120 FPM Display
FPM CIP	REV 02	710-011410	CJ9221	M120 FPM CIP
PEM 0	Rev 05	740-011936	RM28320	AC Power Entry Module



PEM 1	Rev 05	740-011936	RM28321	AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 03	740-014080	1000642883	RE-A-1000
CB 0	REV 03	710-011403	CM8346	M120 Control Board
CB 1	REV 06	710-011403	CP6728	M120 Control Board
FPC 1	REV 02	710-015908	CP6925	M120 CFPC 10GE
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	62E204N00007	XFP-10G-LR
FPC 3	REV 03	710-011393	CJ9234	M120 FPC Type 2
PIC 0	REV 16	750-008155	NB5229	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F15JB	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-007326	P4Q0R9G	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 09	750-007745	CG4360	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 16	750-008155	ND7787	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F12AS	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1ALU	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 07	750-011800	JW1284	8x 1GE(LAN), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1AM6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	P9F16NN	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P8C29Y7	SFP-SX
Board B	REV 02	710-011395	CN3754	M120 FPC Mezz
FPC 4	REV 02	710-011398	CP6741	M120 FPC Type 3
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	NB2855	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P922A1F	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P922A16	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P922A0U	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	P9229UZ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-009029	P11JXWP	SFP-LX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1ALW	SFP-SX
FPC 5	REV 01	710-011388	CJ9088	M120 FPC Type 1
PIC 0	*** Hardware Not Supported ***			
PIC 1	REV 05	750-012052	NB0410	1x CHOC3 IQ SONET, SMLR
PIC 2	REV 01	750-013167	CM3824	4x CHDS3 IQ
PIC 3	REV 01	750-010240	CB5366	1x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Board B	REV 01	710-011390	CJ9103	M120 FPC Mezz Board
FEB 3	REV 04	710-011663	CP6673	M120 FEB
FEB 4	REV 04	710-011663	CJ9368	M120 FEB
FEB 5	REV 04	710-011663	CJ9386	M120 FEB
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3				Rear Bottom Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware detail (M120 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN000054AC	M120
Midplane	REV 01	710-013667	RB4170	M120 Midplane
FPM Board	REV 02	710-011407	CJ9186	M120 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 02	710-011405	CJ9173	M120 FPM Display
FPM CIP	REV 02	710-011410	CJ9221	M120 FPM CIP
PEM 0	Rev 05	740-011936	RM28320	AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 05	740-011936	RM28321	AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 03	740-014080	1000642883	RE-A-1000
ad0	248 MB	SILICONSYSTEMS INC	256M 126CT505S0763SC00110	Compact Flash
ad2	38154 MB	HTE541040G9SA00	MPBBTOX2HS2E3M	Hard Disk
CB 0	REV 03	710-011403	CM8346	M120 Control Board
CB 1	REV 06	710-011403	CP6728	M120 Control Board

FPC 1	REV 02	710-015908	CP6925	M120 CFPC 10GE
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	62E204N00007	XFP-10G-LR
FPC 3	REV 03	710-011393	CJ9234	M120 FPC Type 2
PIC 0	REV 16	750-008155	NB5229	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F15JB	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-007326	P4Q0R9G	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 09	750-007745	CG4360	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 16	750-008155	ND7787	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F12AS	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1ALU	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 07	750-011800	JW1284	8x 1GE(LAN), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1AM6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	P9F16NN	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P8C29Y7	SFP-SX
Board B	REV 02	710-011395	CN3754	M120 FPC Mezz
FPC 4	REV 02	710-011398	CP6741	M120 FPC Type 3
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	NB2855	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P922A1F	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P922A16	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P922A0U	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	P9229UZ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-009029	P11JXWP	SFP-LX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1ALW	SFP-SX
FPC 5	REV 01	710-011388	CJ9088	M120 FPC Type 1
PIC 0	*** Hardware Not Supported ***			
PIC 1	REV 05	750-012052	NB0410	1x CHOC3 IQ SONET, SMLR
PIC 2	REV 01	750-013167	CM3824	4x CHDS3 IQ
PIC 3	REV 01	750-010240	CB5366	1x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Board B	REV 01	710-011390	CJ9103	M120 FPC Mezz Board
FEB 3	REV 04	710-011663	CP6673	M120 FEB
FEB 4	REV 04	710-011663	CJ9368	M120 FEB
FEB 5	REV 04	710-011663	CJ9386	M120 FEB
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3				Rear Bottom Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (M120 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
```

Hardware inventory:				
Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 01	710-013667		
FPM CIP	REV 02	710-011410		CRAFT-M120-S
PEM 0	Rev 05	740-011936		PWR-M120-AC-S
PEM 1	Rev 05	740-011936		PWR-M120-AC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 03	740-014080		RE-A-1000-2048-S
CB 0	REV 03	710-011403		CB-M120-S
CB 1	REV 06	710-011403		CB-M120-S
FPC 1	REV 02	710-015908		M120-cFPC-1XGE-XFP
FPC 3				
PIC 0	REV 16	750-008155		PB-2GE-SFP-QPP
PIC 1	REV 09	750-007745		PC-40C3-SON-SMIR
PIC 2	REV 16	750-008155		PB-2GE-SFP-QPP
PIC 3	REV 07	750-011800		PB-8GE-TYPE2-SFP-IQ2
FPC 4				
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141		PC-10GE-SFP
FPC 5				

PIC 1	REV 05	750-012052	PB-1CHOC3-SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 01	750-013167	PE-4CHDS3-QPP
PIC 3	REV 01	750-010240	PB-1GE-SFP
Fan Tray 0			FFANTRAY-M120-S
Fan Tray 1			FFANTRAY-M120-S
Fan Tray 2			RFANTRAY-M120-S
Fan Tray 3			RFANTRAY-M120-S

### show chassis hardware (M160 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			101	M160
Midplane	REV 02	710-001245	S/N AB4107	
FPM CMB	REV 01	710-001642	S/N AA2911	
FPM Display	REV 01	710-001647	S/N AA2999	
CIP	REV 02	710-001593	S/N AA9563	
PEM 0	Rev 01	740-001243	S/N KJ35769	DC
PEM 1	Rev 01	740-001243	S/N KJ35765	DC
PCG 0	REV 01	710-001568	S/N AA9794	
PCG 1	REV 01	710-001568	S/N AA9804	
Host 1			da000004f8d57001	teknor
MCS 1	REV 03	710-001226	S/N AA9777	
SFM 0 SPP	REV 04	710-001228	S/N AA2975	
SFM 0 SPR	REV 02	710-001224	S/N AA9838	Internet Processor I
SFM 1 SPP	REV 04	710-001228	S/N AA2860	
SFM 1 SPR	REV 01	710-001224	S/N AB0139	Internet Processor I
FPC 0	REV 03	710-001255	S/N AA9806	FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 02	710-001217	S/N AA9590	
PIC 1	REV 05	750-000616	S/N AA1527	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 2	REV 05	750-000616	S/N AA1535	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 3	REV 01	750-000616	S/N AA1519	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
FPC 1	REV 02	710-001611	S/N AA9523	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 02	710-001217	S/N AA9571	
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001900	S/N AA9626	1x STM-16 SDH, SMIR
PIC 1	REV 01	710-002381	S/N AD3633	2x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 2				FPC Type OC192
CPU	REV 03	710-001217	S/N AB3329	
PIC 0	REV 01			1x OC-192 SM SR-2
Fan Tray 0				Rear Bottom Blower
Fan Tray 1				Rear Top Blower
Fan Tray 2				Front Top Blower
Fan Tray 3				Front Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (M160 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-009120		CHAS-BP-M320-S
FPM Display	REV 02	710-009351		CRAFT-M320-S
CIP	REV 03	710-005926		CIP-M320-S
PEM 2	Rev X4	740-009148		PWR-M-DC-S
PEM 3	Rev X4	740-009148		PWR-M-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-008883		RE-1600-2048-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-008883		RE-1600-2048-S
FPC 0	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 01	750-001323		P-TUNNEL
PIC 1	REV 02	750-002987		PE-10C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 2	REV 04	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 04	750-001896		PB-10C12-SON-SMIR

FPC 1	REV 02	710-010419	M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 04	750-001894	PB-1GE-SX
PIC 1	REV 04	750-001894	PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 03	750-001894	PB-1GE-SX
FPC 2	REV 02	710-010419	M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 10	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 1	REV 10	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 07	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 3	REV 07	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 1	REV 10	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 07	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 3	REV 07	750-005634	PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
FPC 3			
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001895	PB-10C12-SON-MM
PIC 1	REV 04	750-001894	PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 04	750-003141	PB-1GE-SX-B
FPC 4	REV 02	710-010419	M320-FPC1
FPC 5	REV 02	710-010419	M320-FPC1
FPC 6	REV 02	710-010419	M320-FPC1
FPC 7			
PIC 0	REV 15	750-001901	PB-40C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 1	REV 06	750-001900	PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 2	REV 07	750-001900	PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 3	REV 05	750-003737	PB-4GE-SX
SIB 0	REV 03	710-009184	SIB-M-S
SIB 1	REV 03	710-009184	SIB-M-S
SIB 2	REV 03	710-009184	SIB-M-S
SIB 3	REV 03	710-009184	SIB-M-S
Fan Tray 0			FFANTRAY-M320-S
Fan Tray 1			FFANTRAY-M320-S
Fan Tray 2			RFANTRAY-M320-S

## show chassis hardware detail (M160 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

Hardware inventory:				
Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			101	M160
Midplane	REV 02	710-001245	S/N AB4107	
FPM CMB	REV 01	710-001642	S/N AA2911	
FPM Display	REV 01	710-001647	S/N AA2999	
CIP	REV 02	710-001593	S/N AA9563	
PEM 0	Rev 01	740-001243	S/N KJ35769	DC
PEM 1	Rev 01	740-001243	S/N KJ35765	DC
PCG 0	REV 01	710-001568	S/N AA9794	
PCG 1	REV 01	710-001568	S/N AA9804	
Host 1			da000004f8d57001	teknor
MCS 1	REV 03	710-001226	S/N AA9777	
SFM 0 SPP	REV 04	710-001228	S/N AA2975	
SFM 0 SPR	REV 02	710-001224	S/N AA9838	Internet Processor I
SSRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306456	1 MB
SSRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306474	1 MB
SSRAM bank 2	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306388	1 MB
SSRAM bank 3	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306392	1 MB
SFM 1 SPP	REV 04	710-001228	S/N AA2860	
SFM 1 SPR	REV 01	710-001224	S/N AB0139	Internet Processor I
SSRAM bank 0	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302917	1 MB
SSRAM bank 1	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302662	1 MB
SSRAM bank 2	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302593	1 MB
SSRAM bank 3	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 100160	1 MB
FPC 0	REV 03	710-001255	S/N AA9806	FPC Type 1

CPU	REV 02	710-001217	S/N AA9590	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302836	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00141	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S0010;	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302633	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00143	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S00115	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302952	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00135	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S001=3	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 302892	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00076	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S001=5	32 MB
PIC 1	REV 05	750-000616	S/N AA1527	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 2	REV 05	750-000616	S/N AA1535	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
PIC 3	REV 01	750-000616	S/N AA1519	1x OC-12 ATM, MM
FPC 1	REV 02	710-001611	S/N AA9523	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 02	710-001217	S/N AA9571	
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306340	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00012	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S0001?	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306454	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00028	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S0002?	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306492	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00015	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S00031	32 MB
SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306363	1 MB
SDRAM 0	REV 01	710-001196	S00013	32 MB
SDRAM 1	REV 01	710-001196	S00032	32 MB
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001900	S/N AA9626	1x STM-16 SDH, SMIR
PIC 1	REV 01	710-002381	S/N AD3633	2x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
FPC 2				FPC Type OC192
... SSRAM	REV 01	710-000077	S/N 306466	1 MB

### show chassis hardware (M320 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			67245	M320
Midplane	REV 05	710-009120	RB1202	M320 Midplane
FPM GBUS	REV 04	710-005928	HZ5697	M320 Board
FPM Display	REV 05	710-009351	HR1464	M320 FPM Display
CIP	REV 04	710-005926	HT8672	M320 CIP
PEM 0	Rev 05	740-009148	QK34208	DC Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 05	740-009148	QK34262	DC Power Entry Module
PEM 2	Rev 05	740-009148	QF10449	DC Power Entry Module
PEM 3	Rev 05	740-009148	QJ18257	DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-008883	P11123901185	RE-4.0
CB 0	REV 07	710-009115	JB2382	M320 Control Board
FPC 0	REV 02	710-005017	CD9926	M320 FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 01	710-011659	CJ6940	M320 PCA SCPU
PIC 0	REV 07	750-001900	AT1594	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 1	REV 03	750-001850	HS2746	1x Tunnel
PIC 2	REV 05	750-010618	JE7117	4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
PIC 3	REV 06	750-001900	HE6083	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
FPC 2	REV 02	710-005017	CH0319	M320 FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-011659	CJ6942	M320 PCA SCPU
PIC 0	REV 05	750-003034	BD8705	4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
FPC 5	REV 02	710-005017	CD9938	M320 FPC Type 2

CPU				
FPC 7	REV 02	710-005017	CD9934	M320 FPC Type 2
CPU				
SIB 0	REV 09	710-009184	JA6540	M320 SIB
SIB 1	REV 09	710-009184	HV9511	M320 SIB
SIB 2	REV 09	710-009184	HW2057	M320 SIB
SIB 3	REV 09	710-009184	JA6687	M320 SIB
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (M320 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-009120		CHAS-BP-M320-S
FPM Display	REV 02	710-009351		CRAFT-M320-S
CIP	REV 03	710-005926		CIP-M320-S
PEM 2	Rev X4	740-009148		PWR-M-DC-S
PEM 3	Rev X4	740-009148		PWR-M-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-008883		RE-1600-2048-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-008883		RE-1600-2048-S
FPC 0	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 01	750-001323		P-TUNNEL
PIC 1	REV 02	750-002987		PE-10C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 2	REV 04	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 04	750-001896		PB-10C12-SON-SMIR
FPC 1	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 04	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
PIC 1	REV 04	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 03	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
FPC 2	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
PIC 0	REV 10	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 1	REV 10	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 07	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 3	REV 07	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 1	REV 10	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 07	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 3	REV 07	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
FPC 3				
PIC 0	REV 03	750-001895		PB-10C12-SON-MM
PIC 1	REV 04	750-001894		PB-1GE-SX
PIC 3	REV 04	750-003141		PB-1GE-SX-B
FPC 4	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
FPC 5	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
FPC 6	REV 02	710-010419		M320-FPC1
FPC 7				
PIC 0	REV 15	750-001901		PB-40C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 1	REV 06	750-001900		PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 2	REV 07	750-001900		PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 3	REV 05	750-003737		PB-4GE-SX
SIB 0	REV 03	710-009184		SIB-M-S
SIB 1	REV 03	710-009184		SIB-M-S
SIB 2	REV 03	710-009184		SIB-M-S
SIB 3	REV 03	710-009184		SIB-M-S
Fan Tray 0				FFANTRAY-M320-S
Fan Tray 1				FFANTRAY-M320-S
Fan Tray 2				RFANTRAY-M320-S

## show chassis hardware (MX5 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               E1368         MX5-T
Midplane          REV 01   711-038215   YF5288        MX5-T
PEM 0             Rev 04   740-028288   VA01215       AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1             Rev 04   740-028288   VA01218       AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine    BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        Routing Engine
TFEB 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        Forwarding Engine
Processor
  QXM 0           REV 05   711-028408   ZA9136        MPC QXM
  FPC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        MPC BUILTIN
  MIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        4x 10GE XFP
  PIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        4x 10GE XFP
  FPC 1            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        MPC BUILTIN
  MIC 0           REV 24   750-028392   YX9820        3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
  PIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
    Xcvr 0         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SUAQ3   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 1         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SUAPA   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 2         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SUAN7   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 3         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SU91Q   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 4         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SUDDR   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 9         REV 01   740-011613   AM0848SB6A1   SFP-SX
  PIC 1            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
    Xcvr 0         REV 01   740-031851   AM1045SUANO   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 1         REV 01   740-011613   AS0812S0719   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 2         REV 01   740-011613   AM0821SA121   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 3         REV 01   740-011613   PF21K21       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 4         REV 01   740-011613   AM0848SB69Z   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 5         REV 01   740-011782   P9POXV3       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 6         REV 01   740-011613   AM0812S8WJN   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 7         REV 01   740-011613   PAM3G9Q       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 8         REV 01   740-011613   AM0848SB4A6   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 9         REV 01   740-011782   P9MOU37       SFP-SX
  MIC 1           REV 20   750-028380   ZG2657        3D 2x 10GE XFP
  PIC 2            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        1x 10GE XFP
  PIC 3            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        1x 10GE XFP
Fan Tray

```

## show chassis hardware (MX10 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               E1372         MX10-T
Midplane          REV 01   711-038211   YF5285        MX10-T
PEM 0             Rev 04   740-028288   VB01678       AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine    BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        Routing Engine
TFEB 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        Forwarding Engine
Processor
  QXM 0           REV 05   711-028408   ZA9053        MPC QXM
  FPC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        MPC BUILTIN
  MIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        4x 10GE XFP
  PIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        4x 10GE XFP
  FPC 1            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        MPC BUILTIN
  MIC 0           REV 24   750-028392   YX9436        3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
  PIC 0            BUILTIN  BUILTIN      BUILTIN        10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
    Xcvr 0         REV 01   740-031851   AM1107SUFQW   SFP-SX

```

PIC 1	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Fan Tray			Fan Tray

**show chassis hardware (MX40 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               E1367          MX40-T
Midplane                               YF5284         MX40-T
PEM 0          Rev 04    740-028288   VB01680        AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1          Rev 04    740-028288   VB01700        AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine                               BUILTIN        Routing Engine
TFEB 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      Forwarding Engine
Processor
  QXM 0          REV 05    711-028408   ZA9048         MPC QXM
  FPC 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      MPC BUILTIN
    MIC 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      4x 10GE XFP
      PIC 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      4x 10GE XFP
        Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-014279   M7067UPP       XFP-10G-LR
        Xcvr 1          NON-JNPR   K9J02UN       XFP-10G-LR
  FPC 1          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      MPC BUILTIN
    MIC 0          REV 24    750-028392   YX3504         3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
      PIC 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
        Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-011613   AM0812S8WTE    SFP-SX
        Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-011613   PFA6KV2         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 2      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SUDDM     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 3      REV 01    740-011613   PD63C7M         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 4      REV 01    740-011613   PD63DJY         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 5      REV 02    740-011613   AA0950STLL9     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 6      REV 01    740-011782   PAR1YHC         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 7      REV 01    740-011782   P9P0XXL         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 8      REV 01    740-011613   PD63D95         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 9      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SU9B8     SFP-SX
      PIC 1          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
        Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-011613   PF21L3Z         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SU7M9     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 2      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SUAPT     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 3      REV 01    740-011613   PFF2BZH         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 4      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SUDDN     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 5      REV 01    740-031851   AM1039S00ZR     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 6      REV 01    740-031851   AM1045SUD6Y     SFP-SX
        Xcvr 8      REV 01    740-011613   PFM1QBS         SFP-SX
        Xcvr 9      REV 01    740-011613   PFF2E25         SFP-SX
    MIC 1          REV 01    750-021130   KG4391         3D 2x 10GE XFP
      PIC 2          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      1x 10GE XFP
        Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-011571   C645XJ04G       XFP-10G-SR
      PIC 3          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      1x 10GE XFP
        Xcvr 0          NON-JNPR   CA49BK0AE       XFP-10G-SR
Fan Tray                               Fan Tray

```

**show chassis hardware (Fixed MX80 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               MX80-48T
Midplane      REV 01    711-031603   KF9250         MX80-48T
Routing Engine                               BUILTIN        Routing Engine
FEB 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      Forwarding Engine Board
FPC 0          BUILTIN   BUILTIN      MPC BUILTIN

```



MIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	M6439D41	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014279	6XE931N00202	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-014289	C715XU05F	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-014289	C650XU0EP	XFP-10G-SR
FPC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0	REV 01	711-029399	JR6981	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
MIC 1	REV 01	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12x 1GE(LAN) RJ45
Fan Tray				Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (Modular MX80 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               MX80
Midplane                               REV 02  711-031594  JR7084         MX80
PEM 0                               Rev 01  740-028288  000018         AC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine                               BUILTIN  BUILTIN       Routing Engine
FEB 0                               BUILTIN  BUILTIN       Forwarding Engine Board

QXM 0          REV 05  711-028408  JR7041         MPC QXM
FPC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       4x 10GE XFP
FPC 1          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0          REV 02  750-028380  JR6598         3D 2x 10GE XFP
PIC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0         REV 01  740-014289  T07M86365     XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0         REV 01  740-014289  T07M71094     XFP-10G-SR
MIC 1          REV 02  750-028380  JG8548         3D 2x 10GE XFP
PIC 2          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0         REV 02  740-014289  T08L86302     XFP-10G-SR
PIC 3          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0         REV 02  740-014289  C810XU0BA     XFP-10G-SR
Fan Tray                               Fan Tray
```

### show chassis hardware (MX104 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               G3503         MX104
Midplane                               REV 28  750-044219  CAAX5741       MX104
PEM 0          REV 03  740-045933  1H072500016   AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1          REV 03  740-045932  1H073050017   DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0 REV 20  750-044228  CAAY7935      RE-MX-104
Routing Engine 1 REV 13  750-044228  CAAM6380      RE-MX-104
AFEB 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       Forwarding Engine
Processor
FPC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
FPC 1          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0          REV 15  750-036132  CAAF7948      2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE
PIC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE
```

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011615	PCQ0U2J	SFP-IR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-016068	PJL7A6G	SFP-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-016068	PJL7A5J	SFP-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-016065	PJN5HPZ	SFP-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-029122	PKB38TL	SFP-LR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011787	P6A107G	SFP-LR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-029122	PKB38TR	SFP-LR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011787	PBKONK3	SFP-LR
MIC 1				
FPC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B10F00465	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B10F00461	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B10G01545	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B10G01385	SFP+-10G-SR
Fan Tray 0	REV 02	711-049570	CAAX6538	Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware detail (MX104 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               G3503         MX104
Midplane      REV 28    750-044219   CAAX5741      MX104
PEM 0         REV 03    740-045933   1H072500016   AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1         REV 03    740-045932   1H073050017   DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0 REV 20    750-044228   CAAY7935      RE-MX-104
  da0         7836 MB  ATP IG eUSB SSD
  usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0
  usb0 (addr 2) USB2513Bi 9491
  usb0 (addr 3) ATP IG eUSB SSD 44801
  Freescale    uhub0
  SMSC         uhub1
  ATP Electronics umass0
Routing Engine 1 REV 13    750-044228   CAAM6380      RE-MX-104
  da0         7836 MB  ATP IG eUSB SSD
  Nand Flash 0
AFEB 0        BUILTIN    BUILTIN       Forwarding Engine
Processor
FPC 0         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
FPC 1         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0         REV 15    750-036132   CAAF7948      2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE
PIC 0         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE
  Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-011615   PCQ0U2J      SFP-IR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-016068   PJL7A6G      SFP-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01    740-016068   PJL7A5J      SFP-SR
  Xcvr 3      REV 01    740-016065   PJN5HPZ      SFP-SR
  Xcvr 4      REV 01    740-029122   PKB38TL      SFP-LR
  Xcvr 5      REV 01    740-011787   P6A107G      SFP-LR
  Xcvr 6      REV 01    740-029122   PKB38TR      SFP-LR
  Xcvr 7      REV 01    740-011787   PBKONK3      SFP-LR
MIC 1
FPC 2         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 0         BUILTIN    BUILTIN       4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-031980   B10F00465    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-031980   B10F00461    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01    740-031980   B10G01545    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3      REV 01    740-031980   B10G01385    SFP+-10G-SR
Fan Tray 0    REV 02    711-049570   CAAX6538     Fan Tray

```

### show chassis hardware detail (MX480 Packet Transport Router with details of virtual disk size)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail

```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN122FFD9AFB	MX480
Midplane	REV 05	710-017414	ACRB8882	MX480 Midplane
FPM Board	REV 02	710-017254	CADF7623	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-017343	QCS1128A0TY	DC Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 07	740-017343	QCS1128A0JM	DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	750-054758	CADG2028	RE-S-2X00x6
vtbd0	15361 MB			Virtio Block Disk
vtbd1	15360 MB			Virtio Block Disk
ada0	511 MB QEMU HARDDISK		QM00002	Emulated IDE Disk
usb0 (addr 1)	UHCI root HUB 0		Intel	uhub0
Routing Engine 1	REV 00	750-054758		RE-S-2X00x6
vtbd0	15361 MB			Virtio Block Disk
vtbd1	15360 MB			Virtio Block Disk
ada0	511 MB QEMU HARDDISK		QM00002	Emulated IDE Disk
usb0 (addr 1)	UHCI root HUB 0		Intel	uhub0
CB 0	REV 01	750-055976	CACS1837	Enhanced MX SCB 2
CB 1	REV 01	750-055976	CADD9894	Enhanced MX SCB 2
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AP41KCL	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 0	REV 09	750-049040	CACX1759	LOAD MPC Type 2
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CACP9324	HMPC PMB 2G
FPC 4	REV 28	750-037355	CACY8384	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CACX0428	HMPC PMB 2G
Fan Tray				Enhanced Left Fan Tray

## show chassis hardware extensive (MX104 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			G3503	MX104
Jedec Code:	0x7fb0	EEPROM Version:	0x02	
		S/N:	G3503	
Assembly ID:	0x0560	Assembly Version:	00.00	
Date:	00-00-0000	Assembly Flags:	0x00	
ID:	MX104			
Board Information Record:				
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
I2C Hex Data:				
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x20: 47 33 35 30 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Midplane	REV 28	750-044219	CAAX5741	MX104
Jedec Code:	0x7fb0	EEPROM Version:	0x02	
P/N:	750-044219	S/N:	CAAX5741	
Assembly ID:	0x0560	Assembly Version:	01.28	
Date:	03-27-2013	Assembly Flags:	0x00	
Version:	REV 28	CLEI Code:	PROTOXCLEI	
ID:	MX104	FRU Model Number:	PROTO-ASSEMBLY	
Board Information Record:				
Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 b0 a8 6e a7 f8 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff				
I2C Hex Data:				
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 60 01 1c 52 45 56 20 32 38 00 00				
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 34 32 31 39 00 00				
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 58 35 37 34 31 00 1b 03 07				

```

Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 b0 a8 6e a7 f8 00 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 47 33 35 30 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PEM 0          REV 03    740-045933    1H072500016    AC Power Entry Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-045933      S/N:             1H072500016
Assembly ID:   0x0475          Assembly Version: 00.03
Date:          12-14-2012      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 03          CLEI Code:        IPUPAJ9KAA
ID: AC Power Entry Module      FRU Model Number: PWR-AMX1100-AC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 02 02 00 ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 75 00 03 52 45 56 20 30 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 39 33 33 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 48 30 37 32 35 30 30 30 31 36 00 00 0e 0c 07
Address 0x30: dc 30 43 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: 02 02 00 ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4a 39 4b 41 41 50
Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 41 4d 58 31 31 30 30 2d 41 43 2d 53 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 70 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PEM 1          REV 03    740-045932    1H073050017    DC Power Entry Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-045932      S/N:             1H073050017
Assembly ID:   0x0476          Assembly Version: 00.03
Date:          01-30-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 03          CLEI Code:        IPUPAJ8KAA
ID: DC Power Entry Module      FRU Model Number: PWR-AMX1100-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 02 02 00 ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 76 00 03 52 45 56 20 30 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 39 33 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 48 30 37 33 30 35 30 30 31 37 00 00 1e 01 07
Address 0x30: dd 30 44 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: 02 02 00 ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4a 38 4b 41 41 50
Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 41 4d 58 31 31 30 30 2d 44 43 2d 53 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 72 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Routing Engine 0 REV 20    750-044228    CAAY7935          RE-MX-104
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           750-044228      S/N:             CAAY7935
Assembly ID:   0x0b81          Assembly Version: 01.20
Date:          03-18-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 20          CLEI Code:        PROTOXCLEI
ID: RE-MX-104          FRU Model Number: PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 00 08 b0 a8 6e a6 fc 10 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 fe 0b 81 01 14 52 45 56 20 32 30 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 34 32 32 38 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 59 37 39 33 35 00 12 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ad 01 00 08 b0 a8 6e a6 fc 10 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
da0    7836 MB ATP IG eUSB SSD          Nand Flash 0
usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0          Freescale          uhub0

```

```

usb0 (addr 2) USB2513Bi 9491          SMC          uhub1
usb0 (addr 3) ATP IG eUSB SSD 44801 ATP Electronics umass0
Routing Engine 1 REV 13 750-044228 CAAM6380 RE-MX-104
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-044228          S/N: CAAM6380
Assembly ID: 0x0b81        Assembly Version: 01.13
Date: 09-17-2012          Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 13          CLEI Code: PROTOXCLEI
ID: RE-MX-104          FRU Model Number: PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 00 08 64 87 88 27 08 18 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 fe 0b 81 01 0d 52 45 56 20 31 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 34 32 32 38 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 4d 36 33 38 30 00 11 09 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ad 01 00 08 64 87 88 27 08 18 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
da0 7836 MB ATP IG eUSB SSD Nand Flash 0
AFEB 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN Forwarding Engine
Processor
FPC 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN MPC BUILTIN
FPC 1 BUILTIN BUILTIN MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0 REV 15 750-036132 CAAF7948 2xOC12/8xOC3 CC-CE
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-036132          S/N: CAAF7948
Assembly ID: 0x0a1a        Assembly Version: 01.15
Date: 07-03-2012          Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 15          CLEI Code: IP9IAM2DAA
ID: 2xOC12/8xOC3 CC-CE    FRU Model Number: MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 12 01 05 03 05 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0a 1a 01 0f 52 45 56 20 31 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 36 31 33 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 46 37 39 34 38 00 03 07 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff 12 01 05 03 05 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 39 49 41 4d 32 44 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 49 43 2d 33 44 2d 38 4f 43 33 2d 32 4f 43 31 32
Address 0x60: 2d 41 54 4d 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff e3 c0 02 a3 9c 00 00 00 00 0a 60 00 00
PIC 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN 2xOC12/8xOC3 CC-CE
Xcvr 0 REV 01 740-011615 PCQOU2J SFP-IR
Xcvr 1 REV 01 740-016068 PJL7A6G SFP-SR
Xcvr 2 REV 01 740-016068 PJL7A5J SFP-SR
Xcvr 3 REV 01 740-016065 PJN5HPZ SFP-SR
Xcvr 4 REV 01 740-029122 PKB38TL SFP-LR
Xcvr 5 REV 01 740-011787 P6A107G SFP-LR
Xcvr 6 REV 01 740-029122 PKB38TR SFP-LR
Xcvr 7 REV 01 740-011787 PBKONK3 SFP-LR
MIC 1
FPC 2 BUILTIN BUILTIN MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN 4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Jedec Code: 0x0000          EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N: BUILTIN          S/N: BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x0a60        Assembly Version: 00.00
Date: 00-00-0000          Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Board Information Record:

```

```

Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 4d 58 43 00
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 4d 58 43 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 02 a5 04 7f b0 02 ff 0a 1a 01 0f
PIC 0          BUILTIN      BUILTIN      4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0      REV 01      740-031980    B10F00465    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01      740-031980    B10F00461    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01      740-031980    B10G01545    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3      REV 01      740-031980    B10G01385    SFP+-10G-SR
Fan Tray 0     REV 02      711-049570    CAAX6538     Fan Tray
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:           711-049570  S/N:           CAAX6538
Assembly ID:   0x0b82      Assembly Version: 01.02
Date:          03-01-2013  Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 02      CLEI Code:     PROTOXCLEI
ID: Fan Tray    FRU Model Number: PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 82 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 39 35 37 30 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 58 36 35 33 38 00 01 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```

### show chassis hardware models (MX104 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 20    750-044219   CAAS5849      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
PEM 0         REV 01    740-045932   1H072400065
Routing Engine 0 REV 16    750-044228   CAAR5915      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
AFEB 0
FPC 0         BUILTIN   BUILTIN
FPC 1         BUILTIN   BUILTIN
MIC 0         REV 01    750-046905   CAAK7103      MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-EH
FPC 2         BUILTIN   BUILTIN
Fan Tray      REV 02    711-049570   CAAX6538      PROTO-ASSEMBLY

```

### show chassis hardware clei-models (MX104 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code      FRU model number
Midplane      REV 20    750-044219   PROTOXCLEI     PROTO-ASSEMBLY
PEM 0         REV 01    740-045932
Routing Engine 0 REV 16    750-044228   PROTOXCLEI     PROTO-ASSEMBLY
AFEB 0
FPC 0         BUILTIN   BUILTIN
FPC 1         BUILTIN   BUILTIN
MIC 0         REV 01    750-046905   PROTOXCLEI     MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-EH

```

```

FPC 2          BUILTIN
Fan Tray       REV 02  711-049570  CAAX6538          PROTO-ASSEMBLY

```

### show chassis hardware (MX240 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN10C7F7EAFC	MX240
Midplane	REV 01	710-021041	TR1502	MX240 Backplane
FPM Board	REV 01	710-017254	KD4017	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 02	740-017330	000332	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
PEM 1	Rev 02	740-017330	000226	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-013063	1000703522	RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-015113	1000687625	RE-S-1300
CB 0	REV 07	710-013385	KC9057	MX SCB
CB 1	REV 05	710-013385	JY4760	MX SCB
FPC 1	REV 01	750-021679	KC7340	DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU	REV 06	710-013713	KD4078	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F18ME	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
FPC 2	REV 04	710-016669	JS4529	DPCE 40x 1GE R EQ
CPU	REV 06	710-013713	KB3969	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3Y79	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3XU8	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3YG6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3XUG	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3XTJ	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3ZUM	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3Y5H	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3UZT	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3US1	SFP-SX
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3YG7	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3XZ9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3XTY	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3UZG	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3Y8W	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3YVX	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3YB3	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	PBG43VQ	SFP-SX
Fan Tray 0	REV 01	710-021113	JS4642	MX240 Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware detail (MX 240 Router with Routing Engine Displaying DIMM Information)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11279B4AFC	MX240 Backplane
Midplane	REV 07	760-021404	TS2474	MX240 Backplane
FPM Board	REV 03	760-021392	XC2643	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 03	740-017343	QCS0908A068	DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-031117	AARCH00	RE-S-1800x4

```

ad0    3764 MB  STEC M2+ CF 9.0.2    STIM2Q3209239145303 Removable Compact Flash

ad1    28626 MB  WDC SSD-F0030S-5000  C933Z036237215548S00 Compact Flash
usb0 (addr 1)  EHCI root hub 0      Intel      uhub0
usb0 (addr 2)  product 0x0020 32    vendor 0x8087 uhub1
DIMM 0        VL31B5263E-F8S DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0  MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 1        VL31B5263E-F8S DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0  MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2        VL31B5263E-F8S DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0  MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3        SL31B5263E-F8S DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0  MFR ID-ce80
CB 0         REV 03    710-021523  XD7225    MX SCB
Fan Tray 0    REV 01    710-021113  WZ4986    MX240 Fan Tray

```

### show chassis hardware (MX240 Router with Enhanced MX SCB)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item                Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis              REV 01    710-021041  JN10C7F7EAF  MX240
Midplane             REV 01    710-017254  KD4017        MX240 Backplane
FPM Board            REV 01    740-017330  000332        Front Panel Display
PEM 0                Rev 02    740-017330  000332        PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 1                Rev 02    740-017330  000226        PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
Routing Engine 0     REV 06    740-013063  1000703522    RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1     REV 06    740-015113  1000687625    RE-S-1300
CB 0                 REV 02    710-031391  YE8494        Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1                 REV 05    710-031391  YOP5764        Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 1                REV 01    750-021679  KC7340        DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU                  REV 06    710-013713  KD4078        DPC PMB
PIC 0                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0               REV 01    740-011613  P9F18ME       SFP-SX
PIC 1                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
PIC 2                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
PIC 3                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
FPC 2                REV 04    710-016669  JS4529        DPCE 40x 1GE R EQ
CPU                  REV 06    710-013713  KB3969        DPC PMB
PIC 0                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3Y79       SFP-SX
Xcvr 1               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3XU8       SFP-SX
Xcvr 2               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3YG6       SFP-SX
Xcvr 3               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3XUG       SFP-SX
Xcvr 4               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3XTJ       SFP-SX
PIC 1                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3ZUM       SFP-SX
Xcvr 1               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3Y5H       SFP-SX
Xcvr 2               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3UZT       SFP-SX
Xcvr 3               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3US1       SFP-SX
PIC 2                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3YG7       SFP-SX
Xcvr 1               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3XZ9       SFP-SX
Xcvr 2               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3XTY       SFP-SX
Xcvr 3               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3UZG       SFP-SX
PIC 3                BUILTIN  BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3Y8W       SFP-SX
Xcvr 1               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3YVX       SFP-SX
Xcvr 2               REV 01    740-011613  PBG3YB3       SFP-SX
Xcvr 3               REV 01    740-011613  PBG43VQ       SFP-SX
Fan Tray 0           REV 01    710-021113  JS4642        MX240 Fan Tray

```



## show chassis hardware (MX480 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 04   710-017414   JN10C7F7FAFB  MX480
Midplane         REV 02   710-017254   TR2071        MX480 Midplane
FPM Board        REV 02   710-017254   KB8459        Front Panel Display
PEM 0            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519029   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 1            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519041   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 2            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519097   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
Routing Engine 0 REV 07   740-013063   1000733381    RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1 REV 07   740-013063   1000733540    RE-S-2000
CB 0             REV 07   710-013385   KA8022        MX SCB
CB 1             REV 07   710-013385   KA8303        MX SCB
FPC 0            REV 09   750-020452   KA8660        DPCE 40x 1GE X EQ
CPU              REV 06   710-013713   KA8185        DPC PMB
PIC 0            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 1            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 2            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 3            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Fan Tray
Left Fan Tray

```

## show chassis hardware (MX480 Router with Enhanced MX SCB)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 04   710-017414   JN10C7F7FAFB  MX480
Midplane         REV 02   710-017254   TR2071        MX480 Midplane
FPM Board        REV 02   710-017254   KB8459        Front Panel Display
PEM 0            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519029   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 1            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519041   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 2            Rev 02   740-017330   QCS07519097   PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
Routing Engine 0 REV 07   740-013063   1000733381    RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1 REV 07   740-013063   1000733540    RE-S-2000
CB 0             REV 07   710-013385   KA8022        Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1             REV 07   710-013385   KA8303        Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0            REV 09   750-020452   KA8660        DPCE 40x 1GE X EQ
CPU              REV 06   710-013713   KA8185        DPC PMB
PIC 0            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 1            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 2            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
PIC 3            BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Fan Tray
Left Fan Tray

```

## show chassis hardware (MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis          REV 05   710-017414   JN11C0338AFB  MX480
Midplane         REV 05   710-017414   ABAB8430      MX480 Midplane
FPM Board        REV 02   710-017254   ZS8005        Front Panel Display
PEM 0            Rev 05   740-029970   QCS1024U089   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V

```

AC in				
PEM 1	Rev 10	740-029970	QCS1314U0FJ	PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in				
PEM 2	Rev 07	740-029970	QCS1121U076	PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-031116	9009092471	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 05	740-031116	9009097958	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 16	750-031391	CAAX0789	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 16	750-031391	CAAX0856	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0	REV 32	750-028467	ABBP1782	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBP5410	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	983152A00038	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00211	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AQ72LPB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AHNOWR5	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11J03627	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00300	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ42WSS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HGC	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	ANAOND0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	ANAONGF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	ANAONG9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	ANAOMP9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06CG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100493	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	APR040J	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 1	REV 26	750-046005	CACN1894	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACN8698	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03046	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JS8	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	153363A00593	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JUJ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQC0B53	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
FPC 2	REV 26	750-046005	CACN1891	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACN8694	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	URA012A	SFP+-10G-LR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	J13F47042	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJC0BM3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	11T511100917	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQK07SU	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
FPC 3	REV 03	750-045372	CAAD9425	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD9094	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 14	750-033196	CAAW9204	1X100GE CXP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC034	CFP2-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 19	750-033199	CAAJ1814	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
FPC 4	REV 21.0.11	750-045715	CAAY3568	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 07	711-045719	CAAW7430	RMPC PMB

PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AP406NG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AR41NLP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05630	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
WAN MEZZ	REV 12	750-049136	CACM6678	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 5	REV 11	750-045372	CABK7539	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CABJ2466	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 19	750-033199	CAAJ9719	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	UP1020P	CFP-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 07	750-033196	YZ0797	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XC42FC022	CFP2-100G-SR10
Fan Tray				Enhanced Left Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware detail (MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                                     JN11C0338AFB  MX480
Midplane      REV 05   710-017414   ABAB8430      MX480 Midplane
FPM Board     REV 02   710-017254   ZS8005        Front Panel Display
PEM 0         Rev 05   740-029970   QCS1024U089   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
PEM 1         Rev 10   740-029970   QCS1314U0FJ   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
PEM 2         Rev 07   740-029970   QCS1121U076   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
Routing Engine 0 REV 05   740-031116   9009092471     RE-S-1800x4
  ad0 3896 MB VRFCF14096DIHK1 VM4096MB 6862 Compact Flash
  ad1 30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC UNIGEN-478612-001127 Disk 1
  usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0 Intel uhub0
  usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32 vendor 0x8087 uhub1
  DIMM 0 SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 1 SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 2 SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 3 SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1 REV 05   740-031116   9009097958     RE-S-1800x4
  ad0 3896 MB VRFCF14096DIHK1 VM4096MB 6145 Compact Flash
  ad1 30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC UNIGEN-499551-000273 Disk 1
CB 0          REV 16   750-031391   CAAX0789      Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1          REV 16   750-031391   CAAX0856      Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0         REV 32   750-028467   ABBP1782      MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU           REV 10   711-029089   ABBP5410      AMPC PMB
PIC 0          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0       REV 01   740-021308   983152A00038 SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1       REV 01   740-031980   B11F00211     SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2       REV 01   740-031980   AQ72LPB       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3       REV 01   740-031980   AHNOWR5       SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0       REV 01   740-031980   B11J03627     SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1       REV 01   740-031980   B11F00300     SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2       REV 01   740-021308   AQ42WSS       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3       REV 01   740-021308   AQ43HGC       SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2          BUILTIN  BUILTIN       4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0       REV 01   740-021308   ANAONDO       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1       REV 01   740-021308   ANAONGF       SFP+-10G-SR

```

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	ANAONG9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	ANAOMP9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06CG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100493	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	APR040J	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 1	REV 26	750-046005	CACN1894	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACN8698	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03046	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JS8	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	153363A00593	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JUJ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQC0B53	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
FPC 2	REV 26	750-046005	CACN1891	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACN8694	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	URA012A	SFP+-10G-LR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	J13F47042	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJC0BM3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	11T511100917	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQK07SU	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
FPC 3	REV 03	750-045372	CAAD9425	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD9094	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 14	750-033196	CAAW9204	1X100GE CXP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC034	CFP2-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 19	750-033199	CAAJ1814	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
FPC 4	REV 21.0.11	750-045715	CAAY3568	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 07	711-045719	CAAW7430	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AP406NG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AR41NLP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05630	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
WAN MEZZ	REV 12	750-049136	CACM6678	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 5	REV 11	750-045372	CABK7539	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CABJ2466	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 19	750-033199	CAAJ9719	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	UP1020P	CFP-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 07	750-033196	YZ0797	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XC42FC022	CFP2-100G-SR10
Fan Tray				Enhanced Left Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware extensive (MX480 Routers with MPC5E and Built-In OTN PIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------

```

Chassis                                JN11C0338AFB      MX480
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x02
                                           S/N: JN11C0338AFB
Assembly ID: 0x01fe                    Assembly Version: 00.00
Date: 00-00-0000                       Assembly Flags: 0x02
ID: MX480
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 01 fe 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 31 43 30 33 33 38 41 46 42 02 00 00 00
  Address 0x30: 00 00 00 ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane                               REV 05 710-017414 ABAB8430 MX480 Midplane
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N: 710-017414                      S/N: ABAB8430
Assembly ID: 0x01fe                    Assembly Version: 01.05
Date: 12-13-2011                      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 05
ID: MX480 Midplane                    FRU Model Number: CHAS-BP-MX480-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 00 23 9c fc 98 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 01 fe 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 31 37 34 31 34 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 38 34 33 30 00 0d 0c 07
  Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 00 23 9c fc 98 00 ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43
  Address 0x50: 48 41 53 2d 42 50 2d 4d 58 34 38 30 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
FPM Board                             REV 02 710-017254 ZS8005 Front Panel Display
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N: 710-017254                      S/N: ZS8005
Assembly ID: 0x01ff                    Assembly Version: 01.02
Date: 11-21-2011                      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 02
ID: Front Panel Display                FRU Model Number: CRAFT-MX480-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 01 ff 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 31 37 32 35 34 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 53 38 30 30 35 00 00 00 15 0b 07
  Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43
  Address 0x50: 52 41 46 54 2d 4d 58 34 38 30 2d 53 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PEM 0                                 Rev 05 740-029970 QCS1024U089 PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N: 740-029970                      S/N: QCS1024U089
Assembly ID: 0x0432                    Assembly Version: 01.05
Date: 06-17-2010                      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: Rev 05
ID: PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V AC in      FRU Model Number: PWR-MX480-2520-AC-S

```

```

Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 32 01 05 52 65 76 20 30 35 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 39 39 37 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 30 32 34 55 30 38 39 00 00 11 06 07
  Address 0x30: da ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 34 38 30 2d 32 35 32 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PEM 1          Rev 10   740-029970   QCS1314U0FJ   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:           740-029970      S/N:           QCS1314U0FJ
Assembly ID:   0x0432          Assembly Version: 01.10
Date:          04-04-2013      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       Rev 10
ID: PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V AC in FRU Model Number: PWR-MX480-2520-AC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 32 01 0a 52 65 76 20 31 30 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 39 39 37 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 33 31 34 55 30 46 4a 00 00 04 04 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 34 38 30 2d 32 35 32 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PEM 2          Rev 07   740-029970   QCS1121U076   PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:           740-029970      S/N:           QCS1121U076
Assembly ID:   0x0432          Assembly Version: 01.07
Date:          05-23-2011      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       Rev 07
ID: PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V AC in FRU Model Number: PWR-MX480-2520-AC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 32 01 07 52 65 76 20 30 37 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 39 39 37 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 31 32 31 55 30 37 36 00 00 17 05 07
  Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 34 38 30 2d 32 35 32 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Routing Engine 0 REV 05   740-031116   9009092471   RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:           740-031116      S/N:           9009092471
Assembly ID:   0x09c0          Assembly Version: 01.05
Date:          11-01-2011      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 05          CLEI Code:     COUCALDBAA
ID: RE-S-1800x4          FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 43 41 2d 34 32 46 42 23 23 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 31 31 31 36 00 00

```

```

Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 30 39 32 34 37 31 00 00 00 01 0b 07
Address 0x30: db ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 43 41 2d 34 32 46 42
Address 0x40: 23 23 23 00 01 43 4f 55 43 41 4c 44 42 41 41 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 4b ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0   3896 MB  VRFCF14096DIHK1      VM4096MB 6862      Compact Flash
ad1   30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC    UNIGEN-478612-001127 Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0      Intel      uhub0
usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32     vendor 0x8087 uhub1
DIMM 0      SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 1      SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2      SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3      SGU04G72H1BB2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1 REV 05 740-031116 9009097958 RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 740-031116      S/N: 9009097958
Assembly ID: 0x09c0     Assembly Version: 01.05
Date: 02-06-2012      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 05        CLEI Code: COUCALDBAA
ID: RE-S-1800x4        FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 43 41 2d 34 32 46 42 23 23 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 31 31 31 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 30 39 37 39 35 38 00 00 00 06 02 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 43 41 2d 34 32 46 42
Address 0x40: 23 23 23 00 01 43 4f 55 43 41 4c 44 42 41 41 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 4b ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0   3896 MB  VRFCF14096DIHK1      VM4096MB 6145      Compact Flash
ad1   30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC    UNIGEN-499551-000273 Disk 1

```

...

### show chassis hardware (MX960 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis				MX960
Midplane	REV 01	710-013698	AA6082	MX960 Midplane
PIM	Rev 01	740-013110	000008	Power Inlet Module
PEM 2				
PEM 3	Rev 01	740-013682	000038	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
Routing Engine 0	REV 00	740-015113	1000617944	RE-S-1300
CB 0	REV 05	710-013725	JK6947	MX960 Test SCB
FPC 4	REV 01	710-013305	JM7617	MX960 Test DPC
CPU				
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE
FPC 7	REV 01	710-013305	JL9634	MX960 Test DPC
CPU				
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	MYBG65I82C	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P7N0368	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011782	P8J1W27	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	P8J1VSD	SFP-SX

```

Xcvr 9      REV 01  740-011782  P8J1W25      SFP-SX
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1

```

### show chassis hardware (MX960 Router with Bidirectional Optics)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN10BA5B9AFA  MX960
Midplane      REV 03   710-013698   TR0234        MX960 Backplane
FPM Board     REV 03   710-014974   JA0878        Front Panel Display
PDM           Rev 03   740-013110   QCS11135028   Power Distribution Module
PEM 0         Rev 03   740-013682   QCS11154036   PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
PEM 1         Rev 03   740-013682   QCS11154010   PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
PEM 2         Rev 03   740-013682   QCS11154022   PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
Routing Engine 0 REV 06   740-013063   1000691458    RE-S-2000
CB 0          REV 07   710-013385   KA2190        MX SCB
CB 1          REV 07   710-013385   KA0837        MX SCB
FPC 3         REV 02   750-018122   KB3890        DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU
FPC 4         REV 01   750-018122   KB3889        DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU           REV 06   710-013713   KB3976        DPC PMB
PIC 0         BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 1        REV 01   740-020426   4910549       SFP-1000BASE-BX40-D
Xcvr 2        REV 01   740-020426   4910551       SFP-1000BASE-BX40-D
Xcvr 5        REV 01   740-021340   77E245N00006  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 6        REV 01   740-020425   4882821       SFP-1000BASE-BX40-U
Xcvr 8        REV 01   740-020425   4882820       SFP-1000BASE-BX40-U
PIC 1         BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0        REV 01   740-020465   77E555N00894  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 1        REV 01   740-020465   75E467X00818  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 2        REV 01   740-020465   75E467X00573  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 3        REV 01   740-020465   4888227       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 4        REV 01   740-020465   4888241       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 5        REV 01   740-021340   77E245N00005  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 6        REV 01   740-021340   76E245X00487  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 7        REV 01   740-021341   5255889       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 8        REV 01   740-021341   5255887       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 9        REV 01   740-021340   77E245N00004  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
PIC 2         BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0        REV 01   740-020424   5007582       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 1        REV 01   740-020424   4888187       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 2        REV 01   740-020424   4656500       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 5        REV 01   740-021341   5255886       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 7        REV 01   740-021340   77E245N00003  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 8        REV 01   740-021341   5255888       SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
PIC 3         BUILTIN BUILTIN      10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0        REV 01   740-017726   74S184H30341  SFP-EX
Xcvr 1        REV 01   740-017726   4814061       SFP-EX
Xcvr 5        REV 01   740-017726   6ZS184H31108  SFP-EX
Xcvr 9        REV 01   740-021340   76E245X00486  SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1    REV 03   740-014971   TP0850        Fan Tray

```

### show chassis hardware (MX960 Router with Enhanced MX SCB)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN1096805AFA  MX960

```



Midplane	REV 03	710-013698	TR0183	MX960 Backplane
Fan Extender	REV 02	710-018051	JY5227	Extended Cable Manager
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	JZ6876	Front Panel Display
PDM	Rev 03	740-013110	QCS11035023	Power Distribution Module
PEM 1	Rev 03	740-013682	QCS1109400L	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
PEM 2	Rev 03	740-013682	QCS11094015	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
PEM 3	Rev 03	740-013682	QCS11094012	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-013063	1000687969	RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-013063	1000687955	RE-S-2000
CB 0	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6072	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6068	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 2	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6081	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0	REV 01	750-018122	KA5576	DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU	REV 06	710-013713	KB3961	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F18GF	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TL9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P9P0XXH	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TN1	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PAJ4UHC	SFP-SX
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2CD0	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PBG3ZUT	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2DDV	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2SST	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011782	PB8329N	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-026192	1U0201084503342	SFP-100BASE-BX10-U
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-026193	1U1201084503313	SFP-100BASE-BX10-D
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	PAJ4Y5B	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0U3M	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TLA	SFP-SX
FPC 1	REV 16	750-031089	YL0719	MPC Type 2 3D
CPU	REV 06	711-030884	YL1463	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 07	750-028387	JR6500	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	733019A00154	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 02	740-014289	T09F55034	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	913019B00791	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014289	98S803A90384	XFP-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 24	750-028387	YJ3950	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-014279	T10B36134	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014289	T07M86354	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
FPC 2	REV 08	710-014219	JY9654	DPCE 4x 10GE R
CPU	REV 06	710-013713	JZ6549	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-011571	C931BK028	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
FPC 3	REV 10	750-024199	XJ6692	MX FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 03	710-022351	XF5182	DPC PMB
PIC 0	REV 17	750-009553	RJ2945	4x OC-48 SONET
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011785	PCP3YLL	SFP-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011785	PDSOMRY	SFP-SR
PIC 1	REV 32	750-003700	DP2113	1x OC-192 12xMM VSR
FPC 5	REV 25	750-028467	YM8256	MPC 3D 16x 10GE

CPU	REV 10	711-029089	YL3029	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AHNOX1Z	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
FPC 7	REV 02	750-031092	JR6658	MPC Type 1 3D Q
CPU	REV 01	711-030884	JZ9038	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 08	750-028392	JZ8737	3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	PBE2C6Y	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2		NON-JNPR	U8105N8	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	PFM18EF	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2AM8	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2CT6	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	PB82VHH	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2CSW	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	PFF2BY0	SFP-SX
QXM 0	REV 04	711-028408	JR6372	MPC QXM
FPC 8	REV 05	750-024387	JW9754	MX FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 03	710-022351	KF1651	DPC PMB
PIC 0	REV 08	750-014730	DM3664	4x OC-3 1x OC-12 SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-016065	81S290N00077	SFP-SR
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	2191844	SFP-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011618	PD81EE5	SFP-IR
PIC 1	REV 08	750-014637	DM3671	4x OC-12-3 SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	PCK3UNK	SFP-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011785	PDSOMPZ	SFP-SR
FPC 10	REV 04	710-013699	JY4654	DPCE 40x 1GE R
CPU	REV 05	710-013713	JS9717	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	PAR1L72	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	P8N1YQ4	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q2AVL	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	PAR1L7B	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	PAR1L2J	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011782	P8N1YMY	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN)
Fan Tray 0	REV 03	740-014971	TP0567	Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 03	740-014971	TP0702	Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (MX960 Router with Enhanced MX SCB)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-013698	TR0183	CHAS-BP-MX960-S
Fan Extender	REV 02	710-018051	JY5227	ECM-MX960
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	JZ6876	CRAFT-MX960-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-013063	1000687969	RE-S-2000-4096-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-013063	1000687955	RE-S-2000-4096-S
CB 0	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6072	SCBE-MX-S
CB 1	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6068	SCBE-MX-S
CB 2	REV 11	750-031391	YZ6081	SCBE-MX-S
FPC 0	REV 01	750-018122	KA5576	DPCE-R-40GE-SFP
FPC 1	REV 16	750-031089	YL0719	MX-MPC2-3D
MIC 0	REV 07	750-028387	JR6500	MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
MIC 1	REV 24	750-028387	YJ3950	MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP

FPC 2	REV 08	710-014219	JY9654	DPC-R-4XGE-XFP
FPC 3	REV 10	750-024199	XJ6692	MX-FPC3
PIC 0	REV 17	750-009553	RJ2945	PC-40C48-SON-SFP
PIC 1	REV 32	750-003700	DP2113	PC-10C192-SON-VSR
FPC 5	REV 25	750-028467	YM8256	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFP
FPC 7	REV 02	750-031092	JR6658	MX-MPC1-3D-Q
MIC 0	REV 08	750-028392	JZ8737	MIC-3D-20GE-SFP
FPC 8	REV 05	750-024387	JW9754	MX-FPC2
PIC 0	REV 08	750-014730	DM3664	PB-40C3-10C12-SON2-SFP
PIC 1	REV 08	750-014637	DM3671	PB-40C3-40C12-SON-SFP
FPC 10	REV 04	710-013699	JY4654	DPC-R-40GE-SFP
Fan Tray 0	REV 03	740-014971	TP0567	FFANTRAY-MX960-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 03	740-014971	TP0702	FFANTRAY-MX960-S

### show chassis hardware (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1214852AFA	MX960
Midplane				MX960 Backplane
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	CAAZ9326	Front Panel Display
PDM	Rev 03	740-013110	QCS17025017	Power Distribution Module
PEM 0	Rev 10	740-027760	QCS1702N062	PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in				
PEM 1	Rev 04	740-027760	QCS1422N02C	PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in				
PEM 2	Rev 09	740-027760	QCS1614N01X	PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 08	740-031116	9009131803	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 08	740-031116	9009124913	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 18	750-031391	CABF0579	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 16	750-031391	CAAZ2471	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 2	REV 16	750-031391	CAAW9595	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0	REV 18	750-046005	CACE6574	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACG8908	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0DYT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMS7	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC03Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	ANAONAJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRQ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-049775	J13K72993	CFP2-100G-LR4
FPC 1	REV 11	750-045372	CABK8154	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CABE7370	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 07	750-033307	CABD5255	10X10GE SFPP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ50319	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5035V	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502XJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HHR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502YA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502EU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502HR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502A6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43H8M	SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 14	750-033196	CAAP1398	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC064	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 3	REV 35	750-028467	CAAT9156	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 11	711-029089	CAAV4645	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HZ1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HZC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HD2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502HN	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HGF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501RZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5029V	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501X9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43H86	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZY	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502PZ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ503E6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502XN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00213	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ50336	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 4	REV 18	750-046005	CACE6568	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACG8900	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA095A	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM1E	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	FE13F000F	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLYC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLYB	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813	XD32FE00Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 5	REV 18	750-046005	CACE6577	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACG8902	RMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMXE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLVY	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC03T	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLW1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLW3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	FE13F000J	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 7	REV 09	750-037355	CAAF0937	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD8004	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	ANA0MM3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X000C163	CFP-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMS6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM6Y	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLZM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00499	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 8	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1903	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE

CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACD1815	RMP	CMP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE	SFPP OTN
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE	SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE	QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QC480289	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QC480274	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130190	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE	QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QD130197	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QD130180	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130199	QSFP+	-40G-SR4
WAN MEZZ	REV 09	750-049136	CABN0415	MPC5E	24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 9	REV 05	750-044444	CAAY9801	MPCE	Type 2 3D P
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CAAW3673	MPCE	PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 28	750-028387	CAAX1071	3D	4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x	10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	T12L92342	XFP	-10G-SR
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	T12L92303	XFP	-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x	10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	CC07BK02X	XFP	-10G-SR
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4883	MPC	QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4603	MPC	QXM
FPC 10	REV 21.0.11	750-045715	CAAY3541	MPC5E	3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 07	711-045719	CAAW7426	RMP	CMP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE	SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AHK01AP	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZU	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AP41BLS	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQA08YA	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0K26	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06S3	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06AS	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQA053N	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0E97	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0GS4	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0JVA	SFP+	-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE	SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA057A	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	ANA0MLS	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQA093A	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021309	943153A00075	SFP+	-10G-LR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQA077B	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0JSC	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0735	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5028N	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	AP40VN5	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0K0J	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQA07AP	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQA08YB	SFP+	-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE	QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE	QSFPP
WAN MEZZ	REV 07	750-045717	CAAX3123	MPC5E	24XGE Mezz
FPC 11	REV 17	750-037355	CAAT3986	MPC4E	3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAR3972	HMP	CMP 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE	SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0DSE	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501Y3	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501XU	SFP+	-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5036Y	SFP+	-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE	CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00247	CFP	-100G-SR10

PIC 2			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ1DKF		SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ403YA		SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AP40TY0		SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ14G0		SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00095		CFP-100G-SR10
Fan Tray 0	REV 08	740-031521	ACAF4219		Enhanced Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 08	740-031521	ACAF4225		Enhanced Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware detail (MX960 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Midplane      REV 01    710-013698   AA6082        MX960
PIM           Rev 01    740-013110   000008        MX960 Midplane
Power Inlet Module
PEM 2
PEM 3         Rev 01    740-013682   000038        PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC in
Routing Engine 0 REV 00    740-015113   1000617944    RE-S-1300
  ad0        245 MB  SanDisk SDCFB-256    111419E1805T1141 Compact Flash
  ad2        38154 MB FUJITSU MHT2040BH NR0WT5925N77 Hard Disk
CB 0          REV 05    710-013725   JK6947        MX960 Test SCB
FPC 4         REV 01    710-013305   JM7617        MX960 Test DPC
CPU
PIC 0
PIC 1
FPC 7         REV 01    710-013305   JL9634        MX960 Test DPC
CPU
PIC 0
Xcvr 0
PIC 1
Xcvr 1        REV 01    740-011782   P7N0368       SFP-SX
Xcvr 4        REV 01    740-011782   P8J1W27       SFP-SX
Xcvr 6        REV 01    740-011782   P8J1VSD       SFP-SX
Xcvr 9        REV 01    740-011782   P8J1W25       SFP-SX
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1

```

### show chassis hardware detail (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Midplane      REV 01    710-030012   ACAX3674      MX960 Backplane
FPM Board     REV 03    710-014974   CAAZ9326      Front Panel Display
PDM           Rev 03    740-013110   QCS17025017   Power Distribution Module
PEM 0         Rev 10    740-027760   QCS1702N062   PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
PEM 1         Rev 04    740-027760   QCS1422N02C   PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
PEM 2         Rev 09    740-027760   QCS1614N01X   PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
Routing Engine 0 REV 08    740-031116   9009131803    RE-S-1800x4
  ad0        3831 MB  UGB30SFA4000T1 SFA4000T1 000016CD Compact Flash
  ad1        30533 MB UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI 11000061346 Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0 Intel uhub0
usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32 vendor 0x8087 uhub1
DIMM 0        VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0 MFR ID-ce80

```

DIMM 1	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1	REV 08 740-031116	9009124913	RE-S-1800x4
ad0 3831 MB	UGB30SFA4000T1	SFA4000T1 0000106D	Compact Flash
ad1 30533 MB	UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI	11000052402	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 18 750-031391	CABF0579	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 16 750-031391	CAAZ2471	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 2	REV 16 750-031391	CAAW9595	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0	REV 18 750-046005	CACE6574	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09 711-045719	CACG8908	RMPC PMB
PIC 0	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQAODYT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQGOMS7	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-046563	XD16FC03Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	ANAONAJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQGOMRQ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-049775	J13K72993	CFP2-100G-LR4
FPC 1	REV 11 750-045372	CABK8154	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08 711-035209	CABE7370	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 07 750-033307	CABD5255	10X10GE SFPP
PIC 0	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQ50319	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQ5035V	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502XJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43HHR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502YA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502EU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502HR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502A6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43H8M	SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 14 750-033196	CAAP1398	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-046563	XD16FC064	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 3	REV 35 750-028467	CAAT9156	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 11 711-029089	CAAV4645	AMPC PMB
PIC 0	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43HZ1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43HZC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43HD2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502HN	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43HGF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQ501RZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01 740-021308	AQ5029V	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01 740-021308	AQ501X9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502ZN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQ43H86	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502ZY	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502PZ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3	BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01 740-021308	AQ503E6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01 740-021308	AQ502XN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01 740-031980	B11F00213	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01 740-021308	AQ50336	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 4	REV 18 750-046005	CACE6568	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09 711-045719	CACG8900	RMPC PMB

PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA095A	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM1E	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	FE13F000F	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLYC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLYB	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813	XD32FE00Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 5	REV 18	750-046005	CACE6577	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACG8902	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMXE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLVY	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC03T	CFP2-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLW1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLW3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	FE13F000J	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 7	REV 09	750-037355	CAAF0937	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD8004	HMPD PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	ANAOMM3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X000C163	CFP-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMS6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM6Y	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLZM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00499	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 8	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1903	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACD1815	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QC480289	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QC480274	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130190	QSFP+-40G-SR4
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QD130197	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QD130180	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130199	QSFP+-40G-SR4
WAN MEZZ	REV 09	750-049136	CABN0415	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 9	REV 05	750-044444	CAAY9801	MPCE Type 2 3D P
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CAAW3673	MPCE PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 28	750-028387	CAAX1071	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	T12L92342	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	T12L92303	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	CC07BK02X	XFP-10G-SR
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4883	MPC QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4603	MPC QXM
FPC 10	REV 21.0.11	750-045715	CAAY3541	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 07	711-045719	CAAW7426	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP



Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AHK01AP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AP41BLS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQA08YA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0K26	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06S3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQA06AS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQA053N	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0E97	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0GS4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0JVA	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA057A	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	ANA0MLS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQA093A	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021309	943153A00075	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQA077B	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0JSC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0735	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5028N	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	AP40VN5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0K0J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQA07AP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQA08YB	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
WAN MEZZ	REV 07	750-045717	CAAX3123	MPC5E 24XGE Mezz
FPC 11	REV 17	750-037355	CAAT3986	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAR3972	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0DSE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501Y3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501XU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5036Y	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00247	CFP-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ1DKF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ403YA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AP40TY0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ14G0	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00095	CFP-100G-SR10
Fan Tray 0	REV 08	740-031521	ACAF4219	Enhanced Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 08	740-031521	ACAF4225	Enhanced Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware extensive (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
S/N:          JN1214852AFA
Assembly ID:  0x0512          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:         00-00-0000      Assembly Flags:  0x00
ID: MX960
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 12 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

```

Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 32 31 34 38 35 32 41 46 41 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane          REV 01    710-030012    ACAX3674          MX960 Backplane
Jedec Code:      0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:             710-030012      S/N:             ACAX3674
Assembly ID:     0x01df          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:            01-19-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:         REV 01          CLEI Code:        COM8T00CRB
ID: MX960 Backplane      FRU Model Number: CHAS-BP-MX960-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 54 e0 32 bc 68 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 01 df 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 33 30 30 31 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 43 41 58 33 36 37 34 00 13 01 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 54 e0 32 bc 68 00 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 4d 38 54 30 30 43 52 42 43
Address 0x50: 48 41 53 2d 42 50 2d 4d 58 39 36 30 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 42 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff aa ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
FPM Board          REV 03    710-014974    CAAZ9326          Front Panel Display
Jedec Code:      0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:             710-014974      S/N:             CAAZ9326
Assembly ID:     0x01e6          Assembly Version: 01.03
Date:            12-31-2012      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:         REV 03
ID: Front Panel Display      FRU Model Number: CRAFT-MX960-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 01 e6 01 03 52 45 56 20 30 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 31 34 39 37 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 5a 39 33 32 36 00 1f 0c 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43
Address 0x50: 52 41 46 54 2d 4d 58 39 36 30 2d 53 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PDM                Rev 03    740-013110    QCS17025017      Power Distribution Module
Jedec Code:      0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:             740-013110      S/N:             QCS17025017
Assembly ID:     0x0416          Assembly Version: 01.03
Date:            01-10-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:         Rev 03
ID: Power Distribution Module
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 16 01 03 52 65 76 20 30 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 31 33 31 31 30 00 00
Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 37 30 32 35 30 31 37 00 00 0a 01 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

```

PEM 0          Rev 10   740-027760   QCS1702N062       PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:           740-027760      S/N:              QCS1702N062
Assembly ID:   0x0430          Assembly Version: 01.10
Date:          01-15-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       Rev 10
ID: PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC in   FRU Model Number: PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 30 01 0a 52 65 76 20 31 30 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 37 37 36 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 37 30 32 4e 30 36 32 00 00 0f 01 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 39 36 30 2d 34 31 30 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

PEM 1          Rev 04   740-027760   QCS1422N02C       PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:           740-027760      S/N:              QCS1422N02C
Assembly ID:   0x0430          Assembly Version: 01.04
Date:          06-04-2010      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       Rev 04
ID: PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC in   FRU Model Number: PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 30 01 04 52 65 76 20 30 34 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 37 37 36 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 34 32 32 4e 30 32 43 00 00 04 06 07
  Address 0x30: da ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 39 36 30 2d 34 31 30 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

PEM 2          Rev 09   740-027760   QCS1614N01X       PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC
in
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:           740-027760      S/N:              QCS1614N01X
Assembly ID:   0x0430          Assembly Version: 01.09
Date:          04-07-2012      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       Rev 09
ID: PS 4.1kW; 200-240V AC in   FRU Model Number: PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 30 01 09 52 65 76 20 30 39 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 32 37 37 36 30 00 00
  Address 0x20: 51 43 53 31 36 31 34 4e 30 31 58 00 00 07 04 07
  Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 50
  Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 4d 58 39 36 30 2d 34 31 30 30 2d 41 43
  Address 0x60: 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Routing Engine 0 REV 08   740-031116   9009131803       RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-031116      S/N:              9009131803
Assembly ID:   0x09c0          Assembly Version: 01.08

```

```

Date:          03-04-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 08         CLEI Code:       COUCASKBAA
ID: RE-S-1800x4             FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 44 42 2d 34 34 47 42 23 42 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 08 52 45 56 20 30 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 31 31 31 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 31 33 31 38 30 33 00 00 00 04 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 44 42 2d 34 34 47 42
Address 0x40: 23 42 23 00 01 43 4f 55 43 41 53 4b 42 41 41 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 59 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0   3831 MB   UGB30SFA4000T1      SFA4000T1 000016CD Compact Flash
ad1   30533 MB  UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI  11000061346      Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1)  EHCI root hub 0      Intel      uhub0
usb0 (addr 2)  product 0x0020 32     vendor 0x8087    uhub1
DIMM 0         VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0    MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 1         VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0    MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2         VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0    MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3         VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE REV-0 PCB REV-0    MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1 REV 08   740-031116   9009124913      RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-031116      S/N:            9009124913
Assembly ID:   0x09c0          Assembly Version: 01.08
Date:          01-09-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:       REV 08         CLEI Code:       COUCASKBAA
ID: RE-S-1800x4             FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 44 42 2d 34 34 47 42 23 42 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 08 52 45 56 20 30 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 31 31 31 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 31 32 34 39 31 33 00 00 00 09 01 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 44 42 2d 34 34 47 42
Address 0x40: 23 42 23 00 01 43 4f 55 43 41 53 4b 42 41 41 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 59 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0   3831 MB   UGB30SFA4000T1      SFA4000T1 0000106D Compact Flash
ad1   30533 MB  UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI  11000052402      Disk 1
CB 0         REV 18   750-031391   CABF0579      Enhanced MX SCB
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           750-031391      S/N:            CABF0579
Assembly ID:   0x09b0          Assembly Version: 01.18
Date:          04-15-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:       REV 18         CLEI Code:       COUCASRBAA
ID: Enhanced MX SCB          FRU Model Number: SCBE-MX-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 b0 01 12 52 45 56 20 31 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 31 33 39 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 42 46 30 35 37 39 00 0f 04 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 43 41 53 52 42 41 41 53
Address 0x50: 43 42 45 2d 4d 58 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 43 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 7d ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CB 1         REV 16   750-031391   CAAZ2471      Enhanced MX SCB

```

```

Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-031391        S/N: CAAZ2471
Assembly ID: 0x09b0     Assembly Version: 01.16
Date: 03-09-2013       Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 16         CLEI Code: COUCARCBAB
ID: Enhanced MX SCB    FRU Model Number: SCBE-MX-S

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 b0 01 10 52 45 56 20 31 36 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 31 33 39 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 5a 32 34 37 31 00 09 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 43 41 52 43 42 41 42 53
Address 0x50: 43 42 45 2d 4d 58 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 42 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 6d ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

CB 2      REV 16      750-031391      CAAW9595      Enhanced MX SCB
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-031391        S/N: CAAW9595
Assembly ID: 0x09b0     Assembly Version: 01.16
Date: 02-01-2013       Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 16         CLEI Code: COUCARCBAB
ID: Enhanced MX SCB    FRU Model Number: SCBE-MX-S

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 b0 01 10 52 45 56 20 31 36 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 31 33 39 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 57 39 35 39 35 00 01 02 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 43 41 52 43 42 41 42 53
Address 0x50: 43 42 45 2d 4d 58 2d 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 42 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 6d ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

FPC 0      REV 18      750-046005      CACE6574      MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-046005        S/N: CACE6574
Assembly ID: 0x0b8c     Assembly Version: 01.18
Date: 11-20-2013       Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 18         CLEI Code: PROTOXCLEI
ID: MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE FRU Model Number: PROTO-ASSEMBLY

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 8c 01 12 52 45 56 20 31 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 36 30 30 35 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 43 45 36 35 37 34 00 14 0b 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

CPU      REV 09      711-045719      CACG8908      RMPC PMB
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 711-045719        S/N: CACG8908
Assembly ID: 0x0b85     Assembly Version: 01.09
Date: 11-13-2013       Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 09
ID: RMPC PMB
Board Information Record:

```

```

Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 85 01 09 52 45 56 20 30 39 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 35 37 31 39 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 43 47 38 39 30 38 00 0d 0b 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PIC 0          BUILTIN          BUILTIN          2X10GE SFPP OTN
Jedec Code:    0x0000          EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:          BUILTIN          S/N:          BUILTIN
Assembly ID:   0x0a90          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:          00-00-0000      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 2X10GE SFPP OTN
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 90 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 02 ae dc 00 00 00 00 0a 6e 00 00
Xcvr 0          REV 01      740-021308      AQA0DYT          SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1          REV 01      740-021308      AQG0MS7          SFP+-10G-SR
  PIC 1          BUILTIN          BUILTIN          1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Jedec Code:    0x0000          EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:          BUILTIN          S/N:          BUILTIN
Assembly ID:   0x0a6e          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:          00-00-0000      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 6e 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 03 f3 8c 31 5c e7 80 00 00 00 02
  Xcvr 0          REV 01      740-046563      XD16FC03Z          CFP2-100G-SR10
  PIC 2          BUILTIN          BUILTIN          2X10GE SFPP OTN
Jedec Code:    0x0000          EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:          BUILTIN          S/N:          BUILTIN
Assembly ID:   0x0a90          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:          00-00-0000      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 2X10GE SFPP OTN
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 90 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

```

Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 03 f5 6c 31 5c db 40 00 00 00 02
Xcvr 0      REV 01 740-021308 ANA0NAJ SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1      REV 01 740-021308 AQGOMRQ SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3       BUILTIN BUILTIN 1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Jedec Code: 0x0000 EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:        BUILTIN S/N:        BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x0a6e Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:       00-00-0000 Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 6e 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 03 ed ec 31 5c e2 e8 00 00 00 02
Xcvr 0      REV 01 740-049775 J13K72993 CFP2-100G-LR4
FPC 1       REV 11 750-045372 CABK8154 MPCE Type 3 3D
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0 EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:        750-045372 S/N:        CABK8154
Assembly ID: 0x09db Assembly Version: 04.11
Date:       05-18-2013 Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:    REV 11 CLEI Code: COUIBBNBAA
ID: MPCE Type 3 3D FRU Model Number: MX-MPC3E-3D
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 db 04 0b 52 45 56 20 31 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 35 33 37 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 42 4b 38 31 35 34 00 12 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 49 42 42 4e 42 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 2d 4d 50 43 33 45 2d 33 44 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 44 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff cf ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CPU      REV 08 711-035209 CABE7370 HMPC PMB 2G
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0 EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:        711-035209 S/N:        CABE7370
Assembly ID: 0x0b04 Assembly Version: 01.08
Date:       05-08-2013 Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:    REV 08
ID: HMPC PMB 2G
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0b 04 01 08 52 45 56 20 30 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 35 32 30 39 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 42 45 37 33 37 30 00 08 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
MIC 0      REV 07 750-033307 CABD5255 10X10GE SFPP
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0 EEPROM Version: 0x02

```

```

P/N:          750-033307      S/N:          CABD5255
Assembly ID:  0x0a2a          Assembly Version: 02.07
Date:         04-25-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 07          CLEI Code:       COUIBBJBAA
ID: 10X10GE SFPP              FRU Model Number: MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 34 01 03 03 05 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 fe 0a 2a 02 07 52 45 56 20 30 37 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 33 33 30 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 42 44 35 32 35 35 00 19 04 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff 34 01 03 03 05 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 49 42 42 4a 42 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 49 43 33 2d 33 44 2d 31 30 58 47 45 2d 53 46 50
Address 0x60: 50 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 82 c0 03 f0 bc 57 79 83 80 00 00 00 02

PIC 0          BUILTIN      BUILTIN      10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0         REV 01      740-021308  AQ50319      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 1         REV 01      740-021308  AQ5035V      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 2         REV 01      740-021308  AQ502XJ      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 3         REV 01      740-021308  AQ43HHR      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 4         REV 01      740-021308  AQ502YA      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 5         REV 01      740-021308  AQ502EU      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 6         REV 01      740-021308  AQ502HR      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 7         REV 01      740-021308  AQ502A6      SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 8         REV 01      740-021308  AQ43H8M      SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1          REV 14      750-033196  CAAP1398     1X100GE CXP
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:          750-033196      S/N:          CAAP1398
Assembly ID:  0x0a29          Assembly Version: 03.14
Date:         10-27-2012      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 14          CLEI Code:       COUIBBKBAA
ID: 1X100GE CXP              FRU Model Number: MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CXP

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 34 01 07 07 08 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 fe 0a 29 03 0e 52 45 56 20 31 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 33 31 39 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 50 31 33 39 38 00 1b 0a 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff 34 01 07 07 08 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 43 4f 55 49 42 42 4b 42 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 49 43 33 2d 33 44 2d 31 58 31 30 30 47 45 2d 43
Address 0x60: 58 50 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 96 c0 03 ef cc 57 79 85 08 00 00 00 02

PIC 2          BUILTIN      BUILTIN      1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0         REV 01      740-046563  XD16FC064    CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 3          REV 35      750-028467  CAAT9156     MPC 3D 16x 10GE
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          750-028467      S/N:          CAAT9156
Assembly ID:  0x0997          Assembly Version: 01.35
Date:         12-17-2012      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 35
ID: MPC 3D 16x 10GE          FRU Model Number: MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 09 97 01 23 52 45 56 20 33 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 32 38 34 36 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 54 39 31 35 36 00 11 0c 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 4d

```



```

Address 0x50: 50 43 2d 33 44 2d 31 36 58 47 45 2d 53 46 50 50
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CPU          REV 11    711-029089    CAAV4645    AMPC PMB
Jedec Code:  0x7fb0    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:         711-029089 S/N:         CAAV4645
Assembly ID: 0x0998    Assembly Version: 01.11
Date:        12-13-2012 Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:     REV 11
ID: AMPC PMB
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 09 98 01 0b 52 45 56 20 31 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 32 39 30 38 39 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 56 34 36 34 35 00 0d 0c 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PIC 0          BUILTIN    BUILTIN    4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Jedec Code:  0x0000    EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:         BUILTIN    S/N:         BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x02fe    Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:        00-00-0000 Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 02 fe 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 02 6b 94 00 00 00 00 02 fe 00 00
Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-021308    AQ43HZ1    SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-021308    AQ43HZC    SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2      REV 01    740-021308    AQ43HD2    SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3      REV 01    740-021308    AQ502HN    SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1          BUILTIN    BUILTIN    4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Jedec Code:  0x0000    EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:         BUILTIN    S/N:         BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x02fe    Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:        00-00-0000 Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 02 fe 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 25 73 3a 20 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 02 ac 0c 00 00 00 00 02 fe 00 00
Xcvr 0      REV 01    740-021308    AQ43HGF    SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1      REV 01    740-021308    AQ501RZ    SFP+-10G-SR

```

```

Xcvr 2      REV 01  740-021308  AQ5029V      SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3      REV 01  740-021308  AQ501X9      SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2       BUILTIN BUILTIN      4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Jedec Code: 0x0000      EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:        BUILTIN      S/N:        BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x02fe      Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:       00-00-0000    Assembly Flags: 0x00
.....

```

### show chassis hardware models (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01  710-030012  ACAX3674      CHAS-BP-MX960-S
FPM Board     REV 03  710-014974  CAAZ9326      CRAFT-MX960-S
PEM 0         Rev 10  740-027760  QCS1702N062   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
PEM 1         Rev 04  740-027760  QCS1422N02C   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
PEM 2         Rev 09  740-027760  QCS1614N01X   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
Routing Engine 0 REV 08  740-031116  9009131803    RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1 REV 08  740-031116  9009124913    RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0          REV 18  750-031391  CABF0579      SCBE-MX-S
CB 1          REV 16  750-031391  CAAZ2471      SCBE-MX-S
CB 2          REV 16  750-031391  CAAW9595      SCBE-MX-S
FPC 0         REV 18  750-046005  CACE6574      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 1         REV 11  750-045372  CABK8154      MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0         REV 07  750-033307  CABD5255      MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
MIC 1         REV 14  750-033196  CAAP1398      MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CXP
FPC 3         REV 35  750-028467  CAAT9156      MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 4         REV 18  750-046005  CACE6568      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 5         REV 18  750-046005  CACE6577      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 7         REV 09  750-037355  CAAF0937      MPC4E-2CGE-8XGE
FPC 8         REV 39  750-045715  CACD1903      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 9         REV 05  750-044444  CAAY9801      MX-MPC2E-3D-P
MIC 0         REV 28  750-028387  CAAX1071      MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
FPC 10        REV 21.0.11 750-045715  CAAY3541      PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 11        REV 17  750-037355  CAAT3986      MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE
Fan Tray 0    REV 08  740-031521  ACAF4219      FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S
Fan Tray 1    REV 08  740-031521  ACAF4225      FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S

```

### show chassis hardware clei-models (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code      FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01  710-030012  COM8T00CRB     CHAS-BP-MX960-S
FPM Board     REV 03  710-014974  CAAZ9326      CRAFT-MX960-S
PEM 0         Rev 10  740-027760  QCS1702N062   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
PEM 1         Rev 04  740-027760  QCS1422N02C   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
PEM 2         Rev 09  740-027760  QCS1614N01X   PWR-MX960-4100-AC-S
Routing Engine 0 REV 08  740-031116  COUCASKBAA     RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1 REV 08  740-031116  COUCASKBAA     RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0          REV 18  750-031391  COUCASRBAA     SCBE-MX-S
CB 1          REV 16  750-031391  COUCARCBAB     SCBE-MX-S
CB 2          REV 16  750-031391  COUCARCBAB     SCBE-MX-S
FPC 0         REV 18  750-046005  PROTOXCLEI     PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 1         REV 11  750-045372  COUIBBNBAA     MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0         REV 07  750-033307  COUIBBJBAA     MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
MIC 1         REV 14  750-033196  COUIBBKBAA     MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CXP
FPC 3         REV 35  750-028467  PROTOXCLEI     MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 4         REV 18  750-046005  PROTOXCLEI     PROTO-ASSEMBLY

```

FPC 5	REV 18	750-046005	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 7	REV 09	750-037355	PROTOXCLEI	MPC4E-2CGE-8XGE
FPC 8	REV 39	750-045715	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 9	REV 05	750-044444	COUIBBGBAA	MX-MPC2E-3D-P
MIC 0	REV 28	750-028387	COUIA16BAA	MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
FPC 10	REV 21.0.11	750-045715	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 11	REV 17	750-037355	IPU3A4DHAA	MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE
Fan Tray 0	REV 08	740-031521		FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 08	740-031521		FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S

### show chassis hardware (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN123F6D9AFA	MX960
Midplane	REV 04	750-047849	ACRC8764	Enhanced MX960 Backplane
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	CACS4395	Front Panel Display
PDM	Rev 03	740-013110	QCS1809500Z	Power Distribution Module
PEM 0	Rev 08	740-029344	QCS1817V0LK	DC 4.1kW Power Entry
Module				
PEM 1	Rev 08	740-029344	QCS1814V01F	DC 4.1kW Power Entry
Module				
PEM 2	Rev 08	740-029344	QCS1810V1EW	DC 4.1kW Power Entry
Module				
PEM 3	Rev 08	740-029344	QCS1810V1K5	DC 4.1kW Power Entry
Module				
Routing Engine 0	REV 11	740-031116	9013103483	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 10	740-031116	9009198513	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 23	750-031391	CADW3218	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 14	750-031391	ABBK5220	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 1	REV 14	750-045372	CADK0464	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADM9839	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 19	750-033199	CAAE5870	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	UTHOH0W	CFP-100G-LR4
FPC 2	REV 14	750-045372	CADN3262	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADN8129	HMPC PMB 2G
FPC 3	REV 14	750-045372	CADH0146	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADT2458	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 03	750-057666	CADP1386	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-062357	SMD5136.1	OTN-100G-LH
FPC 4	REV 18	750-045372	CAEV5668	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CAET7827	HMPC PMB 2G
FPC 7	REV 14	750-045372	CADJ1947	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADJ1561	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 05	750-057666	CAEB5763	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ052002	OTN-100G-LH
FPC 8	REV 14	750-045372	CADK0485	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADM9828	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 03	750-057666	CADP1390	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
FPC 9	REV 14	750-045372	CADJ1936	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-035209	CADJ1566	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 14	750-057666	CAFF7544	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ05100K	OTN-100G-LH
FPC 10	REV 14	750-054901	CADJ3846	MPC3E NG HQoS
CPU	REV 11	711-045719	CADN5471	RMPC PMB

MIC 0	REV 05	750-057666	CAEB5760	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-062357	SMD5091.1	CFP-Loopback
Fan Tray 0	REV 08	740-031521	ACDB4083	Enhanced Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 08	740-031521	ACDB3995	Enhanced Fan Tray

#### show chassis hardware clei-models(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 04	750-047849	CMMJA10BRA	CHAS-BP3-MX960-S
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974		CRAFT-MX960-S
PEM 0	Rev 08	740-029344		PWR-MX960-4100-DC-S
PEM 1	Rev 08	740-029344		PWR-MX960-4100-DC-S
PEM 2	Rev 08	740-029344		PWR-MX960-4100-DC-S
PEM 3	Rev 08	740-029344		PWR-MX960-4100-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 11	740-031116	COUCASYBAB	RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 10	740-031116	COUCASYBAA	RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0	REV 23	750-031391	COUCATXBAA	SCBE-MX-S
CB 1	REV 14	750-031391	COUCARCBAA	SCBE-MX-S
FPC 1	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0	REV 19	750-033199	COUIBA8BAA	MIC3-3D-1X100GE-CFP
FPC 2	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
FPC 3	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0	REV 03	750-057666	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 4	REV 18	750-045372	COUIBBNBAC	MX-MPC3E-3D
FPC 7	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0	REV 05	750-057666	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 8	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0	REV 03	750-057666	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 9	REV 14	750-045372	COUIBBNBAB	MX-MPC3E-3D
MIC 0	REV 14	750-057666	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 10	REV 14	750-054901	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
MIC 0	REV 05	750-057666	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Fan Tray 0	REV 08	740-031521		FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 08	740-031521		FFANTRAY-MX960-HC-S

#### show chassis hardware (PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN123AC42AJC	PTX3000
Midplane	REV 22	750-044645	ACLP6640	Backplane
FPM	REV 07	760-044663	ACMX2146	Front Panel Display
PSM 1	REV 02	740-044980	1EDD3080169	DC 12V Power Supply
PSM 2	REV 06	740-044981	1EDK5040563	AC 12V Power Supply
PSM 3	REV 06	740-044981	1EDK5040313	AC 12V Power Supply
PSM 4	REV 04	740-044980	1EDJ3330088	DC 12V Power Supply
Routing Engine 0	REV 12	740-026942	P737A-006029	RE-DUO-2600
CB 0	REV 18	750-044656	ACMZ3179	Control Board
FPC 2	REV 06	750-057064	ACAM6098	FPC3-SFF-PTX-1X
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	SMPC PMB
PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	ACNW3510	5X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ040003	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ044004	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ03500P	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ03700C	OTN-100G-LH
FPC 4	REV 12	750-057064	ACAM7153	FPC3-SFF-PTX-1X
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	SMPC PMB

PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	ACNW3511	5X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-061663	47	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-061663	39	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ044002	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ03700G	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-062357	1DJBZ041001	OTN-100G-LH
FPC 8	REV 11	750-057064	ACAM6808	FPC3-SFF-PTX-1X
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	SMPC PMB
PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	ACNW3508	5X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-061663	194	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-061663	168	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-061663	52	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-061663	85	OTN-100G-LH
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-061663	218	OTN-100G-LH
SIB 0	REV 03	750-057067	ACAM8513	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 1	REV 01	750-057067	ACAM5918	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 2	REV 01	711-057066	ACAM4325	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 3	REV 01	711-057066	ACAM4328	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 4	REV 01	711-057066	ACAM4349	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 5	REV 01	711-057066	ACAM4323	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 6	REV 01	711-057066	ACAM4344	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 7	REV 01	750-057067	ACAM4346	SIB3-SFF-PTX
SIB 8	REV 01	750-057067	ACAM5911	SIB3-SFF-PTX
Fan Tray 0	REV 13	760-044659	ACMP6395	Fan Tray (Exhaust)
Fan Tray 1	REV 13	760-044659	ACMZ6957	Fan Tray (Exhaust)

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 22	750-044645	IPMVN10FRA	CHAS-MP-PTX3000-S
FPM	REV 07	760-044663	IPUCBE5CAA	FPD-SFF-PTX-S
PSM 1	REV 02	740-044980	PROTOPWRDC	PSM-SFF-PTX-DC-2200-S
PSM 2	REV 06	740-044981	IPUPAKOKAB	PSM-SFF-PTX-AC-S
PSM 3	REV 06	740-044981	IPUPAKOKAB	PSM-SFF-PTX-AC-S
PSM 4	REV 04	740-044980	IPUPAK1KAA	PSM-SFF-PTX-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 12	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
CB 0	REV 18	750-044656	IPUCBE6CAB	CB-SFF-PTX-S
FPC 2	REV 06	750-057064	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	IPU3BC5HAA	PTX-5-100G-WDM
FPC 4	REV 12	750-057064		
PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	IPU3BC5HAA	PTX-5-100G-WDM
FPC 8	REV 11	750-057064		
PIC 0	REV 17	750-059747	IPU3BC5HAA	PTX-5-100G-WDM
SIB 0	REV 03	750-057067	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 1	REV 01	750-057067	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 2	REV 01	711-057066	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 3	REV 01	711-057066	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 4	REV 01	711-057066	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 5	REV 01	711-057066	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 6	REV 01	711-057066	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 7	REV 01	750-057067	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
SIB 8	REV 01	750-057067	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Fan Tray 0	REV 13	760-044659	IPUCBE8CAA	FAN-SFF-PTX-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 13	760-044659	IPUCBE8CAA	FAN-SFF-PTX-S

#### show chassis hardware (MX2010 Router)

```
user@host > show chassis hardware
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11E3217AFK	MX2010
Midplane	REV 01	750-044636	ABAB8506	Lower Backplane
Midplane 1	REV 01	711-044557	ZY8296	Upper Backplane
PMP	REV 03	711-032426	ACAJ1388	Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 06	711-032349	ZX8744	Front Panel Display
PSM 4	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00254	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 0B	740-033727	VG00015	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 0B	740-033727	VH00097	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 0C	740-033727	VJ00151	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 0C	740-033727	VJ00149	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 0B	740-038109	WA00008	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 0B	740-038109	WA00014	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009094134	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009094141	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 08	750-040257	CAAB3491	Control Board
CB 1	REV 08	750-040257	CAAB3489	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 02	711-041855	CAAA6135	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 02	711-041855	CAAA6137	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 06	711-032385	ZV1828	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2568	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2563	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2564	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2580	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2579	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4882	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4898	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 33	750-028467	CAAB1919	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 11	711-029089	CAAB7174	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02RE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AMH038C	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AMH0390	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AMG0SUA	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AMH0579	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AMG0SGP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AMH04SV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AMH04X3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AMH0135	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02NC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02XB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02PN	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AMH057Y	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AMG0JHE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02HT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AMH04V4	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 1	REV 21	750-033205	ZG5027	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 04	711-035209	YT4780	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 03	750-033307	ZV6299	10X10GE SFPP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	083363A00410	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	083363A00334	SFP+-10G-SR

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	113363A00125	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	083363A00953	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AHR013D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JUR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JKL	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	AJ30ECK	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100864	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100868	SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 03	750-033307	ZV6268	10X10GE SFPP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJCOJML	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ403PC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJ10N25	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JF4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JSJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	AJ403V7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JN3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JSU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100468	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101363	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 8	REV 22	750-031089	ZT9746	MPC Type 2 3D
CPU	REV 06	711-030884	ZS1271	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 26	750-028392	ABBS1150	3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031851	PLG023C	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031851	PLG09C6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 02	740-011613	AM0950SF9L7	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 02	740-011613	AM1001SFN1H	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 02	740-011613	AM1001SFM9D	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 02	740-011613	AM1001SFLTJ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031851	AC1108S03L9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S00NC	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S00MX	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S0085	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S00KU	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S00NG	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S00K3	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031851	AC1102S008R	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031851	AM1107SUFVJ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031851	AC1108S03LG	SFP-SX
MIC 1	REV 26	750-028387	ABBR9582	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	T10A91703	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	T09L42604	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
FPC 9	REV 11	750-036284	ZL3591	MPC 3D 16x 10GE EM
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZL0513	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101825	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101821	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101682	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ13R6	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101828	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101716	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101732	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALPOTR1	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101741	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101829	SFP+-10G-SR

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101669	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ14E3	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101826	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101817	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	1YT517101735	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	ALQ159A	SFP+-10G-SR
ADC 0	REV 05	750-043596	CAAC2073	Adapter Card
ADC 1	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4117	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4107	Adapter Card
ADC 9	REV 02	750-043596	ZW1555	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0015	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0019	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0020	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0021	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

### show chassis hardware detail (MX2010 Router)

```

user@host > show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN11E233DAFK  MX2010
Midplane      REV 26   750-044636   ABAB9357      Lower Backplane
Midplane 1    REV 01   711-044557   ABAB8643      Upper Backplane
PMP            REV 04   711-032426   ACAJ1677      Power Midplane
FPM Board      REV 08   760-044634   ABBV9726      Front Panel Display
PSM 0          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224000P   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 1          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224000M   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 2          REV 01   740-045050   1E022240010   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 3          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224000G   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 4          REV 01   740-045050   1E022240013   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 5          REV 01   740-045050   1E022240007   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 6          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224001C   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 7          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224001D   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 8          REV 01   740-045050   1E02224001B   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PDM 0          REV 01   740-045234   1E262250067   DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0 REV 02   740-041821   9009099704    RE-S-1800x4
  ad0    3831 MB  UGB30SFA4000T1 SFA4000T1 00000651 Compact Flash
  ad1    30533 MB UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI 11000019592 Disk 1
  usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0 Intel uhub0
  usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32 vendor 0x8087 uhub1
  DIMM 0    SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 1    SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 2    SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
  DIMM 3    SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1 REV 02   740-041821   9009099706    RE-S-1800x4
  ad0    3998 MB  Virtium - TuffDrive VCF P1T0200262860208 114 Compact Flash
  ad1    30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC UNIGEN-499551-000404 Disk 1
  CB 0      REV 13   750-040257   CAAF8436      Control Board
  CB 1      REV 13   750-040257   CAAF8434      Control Board
  SPMB 0    REV 02   711-041855   ABBV3825      PMB Board
  SPMB 1    REV 02   711-041855   ABBV3833      PMB Board

```



SFB 0	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5682	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5676	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5665	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5699	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5603	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5587	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5607	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5669	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 09	750-037355	CAAF0924	MPC Type 4-2
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAB9842	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101656	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04RU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00558	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00202	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00328	CFP-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA088W	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B10L04211	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101602	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B10L04151	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00332	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 1	REV 18	750-033205	ZE0128	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 06	711-035209	ZG5431	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 15	750-033199	ZP6435	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	J11E46118	CFP-100G-LR4
MIC 1	REV 15	750-033199	ZP6442	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	UMN03T4	CFP-100G-LR4
FPC 2	REV 16	750-037358	CAAL1001	MPC Type 4-1
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAK7927	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00589	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00028	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00376	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00016	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00499	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00039	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11E01239	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00058	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00075	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00014	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AMA0638	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00063	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AMA0629	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00053	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00344	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00046	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA062M	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00080	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00580	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00064	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	093363A01494	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00020	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	123363A00047	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00072	SFP+-10G-SR

PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01033	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00022	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01026	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00013	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01028	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00079	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01018	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00025	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 3	REV 33	750-028467	CAAF5400	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 11	711-029089	CAAH7626	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00066	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00021	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00062	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00027	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00065	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00069	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00026	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00003	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00035	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00004	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00049	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00055	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00010	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00001	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00073	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00012	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 4	REV 21	750-033205	ZG5028	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 05	711-035209	YX3911	HMPD PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 03	750-036233	ZL2036	2X40GE QSFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X40GE QSFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032986	QB220708	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-032986	QB220735	QSFP+-40G-SR4
MIC 1	REV 03	750-036233	ZL2028	2X40GE QSFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X40GE QSFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032986	QB220727	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-032986	QB220715	QSFP+-40G-SR4
FPC 5	REV 11	750-037358	CAAE2196	MPC Type 4-1
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD9074	HMPD PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA062S	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AMA062P	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AMA052R	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AMA0632	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00564	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00229	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00363	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00278	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04CC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AD0927A001W	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04N2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AMA062U	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00491	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	183363A01511	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00565	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00405	SFP+-10G-SR

PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA07QX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AMA06MS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00318	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00402	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00174	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00388	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00377	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00234	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA062T	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00550	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00364	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AMA0630	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00509	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00459	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	113363A00191	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00352	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 6	REV 33	750-028467	CAAF5552	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 11	711-029089	CAAH7601	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AD0927A0036	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AD0927A003M	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AD0927A003G	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AD0927A0031	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00331	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00325	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00417	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A02509	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	T09K75140	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11A04356	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01952	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01914	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	T09K75157	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	T09K75194	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01926	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01936	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 7	REV 16	750-037358	CAAL1012	MPC Type 4-1
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAJ3851	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04NK	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00260	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11E02192	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04CP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JKK	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00238	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00275	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00211	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05577	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11G00586	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AMA08B7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AMA04Q0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05840	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11E00467	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11E00029	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101712	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00568	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00166	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00212	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05823	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01005	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01003	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01009	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01004	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01017	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01016	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01024	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01008	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-030658	AD0946A02UH	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	T09J67913	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AD0837ES09G	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	03DZ06A01015	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 8	REV 03	750-045372	CAAD3111	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAD8033	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 03	750-036233	ZL2032	2X40GE QSFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X40GE QSFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032986	QB230273	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-032986	QB230254	QSFP+-40G-SR4
MIC 1	REV 03	750-036233	ZL2021	2X40GE QSFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X40GE QSFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032986	QB390962	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-032986	QB390960	QSFP+-40G-SR4
FPC 9	REV 09	750-037355	CAAF1531	MPC Type 4-2
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAB9927	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00525	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00504	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00368	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AJ40JSS	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	123363A00042	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00023	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJ802EM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11E02348	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
ADC 0	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5532	Adapter Card
ADC 1	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5550	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5571	Adapter Card
ADC 3	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5568	Adapter Card
ADC 4	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5556	Adapter Card
ADC 5	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5553	Adapter Card
ADC 6	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5541	Adapter Card
ADC 7	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5578	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5560	Adapter Card
ADC 9	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7188	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 03	760-046960	ACAY0127	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0068	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0072	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0070	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

## show chassis hardware extensive (MX2010 Router)

user@host &gt; show chassis hardware extensive

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------

```

Chassis                                JN11E233DAFK    MX2010
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x02
                                           S/N:          JN11E233DAFK
Assembly ID: 0x0557                   Assembly Version: 00.00
Date: 00-00-0000                      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: MX2010
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 57 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 31 45 32 33 33 44 41 46 4b 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x30: 00 00 00 ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane    REV 26    750-044636    ABAB9357    Lower Backplane
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-044636                      S/N:          ABAB9357
Assembly ID: 0x0b66                   Assembly Version: 01.26
Date: 08-28-2012                     Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 26                      CLEI Code:    PROTOXCLEI
ID: Lower Backplane                  FRU Model Number: PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 2c 21 72 70 a0 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 66 01 1a 52 45 56 20 32 36 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 34 36 33 36 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 39 33 35 37 00 1c 08 07
  Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 2c 21 72 70 a0 00 ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
  Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Midplane 1  REV 01    711-044557    ABAB8643    Upper Backplane
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N: 711-044557                      S/N:          ABAB8643
Assembly ID: 0x0b65                   Assembly Version: 01.01
Date: 07-27-2012                     Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 01
ID: Upper Backplane
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0b 65 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 34 35 35 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 38 36 34 33 00 1b 07 07
  Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PMP          REV 04    711-032426    ACAJ1677    Power Midplane
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                    EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N: 711-032426                      S/N:          ACAJ1677
Assembly ID: 0x045d                   Assembly Version: 01.04
Date: 07-20-2012                     Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 04
ID: Power Midplane
Board Information Record:

```

```

Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 5d 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 32 34 32 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 43 41 4a 31 36 37 37 00 14 07 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

FPM Board          REV 08    760-044634    ABBV9726          Front Panel Display
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:          760-044634          S/N:          ABBV9726
Assembly ID:  0x0b64          Assembly Version:  01.08
Date:         09-10-2012        Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 08          CLEI Code:        IPMYA4EJRA
ID: Front Panel Display          FRU Model Number:  MX2010-CRAFT-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 64 01 08 52 45 56 20 30 38 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 36 30 2d 30 34 34 36 33 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 42 56 39 37 32 36 00 0a 09 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 4d 59 41 34 45 4a 52 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 31 30 2d 43 52 41 46 54 2d 53 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 93 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

PSM 0              REV 01    740-045050    1E02224000P      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:          740-045050          S/N:          1E02224000P
Assembly ID:  0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:         12-06-2012        Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 01          CLEI Code:        XXXXXXXXXX
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module  FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 30 35 30 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 30 32 32 32 34 30 30 30 50 00 00 06 0c 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 48 43 2d 44 43 2d
Address 0x60: 53 2d 41 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 4a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

PSM 1              REV 01    740-045050    1E02224000M      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:          740-045050          S/N:          1E02224000M
Assembly ID:  0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:         12-06-2012        Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 01          CLEI Code:        XXXXXXXXXX
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module  FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 30 35 30 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 30 32 32 32 34 30 30 30 4d 00 00 06 0c 07

```

```

Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 48 43 2d 44 43 2d
Address 0x60: 53 2d 41 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 4a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
...
PDM 0          REV 01  740-045234  1E262250067          DC Power Dist Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-045234      S/N:           1E262250067
Assembly ID:   0x047b          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          06-28-2012      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:     IPUPAJSKAA
ID: DC Power Dist Module      FRU Model Number: MX2000-PDM-DC-S-A
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 7b 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 32 33 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 32 36 32 32 35 30 30 36 37 00 00 1c 06 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4a 53 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 44 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 2d 41
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 89 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Routing Engine 0 REV 02  740-041821  9009099704          RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-041821      S/N:           9009099704
Assembly ID:   0x09c0          Assembly Version: 01.02
Date:          03-15-2012      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 02
ID: RE-S-1800x4          FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 44 41 2d 34 34 47 42 23 41 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 31 38 32 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 30 39 39 37 30 34 00 00 00 0f 03 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 44 41 2d 34 34 47 42
Address 0x40: 23 41 23 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 8c ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0  3831 MB  UGB30SFA4000T1  SFA4000T1 00000651 Compact Flash
ad1  30533 MB UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI 11000019592  Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1) EHCI root hub 0 Intel uhub0
usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32 vendor 0x8087 uhub1
DIMM 0  SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 1  SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2  SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3  SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54 MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1 REV 02  740-041821  9009099706          RE-S-1800x4
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-041821      S/N:           9009099706
Assembly ID:   0x09c0          Assembly Version: 01.02
Date:          02-23-2012      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 02
ID: RE-S-1800x4          FRU Model Number: RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 54 32 30 32 37 44 41 2d 34 34 47 42 23 41 23 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 09 c0 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00

```

```

Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 31 38 32 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 39 30 30 39 30 39 37 30 36 00 00 00 17 02 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff 54 32 30 32 37 44 41 2d 34 34 47 42
Address 0x40: 23 41 23 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 52
Address 0x50: 45 2d 53 2d 31 38 30 30 58 34 2d 31 36 47 2d 53
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 8c ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
ad0    3998 MB  Virtium - TuffDrive VCF P1T0200262860208 114 Compact Flash
ad1    30533 MB UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC UNIGEN-499551-000404 Disk 1
CB 0          REV 13    750-040257    CAAF8436          Control Board
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:   0x02
P/N:          750-040257      S/N:          CAAF8436
Assembly ID:  0x0b26          Assembly Version: 01.13
Date:         08-29-2012      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 13          CLEI Code:      PROTOXCLEI
ID: Control Board            FRU Model Number:  PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 26 01 0d 52 45 56 20 31 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 30 32 35 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 46 38 34 33 36 00 1d 08 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
...
SPMB 0        REV 02    711-041855    ABBV3825          PMB Board
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:   0x01
P/N:          711-041855      S/N:          ABBV3825
Assembly ID:  0x0b29          Assembly Version: 01.02
Date:         08-14-2012      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 02
ID: PMB Board
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0b 29 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 31 38 35 35 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 42 56 33 38 32 35 00 0e 08 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
...
SFB 0          REV 05    711-044466    ABBX5682          Switch Fabric Board
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:   0x02
P/N:          711-044466      S/N:          ABBX5682
Assembly ID:  0x0b25          Assembly Version: 01.05
Date:         09-07-2012      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 05          CLEI Code:      PROTOXCLEI
ID: Switch Fabric Board      FRU Model Number:  PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 25 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 34 34 36 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 42 58 35 36 38 32 00 07 09 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```



```

Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 50
Address 0x50: 52 4f 54 4f 2d 41 53 53 45 4d 42 4c 59 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 30 30 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff c2 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 48 00

...
FPC 0          REV 09   750-037355   CAAF0924          MPC Type 4-2
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           750-037355      S/N:              CAAF0924
Assembly ID:   0x0b4e          Assembly Version:  01.09
Date:          05-21-2012      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 09          CLEI Code:         PROTOXCLEI
ID: MPC Type 4-2              FRU Model Number: MPC4E-2CGE-8XGE
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 4e 01 09 52 45 56 20 30 39 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 33 35 35 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 46 30 39 32 34 00 15 05 07
  Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 4d
  Address 0x50: 50 43 34 45 2d 32 43 47 45 2d 38 58 47 45 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 39 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff c6 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CPU          REV 08   711-035209   CAAB9842          HMPC PMB 2G
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:          711-035209      S/N:              CAAB9842
Assembly ID:  0x0b04          Assembly Version:  01.08
Date:         05-17-2012      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 08
ID: HMPC PMB 2G
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0b 04 01 08 52 45 56 20 30 38 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 35 32 30 39 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 43 41 41 42 39 38 34 32 00 11 05 07
  Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PIC 0          BUILTIN      BUILTIN          4x10GE SFPP
Jedec Code:    0x0000          EEPROM Version:    0x00
P/N:           BUILTIN        S/N:              BUILTIN
Assembly ID:   0x0a53          Assembly Version:  00.00
Date:          00-00-0000      Assembly Flags:    0x00
ID: 4x10GE SFPP
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 53 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 4d 58 43 00
  Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 4d 58 43 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 c0 02 ae 64 00 00 00 00 0a 52 00 00
  Xcvr 0      REV 01   740-021308   19T511101656      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01   740-031980   AMA04RU            SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01   740-031980   193363A00558      SFP+-10G-SR

```

```

Xcvr 3      REV 01  740-031980  B10M00202      SFP+-10G-SR
...
ADC 0       REV 13  750-043596  ABBX5532      Adapter Card
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:         750-043596  S/N:         ABBX5532
Assembly ID: 0x0b3d      Assembly Version: 01.13
Date:        09-12-2012  Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:     REV 13      CLEI Code:    IPUCBA8CAA
ID: Adapter Card      FRU Model Number: MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 3d 01 0d 52 45 56 20 31 33 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 33 35 39 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 42 58 35 35 33 32 00 0c 09 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 43 42 41 38 43 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 4c 43 2d 41 44 41 50 54 45 52
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 3a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
...

```

#### show chassis hardware models (MX2010 Router)

```

user@host > show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
FPM Board     REV 06  711-032349  ZX8744        711-032349
PSM 4         REV 0C  740-033727  VK00254      00000000000000000000000000000000
PSM 5         REV 0B  740-033727  VG00015      00000000000000000000000000000000
PSM 6         REV 0B  740-033727  VH00097      00000000000000000000000000000000
PSM 7         REV 0C  740-033727  VJ00151      00000000000000000000000000000000
PSM 8         REV 0C  740-033727  VJ00149      00000000000000000000000000000000
PDM 0         REV 0B  740-038109  WA00008      711-032385
PDM 1         REV 0B  740-038109  WA00014      711-032385
Routing Engine 0 REV 02  740-041821  9009094134   RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1 REV 02  740-041821  9009094141   RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0          REV 08  750-040257  CAAB3491     750-040257
CB 1          REV 08  750-040257  CAAB3489     750-040257
SFB 0         REV 06  711-032385  ZV1828      711-032385
SFB 1         REV 07  711-032385  ZZ2568      711-032385
SFB 2         REV 07  711-032385  ZZ2563      711-032385
SFB 3         REV 07  711-032385  ZZ2564      711-032385
SFB 4         REV 07  711-032385  ZZ2580      711-032385
SFB 5         REV 07  711-032385  ZZ2579      711-0323856
SFB 6         REV 07  711-032385  CAAB4882     711-044170
SFB 7         REV 07  711-032385  CAAB4898     711-044170
FPC 0         REV 33  750-028467  CAAB1919     MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 1         REV 21  750-033205  ZG5027      MX-MPC3-3D
  MIC 0        REV 03  750-033307  ZV6299      MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
  MIC 1        REV 03  750-033307  ZV6268      MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
FPC 8         REV 22  750-031089  ZT9746      MX-MPC2-3D
  MIC 0        REV 26  750-028392  ABB51150     MIC-3D-20GE-SFP
  MIC 1        REV 26  750-028387  ABBR9582     MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
FPC 9         REV 11  750-036284  ZL3591      MPCE-3D-16XGE-SFPP
ADC 0         REV 05  750-043596  CAAC2073     750-043596
ADC 1         REV 01  750-043596  ZV4117      750-043596
ADC 8         REV 01  750-043596  ZV4107      750-043596
ADC 9         REV 02  750-043596  ZW1555      750-043596
Fan Tray 0    REV 2A  760-046960  ACAY0015
Fan Tray 1    REV 2A  760-046960  ACAY0019

```

```

Fan Tray 2      REV 2A  760-046960  ACAY0020
Fan Tray 3      REV 2A  760-046960  ACAY0021

```

### show chassis hardware clei-models (MX2010 Routers)

```

user@host > show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  CLEI code  FRU model number
FPM Board         REV 06   711-032349  PROTOXCLEI 711-032349
PSM 4             REV 0C   740-033727  0000000000 000000000000000000000000
PSM 5             REV 0B   740-033727  0000000000 000000000000000000000000
PSM 6             REV 0B   740-033727  0000000000 000000000000000000000000
PSM 7             REV 0C   740-033727  0000000000 000000000000000000000000
PSM 8             REV 0C   740-033727  0000000000 000000000000000000000000
PDM 0             REV 0B   740-038109
PDM 1             REV 0B   740-038109
Routing Engine 0  REV 02   740-041821  RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1  REV 02   740-041821  RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0              REV 08   750-040257  PROTOXCLEI 750-040257
CB 1              REV 08   750-040257  PROTOXCLEI 750-040257
SFB 0             REV 06   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-032385
SFB 1             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-032385
SFB 2             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-032385
SFB 3             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-032385
SFB 4             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-032385
SFB 5             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-0323856
SFB 6             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-044170
SFB 7             REV 07   711-032385  PROTOXCLEI 711-044170
FPC 0             REV 33   750-028467  MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 1             REV 21   750-033205  MX-MPC3-3D
    MIC 0          REV 03   750-033307  PROTOXCLEI MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
    MIC 1          REV 03   750-033307  PROTOXCLEI MIC3-3D-10XGE-SFPP
FPC 8             REV 22   750-031089  COUIBAYBAA MX-MPC2-3D
    MIC 0          REV 26   750-028392  COUIA15BAA MIC-3D-20GE-SFP
    MIC 1          REV 26   750-028387  COUIA16BAA MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
FPC 9             REV 11   750-036284  CMUIACGBAA MPCE-3D-16XGE-SFPP
ADC 0             REV 05   750-043596  PROTOXCLEI 750-043596
ADC 1             REV 01   750-043596  PROTOXCLEI 750-043596
ADC 8             REV 01   750-043596  PROTOXCLEI 750-043596
ADC 9             REV 02   750-043596  PROTOXCLEI 750-043596
Fan Tray 0        REV 2A   760-046960
Fan Tray 1        REV 2A   760-046960
Fan Tray 2        REV 2A   760-046960
Fan Tray 3        REV 2A   760-046960

```

### show chassis hardware (MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis           REV 35   750-044636  JN11C9AFEAFK  MX2010
Midplane          REV 02   711-044557  ABAB9188      Lower Backplane
Midplane 1        REV 04   711-032426  ACAJ2432      Upper Backplane
PMP               REV 09   760-044634  ABCA4314      Power Midplane
FPM Board         REV 01   740-050037  1EDB321015C   Front Panel Display
PSM 0             REV 01   740-050037  1EDB321015C   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 1             REV 01   740-050037  1EDB321015J   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
PSM 2             REV 01   740-050037  1EDB32000K8   DC 52V Power Supply
Module

```

PSM 3 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101JW	DC 52V Power Supply
PSM 4 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015G	DC 52V Power Supply
PSM 5 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101HH	DC 52V Power Supply
PSM 6 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101HD	DC 52V Power Supply
PSM 7 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015F	DC 52V Power Supply
PSM 8 Module	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015B	DC 52V Power Supply
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	1EFA3220433	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	1EFA3220425	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009115685	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009099711	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	CABE8395	Control Board
CB 1	REV 12	750-040257	CAAD9499	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 02	711-041855	ABCG8426	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 02	711-041855	ABBS1481	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5013	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5160	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5175	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4938	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4944	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4968	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5267	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4997	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0 CPU	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7676	MPC6E 3D
XLM 0	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8527	RMPD PMB
XLM 1	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7810	MPC6E XL
FPC 2 CPU	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7811	MPC6E XL
MIC 0	REV 27	750-033205	ZL6014	MPCE Type 3 3D
PIC 0	REV 07	711-035209	ZK9068	HMPD PMB 2G
Xcvr 0	REV 14	750-033196	CAAW9214	1X100GE CXP
MIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2	REV 01	740-046563	XC49FC030	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 3 CPU	REV 18	750-033199	CAAC3231	1X100GE CFP
XLM 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
XLM 1	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7682	MPC6E 3D
FPC 4 CPU	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8531	RMPD PMB
XLM 0	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7818	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7819	MPC6E XL
FPC 5 CPU	REV 33	750-044130	ABBY9278	MPC6E 3D
XLM 0	REV 09	711-045719	ABBY8677	RMPD PMB
XLM 1	REV 06.2.00	711-046638	ABBY8844	MPC6E XL
FPC 6 CPU	REV 06.2.00	711-046638	ABBY8830	MPC6E XL
XLM 0	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7675	MPC6E 3D
XLM 1	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8526	RMPD PMB
FPC 7 CPU	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7808	MPC6E XL
XLM 0	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7809	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 30	750-028467	ZM4986	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
FPC 8 CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZP6541	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43GAC	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	ALMOA6D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AQFORB3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	153363A00333	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AN10KYE	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	APK04YM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AQFOH44	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 8	REV 38	750-031090	CABF7313	MPC Type 2 3D EQ
CPU	REV 08	711-030884	CABE6727	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 18	750-028380	YK8253	3D 2x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	AD1148M00TP	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	CABC5614	MPC QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	CABC5550	MPC QXM
FPC 9	REV 39	750-044130	ABCK1652	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	ABCK1655	RMPC PMB
MIC 0	REV 09	750-049457	ABCP1230	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	37300222WP0002	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	FD46F001Y	CFP2-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 07	750-049457	ABCV6662	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQD0014	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	J13J68335	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
XLM 0	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK5491	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK5475	MPC6E XL
ADC 1	REV 17	750-043596	ABCG9023	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4079	Adapter Card
ADC 6	REV 17	750-043596	ABCG8866	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 17	750-043596	ABCA8993	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0354	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0831	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0892	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0839	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

### show chassis hardware detail (MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11C9AFEAFK	MX2010
Midplane	REV 35	750-044636	ABAB9188	Lower Backplane
Midplane 1	REV 02	711-044557	ABAB8729	Upper Backplane
PMP	REV 04	711-032426	ACAJ2432	Power Midplane
FRM Board	REV 09	760-044634	ABCA4314	Front Panel Display
PSM 0	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015C	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 1	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015J	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 2	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32000K8	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 3	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101JW	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015G	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101HH	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32101HD	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015F	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB321015B	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	1EFA3220433	DC Power Dist Module

PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	1EFA3220425	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009115685	RE-S-1800x4
ad0 3998 MB	Virtium - TuffDrive	VCF P1T0200274310822	191 Compact Flash	
ad1 30533 MB	UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI	11000043190	Disk 1	
usb0 (addr 1)	EHCI root hub 0	Intel	uhub0	
usb0 (addr 2)	product 0x0020 32	vendor 0x8087	uhub1	
DIMM 0	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 1	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 2	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 3	VL31B5263F-F8SD DIE	REV-0 PCB REV-0	MFR ID-ce80	
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009099711	RE-S-1800x4
ad0 3998 MB	Virtium - TuffDrive	VCF P1T0200262860208	30 Compact Flash	
ad1 30533 MB	UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC	UNIGEN-499551-000146	Disk 1	
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	CABE8395	Control Board
CB 1	REV 12	750-040257	CAAD9499	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 02	711-041855	ABCG8426	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 02	711-041855	ABBS1481	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5013	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5160	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5175	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4938	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4944	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4968	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5267	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4997	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7676	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8527	RMPD PMB
XLM 0	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7810	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7811	MPC6E XL
FPC 2	REV 27	750-033205	ZL6014	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 07	711-035209	ZK9068	HMPD PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 14	750-033196	CAAW9214	1X100GE CXP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XC49FC030	CFP2-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 18	750-033199	CAAC3231	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
FPC 3	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7682	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8531	RMPD PMB
XLM 0	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7818	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7819	MPC6E XL
FPC 4	REV 33	750-044130	ABBY9278	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	ABBY8677	RMPD PMB
XLM 0	REV 06.2.00	711-046638	ABBY8844	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 06.2.00	711-046638	ABBY8830	MPC6E XL
FPC 5	REV 59	750-044130	ABCT7675	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 10	711-045719	ABCK8526	RMPD PMB
XLM 0	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7808	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 13	711-046638	ABCT7809	MPC6E XL
FPC 6	REV 30	750-028467	ZM4986	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZP6541	AMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43GAC	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	ALMOA6D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AQFORB3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	153363A00333	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AN10KYE	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	APK04YM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AQFOH44	SFP+-10G-SR

FPC 8	REV 38	750-031090	CABF7313	MPC Type 2 3D EQ
CPU	REV 08	711-030884	CABE6727	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 18	750-028380	YK8253	3D 2x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	AD1148M00TP	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	CABC5614	MPC QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	CABC5550	MPC QXM
FPC 9	REV 39	750-044130	ABCK1652	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	ABCK1655	RMPC PMB
MIC 0	REV 09	750-049457	ABCP1230	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	37300222WP0002	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	FD46F001Y	CFP2-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 07	750-049457	ABCV6662	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	UQD0014	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	J13J68335	CFP2-100G-LR4-D
XLM 0	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK5491	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK5475	MPC6E XL
ADC 1	REV 17	750-043596	ABCG9023	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4079	Adapter Card
ADC 6	REV 17	750-043596	ABCG8866	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 17	750-043596	ABCA8993	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0354	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0831	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0892	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0839	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

#### show chassis hardware extensive (MX2010 Routers with MPC6E and OTN MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
S/N:          750-044636      JN11C9AFEAFK  MX2010
Assembly ID:  0x0557          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:         00-00-0000      Assembly Flags:  0x00
ID: MX2010
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 57 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 31 43 39 41 46 45 41 46 4b 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane      REV 35      750-044636  ABAB9188      Lower Backplane
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:          750-044636      S/N:          ABAB9188
Assembly ID:  0x0b66          Assembly Version: 01.35
Date:         06-21-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 35          CLEI Code:     IPMU810ARA
ID: Lower Backplane          FRU Model Number: CHAS-BP-MX2010-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 3c 8a b0 38 68 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:

```

```

Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 66 01 23 52 45 56 20 33 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 34 36 33 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 39 31 38 38 00 15 06 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 3c 8a b0 38 68 00 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 4d 55 38 31 30 41 52 41 43
Address 0x50: 48 41 53 2d 42 50 2d 4d 58 32 30 31 30 2d 53 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 36 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff f8 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Midplane 1      REV 02    711-044557    ABAB8729      Upper Backplane
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:          711-044557    S/N:              ABAB8729
Assembly ID:   0x0b65      Assembly Version:  01.02
Date:         03-21-2013    Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 02
ID: Upper Backplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0b 65 01 02 52 45 56 20 30 32 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 34 34 35 35 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 38 37 32 39 00 15 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PMP          REV 04    711-032426    ACAJ2432      Power Midplane
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:          711-032426    S/N:              ACAJ2432
Assembly ID:   0x045d      Assembly Version:  01.04
Date:         03-28-2013    Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 04
ID: Power Midplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 5d 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 32 34 32 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 43 41 4a 32 34 33 32 00 1c 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
FPM Board     REV 09    760-044634    ABCA4314      Front Panel Display
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:          760-044634    S/N:              ABCA4314
Assembly ID:   0x0b64      Assembly Version:  01.09
Date:         03-28-2013    Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:      REV 09      CLEI Code:        IPMYA4EJRA
ID: Front Panel Display    FRU Model Number:  MX2010-CRAFT-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 64 01 09 52 45 56 20 30 39 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 36 30 2d 30 34 34 36 33 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 43 41 34 33 31 34 00 1c 03 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 4d 59 41 34 45 4a 52 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 31 30 2d 43 52 41 46 54 2d 53 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```



```

Address 0x70: ff ff ff 93 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PSM 0          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB321015C      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:           1EDB321015C
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-28-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:      IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 35 43 00 00 1c 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 1          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB321015J      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:           1EDB321015J
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-28-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:      IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 35 4a 00 00 1c 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 2          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB32000K8      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:           1EDB32000K8
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-23-2013      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:      IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 30 30 30 4b 38 00 00 17 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 3          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB32101JW      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02

```

```

P/N:          740-050037          S/N:          1EDB32101JW
Assembly ID:  0x0478              Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:         05-30-2013          Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 01              CLEI Code:       IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module    FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 4a 57 00 00 1e 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 4          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB321015G    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:          740-050037          S/N:          1EDB321015G
Assembly ID:  0x0478              Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:         05-28-2013          Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 01              CLEI Code:       IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module    FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 35 47 00 00 1c 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 5          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB32101HH    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:          740-050037          S/N:          1EDB32101HH
Assembly ID:  0x0478              Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:         05-30-2013          Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 01              CLEI Code:       IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module    FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 48 48 00 00 1e 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 6          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB32101HD    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:          740-050037          S/N:          1EDB32101HD
Assembly ID:  0x0478              Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:         05-30-2013          Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 01              CLEI Code:       IPUPAKRKAA

```

```

ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module  FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 48 44 00 00 1e 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 7          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB321015F   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:              1EDB321015F
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:          05-28-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:         IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module  FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 35 46 00 00 1c 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 8          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB321015B   DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:              1EDB321015B
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:          05-28-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:         IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module  FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 31 30 31 35 42 00 00 1c 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PDM 0          REV 03   740-045234   1EFA3220433   DC Power Dist Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-045234      S/N:              1EFA3220433
Assembly ID:   0x047b          Assembly Version:  01.03
Date:          05-30-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 03          CLEI Code:         IPUPAJSKAA
ID: DC Power Dist Module      FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PDM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 7b 01 03 52 45 56 20 30 33 00 00

```

```

Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 34 35 32 33 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 46 41 33 32 32 30 34 33 33 00 00 1e 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4a 53 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 44 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 33 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 1d 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PDM 1          REV 03    740-045234    1EFA3220425    DC Power Dist Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-045234      S/N:              1EFA3220425
Assembly ID:   0x047b          Assembly Version:  01.03
Date:          05-30-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 03          CLEI Code:         IPUPAJSKAA
ID: DC Power Dist Module      FRU Model Number:  MX2000-PDM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
..

```

### show chassis hardware (MX2020 Router)

```

user@host > show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11E2227AFJ	MX2020
Midplane	REV 27	750-040240	ABAB9384	Lower Power Midplane
Midplane 1	REV 04	711-032386	ABAB9386	Upper Backplane
PMP 1	REV 05	711-032428	ACAJ1579	Upper Power Midplane
PMP 0	REV 04	711-032426	ACAJ1524	Lower Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 06	760-040242	ABBT8837	Front Panel Display
PSM 0	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240056	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 1	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240054	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 2	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005H	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 3	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240053	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224004K	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006W	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240062	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 9	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005B	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 10	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005A	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 11	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240052	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 12	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240051	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 13	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240058	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 14	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224004L	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 15	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005M	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 16	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006S	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 17	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005Z	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				

PDM 0	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150033	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150027	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 2	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150028	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 3	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150045	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009089704	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009094138	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 14	750-040257	CAAF8430	Control Board
CB 1	REV 08	750-040257	CAAB3482	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 01	711-041855	ZS2290	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 02	711-041855	CAA6141	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 03	711-044466	ABBV6789	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5666	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5678	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5687	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5609	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5675	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 03	711-044466	ABBV6805	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX5701	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0284	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0507	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00990	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04357	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01327	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04375	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02760	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02904	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03963	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00756	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04418	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01077	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01128	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01253	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01140	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01626	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01075	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01177	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 1	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0208	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ1084	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04745	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01570	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04388	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01439	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04739	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01869	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01675	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01901	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01346	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01288	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01824	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04312	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02811	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03847	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01495	SFP+-10G-USR

Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01265	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 2	REV 30	750-028467	ZM5111	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZP6607	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MFZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKL	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KF4	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FBJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NXV	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1H	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FL5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KDU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MG1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM0	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 3	REV 30	750-028467	ABBNO302	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBNO495	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01581	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01176	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01251	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02752	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00786	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01020	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01023	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02819	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02812	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11D04437	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01279	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01333	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00978	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01018	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01784	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKP	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 4	REV 30	750-028467	ABBNO308	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABB1095	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04305	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01147	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01195	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01743	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01892	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02880	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00725	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01057	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02816	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11C04501	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02764	SFP+-10G-USR

Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00789	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01250	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02847	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00787	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03803	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 5	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0316	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ1082	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00523	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01848	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01865	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00540	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00422	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00428	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00423	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01855	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01847	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00526	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00529	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00525	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00425	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00530	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01851	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00528	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 6	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6832	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6534	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MB4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FQ6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1F	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLQ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KDR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FGJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N5G	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KD8	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LET	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NRF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL2	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N3D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LER	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 7	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6811	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7288	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NK8	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LBU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N21	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL6	SFP+-10G-SR

Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LES	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80ME0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LMG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM1	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MG7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KF9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NRQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLE	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 8	REV 23	750-028467	YN2977	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	YP1856	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00875	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00851	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00772	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00882	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00735	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00169	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00726	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00077	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00168	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00676	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00732	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00091	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00725	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00642	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00871	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00853	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 9	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6798	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6556	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	9ZDZ06A00055	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00239	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AD0915E003K	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AD0915E003A	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N3U	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1T	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ808DJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FND	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FKQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LKM	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 10	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6813	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6542	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NA3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRH	SFP+-10G-SR



Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KE4	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00030	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80L9H	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80ME8	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLR	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MCA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LFC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N9X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LAC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LF2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N8T	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 11	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0281	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0526	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01326	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03973	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00950	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00674	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00775	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04461	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01074	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02821	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04501	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00757	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01623	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01022	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04359	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02751	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02736	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01178	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 12	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6796	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7259	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01856	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01853	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01863	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02863	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02668	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02881	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01671	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02627	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02725	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02692	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02730	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03081	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02736	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02568	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02747	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02579	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 13	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0270	MPC 3D 16x 10GE

CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ0966	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NXW	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KD2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FMD	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MGH	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N38	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL7	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEL	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKD	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KCY	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LHK	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80M5J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MBE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LFH	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 14	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6790	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6515	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LZM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MCC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KCM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KE0	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99155	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99049	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99128	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99169	SFP+-10G-LRM
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LF3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02597	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03060	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03057	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FEU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FNM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AJQQQ5G	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 15	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6791	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7289	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00424	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01849	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01862	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01852	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00427	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00430	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01854	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00426	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00429	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01864	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01850	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00522	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01144	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00985	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00796	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01866	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 16	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4592	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0465	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01435	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01052	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01328	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01254	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02738	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02881	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01624	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00889	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02883	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00681	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04306	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02813	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01801	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02753	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01156	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04324	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 17	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6810	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7237	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02638	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02082	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01674	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03058	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03048	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02729	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02566	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02567	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02878	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02739	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01959	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02660	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02731	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02588	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02673	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02654	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 18	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4739	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0487	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02569	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02886	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03082	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	133363A00297	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02726	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03050	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02884	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03076	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02581	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02873	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02582	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03083	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031981	UL70BU6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031981	UL50QC6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031981	UL708N6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031981	UL603KK	SFP+-10G-LR
FPC 19	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6827	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6508	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01688	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01724	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01773	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02593	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03061	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03056	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02669	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03070	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02572	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02697	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02585	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03052	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02591	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02649	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02577	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02698	SFP+-10G-SR
ADC 0	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5561	Adapter Card
ADC 1	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5546	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5535	Adapter Card
ADC 3	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5552	Adapter Card
ADC 4	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5581	Adapter Card
ADC 5	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5545	Adapter Card
ADC 6	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5554	Adapter Card
ADC 7	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7194	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7251	Adapter Card
ADC 9	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7202	Adapter Card
ADC 10	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5538	Adapter Card
ADC 11	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5566	Adapter Card
ADC 12	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5542	Adapter Card
ADC 13	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5539	Adapter Card
ADC 14	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5555	Adapter Card
ADC 15	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5557	Adapter Card
ADC 16	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5536	Adapter Card
ADC 17	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5559	Adapter Card
ADC 18	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5537	Adapter Card
ADC 19	REV 11	750-043596	ABBW5685	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0030	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0039	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0033	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0062	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

## show chassis hardware detail (MX2020 Router)

user@host&gt; show chassis hardware detail

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------

Chassis			JN11E2227AFJ	MX2020
Midplane	REV 27	750-040240	ABAB9384	Lower Power Midplane
Midplane 1	REV 04	711-032386	ABAB9386	Upper Backplane
PMP 1	REV 05	711-032428	ACAJ1821	Upper Power Midplane
PMP 0	REV 04	711-032426	ACAJ1524	Lower Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 06	760-040242	ABBT8837	Front Panel Display
PSM 0	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006G	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 1	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240053	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 2	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224004K	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 3	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240056	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240054	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005H	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006S	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005M	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240062	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 9	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350095	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 10	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB235009L	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 11	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350092	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 12	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB23500AT	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 13	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350094	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 15	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB235008X	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150033	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150027	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 2	REV 01	740-045234	1E262250072	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009094138	RE-S-1800x4
ad0	3998 MB	Virtium - TuffDisk	VCF3 20110825A021D0000064	Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB	UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC	UNIGEN-499551-000347	Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1)		EHCI root hub 0	Intel	uhub0
usb0 (addr 2)		product 0x0020 32	vendor 0x8087	uhub1
DIMM 0		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB	DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 1		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB	DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 2		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB	DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80
DIMM 3		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB	DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009089709	RE-S-1800x4
ad0	3831 MB	UGB30SFA4000T1	SFA4000T1 00000113	Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB	UGB94ARF32H0S3-KC	UNIGEN-478612-001044	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 08	750-040257	CAAB3482	Control Board
CB 1	REV 04	750-040257	ZT2864	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 02	711-041855	CAAA6141	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 01	711-041855	ZS2275	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2161	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2159	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX3718	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2152	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2160	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2145	Switch Fabric Board

SFB 6	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2150	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2163	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0284	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0507	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00990	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04357	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01327	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04375	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02760	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02904	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03963	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00756	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04418	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01077	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01128	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01253	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01140	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01626	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01075	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01177	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 1	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0308	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ1095	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04305	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01147	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01195	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01743	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01892	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02880	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00725	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01057	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02816	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11C04501	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02764	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00789	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01250	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02847	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00787	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03803	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 2	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0316	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ1082	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00523	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01848	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01865	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00540	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00422	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00428	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00423	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01855	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01847	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00526	SFP+-10G-SR

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00529	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00525	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00425	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00530	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01851	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00528	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 3	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6832	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6534	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MB4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FQ6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1F	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLQ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KDR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FGJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N5G	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KD8	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LET	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NRF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL2	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N3D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LER	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 4	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6811	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7288	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NK8	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LBU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N21	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL6	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LES	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80ME0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LMG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM1	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MG7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KF9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NRQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLE	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 5	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6791	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7289	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00424	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01849	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01862	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01852	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00427	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00430	SFP+-10G-SR

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01854	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00426	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00429	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01864	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01850	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K00522	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01144	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00985	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00796	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01866	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 6	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4592	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0465	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01435	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01052	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01328	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01254	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02738	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02881	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01624	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00889	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02883	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00681	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04306	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02813	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01801	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02753	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01156	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04324	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 7	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6810	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7237	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03058	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02082	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01674	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02638	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03048	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02729	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02566	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02567	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02878	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02739	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01959	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02660	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02731	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02588	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02673	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02654	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 8	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4739	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0487	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02569	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02886	SFP+-10G-SR



Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03082	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	133363A00297	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02726	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03050	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02884	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03076	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02581	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02873	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02582	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03083	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031981	UL70BU6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031981	UL50QC6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031981	UL708N6	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031981	UL603KK	SFP+-10G-LR
FPC 9	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6827	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6508	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01688	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01724	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01773	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02593	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03061	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03056	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02669	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03070	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02572	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02697	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02585	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03052	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02591	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02649	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02577	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02698	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 10	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0302	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0495	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01581	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01176	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01251	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02752	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00786	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01020	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01023	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02819	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02812	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11D04437	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01279	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01333	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00978	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01018	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01784	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKP	SFP+-10G-SR

FPC 11	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6790	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6515	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LZM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MCC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KCM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KE0	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99155	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99049	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99128	SFP+-10G-LRM
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021310	C10F99169	SFP+-10G-LRM
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LF3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02597	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03060	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03057	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FEU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FNM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AJQ0Q5G	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 12	REV 30	750-028467	ZM5111	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZP6607	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MFZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKL	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KF4	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FBJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LJV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NXV	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1H	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FL5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL9	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KDU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MG1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MM0	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 13	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0208	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABB11084	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04745	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01570	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04388	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01439	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04739	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01869	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01675	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01901	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01346	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01288	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01824	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04312	SFP+-10G-USR

PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02811	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03847	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01495	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01265	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 14	REV 23	750-028467	YN2977	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	YP1856	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00875	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00851	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00772	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00882	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00735	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00169	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00726	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00077	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00168	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00676	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00732	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00091	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00725	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00642	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00871	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00853	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 15	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6798	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBK6556	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	9ZDZ06A00055	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	183363A00239	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AD0915E003K	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AD0915E003A	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N3U	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1T	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJ808DJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FND	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FKQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LKM	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 16	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0270	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBJ0966	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NXW	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KD2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FMD	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKQ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MGH	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N38	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NL7	SFP+-10G-SR

PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80M5J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NKD	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KCY	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LHK	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEL	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MBE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LFH	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 17	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6796	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN7259	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01856	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01853	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11K01863	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02863	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02668	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02881	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A01671	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02627	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02725	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02692	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02730	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A03081	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02736	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02568	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02747	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	163363A02579	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 18	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0281	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN0526	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01326	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E03973	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00950	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00674	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00775	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04461	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01074	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02821	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04501	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E00757	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11F01623	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01022	SFP+-10G-USR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030658	B11E04359	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02751	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030658	B11E02736	SFP+-10G-USR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030658	B11E01178	SFP+-10G-USR
FPC 19	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6813	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ABBN6542	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NA3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MRH	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KE4	SFP+-10G-SR

PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	973152A00030	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80L9H	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80ME8	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NLR	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80NG1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MCA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LFC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LEM	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N9X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LAC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LF2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N8T	SFP+-10G-SR
ADC 0	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5561	Adapter Card
ADC 1	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5546	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5535	Adapter Card
ADC 3	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5552	Adapter Card
ADC 4	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5581	Adapter Card
ADC 5	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5545	Adapter Card
ADC 6	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5554	Adapter Card
ADC 7	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7194	Adapter Card
ADC 8	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7251	Adapter Card
ADC 9	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7202	Adapter Card
ADC 10	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5579	Adapter Card
ADC 11	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5548	Adapter Card
ADC 12	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5575	Adapter Card
ADC 13	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5539	Adapter Card
ADC 14	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5555	Adapter Card
ADC 15	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5557	Adapter Card
ADC 16	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5536	Adapter Card
ADC 17	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5559	Adapter Card
ADC 18	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5537	Adapter Card
ADC 19	REV 11	750-043596	ABBW5685	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0090	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0088	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0089	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0108	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

### show chassis hardware models (MX2020 Router)

```
user@host > show chassis hardware models
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 27	750-040240	ABAB9384	750-040240
FPM Board	REV 06	760-040242	ABBT8837	760-040242
PSM 0	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006G	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 1	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240053	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 2	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224004K	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 3	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240056	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 4	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240054	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 5	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005H	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 6	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224006S	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 7	REV 01	740-045050	1E02224005M	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 8	REV 01	740-045050	1E022240062	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 9	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350095	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 10	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB235009L	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 11	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350092	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 12	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB23500AT	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 13	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB2350094	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A

PSM 15	REV 03	740-045050	1EDB235008X	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PDM 0	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150033	
PDM 1	REV 01	740-045234	1E012150027	
PDM 2	REV 01	740-045234	1E262250072	MX2000-PDM-DC-S-A
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009094138	RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009089709	RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0	REV 08	750-040257	CAAB3482	750-040257
CB 1	REV 04	750-040257	ZT2864	750-040257
SFB 0	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2161	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 1	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2159	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 2	REV 05	711-044466	ABBX3718	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 4	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2160	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 5	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2145	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 7	REV 05	711-044466	ABBT2163	MX2000-SFB-S
FPC 0	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0284	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 1	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0308	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 2	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0316	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 3	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6832	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 4	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6811	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 5	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6791	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 6	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4592	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 7	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6810	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 8	REV 30	750-028467	ABBM4739	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 9	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6827	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 10	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0302	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 11	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6790	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 12	REV 30	750-028467	ZM5111	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 13	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0208	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 14	REV 23	750-028467	YN2977	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 15	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6798	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 16	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0270	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 17	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6796	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 18	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0281	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 19	REV 32	750-028467	ABBN6813	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
ADC 0	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5561	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 1	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5546	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 2	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5535	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 3	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5552	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 4	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5581	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 5	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5545	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 6	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5554	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 7	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7194	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 8	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7251	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 9	REV 07	750-043596	ABBV7202	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 10	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5579	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 12	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5575	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 13	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5539	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 14	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5555	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 15	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5557	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 16	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5536	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 17	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5559	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 18	REV 13	750-043596	ABBX5537	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 19	REV 11	750-043596	ABBW5685	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Fan Tray 0	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0090	
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0088	
Fan Tray 2	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0089	
Fan Tray 3	REV 04	760-046960	ACAY0108	

### show chassis hardware clei-models (MX2020 Router)

```
user@ host > show chassis hardware clei-models
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 27	750-040240	PROTOXCLEI	750-040240
FPM Board	REV 06	760-040242	PROTOXCLEI	760-040242
PSM 0	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 1	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 2	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 3	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 4	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 5	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 6	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 7	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 8	REV 01	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-HC-DC-S-A
PSM 9	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 10	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 11	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 12	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 13	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PSM 15	REV 03	740-045050	IPUPAJMKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S-A
PDM 0	REV 01	740-045234		
PDM 1	REV 01	740-045234		
PDM 2	REV 01	740-045234	IPUPAJSKAA	MX2000-PDM-DC-S-A
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821		RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821		RE-S-1800X4-16G-S
CB 0	REV 08	750-040257	PROTOXCLEI	750-040257
CB 1	REV 04	750-040257	PROTOXCLEI	750-040257
SFB 0	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 1	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 2	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 4	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 5	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 7	REV 05	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
FPC 0	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 1	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 2	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 3	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 4	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 5	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 6	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 7	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 8	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 9	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 10	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 11	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 12	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 13	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 14	REV 23	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 15	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 16	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 17	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 18	REV 30	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 19	REV 32	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
ADC 0	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 1	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 2	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 3	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 4	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 5	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 6	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 7	REV 07	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 8	REV 07	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER

ADC 9	REV 07	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 10	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 12	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 13	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 14	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 15	REV 13	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 16	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 17	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 18	REV 13	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 19	REV 11	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
Fan Tray 0	REV 04	760-046960		
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-046960		
Fan Tray 2	REV 04	760-046960		
Fan Tray 3	REV 04	760-046960		

### show chassis hardware (MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN120BADBAFJ	MX2020
Midplane	REV 51	750-040240	ABAB9243	Lower Backplane
Midplane 1	REV 04	711-032386	ABAB9399	Upper Backplane
PMP 1	REV 05	711-032428	ACAJ2541	Upper Power Midplane
PMP 0	REV 04	711-032426	ACAJ2194	Lower Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 13	760-040242	ABCA8835	Front Panel Display
PSM 0	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L5	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 1	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L3	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 2	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403KM	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 3	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130079	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130077	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130020	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009S	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313008E	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130063	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 12	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130026	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 13	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130074	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 14	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009D	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 15	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130024	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 16	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130054	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 17	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130080	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170144	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170158	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 2	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170182	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 3	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170207	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009112112	RE-S-1800x4



Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009112087	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	CABA2295	Control Board
CB 1	REV 23	750-040257	CABE8379	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 02	711-041855	ABCE8851	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 02	711-041855	ABCE8839	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5001	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5034	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 06	711-044466	ABCH3899	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5020	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4975	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 06	711-044466	ABCH3881	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5026	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5032	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1902	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACB1933	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00361	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101854	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100377	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	ANT0878	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100398	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQ4363J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101377	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	ANT072M	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AG90C7N	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AM30M09	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B10E01016	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B10L04151	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101379	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5036J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AG90C4M	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	19T511101104	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AN10KY2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43G41	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQ41F04	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	AMS16N3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AMH04Y3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	ANA093E	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
WAN MEZZ	REV 09	750-049136	CABN0410	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 1	REV 11	750-045372	CABK8112	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CABJ6621	HMPD PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 07	750-033307	CAAZ2897	10X10GE SFPP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501VK	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501YC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HJF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43H8D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100370	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	153363A00763	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	APH2LXB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	AMCOLVV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00230	SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 14	750-033196	CAAP1390	1X100GE CXP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032166	XB11F000M	CFP2-100G-SR10
FPC 2	REV 17	750-037355	CAAS5826	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAR3986	HMPD PMB 2G

PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	T09F43722	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	ALP0KXF	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502FG	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502T7	SFP+-10G-SR	
PIC 1			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00571	CFP-100G-SR10	
PIC 2			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJ71KEH	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11E01355	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11F00249	SFP+-10G-SR	
PIC 3			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
FPC 3	REV 05	750-044444	CAAY9920	MPCE Type 2 3D P	
CPU	REV 04	711-038484	CAAW3639	MPCE PMB 2G	
MIC 0	REV 28	750-028387	CAAX1083	3D 4x 10GE XFP	
PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0			NON-JNPR	CC07BK05B	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011571	C728XJ00U	XFP-10G-SR	
PIC 1			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0			NON-JNPR	T12L92339	XFP-10G-SR
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4915	MPC QXM	
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	CAAW4894	MPC QXM	
FPC 4	REV 18	750-046005	CACH5661	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE	
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACF2880	RMPC PMB	
PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 1			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC03Y	CFP2-100G-SR10	
PIC 2			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 3			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-049775	J13K72997	CFP2-100G-LR4-D	
FPC 5	REV 35	750-028467	CAAR2623	MPC 3D 16x 10GE	
CPU	REV 11	711-029089	CAAR0491	AMPC PMB	
PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5027T	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502J0	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5027S	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501Y7	SFP+-10G-SR	
PIC 1			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501YB	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ503EB	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HJH	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43J0Y	SFP+-10G-SR	
PIC 2			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ50352	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501X6	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502NV	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502ZJ	SFP+-10G-SR	
PIC 3			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502H4	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43HJK	SFP+-10G-SR	
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJ30CU7	SFP+-10G-SR	
FPC 9	REV 30	750-044130	ABCF5773	MPC6E 3D	
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	ABCF1270	RMPC PMB	
MIC 0	REV 05	750-049457	ABCD7829	2X100GE CFP2 OTN	
PIC 0			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0			NON-JNPR	FE13F000K	CFP2-100G-SR10
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813	XD32FE017	CFP2-100G-LR-D	
MIC 1	REV 07	750-049457	ABCK2812	2X100GE CFP2 OTN	
PIC 1			BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2X100GE CFP2 OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813	XD32FE018	CFP2-100G-SR10	
Xcvr 1			NON-JNPR	FE13F000E	CFP2-100G-LR4-D

XLM 0	REV 05.2.00	711-046638	ABCF5915	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 05.2.00	711-046638	ABCF5916	MPC6E XL
FPC 10	REV 36	750-044130	ABCS8602	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	ABCS8779	RMPD PMB
MIC 0	REV 06	750-049979	ABCK2656	24X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	24X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43J08	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1Y2E	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1UW4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1MQF	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMN1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1L9M	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMPD	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1Y2B	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLT5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQD2ET4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMPC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM63	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLT1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 13	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM4L	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLS7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1MQB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 16	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLZP	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 17	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1LU9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 18	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 19	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1MQ9	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 20	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLRX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 21	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1UWD	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOLT4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-021308	AQE1MQL	SFP+-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 12	750-050008	ABCK5372	4X100GE CXP
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4X100GE CXP
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC02Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
XLM 0	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK3481	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 07.2.00	711-046638	ABCK4725	MPC6E XL
FPC 17	REV 28	750-044130	ABBZ3873	MPC6E 3D
CPU	REV 08	711-045719	ABBZ3770	RMPD PMB
MIC 0	REV 11	750-046535	ABCC7731	24X10GE SFPP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	24X10GE SFPP
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	APK0543	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B10G01119	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502SX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQ43H84	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQ501TB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502JZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502SC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502JW	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502RM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AHK013B	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRT	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 13	REV 01	740-031980	AMC0JTC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-021308	ANAOMQ0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-021308	AQ502GS	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 16	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM0J	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 17	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMUR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 18	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOMRR	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 19	REV 01	740-021308	AQGOM0F	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 20	REV 01	740-021308	AQ50312	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 21	REV 01	740-021308	AQ5032U	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-021308	APE17B5	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-021309	91D104A00011	SFP+-10G-LR

MIC 1	REV 03	750-050008	ABCC4522	4X100GE CXP
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4X100GE CXP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046563	XD16FC02U	CFP2-100G-SR10
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046563	XC42FC03K	CFP2-100G-SR10
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046563	XC42FC01Z	CFP2-100G-SR10
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-046563	XC42FC02U	CFP2-100G-SR10
XLM 0	REV 04.2.00	711-046638	ABBZ3779	MPC6E XL
XLM 1	REV 04.2.00	711-046638	ABBZ3780	MPC6E XL
FPC 18	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1910	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACD1817	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QD130194	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QD130193	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130196	QSFP+-40G-SR4
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QD130191	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QD130198	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130192	QSFP+-40G-SR4
WAN MEZZ	REV 09	750-049136	CABN0411	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
FPC 19	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1908	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU	REV 09	711-045719	CACD1820	RMPD PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0EXJ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0M6D	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0LW7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	AQA0JKB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0MTM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-021308	AQA07NE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0M41	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0MU7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0MUG	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0MMX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0M5K	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-021308	AQG0LVZ	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	12X10GE SFPP OTN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	3X40GE QSFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-046565	QD130242	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-046565	QD130245	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-046565	QD130613	QSFP+-40G-SR4
WAN MEZZ	REV 09	750-049136	CABN0418	MPC5E 24XGE OTN Mezz
ADC 0	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5378	Adapter Card
ADC 1	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5465	Adapter Card
ADC 2	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5431	Adapter Card
ADC 3	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5356	Adapter Card
ADC 4	REV 02	750-043596	ZW1545	Adapter Card
ADC 5	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5517	Adapter Card
ADC 18	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5535	Adapter Card
ADC 19	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4127	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0791	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0788	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0755	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0441	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

## show chassis hardware detail (MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

user@host&gt;show chassis hardware detail

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------

Chassis			JN120BADBAFJ	MX2020
Midplane	REV 51	750-040240	ABAB9243	Lower Backplane
Midplane 1	REV 04	711-032386	ABAB9399	Upper Backplane
PMP 1	REV 05	711-032428	ACAJ2541	Upper Power Midplane
PMP 0	REV 04	711-032426	ACAJ2194	Lower Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 13	760-040242	ABCA8835	Front Panel Display
PSM 0	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L5	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 1	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L3	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 2	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403KM	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 3	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130079	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130077	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130020	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009S	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313008E	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130063	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 12	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130026	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 13	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130074	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 14	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009D	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 15	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130024	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 16	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130054	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 17	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130080	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170144	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170158	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 2	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170182	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 3	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170207	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009112112	RE-S-1800x4
ad0 3998 MB		Virtium - TuffDrive	VCF P1T0200274310822	113 Compact Flash
ad1 30533 MB		UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI	11000031656	Disk 1
usb0 (addr 1)		EHCI root hub 0	Intel	uhub0
usb0 (addr 2)		product 0x0020 32	vendor 0x8087	uhub1
DIMM 0		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 1		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 2		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80	
DIMM 3		SGU04G72H1BD2SA-BB DIE REV-52 PCB REV-54	MFR ID-ce80	
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009112087	RE-S-1800x4
ad0 3998 MB		Virtium - TuffDrive	VCF P1T0200274310822	366 Compact Flash
ad1 30533 MB		UGB94BPH32H0S1-KCI	11000039979	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	CABA2295	Control Board
CB 1	REV 23	750-040257	CABE8379	Control Board
SPMB 0				
SPMB 1				
FPC 0	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1902	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU				
FPC 1	REV 11	750-045372	CABK8112	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU				
FPC 2	REV 17	750-037355	CAAS5826	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE

CPU				
FPC 3	REV 05	750-044444	CAAY9920	MPCE Type 2 3D P
CPU				
FPC 4	REV 18	750-046005	CACH5661	MPC5E 3D Q 2CGE+4XGE
CPU				
FPC 5	REV 35	750-028467	CAAR2623	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU				
FPC 9	REV 30	750-044130	ABCF5773	MPC6E 3D
CPU				
FPC 10	REV 36	750-044130	ABCS8602	MPC6E 3D
CPU				
FPC 17	REV 28	750-044130	ABBZ3873	MPC6E 3D
CPU				
FPC 18	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1910	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU				
FPC 19	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1908	MPC5E 3D Q 24XGE+6XLGE
CPU				
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0791	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0788	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0755	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0441	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

#### show chassis hardware extensive (MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
S/N:          JN120BADBAFJ
Assembly ID:  0x0557          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:         00-00-0000      Assembly Flags:  0x00
ID: MX2020
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 57 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 32 30 42 41 44 42 41 46 4a 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:          750-040240      S/N:          ABAB9243
Assembly ID:  0x0b22          Assembly Version: 01.51
Date:         05-30-2013      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:      REV 51          CLEI Code:    IPMU710ARA
ID: Lower Backplane          FRU Model Number: CHAS-BP-MX2020-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 10 00 4c 96 14 72 30 08 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 22 01 33 52 45 56 20 35 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 34 30 32 34 30 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 39 32 34 33 00 1e 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ad 01 10 00 4c 96 14 72 30 08 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 4d 55 37 31 30 41 52 41 43
Address 0x50: 48 41 53 2d 42 50 2d 4d 58 32 30 32 30 2d 53 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```

```

Address 0x70: ff ff ff d3 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Midplane 1      REV 04    711-032386    ABAB9399      Upper Backplane
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          711-032386    S/N:          ABAB9399
Assembly ID:   0x0b23      Assembly Version: 01.04
Date:         10-22-2012    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:      REV 04
ID: Upper Backplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 fe 0b 23 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 32 33 38 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 41 42 39 33 39 39 00 16 0a 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PMP 1          REV 05    711-032428    ACAJ2541      Upper Power Midplane
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          711-032428    S/N:          ACAJ2541
Assembly ID:   0x045c      Assembly Version: 01.05
Date:         04-26-2013    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:      REV 05
ID: Upper Power Midplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 5c 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 32 34 32 38 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 43 41 4a 32 35 34 31 00 1a 04 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PMP 0          REV 04    711-032426    ACAJ2194      Lower Power Midplane
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          711-032426    S/N:          ACAJ2194
Assembly ID:   0x045d      Assembly Version: 01.04
Date:         01-29-2013    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:      REV 04
ID: Lower Power Midplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 04 5d 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 32 34 32 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 43 41 4a 32 31 39 34 00 1d 01 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
FPM Board      REV 13    760-040242    ABCA8835      Front Panel Display
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:          760-040242    S/N:          ABCA8835
Assembly ID:   0x0b24      Assembly Version: 01.13
Date:         04-13-2013    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:      REV 13      CLEI Code:    IPMYAESJRA

```

```

ID: Front Panel Display          FRU Model Number: MX2020-CRAFT-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 24 01 0d 52 45 56 20 31 33 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 36 30 2d 30 34 30 32 34 32 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 42 43 41 38 38 33 35 00 0d 04 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 4d 59 41 45 35 4a 52 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 32 30 2d 43 52 41 46 54 2d 53 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 41 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 95 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PSM 0          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB32403L5      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 740-050037          S/N: 1EDB32403L5
Assembly ID: 0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date: 06-21-2013          Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 01          CLEI Code: IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 34 30 33 4c 35 00 00 15 06 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 1          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB32403L3      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 740-050037          S/N: 1EDB32403L3
Assembly ID: 0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date: 06-21-2013          Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 01          CLEI Code: IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 34 30 33 4c 33 00 00 15 06 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 2          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB32403KM      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 740-050037          S/N: 1EDB32403KM
Assembly ID: 0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date: 06-21-2013          Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 01          CLEI Code: IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:

```



```

Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 32 34 30 33 4b 4d 00 00 15 06 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 3          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB3130079      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130079
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-16-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 37 39 00 00 10 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 4          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB3130077      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130077
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 37 37 00 00 11 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 5          REV 01  740-050037  1EDB3130020      DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:  0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130020
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-16-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 32 30 00 00 10 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```

```

Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 6          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB313009S    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:              1EDB313009S
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:         IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 39 53 00 00 11 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 7          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB313008E    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:              1EDB313008E
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:         IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 38 45 00 00 11 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 8          REV 01    740-050037    1EDB3130063    DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:              1EDB3130063
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version:  01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:         IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 36 33 00 00 11 05 07
Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

```

PSM 12          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB3130026       DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130026
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-16-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 32 36 00 00 10 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 13          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB3130074       DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130074
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 37 34 00 00 11 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 14          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB313009D       DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB313009D
Assembly ID:   0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-17-2013      Assembly Flags:   0x00
Version:       REV 01          CLEI Code:        IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 35 30 30 33 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 31 45 44 42 33 31 33 30 30 39 44 00 00 11 05 07
  Address 0x30: dd ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 49 50 55 50 41 4b 52 4b 41 41 4d
  Address 0x50: 58 32 30 30 30 2d 50 53 4d 2d 44 43 2d 53 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 30 31 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff 2a 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PSM 15          REV 01   740-050037   1EDB3130024       DC 52V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           740-050037      S/N:             1EDB3130024

```

```

Assembly ID: 0x0478          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date:          05-16-2013    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 01        CLEI Code:      IPUPAKRKAA
ID: DC 52V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: MX2000-PSM-DC-S
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 78 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
...

```

### show chassis hardware models (MX2020 Routers with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 51	750-040240	ABAB9243	CHAS-BP-MX2020-S
FPM Board	REV 13	760-040242	ABCA8835	MX2020-CRAFT-S
PSM 0	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L5	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 1	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403L3	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 2	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB32403KM	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 3	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130079	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 4	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130077	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 5	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130020	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 6	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009S	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 7	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313008E	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 8	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130063	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 12	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130026	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 13	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130074	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 14	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB313009D	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 15	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130024	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 16	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130054	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 17	REV 01	740-050037	1EDB3130080	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170144	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170158	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 2	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170182	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 3	REV 03	740-045234	1EGA3170207	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009112112	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009112087	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	CABA2295	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
CB 1	REV 23	750-040257	CABE8379	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
SFB 0	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5001	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 1	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5034	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 2	REV 06	711-044466	ABCH3899	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 3	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5020	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 4	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD4975	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 5	REV 06	711-044466	ABCH3881	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 6	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5026	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 7	REV 06	711-044466	ABCD5032	MX2000-SFB-S
FPC 0	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1902	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 1	REV 11	750-045372	CABK8112	MX-MPC3E-3D
FPC 2	REV 17	750-037355	CAAS5826	MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE
FPC 3	REV 05	750-044444	CAAY9920	MX-MPC2E-3D-P
FPC 4	REV 18	750-046005	CACH5661	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 5	REV 35	750-028467	CAAR2623	MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 9	REV 30	750-044130	ABCF5773	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 10	REV 36	750-044130	ABCS8602	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 17	REV 28	750-044130	ABBZ3873	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 18	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1910	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 19	REV 39	750-045715	CACD1908	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 0	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5378	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 1	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5465	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER

ADC 2	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5431	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 3	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5356	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 4	REV 02	750-043596	ZW1545	750-043596
ADC 5	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5517	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 18	REV 17	750-043596	ABCD5535	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 19	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4127	750-043596
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0791	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0788	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0755	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	ACAY0441	MX2000-FANTRAY-S

### show chassis hardware clei-models (MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 51	750-040240	IPMU710ARA	CHAS-BP-MX2020-S
FPM Board	REV 13	760-040242	IPMYAE5JRA	MX2020-CRAFT-S
PSM 0	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 1	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 2	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 3	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 4	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 5	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 6	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 7	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 8	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 12	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 13	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 14	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 15	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 16	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PSM 17	REV 01	740-050037	IPUPAKRKAA	MX2000-PSM-DC-S
PDM 0	REV 03	740-045234	IPUPAJSKAA	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 1	REV 03	740-045234	IPUPAJSKAA	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 2	REV 03	740-045234	IPUPAJSKAA	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
PDM 3	REV 03	740-045234	IPUPAJSKAA	MX2000-PDM-DC-S
CB 0	REV 23	750-040257	IPUCBA7CTA	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
CB 1	REV 23	750-040257	IPUCBA7CTA	RE-MX2000-1800X4-S
SFB 0	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 1	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 2	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 3	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 4	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 5	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 6	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
SFB 7	REV 06	711-044466	IPUCBA6CAA	MX2000-SFB-S
FPC 0	REV 39	750-045715	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 1	REV 11	750-045372	COUIBBNBAA	MX-MPC3E-3D
FPC 2	REV 17	750-037355	IPU3A4DHAA	MPC4E-3D-2CGE-8XGE
FPC 3	REV 05	750-044444	COUIBBGBAA	MX-MPC2E-3D-P
MIC 0	REV 28	750-028387	COUIA16BAA	MIC-3D-4XGE-XFP
FPC 4	REV 18	750-046005	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 5	REV 35	750-028467		MPC-3D-16XGE-SFPP
FPC 9	REV 30	750-044130	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
MIC 0	REV 05	750-049457	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 10	REV 36	750-044130	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
MIC 0	REV 06	750-049979	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
MIC 1	REV 12	750-050008	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 17	REV 28	750-044130	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
MIC 1	REV 03	750-050008	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY

FPC 18	REV 39	750-045715	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
FPC 19	REV 39	750-045715	PROTOXCLEI	PROTO-ASSEMBLY
ADC 0	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 1	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 2	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 3	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 4	REV 02	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	750-043596
ADC 5	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 18	REV 17	750-043596	IPUCBA8CAA	MX2000-LC-ADAPTER
ADC 19	REV 01	750-043596	PROTOXCLEI	750-043596
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-046960	IPUCBA5CAA	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-046960	IPUCBA5CAA	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-046960	IPUCBA5CAA	MX2000-FANTRAY-S
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-046960	IPUCBA5CAA	MX2000-FANTRAY-S

### show chassis hardware (MX Series routers with ATM MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item                Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis              JN115736EAF  MX240
Midplane             REV 07    760-021404   ABAA5038       MX240 Backplane
FPM Board            REV 03    760-021392   ABBA2758       Front Panel Display
PEM 0                Rev 01    740-022697   QCS0937C07K    PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 1                Rev 01    740-022697   QCS0939C04X    PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 2                Rev 01    740-022697   QCS0937C06B    PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
PEM 3                Rev 01    740-022697   QCS0937C07U    PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in
Routing Engine 0     REV 12    740-013063   9009042291     RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1     REV 12    740-013063   9009042266     RE-S-2000
CB 0                 REV 06    710-021523   ABBC1435       MX SCB
CB 1                 REV 06    710-021523   ABBC1497       MX SCB
FPC 2                REV 14    750-031088   YH8446         MPC Type 2 3D Q
CPU                  REV 06    711-030884   YH9612         MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0
MIC 1                REV 10    750-036132   ZP7062         2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE
PIC 2                BUILTIN   BUILTIN       2x0C12/8x0C3 CC-CE

Xcvr 0              NON-JNPR    23393-00492   UNKNOWN
Xcvr 1              NON-JNPR    23393-00500   UNKNOWN
Xcvr 2              NON-JNPR    23393-00912   UNKNOWN
Xcvr 3              REV 01    740-015638   22216-00575   Load SFP
Xcvr 4              REV 01    740-015638   24145-00110   Load SFP
Xcvr 5              REV 01    740-015638   24145-00016   Load SFP
Xcvr 6              REV 01    740-015638   24145-00175   Load SFP
Xcvr 7              NON-JNPR    23393-00627   UNKNOWN
QXM 0               REV 05    711-028408   YF4681         MPC QXM
QXM 1               REV 05    711-028408   YF4817         MPC QXM
Fan Tray 0          REV 01    710-021113   XL3645         MX240 Fan Tray

```

### show chassis hardware (MX240, MX480, MX960 routers with Application Services Modular Line Card)

```

user@host>show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item                Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis              JN11D969BAFA  MX960
Midplane             REV 03    710-013698   ACAA2362       MX960 Backplane

```

FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	ZR0639	Front Panel Display
PDM	Rev 03	740-013110	QCS152250SX	Power Distribution Module
PEM 0	Rev 10	740-013683	QCS1512718W	DC Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 10	740-013683	QCS1512702Y	DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 15	740-013063	9012024667	RE-S-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 15	740-013063	9012024649	RE-S-2000
CB 0	REV 14	750-031391	ZJ7749	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 14	750-031391	ZJ7750	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 2	REV 14	750-031391	ZY9233	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 0	REV 17	750-031089	YR7434	MPC Type 2 3D
CPU				
FPC 1	REV 11	750-037207	ZW9727	AS-MCC
CPU	REV 04	711-038173	ZW4817	AS-MCC-PMB
MIC 0	REV 01	750-037214	ZH3764	AS-MSC
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	AS-MSC
MIC 1	REV 01	711-028408	JZ9200	AS-MXC
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	AS-MXC
FPC 4	REV 30	750-028467	ABBN0232	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU				
FPC 5	REV 04	750-037207	ZK9074	AS-MCC
CPU				
Fan Tray 0	REV 05	740-014971	VT5683	Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 05	740-014971	VT5684	Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware extensive (MX240, MX480, MX960 Routers with Application Services Modular Line Card)

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive

```
ID: AS-MCC                                FRU Model Number: 750-037207
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 37 01 0b 52 45 56 20 31 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 30 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 57 39 37 32 37 00 00 00 11 02 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 37
Address 0x50: 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 30 37 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 31 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 5e ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CPU                                REV 04 711-038173 ZW4817 AS-MCC-PMB
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 711-038173                  S/N: ZW4817
Assembly ID: 0x0b38              Assembly Version: 01.04
Date: 12-30-2011                Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 04
ID: AS-MCC-PMB
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 38 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 38 31 37 33 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 57 34 38 31 37 00 00 00 1e 0c 07
Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 37
Address 0x50: 31 31 2d 30 33 38 31 37 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 34 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
MIC 0                                REV 01 750-037214 ZH3764 AS-MSC
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0                EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-037214                  S/N: ZH3764
```

```

Assembly ID: 0x0a44          Assembly Version: 01.01
Date: 07-04-2011           Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 01
ID: AS-MSC
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0a 44 01 01 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 31 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 48 33 37 36 34 00 00 00 04 07 07
Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff f6 c0 03 e1 bc 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PIC 0          BUILTIN      BUILTIN      AS-MSC
FPC 4          REV 30      750-028467  ABBN0232      MPC 3D 16x 10GE
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x01

```

### show chassis hardware (MX480 Router with MPC4E)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN10FF57BAFB	MX480
Midplane	REV 05	750-047849	Good	MX480 Midplane
FPM Board	REV 02	710-017254	KG2066	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 03	740-017330	QCS081590BJ	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
PEM 1	Rev 03	740-017330	QCS0815908Z	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
AC in				
PEM 2	Rev 03	740-029970	QCS1001U001	PS 1.4-2.52kW; 90-264V
AC in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-031116	9009089502	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 05	740-031116	9009089624	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 02	750-031391	YE8506	Enhanced MX SCB
CB 1	REV 14	750-031391	ZK8265	Enhanced MX SCB
FPC 2	REV 05	750-037358	ZT0638	MPC4E 3D 32XGE
CPU	REV 07	711-035209	ZK3187	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	8X10GE SFPP
FPC 3	REV 06	750-037355	CAAB1144	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAB1278	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11E01439	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11D05809	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	D5418	UNKNOWN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00362	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 4	REV 12.3.10	750-033205	YR9445	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU				
Fan Tray				Enhanced Left Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (MX2020 Router with MPC4E)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------



Chassis			JN11E188CAFJ	MX2020
Midplane	REV 04	711-032387	ABAC7474	Lower Backplane
Midplane 1	REV 04	711-032386	ABAC7408	Upper Backplane
PMP 1	REV 03	711-032428	ACAJ1137	Upper Power Midplane
PMP 0	REV 03	711-032426	ACAJ1016	Lower Power Midplane
FPM Board	REV 06	760-040242	ABBT8832	Front Panel Display
PSM 3	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00255	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 4	REV 0C	740-033727	VJ00148	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 5	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00207	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 6	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00319	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 7	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00264	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 8	REV 0B	740-033727	VG00025	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 13	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00274	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 14	REV 0C	740-033727	VJ00167	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 15	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00299	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 16	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00213	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PSM 17	REV 0C	740-033727	VK00253	DC 52V Power Supply
Module				
PDM 0	REV 0B	740-038109	VJ00040	DC Power Dist Module
PDM 2	REV 0B	740-038109	VJ00025	DC Power Dist Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-041821	9009089735	RE-S-1800x4
Routing Engine 1	REV 02	740-041821	9009089731	RE-S-1800x4
CB 0	REV 04	750-040257	ZT2846	Control Board
CB 1	REV 04	750-040257	ZT2877	Control Board
SPMB 0	REV 01	711-041855	ZS2282	PMB Board
SPMB 1	REV 01	711-041855	ZS2261	PMB Board
SFB 0	REV 07	711-032385	ZZ2582	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 1	REV 04	711-032385	ZV4229	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 2	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4902	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 3	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4891	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 4	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4883	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 5	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4889	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 6	REV 06	711-032385	ZV1818	Switch Fabric Board
SFB 7	REV 07	711-032385	CAAB4897	Switch Fabric Board
FPC 0	REV 34	750-031090	ZT9799	MPC Type 2 3D EQ
CPU	REV 06	711-030884	ZS1122	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 11	750-033535	CAAD7674	MIC-3D-10C192-XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MIC-3D-10C192-XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	753019A00404	XFP-0C192-SR
MIC 1	REV 14	750-031967	ZM6103	MIC-3D-80C30C12-40C48
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MIC-3D-80C30C12-40C48
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011615	PEF1AZP	SFP-IR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011615	PEF1AZN	SFP-IR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-021308	ANA0N8S	SFP+-10G-SR
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	ZT9339	MPC QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	ZT9237	MPC QXM
FPC 9	REV 34	750-031090	ZT9770	MPC Type 2 3D EQ
CPU	REV 06	711-030884	ZS1302	MPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 24	750-028387	YJ3950	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	T09M52516	XFP-10G-SR

Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	CA49BK095	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-014289	C834XU01T	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	T09M52515	XFP-10G-SR
MIC 1	REV 11	750-033535	CAAD7681	MIC-3D-10C192-XFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MIC-3D-10C192-XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	KBQ02BE	XFP-OC192-SR
QXM 0	REV 06	711-028408	ZT9151	MPC QXM
QXM 1	REV 06	711-028408	ZT9116	MPC QXM
FPC 10	REV 27	750-033205	ZL6215	MPCE Type 3 3D
CPU	REV 07	711-035209	ZK9038	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 18	750-028380	YG6885	3D 2x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014289	C706XU0AG	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-014289	T08L84366	XFP-10G-SR
FPC 14	REV 09	750-037355	CAAF1534	MPC4E 3D 2CGE+8XGE
CPU	REV 08	711-035209	CAAB9879	HMPC PMB 2G
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	21T511100436	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AHPOGPM	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	123363A00032	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100477	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12J00260	CFP-100G-SR10
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x10GE SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	21T511104086	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	21T511104627	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-021308	21T511104644	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
FPC 19	REV 32	750-028467	ZR2008	MPC 3D 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 10	711-029089	ZT6933	AMPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	19T511100291	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-021308	AMH02VE	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	23T511102128	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-021308	AMS15PP	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	123363A00716	SFP+-10G-SR
ADC 0	REV 05	750-043596	CAAC2072	Adapter Card
ADC 9	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4111	Adapter Card
ADC 10	REV 05	750-043596	CAAC2058	Adapter Card
ADC 14	REV 02	750-043596	ZW1561	Adapter Card
ADC 19	REV 01	750-043596	ZV4127	Adapter Card
Fan Tray 0	REV 03	760-046960	ACAY0124	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 1	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0022	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 2	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0023	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans
Fan Tray 3	REV 2A	760-046960	ACAY0025	172mm FanTray - 6 Fans

**show chassis hardware (MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 Routers with Enhanced 20-Port Gigabit Ethernet MIC)**

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			F3434	MX80-P
Midplane	REV 01	711-044315	ZK2681	MX80-P
PEM 0	Rev 04	740-028288	VE05267	AC Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 04	740-028288	VE05270	AC Power Entry Module

Routing Engine		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	Routing Engine
TFEB 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	Forwarding Engine
Processor				
QXM 0	REV 05	711-028408	ZK0952	MPC QXM
FPC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE XFP
FPC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MPC BUILTIN
MIC 0	REV 02	750-049846	CAAV2153	3D 20x 1GE(LAN)-E,SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) -E SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0816S9B81	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 02	740-011613	AM0925SBLK7	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	UAQ0005	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	UAQ000C	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	P9F195E	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	UAQ0003	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031851	AM1041SU1LD	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 02	740-013111	B101501	SFP-T
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) -E SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PFM1ML7	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	PE729P6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 02	740-011613	AM1014SGC84	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UK3	SFP-SX
MIC 1	REV 26	750-028392	ZY0187	3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1AN9	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 02	740-011613	AM1003SFUF4	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031851	AM1041SU1LM	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	PAJ4MYT	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	+	NON-JNPR	XG32A024	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8		NON-JNPR	PFROV6J	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031851	AM1041SU02U	SFP-SX
Fan Tray				

### show chassis hardware models (MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80, MX240, MX480, and MX960 Routers with Enhanced 20-Port Gigabit Ethernet MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
PEM 0         Rev 04    740-028288   VE05267        PWR-MX80-AC-S
PEM 1         Rev 04    740-028288   VE05270        PWR-MX80-AC-S
Routing Engine
TFEB 0
FPC 0
FPC 1
  MIC 0       REV 02    750-049846   CAAV2153       MIC-3D-20GE-SFP-E
  MIC 1       REV 26    750-028392   ZY0187         MIC-3D-20GE-SFP
Fan Tray
FANTRAY-MX80-S

```

### show chassis hardware (T320 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Midplane      REV 04    710-004339   BC1436         T320 Backplane
FPM GBUS      REV 03    710-004461   BC1407         T320 FPM Board
FPM Display   REV 04    710-002897   BE0763         FPM Display
CIP           REV 05    710-002895   BB2311         T Series CIP

```

PEM 0	Rev 01	740-004359	NB12546	Power Entry Module
SCG 0	REV 06	710-004455	AY4522	T320 Sonet
Clock Gen.				
Routing Engine 0				unknown
CB 0	REV 13	710-002728	BC1577	T Series
Control Board				
CB 1	REV 13	710-002728	BC1595	T Series
Control Board				
FPC 1	REV 09	710-007531	HS1572	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 15	710-001726	HR8763	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 01	750-010618	CB5579	4x G/E SFP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	P5809Z1	SFP-SX
SFP 1	REV 01	740-007326	P4Q10XU	SFP-SX
SFP 2		NON-JNPR	RA45020031	SFP-SX
SFP 3		NON-JNPR	RA45020032	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-010618	CD9587	4x G/E SFP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0		NON-JNPR	P5A08QZ	SFP-T
SFP 1	REV 01	740-007326	P4Q133K	SFP-SX
SFP 2	REV 01	740-007326	P5809YY	SFP-SX
SFP 3	REV 01	740-007327	4C81704	SFP-LX
MMB 1	REV 03	710-005555	HR9401	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 04	710-003758	HR2886	PPB Type 2
FPC 2	REV 07	710-005860	HP2392	FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 14	710-001726	HP7797	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 02	750-007643	HM0853	1x G/E QPP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	P11E9JJ	SFP-SX
MMB 1	REV 02	710-005555	HN2379	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 04	710-003758	HP8092	PPB Type 2
FPC 3	REV 07	710-005860	HP2393	FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 14	710-001726	HP0968	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 01	750-010240	CB5363	1x G/E SFP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	P4R0PNH	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 03	750-003034	HD2832	4x OC-3 SONET,
SMIR				
MMB 1	REV 02	710-005555	HN6307	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 04	710-003758	HP5051	PPB Type 2
FPC 4	REV 01	710-010845	JD3872	FPC Type 4
CPU	REV 02	710-011481	JB6042	FPC CPU
5	REV 01	710-005802	BC1566	FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 09	710-001726	AY4922	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 02	750-008155	BE2114	2x G/E QPP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	P4R0PMQ	SFP-SX
SFP 1	REV 01	740-007326	P4R0PN9	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-008155	BE2116	2x G/E QPP,
1000 BASE				
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	P4R0PNZ	SFP-SX
SFP 1		NON-JNPR	2908	SFP-T
MMB 1	REV 01	710-005555	AZ2246	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 03	710-003758	AY4839	PPB Type 2
FPC 7	REV 01	710-005803	AZ2123	FPC Type 3
...				

### show chassis hardware (T640 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			19182	T640
Midplane	REV 04	710-002726	AX5608	T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 02	710-002901	HE3064	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 02	710-002897	HE7864	FPM Display
CIP	REV 05	710-002895	HA5024	T Series CIP
PEM 0	Rev 02	740-029522	VH26235	AC PEM 10kW US
PEM 1	Rev 02	740-029522	VH26230	AC PEM 10kW US
SCG 0	REV 03	710-003423	HA4508	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 02	740-005022	210865700483	RE-3.0 (RE-600)
CB 0	REV 01	710-002728	HD3044	T Series Control Board
FPC 2	REV 04	710-001721	HD5572	FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 06	710-001726	HA4712	FPC CPU
PIC 1	REV 03	750-009567	HV2331	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-009898	USC202R103	XENPAK-SR
PIC 2	REV 03	750-009567	HV2332	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-011268	USC202R112	XENPAK-ZR
PIC 3	REV 03	750-009567	HX4416	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-012056	434TC004	XENPAK-CX4
PIC 4	REV 03	750-009567	HX4420	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-012058	434TC124	XENPAK-LX4
FPC 5	REV 01	710-013553	JE4839	E2-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 01	710-013569	JW9163	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 01	750-009567	HX4419	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-009898	USC202RT05	XENPAK-LR
PIC 1	REV 03	750-009567	HN7426	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-009550	03L90051	XENPAK-ER
PIC 2	REV 03	750-009467	HT7423	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
SFP 0		NON-JNPR		UNKNOWN
PIC 3	REV 04	750-005100	AY4850	1x 10GE(LAN),DWDM
FPC 4	REV 01	710-010845	JD3872	FPC Type 4
CPU	REV 02	710-011481	JB6042	FPC CPU
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

## show chassis hardware models (T640 Router)

user@host&gt; show chassis hardware models

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 04	710-002726		CHAS-BP-T640-S
FPM Display	REV 02	710-002897		CRAFT-T640-S
CIP	REV 05	710-002895		CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	Rev 01	740-002595		PWR-T-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 04	710-003423		SCG-T-S
SCG 1	REV 04	710-003423		SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-005022		RE-600-2048-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-005022		RE-600-2048-S
CB 0	REV 06	710-002726		CHAS-BP-T640-S
CB 1	REV 06	710-002728		CB-L-T-S
FPC 5	REV 05	710-007527		T640-FPC2
PIC 0	REV 05	750-002510		PB-2GE-SX
PIC 1	REV 05	750-001901		PB-40C12-SON-SMIR
FPC 6	REV 03	710-001721		T640-FPC3
PIC 1	REV 01	750-009553		PC-40C48-SON-SFP
SIB 4	REV 02	750-005486		SIB-I-T640-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FAN-REAR-TX-T640-S

## show chassis hardware extensive (T640 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          .....          S/N:           .....
Assembly ID:  0x0507          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:         00-00-0000      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      .....
ID: Gibson LCC Chassis
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 05 07 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x20: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane      REV 04    710-002726  AX5633
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:          710-002726.      S/N:           AX5633.
Assembly ID:  0x0127          Assembly Version: 01.04
Date:         06-27-2001      Assembly Flags:  0x00
Version:      REV 04.....
ID: Gibson Backplane
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 08 00 00 90 69 0e f8 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 01 27 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 30 32 37 32 36 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 41 58 35 36 33 33 00 00 00 1b 06 07
Address 0x30: d1 ff ff ff ad 01 08 00 00 90 69 0e f8 00 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
FPM GBUS      REV 02    710-002901  HE3245
...
FPM Display   REV 02    710-002897  HA4873
...
CIP           REV 05    710-002895  HA4729
...
PEM 1         RevX02    740-002595  MD21815          Power Entry Module
...
SCG 0         REV 04    710-003423  HF6023
...
SCG 1         REV 04    710-003423  HF6061
...
Routing Engine 0 REV 01    740-005022  210865700292    RE-3.0
...
CB 0          REV 06    710-002728  HE3614
...
FPC 1         REV 01    710-002385  HE3009          FPC Type 1
...
              REV 06    710-001726  HC0010

```

## show chassis hardware (T4000 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Midplane      REV 01    710-027486  RC8355          T-series Backplane

```

FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAE0927	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	EF6764	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAD9210	T-series CIP
PEM 0	REV 01	740-036442	VA00016	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAD7248	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAE3874	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-026941	P737F-002248	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026941	P737F-002653	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 09	710-022597	ED0295	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 09	710-022597	EA6050	LCC Control Board
FPC 0	REV 26	750-032819	EK1173	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU	REV 12	711-030686	EJ8584	SNG PMB
PIC 0	REV 07	750-034624	EF6837	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01145	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01147	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01P3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B10M03256	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01M2	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01137	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01PN	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01NW	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01139	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01KE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01336	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B10M01325	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 07	750-034624	EF6800	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01SA	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01QZ	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJH0217	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01TE	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01KV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01MU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01R0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01TC	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ0364	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	AJD0GV3	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	B10M03343	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01QJ	SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0	REV 05	711-034381	EJ8490	Type-0 LMB
LMB 1	REV 04	711-035774	EJ8517	Type-1 LMB
LMB 2	REV 05	711-034381	EJ8489	Type-0 LMB
FPC 3	REV 07	750-032819	EG3637	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU	REV 09	711-030686	EG0150	SNG PMB
PIC 0	REV 08	750-035293	EF3657	1x100GE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	C22CQNJ	CFP-100G-LR4
PIC 1	REV 10	750-034624	BBAN4098	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04902	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04891	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01MX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04183	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04894	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04184	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04897	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04899	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01TV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04057	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01M4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04905	SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0	REV 04	711-034381	EG1524	Type-0 LMB
LMB 1	REV 03	711-035774	EG0345	Type-1 LMB
LMB 2	REV 04	711-034381	EG1522	Type-0 LMB

FPC 5	REV 03	710-033871	BBAJ0768	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAH9342	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 09	750-029262	EE6789	100GE
PIC 1	REV 03	750-034781	EE6655	100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	J11A22334	CFP-100G-LR4
BRIDGE 0	REV 03	711-029995	EE6572	100GE Bridge Board
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	BBAJ4657	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	BBAJ3073	ST-MMB2
FPC 6	REV 05	750-010153	EF4936	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU	REV 06	711-030686	EF4189	SNG PMB
PIC 0	REV 10	750-034624	BBAN4109	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04895	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04898	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04021	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04903	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04311	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04059	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04016	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04017	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04887	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04297	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04893	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04022	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 02	750-034624	EE3711	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJH033X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01N0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01SV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ032L	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B10M01593	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	AJD0FF1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01NU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01305	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00361	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01M7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ032X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01PG	SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0	REV 04	711-034381	EF3838	Type-0 LMB
LMB 1	REV 03	711-035774	EF3821	Type-1 LMB
LMB 2	REV 04	711-034381	EF3834	Type-0 LMB
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	ED1990	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EA2768	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 02	711-036340	EF8802	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 1	REV 07	711-036340	EG2286	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 2	REV 07	711-036340	EG2252	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 3	REV 02	711-036340	EF1358	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 4	REV 02	711-036340	EF8806	SIB-HC-3D
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
-- Rev 2				
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 3

### show chassis hardware (T4000 Router with 16-GB Line Card Chassis (LCC) Routing Engine)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

```
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11BDF2CAHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	ACAJ0774	T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAL6812	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 04	710-021387	BBAP2679	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAP4758	T-series CIP



PEM 0	Rev 03	740-026384	XF86421	Power Entry Module 3x80
PEM 1	Rev 03	740-026384	XF86429	Power Entry Module 3x80
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAP1896	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAN8659	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-042243	737F-002238	RE-DUO-1800-16G
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-042243	737F-002403	RE-DUO-1800-16G
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EK4526	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EK4527	LCC Control Board
FPC 0	REV 05	710-033871	EK5644	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	EK3428	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 20	750-017405	EJ3041	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
PIC 1	REV 17	750-026962	EH7536	10x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	EK6039	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	EK6086	ST-MMB2
FPC 1	REV 05	710-033871	EK6583	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	EK3401	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 17	750-026962	EJ8948	10x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	EK6202	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	EK6112	ST-MMB2
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EK4900	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 11	710-013074	EK5958	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 1	REV 11	710-013074	EK4606	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 2	REV 11	710-013074	EK5971	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 3	REV 11	710-013074	EK4609	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 4	REV 11	710-013074	EK4602	SIB-I8-SF
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 2

#### show chassis hardware (T4000 Router with LSR FPC)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN1173A24AHA  T4000
FPC 3         REV     750-048373  AN7797        FPC Type 5-LSR
CPU          REV 10  711-030686  AN6649        SNG PMB
PIC 0        REV 07  750-034624  EF6830        12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP

```

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (T4000 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01  710-027486  IPMJ700DRD CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display   REV 01  710-021387  CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP           REV 06  710-002895  CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0         REV 01  740-036442  IPUPAG6KAA PWR-T-6-60-DC
SCG 0         REV 18  710-003423  SCG-T-S
SCG 1         REV 18  710-003423  SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0 REV 05  740-026941  RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
Routing Engine 1 REV 06  740-026941  RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
CB 0          REV 09  710-022597  CB-LCC-S
CB 1          REV 09  710-022597  CB-LCC-S
FPC 3
PIC 0         REV 08  750-035293  XXXXXXXXBB PF-1CGE-CFP
PIC 1         REV 10  750-034624  XXXXXXXXCC PF-12XGE-SFPP
FPC 5         REV 03  710-033871  IPUCAMBCTD T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 1         REV 03  750-034781  IPUIBKLMAA PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4
FPC 6
PIC 0         REV 10  750-034624  XXXXXXXXCC PF-12XGE-SFPP

```

Fan Tray 0	FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1	FANTRAY-T4000-S
Fan Tray 2	FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

**show chassis hardware detail (T4000 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN1172F25AHA  T4000
Midplane      REV 01   710-027486   RC8355        T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS      REV 13   710-002901   BBAE0927      T640 FPM Board
FPM Display   REV 01   710-021387   EF6764        T1600 FPM Display
CIP           REV 06   710-002895   BBAD9210      T-series CIP
PEM 0        REV 01   740-036442   VA00016       Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0        REV 18   710-003423   BBAD7248      T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1        REV 18   710-003423   BBAE3874      T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0 REV 05   740-026941   P737F-002248  RE-DUO-1800
  ad0 3823 MB SMART CF      2009121602A661576157 Compact Flash
  ad1 59690 MB STEC MACH-8 SSD STM000103FDB Disk 1
Routing Engine 1 REV 06   740-026941   P737F-002653  RE-DUO-1800
  ad0 3823 MB SMART CF      201011150153F52CF52C Compact Flash
  ad1 62720 MB SMART Lite SATA Drive 2010110900150A880A88 Disk 1
CB 0          REV 09   710-022597   ED0295        LCC Control Board
CB 1          REV 09   710-022597   EA6050        LCC Control Board
FPC 0         REV 26   750-032819   EK1173        FPC Type 5-3D
CPU           REV 12   711-030686   EJ8584        SNG PMB
PIC 0         REV 07   750-034624   EF6837        12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
  Xcvr 0      REV 01   740-031980   123363A01145  SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01   740-031980   123363A01147  SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01P3       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3      REV 01   740-031980   B10M03256     SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 4      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01M2       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 5      REV 01   740-031980   123363A01137  SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 6      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01PN       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 7      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01NW       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 8      REV 01   740-031980   123363A01139  SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 9      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01KE       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 10     REV 01   740-031980   123363A01336  SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 11     REV 01   740-031980   B10M01325     SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1         REV 07   750-034624   EF6800        12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
  Xcvr 0      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01SA       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01QZ       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2      REV 01   740-031980   AJH0217       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01TE       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 4      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01KV       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 5      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01MU       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 6      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01R0       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 7      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01TC       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 8      REV 01   740-031980   AJJ0364       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 9      REV 01   740-031980   AJD0GV3       SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 10     REV 01   740-031980   B10M03343     SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 11     REV 01   740-031980   AJJ01QJ       SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0         REV 05   711-034381   EJ8490        Type-0 LMB
LMB 1         REV 04   711-035774   EJ8517        Type-1 LMB
LMB 2         REV 05   711-034381   EJ8489        Type-0 LMB
FPC 3         REV 07   750-032819   EG3637        FPC Type 5-3D
CPU           REV 09   711-030686   EG0150        SNG PMB
PIC 0         REV 08   750-035293   EF3657        1x100GE
  Xcvr 0      REV 01   740-032210   C22CQNJ       CFP-100G-LR4
PIC 1         REV 10   750-034624   BBAN4098      12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP

```

Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04902	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04891	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01MX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04183	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04894	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04184	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04897	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04899	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01TV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04057	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01M4	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04905	SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0	REV 04	711-034381	EG1524	Type-0 LMB
LMB 1	REV 03	711-035774	EG0345	Type-1 LMB
LMB 2	REV 04	711-034381	EG1522	Type-0 LMB
FPC 5	REV 03	710-033871	BBAJ0768	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAH9342	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 09	750-029262	EE6789	100GE
PIC 1	REV 03	750-034781	EE6655	100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	J11A22334	CFP-100G-LR4
BRIDGE 0	REV 03	711-029995	EE6572	100GE Bridge Board
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	BBAJ4657	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	BBAJ3073	ST-MMB2
FPC 6	REV 05	750-010153	EF4936	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU	REV 06	711-030686	EF4189	SNG PMB
PIC 0	REV 10	750-034624	BBAN4109	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04895	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04898	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04021	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04903	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04311	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04059	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04016	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04017	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04887	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04297	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04893	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	B11J04022	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 02	750-034624	EE3711	12x10GE (LAN/WAN) SFPP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AJH033X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01N0	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01SV	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ032L	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-031980	B10M01593	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	AJD0FF1	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01NU	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	123363A01305	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-031980	B10M00361	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01M7	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ032X	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	AJJ01PG	SFP+-10G-SR
LMB 0	REV 04	711-034381	EF3838	Type-0 LMB
LMB 1	REV 03	711-035774	EF3821	Type-1 LMB
LMB 2	REV 04	711-034381	EF3834	Type-0 LMB
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	ED1990	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EA2768	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 02	711-036340	EF8802	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 1	REV 07	711-036340	EG2286	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 2	REV 07	711-036340	EG2252	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 3	REV 02	711-036340	EF1358	SIB-HC-3D
SIB 4	REV 02	711-036340	EF8806	SIB-HC-3D

Fan Tray 0	Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	Front Bottom Fan Tray
-- Rev 2	
Fan Tray 2	Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 3

### show chassis hardware models (T4000 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
```

```
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01    710-027486   RC8355         CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display   REV 01    710-021387   EF6764         CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP           REV 06    710-002895   BBAD9210       CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0         REV 01    740-036442   VA00016        PWR-T-6-60-DC
SCG 0         REV 18    710-003423   BBAD7248       SCG-T-S
SCG 1         REV 18    710-003423   BBAE3874       SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0 REV 05    740-026941   P737F-002248   RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
Routing Engine 1 REV 06    740-026941   P737F-002653   RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
CB 0          REV 09    710-022597   ED0295         CB-LCC-S
CB 1          REV 09    710-022597   EA6050         CB-LCC-S
FPC 3
  PIC 0        REV 08    750-035293   EF3657         PF-1CGE-CFP
  PIC 1        REV 10    750-034624   BBAN4098       PF-12XGE-SFPP
FPC 5         REV 03    710-033871   BBAJ0768       T1600-FPC4-ES
  PIC 1        REV 03    750-034781   EE6655         PD-1CE-CFP-FPC4
FPC 6
  PIC 0        REV 10    750-034624   BBAN4109       PF-12XGE-SFPP
Fan Tray 0    FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1    FANTRAY-T4000-S
Fan Tray 2    FAN-REAR-TXP-LCC
```

### show chassis hardware lcc (TX Matrix Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware lcc 0
lcc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Midplane      REV 03    710-005608   RA1408         T640
FPM GBUS      REV 09    710-002901   RA2784         T640 Backplane
FPM Display   REV 05    710-002897   RA2825         T640 FPM Board
CIP           REV 06    710-002895   HT0684         T640 FPM Display
CIP           REV 06    710-002895   HT0684         T Series CIP
PEM 0         Rev 11    740-002595   PM18483        Power Entry Module
PEM 1         Rev 11    740-002595   qb13984        Power Entry Module
SCG 0         REV 11    710-003423   HT0022         T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0 REV 13    740-005022   210865700363   RE-3.0 (RE-600)
CB 0          REV 03    710-007655   HW1195         Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 1         REV 05    710-007527   HM3245         FPC Type 2
  CPU         REV 14    710-001726   HM1084         FPC CPU
  PIC 0        REV 02    750-007218   AZ1112         2x OC-12 ATM2 IQ, SMIR
  PIC 1        REV 02    750-007745   HG3462         4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
  PIC 2        REV 14    750-001901   BA5390         4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
  PIC 3        REV 09    750-008155   HS3012         2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
  SFP 0        NON-JNPR   P1186TY        SFP-S
  SFP 1        REV 01    740-007326   P11WLTF        SFP-SX
  MMB 1        REV 02    710-005555   HL7514         MMB-288mbit
  PPB 0        REV 04    710-003758   HM4405         PPB Type 2
  PPB 1        REV 04    710-003758   AV1960         PPB Type 2
FPC 2         REV 08    710-010154   HZ3578         E-FPC Type 3
```

CPU	REV 05	710-010169	HZ3219	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 02	750-009567	HX2882	1x 10GE(LAN), XENPAK
SFP 0	REV 01	740-009898	USC202U709	XENPAK-LR
PIC 1	REV 03	750-003336	HJ9954	4x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 2	REV 01	750-004535	HC0235	1x OC-192 SM SR1
PIC 3	REV 07	750-007141	HX1699	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
SFP 0	REV 01	740-007326	2441042	SFP-SX
SFP 1	REV 01	740-007326	2441027	SFP-SX
MMB 0	REV 03	710-010171	HV2365	MMB-5M3-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 03	710-010171	HZ3888	MMB-5M3-288mbit
SPMB 0	REV 09	710-003229	HW5245	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 3	REV 07	710-005781	HR5927	SIB-L8-F16
B Board	REV 06	710-005782	HR5971	SIB-L8-F16 (B)
SIB 4	REV 07	710-005781	HR5903	SIB-L8-F16
B Board	REV 06	710-005782	HZ5275	SIB-L8-F16 (B)

### show chassis hardware scc (TX Matrix Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware scc
scc-re0:
```

#### Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis				TX Matrix
Midplane	REV 04	710-004396	RB0014	SCC Midplane
FPM GBUS	REV 04	710-004617	HW9141	SCC FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 04	710-004619	HS5950	SCC FPM
CIP 0	REV 01	710-010218	HV9151	SCC CIP
CIP 1	REV 01	710-010218	HV9152	SCC CIP
PEM 1	Rev 11	740-002595	QB13977	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-008883	P11123900153	RE-4.0 (RE-1600)
CB 0	REV 01	710-011709	HR5964	Control Board (CB-TX)
SPMB 0	REV 09	710-003229	HW5293	T Series Switch CPU
SIB 3				
SIB 4	REV 01	710-005839	HW1177	SIB-S8-F16
B Board	REV 01	710-005840	HW1202	SIB-S8-F16 (B)

### show chassis hardware (T1600 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

#### Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			B2703	T1600
Midplane	REV 03	710-005608	RC4137	T640 Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 10	710-002901	DT7062	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 05	710-002897	DS3067	FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DT3386	T-series CIP
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-017906	UA26344	Power Entry Module 3x80
PEM 1	Rev 18	740-002595	UF38441	Power Entry Module
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DV0941	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 08	740-014082	9009014502	RE-A-2000
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-014082	9009009591	RE-A-2000
CB 0	REV 05	710-007655	JA9360	Control Board (CB-T)
CB 1	REV 03	710-017707	DT3251	Control Board (CB-T)
FPC 0	REV 07	710-013558	DR4253	E2-FPC Type 2
CPU	REV 05	710-013563	DS3902	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 01	750-010618	CB5446	4x G/E SFP, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	P9F11CW	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F15C2	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	PB94K0L	SFP-SX

PIC 1	REV 06	750-001900	HB6399	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 2	REV 14	750-001901	AP1092	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 3	REV 07	750-001900	AR8275	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
MMB 1	REV 07	710-010171	DS1524	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 1	REV 06	710-013553	DL9067	E2-FPC Type 1
CPU	REV 04	710-013563	DM1685	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 08	750-001072	AB1688	1x G/E, 1000 BASE-SX
PIC 1	REV 10	750-012266	JX5519	4x 1GE(LAN), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UK6	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UK1	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	P8N1YHG	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 22	750-005634	DP0083	1x CHOC12 IQ SONET, SMIR
MMB 1	REV 07	710-008923	DN1862	MMB 3M 288-bit
FPC 2	REV 01	710-005548	HJ9899	FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 06	710-001726	HC0586	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	NC9660	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAR	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P920E7B	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAU	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAK	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAA	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	PAJ4NKY	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UJW	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011782	PB81X89	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UJX	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 06	750-015217	DK3280	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P8P0A3T	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-013111	5090002	SFP-T
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	AM0814S93BQ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4		NON-JNPR	PDE0FAN	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q20XY	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UJV	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UP7	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 05	750-004695	HT4383	1x Tunnel
PIC 3	REV 17	750-009553	RL0204	4x OC-48 SONET
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	PDS3T23	SFP-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011785	P6Q0F3E	SFP-SR
MMB 0	REV 03	710-004047	HD5843	MMB-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 03	710-004047	HE3208	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 02	710-002845	HA4524	PPB Type 3
PPB 1	REV 02	710-002845	HA4766	PPB Type 3
FPC 3	REV 01	710-010154	HR0863	E-FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 01	710-010169	HN3422	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 07	750-012793	WF5096	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) IQ2
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	M64294TP	XFP-10G-LR
PIC 1	REV 25	750-007141	DV2127	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PFA6LTJ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P9P0XV4	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TNX	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011782	P9B0TTP	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5		NON-JNPR	PBS4LED	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 17	750-009553	RL0212	4x OC-48 SONET
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	PDS3T8G	SFP-SR
PIC 3	REV 32	750-003700	DL1279	1x OC-192 12xMM VSR
MMB 0	REV 01	710-010171	HR0821	MMB-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 01	710-010171	HR0818	MMB-288mbit
FPC 4	REV 16	710-013037	EB4919	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	BBAA4382	ST-PMB2

PIC 0	REV 03	711-029996	EB1569	100GE
PIC 1	REV 05	711-029999	EB9983	100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 0	740-032210	J10G80746	CFP-100G-LR4
BRIDGE 0	REV 02	711-029995	EB2235	100GE Bridge Board
MMB 0	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA7112	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA7149	ST-MMB2
FPC 5	REV 02	710-013037	DE3407	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 04	710-016744	DA2124	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 16	750-012518	DF2554	4x OC-192 SONET XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	AA0745N1FX8	XFP-OC192-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014279	AA0748N1HN5	XFP-OC192-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-014279	AA0748N1HT6	XFP-OC192-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-014279	AA0744N1EC9	XFP-OC192-SR
PIC 1	REV 01	750-010850	JA0329	1x OC-768 SONET SR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DE9577	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 04	710-016036	DK4060	ST-MMB2
FPC 6	REV 14	710-013037	DV1431	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	DT9020	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405	DM6261	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014289	C701XU05Q	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014279	AA0748N1HPT	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-014289	T08E19189	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-014289	C715XU058	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405	DP8772	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-011571	C850XJ037	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 02	740-014289	C839XU0L9	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 02	740-014289	C834XU05A	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 02	740-014289	C810XU0CE	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 01	710-025563	DT8454	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 01	710-025563	DT8366	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 09	710-007529	HZ7624	FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 15	710-001726	HZ1413	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 10	750-012793	DM5627	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-011571	C831XJ062	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 01	750-015217	JT6762	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q25JU	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P9B0U0K	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 01	750-015217	JS4268	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XBZ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAP	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XBY	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XBX	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1652	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q21YC	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q27HQ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	P8E2SSU	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 15	750-009450	NB6790	1x OC-192 SM SR2
MMB 0	REV 03	710-005555	HZ3450	MMB-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 03	710-005555	HZ3415	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 04	710-002845	HP0887	PPB Type 3
PPB 1	REV 04	710-002845	HW5255	PPB Type 3
SPMB 0	REV 10	710-003229	HX3699	T-series Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 12	710-003229	DT3091	T-series Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 07	710-013074	DS4747	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 1	REV 07	710-013074	DS4942	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 2	REV 07	710-013074	DS4965	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 3	REV 07	710-013074	DS4990	SIB-I8-SF
SIB 4	REV 07	710-013074	DS4944	SIB-I8-SF
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 2

## show chassis hardware (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
sfc0-re0:
```

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN113186EAHB	TXP
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	TS3822	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027	DW4701	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 05	710-023792	DW7998	TXP CIP
CIP 1	REV 05	710-023792	DW7999	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 04	740-027463	UM26367	Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 04	740-027463	UM26346	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-026942	737A-1081	RE-DUO-2600
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026942	737A-1043	RE-DUO-2600
CB 0	REV 05	710-022606	DW4435	SFC Control Board
CB 1	REV 09	710-022606	DW6100	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0	REV 04	750-024564	DW5764	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9053	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 3	REV 04	750-024564	DW5785	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9030	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 6				
SIB F13 8	REV 04	750-024564	DW5752	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9051	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 11	REV 04	750-024564	DW5782	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9058	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 12	REV 03	750-024564	DT9466	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 02	710-023431	DT6556	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7898	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7625	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7811	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7550	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 04	710-022603	DW4873	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8509	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 04	710-022603	DW4867	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8472	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 04	710-022603	DW4871	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8497	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7868	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7551	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 04	710-022603	DW4854	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8496	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7889	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7496	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 04	710-022603	DW4852	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8498	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 04	710-022603	DW4845	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8457	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7802	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7562	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 04	710-022603	DW4822	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8467	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7815	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7518	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 03	710-022603	DV0068	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023787	DT9974	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7874	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7601	F2S SIB Mezz



SIB F2S 3/6	REV 03	710-022603	DV0033	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023787	DT9969	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 4/0	REV 03	710-022603	DV0043	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023787	DT9948	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 4/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW5446	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7611	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 4/4	REV 04	710-022603	DW4826	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8458	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 4/6	REV 03	710-022603	DV0026	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023787	DT9963	F2S SIB Mezz
Fan Tray 0	REV 02	760-024497	DR8290	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 02	760-024497	DR8293	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 05	760-024502	DR8280	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3				
Fan Tray 4	REV 05	760-024502	DR8276	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5	REV 02	760-024502	DP5643	Rear Fan Tray

```
lcc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11036F8AHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 03	710-017247	RC3799	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 10	710-002901	DP7009	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	DN7026	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DP6024	T-series CIP
PEM 1	Rev 02	740-023211	WA50019	Power Entry Module 4x60A
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DR6757	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 15	710-003423	DS2225	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026941	737F-1040	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026941	737F-1016	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597	DX4011	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597	DX4017	LCC Control Board
FPC 1	REV 07	710-013035	DN5847	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 08	710-016744	DP2570	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 05	750-015217	DB0418	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P8Q27ZG	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	PDA1U0D	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	P9F1ALW	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	PBA403V	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4		NON-JNPR	PDE09DP	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	PCH2P4K	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	PB94K0F	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	PBA2R2A	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 03	750-004424	HJ4020	1x 10GE(LAN), DWDM
PIC 2	REV 01	750-003336	HG6073	4x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DP3401	ST-MMB2
FPC 3	REV 12	710-013037	DR1169	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 08	710-016744	DP9429	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 02	750-010850	JA0332	1x OC-768 SONET SR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DR0628	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 04	710-016036	DR0592	ST-MMB2
FPC 4	REV 05	710-021534	DR7350	FPC Type 1-ES
CPU	REV 08	710-016744	DP8096	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 04	750-014627	DP9171	4x OC-3 1x OC-12 SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-011615	PDE2RVR	SFP-SR
PIC 1	REV 22	750-005634	DS5815	1x CHOC12 IQ SONET, SMIR
PIC 2	REV 09	750-002911	CF4539	4x F/E, 100 BASE-TX
PIC 3	REV 08	750-021652	DR2827	1x CHOC12 IQE SONET
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	8	UNKNOWN

MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DR0809	ST-MMB2
FPC 5	REV 07	710-007529	HS5608	FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 15	710-001726	HX4351	FPC CPU
PIC 0	REV 14	750-009567	WJ8961	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-013170	J05K05961	XENPAK-LR
PIC 1	REV 16	750-007141	JJ8146	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	P9F117T	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	PBA2VCL	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	PB83DRB	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8UP8	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 12	750-009567	WF3566	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-013170	T07C94489	XENPAK-LR
MMB 0	REV 03	710-005555	HZ1907	MMB-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 03	710-005555	HW5283	MMB-288mbit
PPB 0	REV 04	710-002845	HZ7717	PPB Type 3
PPB 1	REV 04	710-002845	HS0110	PPB Type 3
FPC 6	REV 07	710-013035	DP7486	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 08	710-016744	DP2545	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 09	750-009567	NE6323	1x 10GE(LAN),XENPAK
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-013170	T09C71959	XENPAK-LR
PIC 1	REV 06	750-015217	DN4775	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	P7E0T6M	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XAY	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011782	P7E0T6J	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	PCH2P7D	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011782	P9B0QYT	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8WQJ	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 02	740-013111	9301220	SFP-T
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P9B0TZ5	SFP-SX
PIC 2	REV 06	750-015217	DM6747	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PAP0ZB2	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-013111	70191002	SFP-T
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	PBA29H8	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8WQG	SFP-SX
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DP3238	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 03	710-021540	DV3154	FPC Type 2-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	DT9053	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 13	750-001901	HB4225	4x OC-12 SONET, SMIR
PIC 1	REV 05	750-001900	AD3644	1x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 2	REV 10	750-008155	HV0335	2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	PCH2UKF	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	PCH2V19	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 03	750-014638	JS9493	1x OC-48-12-3 SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	P6Q0ENK	SFP-SR
MMB 0	REV 05	710-016036	DP3323	ST-MMB2
SPMB 0	REV 04	710-023321	DX3004	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 04	710-023321	DX3009	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 07	710-022594	DW4195	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 07	710-023185	DW3930	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 1	REV 07	710-022594	DW4179	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 07	710-023185	DW3919	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 2				
SIB 3	REV 06	710-022594	DT8251	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5792	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594	DW8014	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 07	710-023185	DW3917	LCC SIB Mezz
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 3

```
lcc1-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1102270AHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 04	710-017247	RC5358	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 10	710-002901	DS3443	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	DS6411	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DS4235	T-series CIP
PEM 0	Rev 02	740-023211	VM82438	Power Entry Module 4x60A
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DS6649	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 15	710-003423	DR6775	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026941	737F-1083	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026941	737F-1104	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597	DW8542	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597	DW8530	LCC Control Board
FPC 0	REV 02	710-010845	JE2392	FPC Type 4
CPU	REV 02	710-011481	JF6820	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405	DP7259	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014279	AA0741N1C8T	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014279	AA0746N1GAM	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-014279	AA0747N1H0B	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-014279	AA0748N1HZ5	XFP-10G-LR
MMB 0	REV 03	710-010842	HY7601	ST-MMB
FPC 1	REV 16	710-013037	BBAA7398	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	BBAA2329	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 03	711-029996	EB1575	100GE
PIC 1	REV 06	750-034781	EB9980	100GE CFP
MMB 0	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA5325	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA5444	ST-MMB2
FPC 2	REV 16	710-013037	BBAA7185	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	BBAA3522	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 03	711-029996	EB1557	100GE
PIC 1	REV 05	750-034781	EB4660	100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 0	740-032210	J10F73666	CFP-100G-LR4
BRIDGE 0	REV 02	711-029995	EB2237	100GE Bridge Board
MMB 0	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA5347	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 04	710-025563	BBAA5401	ST-MMB2
FPC 3	REV 10	710-021534	DZ0941	FPC Type 1-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	DY6364	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 13	750-012266	DK9192	4x 1GE(LAN), IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8WVD	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1		NON-JNPR	PDD63Q4	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2		NON-JNPR	PDE4G54	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3		NON-JNPR	PD40MAG	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 01	750-007641	HJ2003	1x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8WVG	SFP-SX
PIC 3	REV 17	750-007444	JB6873	1x CHSTM1 IQ SDH, SMIR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-025563	DZ0281	ST-MMB2
FPC 4	REV 06	710-013035	DK0614	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 07	710-016744	DK1616	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 22	750-007141	DM1870	10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011782	PCL3UKW	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011782	P7E0T73	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-007326	P4T0WLR	SFP-SX
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011782	PAR1LRL	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0U3Z	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0U0C	SFP-SX
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0TLG	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011782	P9M0U0F	SFP-SX

Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011613	PFA6LAP	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011782	PCH2POU	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 16	750-009450	CV2565	1x OC-192 SM SR2
PIC 2	REV 05	750-004424	HH3057	1x 10GE(LAN),10GBASE-LR
PIC 3	REV 12	750-013423	DP0403	MultiServices 500
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DK1988	ST-MMB2
FPC 5	REV 07	710-013560	DR0004	E2-FPC Type 3
CPU	REV 05	710-013563	DR0089	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 11	750-012793	DR6107	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) IQ2
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014289	C743XU074	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 01	750-004695	HD5980	1x Tunnel
PIC 2	REV 32	750-003700	DL3770	1x OC-192 12xMM VSR
PIC 3	REV 12	750-009553	WB8901	4x OC-48 SONET
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011785	P9D1GTQ	SFP-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011785	PDSOMMB	SFP-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011785	PDE1KXP	SFP-SR
MMB 0	REV 07	710-010171	DP7374	MMB-5M3-288mbit
MMB 1	REV 07	710-010171	DP7404	MMB-5M3-288mbit
FPC 6	REV 07	710-013035	DM0994	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 07	710-016744	DM3651	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 07	750-015217	DN4743	8x 1GE(TYPE3), IQ2
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-011613	AM0812S8XB0	SFP-SX
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-011782	PB829RB	SFP-SX
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011782	P8J1SYX	SFP-SX
PIC 1	REV 03	750-003336	HJ9954	4x OC-48 SONET, SMSR
PIC 3	REV 02	750-012793	JM7665	1x 10GE(LAN/WAN) IQ2
MMB 0	REV 04	710-016036	DN6913	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 08	710-010845	JM3958	FPC Type 4
CPU	REV 04	710-011481	JK3669	FPC CPU-Enhanced
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405	DP8837	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-014279	753019A00277	XFP-10G-LR
Xcvr 2	REV 02	740-011571	C850XJ00P	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-014279	AA0813N1RTG	XFP-10G-LR
MMB 0	REV 04	710-010842	JN1971	ST-MMB
SPMB 0	REV 04	710-023321	DW3629	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 04	710-023321	DW3621	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 07	710-022594	DW4200	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 07	710-023185	DW3932	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 1	REV 07	710-022594	DW4193	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 07	710-023185	DW3904	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 2				
SIB 3	REV 07	710-022594	DW4210	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5780	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594	DW8019	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5795	LCC SIB Mezz
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 3

### show chassis hardware sfc (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware sfc 0
sfc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN112F007AHB	TXP
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	TS4027	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027	DX0282	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 04	710-023792	DW4889	TXP CIP

CIP 1	REV 04	710-023792	DW4887	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-027463	UM26368	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1064	SFC RE
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1082	SFC RE
CB 0	REV 09	710-022606	DW6099	SFC Control Board
CB 1	REV 09	710-022606	DW6096	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0	REV 04	710-022600	DX0841	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DX0966	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 1	REV 04	750-024564	DW5776	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9028	F13 SIB
SIB F13 3	REV 04	750-024564	DW5762	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9059	F13 SIB
SIB F13 4	REV 04	750-024564	DW5797	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9041	F13 SIB
SIB F13 6	REV 04	750-024564	DW5770	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9079	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 7	REV 04	750-024564	DW5758	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9047	F13 SIB
SIB F13 8	REV 04	750-024564	DW5761	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9043	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 9	REV 04	750-024564	DW5754	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9078	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 11	REV 04	710-022600	DX0826	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DX0967	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F13 12	REV 04	750-024564	DW5794	F13 SIB
B Board	REV 03	710-023431	DW9044	F13 SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7897	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7657	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7833	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7526	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7875	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7588	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7860	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7589	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 04	710-022603	DW4820	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW8510	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7849	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7525	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7927	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7556	F2S SIB Mezz
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7866	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7651	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7880	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7523	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7895	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7591	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7907	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7590	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7785	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7524	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7782	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7634	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7793	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7548	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7779	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7587	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 3/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7930	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7505	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 4/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7867	F2S SIB

B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7656	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 4/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7917	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7640	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 4/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7929	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7643	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 4/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7870	F2S SIB
B Board	REV 05	710-023787	DW7635	NEO PMB
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-024497	DV7831	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-024497	DV9614	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-024502	DV9618	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-024502	DV9616	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 4	REV 06	760-024502	DV7807	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5	REV 06	760-024502	DV7828	Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware extensive (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
sfc0-re0:
```

#### ----- Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN112F007AHB	TXP
Jedec Code:	0x7fb0	EEPROM Version:	0x02	
		S/N:	JN112F007AHB	
Assembly ID:	0x052c	Assembly Version:	00.00	
Date:	00-00-0000	Assembly Flags:	0x00	
ID:	TXP			

#### Board Information Record:

Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

#### I2C Hex Data:

Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 2c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x20: 4a 4e 31 31 32 46 30 30 37 41 48 42 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	TS4027	SFC Midplane
----------	--------	------------	--------	--------------

Jedec Code:	0x7fb0	EEPROM Version:	0x01
P/N:	710-022574	S/N:	TS4027
Assembly ID:	0x0962	Assembly Version:	01.05
Date:	03-23-2009	Assembly Flags:	0x00
Version:	REV 05		

#### ID: SFC Midplane

#### Board Information Record:

Address 0x00: ad 01 ff ff 00 1d b5 14 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff

#### I2C Hex Data:

Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 09 62 01 05 52 45 56 20 30 35 00 00  
 Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 32 32 35 37 34 00 00  
 Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 54 53 34 30 32 37 00 00 00 17 03 07  
 Address 0x30: d9 ff ff ff ad 01 ff ff 00 1d b5 14 00 00 ff ff  
 Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff  
 Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff  
 Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff  
 Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027	DX0282	TXP FPM Display
-------------	--------	------------	--------	-----------------

Jedec Code:	0x7fb0	EEPROM Version:	0x01
P/N:	710-024027	S/N:	DX0282
Assembly ID:	0x096c	Assembly Version:	01.03
Date:	02-10-2009	Assembly Flags:	0x00

```

Version:      REV 03
ID: TXP FPM Display      FRU Model Number:  CRAFT-TXP
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
  Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 09 6c 01 03 52 45 56 20 30 33 00 00
  Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 30 2d 30 32 34 30 32 37 00 00
  Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 44 58 30 32 38 32 00 00 00 0a 02 07
  Address 0x30: d9 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 43
  Address 0x50: 52 41 46 54 2d 54 58 50 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
  Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CIP 0          REV 04      710-023792    DW4889          TXP CIP
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x01
P/N:           710-023792   S/N:           DW4889
Assembly ID:   0x0969      Assembly Version: 01.04
Date:          01-26-2009   Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 04
ID: TXP CIP          FRU Model Number:  CIP-TXP
Board Information Record:
  Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
sfc0-re0:

```

```

-----
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574		CHAS-BP-TXP-S
FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027		CRAFT-TXP-S
CIP 0	REV 05	710-023792		CIP-TXP-S
CIP 1	REV 05	710-023792		CIP-TXP-S
PEM 0	Rev 04	740-027463	IPUPAFGKTA	PWR-TXP-7-60-DC
PEM 1	Rev 04	740-027463	IPUPAFGKTA	PWR-TXP-7-60-DC
Routing Engine 0	REV 06	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
CB 0	REV 05	710-022606		CB-TXP-S
CB 1	REV 09	710-022606		CB-TXP-S
SIB F13 0	REV 04	750-024564		SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 3	REV 04	750-024564		SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 8	REV 04	750-024564		SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 11	REV 04	750-024564		SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 12	REV 03	750-024564		SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 04	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 03	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 05	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 3/6	REV 03	710-022603		SIB-TXP-F2S-S

SIB F2S 4/0	REV 03	710-022603	SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 4/2	REV 05	710-022603	SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 4/4	REV 04	710-022603	SIB-TXP-F2S-S
SIB F2S 4/6	REV 03	710-022603	SIB-TXP-F2S-S
Fan Tray 0	REV 02	760-024497	FANTRAY-TXP-H-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 02	760-024497	FANTRAY-TXP-H-S
Fan Tray 2	REV 05	760-024502	FANTRAY-TXP-V-S
Fan Tray 3			
Fan Tray 4	REV 05	760-024502	FANTRAY-TXP-V-S
Fan Tray 5	REV 02	760-024502	FANTRAY-TXP-V-S

lcc0-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-017247		CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387		CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895		CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 1	Rev 02	740-023211	IPUPAC8KTA	PWR-T1600-4-60-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423		SCG-T-S
SCG 1	REV 15	710-003423		SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
FPC 1	REV 07	710-013035		T640-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 05	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 03	750-004424		PC-1XGE-LR
PIC 2	REV 01	750-003336		PC-40C48-SON-SMSR
FPC 3	REV 12	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 02	750-010850		PD-10C768-SON-SR
FPC 4	REV 05	710-021534		T640-FPC1-ES
PIC 0	REV 04	750-014627		PB-40C3-10C12-SON-SFP
PIC 1	REV 22	750-005634		PB-1CHOC12SMIR-QPP
PIC 2	REV 09	750-002911		PB-4FE-TX
PIC 3	REV 08	750-021652		PB-1CHOC12-STM4-IQE-SFP
FPC 5	REV 07	710-007529		T640-FPC3
PIC 0	REV 14	750-009567		PC-1XGE-XENPAK
PIC 1	REV 16	750-007141		PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 2	REV 12	750-009567		PC-1XGE-XENPAK
FPC 6	REV 07	710-013035		T640-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 09	750-009567		PC-1XGE-XENPAK
PIC 1	REV 06	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 2	REV 06	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
FPC 7	REV 03	710-021540		T640-FPC2-ES
PIC 0	REV 13	750-001901		PB-40C12-SON-SMIR
PIC 1	REV 05	750-001900		PB-10C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 2	REV 10	750-008155		PB-2GE-SFP-QPP
PIC 3	REV 03	750-014638		PB-10C48-SON-B-SFP
SIB 0	REV 07	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 07	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 06	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

lcc1-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------------



Midplane	REV 04	710-017247	IPUPAC8KTA	CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387		CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895		CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	Rev 02	740-023211		PWR-T1600-4-60-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423		SCG-T-S
SCG 1	REV 15	710-003423		SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
FPC 0	REV 02	710-010845		T640-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405		PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 1	REV 16	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 1	REV 06	750-034781		PD-1CE-CFP
FPC 2	REV 16	710-013037		T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 1	REV 05	750-034781		PD-1CE-CFP
FPC 3	REV 10	710-021534		T640-FPC1-ES
PIC 0	REV 13	750-012266		PB-4GE-TYPE1-SFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 01	750-007641		PE-1GE-SFP-QPP
PIC 3	REV 17	750-007444		PB-1CHSTM1-SMIR-QPP
FPC 4	REV 06	710-013035		T640-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 22	750-007141		PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 1	REV 16	750-009450		PC-10C192-SON-SR2
PIC 2	REV 05	750-004424		PC-1XGE-LR
PIC 3	REV 12	750-013423		PC-MS-500-3
FPC 5	REV 07	710-013560		T640-FPC3-E2
PIC 0	REV 11	750-012793		PC-1XGE-TYPE3-XFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 01	750-004695		PC-TUNNEL
PIC 2	REV 32	750-003700		PC-10C192-SON-VSR
PIC 3	REV 12	750-009553		PC-40C48-SON-SFP
FPC 6	REV 07	710-013035		T640-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 07	750-015217		PC-8GE-TYPE3-SFP-IQ2
PIC 1	REV 03	750-003336		PC-40C48-SON-SMSR
PIC 3	REV 02	750-012793		PC-1XGE-TYPE3-XFP-IQ2
FPC 7	REV 08	710-010845		T640-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405		PD-4XGE-XFP
SIB 0	REV 07	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 07	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 07	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594		SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

### show chassis hardware detail (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
sfc0-re0:
```

#### Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN111B023AHB	TXP
Midplane	REV 01	710-022574	TR7990	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027	DW4699	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 01	710-023792	DR1437	TXP CIP
CIP 1	REV 02	710-023792	DS4564	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-027463	UM26360	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1024	SFC RE
ad0	3887 MB SMART CF		200811050193CEB1CEB1	Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB SAMSUNG	MCBQE32G8MPP-0V	SY814A0762	Disk 1
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1024	SFC RE

ad0	3887 MB	SMART CF		20081105004C19A019A0	Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB	SAMSUNG	MCBQE32G8MPP-0V	SY814A0794	Disk 1
CB 0		REV 03	710-022606	DR7134	SFC Control Board
CB 1		REV 01	710-022606	DP8890	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0			BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1			BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0		REV 03	750-024564	DT9478	F13 SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023431	DT6554	F13 SIB
SIB F13 1		REV 03	750-024564	DT9454	F13 SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023431	DT6551	F13 SIB
SIB F2S 0/0		REV 02	710-022603	DT2838	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023787	DT1725	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/2		REV 02	710-022603	DT2824	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023787	DT1706	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/4		REV 02	710-022603	DT2822	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023787	DT1696	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 0/6		REV 02	710-022603	DT2823	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023787	DT1717	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/0		REV 03	710-022603	DV0059	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DT9942	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/2		REV 02	710-022603	DT2826	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 02	710-023787	DT1713	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/4		REV 03	710-022603	DV0092	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DV0000	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 1/6		REV 03	710-022603	DV0079	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DT9972	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/0		REV 03	710-022603	DV0100	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DT9925	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/2		REV 03	710-022603	DV0050	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DV0005	NEO PMB
SIB F2S 2/4		REV 03	710-022603	DV0097	F2S SIB
B Board		REV 03	710-023787	DT9936	NEO PMB
Fan Tray 0		REV 02	760-024497	DR8286	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1		REV 06	760-024497	DV9624	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2		REV 02	760-024502	DR8259	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3		REV 02	760-024502	DR8270	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 4		REV 02	760-024502	DR8284	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5		REV 06	760-024502	DV7813	Rear Fan Tray

lcc0-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1101F27AHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 04	710-017247	RC5317	T Series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 10	710-002901	DS8197	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	DS6433	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DS1493	T Series CIP
PEM 0	Rev 08	740-017906	UD26601	Power Entry Module 3x80
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DP5847	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 15	710-003423	DR0924	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026942	737F-1024	LCC RE
ad0	3887 MB	SMART CF		2008110502B63E513E51 Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB	SAMSUNG	MCBQE32G8MPP-0V	SY814A1208 Disk 1
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026942	737F-1024	LCC RE
ad0	3887 MB	SMART CF		2008110500F9A8A8A8A8 Compact Flash
ad1	30533 MB	SAMSUNG	MCBQE32G8MPP-0V	SY814A1076 Disk 1
CB 0	REV 05	710-022597	DV4264	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 03	710-022597	DP8558	LCC Control Board
FPC 0	REV 14	710-013037	DS9967	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 08	710-016744	DS3989	ST-PMB2

PIC 0	REV 12	750-013198	DL7506	1x Tunnel
PIC 1	REV 12	750-013198	DL7505	1x Tunnel
MMB 0	REV 01	710-025563	DS8524	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 01	710-025563	DS8373	ST-MMB2
FPC 1	REV 14	710-013037	DT0027	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 09	710-016744	DS7684	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 12	750-013198	DL7512	1x Tunnel
PIC 1	REV 12	750-013198	DL7498	1x Tunnel
MMB 0	REV 01	710-025563	DS8494	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 01	710-025563	DS8436	ST-MMB2
SPMB 0	REV 04	710-023321	DV3867	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 02	710-023321	DP0238	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 06	710-022594	DT8268	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5791	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 1	REV 06	710-022594	DT8261	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5769	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 2	REV 04	710-022594	DS2315	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5788	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 3	REV 06	710-022594	DT8253	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5811	LCC SIB Mezz
SIB 4	REV 06	710-022594	DT8248	LCC SIB
B Board	REV 06	710-023185	DT5812	LCC SIB Mezz
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
sfc0-re0:
```

#### Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
FPM Display	REV 03	710-024027	DX0282	CRAFT-TXP
CIP 0	REV 04	710-023792	DW4889	CIP-TXP
CIP 1	REV 04	710-023792	DW4887	CIP-TXP
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-027463	UM26368	yyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy
Routing Engine 0	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1064	RE-TXP-SFC-DU0-2600-16G
Routing Engine 1	REV 01	740-026942	737A-1082	RE-TXP-SFC-DU0-2600-16G
CB 0	REV 09	710-022606	DW6099	CB-TXP
CB 1	REV 09	710-022606	DW6096	CB-TXP
SIB F13 1	REV 04	750-024564	DW5776	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 3	REV 04	750-024564	DW5762	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 4	REV 04	750-024564	DW5797	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 6	REV 04	750-024564	DW5770	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 7	REV 04	750-024564	DW5758	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 8	REV 04	750-024564	DW5761	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 9	REV 04	750-024564	DW5754	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F13 12	REV 04	750-024564	DW5794	SIB-TXP-F13
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7897	
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7833	
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7875	
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7860	
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 04	710-022603	DW4820	
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7849	
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7927	SIB-TXP-F2S
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7866	
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7880	
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7895	
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7907	
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7785	

SIB F2S 3/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7782	
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7793	
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7779	
SIB F2S 3/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7930	
SIB F2S 4/0	REV 05	710-022603	DW7867	
SIB F2S 4/2	REV 05	710-022603	DW7917	
SIB F2S 4/4	REV 05	710-022603	DW7929	
SIB F2S 4/6	REV 05	710-022603	DW7870	
Fan Tray 0	REV 06	760-024497	DV7831	FANTRAY-TXP-F
Fan Tray 1	REV 06	760-024497	DV9614	FANTRAY-TXP-F
Fan Tray 2	REV 06	760-024502	DV9618	FANTRAY-TXP-R
Fan Tray 3	REV 06	760-024502	DV9616	FANTRAY-TXP-R
Fan Tray 4	REV 06	760-024502	DV7807	FANTRAY-TXP-R
Fan Tray 5	REV 06	760-024502	DV7828	FANTRAY-TXP-R

1cc0-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 03	710-017247	RC3765	CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	DN5441	CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DP6021	CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	Rev 07	740-017906	UA26384	PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
PEM 1	Rev 07	740-017906	UA26296	PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DR0875	SCG-T-S
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597	DW8534	CB-LCC
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597	DW8527	CB-LCC
FPC 4	REV 12	710-013037	DJ8717	T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405	DP8795	PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 11	750-017405	DP8794	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 6	REV 14	710-013037	DS5335	T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 13	750-017405	DS7634	PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405	DS7637	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 7	REV 07	710-013035	DM0990	T1600-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	JJ8067	PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 1	REV 08	750-015749	WE9598	PC-10C192-SON-XFP
PIC 2	REV 10	750-009450	HX6466	PC-10C192-SON-SR2
SIB 0	REV 08	710-022594	DW8033	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 08	710-022594	DW8044	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 2	REV 08	710-022594	DW8020	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 08	710-022594	DW8063	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594	DW8064	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

1cc1-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 04	710-017247	RC5361	CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display	REV 01	710-021387	DS6430	CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	DS4239	CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	Rev 08	740-017906	UD26649	PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 15	710-003423	DP5820	SCG-T-S
CB 0	REV 06	710-022597	DW8523	CB-LCC
CB 1	REV 06	710-022597	DW8528	CB-LCC
FPC 4	REV 12	710-013037	DP8509	T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 11	750-017405	DP8808	PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 11	750-017405	DP7263	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 6	REV 14	710-013037	DS9961	T1600-FPC4-ES

PIC 0	REV 13	750-017405	DS5532	PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405	DS7639	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 7	REV 03	710-013035	DF5564	T1600-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	JJ8063	PC-10GE-SFP
SIB 0	REV 08	710-022594	DW8035	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 10	710-022594	DX7672	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 2	REV 08	710-022594	DW8060	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 08	710-022594	DW8072	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 08	710-022594	DW8043	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

lcc2-re0:

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 03    710-017247  RC3956         CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display   REV 01    710-021387  DN7030         CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP           REV 06    710-002895  DM3962         CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0         Rev 08    740-017906  UD26519        PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
PEM 1         Rev 07    740-017906  UC26601        PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
SCG 0         REV 15    710-003423  DP0277         SCG-T-S
CB 0          REV 06    710-022597  DW8524         CB-LCC
CB 1          REV 06    710-022597  DW8536         CB-LCC
FPC 4         REV 12    710-013037  DR1194         T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0         REV 11    750-017405  DP8811         PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1         REV 11    750-017405  DP8823         PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 5         REV 12    710-013037  DR1184         T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 1         REV 11    750-017405  DP4744         PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 6         REV 12    710-013037  DN8622         T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0         REV 14    750-012518  JY9924         PD-40C192-SON-XFP
PIC 1         REV 11    750-017405  DP8776         PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 7         REV 04    710-013560  JR3968         T640-FPC3-E2
PIC 0         REV 16    750-007141  NC9330         PC-10GE-SFP
SIB 0         REV 07    710-022594  DW4217        SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1         REV 07    710-022594  DW4213        SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 2         REV 07    710-022594  DW4189        SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3         REV 07    710-022594  DW4173        SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4         REV 07    710-022594  DW4201        SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0    FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1    FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2    FANTRAY-TXP-R-S
```

lcc3-re0:

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 04    710-017247  RC5319         CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display   REV 01    710-021387  DS6402         CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP           REV 06    710-002895  DR9973         CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0         Rev 07    740-017906  UC26496        PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
PEM 1         Rev 07    740-017906  UC26599        PWR-T1600-3-80-DC-S
SCG 0         REV 15    710-003423  DP5831         SCG-T-S
CB 0          REV 06    710-022597  DW8533         CB-LCC
CB 1          REV 06    710-022597  DW8538         CB-LCC
FPC 0         REV 14    710-013037  DS5345         T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0         REV 13    750-017405  DS7641         PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1         REV 13    750-017405  DS5479         PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 1         REV 14    710-013037  DS7338         T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0         REV 13    750-017405  DS7631         PD-4XGE-XFP
```

PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405	DS7632	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 2	REV 14	710-013037	DS9962	T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 13	750-017405	DS7581	PD-4XGE-XFP
PIC 1	REV 13	750-017405	DS7627	PD-4XGE-XFP
FPC 4	REV 10	710-010845	JZ6573	T640-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 14	750-012518	JT5124	PD-40C192-SON-XFP
FPC 5	REV 14	710-013037	DT0016	T1600-FPC4-ES
PIC 0	REV 14	750-012518	JY9918	PD-40C192-SON-XFP
FPC 7	REV 07	710-013035	DM0967	T1600-FPC3-ES
PIC 0	REV 16	750-007141	JJ8059	PC-10GE-SFP
PIC 1	REV 13	750-004695	DM5712	PC-TUNNEL
SIB 0	REV 07	710-022594	DW4174	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 1	REV 07	710-022594	DW4207	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 2	REV 06	710-022594	DT8231	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 3	REV 07	710-022594	DW4175	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
SIB 4	REV 07	710-022594	DW4209	SIB-TXP-T1600-S
Fan Tray 0				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 1				FANTRAY-T-S
Fan Tray 2				FANTRAY-TXP-R-S

### show chassis hardware (TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
sfc0-re0:
```

```
-----
```

Hardware inventory:				
Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11CAAA4AHB	TXP
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	ABAC4696	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 09	710-024027	EH3138	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 12	710-023792	EF6349	TXP CIP
CIP 1	REV 12	710-023792	EG5294	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04595	Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04592	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002541	RE-DUO-2600
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002602	RE-DUO-2600
CB 0	REV 15	710-022606	EH4376	SFC Control Board
CB 1	REV 15	710-022606	EH4379	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0	REV 10	750-035002	EM9305	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 06	711-035082	EM9667	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 05	711-043544	EM9708	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB00S	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01H	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB02W	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00W	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01S	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB03H	CXP Module
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB023	CXP Module
SIB F13 3	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2612	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3815	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2678	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04C	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB036	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB029	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02N	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB42FB0CS	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB01X	CXP Module

Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02F	CXP Module
SIB F13 6	REV 05	750-035002	EK2675	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 03	711-035082	EK2612	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 04	711-043544	EK1179	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02M	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB031	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04P	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02T	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01V	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02C	CXP Module
Xcvr 14		NON-JNPR		No Module
SIB F13 12	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2631	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3808	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2676	F13 SIB 3D Power
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9829	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9927	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9791	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9852	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9803	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9915	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 01	711-034977	EH9763	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9880	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9757	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9889	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9815	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9890	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1954	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1436	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7054	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8238	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9830	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9844	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9818	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9888	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9795	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9869	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7026	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8273	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9811	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9892	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9812	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9877	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1947	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1471	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
Fan Tray 0	REV 10	760-024497	EH3313	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 10	760-024497	EH3290	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 10	760-024502	EH3292	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3	REV 10	760-024502	EH3287	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 4	REV 10	760-024502	EH3286	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5	REV 10	760-024502	EH3285	Rear Fan Tray

1cc0-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11B23FEAHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	RC9787	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAG5132	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 04	710-021387	BBAL9612	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAN0605	T-series CIP

PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060143	Power Entry Module 6x60
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060011	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7318	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7255	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002933	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026941	P737F-002749	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597	EH3611	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EH4798	LCC Control Board
FPC 5	REV 17	710-013037	BBAC5333	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 10	710-016744	BBAB7619	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 18	750-017405	BBAE3420	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	T10C90659	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9538	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9502	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 01	750-045173	BBAV0032	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU				
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	EG9434	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EH3878	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 01	750-041657	EH7997	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7674	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB014	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05A	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB052	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01B	CXP Module
SIB 1	REV 01	750-041657	EH8023	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7659	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05J	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01E	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01J	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02S	CXP Module
SIB 2	REV 03	750-041657	EJ6554	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-042424	EJ5756	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB013	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05N	CXP Module
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 4

lcc2-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11B3975AHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	RC9826	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAG5124	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 03	710-021387	BBAJ1112	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAL3744	T-series CIP
PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060081	Power Entry Module 6x60
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060188	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAH8775	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7272	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002992	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002938	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597	EH4805	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EH4786	LCC Control Board
FPC 1	REV 01	710-033873	BBAH0320	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAF3281	ST-PMB2
MMB 0	REV 06	710-025563	BBAF5061	ST-MMB2
FPC 5	REV 04	710-033871	BBAM5070	FPC Type 4-ES



CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAM6653	ST-PMB2
PIC 1	REV 20	750-017405	BBAM1296	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	T10B42981	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	BBAN2631	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	BBAN2538	ST-MMB2
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	EH3903	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EH3902	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 01	750-041657	EH8019	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7680	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04F	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04S	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04B	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB043	CXP Module
SIB 1	REV 01	750-041657	EH8012	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7658	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05E	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB018	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB054	CXP Module
SIB 2	REV 01	750-041657	EH7993	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7678	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05C	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB00N	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05U	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05L	CXP Module
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 4

### show chassis hardware clei-models (TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
sfc0-re0:
```

-----				
Hardware inventory:				
Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574		CHAS-BP-TXP-S
FPM Display	REV 09	710-024027		CRAFT-TXP-S
CIP 0	REV 12	710-023792		CIP-TXP-S
CIP 1	REV 12	710-023792		CIP-TXP-S
PEM 0	Rev 06	740-027463	IPUPAFGKTA	PWR-TXP-7-60-DC-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
CB 0	REV 13	710-022606		CB-TXP-S
CB 1	REV 14	710-022606		CB-TXP-S
SIB F13 0	REV 10	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13-S
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 1	REV 10	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13-S
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 6	REV 16	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 7	REV 10	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13-S
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		

Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 9	REV 16	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 11	REV 10	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	750-035002
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F13 12	REV 16	750-035002	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F13
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547		CXP-TXP-3D
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 08	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S

SIB F2S 3/0	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 3/6	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 4/0	REV 07	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 4/2	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 4/4	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
SIB F2S 4/6	REV 06	750-034978	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-F2S
Fan Tray 0	REV 10	760-024497		FANTRAY-TXP-H-S
Fan Tray 1	REV 10	760-024497		FANTRAY-TXP-H-S
Fan Tray 2	REV 10	760-024502		FANTRAY-TXP-V-S
Fan Tray 3	REV 10	760-024502		FANTRAY-TXP-V-S
Fan Tray 4	REV 10	760-024502		FANTRAY-TXP-V-S
Fan Tray 5	REV 10	760-024502		FANTRAY-TXP-V-S

lcc0-re0:

-----  
Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	IPMJ700DRD	CHAS-BP-T1600-S
FPM Display	REV 04	710-021387		CRAFT-T1600-S
CIP	REV 06	710-002895		CIP-L-T640-S
PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	IPUPAG6KAA	PWR-T-6-60-DC-S
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	IPUPAG6KAA	PWR-T-6-60-DC-S
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423		SCG-T-S
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423		SCG-T-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 10	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026941		RE-DUO-C1800-8G-S
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597		CB-LCC-S
FPC 0	REV 01	750-045173	IP9IAL4DAB	T4000-FPC5-3D
PIC 0	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
PIC 1	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
FPC 3	REV 01	750-045173	IP9IAL4DAB	T4000-FPC5-3D
PIC 0	REV 13	750-033423	XXXXXXXXDD	PF-12-24XGE-SFPP
FPC 4	REV 02	750-045173	IP9IAL4DAC	T4000-FPC5-3D
PIC 0	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
PIC 1	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
FPC 5	REV 01	750-045173	IP9IAL4DAB	T4000-FPC5-3D
PIC 0	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
PIC 1	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
FPC 6	REV 01	750-045173	IP9IAL4DAB	T4000-FPC5-3D
PIC 0	REV 17	750-034624	IP9IAL2DAA	PF-12XGE-SFPP
PIC 1	REV 10	750-035293	IP9IAL3DAA	PF-1CGE-CFP
SIB 0	REV 06	750-041657	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-LCC
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-048813		
SIB 1	REV 06	750-041657	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-TXP-3D-LCC
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-048813		
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-048813		

```

Xcvr 7          REV 01  740-048813
SIB 2           REV 06  750-041657  PROTOXCLEI  SIB-TXP-3D-LCC
Xcvr 0          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 1          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 2          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 3          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 4          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 5          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 6          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 7          REV 01  740-048813
SIB 3           REV 07  750-041657  PROTOXCLEI  SIB-TXP-3D-LCC
Xcvr 0          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 1          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 2          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 3          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 4          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 5          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 6          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 7          REV 01  740-048813
SIB 4           REV 06  750-041657  PROTOXCLEI  SIB-TXP-3D-LCC
Xcvr 0          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 1          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 2          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 3          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 4          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 5          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 6          REV 01  740-048813
Xcvr 7          REV 01  740-048813
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1
Fan Tray 2
[Output Truncated]
FANTRAY-T-S
FANTRAY-T-S
FANTRAY-TXP3D-LCC-R-S

```

### show chassis hardware detail (TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

```
sfc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11CAAA4AHB	TXP
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	ABAC4696	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 09	710-024027	EH3138	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 12	710-023792	EF6349	TXP CIP
CIP 1	REV 12	710-023792	EG5294	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04595	Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04592	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002541	RE-DUO-2600
ad0	3823 MB	SMART CF	2011030400062C132C13	Compact Flash
ad1	62720 MB	SMART Lite SATA Drive	201105100009A452A452	Disk 1
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002602	RE-DUO-2600
ad0	3823 MB	SMART CF	20110508085EE471E471	Compact Flash
ad1	62720 MB	SMART Lite SATA Drive	201110210089DF39DF39	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 15	710-022606	EH4376	SFC Control Board
CB 1	REV 15	710-022606	EH4379	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0	REV 10	750-035002	EM9305	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 06	711-035082	EM9667	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 05	711-043544	EM9708	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB00S	CXP Module

Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01H	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB02W	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00W	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01S	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB03H	CXP Module
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB023	CXP Module
SIB F13 3	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2612	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3815	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2678	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04C	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB036	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB029	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02N	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB42FB0CS	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB01X	CXP Module
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02F	CXP Module
SIB F13 6	REV 05	750-035002	EK2675	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 03	711-035082	EK2612	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 04	711-043544	EK1179	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02M	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB031	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04P	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02T	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01V	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02C	CXP Module
Xcvr 14		NON-JNPR		No Module
SIB F13 12	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2631	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3808	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2676	F13 SIB 3D Power
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9829	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9927	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9791	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9852	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9803	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9915	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 01	711-034977	EH9763	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9880	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9757	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9889	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9815	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9890	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1954	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1436	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7054	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8238	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9830	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9844	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9818	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9888	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9795	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9869	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7026	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8273	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9811	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9892	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9812	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9877	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1947	F2S SIB 3D

B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1471	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
Fan Tray 0	REV 10	760-024497	EH3313	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 10	760-024497	EH3290	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 10	760-024502	EH3292	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3	REV 10	760-024502	EH3287	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 4	REV 10	760-024502	EH3286	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5	REV 10	760-024502	EH3285	Rear Fan Tray

```
lcc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11B23FEAHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	RC9787	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAG5132	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 04	710-021387	BBAL9612	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAN0605	T-series CIP
PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060143	Power Entry Module 6x60
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060011	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7318	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7255	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002933	RE-DUO-1800
ad0 3823 MB	SMART CF		201103030490604E604E	Compact Flash
ad1 62720 MB	SMART Lite SATA Drive		20110729028B11D411D4	Disk 1
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026941	P737F-002749	RE-DUO-1800
ad0 3823 MB	SMART CF		2011010504EB99649964	Compact Flash
ad1 62720 MB	SMART Lite SATA Drive		201102140058934A934A	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597	EH3611	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EH4798	LCC Control Board
FPC 5	REV 17	710-013037	BBAC5333	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 10	710-016744	BBAB7619	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 18	750-017405	BBAE3420	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	T10C90659	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9538	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9502	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 01	750-045173	BBAV0032	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU				
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	EG9434	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EH3878	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 01	750-041657	EH7997	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7674	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB014	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05A	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB052	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01B	CXP Module
SIB 1	REV 01	750-041657	EH8023	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7659	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05J	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01E	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01J	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02S	CXP Module
SIB 2	REV 03	750-041657	EJ6554	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-042424	EJ5756	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB013	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05N	CXP Module
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 4

```
lcc2-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1B3975AHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	RC9826	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAG5124	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 03	710-021387	BBAJ1112	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAL3744	T-series CIP
PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060081	Power Entry Module 6x60
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060188	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAH8775	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7272	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002992	RE-DUO-1800
ad0 3823 MB SMART CF			201103030356329E329E	Compact Flash
ad1 62720 MB SMART Lite SATA Drive			2011051000488D8B8D8B	Disk 1
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002938	RE-DUO-1800
ad0 3823 MB SMART CF			20110304000F02680268	Compact Flash
ad1 62720 MB SMART Lite SATA Drive			201105300A70F325F325	Disk 1
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597	EH4805	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EH4786	LCC Control Board
FPC 1	REV 01	710-033873	BBAH0320	FPC Type 3-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAF3281	ST-PMB2
MMB 0	REV 06	710-025563	BBAF5061	ST-MMB2
FPC 5	REV 04	710-033871	BBAM5070	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 11	710-016744	BBAM6653	ST-PMB2
PIC 1	REV 20	750-017405	BBAM1296	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	T10B42981	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 07	710-025563	BBAN2631	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 07	710-025563	BBAN2538	ST-MMB2
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	EH3903	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EH3902	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 01	750-041657	EH8019	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7680	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04F	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04S	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04B	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB043	CXP Module
SIB 1	REV 01	750-041657	EH8012	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7658	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05E	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB018	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB054	CXP Module
SIB 2	REV 01	750-041657	EH7993	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7678	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05C	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB00N	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05U	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05L	CXP Module
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 4

#### show chassis hardware lcc (TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware lcc 0
```

```
lcc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
------	---------	-------------	---------------	-------------



Chassis			JN11B23FEAHA	T1600
Midplane	REV 01	710-027486	RC9787	T-series Backplane
FPM GBUS	REV 13	710-002901	BBAG5132	T640 FPM Board
FPM Display	REV 04	710-021387	BBAL9612	T1600 FPM Display
CIP	REV 06	710-002895	BBAN0605	T-series CIP
PEM 0	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060143	Power Entry Module 6x60
PEM 1	REV 05	740-036442	1G022060011	Power Entry Module 6x60
SCG 0	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7318	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
SCG 1	REV 18	710-003423	BBAL7255	T640 Sonet Clock Gen.
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026941	P737F-002933	RE-DUO-1800
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026941	P737F-002749	RE-DUO-1800
CB 0	REV 11	710-022597	EH3611	LCC Control Board
CB 1	REV 11	710-022597	EH4798	LCC Control Board
FPC 5	REV 17	710-013037	BBAC5333	FPC Type 4-ES
CPU	REV 10	710-016744	BBAB7619	ST-PMB2
PIC 0	REV 18	750-017405	BBAE3420	4x 10GE (LAN/WAN) XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 03	740-014289	T10C90659	XFP-10G-SR
MMB 0	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9538	ST-MMB2
MMB 1	REV 05	710-025563	BBAB9502	ST-MMB2
FPC 7	REV 01	750-045173	BBAV0032	FPC Type 5-3D
CPU				
SPMB 0	REV 05	710-023321	EG9434	LCC Switch CPU
SPMB 1	REV 05	710-023321	EH3878	LCC Switch CPU
SIB 0	REV 01	750-041657	EH7997	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7674	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB014	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05A	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB052	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01B	CXP Module
SIB 1	REV 01	750-041657	EH8023	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-042424	EH7659	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05J	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01E	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01J	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02S	CXP Module
SIB 2	REV 03	750-041657	EJ6554	LCC SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-042424	EJ5756	LCC SIB 3D Mezz
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB013	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB05N	CXP Module
Fan Tray 0				Front Top Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				Front Bottom Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2				Rear Fan Tray -- Rev 4

### show chassis hardware sfc (TX Matrix Plus Router with 3D SIBs)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware sfc 0
sfc0-re0:
```

```
-----
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN11CAAAA4HB	TXP
Midplane	REV 05	710-022574	ABAC4696	SFC Midplane
FPM Display	REV 09	710-024027	EH3138	TXP FPM Display
CIP 0	REV 12	710-023792	EF6349	TXP CIP
CIP 1	REV 12	710-023792	EG5294	TXP CIP
PEM 0	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04595	Power Entry Module
PEM 1	Rev 06	740-027463	XH04592	Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002541	RE-DUO-2600
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-026942	P737A-002602	RE-DUO-2600

CB 0	REV 15	710-022606	EH4376	SFC Control Board
CB 1	REV 15	710-022606	EH4379	SFC Control Board
SPMB 0		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SPMB 1		BUILTIN		SFC Switch CPU
SIB F13 0	REV 10	750-035002	EM9305	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 06	711-035082	EM9667	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 05	711-043544	EM9708	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB00S	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01H	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB02W	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00W	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01S	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB03H	CXP Module
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB023	CXP Module
SIB F13 3	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2612	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3815	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2678	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04C	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB00Z	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB036	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB029	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02N	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB42FB0CS	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB47FB01X	CXP Module
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02F	CXP Module
SIB F13 6	REV 05	750-035002	EK2675	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 03	711-035082	EK2612	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 04	711-043544	EK1179	F13 SIB 3D Power
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB01T	CXP Module
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02M	CXP Module
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB031	CXP Module
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB04P	CXP Module
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02T	CXP Module
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-047547	XB34FB01V	CXP Module
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-047547	XB48FB02C	CXP Module
Xcvr 14		NON-JNPR		No Module
SIB F13 12	REV 01	710-035001	EJ2631	F13 SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-035082	EJ3808	F13 SIB 3D Mezz
P Board	REV 01	711-043544	EJ2676	F13 SIB 3D Power
SIB F2S 0/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9829	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9927	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9791	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9852	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9803	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9915	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 0/6	REV 01	711-034977	EH9763	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9880	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9757	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9889	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9815	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9890	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1954	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1436	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 1/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7054	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8238	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9830	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9844	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9818	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9888	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/4	REV 01	711-034977	EH9795	F2S SIB 3D

B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9869	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 2/6	REV 01	711-034977	EJ7026	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EJ8273	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/0	REV 01	711-034977	EH9811	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9892	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/2	REV 01	711-034977	EH9812	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 01	711-034979	EH9877	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
SIB F2S 3/4	REV 08	750-034978	EN1947	F2S SIB 3D
B Board	REV 02	711-034979	EN1471	F2S SIB 3D Mezz
Fan Tray 0	REV 10	760-024497	EH3313	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 10	760-024497	EH3290	Front Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 10	760-024502	EH3292	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 3	REV 10	760-024502	EH3287	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 4	REV 10	760-024502	EH3286	Rear Fan Tray
Fan Tray 5	REV 10	760-024502	EH3285	Rear Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (16-Port 10-Gigabit Ethernet MPC with SFP+ Optics [MX Series Routers])

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN112D865AFA	MX960
Midplane	REV 03	710-013698	TS3339	MX960 Backplane
FPM Board	REV 03	710-014974	WW6267	Front Panel Display
PDM	Rev 03	740-013110	QCS12485026	Power Distribution
Module				
PEM 0	Rev 04	740-013682	QCS12434086	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC
in				
PEM 1	Rev 04	740-013682	QCS1243408Z	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC
in				
PEM 2	Rev 04	740-013682	QCS1243407X	PS 1.7kW; 200-240VAC
in				
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-015113	9009009677	RE-S-1300
Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-015113	9009011510	RE-S-1300
CB 0	REV 03	710-021523	XF0394	MX SCB
CB 1	REV 03	710-021523	XF0550	MX SCB
CB 2	REV 03	710-021523	XD7455	MX SCB
FPC 4	REV 02	750-028467	JR6127	MPC M 16x 10GE
CPU	REV 02	711-029089	JX0129	AS PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Fan Tray 0	REV 05	740-014971	TP9990	Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 05	740-014971	VS1709	Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware (MPC3E [MX Series Routers])

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1101AFEAFB	MX480
Midplane	REV 05	710-017414	TR4444	MX480 Midplane
FPM Board	REV 02	710-017254	KG6056	Front Panel Display
PEM 0	Rev 03	740-017330	QCS082090FC	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
PEM 1	Rev 03	740-017330	QCS082090FD	PS 1.2-1.7kW; 100-240V
Routing Engine 0	REV 07	740-013063	9009004124	RE-S-2000

Routing Engine 1	REV 07	740-013063	9009005569	RE-S-2000
CB 0	REV 07	710-021523	XZ3587	MX SCB
CB 1	REV 03	710-021523	KH8306	MX SCB
FPC 1	REV 04.1.07	750-033205	P1240	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 01	711-035209	YL0504	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 1	REV 10	750-033199	YX4495	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	C22CQNE	CFP-100G-LR4
FPC 2	REV 26	750-016670	KH0045	DPCE 40x 1GE R EQ
CPU	REV 07	710-013713	KF5448	DPC PMB
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PF21JHU	SFP-SX
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	AM0813S8ZL6	SFP-SX
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-011613	PGL2KYF	SFP-SX
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-011613	AM0806S8N4P	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) EQ
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-011613	AM0815S967N	SFP-SX
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-011613	AM0806S8N1X	SFP-SX
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-011613	AM0815S967J	SFP-SX
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-011613	AM0815S967M	SFP-SX
FPC 3	REV 12.2.09	750-033205	YR9443	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 03	711-035209	YL6931	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 05	750-033199	YR3269	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	ULH0KG3	CFP-100G-LR4
MIC 1	REV 02	750-033199	YG3245	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-032210	ULH0KGF	CFP-100G-LR4
FPC 4	REV 12.3.09	750-033205	YR9437	MPC Type 3
CPU	REV 03	711-035209	YT5857	HMPC PMB 2G
MIC 0	REV 05	750-033199	YR3295	1X100GE CFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0		NON-JNPR	X12000187	CFP-100G-SR10
MIC 1	REV 10	750-033199	YX4518	1X100GE CFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	1X100GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-035329	X12J00008	CFP-100G-SR10
FPC 5	REV 06	750-024884	JW9769	MPC Type 2 3D EQ
CPU	REV 02	711-028401	JR6158	MPC PMB 2G Proto
MIC 0	REV 05	750-028387	JR6197	3D 4x 10GE XFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-014289	T07M71112	XFP-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 02	740-014289	T08L85610	XFP-10G-SR
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 10GE XFP
MIC 1	REV 22	750-028392	YM0053	3D 20x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	AM0703S005B	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-011613	E07L01352	SFP-SX
PIC 3		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	10x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-013111	6500217	SFP-T
Xcvr 9	REV 02	740-013111	8499527	SFP-T
Fan Tray				Left Fan Tray

The PIC number for MIC 1 always starts from 2 (even if the first MIC is a 1X100GE CFP or a legacy MIC).

#### show chassis hardware (QFX3500 Switches)

```
user@switch> show chassis hardware
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis				QFX3500
Routing Engine 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	QFX Routing Engine
FPC 0	REV 04	750-044071	BBAR3902	QFX3500-48S4Q-AFI
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	FPC CPU
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	48x 10G-SFP+
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	15x 10G-SFP+
MGMT BRD	REV 02	750-044063	BBAR0398	QFX3500-MGMT-SFP-AFO
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011614	AC0946S0BD1	SFP-LX10
Xcvr 1	REV 02	740-013111	A281922	SFP-T
Power Supply 0	Rev 04	740-032091	UI00677	JPSU-650W-AC-AFI
Power Supply 1	REV 00	740-041741	VJ00162	JPSU-650W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0				QFX Fan Tray, Back to
Front Airflow				
Fan Tray 1				QFX Fan Tray, Back to
Front Airflow				
Fan Tray 2				QFX Fan Tray, Back to
Front Airflow				

## show chassis hardware detail (QFX3500 Switches)

user@switch&gt; show chassis hardware detail

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN000TEST5	QFX3500
Routing Engine 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	QFX Routing Engine
FPC 0	REV 05	750-036931	EE0823	QFX3500-48S4Q-AFI
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	FPC CPU
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	48x 10G-SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270079	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450099	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270078	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 3	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450098	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270075	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450093	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450097	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450095	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270072	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 9	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270073	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270080	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450169	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270076	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 13	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450167	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 14	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450170	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450166	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 16	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450092	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 17	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450163	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 18	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450094	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 19	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450100	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 20	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450168	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 21	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450165	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450073	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450164	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 24	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450074	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 25	REV 01	740-030589	SA62270195	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 26	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450078	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 27	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450024	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 28	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450027	SFP+-10G-LPBK

Xcvr 29	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450080	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 30	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450030	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 31	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450025	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 32	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450023	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 33	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450075	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 34	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450161	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 35	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450071	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 36	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450072	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 37	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450022	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 38	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450021	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 39	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450175	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 40	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450162	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 41	REV 01	740-030589	S99E270074	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 42	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450174	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 43	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450077	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 44	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450076	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 45	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450026	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 46	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450079	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 47	REV 01	740-030589	S9AK450029	SFP+-10G-LPBK
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	15x 10G-SFP+
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-032986	QA170087	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 4	REV 01	740-032986	QA360442	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 8	REV 01	740-032986	QA170091	QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-032986	QA170042	QSFP+-40G-SR4
MGMT BRD	REV 08	750-036946	EE0731	QFX3500-MB
Power Supply 0	Rev 04	740-032091	UI00690	QFX PS 650W AC
Power Supply 1	Rev 04	740-032091	UI00679	QFX PS 650W AC
Fan Tray 0				QFX Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1				QFX Fan Tray

### show chassis hardware models (QFX3500 Switches)

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Routing Engine 0      BUILTIN    BUILTIN
FPC 0          REV 02     711-032234   EC4074
Power Supply 0  PSMI 2C    11-d65800    --

```

### show chassis hardware clei-models (QFX3500 Switches)

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code      FRU model number
Routing Engine 0      BUILTIN
FPC 0          REV 02     711-032234
Power Supply 0  PSMI 2C    11-d65800

```

### show chassis hardware clei-models (QFX5100 Switches)

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code      FRU model number
Routing Engine 0      BUILTIN    CMMNV10BRA
FPC 0          REV 01     611-053010   CMMNV10BRA
PIC 0          BUILTIN    CMMNV10BRA
Power Supply 0  REV 03     740-053352   MUPABHBAA      JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Power Supply 1  REV 03     740-053352   MUPABHBAA      JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1
Fan Tray 2          QFX5100-96S-FANAFO
QFX5100-96S-FANAFO
QFX5100-96S-FANAFO

```

**show chassis hardware interconnect-device (QFabric Systems)**

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware interconnect-device interconnect1
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis       REV 07                BH0208188289  QFX_o1ive
Midplane      REV 07    750-021261  BH0208188289  QFX Midplane
CB 0          REV 07    750-021261  BH0208188289  QFXIC08-CB4S

```

**show chassis hardware node-device (QFabric Systems)**

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware node-device node1
Routing Engine 0  BUILTIN      BUILTIN      QFX Routing Engine
node1            REV 05    711-032234  ED3694      QFX3500-48S4Q-AFI

CPU              BUILTIN      BUILTIN      FPC CPU
PIC 0            BUILTIN      BUILTIN      48x 10G-SFP+
Xcvr 8          REV 01    740-030658  AD0946A028B  SFP+-10G-USR
...

```

**show chassis hardware (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis       REV 03    711-031896  JN11D1FD7AJA  PTX5000
Midplane      REV 08    760-030647  EG1679        Midplane-8S
FPM           Rev 05    740-032019  ZE00006       Front Panel Display
PDU 0         Rev 05    740-032022  ZJ00018       DC Power Dist Unit
PSM 0         Rev 04    740-032022  ZC00052       DC 12V Power Supply
PSM 1         Rev 04    740-032022  ZD00051       DC 12V Power Supply
PSM 2         Rev 05    740-032022  ZJ00060       DC 12V Power Supply
CCG 0         Rev 04    750-030653  EG3703        Clock Generator
CCG 1         Rev 04    750-030653  EG3698        Clock Generator
Routing Engine 0 REV 05    740-026942  P737A-002231  RE-DUO-2600
Routing Engine 1 REV 06    740-026942  P737A-002438  RE-DUO-2600
CB 0          REV 08    750-030625  EG5519        Control Board
CB 1          REV 08    750-030625  EG5516        Control Board
FPC 0         REV 18    750-036844  EJ3080        FPC
CPU           REV 12    711-030686  EJ3260        SNG PMB
FPC 2         REV 13    750-036844  EG5065        FPC
CPU           REV 09    711-030686  EG4082        SNG PMB
PIC 0         REV 14    750-031913  EG5127        24x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0        REV 01    740-031980  143363A00240  SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1        REV 01    740-031981  UK90PZ1       SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 2        REV 01    740-031980  AD1141A04XH   SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 3        REV 01    740-031981  UK90Q46       SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 4        REV 01    740-031980  AD1141A04X4   SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6        REV 01    740-031980  B11H02560     SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7        REV 01    740-031980  B11C01589     SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 8        REV 01    740-031980  AD1141A04XF   SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10       REV 01    740-031980  123363A01094  SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11       REV 01    740-031980  AK80LKF       SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 12       REV 01    740-031980  183363A01528  SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 14       REV 01    740-031980  193363A01079  SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 15       REV 01    740-031980  AK80MC8       SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 16       REV 01    740-031980  AJC0BHC       SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 19       REV 01    740-021309  J08D26856     SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 21       REV 01    740-031980  AK80KCT       SFP+-10G-SR

```

Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-031981	UK90PZL	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-031980	AK80N1V	SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 3	REV 13	750-036844	EG5074	FPC
CPU	REV 09	711-030686	EG4064	SNG PMB
PIC 1	REV 10	750-031903	EG0325	SNG Load
FPC 5	REV 06	750-036844	EH3198	FPC
CPU				
PIC 0	REV 14	750-031913	EG5134	24x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LBH	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031980	B11B03724	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 2	REV 01	740-031980	AK80FMH	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 5	REV 01	740-031980	B11J00818	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 6	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00743	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 7	REV 01	740-031980	B11B06125	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10	REV 01	740-031980	B11H02529	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 11	REV 01	740-031980	AK80LFB	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 12	REV 01	740-031980	193363A01061	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-031980	B11J00687	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 16	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00738	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 18	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MQX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 19	REV 01	740-021309	J08C17257	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-031980	B11J00730	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KEE	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 08	750-036710	EG3105	2x 40GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-034554	B260HLT	CFP-40G-LR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-034554	B11C02847	CFP-40G-LR4
FPC 6	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4391	FPC
CPU	REV 12	711-030686	EJ3257	SNG PMB
FPC 7	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4382	FPC
CPU	REV 12	711-030686	EJ3238	SNG PMB
SPMB 0	REV 10	711-030686	EG5418	SNG PMB
SPMB 1	REV 09	711-030686	EG5373	SNG PMB
SIB 0	REV 07	750-030631	EG4858	SIB-I-8S
SIB 1	REV 07	750-030631	EG4872	SIB-I-8S
SIB 2	REV 07	750-030631	EG4866	SIB-I-8S
SIB 3	REV 07	750-030631	EG6011	SIB-I-8S
SIB 4	REV 07	750-030631	EG4907	SIB-I-8S
SIB 5	REV 07	750-030631	EG4879	SIB-I-8S
SIB 6	REV 07	750-030631	EG4864	SIB-I-8S
SIB 7	REV 07	750-030631	EG4899	SIB-I-8S
SIB 8	REV 07	750-030631	EG4880	SIB-I-8S
Fan Tray 0	REV 04	760-032784	EG1496	Vertical Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-030642	EG1335	Horizontal Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 02	760-030642	ED4952	Horizontal Fan Tray

#### show chassis hardware (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

Hardware inventory:				
Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN12223A6AJA	PTX5000
Midplane	REV 16	750-035893	ACRA1350	Midplane-8S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5625	Front Panel Display
PDU 0	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360005	High Capacity AC WYE PDU
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360074	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360001	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360104	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360042	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360068	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360080	High Capacity AC PSM



PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360046	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360100	High Capacity AC PSM
PDU 1	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360006	High Capacity AC WYE PDU
...				
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360069	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360099	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360050	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360095	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360101	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360075	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360047	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360019	High Capacity AC PSM
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBAZ5345	Clock Generator
...				

### show chassis hardware (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1204FC0AJA	PTX5000
Midplane	REV 11	750-035893	ACAB8038	Midplane-8S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5619	Front Panel
Display				
PDU 0	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470043	High Capacity DC PDU
PSM 0	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500184	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500169	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500306	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 6	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500074	High Capacity DC PSM
PDU 1	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470045	High Capacity DC PDU
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500193	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500143	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500146	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500192	High Capacity DC PSM
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBBC1909	Clock Generator
CCG 1	REV 09	750-030653	BBBD2970	Clock Generator
...				

### show chassis hardware clei-models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
FPM	REV 08	760-030647	PROTOXCLEI	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 05	740-032019	IPUPAHLKAA	PWR-SAN-PDU-DC
PSM 0	Rev 05	740-032022	IPUPAHNKAA	PSM-PTX-DC-120-S
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-032022	032022XXXX	PWR-SAN-12-DC
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-032022	032022XXXX	PWR-SAN-12-DC
PSM 3	Rev 05	740-032022	IPUPAHNKAA	PSM-PTX-DC-120-S
CCG 0	REV 04	750-030653	PROTOXCLEI	CCG-PTX-S
CCG 1	REV 04	750-030653	PROTOXCLEI	CCG-PTX-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026942		RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
CB 0	REV 08	750-030625	PROTOXCLEI	CB-PTX-S
CB 1	REV 08	750-030625	PROTOXCLEI	CB-PTX-S
FPC 0	REV 18	750-036844	PROTOXCLEI	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 2	REV 13	750-036844	PROTOXCLEI	FPC-PTX-P1-A
PIC 0	REV 14	750-031913	PROTOXCLEI	P1-PTX-24-10GE-SFPP
FPC 3	REV 13	750-036844	PROTOXCLEI	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 5				
PIC 0	REV 14	750-031913	PROTOXCLEI	P1-PTX-24-10GE-SFPP

FPC 6	REV 18	750-036844	PROTOXCLEI	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 7	REV 18	750-036844	PROTOXCLEI	FPC-PTX-P1-A
SIB 0	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 1	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 2	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 3	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 4	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 5	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 6	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 7	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 8	REV 07	750-030631	PROTOXCLEI	SIB-I-PTX5008
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-030642	PROTOXCLEI	FAN-PTX-H-S

### show chassis hardware clei-models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 16	750-035893	IPMUN00ARA	CHAS-MP-PTX5000-S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	IPUCA7SCAA	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 01	740-048338	PROTOACPDU	PDU2-PTX-AC-W
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PDU 1	Rev 01	740-048338	PROTOACPDU	PDU2-PTX-AC-W
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	PROTOACPSM	PSM2-PTX-AC
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	IPUCA7DCAA	CCG-PTX-S
...				

### show chassis hardware clei-models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 11	750-035893	IPMUN00ARA	CHAS-MP-PTX5000-S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	IPUCA7SCAA	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 04	740-048336	IPUPAL7KAA	PDU2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 0	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 4	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 6	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PDU 1	Rev 04	740-048336	IPUPAL7KAA	PDU2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 3	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 5	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 7	Rev 04	740-046988	IPUPAL8KAA	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	IPUCA7DCAA	CCG-PTX-S
CCG 1	REV 09	750-030653	IPUCA7DCAA	CCG-PTX-S
...				

## show chassis hardware detail (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item                Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis              REV 03   711-031896   JN11D1FD7AJA   PTX5000
Midplane              REV 08   760-030647   EG1679         Front Panel Display
FPM                   Rev 05   740-032019   ZE00006        DC Power Dist Unit
  PSM 0               Rev 05   740-032022   ZJ00018        DC 12V Power Supply
  PSM 1               Rev 04   740-032022   ZC00052        DC 12V Power Supply
  PSM 2               Rev 04   740-032022   ZD00051        DC 12V Power Supply
  PSM 3               Rev 05   740-032022   ZJ00060        DC 12V Power Supply
CCG 0                 REV 04   750-030653   EG3703         Clock Generator
CCG 1                 REV 04   750-030653   EG3698         Clock Generator
Routing Engine 0     REV 05   740-026942   P737A-002231   RE-DUO-2600
  ad0 3823 MB SMART CF 201006190039C02DC02D Compact Flash
  ad1 62720 MB SMART Lite SATA Drive 2011042300CF4C6B4C6B Disk 1
Routing Engine 1     REV 06   740-026942   P737A-002438   RE-DUO-2600
  ad0 3823 MB SMART CF 20100619053455F055F0 Compact Flash
  ad1 62720 MB SMART Lite SATA Drive 20110423000AE8E7E8E7 Disk 1
CB 0                  REV 08   750-030625   EG5519         Control Board
CB 1                  REV 08   750-030625   EG5516         Control Board
FPC 0                 REV 18   750-036844   EJ3080         FPC
CPU                   REV 12   711-030686   EJ3260         SNG PMB
FPC 2                 REV 13   750-036844   EG5065         FPC
CPU                   REV 09   711-030686   EG4082         SNG PMB
PIC 0                 REV 14   750-031913   EG5127         24x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0              REV 01   740-031980   143363A00240   SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1              REV 01   740-031981   UK90PZ1        SFP+-10G-LR
  Xcvr 2              REV 01   740-031980   AD1141A04XH    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 3              REV 01   740-031981   UK90Q46        SFP+-10G-LR
  Xcvr 4              REV 01   740-031980   AD1141A04X4    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 6              REV 01   740-031980   B11H02560      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 7              REV 01   740-031980   B11C01589      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 8              REV 01   740-031980   AD1141A04XF    SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 10             REV 01   740-031980   123363A01094   SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 11             REV 01   740-031980   AK80LKF        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 12             REV 01   740-031980   183363A01528   SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 14             REV 01   740-031980   193363A01079   SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 15             REV 01   740-031980   AK80MC8        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 16             REV 01   740-031980   AJC0BHC        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 19             REV 01   740-021309   J08D26856      SFP+-10G-LR
  Xcvr 21             REV 01   740-031980   AK80KCT        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 22             REV 01   740-031981   UK90PZL        SFP+-10G-LR
  Xcvr 23             REV 01   740-031980   AK80N1V        SFP+-10G-SR
FPC 3                 REV 13   750-036844   EG5074         FPC
CPU                   REV 09   711-030686   EG4064         SNG PMB
PIC 1                 REV 10   750-031903   EG0325         SNG Load
FPC 5                 REV 06   750-036844   EH3198         FPC
CPU
PIC 0                 REV 14   750-031913   EG5134         24x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Xcvr 0              REV 01   740-031980   AK80LBH        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 1              REV 01   740-031980   B11B03724      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 2              REV 01   740-031980   AK80FMH        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 5              REV 01   740-031980   B11J00818      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 6              REV 01   740-031980   193363A00743   SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 7              REV 01   740-031980   B11B06125      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 10             REV 01   740-031980   B11H02529      SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 11             REV 01   740-031980   AK80LFB        SFP+-10G-SR
  Xcvr 12             REV 01   740-031980   193363A01061   SFP+-10G-SR

```

Xcvr 15	REV 01	740-031980	B11J00687	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 16	REV 01	740-031980	193363A00738	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 18	REV 01	740-031980	AK80MQX	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 19	REV 01	740-021309	J08C17257	SFP+-10G-LR
Xcvr 22	REV 01	740-031980	B11J00730	SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 23	REV 01	740-031980	AK80KEE	SFP+-10G-SR
PIC 1	REV 08	750-036710	EG3105	2x 40GE CFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-034554	B260HLT	CFP-40G-LR4
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-034554	B11C02847	CFP-40G-LR4
FPC 6	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4391	FPC
CPU	REV 12	711-030686	EJ3257	SNG PMB
FPC 7	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4382	FPC
CPU	REV 12	711-030686	EJ3238	SNG PMB
SPMB 0	REV 10	711-030686	EG5418	SNG PMB
SPMB 1	REV 09	711-030686	EG5373	SNG PMB
SIB 0	REV 07	750-030631	EG4858	SIB-I-8S
SIB 1	REV 07	750-030631	EG4872	SIB-I-8S
SIB 2	REV 07	750-030631	EG4866	SIB-I-8S
SIB 3	REV 07	750-030631	EG6011	SIB-I-8S
SIB 4	REV 07	750-030631	EG4907	SIB-I-8S
SIB 5	REV 07	750-030631	EG4879	SIB-I-8S
SIB 6	REV 07	750-030631	EG4864	SIB-I-8S
SIB 7	REV 07	750-030631	EG4899	SIB-I-8S
SIB 8	REV 07	750-030631	EG4880	SIB-I-8S
Fan Tray 0	REV 04	760-032784	EG1496	Vertical Fan Tray
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-030642	EG1335	Horizontal Fan Tray
Fan Tray 2	REV 02	760-030642	ED4952	Horizontal Fan Tray

#### show chassis hardware detail (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN12223A6AJA	PTX5000
Midplane	REV 16	750-035893	ACRA1350	Midplane-8S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5625	Front Panel Display
PDU 0	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360005	High Capacity AC WYE PDU
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360074	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360001	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360104	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360042	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360068	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360080	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360046	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360100	High Capacity AC PSM
PDU 1	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360006	High Capacity AC WYE PDU
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360069	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360099	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360050	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360095	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360101	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360075	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360047	High Capacity AC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360019	High Capacity AC PSM
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBAZ5345	Clock Generator

#### show chassis hardware detail (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
```

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			JN1204FC0AJA	PTX5000
Midplane	REV 11	750-035893	ACAB8038	Midplane-8S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5619	Front Panel
Display				
PDU 0	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470043	High Capacity DC PDU
PSM 0	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500184	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500169	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 4	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500306	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 6	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500074	High Capacity DC PSM
PDU 1	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470045	High Capacity DC PDU
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500193	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 3	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500143	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 5	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500146	High Capacity DC PSM
PSM 7	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500192	High Capacity DC PSM
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBBC1909	Clock Generator
CCG 1	REV 09	750-030653	BBBD2970	Clock Generator
...				

## show chassis hardware models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router)

user@host&gt; show chassis hardware models

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
FPM	REV 08	760-030647	EG1679	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 05	740-032019	ZE00006	PWR-SAN-PDU-DC
PSM 0	Rev 05	740-032022	ZJ00018	PSM-PTX-DC-120-S
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-032022	ZC00052	PWR-SAN-12-DC
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-032022	ZD00051	PWR-SAN-12-DC
PSM 3	Rev 05	740-032022	ZJ00060	PSM-PTX-DC-120-S
CCG 0	REV 04	750-030653	EG3703	CCG-PTX-S
CCG 1	REV 04	750-030653	EG3698	CCG-PTX-S
Routing Engine 0	REV 05	740-026942	P737A-002231	RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
Routing Engine 1	REV 06	740-026942	P737A-002438	RE-DUO-C2600-16G-S
CB 0	REV 08	750-030625	EG5519	CB-PTX-S
CB 1	REV 08	750-030625	EG5516	CB-PTX-S
FPC 0	REV 18	750-036844	EJ3080	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 2	REV 13	750-036844	EG5065	FPC-PTX-P1-A
PIC 0	REV 14	750-031913	EG5127	P1-PTX-24-10GE-SFPP
FPC 3	REV 13	750-036844	EG5074	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 5				
PIC 0	REV 14	750-031913	EG5134	P1-PTX-24-10GE-SFPP
FPC 6	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4391	FPC-PTX-P1-A
FPC 7	REV 18	750-036844	EJ4382	FPC-PTX-P1-A
SIB 0	REV 07	750-030631	EG4858	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 1	REV 07	750-030631	EG4872	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 2	REV 07	750-030631	EG4866	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 3	REV 07	750-030631	EG6011	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 4	REV 07	750-030631	EG4907	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 5	REV 07	750-030631	EG4879	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 6	REV 07	750-030631	EG4864	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 7	REV 07	750-030631	EG4899	SIB-I-PTX5008
SIB 8	REV 07	750-030631	EG4880	SIB-I-PTX5008
Fan Tray 1	REV 04	760-030642	EG1335	FAN-PTX-H-S

## show chassis hardware models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with AC PSM and PDU)

user@host&gt; show chassis hardware models

## Hardware inventory:

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
------	---------	-------------	---------------	------------------

Midplane	REV 16	750-035893	ACRA1350	CHAS-MP-PTX5000-S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5625	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360005	PDU2-PTX-AC-W
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360074	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360001	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360104	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360042	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360068	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360080	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360046	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360100	PSM2-PTX-AC
PDU 1	Rev 01	740-048338	1GB83360006	PDU2-PTX-AC-W
PSM 0	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360069	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 1	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360099	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 2	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360050	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 3	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360095	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 4	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360101	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 5	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360075	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 6	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360047	PSM2-PTX-AC
PSM 7	Rev 01	740-048334	1GB43360019	PSM2-PTX-AC
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBAZ5345	CCG-PTX-S
...				

#### show chassis hardware models (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router with FPC2-PTX-P1A)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	FRU model number
Midplane	REV 11	750-035893	ACAB8038	CHAS-MP-PTX5000-S
FPM	REV 12	760-030647	BBBD5619	CRAFT-PTX5000-S
PDU 0	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470043	PDU2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 0	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500184	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 2	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500169	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 4	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500306	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 6	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500074	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PDU 1	Rev 04	740-048336	1GB93470045	PDU2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 1	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500193	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 3	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500143	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 5	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500146	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
PSM 7	Rev 04	740-046988	1GB63500192	PSM2-PTX-DC-S
CCG 0	REV 09	750-030653	BBBC1909	CCG-PTX-S
CCG 1	REV 09	750-030653	BBBD2970	CCG-PTX-S
...				

#### show chassis hardware extensive (PTX5000 Packet Transport Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
PDU 0	Rev 04	740-032019	UE0003	DC Power Dist Unit
Jedec Code:	0x7fb0		EEPROM Version:	0x02
P/N:	740-032019		S/N:	UE0003
Assembly ID:	0x043d		Assembly Version:	04.00
Date:	11-29-2010		Assembly Flags:	0x00
Version:	Rev 04		CLEI Code:	032022XXXX
ID: DC Power Dist Unit			FRU Model Number:	PWR-SAN-PDU-DC
Board Information Record:				
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff				
I2C Hex Data:				
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 3d 04 00 52 65 76 20 30 34 00 00				

```

Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 32 30 31 39 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 55 45 30 30 30 33 00 00 00 1d 0b 07
Address 0x30: da ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 30 33 32 30 32 32 58 58 58 58 50
Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 53 41 4e 2d 50 44 55 2d 44 43 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 a3 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
PSM 0          Rev 04    740-032022  YG00065          DC 12V Power Supply
Module
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:           740-032022      S/N:           YG00065
Assembly ID:   0x0440          Assembly Version: 04.00
Date:          07-30-2010      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       Rev 04          CLEI Code:     032022XXXX
ID: DC 12V Power Supply Module FRU Model Number: PWR-SAN-12-DC
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 04 40 04 00 52 65 76 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 34 30 2d 30 33 32 30 32 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 59 47 30 30 30 36 35 00 00 1e 07 07
Address 0x30: da ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 30 33 32 30 32 32 58 58 58 58 50
Address 0x50: 57 52 2d 53 41 4e 2d 31 32 2d 44 43 20 20 20 20
Address 0x60: 20 20 20 20 20 20 01 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 0c ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```

#### show chassis hardware extensive (PTX1000 Packet Transport Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               UNDEFINED    PTX1000
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0          REV 06    750-053330   ACAM4850      PTX1000-FPC-P2-BUILTIN
CPU            BUILTIN    BUILTIN      FPC CPU
PIC 0          BUILTIN    BUILTIN      288X10GE/72X40GE/24X100GE

Xcvr 2         REV 01    740-046565   QE240845      QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 3         REV 01    740-046565   QE240962      QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 5         REV 01    740-032986   ES400LZ       QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 12        REV 01    740-054053   QE419452      QSFP+-4X10G-SR
Xcvr 18        REV 01    740-054053   QE419481      QSFP+-4X10G-SR
Xcvr 30        REV 01    740-046565   QE440485      QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 48        REV 01    740-032986   ES400K3       QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 68        REV 01    740-046565   QF2805J3      QSFP+-40G-SR4
Mezz           REV 05    711-053333   ACAM4282      Mezzanine Board
Power Supply 2  REV 01    740-054405   1EDN4470131   AC AFO 1600W PSU
Power Supply 3  REV 01    740-054405   1EDN4470112   AC AFO 1600W PSU
Fan Tray 0                               PTX1000 Fan Tray 0, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 1                               PTX1000 Fan Tray 1, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 2                               PTX1000 Fan Tray 2, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO

```

#### show chassis hardware extensive (PTX5000 with Control Board 2)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware grep CB

```

CB 0	REV 06	750-055537	ACLZ9541	Control Board 2
CB 1	REV 06	750-055537	ACLY5329	Control Board 2

**show chassis hardware (MX Routers with Media Services Blade [MSB])**

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item             Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               JN1100FB1AFB  MX480
Midplane         REV 05   710-017414   TR3310         MX480 Midplane
FPM Board        REV 02   710-017254   KG1872         Front Panel Display
PEM 2            Rev 02   740-017343   QCS0812A00N    DC Power Entry Module
PEM 3            Rev 02   740-017343   QCS0812A00U    DC Power Entry Module
Routing Engine 0 REV 07   740-015113   1000740938     RE-S-1300
CB 0              REV 03   710-021523   KF4630         MX SCB
FPC 1             REV 11   750-037207   ZW9726         AS-MCC
CPU               REV 04   711-038173   ZW4819         AS-MCC PMB
MIC 0             REV 06   750-037214   ZW3574         AS-MSC
PIC 0             BUILTIN BUILTIN      AS-MSC
MIC 1             REV 00   750-037211   BUILTIN        AS-MXC
PIC 2             BUILTIN BUILTIN      AS-MXC

```

**show chassis hardware extensive (MX Routers with Media Services Blade [MSB])**

```

user@switch> show chassis hardware extensive
FPC 1             REV 11   750-037207   ZW9726         AS-MCC
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 750-037207         S/N: ZW9726
Assembly ID: 0x0b37     Assembly Version: 01.11
Date: 02-17-2012        Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 11         CLEI Code: PROTOXCLEI
ID: AS-MCC              FRU Model Number: 750-037207
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 37 01 0b 52 45 56 20 31 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 30 37 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 57 39 37 32 36 00 00 00 11 02 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 37
Address 0x50: 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 30 37 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 31 31 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 5e ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
CPU               REV 04   711-038173   ZW4819         AS-MCC-PMB
Jedec Code: 0x7fb0      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N: 711-038173         S/N: ZW4819
Assembly ID: 0x0b38     Assembly Version: 01.04
Date: 12-30-2011        Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version: REV 04
ID: AS-MCC PMB
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0b 38 01 04 52 45 56 20 30 34 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 31 31 2d 30 33 38 31 37 33 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 57 34 38 31 39 00 00 00 1e 0c 07
Address 0x30: db ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 37
Address 0x50: 31 31 2d 30 33 38 31 37 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 34 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff

```



```

Address 0x70: ff ff ff 60 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
MIC 0          REV 06    750-037214    ZW3574          AS-MS
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x02
P/N:           750-037214      S/N:           ZW3574
Assembly ID:   0x0a44          Assembly Version: 01.06
Date:          02-19-2012      Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 06          CLEI Code:     PROTOXCLEI
ID: AS-MS      FRU Model Number: 750-037214
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 0a 44 01 06 52 45 56 20 30 36 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 31 34 00 00
Address 0x20: 53 2f 4e 20 5a 57 33 35 37 34 00 00 00 13 02 07
Address 0x30: dc ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 37
Address 0x50: 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 31 34 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 36 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 60 c0 03 e5 f4 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
PIC 0          BUILTIN      BUILTIN          AS-MS
MIC 1          REV 00    750-037211          AS-MXC
Jedec Code:    0x7fb0          EEPROM Version:    0x01
P/N:           750-037211
Assembly ID:   0x0a43          Assembly Version: 01.00
Date:          255-255-65535    Assembly Flags: 0x00
Version:       REV 00
ID: AS-MXC
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 01 ff 0a 43 01 00 52 45 56 20 30 30 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 37 35 30 2d 30 33 37 32 31 31 00 00
Address 0x20: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ff ff ff
Address 0x30: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x50: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x60: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff ff c0 02 e6 6c 7f b0 02 ff 0a 44 01 06
PIC 2          BUILTIN      BUILTIN          AS-MXC

```

### show chassis hardware (ACX5048 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               VF3714170810  ACX5048
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0         REV 05    650-056267  VF3714170810  ACX5048
CPU           BUILTIN    BUILTIN      FPC CPU
PIC 0         BUILTIN    BUILTIN      48x10G-6x40G
  Xcvr 0      REV 02    740-011613  NR2051S       SFP-SX
  Xcvr 33     REV 01    740-030589  SE5N290041    SFP+-10G-LPBK
  Xcvr 35     REV 01    740-030589  SE5N290926    SFP+-10G-LPBK
  Xcvr 37     REV 01    740-030589  SE5N290049    SFP+-10G-LPBK
  Xcvr 39     REV 01    740-030589  SE5N290046    SFP+-10G-LPBK
  Xcvr 48     NON-JNPR   409310098    UNKNOWN
Power Supply 1 REV 03    740-041741  1GA24081097   JPSU-650W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0
to Back Airflow - AFO

```

Fan Tray 1	ACX5K Fan Tray 1, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO	
Fan Tray 2	ACX5K Fan Tray 2, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO	
Fan Tray 3	ACX5K Fan Tray 3, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO	
Fan Tray 4	ACX5K Fan Tray 4, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO	

#### show chassis hardware detail (ACX5048 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	Serial number	Description
Chassis			VF3714170810	ACX5048
Pseudo CB 0				
Routing Engine 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	ACX5K Routing Engine
ad0	509 MB	QEMU HARDDISK	QM00001	Hard Disk
ad1	4095 MB	QEMU HARDDISK	QM00002	Hard Disk
ad2	511 MB	QEMU HARDDISK	QM00003	Hard Disk
ad3	1023 MB	QEMU HARDDISK	QM00004	Hard Disk
usb0 (addr 1)	product 0x0000 0		vendor 0x0000	uhub1
usb0 (addr 2)	product 0x0020 32		vendor 0x8087	uhub2
FPC 0	REV 05	650-056267	VF3714170810	ACX5048
CPU		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	FPC CPU
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	48x10G-6x40G
Xcvr 0	REV 02	740-011613	NR2051S	SFP-SX
Xcvr 33	REV 01	740-030589	SE5N290041	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 35	REV 01	740-030589	SE5N290926	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 37	REV 01	740-030589	SE5N290049	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 39	REV 01	740-030589	SE5N290046	SFP+-10G-LPBK
Xcvr 48		NON-JNPR	409310098	UNKNOWN
Power Supply 1	REV 03	740-041741	1GA24081097	JPSU-650W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0				ACX5K Fan Tray 0, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO				
Fan Tray 1				ACX5K Fan Tray 1, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO				
Fan Tray 2				ACX5K Fan Tray 2, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO				
Fan Tray 3				ACX5K Fan Tray 3, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO				
Fan Tray 4				ACX5K Fan Tray 4, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO				

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (ACX5048 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:

```

Item	Version	Part number	CLEI code	FRU model number
Routing Engine 0		BUILTIN	CMMRG00BRA	ACX5048
FPC 0	REV 05	650-056267	CMMRG00BRA	ACX5048
PIC 0		BUILTIN	CMMRG00BRA	ACX5048
Power Supply 1	REV 03	740-041741	CMUPABHBAA	JPSU-650W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0				ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 1				ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 2				ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 3				ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 4				ACX5K-FAN

## show chassis hardware models (ACX5048 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0         REV 05    650-056267  VF3714170810  ACX5048
  PIC 0       BUILTIN  BUILTIN    ACX5048
Power Supply 1 REV 03    740-041741  1GA24081097  JPSU-650W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0
Fan Tray 1
Fan Tray 2
Fan Tray 3
Fan Tray 4

```

## show chassis hardware (ACX5096 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
FPC 0         REV 09    650-053391  VB3714510139  ACX5096
  CPU
  PIC 0
    Xcvr 0     REV 01    740-021308  ARS186H       SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 2     REV 01    740-031851  AM1045SUA1G   SFP-SX
    Xcvr 10    REV 02    740-011613  NS11KRP       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 14    REV 01    740-031980  AMC0LKL       SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 20    REV 01    740-021308  ARS18A2       SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 30    REV 02    740-011613  PJ21954       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 35    REV 01    740-031851  PN344LV       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 40    REV 01    740-031851  PLG028R       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 41    REV 01    740-021308  L12D01919     SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 46    REV 01    740-011613  PD91F10       SFP-SX
    Xcvr 64    REV 01    740-031980  AMSOYSS       SFP+-10G-SR
    Xcvr 96    REV 01    740-032986  QE481421      QSFP+-40G-SR4
    Xcvr 99    REV 01    740-032986  QE494942      QSFP+-40G-SR4
    Xcvr 100   REV 01    740-032986  QE494756      QSFP+-40G-SR4
Power Supply 0 REV 01    740-053352  1GD14220106  JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Power Supply 1 REV 01    740-053352  1GD14220102  JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0
  to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 1
  to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 2
  to Back Airflow - AFO

```

## show chassis hardware detail (ACX5096 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis
Pseudo CB 0
Routing Engine 0
  ad0         509 MB  QEMU HARDDISK  QM00001      Hard Disk
  ad1         4095 MB  QEMU HARDDISK  QM00002      Hard Disk
  ad2         511 MB  QEMU HARDDISK  QM00003      Hard Disk
  ad3         1023 MB  QEMU HARDDISK  QM00004      Hard Disk

```

```

usb0 (addr 1) product 0x0000 0 vendor 0x0000 uhub1
usb0 (addr 2) product 0x0020 32 vendor 0x8087 uhub2
FPC 0 REV 09 650-053391 VB3714510139 ACX5096
CPU BUILTIN BUILTIN FPC CPU
PIC 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN 96x10G-8x40G
Xcvr 0 REV 01 740-021308 ARS186H SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 10 REV 02 740-011613 NS11KRP SFP-SX
Xcvr 14 REV 01 740-031980 AMC0LKL SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 20 REV 01 740-021308 ARS18A2 SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 30 REV 02 740-011613 PJ21954 SFP-SX
Xcvr 41 REV 01 740-021308 L12D01919 SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 46 REV 01 740-011613 PD91F10 SFP-SX
Xcvr 64 REV 01 740-031980 AMS0YSS SFP+-10G-SR
Xcvr 78 REV 01 740-031851 AM1045SUA1G SFP-SX
Xcvr 96 REV 01 740-032986 QE481421 QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 99 REV 01 740-032986 QE494942 QSFP+-40G-SR4
Xcvr 100 REV 01 740-032986 QE494756 QSFP+-40G-SR4
Power Supply 0 REV 01 740-053352 1GD14220106 JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Power Supply 1 REV 01 740-053352 1GD14220102 JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0 ACX5K Fan Tray 0, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 1 ACX5K Fan Tray 1, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO
Fan Tray 2 ACX5K Fan Tray 2, Front
to Back Airflow - AFO

```

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (ACX5096 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item Version Part number CLEI code FRU model number
Routing Engine 0 BUILTIN CMMNX10BRA ACX5096
FPC 0 REV 09 650-053391 CMMNX10BRA ACX5096
PIC 0 BUILTIN CMMNX10BRA ACX5096
Power Supply 0 REV 01 740-053352 CMUPACSBAA JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Power Supply 1 REV 01 740-053352 CMUPACSBAA JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0 ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 1 ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 2 ACX5K-FAN

```

#### show chassis hardware models (ACX5096 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item Version Part number Serial number FRU model number
Routing Engine 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN ACX5096
FPC 0 REV 09 650-053391 VB3714510139 ACX5096
PIC 0 BUILTIN BUILTIN ACX5096
Power Supply 0 REV 01 740-053352 1GD14220106 JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Power Supply 1 REV 01 740-053352 1GD14220102 JPSU-850W-AC-AFO
Fan Tray 0 ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 1 ACX5K-FAN
Fan Tray 2 ACX5K-FAN

```

#### show chassis hardware (ACX500 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item Version Part number Serial number Description
Chassis REV 01 650-055932 VJ0214510035 ACX500-AC
Midplane REV 01 650-055932 VJ0214510035 ACX500-AC
Routing Engine BUILTIN BUILTIN Routing Engine

```

FEB 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	Forwarding Engine
Processor				
FPC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	FPC BUILTIN
MIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 0		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-031851	PMF2Y3C	SFP-SX
Xcvr 1	REV 01	740-031851	PN342QN	SFP-SX
MIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
PIC 1		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
Xcvr 0	REV 01	740-011613	PF30K0L	SFP-SX
MIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MS BUILTIN
PIC 2		BUILTIN	BUILTIN	MS BUILTIN

### show chassis hardware detail (ACX500 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware detail
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               VJ0214510035  ACX500-AC
Midplane      REV 01    650-055932  VJ0214510035  ACX500-AC
Routing Engine                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       Routing Engine
da0          3820 MB  USB DISK 2.0 Nand Flash 0
FEB 0                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       Forwarding Engine
Processor
FPC 0                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       FPC BUILTIN
MIC 0                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
PIC 0                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0        REV 01    740-031851  PMF2Y3C       SFP-SX
Xcvr 1        REV 01    740-031851  PN342QN       SFP-SX
MIC 1                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
PIC 1                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
Xcvr 0        REV 01    740-011613  PF30K0L       SFP-SX
MIC 2                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       MS BUILTIN
PIC 2                               BUILTIN       BUILTIN       MS BUILTIN
```

### show chassis hardware extensive (ACX500 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis hardware extensive
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               VJ0214510035  ACX500-AC
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0                      EEPROM Version: 0x02
S/N:          VJ0214510035
Assembly ID:  0x057c                      Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:         00-00-0000                  Assembly Flags:  0x00
ID: ACX500-AC
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 ff 05 7c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x20: 56 4a 30 32 31 34 35 31 30 30 33 35 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Midplane      REV 01    650-055932  VJ0214510035  ACX500-AC
Jedec Code:   0x7fb0                      EEPROM Version: 0x02
P/N:         650-055932                  S/N:          VJ0214510035
Assembly ID:  0x057c                      Assembly Version: 01.00
```

```

Date:          12-23-2014      Assembly Flags:    0x00
Version:       REV 01         CLEI Code:      PROTOXCLEI
ID: ACX500-AC   FRU Model Number: ACX500-AC

Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: ad 01 00 80 f0 1c 2d 1b 60 80 ff ff ff ff ff ff
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 7f b0 02 fe 05 7c 01 00 52 45 56 20 30 31 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 36 35 30 2d 30 35 35 39 33 32 00 00
Address 0x20: 56 4a 30 32 31 34 35 31 30 30 33 35 00 17 0c 07
Address 0x30: de ff ff ff ad 01 00 80 f0 1c 2d 1b 60 80 ff ff
Address 0x40: ff ff ff ff 01 50 52 4f 54 4f 58 43 4c 45 49 41
Address 0x50: 43 58 35 30 30 2d 41 43 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 41 00 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
Address 0x70: ff ff ff 93 56 4a 30 32 31 34 35 31 30 30 33 35
Routing Engine      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      Routing Engine
da0      3820 MB  USB DISK 2.0      Nand Flash 0
FEB 0      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      Forwarding Engine
Processor
FPC 0      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      FPC BUILTIN
MIC 0      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Jedec Code: 0x0000      EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:      BUILTIN      S/N:      BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x0a40      Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:      00-00-0000      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 de ad be ef 64 20 22 a8 60 af 21 38
PIC 0      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      2x 1GE(LAN) SFP
Xcvr 0      REV 01      740-031851      PMF2Y3C      SFP-SX
Xcvr 1      REV 01      740-031851      PN342QN      SFP-SX
MIC 1      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
Jedec Code: 0x0000      EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:      BUILTIN      S/N:      BUILTIN
Assembly ID: 0x0aac      Assembly Version: 00.00
Date:      00-00-0000      Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: 4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a ac 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 64 20 b5 c0 60 af 21 38
PIC 1      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      4x 1GE(LAN) SFP, RJ45
Xcvr 0      REV 01      740-011613      PF30K0L      SFP-SX
MIC 2      BUILTIN      BUILTIN      MS BUILTIN
Jedec Code: 0x0000      EEPROM Version: 0x00
P/N:      BUILTIN      S/N:      BUILTIN

```

```

Assembly ID: 0x0aaf          Assembly Version: 00.00
Date: 00-00-0000          Assembly Flags: 0x00
ID: MS BUILTIN
Board Information Record:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
I2C Hex Data:
Address 0x00: 00 00 00 00 0a af 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x10: 00 00 00 00 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61
Address 0x20: 42 55 49 4c 54 49 4e 00 49 6e 76 61 00 00 00 00
Address 0x30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x60: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Address 0x70: 00 00 00 00 de ad be ef 64 22 cd 48 60 af 21 38
PIC 2                BUILTIN          BUILTIN          MS BUILTIN

```

#### show chassis hardware clei-models (ACX500 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware clei-models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  CLEI code      FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01   650-055932  PROTOXCLEI     ACX500-AC
Routing Engine          BUILTIN
FEB 0          BUILTIN
FPC 0          BUILTIN

```

#### show chassis hardware models (ACX500 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis hardware models
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  FRU model number
Midplane      REV 01   650-055932  VJ0214510035  ACX500-AC
Routing Engine          BUILTIN     BUILTIN
FEB 0          BUILTIN     BUILTIN
FPC 0          BUILTIN     BUILTIN

```

## show chassis pic

---

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (MX Series Routers and EX Series Switches) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (MX104, MX2010 and MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (PTX Series Packet Transport Router and MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 Routers) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (QFX Series) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (OCX Series) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX Series Universal Access Routers) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX5048 and ACX5096 Routers) on page 1538</a> <a href="#">Syntax (ACX500 Routers) on page 1538</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i></code>
<b>Syntax (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i> &lt;fcc <i>number</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (MX Series Routers and EX Series Switches)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i> &lt;all-members&gt;</code> <code>&lt;local&gt;</code> <code>&lt;member <i>member-id</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (MX104, MX2010 and MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i></code>
<b>Syntax (PTX Series Packet Transport Router and MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic transport fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i></code>
<b>Syntax (QFX Series)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i> &lt;interconnect-device <i>name</i> (fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   pic-slot <i>slot-number</i>)&gt;</code> <code>&lt;node-device <i>name</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (OCX Series)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i></code>
<b>Syntax (ACX Series Universal Access Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i> pic-slot <i>slot-number</i></code>
<b>Syntax (ACX5048 and ACX5096 Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic (fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   pic-slot <i>slot-number</i>)</code>
<b>Syntax (ACX500 Routers)</b>	<code>show chassis pic (fpc-slot <i>slot-number</i>   pic-slot <i>slot-number</i>)</code>



- Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX2020 3D Universal Edge Routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX2010 3D Universal Edge Routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX104 3D Universal Edge Routers.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
**transport** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for MX Series Routers.
- Description** Display status information about the PIC installed in the specified Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) and PIC slot.
- Options** **fpc-slot slot-number**—Display information about the PIC in this particular FPC slot:
- On a TX Matrix router, if you specify the number of the T640 router by using the **lcc number** option (the recommended method), replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 7. Otherwise, replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 31.
- Likewise, on a TX Matrix Plus router, if you specify the number of the T1600 router by using the **lcc number** option (the recommended method), replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 7. Otherwise, replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 31. For example, the following commands have the same result:
- ```
user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 lcc 1 pic-slot 1
user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 9 pic-slot 1
```
- M120 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 5.
  - MX80 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 1.
  - MX104 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 2.
  - MX240 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 2.
  - MX480 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 5.
  - MX960 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 11.
  - MX2010 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 9.
  - MX2020 routers only—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 19.
  - Other routers—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 7.
  - EX Series switches:
    - EX3200 switches and EX4200 standalone switches—Replace **slot-number** with 0.
    - EX4200 switches in a Virtual Chassis configuration—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 9 (switch's member ID).

- EX8208 switches—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 7 (line card).
- EX8216 switches—Replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 15 (line card).
- QFX Series:
  - QFX3500, QFX3600, QFX5100, and OCX Series standalone switches—Replace **slot-number** with 0. In the command output, FPC refers to a line card. The FPC number equals the slot number for the line card.
  - QFabric systems—Replace **slot-number** with any number between 0 and 15. In the command output, FPC refers to a line card. The FPC number equals the slot number for the line card.

**all-members**—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Display PIC information for all member routers in the Virtual Chassis configuration.

**interconnect-device name**—(QFabric systems only) (Optional) Display PIC information for a specified Interconnect device.

**lcc-number**—(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a TX Matrix router, display PIC information for a specified T640 router (or line-card chassis) that is connected to the TX Matrix router. On a TX Matrix Plus router, display PIC information for a specified router (line-card chassis) that is connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**local**—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Display PIC information for the local Virtual Chassis member.

**member member-id**—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Display PIC information for the specified member of the Virtual Chassis configuration. Replace **member-id** with a value of 0 or 1.

**node-device name**—(QFabric systems only) (Optional) Display PIC information for a specified Node device.

**pic-slot slot-number**—Display information about the PIC in this particular PIC slot. For routers, replace **slot-number** with a value from 0 through 3. For EX3200 and EX4200

switches, replace *slot-number* with 0 for built-in network interfaces and 1 for interfaces on uplink modules. For EX8208 and EX8216 switches, replace *slot-number* with 0. For the QFX3500 standalone switch and the QFabric system, replace *slot-number* with 0 or 1.

**transport**—Display PIC information for optical transport network.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [request chassis pic](#)
- [show chassis hardware on page 1352](#)
- [100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 4 PIC with CFP Overview on page 423](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot on page 1544](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(PIC Offline\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(FPC Offline\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(FPC Not Present\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(PIC Not Present\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0 \(M120 Router\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX104 Router\) on page 1545](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX960 Router with Bidirectional Optics\) on page 1546](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX480 Router with 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC\) on page 1546](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX240, MX480, MX960 Routers with Application Services Modular Line Card\) on page 1546](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX960 Router with MPC5EQ\) on page 1546](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1547](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC\) on page 1547](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX480 Router with MPC4E\) on page 1547](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX480 router with OTN Interface\) on page 1548](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2010 Router with OTN Interfaces\) on page 1548](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2010 Router\) on page 1548](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2020 Router\) on page 1548](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E\) on page 1549](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2020 Router with MPC6E and OTN MIC\) on page 1549](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX2020 Router with MPC4E\) on page 1550](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(T1600 Router with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC\) on page 1550](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot lcc \(TX Matrix Router\) on page 1550](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot lcc \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 1550](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(Next-Generation SONET/SDH SFP\) on page 1551](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(12-Port T1/E1\) on page 1551](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 \(4x CHOC3 SONET CE SFP\) on page 1551](#)

[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 \(SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 \[Multi-Rate\] MIC with SFP\) on page 1552](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0 \(8-port Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 \[Multi-Rate\] MIC with SFP\) on page 1552](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 5 pic-slot 0 \(4-port Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 \[Multi-Rate\] MIC with SFP\) on page 1552](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0 \(1-port OC192/STM64 MIC with XFP\) on page 1552](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2 \(8-port DS3/E3 MIC\) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(OTN\) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(QFX3500 Switch\) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot \(QFX5100 Switches and OCX Series \) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic interconnect-device fpc-slot pic-slot \(QFabric Systems\) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic node-device fpc-slot pic-slot \(QFabric System\) on page 1553](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 \(ACX2000 Universal Access Router\) on page 1554](#)  
[show chassis pic FPC-slot 1 PIC-slot 0 \(MX Routers with Media Services Blade \[MSB\]\) on page 1554](#)  
[show chassis pic FPC slot 1, PIC slot 2 \(MX Routers with Media Services Blade \[MSB\]\) on page 1555](#)  
[show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot \(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\) on page 1555](#)  
[show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1555](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 \(ACX5096 Router\) on page 1555](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 \(ACX5048 Router\) on page 1559](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1559](#)  
[show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 \(ACX500 Router\) on page 1559](#)  
[show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot \(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\) on page 1559](#)  
[show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1560](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 92 on page 1542](#) lists the output fields for the **show chassis pic** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 92: show chassis pic Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type</b>                    | <p>PIC type.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> On the 1-port OC192/STM64 MICs with the SDH framing mode, the type is displayed as <b>MIC-3D-1STM64-XFP</b> and with the SONET framing mode, the type is displayed as <b>MIC-3D-1OC192-XFP</b>. By default, the 1-port OC192/STM64 MICs displays the type as <b>MIC-3D-1OC192-XFP</b>.</p> |
| <b>Account Layer2 Overhead</b> | (MX Series routers) Indicates whether functionality to count the Layer 2 overhead bytes in the interface statistics at the PIC level is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>ASIC type</b>               | Type of ASIC on the PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 92: show chassis pic Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>State</b>                                                        | Status of the PIC. State is displayed only when a PIC is in the slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>— PIC is online and running.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—PIC is powered down.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>PIC version</b>                                                  | PIC hardware version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Uptime</b>                                                       | How long the PIC has been online.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Package</b>                                                      | (Multiservices PICs only) Services package supported: <b>Layer-2</b> or <b>Layer-3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Port Number</b>                                                  | Port number for the PIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Cable Type</b>                                                   | Type of cable connected to the port: <b>LH</b> , <b>LX</b> , or <b>SX</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>PIC Port Information (MX480 Router 100-Gigabit Ethernet CFP)</b> | Port-level information for the PIC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Port—Port number</li> <li>• Cable type—Type of optical transceiver installed.</li> <li>• Fiber type—Type of fiber. SM is single-mode.</li> <li>• Xcvr vendor—Transceiver vendor name.</li> <li>• Xcvr vendor part number—Transceiver vendor part number.</li> <li>• Wavelength—Wavelength of the transmitted signal. Uplinks and downlinks are always 1550 nm. There is a separate fiber for each direction</li> <li>• Xcvr Firmware—Transceiver firmware version.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>PIC Port Information (MX960 Router Bidirectional Optics )</b>    | Port-level information for the PIC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Port—Port number</li> <li>• Cable type—Type of small form-factor pluggable (SFP) optical transceiver installed. Uplink interfaces display -U. Down link interfaces display -D.</li> <li>• Fiber type—Type of fiber. SM is single-mode.</li> <li>• Xcvr vendor—Transceiver vendor name.</li> <li>• Xcvr vendor part number—Transceiver vendor part number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BX10-10-km bidirectional optics.</li> <li>• BX40-40-km bidirectional optics.</li> <li>• SFP-LX-40-km SFP optics.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wavelength—Wavelength of the transmitted signal. Uplinks are always 1310 nm. Downlinks are either 1490 nm or 1550 nm.</li> </ul> |

Table 92: show chassis pic Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PIC Port Information (Next-Generation SONET/SDH SFP)</b> | <p>Port-level information for the next-generation SONET/SDH SFP PIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Port—Port number.</li> <li>Cable type—Type of small form-factor pluggable (SFP) optical transceiver installed.</li> <li>Fiber type—Type of fiber: <b>SM</b> (single-mode) or <b>MM</b> (multimode).</li> <li>Xcvr vendor—Transceiver vendor name.</li> <li>Xcvr vendor part number—Transceiver vendor part number.</li> <li>Wavelength—Wavelength of the transmitted signal. Next-generation SONET/SDH SFPs use 1310 nm.</li> </ul> |
| <b>PIC port information (MX104 router)</b>                  | <p>Port-level information for the PIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Port—Port number</li> <li>Cable type—Type of optical transceiver installed.</li> <li>Fiber type—Type of fiber. SM is single-mode.</li> <li>Xcvr vendor—Transceiver vendor name.</li> <li>Xcvr vendor part number—Transceiver vendor part number.</li> <li>Wavelength—Wavelength of the transmitted signal.</li> <li>Xcvr Firmware—Firmware version of the transceiver.</li> </ul>                                                                                 |
| <b>Multirate Mode</b>                                       | Rate-selectability status for the MIC: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Channelization</b>                                       | Indicates whether channelization is enabled or disabled on the DS3/E3 MIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Administrative State</b>                                 | Indicates the administrative state of the PIC. Possible values are: In Service (Default) and Out of Service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Operational State</b>                                    | Indicates the operational state of the PIC. Possible values are: Normal and Fault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 2 pic-slot 0
PIC fpc slot 2 pic slot 0 information:
  Type                10x 1GE(LAN), 1000 BASE
  ASIC type           H chip
  State               Online
  PIC version         1.1
  Uptime              1 day, 50 minutes, 58 seconds
PIC Port Information:
  Port      Cable      Xcvr      Xcvr Vendor
  Number    Type        Vendor Name  Part Number
  0         GIGE 1000EX  FINISAR CORP.  FTRJ8519P1BNL-J3
  1         GIGE 1000EX  FINISAR CORP.  FTRJ-8519-7D-JUN

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (PIC Offline)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0
PIC fpc slot 1 pic slot 0 information:
  State                               Offline

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (FPC Offline)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0
FPC 1 is not online

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (FPC Not Present)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 4 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 4 is empty

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (PIC Not Present)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 5 pic-slot 2
FPC 5, PIC 2 is empty

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0 (M120 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
PC slot 3, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                2x G/E IQ, 1000 BASE
  ASIC type           IQ GE 2 VLAN-TAG FPGA
  State               Online
  PIC version         1.16
  Uptime              3 hours, 3 minutes

PIC Port Information:
  Port      Cable      Xcvr      Xcvr Vendor
  Number    Type        Vendor Name Part Number
  0         GIGE 1000SX  FINISAR CORP.  FTRJ8519P1BNL-J3
  1         GIGE 1000SX  FINISAR CORP.  FTRJ-8519-7D-JUN

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX104 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 1
FPC slot 1, PIC slot 1 information:
  Type                10x 1GE(LAN) -E SFP
  State               Online
  PIC version         1.1
  Uptime              1 hour, 30 minutes, 59 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type    | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | Xcvr part number | Wave-length | Xcvr |
|------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|
| 3    | GIGE 1000T    | n/a        | Methode Elec. | SP7041-M1-JN     | n/a         | 0.0  |
| 6    | GIGE 1000LX10 | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLF1318P2BTL-J1 | 1310 nm     | 0.0  |
| 8    | GIGE 1000T    | n/a        | Methode Elec. | SP7041-M1-JN     | n/a         | 0.0  |
| 9    | GIGE 1000T    | n/a        | Methode Elec. | SP7041-M1-JN     | n/a         | 0.0  |

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX960 Router with Bidirectional Optics)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 4 pic-slot 1
FPC slot 4, PIC slot 1 information:
  Type                10x 1GE(LAN)
  Account Layer2 Overhead  Enabled
  State                Online
  PIC version          0.0
  Uptime               18 days, 5 hours, 41 minutes, 54 seconds

```

**PIC port information:**

| Port | Cable type          | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor      | Xcvr vendor part number | Wavelength |
|------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 0    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-49        | 1490 nm    |
| 1    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-49        | 1490 nm    |
| 2    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-49        | 1490 nm    |
| 3    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D | SM         | OCF              | TRXBG1LXDBVM2-JW        | 1490 nm    |
| 4    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-D | SM         | OCF              | TRXBG1LXDBVM2-JW        | 1490 nm    |
| 5    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-31        | 1310 nm    |
| 6    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-31        | 1310 nm    |
| 7    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U | SM         | OCF              | TRXBG1LXDBBMH-J1        | 1310 nm    |
| 8    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U | SM         | OCF              | TRXBG1LXDBBMH-J1        | 1310 nm    |
| 9    | SFP-1000BASE-BX10-U | SM         | SumitomoElectric | SBP6H44-J3-BW-31        | 1310 nm    |

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX480 Router with 100-Gigabit Ethernet MIC)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2
FPC slot 1, PIC slot 2 information:
  Type                1X100GE CFP
  State                Online
  PIC version          2.10
  Uptime               4 minutes, 48 seconds

```

**PIC port information:**

| Port | Cable type   | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | Xcvr vendor part number | Wavelength |
|------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 0    | 100GBASE LR4 | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLC1181RDN5-J3         | 1310 nm    |

Xcvr vendor  
 firmware version  
 1.8

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX240, MX480, MX960 Routers with Application Services Modular Line Card)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2
FPC slot 1, PIC slot 2 information:
  Type                AS-MXC
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.0
  Uptime               11 hours, 18 minutes, 3 seconds

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX960 Router with MPC5EQ)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 3
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 3 information:
  Type                1X100GE CFP2 OTN
  State                Online
  PIC version          0.0
  Uptime               1 hour, 22 minutes, 42 seconds

```



```

PIC port information:
Fiber
Xcvr vendor
Wave-
Xcvr

Port Cable type
type Xcvr vendor
part number
length
Firmware
0 100GBASE LR4 n/a Oclaro Inc. TRB5E20FNF-LF150 1309 nm 1.0

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 3, PIC slot 0 information:
Type 1X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
State Online
PIC version 1.3
Uptime 9 hours, 4 minutes, 43 seconds

PIC port information:
Fiber
Xcvr vendor
Wave-
Xcvr

Port Cable type
type Xcvr vendor
part number
length
Firmware
0 100G LH SM OCLARO TRB100AJ-01 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 20.10

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```

user@host > show chassis pic fpc-slot 4 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 4, PIC slot 0 information:
Type 5X100GE DWDM CFP2-ACO
State Online
PIC version 1.17
Uptime 1 day, 5 hours, 15 minutes, 17 seconds

PIC port information:
Fiber
Xcvr vendor
Wave-
Xcvr

Port Cable type
type Xcvr vendor
part number
length
Firmware
0 100G LH SM MULTILANE SAL ML4030-ACO-2 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 1.0
1 100G LH SM MULTILANE SAL ML4030-ACO-2 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 1.0
2 100G LH SM JUNIPER-FUJITSU FIM38500/222 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 1.16
3 100G LH SM FUJITSU FIM38500/222 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 1.16
4 100G LH SM FUJITSU FIM38500/222 1528.77 nm -
1568.36 nm 1.16

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX480 Router with MPC4E)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 3, PIC slot 0 information:
Type 4x10GE SFPP
State Online
PIC version 0.0
Uptime 41 seconds

PIC port information:
Fiber
Xcvr vendor
Wave-
Xcvr

```

| Port     | Cable type | type | Xcvr vendor  | part number    | length |     |
|----------|------------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|-----|
| Firmware |            |      |              |                |        |     |
| 0        | 10GBASE SR | MM   | OPNEXT, INC. | TRS2001EM-0014 | 850 nm | 0.0 |
| 1        | 10GBASE SR | MM   | OPNEXT, INC. | TRS2001EM-0014 | 850 nm | 0.0 |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX480 router with OTN Interface)

```

user@host> show chassis pci fpc-slot 4 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 4, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                12X10GE SFPP OTN
  State                Online
  PIC version          0.0
  Uptime               5 hours, 28 minutes, 23 seconds

PIC port information:
  Fiber
  Port Cable type     type Xcvr vendor    part number    length
  Firmware
  0    10GBASE SR      MM   FINISAR CORP.  FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 850 nm  0.0
  1    10GBASE SR      MM   FINISAR CORP.  FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 850 nm  0.0
  2    10GBASE SR      MM   OPNEXT, INC.   TRS2001EM-0014  850 nm  0.0

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2010 Router with OTN Interfaces)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 9 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 9, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                2X100GE CFP2 OTN
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.9
  Uptime               3 hours, 56 minutes, 16 seconds

PIC port information:
  Fiber
  Port Cable type     type Xcvr vendor    part number    length
  Firmware
  0    100GBASE LR4-D  SM   FUJITSU        FIM37300/222    1310 nm  1.3
  1    100GBASE SR10  MM   AVAGO          AFBR-8420Z      n/a       1.0

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2010 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 9 pic-slot 3
FPC slot 9, PIC slot 3 information:
  Type                1X100GE CFP
  Account Layer2 Overhead Enabled
  State                Online
  PIC version          0.0
  Uptime               14 hours, 51 seconds

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2020 Router)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 19 pic-slot 3
FPC slot 19, PIC slot 3 information:
  Type                4x 10GE(LAN) SFP+
  Account Layer2 Overhead Enabled

```

```

State                               Online
PIC version                         0.0
Uptime                             1 day, 11 hours, 26 minutes, 36 seconds

PIC port information:

Fiber                               Xcvr vendor      Wave-   Xcvr
type                               part number     length

Port Cable type                    type Xcvr vendor      part number     length
Firmware
0   10GBASE SR                     MM  SumitomoElectric SPP5200SR-J6-M  850 nm  0.0
1   10GBASE SR                     MM  SumitomoElectric SPP5200SR-J6-M  850 nm  0.0
2   10GBASE SR                     MM  SumitomoElectric SPP5200SR-J6-M  850 nm  0.0
3   10GBASE SR                     MM  SumitomoElectric SPP5200SR-J6-M  850 nm  0.0

```

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2020 Router with MPC5EQ and MPC6E)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 18 pic-slot 2
FPC slot 18, PIC slot 2 information:
Type                               3X40GE QSFP
State                               Online
PIC version                         0.0
Uptime                             6 minutes, 31 seconds

PIC port information:

Fiber                               Xcvr vendor      Wave-   Xcvr
type                               part number     length

Port Cable type                    type Xcvr vendor      part number     length
Firmware
0   40GBASE SR4                     MM  AVAGO            AFBR-79E4Z-D-JU2 850 nm  0.0
1   40GBASE SR4                     MM  AVAGO            AFBR-79E4Z-D-JU2 850 nm  0.0
2   40GBASE SR4                     MM  AVAGO            AFBR-79E4Z-D-JU2 850 nm  0.0

```

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2020 Router with MPC6E and OTN MIC)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 1 information:
Type                               24X10GE SFPP OTN
State                               Online
PIC version                         1.1
Uptime                             1 hour, 33 minutes, 59 seconds

PIC port information:

Fiber                               Xcvr vendor      Wave-   Xcvr
type                               part number     length

Port Cable type                    type Xcvr vendor      part number     length
Firmware
7   10GBASE SR                     MM  SumitomoElectric SPP5200SR-J6-M  850 nm  0.0
9   10GBASE SR                     MM  FINISAR CORP.    FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 850 nm  0.0
12  10GBASE LR                     SM  FINISAR CORP.    FTLX1472M3BNL-J3 1310 nm 0.0
20  10GBASE ZR                     SM  FINISAR CORP.    FTLX1871M3BNL-J3 1550 nm 0.0

```

|    |            |    |                 |                  |         |     |
|----|------------|----|-----------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| 21 | 10GBASE ER | SM | FINISAR CORP.   | FTLX1671D3BTL-J4 | 1550 nm | 0.0 |
| 22 | 10GBASE LR | SM | SOURCEPHOTONICS | SPP10SLREDFCJNP  | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 23 | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.   | FTLX1471D3BNL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (MX2020 Router with MPC4E)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 14 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 14, PIC slot 2 information:
  Type                4x10GE SFPP
  State                Online
  PIC version          0.0
  Uptime               1 day, 14 hours, 49 minutes, 9 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor      | Xcvr part number | Wave-length | Xcvr |
|------|------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------|
| 0    | 10GBASE SR | MM         | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 1    | 10GBASE SR | MM         | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 3    | 10GBASE SR | MM         | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm      | 0.0  |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (T1600 Router with 100-Gigabit Ethernet PIC)

```

user@host> run show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 1
FPC slot 3, PIC slot 1 information:
  Type                100GE SLOT1
  ASIC type            Brooklyn 100GE FPGA
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.3
  Uptime               10 minutes, 44 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type   | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor | Xcvr part number | Wavelength |
|------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| 0    | 100GBASE LR4 | SM         | Opnext Inc. | TRC5E20ENFSF000F | 1310 nm    |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot lcc (TX Matrix Router)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 1 lcc 0
lcc0-re0:
-----
PIC fpc slot 1 pic slot 1 information:
  Type                4x OC-3 SONET, SMIR
  ASIC type            D chip
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.2
  Uptime               5 days, 2 hours, 12 minutes, 8 seconds

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot lcc (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```

user@host> show chassis pic pic-slot 0 fpc-slot 8
lcc0-re0:
-----
FPC slot 8, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                1x 10GE(LAN/WAN)
  State                Online

```

Uptime 2 hours, 46 minutes, 23 seconds

PIC port information:

| Port | Cable type | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | part number     | Wavelength |
|------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| 0    | 10GBASE ZR | SM         | Opnext Inc.   | TRF7061BN-LF150 | 1550 nm    |
| 0    | 10GBASE ZR | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRX-1811-3-J2  | 1550 nm    |

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (Next-Generation SONET/SDH SFP)

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 4 pic-slot 0

FPC slot 4, PIC slot 0 information:

Type 4x OC-3 1x OC-12 SFP  
 ASIC type D FPGA  
 State Online  
 PIC version 1.3  
 Uptime 1 day, 50 minutes, 4 seconds

PIC port information:

| Port | Cable type       | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | part number      | Wavelength |
|------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| 0    | OC48 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1321P1BTL-J2 | 1310 nm    |
| 1    | OC3 short reach  | MM         | OCP           | TRPA03MM3BAS-JE  | 1310 nm    |
| 2    | OC3 short reach  | MM         | OCP           | TRXA03MM3BAS-JW  | 1310 nm    |
| 3    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLF1322P1BTR    | 1310 nm    |

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (12-Port T1/E1)

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 3

FPC slot 0, PIC slot 3 information:

Type 12x T1/E1 CE  
 State Online  
 PIC version 1.1  
 CPU load average 1 percent  
 Interrupt load average 0 percent  
 Total DRAM size 128 MB  
 Memory buffer utilization 100 percent  
 Memory heap utilization 4 percent  
 Uptime 1 day, 22 hours, 28 minutes, 12 seconds  
 Internal Clock Synchronization Normal

### show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 (4x CHOC3 SONET CE SFP)

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1

FPC slot 0, PIC slot 1 information:

Type 4x CHOC3 SONET CE SFP  
 State Online  
 PIC version 1.3  
 CPU load average 1 percent  
 Interrupt load average 0 percent  
 Total DRAM size 128 MB  
 Memory buffer utilization 99 percent  
 Memory heap utilization 4 percent  
 Uptime 1 day, 22 hours, 55 minutes, 37 seconds  
 Internal Clock Synchronization Normal

PIC port information:

| Port | Cable type      | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor | part number    | Wavelength |
|------|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| 0    | OC3 short reach | MM         | AVAGO       | HFBR-57E0P-JU2 | n/a        |

|   |                 |    |            |                |         |
|---|-----------------|----|------------|----------------|---------|
| 1 | OC3 short reach | MM | AVAGO      | HFBR-57E0P-JU2 | n/a     |
| 3 | OC3 long reach  | SM | OPNEXT INC | TRF5456AVLB314 | 1310 nm |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 (SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 [Multi-Rate] MIC with SFP)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                MIC-3D-80C30C12-40C48
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.8
  Uptime               3 days, 22 hours, 3 minutes, 50 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type       | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor  | part number      | Wavelength |
|------|------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| 1    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 7    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |

```

Multirate Mode          Enabled

```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0 (8-port Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 [Multi-Rate] MIC with SFP)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 3, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                MIC-3D-8CHOC3-4CHOC12
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.9
  Uptime               1 hour, 21 minutes, 24 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type       | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | part number      | Wavelength |
|------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| 0    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 1    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 2    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J2 | 1310 nm    |
| 4    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 5    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 6    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 7    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 5 pic-slot 0 (4-port Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 [Multi-Rate] MIC with SFP)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 5 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 5, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                MIC-3D-4CHOC3-2CHOC12
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.9
  Uptime               1 hour, 21 minutes

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type       | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | part number      | Wavelength |
|------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| 1    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 2    | OC12 inter reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |
| 3    | OC12 short reach | SM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTRJ1322P1BTR-J3 | 1310 nm    |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0 (1-port OC192/STM64 MIC with XFP)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 1, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                MIC-3D-10C192-XFP
  State                Online
  PIC version          1.2

```

Uptime 1 day, 11 hours, 4 minutes, 6 seconds

PIC port information:

| Port | Cable type        | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | Xcvr vendor part number | Wavelength |
|------|-------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 0    | OC192 short reach | n/a        | FINISAR CORP. | FTLX1412M3BCL-J3        | 1310 nm    |

### show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2 (8-port DS3/E3 MIC)

```
user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2
FPC slot 1, PIC slot 2 information:
Type          MIC-3D-8DS3-E3
State         Online
PIC version   1.10
Uptime        4 days, 1 hour, 29 minutes, 19 seconds
Channelization Mode Disabled
```

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (OTN)

```
user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 5 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 5, PIC slot 0 information:
Type          1x10GE(LAN),OTN
ASIC type     H chip
State         Online
PIC version   1.0
Uptime        5 minutes, 50 seconds
```

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (QFX3500 Switch)

```
user@switch> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
Type 48x 10G-SFP+ Builtin
State Online
Uptime 3 days, 3 hours, 5 minutes, 20 seconds
```

### show chassis pic fpc-slot pic-slot (QFX5100 Switches and OCX Series )

```
user@switch> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
Type          Unknown Builtin
State         Online
Uptime        1 day, 17 hours, 5 minutes, 9 seconds
```

### show chassis pic interconnect-device fpc-slot pic-slot (QFabric Systems)

```
user@switch> show chassis pic interconnect-device interconnect1 fpc-slot 9 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 9, PIC slot 0 information:
Type          16x 40G-GE Builtin
State         Online
Uptime        2 hours, 47 minutes, 40 seconds
```

### show chassis pic node-device fpc-slot pic-slot (QFabric System)

```
user@switch> show chassis pic node-device node1 pic-slot 0
FPC slot node1, PIC slot 0 information:
Type          48x 10G-SFP+ Builtin
State         Online
Uptime        2 hours, 52 minutes, 37 seconds
```

PIC port information:

| Port | Cable type | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor | Xcvr vendor part number | Wavelength |
|------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|
|------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|

|    |            |    |                  |              |        |
|----|------------|----|------------------|--------------|--------|
| 0  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 1  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 2  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 3  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 4  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 5  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 6  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 7  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 8  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 9  | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 10 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 11 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 12 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 13 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 14 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 15 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 16 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 17 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 18 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 19 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 20 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 21 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 22 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 23 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 24 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 25 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 26 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 27 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 28 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 29 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 30 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 31 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 32 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 33 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 34 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 35 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 36 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 37 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 38 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 39 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 40 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 41 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 42 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 43 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 44 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 45 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 46 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |
| 47 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5101SR-J3 | 850 nm |

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 (ACX2000 Universal Access Router)

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 1 information:
  Type                8x 1GE(LAN) RJ45 Builtin
  State                Online
  Uptime               6 days, 2 hours, 51 minutes, 11 seconds

```

#### show chassis pic FPC-slot 1 PIC-slot 0 (MX Routers with Media Services Blade [MSB])

```

user@switch> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 0

```



FPC slot 1, PIC slot 0 information:

```
Type          AS-MSC
State          Online
PIC version    1.6
Uptime         11 hours, 17 minutes, 56 seconds
```

#### show chassis pic fpc slot 1, PIC slot 2 (MX Routers with Media Services Blade [MSB])

```
user@switch> show chassis pic fpc-slot 1 pic-slot 2
Type          AS-MXC
State          Online
PIC version    1.0
Uptime         11 hours, 18 minutes, 3 seconds
```

#### show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)

```
user@host> show chassis pic transport fpc-slot 2 pic-slot 0
Administrative State: In Service
Operational State:   Normal
```

#### show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```
user@host> show chassis pic transport fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
Administrative State: In Service
Operational State:   Normal
```

#### show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 (ACX5096 Router)

```
user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
Type          96x10G-8x40G
State          Online
PIC version    2.9
Uptime         21 hours, 28 minutes, 13 seconds
```

PIC port information:

|      |            |    | Fiber            |                  | Xcvr vendor | Wave-  | Xcvr |
|------|------------|----|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|------|
| Port | Cable type |    | type             | Xcvr vendor      | part number | length |      |
| 0    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 1    | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm     | 0.0    |      |
| 3    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 4    | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 5    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 6    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 7    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 8    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 9    | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |
| 10   | 10GBASE SR | MM | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS2001EN-0014   | 850 nm      | 0.0    |      |

|    |               |    |                  |                  |         |     |
|----|---------------|----|------------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| 11 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 12 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 13 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 14 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 15 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 16 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 17 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 18 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 19 | 10GBASE LR    | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 20 | 10GBASE LR    | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BNL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 21 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 22 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 23 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 24 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 25 | 10GBASE USR   | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8570D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 26 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 27 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 28 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 29 | GIGE 1000SX   | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLF8519P3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 31 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 32 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 33 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 34 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 35 | 10GBASE USR   | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8570D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 36 | 10GBASE USR   | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8570D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 37 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 38 | 10GBASE SR    | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 40 | GIGE 1000LX10 | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLF1318P2BTL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 41 | 10GBASE LR    | SM | OPNEXT, INC      | TRS5021EN-S201   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 42 | 10GBASE LR    | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 43 | 10GBASE LR    | SM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100LR-J3     | 1310 nm | 0.0 |

|    |            |    |                  |                  |         |     |
|----|------------|----|------------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| 44 | 10GBASE LR | SM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100LR-J3     | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 45 | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 46 | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 47 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 48 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 49 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 50 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 51 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 52 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 53 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 54 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 55 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 56 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 57 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 58 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 59 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 60 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 61 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 62 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 63 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 64 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 65 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 66 | 10GBASE SR | MM | SumitomoElectric | SPP5200SR-J6-M   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 67 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 68 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 69 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 70 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 71 | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BNL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 72 | 10GBASE LR | SM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BCL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 73 | 10GBASE SR | MM | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |

|     |               |     |                  |                  |         |     |
|-----|---------------|-----|------------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| 74  | 10GBASE SR    | MM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 75  | 10GBASE SR    | MM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 76  | 10GBASE SR    | MM  | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100SR-J3     | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 77  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 78  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 79  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 80  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 81  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 82  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 83  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 84  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | OPNEXT, INC.     | TRS20A0EN-0014   | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 85  | 10GBASE LR    | SM  | OPNEXT, INC      | TRS5021EN-S201   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 86  | 10GBASE ER    | SM  | OPNEXT, INC      | TRS7050EN-S201   | 1550 nm | 0.0 |
| 87  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 88  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 89  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 90  | 10GBASE LRM   | MM  | OPNEXT INC       | TRS5001EN-0014   | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 91  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8570D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 92  | 10GBASE USR   | MM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8570D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 93  | 10GBASE LR    | SM  | SumitomoElectric | SPP5100LR-J3     | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 94  | 10GBASE LR    | SM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX1471D3BNL-J1 | 1310 nm | 0.0 |
| 95  | 10GBASE SR    | MM  | FINISAR CORP.    | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 96  | 40GBASE SR4   | MM  | AVAGO            | AFBR-79E4Z-D-JU1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 97  | 40GBASE SR4   | MM  | AVAGO            | AFBR-79E4Z-D-JU1 | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 98  | 40GBASE SR4   | MM  | AVAGO            | AFBR-79EQDZ-JU1  | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 99  | 40GBASE SR4   | MM  | AVAGO            | AFBR-79EQDZ-JU1  | 850 nm  | 0.0 |
| 100 | 40GBASE CU 1M | n/a | Molex Inc.       | 1110409055       | n/a     | 0.0 |
| 101 | 40GBASE CU 1M | n/a | Molex Inc.       | 1110409055       | n/a     | 0.0 |
| 102 | 40GBASE CU 1M | n/a | Molex Inc.       | 1110409055       | n/a     | 0.0 |
| 103 | 40GBASE CU 1M | n/a | Molex Inc.       | 1110409055       | n/a     | 0.0 |

**show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 (ACX5048 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                96x10G-8x40G
  State                Online
  PIC version          2.9
  Uptime               1 day, 5 hours, 27 minutes, 25 seconds

PIC port information:

```

| Port | Cable type  | Fiber type | Xcvr vendor   | Xcvr part number | Wave-length | Xcvr |
|------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|
| 0    | 10GBASE SR  | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 10   | GIGE 1000SX | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLF8519P3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 14   | 10GBASE SR  | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 20   | 10GBASE SR  | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLX8571D3BCL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 30   | GIGE 1000SX | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLF8519P2BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 41   | 10GBASE SR  | MM         | OPNEXT, INC.  | TRS2001EN-0014   | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 46   | GIGE 1000SX | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLF8519P2BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 64   | 10GBASE SR  | MM         | FINISAR CORP. | FTLX8571D3BNL-J1 | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 78   | GIGE 1000SX | MM         | AVAGO         | AFBR-5715PZ-JU2  | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 96   | 40GBASE SR4 | MM         | AVAGO         | AFBR-79EQDZ-JU1  | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 99   | 40GBASE SR4 | MM         | AVAGO         | AFBR-79EQDZ-JU1  | 850 nm      | 0.0  |
| 100  | 40GBASE SR4 | MM         | AVAGO         | AFBR-79EQDZ-JU1  | 850 nm      | 0.0  |

**show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0 (ACX500 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 0
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 0 information:
  Type                2x 1GE(LAN) SFP Builtin
  State                Online
  Uptime               17 hours, 54 minutes, 45 seconds

```

**show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1 (ACX500 Router)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic fpc-slot 0 pic-slot 1
FPC slot 0, PIC slot 1 information:
  Type                4x 1GE(LAN) RJ45, SFP Builtin
  State                Online
  Uptime               17 hours, 54 minutes, 45 seconds

```

**show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot (PTX Series Packet Transport Routers)**

```

user@host> show chassis pic transport fpc-slot 2 pic-slot 0
Administrative State: In Service
Operational State: Normal

```

**show chassis pic transport fpc-slot pic-slot (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)**

```
user@host> show chassis pic transport fpc-slot 3 pic-slot 0
Administrative State:      In Service
Operational   State:      Normal
```

## show interfaces (Adaptive Services)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces <i>interface-type</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display status information about the specified adaptive services interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-type</i></b>—On M Series and T Series routers, the interface type is <b>sp-<i>fpc/pic/port</i></b>.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces (Adaptive Services) on page 1566</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces brief (Adaptive Services) on page 1566</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces detail (Adaptive Services) on page 1566</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Adaptive Services) on page 1567</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 93 on page 1561 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (adaptive services and redundant adaptive services) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface's index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields (continued)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Encapsulation being used on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source: can be <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Physical interface link type: <b>Full-Duplex</b> or <b>Half-Duplex</b> .                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Physical info</b>           | Information about the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | MAC address of the hardware.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup address of the link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> . | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input Rate</b>              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified               |
| <b>Output Rate</b>             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | None specified               |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |



Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields (continued)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <p>Input errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                       | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Output errors</b>      | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets larger than the MTU threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b>  | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>              | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

**Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields**  
(continued)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>                  | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>          | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels                   |
| <b>Input packets</b>          | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>         | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None specified               |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>     | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Local statistics</b>       | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes awhile (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Transit statistics</b>     | Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes generally less than 1 second for the counter to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b><i>protocol-family</i></b> | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Protocol</b>               | Protocol family configured on the logical interface, such as <b>iso</b> , <b>inet6</b> , <b>mpls</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                    | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>             | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>            | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, <b>0</b> refers to the routing table <b>inet.0</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>                  | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>       | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>            | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>                  | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

**Table 93: Adaptive Services and Redundant Adaptive Services show interfaces Output Fields**  
(continued)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                 | Level of Output              |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Broadcast</b>  | Broadcast address.                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b> | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only. | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Adaptive Services)

```
user@host> show interfaces sp-1/2/0
Physical interface: sp-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 147, SNMP ifIndex: 72
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192,
  Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Last flapped   : 2006-03-06 11:37:18 PST (00:57:29 ago)
  Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface sp-1/2/0.16383 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 73)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
  Input packets : 3057
  Output packets: 3044
  Protocol inet, MTU: 9192
    Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10.0.0.34, Local: 10.0.0.1
```

### show interfaces brief (Adaptive Services)

```
user@host> show interfaces sp-1/2/0 brief
Physical interface: sp-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192,
  Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Logical interface sp-1/2/0.16383
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
  inet 10.0.0.1      --> 10.0.0.34
```

### show interfaces detail (Adaptive Services)

```
user@host> show interfaces sp-1/2/0 detail
Physical interface: sp-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 147, SNMP ifIndex: 72, Generation: 30
  Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192,
  Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : 2006-03-06 11:37:18 PST (00:57:56 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          125147          0 bps
    Output bytes :         1483113          0 bps
    Input packets:           3061          0 pps
    Output packets:          3048          0 pps
```

```

Logical interface sp-1/2/0.16383 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 73) (Generation 7)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          125147
  Output bytes :        1483113
  Input packets:          3061
  Output packets:        3048
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :          125147
  Output bytes :        1483113
  Input packets:          3061
  Output packets:        3048
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :           0          0 bps
  Output bytes :           0          0 bps
  Input packets:           0          0 pps
  Output packets:          0          0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 20, Route table: 1
Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 10.0.0.34, Local: 10.0.0.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
  Generation: 22

```

#### show interfaces extensive (Adaptive Services)

```

user@host> show interfaces sp-1/2/0 extensive
Physical interface: sp-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 147, SNMP ifIndex: 72, Generation: 30
Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192,
Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 800mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link type : Full-Duplex
Link flags : None
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped : 2006-03-06 11:37:18 PST (00:58:40 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          125547          0 bps
  Output bytes :        1483353          0 bps
  Input packets:          3065          0 pps
  Output packets:        3052          0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 2, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0

Logical interface sp-1/2/0.16383 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 73) (Generation 7)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          125547
  Output bytes :        1483353
  Input packets:          3065
  Output packets:        3052
Local statistics:

```

```
Input bytes :          125547
Output bytes :         1483353
Input packets:          3065
Output packets:         3052
Transit statistics:
Input bytes :          0          0 bps
Output bytes :          0          0 bps
Input packets:          0          0 pps
Output packets:         0          0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 20, Route table: 1
Flags: Receive-options, Receive-TTL-Exceeded
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.0.0.34, Local: 10.0.0.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 22
```

## show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces <i>aenumber</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M Series, T Series, and MX Series routers only) Display status information about the specified aggregated Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>aenumber</i></b>—Display standard information about the specified aggregated Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ethernet Interfaces Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1574</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces brief (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1575</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces detail (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1575</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1576</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Aggregated Ethernet with VLAN Stacking) on page 1577</a>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 94 on page 1569 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (Aggregated Ethernet) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                             | Level of Output |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Physical Interface |                                                                                                                                               |                 |
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface and state of the interface.                                                                                    | All levels      |
| Enabled            | State of the physical interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels      |

Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Interface index</b>         | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>            | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum transmission unit size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Loopback</b>                | Loopback status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> . If loopback is enabled, type of loopback: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b> .                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Source filtering</b>        | Source filtering status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Flow control</b>            | Flow control status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Minimum links needed</b>    | Number of child links that must be operational for the aggregate interface to be operational.                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interfaces Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                              | All levels                   |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up or from up to down. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds timezone (hours:minutes:seconds ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> . | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input Rate</b>              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                             | None specified               |
| <b>Output Rate</b>             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None specified               |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |



Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes and rate, in bps, at which bytes are received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes and rate, in bps, at which bytes are transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets and rate, in pps, at which packets are received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets and rate, in pps, at which packets are transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <p>Input errors on the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of incoming frame aborts and frame check sequence (FCS) errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's random early detection (RED) mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Output errors</b>      | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b> —Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), then the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output       |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| IPv6 transit statistics  | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | detail extensive      |
| Queue counters           | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In DPCs that are not of the enhanced type, such as DPC 40x 1GE R, DPCE 20x 1GE + 2x 10GE R, or DPCE 40x 1GE R, you might notice a discrepancy in the output of the <b>show interfaces</b> command because incoming packets might be counted in the Egress queues section of the output. This problem occurs on non-enhanced DPCs because the egress queue statistics are polled from IMQ (Inbound Message Queuing) block of the I-chip. The IMQ block does not differentiate between ingress and egress WAN traffic; as a result, the combined statistics are displayed in the egress queue counters on the Routing Engine. In a simple VPLS scenario, if there is no MAC entry in DMAC table (by sending unidirectional traffic), traffic is flooded and the input traffic is accounted in IMQ. For bidirectional traffic (MAC entry in DMAC table), if the outgoing interface is on the same I-chip then both ingress and egress statistics are counted in a combined way. If the outgoing interface is on a different I-chip or FPC, then only egress statistics are accounted in IMQ. This behavior is expected with non-enhanced DPCs</p> | detail extensive      |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |
| Logical interface        | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels            |
| Index                    | Index number of the logical interface (which reflects its initialization sequence).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive none |
| SNMP ifIndex             | SNMP interface index number of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive none |
| Generation               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive      |
| Flags                    | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels            |
| VLAN-Tag                 | Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID) and VLAN identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels            |
| Demux                    | <p>IP demultiplexing (demux) value that appears if this interface is used as the demux underlying interface. The output is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Source Family Inet</b></li> <li>• <b>Destination Family Inet</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive none |
| Encapsulation            | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels            |

Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Statistics | <p>Information about the number of packets, packets per second, number of bytes, and bytes per second on this aggregate interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bundle</b>—Information about input and output bundle rates.</li> <li>• <b>Link</b>—(<b>detail</b> and <b>extensive</b> only) Information about specific links in the aggregate, including link state and input and output rates.</li> <li>• <b>Adaptive Statistics</b>—(<b>extensive</b> only) Information about adaptive load balancing counter statistics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Adaptive Adjusts</b>—Number of times traffic flow imbalance was corrected by implementation of adaptive load balancing.</li> <li>• <b>Adaptive Scans</b>—Number of times the link utilization on each member link of the AE bundle was scanned by for adaptive load balancing</li> <li>• <b>Adaptive Tolerance</b>—Tolerance level, in percentage, for load imbalance on link utilization on each member link of the AE bundle.</li> <li>• <b>Adaptive Updates</b>—Number of times traffic flow loads have been updated on an AE bundle.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Marker Statistics</b>—(<b>detail</b> and <b>extensive</b> only) Information about 802.3ad marker protocol statistics on the specified links. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Marker Rx</b>—Number of valid marker protocol data units (PDUs) received on this aggregation port.</li> <li>• <b>Resp Tx</b>—Number of marker response PDUs transmitted on this aggregation port.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown Rx</b>—Number of frames received that either carry the slow protocols Ethernet type value (43B.4) but contain an unknown PDU, or are addressed to the slow protocols group MAC address (43B.3) but do not carry the slow protocols Ethernet type.</li> <li>• <b>Illegal Rx</b>—Number of frames received that carry the slow protocols Ethernet type value (43B.4) but contain a badly formed PDU or an illegal value of protocol subtype (43B.4).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| LACP info  | <p>Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) information for each aggregated interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Role</b> can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Actor</b>—Local device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Partner</b>—Remote device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>System priority</b>—Priority assigned to the system (by management or administrative policy), encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> <li>• <b>System identifier</b>—Actor or partner system ID, encoded as a MAC address.</li> <li>• <b>Port priority</b>—Priority assigned to the port by the actor or partner (by management or administrative policy), encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown Rx</b>—Number of frames received that either carry the slow protocols Ethernet type value (43B.4) but contain an unknown protocol data unit (PDU), or are addressed to the slow protocols group MAC address (43B.3) but do not carry the slow protocols Ethernet type.</li> <li>• <b>Port key</b>—Operational key value assigned to the port by the actor or partner, encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |

Table 94: Aggregated Ethernet show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output       |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LACP Statistics        | <p>LACP statistics for each aggregated interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LACP Rx</b>—LACP received counter that increments for each normal hello.</li> <li>• <b>LACP Tx</b>—Number of LACP transmit packet errors logged.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown Rx</b>—Number of unrecognized packet errors logged.</li> <li>• <b>Illegal Rx</b>—Number of invalid packets received.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For <b>LACP Rx</b> and <b>LACP Tx</b>, Packet count is updated only on snmp timer expiry (30 secs).</p> | detail extensive none |
| <i>protocol-family</i> | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Protocol Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | brief                 |
| Protocol               | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Protocol Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail extensive none |
| MTU                    | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive none |
| Maximum labels         | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive none |
| Generation             | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive      |
| Route Table            | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, 0 refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive      |
| Flags                  | Information about protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the "Family Flags Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive none |
| Mac-Validate Failures  | Number of MAC address validation failures for packets and bytes. This field is displayed when MAC address validation is enabled for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive none |
| Addresses, Flags       | Information about address flags. Possible values are described in the "Addresses Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive none |
| Destination            | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | detail extensive none |
| Local                  | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail extensive none |
| Broadcast              | Broadcast address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | detail extensive none |
| Generation             | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces ae0
```

```

Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 153, SNMP ifIndex: 59
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 300mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps 16384
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0
Last flapped : Never
Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 60)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 16384 Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics Packets pps Bytes bps
Bundle:
  Input : 0 0 0 0
  Output: 0 0 0 0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.2, Broadcast: 10.100.1.255

```

#### show interfaces brief (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ae0 brief
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 300mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps 16384

Logical interface ae0.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps 16384 Encapsulation: ENET2
inet 203.0.113.2/24

```

#### show interfaces detail (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ae0 detail
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 153, SNMP ifIndex: 59, Generation: 36
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 300mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps 16384
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Queue counters: Queued packets Transmitted packets Dropped packets

0 best-effort 7375 7375 0
1 expedited-fo 0 0 0
2 assured-forw 0 0 0
3 network-cont 2268 2268 0

```

```

Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 60) (Generation 18)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 16384 Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics
Bundle:
  Input :      0      0      0      0
  Output:      0      0      0      0
Link:
  fe-0/1/0.0
    Input :      0      0      0      0
    Output:      0      0      0      0
  fe-0/1/2.0
    Input :      0      0      0      0
    Output:      0      0      0      0
  fe-0/1/3.0
    Input :      0      0      0      0
    Output:      0      0      0      0
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
fe-0/1/0.0          0          0          0          0
fe-0/1/2.0          0          0          0          0
fe-0/1/3.0          0          0          0          0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 37, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary, Mac-Validate-Strict
Mac-Validate Failures: Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
  Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.2, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,

Generation: 49

```

### show interfaces extensive (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ae0 extensive
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 153, SNMP ifIndex: 59, Generation: 36
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 300mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps 16384
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f0
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :      60      0 bps
Output bytes :      0      0 bps
Input packets:      1      0 pps
Output packets:      0      0 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runt: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0
Queue counters:      Queued packets      Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

0 best-effort          7375          7375          0
1 expedited-fo          0          0          0
2 assured-forw          0          0          0
3 network-cont        2268        2268          0

```

```

Logical interface ae0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 60) (Generation 18)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 16384 Encapsulation: ENET2
Statistics          Packets          pps          Bytes          bps
Bundle:
  Input :           1             0             60             0
  Output:           0             0              0             0
Adaptive Statistics:
  Adaptive Adjusts:           0
  Adaptive Scans  :           0
  Adaptive Updates:           0
Link:
  fe-0/1/0.0
    Input :           0             0              0             0
    Output:           0             0              0             0
  fe-0/1/2.0
    Input :           0             0              0             0
    Output:           0             0              0             0
  fe-0/1/3.0
    Input :           1             0             60             0
    Output:           0             0              0             0
LACP info:          Role      System          System      Port      Port      Port
                  priority          identifier priority number  key

  fe-1/0/3.0      Actor          127  00:00:5e:00:53:85          127        2        1
  fe-1/0/3.0      Partner        127  00:00:5e:00:53:c3          127        1        1

LACP Statistics:      LACP Rx      LACP Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
  fe-1/0/3.0          3188          3186           0           0
Marker Statistics:      Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
  fe-0/1/0.0           0              0           0           0
  fe-0/1/2.0           0              0           0           0
  fe-0/1/3.0           0              0           0           0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 37, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.2, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,

Generation: 49

```

### show interfaces extensive (Aggregated Ethernet with VLAN Stacking)

```

user@host> show interfaces ae0 detail
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 155, SNMP ifIndex: 48, Generation: 186
Link-level type: 52, MTU: 1518, Speed: 2000mbps, Loopback: Disabled, Source
filtering: Disabled,
Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1, Minimum bandwidth needed: 0
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:3f, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:3f
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :           2406875          40152 bps
Output bytes :          1124470          22056 bps
Input packets:           5307             5 pps
Output packets:          13295            21 pps

```

```

IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runt: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      0              859777              0

  1 expedited-fo      0              0              0

  2 assured-forw      0              0              0

  3 network-cont      0              0              0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      0              1897615             0

  1 expedited-fo      0              0              0

  2 assured-forw      0              0              0

  3 network-cont      0              662505             0

Logical interface ae0.451 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 167) (Generation 601)
Flags: SNMP-Traps VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.451 ] Encapsulation: VLAN-VPLS
Statistics      Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
Bundle:
  Input :      289      0      25685      376
  Output:      1698      4      130375      3096
Link:
  ge-1/2/0.451
    Input :      289      0      25685      376
    Output:      0      0      0      0
  ge-1/2/1.451
    Input :      0      0      0      0
    Output:      1698      4      130375      3096
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
  ge-1/2/0.451      0      0      0      0
  ge-1/2/1.451      0      0      0      0
Protocol vpls, MTU: 1518, Generation: 849, Route table: 3
Flags: Is-Primary

Logical interface ae0.452 (Index 70) (SNMP ifIndex 170) (Generation 602)
Flags: SNMP-Traps VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.452 ] Encapsulation: VLAN-VPLS
Statistics      Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
Bundle:
  Input :      293      1      26003      1072
  Output:      1694      3      130057      2400
Link:
  ge-1/2/0.452

```



```
Input :          293          1          26003          1072
Output:         1694          3          130057          2400
ge-1/2/1.452
Input :          0           0           0           0
Output:          0           0           0           0
Marker Statistics:  Marker Rx      Resp Tx      Unknown Rx      Illegal Rx
ge-1/2/0.452             0             0             0             0
ge-1/2/1.452             0             0             0             0
Protocol vpls, MTU: 1518, Generation: 850, Route table: 3
Flags: None
...
```

## show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces demux0 <i>logical-interface-number</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | (MX Series and M Series routers only) Display status information about the specified demux interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about the specified demux interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces demux0 (Demux) on page 1586</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces demux0 (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1587</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces demux0 extensive (Targeted Distribution for Aggregated Ethernet Links) on page 1588</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces demux0 (ACI Interface Set Configured) on page 1588</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 95 on page 1580 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces demux0</b> (Demux Interfaces) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields

| Field Name         | Field Description               | Level of Output                |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Physical Interface |                                 |                                |
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface. | brief detail extensive<br>none |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output                       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface index</b>   | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Enabled</b>           | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .               | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Physical link</b>     | Status of the physical link ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |
| <b>Admin</b>             | Administrative state of the interface ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                | <b>terse</b>                          |
| <b>Interface index</b>   | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |
| <b>Link</b>              | Status of the physical link ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                          | <b>terse</b>                          |
| <b>Targeting summary</b> | Status of aggregated Ethernet links that are configured with targeted distribution ( <b>primary</b> or <b>backup</b> )                             | <b>extensive</b>                      |
| <b>Bandwidth</b>         | Bandwidth allocated to the aggregated Ethernet links that are configured with targeted distribution.                                               | <b>extensive</b>                      |
| <b>Proto</b>             | Protocol family configured on the interface.                                                                                                       | <b>terse</b>                          |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| <b>Type</b>              | Type of interface. <b>Software-Pseudo</b> indicates a standard software interface with no associated hardware device.                              | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Link-level type</b>   | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                | <b>brief detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>MTU</b>               | Maximum transmission unit size on the physical interface.                                                                                          | <b>brief detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Clocking</b>          | Reference clock source: <b>Internal</b> (1) or <b>External</b> (2).                                                                                | <b>brief detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Speed</b>             | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Device flags</b>      | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Interface flags</b>   | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .    | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Link type</b>         | Data transmission type.                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |
| <b>Link flags</b>        | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .              | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output       |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Physical info           | Information about the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | detail extensive      |
| Hold-times              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive      |
| Current address         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | detail extensive      |
| Hardware address        | Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive      |
| Alternate link address  | Backup address of the link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail extensive      |
| Last flapped            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail extensive none |
| Statistics last cleared | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive      |
| Traffic statistics      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b>—Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These fields include dropped traffic and exception traffic, as those fields are not separately defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | detail extensive      |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Input errors</b>      | Input errors on the interface whose definitions are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant packet threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                 | <b>extensive</b>                   |
| <b>Input Rate</b>        | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>none</b>                        |
| <b>Output errors</b>     | Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC or PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>                   |
| <b>Output Rate</b>       | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>none</b>                        |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>brief detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Index</b>             | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | SNMP interface index number for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>                      |
| <b>Flags</b>             | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>     | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief extensive none</b>        |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output                       |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>ACI VLAN: Dynamic Profile</b> | Name of the dynamic profile that defines the agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. If configured, the ACI interface set enables the underlying demux interface to create dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on ACI information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Demux</b>                     | Specific IP demultiplexing (demux) values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Underlying interface</b>—The underlying interface that the demux interface uses.</li> <li>• <b>Index</b>—Index number of the logical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Family</b>—Protocol family configured on the logical interface.</li> <li>• <b>Source prefixes, total</b>—Total number of source prefixes for the underlying interface.</li> <li>• <b>Destination prefixes, total</b>—Total number of destination prefixes for the underlying interface.</li> <li>• <b>Prefix</b>—inet family prefix.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> none          |
| <i>protocol-family</i>           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>brief</b>                          |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>        | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the specified interface set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> <li>• <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b>—Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| <b>Local statistics</b>          | Number of transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the local interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>               |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transit statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets transiting the switch.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>                           |
| <b>IPv6 Transit statistics</b> | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>                           |
| <b>Input packets</b>           | Number of packets received on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | none                                              |
| <b>Output packets</b>          | Number of packets transmitted on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | none                                              |
| <b>Protocol</b>                | Protocol family. Possible values are described in the “Protocol Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>Maximum labels</b>          | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>                           |
| <b>Route table</b>             | Route table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, 0 refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>                           |
| <b>Flags</b>                   | Information about protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>Mac-Validate Failures</b>   | Number of MAC address validation failures for packets and bytes. This field is displayed when MAC address validation is enabled for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>        | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> none                      |
| <b>Destination</b>             | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b><br><b>statistics</b> none |

Table 95: show interfaces demux0 (Demux Interfaces) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output                       |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Local</b>                | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive terse</b><br>none |
| <b>Remote</b>               | IP address of the remote interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>terse</b>                          |
| <b>Broadcast</b>            | Broadcast address of the logical interlace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Generation</b>           | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| <b>Link</b>                 | Name of the physical interfaces for member links in an aggregated Ethernet bundle for a PPPoE over aggregated Ethernet configuration. PPPoE traffic goes out on these interfaces.                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Dynamic-profile</b>      | Name of the PPPoE dynamic profile assigned to the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Service Name Table</b>   | Name of the PPPoE service name table assigned to the PPPoE underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>         | Maximum number of dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces that the router can activate on the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Duplicate Protection</b> | State of duplicate protection: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Duplicate protection prevents the activation of another dynamic PPPoE logical interface on the same underlying interface when a dynamic PPPoE logical interface for a client with the same MAC address is already active on that interface. | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>Direct Connect</b>       | State of the configuration to ignore DSL Forum VSAs: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When configured, the router ignores any of these VSAs received from a directly connected CPE device on the interface.                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |
| <b>AC Name</b>              | Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b>          |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces demux0 (Demux)

```

user@host> show interfaces demux0
Physical interface: demux0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 79, Generation: 129
Type: Software-Pseudo, Link-level type: Unspecified, MTU: 9192, Clocking: 1,
Speed: Unspecified
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Link flags     : None
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never

```



```

Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0

Logical interface demux0.0 (Index 87) (SNMP ifIndex 84) (Generation 312)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
Demux:
Underlying interface: ge-2/0/1.0 (Index 74)
Family Inet Source prefixes, total 1
Prefix: 203.0.113/24
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 1554
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 37
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 1554
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 37
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 395, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary, Mac-Validate-Strict
Mac-Validate Failures: Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.13, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,

Generation: 434

```

#### show interfaces demux0 (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces demux0.100
Logical interface demux0.100 (Index 76) (SNMP ifIndex 61160)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.100 ]

```

```
Encapsulation: ENET2
Demux:
  Underlying interface: ae0 (Index 199)
Link:
  ge-1/0/0
  ge-1/1/0
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Protocol pppoe
  Dynamic Profile: pppoe-profile,
  Service Name Table: service-table1,
  Max Sessions: 100, Duplicate Protection: On,
  Direct Connect: Off,
  AC Name: pppoe-server-1
```

### show interfaces demux0 extensive (Targeted Distribution for Aggregated Ethernet Links)

```
user@host> show interfaces demux0.1073741824 extensive
```

```
Logical interface demux0.1073741824 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 558) (Generation 346)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Demux:
  Underlying interface: ae0 (Index 201)
Link:
  ge-1/0/0
  ge-1/1/0
  ge-2/0/7
  ge-2/0/8
Targeting summary:
  ge-1/1/0, primary, Physical link is Up
  ge-2/0/8, backup, Physical link is Up
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
```

### show interfaces demux0 (ACI Interface Set Configured)

```
user@host> show interfaces demux0.1073741827
Logical interface demux0.1073741827 (Index 346) (SNMP ifIndex 527)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1802 0x8100.302 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Demux: Source Family Inet
ACI VLAN:
  Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-set-profile
Demux:
  Underlying interface: ge-1/0/0 (Index 138)
Input packets : 18
Output packets: 16
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
  Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re, Unnumbered
  Donor interface: lo0.0 (Index 322)
  Preferred source address: 203.0.113.202
  Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Primary
    Local: 203.0.113.119
Protocol pppoe
  Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
  Service Name Table: None,
  Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,
  Direct Connect: Off,
  AC Name: nbc
```

## show interfaces diagnostics optics (Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, and Virtual Chassis Port)

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                 | show interfaces diagnostics optics <i>interface-name</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>    | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for PTX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>            | Display diagnostics data, warnings, and alarms for Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, 100-Gigabit Ethernet, or Virtual Chassis port interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                | <i>interface-name</i> —Interface name. For example:<br><i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i><br><i>et-fpc/pic/port</i><br><i>et-fpc/pic/port:channel</i><br><i>xe-fpc/pic/port</i><br><i>vcp-fpc/pic/port</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Additional Information</b> | <p>The transceivers are polled in 1-second intervals for diagnostics data, warnings, and alarms. The alarms do not cause the links to go down or the LEDs to change color, nor generate SNMP traps. Changes in alarm and warning status generate system log messages.</p> <p>Thresholds that trigger a high alarm, low alarm, high warning, or low warning are set by the transceiver vendors. Generally, a high alarm or low alarm indicates that the optics module is not operating properly. This information can be used to diagnose why a device is not working.</p> |



**NOTE:** Some transceivers do not support all optical diagnostics features described in the output fields.

If optics measures transmit or receive power as zero, then, the measured power is displayed as 0.000 mW / - Inf dBm

You can configure the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC to operate either in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode or in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode. When the PIC is in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode, you must execute the **show interfaces diagnostics optics et-fpc/pic/port** command. The output of this command displays the diagnostic optics information about the corresponding 40-Gigabit Ethernet port of the PIC. However, when the PIC is in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode, you must execute the **show interfaces diagnostics optics et-fpc/pic/port:channel** command. The output of this command displays the diagnostic optics information about the corresponding 10-Gigabit Ethernet port of the PIC. For information about the P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC, see “P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC Overview” on page 393.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation** • *Determining Transceiver Support and Specifications for Juniper Networks Devices*

**List of Sample Output**

[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(DWDM and DWDM OTN\) on page 1605](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(MPC6E with OTN MIC\) on page 1605](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(Bidirectional SFP\) on page 1606](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(SFP\) on page 1607](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(SFP\) on page 1608](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(XFP and CFP Optics\) on page 1609](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics for 10-Gigabit Ethernet \(PTX 24-10GE-SFPP\) on page 1610](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics for 40-Gigabit Ethernet on page 1610](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(P1-PTX-2-100G-WDM\) on page 1613](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(P1-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP \) on page 1614](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode\) on page 1615](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode\) on page 1617](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC\) on page 1618](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC on page 1618](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(for VCP\) on page 1620](#)  
[show interfaces diagnostics optics \(MPC7 with interfaces disabled\) on page 1621](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 96 on page 1590](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command for DWDM and DWDM OTN PICs. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 96: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM and DWDM OTN PICs**

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface                    | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                          |
| Laser bias current                    | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current, in milliamperes (mA). The laser bias provides direct modulation of laser diodes and modulates currents.               |
| Laser output power                    | Laser output power, in milliwatts (mW) and decibels, referenced to 1.0 mW (dBm). This is a software equivalent to the <b>LsPOWMON</b> pin in hardware.                   |
| Receiver signal average optical power | Average received optical power, in mW and dBm. This indicator is a software equivalent to the <b>RxPOWMON</b> pin in hardware. Average optical power is vendor-specific. |
| Laser end-of-life alarm               | Laser end-of-life alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                                                                       |
| Laser wavelength alarm                | Laser wavelength alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                                                                        |

**Table 96: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM and DWDM OTN PICs (*continued*)**

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser bias current alarm               | Laser bias current alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                    |
| Laser temperature alarm                | Laser temperature alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                     |
| Laser power alarm                      | Laser power alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                           |
| Modulator temperature alarm            | Modulator temperature alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .<br>Transceivers from some vendors do not support this field.    |
| Modulator bias alarm                   | Modulator bias alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                                        |
| Tx multiplexer FIFO error alarm        | Transmit multiplexer first in, first out (FIFO) error alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                 |
| Tx loss of PLL lock alarm              | Transmit loss of phase-locked loop (PLL) lock alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                         |
| Rx loss of average optical power alarm | Receive loss of average optical power alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                                 |
| Rx loss of AC power alarm              | Receive loss of AC power alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .<br>Transceivers from some vendors do not support this field. |
| Rx loss of PLL lock alarm              | Receive loss of phase-locked loop (PLL) lock alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .                                          |

[Table 97 on page 1591](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command when the router is operating with bidirectional SFP optics. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 97: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet Bidirectional SFP Optics**

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                            |
| Laser bias current | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current, in milliamperes (mA). The laser bias provides direct modulation of laser diodes and modulates currents. |
| Laser output power | Laser output power, in milliwatts (mW) and decibels, referenced to 1.0 mW (dBm).                                                                           |
| Module temperature | Temperature of the optics module, in Celsius and Fahrenheit.                                                                                               |
| Module voltage     | Internally measured module voltage.                                                                                                                        |

Table 97: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet Bidirectional SFP Optics (*continued*)

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Receiver signal average optical power | Average received optical power, in mW and dBm.                                   |
| Wavelength Channel number             | Wavelength channel number set in the optics module.                              |
| Wavelength setpoint                   | Wavelength set in the optics module.                                             |
| Tx Dither                             | Transmit dither status. Displays whether transmit dither is enabled or disabled. |
| Frequency Error                       | Frequency error reported from optics module.                                     |
| Wavelength Error                      | Wavelength error reported from optics module.                                    |
| Laser bias current high alarm         | Laser bias power setting high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .          |
| Laser bias current low alarm          | Laser bias power setting low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .           |
| Laser bias current high warning       | Laser bias power setting high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .        |
| Laser bias current low warning        | Laser bias power setting low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .         |
| Laser output power high alarm         | Laser output power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                |
| Laser output power low alarm          | Laser output power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                 |
| Laser output power high warning       | Laser output power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .              |
| Laser output power low warning        | Laser output power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .               |
| Module temperature high alarm         | Module temperature high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                |
| Module temperature low alarm          | Module temperature low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                 |
| Module temperature high warning       | Module temperature high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .              |

Table 97: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet Bidirectional SFP Optics (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module temperature low warning            | Module temperature low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                      |
| Module voltage high alarm                 | Module voltage high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                           |
| Module voltage low alarm                  | Module voltage low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                            |
| Module voltage high warning               | Module voltage high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                         |
| Module voltage low warning                | Module voltage high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                         |
| Laser rx power high alarm                 | Receive laser power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                      |
| Laser rx power low alarm                  | Receive laser power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                       |
| Laser rx power high warning               | Receive laser power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                    |
| Laser rx power low warning                | Receive laser power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                     |
| TEC fault alarm                           | TEC fault alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                     |
| Wavelength unlocked alarm                 | Wavelength unlocked alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                           |
| TxTune                                    | Optical transmit side status. Displays whether optical transmit side is not ready due to tuning.        |
| Laser bias current high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high alarm: <b>70.000 mA</b> .                    |
| Laser bias current low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low alarm: <b>0.0002 mA</b> .                     |
| Laser bias current high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high warning: <b>65.000 mA</b> .                  |
| Laser bias current low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low warning: <b>0.0002 mA</b> .                   |
| Laser output power high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high alarm: <b>1.0000 mW</b> or <b>0.00 dBm</b> . |

Table 97: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet Bidirectional SFP Optics (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser output power low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low alarm: <b>0.0560 mW</b> or <b>-12.52 dBm</b> .   |
| Laser output power high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high warning: <b>0.6300 mW</b> or <b>-2.01 dBm</b> . |
| Laser output power low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low warning: <b>0.0890 mW</b> or <b>-10.51 dBm</b> . |
| Module temperature high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high alarm: <b>100° C</b> or <b>212° F</b> .         |
| Module temperature low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low alarm: <b>-50° C</b> or <b>-58° F</b> .          |
| Module temperature high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high warning: <b>95 ° C</b> or <b>203 ° F</b> .      |
| Module temperature low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low warning: <b>-48° C</b> or <b>-54° F</b> .        |
| Module voltage high alarm threshold       | Module voltage high alarm threshold: <b>3.700 v</b> .                                                      |
| Module voltage low alarm threshold        | Module voltage low alarm threshold: <b>2.900 v</b> .                                                       |
| Module voltage high warning threshold     | Module voltage high warning threshold: <b>3.7600 v</b> .                                                   |
| Module voltage low warning threshold      | Module voltage low warning threshold: <b>3.000 v</b> .                                                     |
| Laser rx power high alarm threshold       | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high alarm: <b>1.9953 mW</b> or <b>3.00 dBm</b> .        |
| Laser rx power low alarm threshold        | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low alarm: <b>0.0001 mW</b> or <b>-40.00 dBm</b> .       |
| Laser rx power high warning threshold     | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high warning: <b>1.0000 mW</b> or <b>0.00 dBm</b> .      |
| Laser rx power low warning threshold      | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low warning: <b>0.0010 mW</b> or <b>-30.00 dBm</b> .     |

[Table 98 on page 1595](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command for SFP transceivers. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.



Table 98: show interfaces diagnostics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet SFP Transceivers

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface              | Name of the physical interface.                                                                |
| Laser bias current              | Measured laser bias current in uA.                                                             |
| Laser output power              | Measured laser output power in mW.                                                             |
| Module temperature              | Internally measured module temperature.                                                        |
| Module voltage                  | Internally measured module voltage.                                                            |
| Laser rx power                  | Measured receive optical power in mW.                                                          |
| Laser bias current high alarm   | Laser bias current high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser bias current low alarm    | Laser bias current low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Laser output power high alarm   | Laser output power high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser output power low alarm    | Laser output power low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Module temp high alarm          | Module temperature high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Module temp low alarm           | Module temperature low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Laser rx power high alarm       | Laser receive power high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.    |
| Laser rx power low alarm        | Laser receive power low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser bias current high warning | Laser bias current high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser bias current low warning  | Laser bias current low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser output power high warning | Laser output power high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser output power low warning  | Laser output power low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Module temperature high warning | Module temperature high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific. |

Table 98: show interfaces diagnostics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet SFP Transceivers (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module temperature low warning            | Module temperature low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.   |
| Laser rx power high warning               | Laser receive power high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser rx power low warning                | Laser receive power low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser bias current high alarm threshold   | Laser bias current high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Laser bias current low alarm threshold    | Laser bias current low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Laser bias current high warning threshold | Laser bias current high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                  |
| Laser bias current low warning threshold  | Laser bias current low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                   |
| Laser output power high alarm threshold   | Laser output power high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Laser output power low alarm threshold    | Laser output power low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Laser output power high warning threshold | Laser output power high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                  |
| Laser output power low warning threshold  | Laser output power low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                   |
| Module temperature high alarm threshold   | Module temperature high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Module temperature low alarm threshold    | Module temperature low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Module temperature high warning threshold | Module temperature high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                  |
| Module temperature low warning threshold  | Module temperature low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                   |
| Module voltage high alarm threshold       | Module voltage high alarm threshold. Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.                          |

**Table 98: show interfaces diagnostics Output Fields for Gigabit Ethernet SFP Transceivers (*continued*)**

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module voltage low alarm threshold    | Module voltage low alarm threshold. Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.                     |
| Module voltage high warning threshold | Module voltage high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                |
| Module voltage low warning threshold  | Module voltage low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.                 |
| Laser rx power high alarm threshold   | Laser receive power high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser rx power low alarm threshold    | Laser receive power low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Laser rx power high warning threshold | Laser receive power high warning threshold. Warning threshold ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser rx power high low threshold     | Laser receive power high warning threshold. Warning threshold ranges are vendor-specific. |

[Table 99 on page 1597](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command for 10-Gigabit Ethernet transceivers. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 99: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface            | Name of the physical interface.                                                            |
| Laser bias current            | Measured laser bias current in mA.                                                         |
| Laser output power            | Measured laser output power in mW.                                                         |
| Module temperature            | Internally measured module temperature.                                                    |
| Laser rx power                | Measured receive optical power in mW.                                                      |
| Laser bias current high alarm | Laser bias current high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser bias current low alarm  | Laser bias current low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser output power high alarm | Laser output power high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific. |

Table 99: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser output power low alarm            | Laser output power low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.       |
| Module temp high alarm                  | Module temperature high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Module temp low alarm                   | Module temperature low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.       |
| Laser rx power high alarm               | Laser receive power high alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser rx power low alarm                | Laser receive power low alarm: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Alarm ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Laser bias current high warning         | Laser bias current high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser bias current low warning          | Laser bias current low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.   |
| Laser output power high warning         | Laser output power high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser output power low warning          | Laser output power low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.   |
| Module temperature high warning         | Module temperature high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Module temperature low warning          | Module temperature low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.   |
| Laser rx power high warning             | Laser receive power high warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser rx power low warning              | Laser receive power low warning: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . Warning ranges are vendor-specific.  |
| Laser bias current high alarm threshold | Laser bias current high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Laser bias current low alarm threshold  | Laser bias current low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Laser output power high alarm threshold | Laser output power high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.            |

**Table 99: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (continued)**

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser output power low alarm threshold    | Laser output power low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.       |
| Module temperature high alarm threshold   | Module temperature high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Module temperature low alarm threshold    | Module temperature low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.       |
| Laser rx power high alarm threshold       | Laser receive power high alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.     |
| Laser rx power low alarm threshold        | Laser receive power low alarm threshold. Alarm threshold ranges are vendor-specific.      |
| Laser bias current high warning threshold | Laser bias current high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Laser bias current low warning threshold  | Laser bias current low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Laser output power high warning threshold | Laser output power high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Laser output power low warning threshold  | Laser output power low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Module temperature high warning threshold | Module temperature high warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.            |
| Module temperature low warning threshold  | Module temperature low warning threshold. Warning ranges are vendor-specific.             |
| Laser rx power high warning threshold     | Laser receive power high warning threshold. Warning threshold ranges are vendor-specific. |
| Laser rx power low warning threshold      | Laser receive power low warning threshold. Warning threshold ranges are vendor-specific.  |

[Table 100 on page 1600](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command for XFP transceivers. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 100: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP Transceivers

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface              | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                            |
| Laser bias current              | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current, in milliamperes (mA). The laser bias provides direct modulation of laser diodes and modulates currents. |
| Laser output power              | Laser output power, in milliwatts (mW) and decibels, referenced to 1.0 mW (dBm). This is a software equivalent to the <b>LsPOWMON</b> pin in hardware.     |
| Module temperature              | Temperature of the XFP optics module, in Celsius and Fahrenheit.                                                                                           |
| Laser rx power                  | Laser received optical power, in mW and dBm.                                                                                                               |
| Laser bias current high alarm   | Laser bias power setting high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                    |
| Laser bias current low alarm    | Laser bias power setting low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                     |
| Laser bias current high warning | Laser bias power setting high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                  |
| Laser bias current low warning  | Laser bias power setting low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                   |
| Laser output power high alarm   | Laser output power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                          |
| Laser output power low alarm    | Laser output power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                           |
| Laser output power high warning | Laser output power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                        |
| Laser output power low warning  | Laser output power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                         |
| Module temperature high alarm   | Module temperature high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                          |
| Module temperature low alarm    | Module temperature low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                           |
| Module temperature high warning | Module temperature high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                        |
| Module temperature low warning  | Module temperature low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                         |

Table 100: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP Transceivers (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser rx power high alarm                 | Receive laser power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                          |
| Laser rx power low alarm                  | Receive laser power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                           |
| Laser rx power high warning               | Receive laser power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                        |
| Laser rx power low warning                | Receive laser power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                         |
| Module not ready alarm                    | Module not ready alarm. When <b>on</b> , indicates the module has an operational fault. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                  |
| Module power down alarm                   | Module power down alarm. When <b>on</b> , module is in a limited power mode, low for normal operation. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .   |
| Tx data not ready alarm                   | Any condition leading to invalid data on the transmit path. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                              |
| Tx not ready alarm                        | Any condition leading to invalid data on the transmit path. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                              |
| Tx laser fault alarm                      | Laser fault condition. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                                                                   |
| Tx CDR loss of lock alarm                 | Transmit clock and data recovery (CDR) loss of lock. Loss of lock on the transmit side of the CDR. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .       |
| Rx not ready alarm                        | Any condition leading to invalid data on the receive path. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                               |
| Rx loss of signal alarm                   | Receive Loss of Signal alarm. When <b>on</b> , indicates insufficient optical input power to the module. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> . |
| Rx CDR loss of lock alarm                 | Receive CDR loss of lock. Loss of lock on the receive side of the CDR. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .                                   |
| Laser bias current high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high alarm: <b>130.000 mA</b> .                                                       |
| Laser bias current low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low alarm: <b>10.000 mA</b> .                                                         |
| Laser bias current high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high warning: <b>120.000 mA</b> .                                                     |
| Laser bias current low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low warning: <b>12.000 mA</b> .                                                       |
| Laser output power high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high alarm: <b>0.8910 mW</b> or <b>-0.50 dBm</b> .                                    |

Table 100: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output Fields for 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP Transceivers *(continued)*

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Laser output power low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low alarm: 0.2230 mW or -6.52 dBm.   |
| Laser output power high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high warning: 0.7940 mW or -100 dBm. |
| Laser output power low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low warning: 0.2510 mW or -600 dBm.  |
| Module temperature high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high alarm: 90° C or 194° F.         |
| Module temperature low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low alarm: -5° C or 23° F.           |
| Module temperature high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high warning: 85 ° C or 185 ° F.     |
| Module temperature low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low warning: 0° C or 32° F.          |
| Laser rx power high alarm threshold       | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high alarm: 1.2589 mW or 1.00 dBm.       |
| Laser rx power low alarm threshold        | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low alarm: 0.0323 mW or -14.91 dBm.      |
| Laser rx power high warning threshold     | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high warning: 1.1220 mW or 0.50 dBm.     |
| Laser rx power low warning threshold      | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low warning: 0.0363 mW or -14.40 dBm.    |

Table 101 on page 1602 lists the output fields for the **show interfaces diagnostics optics** command for VCP. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 101: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output for Virtual Chassis Ports

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                            |
| Laser bias current | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current, in milliamperes (mA). The laser bias provides direct modulation of laser diodes and modulates currents. |
| Laser output power | Laser output power, in milliwatts (mW) and decibels, referenced to 1.0 mW (dBm).                                                                           |
| Module temperature | Temperature of the optics module, in Celsius and Fahrenheit.                                                                                               |



Table 101: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output for Virtual Chassis Ports (*continued*)

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module voltage                        | Internally measured module voltage.                                       |
| Receiver signal average optical power | Average received optical power, in mW and dBm.                            |
| Laser bias current high alarm         | Laser bias power setting high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .   |
| Laser bias current low alarm          | Laser bias power setting low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .    |
| Laser bias current high warning       | Laser bias power setting high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> . |
| Laser bias current low warning        | Laser bias power setting low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .  |
| Laser output power high alarm         | Laser output power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .         |
| Laser output power low alarm          | Laser output power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .          |
| Laser output power high warning       | Laser output power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .       |
| Laser output power low warning        | Laser output power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .        |
| Module temperature high alarm         | Module temperature high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .         |
| Module temperature low alarm          | Module temperature low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .          |
| Module temperature high warning       | Module temperature high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .       |
| Module temperature low warning        | Module temperature low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .        |
| Module voltage high alarm             | Module voltage high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .             |
| Module voltage low alarm              | Module voltage low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .              |
| Module voltage high warning           | Module voltage high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .           |

Table 101: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output for Virtual Chassis Ports (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module voltage low warning                | Module voltage high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .      |
| Laser rx power high alarm                 | Receive laser power high alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .   |
| Laser rx power low alarm                  | Receive laser power low alarm. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .    |
| Laser rx power high warning               | Receive laser power high warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> . |
| Laser rx power low warning                | Receive laser power low warning. Displays <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> .  |
| Laser bias current high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high alarm.    |
| Laser bias current low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low alarm.     |
| Laser bias current high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current high warning.  |
| Laser bias current low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser bias current low warning.   |
| Laser output power high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high alarm.    |
| Laser output power low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low alarm.     |
| Laser output power high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power high warning.  |
| Laser output power low warning threshold  | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser output power low warning.   |
| Module temperature high alarm threshold   | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high alarm.    |
| Module temperature low alarm threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low alarm.     |
| Module temperature high warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature high warning.  |

Table 101: show interfaces diagnostics optics Output for Virtual Chassis Ports (*continued*)

| Field Name                               | Field Description                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module temperature low warning threshold | Vendor-specified threshold for the module temperature low warning. |
| Module voltage high alarm threshold      | Module voltage high alarm threshold.                               |
| Module voltage low alarm threshold       | Module voltage low alarm threshold.                                |
| Module voltage high warning threshold    | Module voltage high warning threshold.                             |
| Module voltage low warning threshold     | Module voltage low warning threshold.                              |
| Laser rx power high alarm threshold      | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high alarm.      |
| Laser rx power low alarm threshold       | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low alarm.       |
| Laser rx power high warning threshold    | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power high warning.    |
| Laser rx power low warning threshold     | Vendor-specified threshold for the laser Rx power low warning.     |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces diagnostics optics (DWDM and DWDM OTN)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics ge-5/0/0
Physical interface: ge-5/0/0
  Laser bias current           : 79.938 mA
  Laser output power          : 1.592 mW / 2.02 dBm
  Receiver signal average optical power : 1.3854 mW / 1.42 dBm
  Laser end-of-life alarm      : Off
  Laser wavelength alarm       : Off
  Laser bias current alarm     : Off
  Laser temperature alarm      : Off
  Laser power alarm            : Off
  Modulator temperature alarm   : Off
  Modulator bias alarm         : Off
  Tx multiplexer FIFO error alarm : Off
  Tx loss of PLL lock alarm    : Off
  Rx loss of average optical power alarm: Off
  Rx loss of AC power alarm    : Off
  Rx loss of PLL lock alarm    : Off

```

### show interfaces diagnostics optics (MPC6E with OTN MIC)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics xe-3/0/0

```

```

Physical interface: xe-3/0/0
Laser bias current           : 7.806 mA
Laser output power          : 0.5660 mW / -2.47 dBm
Module temperature          : 32 degrees C / 89 degrees F
Module voltage              : 3.3560 V
Receiver signal average optical power : 0.5501 mW / -2.60 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser output power high alarm : Off
Laser output power low alarm  : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning : Off
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Module voltage high alarm     : Off
Module voltage low alarm      : Off
Module voltage high warning   : Off
Module voltage low warning    : Off
Laser rx power high alarm     : Off
Laser rx power low alarm      : Off
Laser rx power high warning   : Off
Laser rx power low warning    : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 11.800 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 4.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 10.800 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 5.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.8310 mW / -0.80 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.2510 mW / -6.00 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.6600 mW / -1.80 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.3160 mW / -5.00 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 78 degrees C / 172 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : -13 degrees C / 9 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 73 degrees C / 163 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : -8 degrees C / 18 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.700 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.900 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.600 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.000 V
Laser rx power high alarm threshold : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0100 mW / -20.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold : 0.7943 mW / -1.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold : 0.0158 mW / -18.01 dBm

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (Bidirectional SFP)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics ge-3/0/6
Physical interface: ge-3/0/6
Laser bias current           : 13.356 mA
Laser output power          : 0.2210 mW / -6.56 dBm
Module temperature          : 36 degrees C / 96 degrees F
Module voltage              : 3.2180 V
Receiver signal average optical power : 0.2429 mW / -6.15 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off

```

```

Laser output power high alarm           : Off
Laser output power low alarm            : Off
Laser output power high warning         : Off
Laser output power low warning          : Off
Module temperature high alarm           : Off
Module temperature low alarm            : Off
Module temperature high warning         : Off
Module temperature low warning          : Off
Module voltage high alarm               : Off
Module voltage low alarm                : Off
Module voltage high warning             : Off
Module voltage low warning              : Off
Laser rx power high alarm               : Off
Laser rx power low alarm                : Off
Laser rx power high warning             : Off
Laser rx power low warning              : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 70.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 0.002 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 65.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 0.002 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.0560 mW / -12.52 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.6300 mW / -2.01 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0890 mW / -10.51 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 100 degrees C / 212 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold  : -50 degrees C / -58 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 95 degrees C / 203 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : -48 degrees C / -54 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold     : 3.700 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold      : 2.900 V
Module voltage high warning threshold   : 3.600 V
Module voltage low warning threshold    : 3.000 V
Laser rx power high alarm threshold     : 1.9953 mW / 3.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold      : 0.0001 mW / -40.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold   : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold    : 0.0010 mW / -30.00 dBm

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (SFP)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics ge-0/3/0
Physical interface: ge-0/3/0
Laser bias current           : 23.408 mA
Laser output power          : 1.479 mW / 1.70 dBm
Module temperature           : 37 degrees C / 99 degrees F
Laser rx power              : 0.121 mW / -9.16 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser output power high alarm : Off
Laser output power low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm   : Off
Laser rx power high alarm     : Off
Laser rx power low alarm      : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning  : Off
Laser rx power high warning   : Off
Laser rx power low warning    : Off

```

```

Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 31.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 10.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 6.000 mW / 7.78 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.100 mW / -10.00 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 85 degrees C / 185 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold  : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Laser rx power high alarm threshold     : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold       : 0.001 mW / -30.00 dBm
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 28.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 11.000 mA
Laser output power high warning threshold : 5.000 mW / 6.99 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold  : 0.500 mW / -3.01 dBm
Module temperature high warning threshold : 70 degrees C / 158 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold  : 10 degrees C / 50 degrees F
Laser rx power high warning threshold     : 0.501 mW / -3.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold       : 0.001 mW / -28.86 dBm

```

### show interfaces diagnostics optics (SFP)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics ge-1/0/0
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0
Laser bias current           : 49.010 mA
Laser output power          : 1.263 mW / 1.01 dBm
Module temperature           : 17 degrees C / 62 degrees F

Module voltage               : 4.21 V
Laser rx power               : 0.060 mW / -12.21 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser output power high alarm : Off
Laser output power low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module voltage high alarm     : Off
Module voltage low alarm      : Off
Laser rx power high alarm     : Off
Laser rx power low alarm      : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Module voltage high warning    : Off
Module voltage low warning     : Off
Laser rx power high warning    : Off
Laser rx power low warning     : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 70.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 20.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 65.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 25.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 1.4120 mW / 1.50 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.1990 mW / -7.01 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 1.2580 mW / 1.00 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.2230 mW / -6.52 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 78 degrees C / 172 degrees F

Module temperature low alarm threshold : 13 degrees C / 9 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F

Module temperature low warning threshold : 10 degrees C / 14 degrees F

```

```

Module voltage high alarm threshold      : 5.71 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold       : 2.05 V
Module voltage high warning threshold    : 5.20 V
Module voltage low warning threshold     : 3.11 V
Laser rx power high alarm threshold      : 1.7783 mW / 2.50 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold       : 0.0100 mW / -20.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold    : 1.5849 mW / 2.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold     : 0.0158 mW / -18.01 dBm

```

### show interfaces diagnostics optics (XFP and CFP Optics)

```
user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics xe-2/1/0
```

```
Physical interface: xe-2/1/0
```

```

Laser bias current          : 52.060 mA
Laser output power          : 0.5640 mW / -2.49 dBm
Module temperature          : 31 degrees C / 88 degrees F
Laser rx power              : 0.0844 mW / -10.74 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser output power high alarm : Off
Laser output power low alarm  : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning : Off
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Laser rx power high alarm     : Off
Laser rx power low alarm      : Off
Laser rx power high warning   : Off
Laser rx power low warning    : Off
Module not ready alarm        : Off
Module power down alarm       : Off
Tx data not ready alarm       : Off
Tx not ready alarm            : Off
Tx laser fault alarm          : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm     : Off
Rx not ready alarm            : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm       : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm     : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 130.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 10.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 120.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 12.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.8910 mW / -0.50 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.2230 mW / -6.52 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.7940 mW / -1.00 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.2510 mW / -6.00 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 90 degrees C / 194 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold  : -5 degrees C / 23 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 85 degrees C / 185 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Laser rx power high alarm threshold     : 1.2589 mW / 1.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold      : 0.0323 mW / -14.91 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold   : 1.1220 mW / 0.50 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold    : 0.0363 mW / -14.40 dBm

```

## show interfaces diagnostics optics for 10-Gigabit Ethernet (PTX 24-10GE-SFPP)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-2/0/23
Physical interface: et-2/0/23
  Laser bias current                : 8.482 mA
  Laser output power                 : 0.5890 mW / -2.30 dBm
  Module temperature                 : 51 degrees C / 123 degrees F
  Module voltage                     : 3.2970 V
  Receiver signal average optical power : 0.5574 mW / -2.54 dBm
  Laser bias current high alarm      : Off
  Laser bias current low alarm       : Off
  Laser bias current high warning    : Off
  Laser bias current low warning     : Off
  Laser output power high alarm      : Off
  Laser output power low alarm       : Off
  Laser output power high warning    : Off
  Laser output power low warning     : Off
  Module temperature high alarm      : Off
  Module temperature low alarm       : Off
  Module temperature high warning    : Off
  Module temperature low warning     : Off
  Module voltage high alarm          : Off
  Module voltage low alarm           : Off
  Module voltage high warning        : Off
  Module voltage low warning         : Off
  Laser rx power high alarm          : Off
  Laser rx power low alarm           : Off
  Laser rx power high warning        : Off
  Laser rx power low warning         : Off
  Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 11.800 mA
  Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 4.000 mA
  Laser bias current high warning threshold : 10.800 mA
  Laser bias current low warning threshold : 5.000 mA
  Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.8310 mW / -0.80 dBm
  Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.2510 mW / -6.00 dBm
  Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.6600 mW / -1.80 dBm
  Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.3160 mW / -5.00 dBm
  Module temperature high alarm threshold : 93 degrees C / 199 degrees F
  Module temperature low alarm threshold : -13 degrees C / 9 degrees F
  Module temperature high warning threshold : 88 degrees C / 190 degrees F
  Module temperature low warning threshold : -8 degrees C / 18 degrees F
  Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.700 V
  Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.900 V
  Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.600 V
  Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.000 V
  Laser rx power high alarm threshold : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
  Laser rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0100 mW / -20.00 dBm
  Laser rx power high warning threshold : 0.7943 mW / -1.00 dBm
  Laser rx power low warning threshold : 0.0158 mW / -18.01 dBm

```

## show interfaces diagnostics optics for 40-Gigabit Ethernet

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-7/1/0
Physical interface: et-7/1/0
  Module temperature                 : 34 degrees C / 94 degrees F
  Module voltage                     : 3.4720 V
  Module temperature high alarm      : Off
  Module temperature low alarm       : Off
  Module temperature high warning    : Off
  Module temperature low warning     : Off

```



```

Module voltage high alarm           : Off
Module voltage low alarm            : Off
Module voltage high warning         : Off
Module voltage low warning          : Off
Module not ready alarm              : Off
Module low power alarm              : Off
Module initialization incomplete alarm : Off
Module fault alarm                  : Off
PLD Flash initialization fault alarm : Off
Power supply fault alarm            : Off
Checksum fault alarm                : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm              : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm              : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 80 degrees C / 176 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : -10 degrees C / 14 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : -5 degrees C / 23 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.5990 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 3.0000 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.5000 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.0990 V
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 100.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 10.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 80.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 15.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 2.8180 mW / 4.50 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.2390 mW / -6.22 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 2.2380 mW / 3.50 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.3010 mW / -5.21 dBm
Laser rx power high alarm threshold : 2.5119 mW / 4.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0316 mW / -15.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold : 1.9953 mW / 3.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold : 0.0631 mW / -12.00 dBm
Laser temperature high alarm threshold : 80 degrees C / 176 degrees F
Laser temperature low alarm threshold : -10 degrees C / 14 degrees F
Laser temperature high warning threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F
Laser temperature low warning threshold : -5 degrees C / 23 degrees F
Lane 0
Laser bias current           : 27.829 mA
Laser output power           : 0.851 mW / -0.70 dBm
Laser temperature            : 34 degrees C / 94 degrees F
Laser receiver power         : 0.894 mW / -0.49 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser output power high alarm : Off
Laser output power low alarm  : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning : Off
Laser temperature high alarm : Off
Laser temperature low alarm  : Off
Laser temperature high warning : Off
Laser temperature low warning : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm  : Off
Laser receiver power high warning : Off
Laser receiver power low warning : Off

```

```
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm             : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
APD supply fault alarm              : Off
TEC fault alarm                     : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm           : Off

Lane 1
Laser bias current                  : 35.374 mA
Laser output power                  : 0.896 mW / -0.48 dBm
Laser temperature                   : 34 degrees C / 94 degrees F
Laser receiver power                : 0.707 mW / -1.50 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm       : Off
Laser bias current low alarm        : Off
Laser bias current high warning     : Off
Laser bias current low warning      : Off
Laser output power high alarm       : Off
Laser output power low alarm        : Off
Laser output power high warning     : Off
Laser output power low warning      : Off
Laser temperature high alarm        : Off
Laser temperature low alarm         : Off
Laser temperature high warning      : Off
Laser temperature low warning       : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm     : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm      : Off
Laser receiver power high warning   : Off
Laser receiver power low warning    : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm             : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
APD supply fault alarm              : Off
TEC fault alarm                     : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm           : Off

Lane 2
Laser bias current                  : 29.173 mA
Laser output power                  : 0.890 mW / -0.51 dBm
Laser temperature                   : 34 degrees C / 94 degrees F
Laser receiver power                : 0.704 mW / -1.52 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm       : Off
Laser bias current low alarm        : Off
Laser bias current high warning     : Off
Laser bias current low warning      : Off
Laser output power high alarm       : Off
Laser output power low alarm        : Off
Laser output power high warning     : Off
Laser output power low warning      : Off
Laser temperature high alarm        : Off
Laser temperature low alarm         : Off
Laser temperature high warning      : Off
Laser temperature low warning       : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm     : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm      : Off
Laser receiver power high warning   : Off
Laser receiver power low warning    : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm             : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm           : Off
APD supply fault alarm              : Off
```

```

    TEC fault alarm                : Off
    Wavelength unlocked alarm      : Off
Lane 3
    Laser bias current             : 36.164 mA
    Laser output power             : 0.899 mW / -0.46 dBm
    Laser temperature              : 34 degrees C / 94 degrees F
    Laser receiver power           : 0.892 mW / -0.50 dBm
    Laser bias current high alarm  : Off
    Laser bias current low alarm   : Off
    Laser bias current high warning : Off
    Laser bias current low warning : Off
    Laser output power high alarm  : Off
    Laser output power low alarm   : Off
    Laser output power high warning : Off
    Laser output power low warning : Off
    Laser temperature high alarm   : Off
    Laser temperature low alarm    : Off
    Laser temperature high warning : Off
    Laser temperature low warning  : Off
    Laser receiver power high alarm : Off
    Laser receiver power low alarm  : Off
    Laser receiver power high warning : Off
    Laser receiver power low warning : Off
    Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
    Tx CDR loss of lock alarm      : Off
    Rx loss of signal alarm        : Off
    Rx CDR loss of lock alarm      : Off
    APD supply fault alarm         : Off
    TEC fault alarm                : Off
    Wavelength unlocked alarm      : Off

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (PI-PTX-2-100G-WDM)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-1/0/0
Physical interface: et-1/0/0
    Module temperature             : 37 degrees C / 98 degrees F
    Module voltage                 : 3.3370 V
    Module temperature high alarm  : Off
    Module temperature low alarm   : Off
    Module temperature high warning : Off
    Module temperature low warning  : Off
    Module voltage high alarm      : Off
    Module voltage low alarm       : Off
    Module voltage high warning    : Off
    Module voltage low warning     : Off
    Module not ready alarm         : Off
    Module low power alarm         : Off
    Module initialization incomplete alarm : Off
    Module fault alarm            : Off
    PLD Flash initialization fault alarm : Off
    Power supply fault alarm       : Off
    Checksum fault alarm          : Off
    Tx laser disabled alarm        : Off
    Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
    Tx CDR loss of lock alarm      : Off
    Rx loss of signal alarm        : Off
    Rx CDR loss of lock alarm      : Off
    Module temperature high alarm threshold : 70 degrees C / 158 degrees F
    Module temperature low alarm threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
    Module temperature high warning threshold : 68 degrees C / 154 degrees F
    Module temperature low warning threshold : 2 degrees C / 36 degrees F

```

```

Module voltage high alarm threshold      : 3.4640 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold       : 3.1340 V
Module voltage high warning threshold    : 3.4310 V
Module voltage low warning threshold     : 3.1670 V
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 300.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold   : 75.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 287.500 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 87.500 mA
Rx power high alarm threshold            : 2.8184 mW / 4.50 dBm
Rx power low alarm threshold             : 0.0251 mW / -16.00 dBm
Rx power high warning threshold          : 2.5119 mW / 4.00 dBm
Rx power low warning threshold           : 0.0501 mW / -13.00 dBm
LOS alarm threshold                     : 0.0158mW/ -18.01 dBm
LOS warning threshold                   : 0.0251mW/ -16.00 DBm
Laser temperature high alarm threshold   : 57 degrees C / 135 degrees F
Laser temperature low alarm threshold    : 25 degrees C / 77 degrees F
Laser temperature high warning threshold : 55 degrees C / 131 degrees F
Laser temperature low warning threshold  : 27 degrees C / 81 degrees F
Lane 0
Laser bias current                      : 164.384 mA
Tx power                               : 1.181 mW / 0.72 dBm
Laser temperature                      : 41 degrees C / 106 degrees F
Rx power                               : 0.632 mW / -1.99 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm           : Off
Laser bias current low alarm            : Off
Laser bias current high warning          : Off
Laser bias current low warning           : Off
Tx power high alarm                     : Off
Tx power low alarm                      : Off
Tx power high warning                   : Off
Tx power low warning                    : Off
Laser temperature high alarm            : Off
Laser temperature low alarm             : Off
Laser temperature high warning          : Off
Laser temperature low warning           : Off
Rx power high alarm                     : Off
Rx power low alarm                      : Off
Rx power high warning                   : Off
Rx power low warning                    : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm    : Off
Tx CDR loss of lock alarm               : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                 : Off
Rx CDR loss of lock alarm               : Off
APD supply fault alarm                  : Off
TEC fault alarm                        : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm               : Off

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (PI-PTX-24-10G-W-SFPP )

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics ge-3/0/6
Physical interface: ge-3/0/6
Laser bias current                      : 13.356 mA
Laser output power                      : 0.2210 mW / -6.56 dBm
Module temperature                      : 36 degrees C / 96 degrees F
Module voltage                          : 3.2180 V
Receiver signal average optical power   : 0.2429 mW / -6.15 dBm
Wavelength Channel number              : 1
Wavelength setpoint                    : 1568.80 nm
Tx Dither                              : Disabled
Frequency Error                         : 0.00 GHz
Wavelength Error                       : 0.00 nm

```

```

Laser bias current high alarm      : Off
Laser bias current low alarm       : Off
Laser bias current high warning    : Off
Laser bias current low warning     : Off
Laser output power high alarm      : Off
Laser output power low alarm       : Off
Laser output power high warning    : Off
Laser output power low warning     : Off
Module temperature high alarm      : Off
Module temperature low alarm       : Off
Module temperature high warning    : Off
Module temperature low warning     : Off
Module voltage high alarm          : Off
Module voltage low alarm           : Off
Module voltage high warning        : Off
Module voltage low warning         : Off
Laser rx power high alarm          : Off
Laser rx power low alarm           : Off
Laser rx power high warning        : Off
Laser rx power low warning         : Off
TEC fault alarm                   : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm          : Off
Tx Tune                           : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 70.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 0.002 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 65.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 0.002 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.0560 mW / -12.52 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.6300 mW / -2.01 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0890 mW / -10.51 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 100 degrees C / 212 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : -50 degrees C / -58 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 95 degrees C / 203 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : -48 degrees C / -54 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.700 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.900 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.600 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.000 V
Laser rx power high alarm threshold : 1.9953 mW / 3.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0001 mW / -40.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold : 1.0000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold : 0.0010 mW / -30.00 dBm

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 40-Gigabit Ethernet mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-0/1/5
Physical interface: et-0/1/5
Module temperature      : 30 degrees C / 85 degrees F
Module voltage          : 3.2760 V
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Module voltage high alarm : Off
Module voltage low alarm  : Off
Module voltage high warning : Off
Module voltage low warning : Off
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : 5 degrees C / 41 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 70 degrees C / 158 degrees F

```

```

Module temperature low warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold      : 3.6300 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold       : 2.9700 V
Module voltage high warning threshold    : 3.4640 V
Module voltage low warning threshold     : 3.1340 V
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 10.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 0.500 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 9.500 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 1.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser rx power high alarm threshold      : 2.1878 mW / 3.40 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold       : 0.0446 mW / -13.51 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold    : 1.7378 mW / 2.40 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold     : 0.1122 mW / -9.50 dBm

Lane 0
Laser bias current                      : 7.065 mA
Laser output power                      : 0.710 mW / -1.49 dBm
Laser receiver power                   : 0.472 mW / -3.26 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm           : Off
Laser bias current low alarm            : Off
Laser bias current high warning         : Off
Laser bias current low warning          : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm         : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power high warning       : Off
Laser receiver power low warning        : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm    : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                 : Off

Lane 1
Laser bias current                      : 6.978 mA
Laser output power                      : 0.771 mW / -1.13 dBm
Laser receiver power                   : 0.450 mW / -3.47 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm           : Off
Laser bias current low alarm            : Off
Laser bias current high warning         : Off
Laser bias current low warning          : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm         : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power high warning       : Off
Laser receiver power low warning        : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm    : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                 : Off

Lane 2
Laser bias current                      : 6.955 mA
Laser output power                      : 0.760 mW / -1.19 dBm
Laser receiver power                   : 0.556 mW / -2.55 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm           : Off
Laser bias current low alarm            : Off
Laser bias current high warning         : Off
Laser bias current low warning          : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm         : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power high warning       : Off
Laser receiver power low warning        : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm    : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                 : Off

Lane 3
Laser bias current                      : 6.981 mA

```

```

Laser output power           : 0.736 mW / -1.33 dBm
Laser receiver power         : 0.537 mW / -2.70 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm  : Off
Laser receiver power high warning : Off
Laser receiver power low warning : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm       : Off

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (P2-10G-40G-QSFPP PIC in 10-Gigabit Ethernet mode)

```
user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-0/1/5:3
```

```
Physical interface: et-0/1/5:3
```

```

Module temperature           : 30 degrees C / 85 degrees F
Module voltage                : 3.2760 V
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Module voltage high alarm     : Off
Module voltage low alarm      : Off
Module voltage high warning   : Off
Module voltage low warning    : Off
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold  : 5 degrees C / 41 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 70 degrees C / 158 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.6300 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold  : 2.9700 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.4640 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.1340 V
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 10.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold  : 0.500 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 9.500 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 1.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold  : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser rx power high alarm threshold     : 2.1878 mW / 3.40 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold      : 0.0446 mW / -13.51 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold   : 1.7378 mW / 2.40 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold    : 0.1122 mW / -9.50 dBm

```

```
Lane 3
```

```

Laser bias current           : 6.981 mA
Laser output power           : 0.736 mW / -1.33 dBm
Laser receiver power         : 0.537 mW / -2.70 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm : Off
Laser bias current low alarm  : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm  : Off
Laser receiver power high warning : Off
Laser receiver power low warning : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm       : Off

```

**show interfaces diagnostics optics (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)**

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-2/0/0
Physical interface: et-2/0/0
  Module temperature           : 39 degrees C / 102 degrees F
  Module voltage               : 3.2300 V
  Module temperature high alarm : Off
  Module temperature low alarm  : Off
  Module temperature high warning : Off
  Module temperature low warning : Off
  Module voltage high alarm     : Off
  Module voltage low alarm      : Off
  Module voltage high warning   : Off
  Module voltage low warning    : Off
  Module not ready alarm        : Off
  Module low power alarm        : Off
  Module initialization incomplete alarm : Off
  Module fault alarm           : Off
  Tx laser disabled alarm       : Off
  Rx loss of signal alarm       : Off
  Module temperature high alarm threshold : 90 degrees C / 194 degrees F
  Module temperature low alarm threshold : -20 degrees C / -4 degrees F
  Module temperature high warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
  Module temperature low warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
  Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.6300 V
  Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.9700 V
  Module voltage high warning threshold : 0.0000 V
  Module voltage low warning threshold : 0.0000 V
  Rx power high alarm threshold : 6.5535 mW / 8.16 dBm
  Rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0028 mW / -25.53 dBm
  Rx power high warning threshold : 6.5535 mW / 8.16 dBm
  Rx power low warning threshold : 0.0028 mW / -25.53 dBm
  LOS alarm threshold           : 0.0028 mW / -25.53 dBm
  LOS warning threshold         : 0.0028 mW / -25.53 dBm
  Modem lock state              : OK
Lane 0
  Tx power                     : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
  Module temperature           : 51 degrees C / 124 degrees F
  Rx power (total)              : 0.644 mW / -1.91 dBm
  Rx power (signal)             : 0.618 mW / -2.09 dBm
  Lane chromatic dispersion     : -22 ps/nm
  Lane differential group delay : 5 ps
  Lane Q2 factor                : 14.20 dB
  Lane carrier frequency offset : -534 Mz
  Lane electrical SNR           : 9.20 dB
  Tx power high alarm           : Off
  Tx power low alarm            : Off
  Tx power high warning         : Off
  Tx power low warning          : Off
  Rx power high alarm           : Off
  Rx power low alarm            : Off
  Rx power high warning         : Off
  Rx power low warning          : Off
  Rx loss of signal alarm       : Off
  Wavelength unlocked alarm     : Off

```

**show interfaces diagnostics optics (PTX3000 Router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)**

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-4/0/0
Physical interface: et-4/0/0
  Laser output power           : 54 degrees C / 129 degrees F

```



```

Tx module temperature           : 0.0000
Module temperature high alarm   : Off
Module temperature low alarm    : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning  : Off
Module voltage high alarm       : Off
Module voltage low alarm        : Off
Module voltage high warning     : Off
Module voltage low warning      : Off
Module not ready alarm          : Off
Module low power alarm          : Off
Module initialization incomplete alarm : Off
Module fault alarm              : Off
PLD Flash initialization fault alarm : Off
Power supply fault alarm        : Off
Checksum fault alarm            : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm         : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm         : Off
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 80 degrees C / 176 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 65 degrees C / 149 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : 5 degrees C / 41 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 0.0000 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 0.0000 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 0.0000 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 0.0000 V
Rx power high alarm threshold   : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power low alarm threshold    : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power high warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power low warning threshold  : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
LOS alarm threshold             : 0.0158 mW / -18.01 dBm
LOS warning threshold           : 0.0251 mW / -16.00 dBm
Modem lock state                : OK
Lane 0
Tx power                        : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Module temperature              : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Rx power (total)                : 0.000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power (signal)               : 0.999 mW / -0.00 dBm
Lane chromatic dispersion       : 6 ps/nm
Lane differential group delay    : 3 ps
Lane Q2 factor                  : 15.40 dB
Lane carrier frequency offset   : 0 MHz
Lane electrical SNR             : 16.60 dB
Tx power high alarm             : Off
Tx power low alarm              : Off
Tx power high warning           : Off
Tx power low warning            : Off
Rx power high alarm             : Off
Rx power low alarm              : Off
Rx power high warning           : Off
Rx power low warning            : Off
Rx power low warning            : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm         : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm       : Off
Laser end-of-life alarm         : Off
Lane 1
Tx power                        : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Module temperature              : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Rx power (total)                : 0.000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power (signal)               : 0.999 mW / -0.00 dBm
Tx power high alarm             : Off
Tx power low alarm              : Off

```

```

Tx power high warning           : Off
Tx power low warning            : Off
Rx power high alarm             : Off
Rx power low alarm              : Off
Rx power high warning           : Off
Rx power low warning            : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm         : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm       : Off
Laser end-of-life alarm        : Off
Lane 2
Tx power                        : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Module temperature              : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Rx power (total)                : 0.000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power (signal)               : 0.999 mW / -0.00 dBm
Tx power high alarm             : Off
Tx power low alarm              : Off
Tx power high warning           : Off
Tx power low warning            : Off
Rx power high alarm             : Off
Rx power low alarm              : Off
Rx power high warning           : Off
Rx power low warning            : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm         : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm       : Off
Laser end-of-life alarm        : Off
Lane 3
Tx power                        : 1.000 mW / 0.00 dBm
Module temperature              : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Rx power (total)                : 0.000 mW / - Inf dBm
Rx power (signal)               : 0.999 mW / -0.00 dBm
Tx power high alarm             : Off
Tx power low alarm              : Off
Tx power high warning           : Off
Tx power low warning            : Off
Rx power high alarm             : Off
Rx power low alarm              : Off
Rx power high warning           : Off
Rx power low warning            : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm         : Off
Wavelength unlocked alarm       : Off
Laser end-of-life alarm        : Off

```

### show interfaces diagnostics optics (for VCP)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics vcp-2/0/1
Physical interface: vcp-2/0/1
Laser bias current              : 5.494 mA
Laser output power              : 0.2960 mW / -5.29 dBm
Module temperature              : 22 degrees C / 71 degrees F
Module voltage                  : 3.2810 V
Receiver signal average optical power : 0.2426 mW / -6.15 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm   : Off
Laser bias current low alarm    : Off
Laser bias current high warning : Off
Laser bias current low warning  : Off
Laser output power high alarm   : Off
Laser output power low alarm    : Off
Laser output power high warning : Off
Laser output power low warning  : Off
Module temperature high alarm    : Off
Module temperature low alarm     : Off

```

```

Module temperature high warning      : Off
Module temperature low warning       : Off
Module voltage high alarm            : Off
Module voltage low alarm             : Off
Module voltage high warning          : Off
Module voltage low warning           : Off
Laser rx power high alarm            : Off
Laser rx power low alarm             : Off
Laser rx power high warning          : Off
Laser rx power low warning           : Off
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 17.000 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 1.000 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 14.000 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 2.000 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.6310 mW / -2.00 dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.0670 mW / -11.74 dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.6310 mW / -2.00 dBm
Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0790 mW / -11.02 dBm
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 95 degrees C / 203 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : -25 degrees C / -13 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 90 degrees C / 194 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : -20 degrees C / -4 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.900 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.700 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.700 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 2.900 V
Laser rx power high alarm threshold : 1.2590 mW / 1.00 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold : 0.0100 mW / -20.00 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold : 0.7940 mW / -1.00 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold : 0.0158 mW / -18.01 dBm

```

#### show interfaces diagnostics optics (MPC7 with interfaces disabled)

```

user@host> show interfaces diagnostics optics et-3/0/0
Physical interface: et-3/0/0
Module temperature      : 34 degrees C / 93 degrees F
Module voltage          : 3.2660 V
Module temperature high alarm : Off
Module temperature low alarm  : Off
Module temperature high warning : Off
Module temperature low warning : Off
Module voltage high alarm : Off
Module voltage low alarm  : Off
Module voltage high warning : Off
Module voltage low warning : Off
Module temperature high alarm threshold : 75 degrees C / 167 degrees F
Module temperature low alarm threshold : -5 degrees C / 23 degrees F
Module temperature high warning threshold : 70 degrees C / 158 degrees F
Module temperature low warning threshold : 0 degrees C / 32 degrees F
Module voltage high alarm threshold : 3.6300 V
Module voltage low alarm threshold : 2.9700 V
Module voltage high warning threshold : 3.4640 V
Module voltage low warning threshold : 3.1340 V
Laser bias current high alarm threshold : 9.999 mA
Laser bias current low alarm threshold : 0.499 mA
Laser bias current high warning threshold : 9.499 mA
Laser bias current low warning threshold : 0.999 mA
Laser output power high alarm threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power low alarm threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser output power high warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm

```

```

Laser output power low warning threshold : 0.0000 mW / - Inf dBm
Laser rx power high alarm threshold      : 2.1878 mW / 3.40 dBm
Laser rx power low alarm threshold       : 0.0446 mW / -13.51 dBm
Laser rx power high warning threshold    : 1.7378 mW / 2.40 dBm
Laser rx power low warning threshold     : 0.1122 mW / -9.50 dBm

Lane 0
Laser bias current                       : 6.697 mA
Laser output power                       : 0.738 mW / -1.32 dBm
Laser receiver power                     : 0.790 mW / -1.02 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm            : Off
Laser bias current low alarm             : Off
Laser bias current high warning          : Off
Laser bias current low warning           : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm           : Off
Laser receiver power high warning        : Off
Laser receiver power low warning         : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm     : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                  : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm                  : Off

Lane 1
Laser bias current                       : 6.961 mA
Laser output power                       : 0.908 mW / -0.42 dBm
Laser receiver power                     : 0.827 mW / -0.83 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm            : Off
Laser bias current low alarm             : Off
Laser bias current high warning          : Off
Laser bias current low warning           : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm           : Off
Laser receiver power high warning        : Off
Laser receiver power low warning         : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm     : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                  : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm                  : Off

Lane 2
Laser bias current                       : 6.926 mA
Laser output power                       : 0.888 mW / -0.51 dBm
Laser receiver power                     : 0.820 mW / -0.86 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm            : Off
Laser bias current low alarm             : Off
Laser bias current high warning          : Off
Laser bias current low warning           : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm           : Off
Laser receiver power high warning        : Off
Laser receiver power low warning         : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm     : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                  : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm                  : Off

Lane 3
Laser bias current                       : 6.817 mA
Laser output power                       : 0.846 mW / -0.73 dBm
Laser receiver power                     : 0.827 mW / -0.82 dBm
Laser bias current high alarm            : Off
Laser bias current low alarm             : Off
Laser bias current high warning          : Off
Laser bias current low warning           : Off
Laser receiver power high alarm          : Off
Laser receiver power low alarm           : Off
Laser receiver power high warning        : Off

```

```
Laser receiver power low warning      : Off
Tx loss of signal functionality alarm  : Off
Rx loss of signal alarm                : Off
Tx laser disabled alarm                : Off
```

## show interfaces (far-end-interval)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces far-end-interval <i>interface-fpc/pic/port</i></code>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | On channelized interfaces, display the far end interval data for the specified interface.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces far-end-interval coc12-5/2/0 on page 1624</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces far-end-interval coc1-5/2/1:1 on page 1625</a>                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 102 on page 1624</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces far-end-interval</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 102: show interfaces far-end-interval Output Fields**

| Field Name         | Field Description                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface | Interface FPC/PIC/port values.            |
| SNMP ifIndex       | SNMP interface index value.               |
| ES-L/P             | Error detection—Errored seconds.          |
| SES-L/P            | Error detection—Severely errored seconds. |
| UAS-L/P            | Error detection—Unavailable seconds.      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces far-end-interval coc12-5/2/0

```

user@host> show interfaces far-end-interval coc12-5/2/0
Physical interface: coc12-5/2/0, SNMP ifIndex: 121
05:30-current:
    ES-L: 1, SES-L: 1, UAS-L: 0
05:15-05:30:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0
05:00-05:15:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0
04:45-05:00:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0
04:30-04:45:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0
04:15-04:30:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0
04:00-04:15:
...

```

**show interfaces far-end-interval coc1-5/2/1:1**

```
user@host> run show interfaces far-end-interval coc1-5/2/1:1
Physical interface: coc1-5/2/1:1, SNMP ifIndex: 342
05:30-current:
    ES-L: 1, SES-L: 1, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
05:15-05:30:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
05:00-05:15:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
04:45-05:00:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
04:30-04:45:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
04:15-04:30:
    ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P: 0, UAS-P: 0
04:00-04:15:
```

## show interfaces (Fast Ethernet)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces <i>interface-type</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display status information about the specified Fast Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-type</i></b>—On M Series and T Series routers, the interface type is <b><i>fe-fpc/pic/port</i></b>.</p> <p><b><i>brief   detail   extensive   terse</i></b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b><i>descriptions</i></b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b><i>media</i></b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b><i>snmp-index snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b><i>statistics</i></b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces (Fast Ethernet) on page 1639</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (Fast Ethernet) on page 1640</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (Fast Ethernet) on page 1640</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Fast Ethernet) on page 1640</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 103 on page 1626 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces (Fast Ethernet)</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the "Enabled Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |



Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Link-level type  | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels       |
| MTU              | Maximum transmission unit size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels       |
| Link-mode        | Type of link connection configured for the physical interface: <b>Full-duplex</b> or <b>Half-duplex</b>                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b> |
| Speed            | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels       |
| Loopback         | Loopback status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> . If loopback is enabled, type of loopback: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b> .                                                                                                                      | All levels       |
| Source filtering | Source filtering status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels       |
| LAN-PHY mode     | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Local Area Network Physical Layer Device (LAN PHY) mode. LAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use existing Ethernet applications.                                                       | All levels       |
| WAN-PHY mode     | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Wide Area Network Physical Layer Device (WAN PHY) mode. WAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use fiber-optic cables and other devices intended for SONET/SDH.                           | All levels       |
| Unidirectional   | Unidirectional link mode status for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> for parent interface; <b>Rx-only</b> or <b>Tx-only</b> for child interfaces.                                                                   | All levels       |
| Flow control     | Flow control status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels       |
| Auto-negotiation | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Autonegotiation status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                           | All levels       |
| Remote-fault     | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline.</li> </ul> | All levels       |
| Device flags     | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                  | All levels       |
| Interface flags  | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                     | All levels       |
| Link flags       | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the "Links Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                              | All levels       |
| Wavelength       | (10-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing [DWDM] interfaces) Displays the configured wavelength, in nanometers (nm).                                                                                                              | All levels       |
| Frequency        | (10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM interfaces only) Displays the frequency associated with the configured wavelength, in terahertz (THz).                                                                                                                    | All levels       |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output       |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CoS queues              | Number of CoS queues configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | detail extensive none |
| Schedulers              | (GigabitEthernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces only) Number of CoS schedulers configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | extensive             |
| Hold-times              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive      |
| Current address         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive none |
| Hardware address        | Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive none |
| Last flapped            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | detail extensive none |
| Input Rate              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified        |
| Output Rate             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | None specified        |
| Statistics last cleared | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail extensive      |
| Traffic statistics      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> <p>Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs count the overhead and CRC bytes.</p> <p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the input byte counts vary by interface type. For more information, see Table 31 under the <a href="#">show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)</a> command.</p> | detail extensive      |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Input errors</b> | <p>Input errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. L3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the <b>ignore-l3-incompletes</b> statement.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the receive direction that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Output errors</b>           | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC or PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Collisions</b>—Number of Ethernet collisions. The Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports only full-duplex operation, so for Gigabit Ethernet PICs, this number should always remain 0. If it is nonzero, there is a software bug.</li> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the send direction as reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>HS link CRC errors</b>—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Egress queues</b>           | <p>Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In DPCs that are not of the enhanced type, such as DPC 40x 1GE R, DPCE 20x 1GE + 2x 10GE R, or DPCE 40x 1GE R, you might notice a discrepancy in the output of the <b>show interfaces</b> command because incoming packets might be counted in the Egress queues section of the output. This problem occurs on non-enhanced DPCs because the egress queue statistics are polled from IMQ (Inbound Message Queuing) block of the I-chip. The IMQ block does not differentiate between ingress and egress WAN traffic; as a result, the combined statistics are displayed in the egress queue counters on the Routing Engine. In a simple VPLS scenario, if there is no MAC entry in DMAC table (by sending unidirectional traffic), traffic is flooded and the input traffic is accounted in IMQ. For bidirectional traffic (MAC entry in DMAC table), if the outgoing interface is on the same I-chip then both ingress and egress statistics are counted in a combined way. If the outgoing interface is on a different I-chip or FPC, then only egress statistics are accounted in IMQ. This behavior is expected with non-enhanced DPCs</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Queue counters (Egress)</b> | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Ingress queues</b>                   | Total number of ingress queues supported on the specified interface. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Queue counters (Ingress)</b>         | CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Active alarms and Active defects</b> | Ethernet-specific defects that can prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain amount of time, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the routing device configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the routing device, or turn on the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. These fields can contain the value <b>None</b> or <b>Link</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None</b>—There are no active defects or alarms.</li> <li>• <b>Link</b>—Interface has lost its link state, which usually means that the cable is unplugged, the far-end system has been turned off, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>OTN FEC statistics</b>               | The forward error correction (FEC) counters provide the following statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Corrected Errors</b>—The count of corrected errors in the last second.</li> <li>• <b>Corrected Error Ratio</b>—The corrected error ratio in the last 25 seconds. For example, 1e-7 is 1 error per 10 million bits.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| <b>PCS statistics</b>                   | (10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Displays Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) fault conditions from the WAN PHY or the LAN PHY device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit errors</b>—The number of seconds during which at least one bit error rate (BER) occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li> <li>• <b>Errored blocks</b>—The number of seconds when at least one errored block occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MAC statistics                 | <p>Receive and Transmit statistics reported by the PIC's MAC subsystem, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Total octets and total packets</b>—Total number of octets and packets. For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the received octets count varies by interface type. For more information, see Table 31 under the <a href="#">show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)</a> command.</li> <li><b>Unicast packets, Broadcast packets, and Multicast packets</b>—Number of unicast, broadcast, and multicast packets.</li> <li><b>CRC/Align errors</b>—Total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, and had either a bad FCS with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).</li> <li><b>FIFO error</b>—Number of FIFO errors that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC or a cable is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li><b>MAC control frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames.</li> <li><b>MAC pause frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames with <b>pause</b> operational code.</li> <li><b>Oversized frames</b>—Number of frames that exceed 1518 octets.</li> <li><b>Jabber frames</b>—Number of frames that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. This definition of jabber is different from the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition in which any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is from 20 ms to 150 ms.</li> <li><b>Fragment frames</b>—Total number of packets that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. Fragment frames normally increment because both runts (which are normal occurrences caused by collisions) and noise hits are counted.</li> <li><b>VLAN tagged frames</b>—Number of frames that are VLAN tagged. The system uses the TPID of 0x8100 in the frame to determine whether a frame is tagged or not.</li> <li><b>Code violations</b>—Number of times an event caused the PHY to indicate "Data reception error" or "invalid data symbol error."</li> </ul> | extensive       |
| OTN Received Overhead Bytes    | APS/PCC0: 0x02, APS/PCC1: 0x11, APS/PCC2: 0x47, APS/PCC3: 0x58 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | extensive       |
| OTN Transmitted Overhead Bytes | APS/PCC0: 0x00, APS/PCC1: 0x00, APS/PCC2: 0x00, APS/PCC3: 0x00 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | extensive       |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Filter statistics</b> | <p><b>Receive</b> and <b>Transmit</b> statistics reported by the PIC's MAC address filter subsystem. The filtering is done by the content-addressable memory (CAM) on the PIC. The filter examines a packet's source and destination MAC addresses to determine whether the packet should enter the system or be rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input packet count</b>—Number of packets received from the MAC hardware that the filter processed.</li> <li>• <b>Input packet rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because of either the source MAC address or the destination MAC address.</li> <li>• <b>Input DA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the destination MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. It is normal for this value to increment. When it increments very quickly and no traffic is entering the routing device from the far-end system, either there is a bad ARP entry on the far-end system, or multicast routing is not on and the far-end system is sending many multicast packets to the local routing device (which the routing device is rejecting).</li> <li>• <b>Input SA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the source MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. The value in this field should increment only if source MAC address filtering has been enabled. If filtering is enabled, if the value increments quickly, and if the system is not receiving traffic that it should from the far-end system, it means that the user-configured source MAC addresses for this interface are incorrect.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet count</b>—Number of packets that the filter has given to the MAC hardware.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet pad count</b>—Number of packets the filter padded to the minimum Ethernet size (60 bytes) before giving the packet to the MAC hardware. Usually, padding is done only on small ARP packets, but some very small IP packets can also require padding. If this value increments rapidly, either the system is trying to find an ARP entry for a far-end system that does not exist or it is misconfigured.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet error count</b>—Number of packets with an indicated error that the filter was given to transmit. These packets are usually aged packets or are the result of a bandwidth problem on the FPC hardware. On a normal system, the value of this field should not increment.</li> <li>• <b>CAM destination filters, CAM source filters</b>—Number of entries in the CAM dedicated to destination and source MAC address filters. There can only be up to 64 source entries. If source filtering is disabled, which is the default, the values for these fields should be 0.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>PMA PHY</b>           | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHY Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS section</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B1</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOL</b>—Loss of light</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>WIS line</b>    | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |



Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS path</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload (signal) label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Autonegotiation information                 | <p>Information about link autonegotiation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiation status:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Incomplete</b>—Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured.</li> <li>• <b>No autonegotiation</b>—Remote Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured, or does not perform autonegotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Complete</b>—Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Link partner status</b>—OK when Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> <li>• <b>Link partner:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Link mode</b>—Depending on the capability of the attached Ethernet device, either <b>Full-duplex</b> or <b>Half-duplex</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the remote Ethernet device. For Fast Ethernet interfaces, the type is <b>None</b>. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, types are <b>Symmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), and <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports both <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> receive).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information from the link partner—<b>Failure</b> indicates a receive link error. <b>OK</b> indicates that the link partner is receiving. <b>Negotiation error</b> indicates a negotiation error. <b>Offline</b> indicates that the link partner is going offline.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Local resolution</b>—Information from the link partner: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the remote Ethernet device. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, types are <b>Symmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), and <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports both <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> receive).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information. <b>Link OK</b> (no error detected on receive), <b>Offline</b> (local interface is offline), and <b>Link Failure</b> (link error detected on receive).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | extensive       |
| Received path trace, Transmitted path trace | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other routing device manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the routing device at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this routing device transmits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | extensive       |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration      | <p>Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive       |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>CoS information</b>   | Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li> <li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>                   |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                    |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels                         |
| <b>Index</b>             | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> none       |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | SNMP interface index number for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> none       |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b>            |
| <b>Flags</b>             | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels                         |
| <b>VLAN-Tag</b>          | Rewrite profile applied to incoming or outgoing frames on the outer ( <b>Out</b> ) VLAN tag or for both the outer and inner ( <b>In</b> ) VLAN tags. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>push</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</li> <li>• <b>pop</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed.</li> <li>• <b>swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is overwritten with the user specified VLAN tag information.</li> <li>• <b>push-pop</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag, and then removed.</li> <li>• <b>push-push</b>—Two VLAN tags are pushed in from the incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>swap-push</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by a user-specified VLAN tag value. A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.</li> <li>• <b>swap-swap</b>—Both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the incoming frame are replaced by the user specified VLAN tag value.</li> <li>• <b>pop-swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed, and the inner VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by the user-specified VLAN tag value. The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.</li> <li>• <b>pop-pop</b>—Both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the incoming frame are removed.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail extensive</b> none |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Demux:</b>                  | IP demultiplexing (demux) value that appears if this interface is used as the demux underlying interface. The output is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Family Inet</li> <li>Destination Family Inet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>           | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Protocol</b>                | Protocol family. Possible values are described in the "Protocol Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Maximum labels</b>          | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the specified interface set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface set</li> <li><b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Local statistics</b>        | Number and rate of bytes and packets destined to the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Transit statistics</b>      | Number and rate of bytes and packets transiting the switch. <p><b>NOTE:</b> For Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces, the logical interface egress statistics might not accurately reflect the traffic on the wire when output shaping is applied. Traffic management output shaping might drop packets after they are tallied by the <b>Output bytes</b> and <b>Output packets</b> interface counters. However, correct values display for both of these egress statistics when per-unit scheduling is enabled for the Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 physical interface, or when a single logical interface is actively using a shared scheduler.</p> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route Table</b>             | Route table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, 0 refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>                   | Information about protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the "Family Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Donor interface</b>         | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Interface from which an unnumbered Ethernet interface borrows an IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 103: show interfaces Fast Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Preferred source address</b> | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Secondary IPv4 address of the donor loopback interface that acts as the preferred source address for the unnumbered Ethernet interface.                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input Filters</b>            | Names of any input filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parenthesis next to all interfaces.  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Output Filters</b>           | Names of any output filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parenthesis next to all interfaces. | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Mac-Validate Failures</b>    | Number of MAC address validation failures for packets and bytes. This field is displayed when MAC address validation is enabled for the logical interface.                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>         | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b><i>protocol-family</i></b>   | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                             | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Flags</b>                    | Information about address flag (possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> ).                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>              | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>                    | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>                | Broadcast address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Fast Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fe-0/0/0
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 22
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  CoS queues     : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:38, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:38
  Last flapped   : 2006-01-20 14:50:58 PST (2w4d 00:44 ago)
  Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms  : None
  Active defects : None
  Logical interface fe-0/0/0.0 (Index 66) (SNMP ifIndex 198)
    Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2

```

```
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255
```

### show interfaces brief (Fast Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fe-0/0/0 brief
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Logical interface fe-0/0/0.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
inet 203.0.113.1/24
```

### show interfaces detail (Fast Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fe-0/0/0 detail
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 22, Generation: 5391
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:38, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:3f:38
Last flapped : 2006-01-20 14:50:58 PST (2w4d 00:45 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 42 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 1 0 pps
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
Logical interface fe-0/0/0.0 (Index 66) (SNMP ifIndex 198) (Generation 67)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 105, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary, Mac-Validate-Strict
Mac-Validate Failures: Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,
Generation: 136
```

### show interfaces extensive (Fast Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fe-0/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 22, Generation: 5391
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Link-mode: Full-duplex, Speed:
100mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:38, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:38
Last flapped : 2006-01-20 14:50:58 PST (2w4d 00:46 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
```

```

Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          0          0 bps
Output bytes :         42          0 bps
Input packets:         0          0 pps
Output packets:        1          0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 3, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,

  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
Total octets          Receive      Transmit
Total packets         0            1
Unicast packets       0            0
Broadcast packets     0            1
Multicast packets     0            0
CRC/Align errors      0            0
FIFO errors           0            0
MAC control frames    0            0
MAC pause frames      0            0
Oversized frames      0
Jabber frames         0
Fragment frames       0
VLAN tagged frames    0
Code violations        0
Filter statistics:
Input packet count    0
Input packet rejects  0
Input DA rejects      0
Input SA rejects      0
Output packet count   1
Output packet pad count 0
Output packet error count 0
CAM destination filters: 1, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
Negotiation status: Complete
Link partner:
  Link partner: Full-duplex, Flow control: None, Remote fault: Ok
Local resolution:
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
Destination slot: 0
CoS information:
      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority  Limit
      %             bps  %         usec
0 best-effort      95   950000000  95         0    low  none
3 network-control  5    50000000   5         0    low  none
Logical interface fe-0/0/0.0 (Index 66) (SNMP ifIndex 198) (Generation 67)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 105, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,

  Generation: 136

```

## show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces <i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i></code><br><code>&lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;descriptions&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;statistics&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display status information about the specified Gigabit Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code><i>ge-fpc/pic/port</i></code>—Display standard information about the specified Gigabit Ethernet interface.</p> <p><code>brief   detail   extensive   terse</code>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><code>descriptions</code>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><code>media</code>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><code>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></code>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><code>statistics</code>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | In a logical system, this command displays information only about the logical interfaces and not about the physical interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1658</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet on MX Series Routers) on page 1659</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Gigabit Ethernet on MX Series Routers showing interface transmit statistics configuration) on page 1659</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1660</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1660</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (Gigabit Ethernet IQ2) on page 1662</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet Unnumbered Interface) on page 1664</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ACI Interface Set Configured) on page 1665</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ALI Interface Set) on page 1665</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 104 on page 1643</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (Gigabit Ethernet) command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. For                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



Gigabit Ethernet IQ and IQE PICs, the traffic and MAC statistics vary by interface type. For more information, see [Table 105 on page 1658](#).

**Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Link-level type</b>    | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                | Maximum transmission unit size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>              | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Loopback</b>           | Loopback status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> . If loopback is enabled, type of loopback: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b> .                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Source filtering</b>   | Source filtering status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>LAN-PHY mode</b>       | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Local Area Network Physical Layer Device (LAN PHY) mode. LAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use existing Ethernet applications.                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>WAN-PHY mode</b>       | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Wide Area Network Physical Layer Device (WAN PHY) mode. WAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use fiber-optic cables and other devices intended for SONET/SDH.                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Unidirectional</b>     | Unidirectional link mode status for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> for parent interface; <b>Rx-only</b> or <b>Tx-only</b> for child interfaces.                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Flow control</b>       | Flow control status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Auto-negotiation</b>   | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Autonegotiation status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Remote-fault</b>       | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline.</li> </ul> | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>       | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                  | All levels                   |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Interface flags</b>          | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Link flags</b>               | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Links Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Wavelength</b>               | (10-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing [DWDM] interfaces) Displays the configured wavelength, in nanometers (nm).                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Frequency</b>                | (10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM interfaces only) Displays the frequency associated with the configured wavelength, in terahertz (THz).                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>CoS queues</b>               | Number of CoS queues configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Schedulers</b>               | (Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 [IQ2] interfaces only) Number of CoS schedulers configured.                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Hold-times</b>               | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds (ms).                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>          | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Hardware address</b>         | Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Last flapped</b>             | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                        | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Input Rate</b>               | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps). The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level. | None                         |
| <b>Output Rate</b>              | Output rate in bps and pps. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.                                        | None                         |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b>  | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Egress account overhead</b>  | Layer 2 overhead in bytes that is accounted in the interface statistics for egress traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Ingress account overhead</b> | Layer 2 overhead in bytes that is accounted in the interface statistics for ingress traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> <p>Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs count the overhead and CRC bytes.</p> <p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the input byte counts vary by interface type. For more information, see Table 31 under the <a href="#">show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)</a> command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <p>Input errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. L3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the <b>ignore-l3-incompletes</b> statement.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the receive direction that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Output errors</b> | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC or PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Drops</b> field does not always use the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Collisions</b>—Number of Ethernet collisions. The Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports only full-duplex operation, so for Gigabit Ethernet PICs, this number must always be 0. If it is nonzero, there is a software bug.</li> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field must never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the send direction as reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>HS link CRC errors</b>—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Egress queues</b> | <p>Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In DPCs that are not of the enhanced type, such as DPC 40x 1GER, DPCE 20x 1GE + 2x 10GE R, or DPCE 40x 1GE R, you might notice a discrepancy in the output of the <b>show interfaces</b> command because incoming packets might be counted in the Egress queues section of the output. This problem occurs on non-enhanced DPCs because the egress queue statistics are polled from IMQ (Inbound Message Queuing) block of the I-chip. The IMQ block does not differentiate between ingress and egress WAN traffic; as a result, the combined statistics are displayed in the egress queue counters on the Routing Engine. In a simple VPLS scenario, if there is no MAC entry in DMAC table (by sending unidirectional traffic), traffic is flooded and the input traffic is accounted in IMQ. For bidirectional traffic (MAC entry in DMAC table), if the outgoing interface is on the same I-chip then both ingress and egress statistics are counted in a combined way. If the outgoing interface is on a different I-chip or FPC, then only egress statistics are accounted in IMQ. This behavior is expected with non-enhanced DPCs</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Queue counters (Egress)          | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Dropped packets</b> field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>                                                       | detail extensive      |
| Ingress queues                   | Total number of ingress queues supported on the specified interface. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive             |
| Queue counters (Ingress)         | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | extensive             |
| Active alarms and Active defects | <p>Ethernet-specific defects that can prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain amount of time, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router, or turn on the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. These fields can contain the value <b>None</b> or <b>Link</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None</b>—There are no active defects or alarms.</li> <li>• <b>Link</b>—Interface has lost its link state, which usually means that the cable is unplugged, the far-end system has been turned off, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> | detail extensive none |
| Interface transmit statistics    | <p>(On MX Series devices) Status of the <b>interface-transmit-statistics</b> configuration: Enabled or Disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enabled</b>—When the <b>interface-transmit-statistics</b> statement is included in the configuration. If this is configured, the interface statistics show the actual transmitted load on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—When the <b>interface-transmit-statistics</b> statement is not included in the configuration. If this is not configured, the interface statistics show the offered load on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                     | detail extensive      |
| OTN FEC statistics               | <p>The forward error correction (FEC) counters provide the following statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Corrected Errors</b>—Count of corrected errors in the last second.</li> <li>• <b>Corrected Error Ratio</b>—Corrected error ratio in the last 25 seconds. For example, 1e-7 is 1 error per 10 million bits.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail extensive      |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>PCS statistics</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Displays Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) fault conditions from the WAN PHY or the LAN PHY device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Bit errors</b>—Number of seconds during which at least one bit error rate (BER) occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li><li>• <b>Errored blocks</b>—Number of seconds when at least one errored block occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li></ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MAC statistics                 | <p>Receive and Transmit statistics reported by the PIC's MAC subsystem, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total octets</b> and <b>total packets</b>—Total number of octets and packets. For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the received octets count varies by interface type. For more information, see Table 31 under the <a href="#">show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)</a> command.</li> <li>• <b>Unicast packets</b>, <b>Broadcast packets</b>, and <b>Multicast packets</b>—Number of unicast, broadcast, and multicast packets.</li> <li>• <b>CRC/Align errors</b>—Total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, and had either a bad FCS with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).</li> <li>• <b>FIFO error</b>—Number of FIFO errors that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC or a cable is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>MAC control frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames.</li> <li>• <b>MAC pause frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames with <b>pause</b> operational code.</li> <li>• <b>Oversized frames</b>—There are two possible conditions regarding the number of oversized frames: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Packet length exceeds 1518 octets, or</li> <li>• Packet length exceeds MRU</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Jabber frames</b>—Number of frames that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. This definition of jabber is different from the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition in which any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is from 20 ms to 150 ms.</li> <li>• <b>Fragment frames</b>—Total number of packets that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. Fragment frames normally increment because both runs (which are normal occurrences caused by collisions) and noise hits are counted.</li> <li>• <b>VLAN tagged frames</b>—Number of frames that are VLAN tagged. The system uses the TPID of 0x8100 in the frame to determine whether a frame is tagged or not. <p><b>NOTE:</b> The 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC (MIC-3D-20GE-SFP) does not have hardware counters for VLAN frames. Therefore, the <b>VLAN tagged frames</b> field displays 0 when the <b>show interfaces</b> command is executed on a 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC. In other words, the number of VLAN tagged frames cannot be determined for the 20-port Gigabit Ethernet MIC.</p> </li> <li>• <b>Code violations</b>—Number of times an event caused the PHY to indicate "Data reception error" or "invalid data symbol error."</li> </ul> | extensive       |
| OTN Received Overhead Bytes    | APS/PCC0: 0x02, APS/PCC1: 0x11, APS/PCC2: 0x47, APS/PCC3: 0x58 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | extensive       |
| OTN Transmitted Overhead Bytes | APS/PCC0: 0x00, APS/PCC1: 0x00, APS/PCC2: 0x00, APS/PCC3: 0x00 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | extensive       |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Filter statistics</b> | <p><b>Receive</b> and <b>Transmit</b> statistics reported by the PIC's MAC address filter subsystem. The filtering is done by the content-addressable memory (CAM) on the PIC. The filter examines a packet's source and destination MAC addresses to determine whether the packet may enter the system or be rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input packet count</b>—Number of packets received from the MAC hardware that the filter processed.</li> <li>• <b>Input packet rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because of either the source MAC address or the destination MAC address.</li> <li>• <b>Input DA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the destination MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. It is normal for this value to increment. When it increments very quickly and no traffic is entering the router from the far-end system, either there is a bad ARP entry on the far-end system, or multicast routing is not on and the far-end system is sending many multicast packets to the local router (which the router is rejecting).</li> <li>• <b>Input SA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the source MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. The value in this field must increment only if source MAC address filtering has been enabled. If filtering is enabled, if the value increments quickly, and if the system is not receiving traffic that it should from the far-end system, it means that the user-configured source MAC addresses for this interface are incorrect.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet count</b>—Number of packets that the filter has given to the MAC hardware.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet pad count</b>—Number of packets the filter padded to the minimum Ethernet size (60 bytes) before giving the packet to the MAC hardware. Usually, padding is done only on small ARP packets, but some very small IP packets can also require padding. If this value increments rapidly, either the system is trying to find an ARP entry for a far-end system that does not exist or it is misconfigured.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet error count</b>—Number of packets with an indicated error that the filter was given to transmit. These packets are usually aged packets or are the result of a bandwidth problem on the FPC hardware. On a normal system, the value of this field must not increment.</li> <li>• <b>CAM destination filters, CAM source filters</b>—Number of entries in the CAM dedicated to destination and source MAC address filters. There can only be up to 64 source entries. If source filtering is disabled, which is the default, the values for these fields must be 0.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>PMA PHY</b>           | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHY Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |



Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS section</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B1</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOL</b>—Loss of light</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>WIS line</b>    | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS path</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload (signal) label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Autonegotiation information                 | <p>Information about link autonegotiation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiation status:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Incomplete</b>—Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured.</li> <li>• <b>No autonegotiation</b>—Remote Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured, or does not perform autonegotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Complete</b>—Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Link partner status</b>—OK when Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> <li>• <b>Link partner</b>—Information from the remote Ethernet device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Link mode</b>—Depending on the capability of the link partner, either <b>Full-duplex</b> or <b>Half-duplex</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the link partner. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, types are <b>Symmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), and <b>None</b> (link partner does not support flow control).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information from the link partner—<b>Failure</b> indicates a receive link error. <b>OK</b> indicates that the link partner is receiving. <b>Negotiation error</b> indicates a negotiation error. <b>Offline</b> indicates that the link partner is going offline.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Local resolution</b>—Information from the local Ethernet device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the local device. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, advertised capabilities are <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (local device supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> on receive) and <b>None</b> (local device does not support flow control). Depending on the result of the negotiation with the link partner, local resolution flow control type will display <b>Symmetric</b> (local device supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (local device supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive), and <b>None</b> (local device does not support flow control).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information. <b>Link OK</b> (no error detected on receive), <b>Offline</b> (local interface is offline), and <b>Link Failure</b> (link error detected on receive).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | extensive       |
| Received path trace, Transmitted path trace | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the router at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this router transmits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | extensive       |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration      | <p>Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | extensive       |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>CoS information</b>   | <p>Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li> <li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>             | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | SNMP interface index number for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>             | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output             |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| VLAN-Tag      | <p>Rewrite profile applied to incoming or outgoing frames on the outer (<b>Out</b>) VLAN tag or for both the outer and inner (<b>In</b>) VLAN tags.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>push</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</li> <li><b>pop</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed.</li> <li><b>swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is overwritten with the user-specified VLAN tag information.</li> <li><b>push</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</li> <li><b>push-push</b>—Two VLAN tags are pushed in from the incoming frame.</li> <li><b>swap-push</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by a user-specified VLAN tag value. A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.</li> <li><b>swap-swap</b>—Both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the incoming frame are replaced by the user-specified VLAN tag value.</li> <li><b>pop-swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed, and the inner VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by the user-specified VLAN tag value. The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.</li> <li><b>pop-pop</b>—Both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the incoming frame are removed.</li> </ul> | brief detail extensive none |
| Demux         | <p>IP demultiplexing (demux) value that appears if this interface is used as the demux underlying interface. The output is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Family Inet</li> <li>Destination Family Inet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail extensive none       |
| Encapsulation | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                  |
| ACI VLAN      | <p>Information displayed for agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set configured with the <b>agent-circuit-id</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p> <p><b>Dynamic Profile</b>—Name of the dynamic profile that defines the ACI interface set.</p> <p>If configured, the ACI interface set enables the underlying Ethernet interface to create dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on ACI information.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The ACI VLAN field is replaced with the Line Identity field when an ALI interface set is configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | brief detail extensive none |
| Line Identity | <p>Information displayed for access-line-identifier (ALI) interface sets configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Dynamic Profile</b>—Name of the dynamic profile that defines the ALI interface set.</li> <li>Trusted option used to create the ALI interface set: <b>Circuit-id</b>, <b>Remote-id</b>, or <b>Accept-no-ids</b>. More than one option can be configured.</li> </ul> <p>If configured, the ALI interface set enables the underlying Ethernet interface to create dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on ALI information.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Line Identity field is replaced with the ACI VLAN field when an ACI interface set is configured with the <b>agent-circuit-id</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail                      |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Protocol</b>                                           | Protocol family. Possible values are described in the "Protocol Field" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                                                | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) Queue Statistics</b> | NDP statistics for protocol <b>inet6</b> under logical interface statistics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Max nh cache</b>—Maximum interface neighbor discovery nexthop cache size.</li> <li>• <b>New hold nh limit</b>—Maximum number of new unresolved nexthops.</li> <li>• <b>Curr nh cnt</b>—Current number of resolved nexthops in the NDP queue.</li> <li>• <b>Curr new hold cnt</b>—Current number of unresolved nexthops in the NDP queue.</li> <li>• <b>NH drop cnt</b>—Number of NDP requests not serviced.</li> </ul>                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Dynamic Profile</b>                                    | Name of the dynamic profile that was used to create this interface configured with a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) family.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Service Name Table</b>                                 | Name of the service name table for the interface configured with a PPPoE family.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>                                       | Maximum number of PPPoE logical interfaces that can be activated on the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Duplicate Protection</b>                               | State of PPPoE duplicate protection: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When duplicate protection is configured for the underlying interface, a dynamic PPPoE logical interface cannot be activated when an existing active logical interface is present for the same PPPoE client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Direct Connect</b>                                     | State of the configuration to ignore DSL Forum VSAs: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When configured, the router ignores any of these VSAs received from a directly connected CPE device on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>AC Name</b>                                            | Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Maximum labels</b>                                     | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>                                 | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the specified interface set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface set. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress or egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b>                            | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Local statistics</b>                                   | Number and rate of bytes and packets destined to the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>             |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Transit statistics</b>       | Number and rate of bytes and packets transiting the switch.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> For Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces, the logical interface egress statistics might not accurately reflect the traffic on the wire when output shaping is applied. Traffic management output shaping might drop packets after they are tallied by the <b>Output bytes</b> and <b>Output packets</b> interface counters. However, correct values display for both of these egress statistics when per-unit scheduling is enabled for the Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 physical interface, or when a single logical interface is actively using a shared scheduler. | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Generation</b>               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route Table</b>              | Route table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, <b>0</b> refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>                    | Information about protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Donor interface</b>          | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Interface from which an unnumbered Ethernet interface borrows an IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Preferred source address</b> | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Secondary IPv4 address of the donor loopback interface that acts as the preferred source address for the unnumbered Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input Filters</b>            | Names of any input filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parentheses next to all interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Output Filters</b>           | Names of any output filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parentheses next to all interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Mac-Validate Failures</b>    | Number of MAC address validation failures for packets and bytes. This field is displayed when MAC address validation is enabled for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>         | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b><i>protocol-family</i></b>   | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Flags</b>                    | Information about the address flag. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>              | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>                    | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>                | Broadcast address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 104: show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                 | Level of Output         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b> | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only. | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 105: Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC Traffic and MAC Statistics by Interface Type

| Interface Type              | Sample Command                               | Byte and Octet Counts Include                                                                                                                                                                                        | Comments                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inbound physical interface  | <b>show interfaces ge-0/3/0 extensive</b>    | <p>Traffic statistics:</p> <p>Input bytes: 496 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 2 packet</p> <p>MAC statistics:</p> <p>Received octets: 500 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 2 packet + 4 bytes</p>  | The additional 4 bytes are for the CRC.                                                                                                            |
| Inbound logical interface   | <b>show interfaces ge-0/3/0.50 extensive</b> | <p>Traffic statistics:</p> <p>Input bytes: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet</p>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    |
| Outbound physical interface | <b>show interfaces ge-0/0/0 extensive</b>    | <p>Traffic statistics:</p> <p>Input bytes: 490 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet + 12 bytes</p> <p>MAC statistics:</p> <p>Received octets: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet</p> | For input bytes, the additional 12 bytes include 6 bytes for the destination MAC address plus 4 bytes for VLAN plus 2 bytes for the Ethernet type. |
| Outbound logical interface  | <b>show interfaces ge-0/0/0.50 extensive</b> | <p>Traffic statistics:</p> <p>Input bytes: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet</p>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-3/0/2
Physical interface: ge-3/0/2, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 167, SNMP ifIndex: 35
  Link-level type: 52, MTU: 1522, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  CoS queues     : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:7c, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:7c
  Last flapped   : 2006-08-10 17:25:10 PDT (00:01:08 ago)
  Input rate      : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Ingress rate at Packet Forwarding Engine : 0 bps (0 pps)

```



```

Ingress drop rate at Packet Forwarding Engine : 0 bps (0 pps)
Active alarms : None
Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-3/0/2.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 69)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000
  VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.512 0x8100.513 ] In(pop-swap 0x8100.530) Out(swap-push
    0x8100.512 0x8100.513)
  Encapsulation: VLAN-CCC
  Egress account overhead: 100
  Ingress account overhead: 90
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol ccc, MTU: 1522
  Flags: Is-Primary

```

### show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-2/2/2
Physical interface: ge-2/2/2, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 156, SNMP ifIndex: 188
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, MAC-REWRITE Error: None,
  Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags : None
  CoS queues : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers : 0
  Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:76
  Last flapped : 2008-09-05 16:44:30 PDT (3d 01:04 ago)
  Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Active alarms : None
  Active defects : None
Logical interface ge-2/2/2.0 (Index 82) (SNMP ifIndex 219)
  Flags: Up SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 10232
  Output packets: 10294
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
    Max nh cache: 4, New hold nh limit: 100000, Curr nh cnt: 4, Curr new hold
    cnt: 4, NH drop cnt: 0
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 2001:db8:/32, Local: 2001:db8::5
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: 2001:db8:1::/32, Local: 2001:db8:223:9cff:fe9f:3e78
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: Is-Primary

```

### show interfaces extensive (Gigabit Ethernet on MX Series Routers showing interface transmit statistics configuration)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-2/1/2 extensive | match "output|interface"

```

```

Physical interface: ge-2/1/2, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 151, SNMP ifIndex: 530, Generation: 154
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Output bytes :          240614363944          772721536 bps
Output packets:          3538446506          1420444 pps
Direction : Output
Interface transmit statistics: Enabled

Logical interface ge-2/1/2.0 (Index 331) (SNMP ifIndex 955) (Generation 146)
Output bytes :          195560312716          522726272 bps
Output packets:          4251311146          1420451 pps

```

### show interfaces brief (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-3/0/2 brief
Physical interface: ge-3/0/2, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Link-level type: 52, MTU: 1522, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
Remote fault: Online
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags : None

Logical interface ge-3/0/2.0
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000
VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.512 0x8100.513 ] In(pop-swap 0x8100.530) Out(swap-push
0x8100.512 0x8100.513)
Encapsulation: VLAN-CCC
ccc

Logical interface ge-3/0/2.32767
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x0000.0 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

```

### show interfaces detail (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-3/0/2 detail
Physical interface: ge-3/0/2, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 167, SNMP ifIndex: 35, Generation: 177
Link-level type: 52, MTU: 1522, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
Remote fault: Online
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:7c, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:7c
Last flapped : 2006-08-09 17:17:00 PDT (01:31:33 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          0          0 bps
Output bytes :          0          0 bps
Input packets:          0          0 pps
Output packets:          0          0 pps
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
Input bytes :          0          0 bps
Input packets:          0          0 pps
Drop bytes :          0          0 bps
Drop packets:          0          0 pps
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

```

|                |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| 0 best-effort  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 expedited-fo | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 assured-forw | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 network-cont | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use

| Queue counters: | Queued packets | Transmitted packets | Dropped packets |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 0 best-effort   | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 1 expedited-fo  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 2 assured-forw  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 3 network-cont  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |

Active alarms : None

Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-3/0/2.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 69) (Generation 140)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000

VLAN-Tag [0x8100.512 0x8100.513 ] In(pop-swap 0x8100.530)

Out(swap-push 0x8100.512 0x8100.513)

Encapsulation: VLAN-CCC

Egress account overhead: 100

Ingress account overhead: 90

Traffic statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

Local statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

Transit statistics:

|                 |   |       |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Input bytes :   | 0 | 0 bps |
| Output bytes :  | 0 | 0 bps |
| Input packets:  | 0 | 0 pps |
| Output packets: | 0 | 0 pps |

Protocol ccc, MTU: 1522, Generation: 149, Route table: 0

Flags: Is-Primary

Logical interface ge-3/0/2.32767 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 70)  
(Generation 139)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x0000.0 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

Local statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

```

Transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Output bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Output packets: 0 0 pps

```

### show interfaces extensive (Gigabit Ethernet IQ2)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-7/1/3 extensive
Physical interface: ge-7/1/3, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 170, SNMP ifIndex: 70, Generation: 171
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4004000
  Link flags : None
  CoS queues : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers : 256
  Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:74, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:74
  Last flapped : 2007-11-07 21:31:41 PST (02:03:33 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 38910844056 7952 bps
  Output bytes : 7174605 8464 bps
  Input packets: 418398473 11 pps
  Output packets: 78903 12 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
  Input bytes : 38910799145 7952 bps
  Input packets: 418397956 11 pps
  Drop bytes : 0 0 bps
  Drop packets: 0 0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,

  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      418390823            418390823            0

  1 expedited-fo      0                    0                    0

  2 assured-forw      0                    0                    0

  3 network-cont      7133                7133                0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets

  0 best-effort      1031                1031                0

```

```

1 expedited-fo          0          0          0
2 assured-forw          0          0          0
3 network-cont          77872       77872       0

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
    Receive          Transmit
Total octets          38910844056       7174605
Total packets          418398473       78903
Unicast packets          408021893366       1026
Broadcast packets          10          12
Multicast packets          418398217       77865
CRC/Align errors          0          0
FIFO errors          0          0
MAC control frames          0          0
MAC pause frames          0          0
Oversized frames          0
Jabber frames          0
Fragment frames          0
VLAN tagged frames          0
Code violations          0 OTN Received Overhead Bytes:
APS/PCC0: 0x02, APS/PCC1: 0x11, APS/PCC2: 0x47, APS/PCC3: 0x58
Payload Type: 0x08
OTN Transmitted Overhead Bytes:
APS/PCC0: 0x00, APS/PCC1: 0x00, APS/PCC2: 0x00, APS/PCC3: 0x00
Payload Type: 0x08
Filter statistics:
    Input packet count          418398473
    Input packet rejects          479
    Input DA rejects          479
    Input SA rejects          0
    Output packet count          78903
    Output packet pad count          0
    Output packet error count          0
    CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
    Negotiation status: Complete
    Link partner:
        Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric,
        Remote fault: OK
    Local resolution:
        Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
    Destination slot: 7
CoS information:
    Direction : Output
    CoS transmit queue          Bandwidth          Buffer          Priority          Limit
                                %          bps          %          usec
    0 best-effort          95          950000000          95          0
low    none
    3 network-control          5          50000000          5          0
low    none
    Direction : Input
    CoS transmit queue          Bandwidth          Buffer          Priority          Limit
                                %          bps          %          usec
    0 best-effort          95          950000000          95          0
low    none
    3 network-control          5          50000000          5          0

```

low none

```

Logical interface ge-7/1/3.0 (Index 70) (SNMP ifIndex 85) (Generation 150)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :      812400
  Output bytes :    1349206
  Input packets:      9429
  Output packets:    9449
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      0
  Output bytes :      0
  Input packets:      0
  Output packets:     0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :      812400
  Output bytes :    1349206
  Input packets:      9429
  Output packets:    9449
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      0          7440 bps
  Output bytes :      0          7888 bps
  Input packets:      0          10 pps
  Output packets:     0          11 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :      0
  Output bytes :      0
  Input packets:      0
  Output packets:     0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 169, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary, Mac-Validate-Strict
Mac-Validate Failures: Packets: 0, Bytes: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Input Filters: F1-ge-3/0/1.0-in, F3-ge-3/0/1.0-in
Output Filters: F2-ge-3/0/1.0-out (53)
Destination: 203.0.113/24, Local: 203.0.113.2, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255,
Generation: 196
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 170, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

**NOTE:** For Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces, the logical interface egress statistics displayed in the **show interfaces** command output might not accurately reflect the traffic on the wire when output shaping is applied. Traffic management output shaping might drop packets after they are tallied by the interface counters. For detailed information, see the description of the logical interface **Transit statistics** fields in [Table 104 on page 1643](#).

#### show interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet Unnumbered Interface)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-3/2/0
Physical interface: ge-3/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 148, SNMP ifIndex: 50
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
Remote fault: Online
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues

```

```

Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f8, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f8
Last flapped   : 2006-10-27 04:42:23 PDT (08:01:52 ago)
Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate    : 624 bps (1 pps)
Active alarms  : None
Active defects : None

Logical interface ge-3/2/0.0 (Index 67) (SNMP ifIndex 85)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 6
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Unnumbered
    Donor interface: lo0.0 (Index 64)
    Preferred source address: 203.0.113.22

```

#### show interfaces (ACI Interface Set Configured)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-1/0/0.4001
Logical interface ge-1/0/0.4001 (Index 340) (SNMP ifIndex 548)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.4001 ] Encapsulation: PPP-over-

Ethernet
ACI VLAN:
  Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-set-profile
PPPoE:
  Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
  Service Name Table: None,
  Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,
  Direct Connect: Off,
  AC Name: nbc
Input packets : 9
Output packets: 8
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited

```

#### show interfaces (ALI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-1/0/0.10
Logical interface ge-1/0/0.10 (Index 346) (SNMP ifIndex 554) (Generation 155)
  Flags: Up SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.10 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Line Identity:
  Dynamic Profile: ali-set-profile
  Circuit-id Remote-id Accept-no-ids
PPPoE:
  Dynamic Profile: ali-vlan-pppoe-profile,
  Service Name Table: None,
  Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,
  Direct Connect: Off,
  AC Name: nbc
Input packets : 9
Output packets: 8
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited

```

## show interfaces (10-Gigabit Ethernet)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces <i>xe-fpc/pic/port</i></code><br><code>&lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;descriptions&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;statistics&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M320, M120, MX Series, and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code><i>xe-fpc/pic/port</i></code>—Display standard information about the specified 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface.</p> <p><code>brief   detail   extensive   terse</code>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><code>descriptions</code>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><code>media</code>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><code>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></code>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><code>statistics</code>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p>                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, IQ2) on page 1681</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, WAN PHY Mode) on page 1684</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, DWDM OTN PIC) on page 1686</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode) on page 1688</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode, Transmit-Only) on page 1688</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode, Receive-Only) on page 1689</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | See <a href="#">Table 106 on page 1667</a> for the output fields for the <b>show interfaces</b> (10-Gigabit Ethernet) command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Index number of the physical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Link-level type</b>    | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                | Maximum transmission unit size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>              | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Loopback</b>           | Loopback status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> . If loopback is enabled, type of loopback: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b> .                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Source filtering</b>   | Source filtering status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>LAN-PHY mode</b>       | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Local Area Network Physical Layer Device (LAN PHY) mode. LAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use existing Ethernet applications.                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>WAN-PHY mode</b>       | 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface operating in Wide Area Network Physical Layer Device (WAN PHY) mode. WAN PHY allows 10-Gigabit Ethernet wide area links to use fiber-optic cables and other devices intended for SONET/SDH.                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Unidirectional</b>     | Unidirectional link mode status for 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> for parent interface; <b>Rx-only</b> or <b>Tx-only</b> for child interfaces.                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Flow control</b>       | Flow control status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Auto-negotiation</b>   | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Autonegotiation status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Remote-fault</b>       | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline.</li> </ul> | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>       | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>    | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                     | All levels                   |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output              |                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Link flags</b>               | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Links Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |                         |
| <b>Wavelength</b>               | (10-Gigabit Ethernet dense wavelength-division multiplexing [DWDM] interfaces) Displays the configured wavelength, in nanometers (nm).                                                                                                                                      | All levels                   |                         |
| <b>Frequency</b>                | (10-Gigabit Ethernet DWDM interfaces only) Displays the frequency associated with the configured wavelength, in terahertz (THz).                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |                         |
| <b>CoS queues</b>               | Number of CoS queues configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> none |                         |
| <b>Schedulers</b>               | (Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces only) Number of CoS schedulers configured.                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>             |                         |
| <b>Hold-times</b>               | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b>      |                         |
| <b>Current address</b>          | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> none |                         |
| <b>Hardware address</b>         | Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> none |                         |
| <b>Last flapped</b>             | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                        | <b>detail extensive</b> none |                         |
| <b>Input Rate</b>               | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps). The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level. | None specified               |                         |
| <b>Output Rate</b>              | Output rate in bps and pps. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.                                        | None specified               |                         |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b>  | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b>      |                         |
| <b>Egress account overhead</b>  | Layer 2 overhead in bytes that is accounted in the interface statistics for egress traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |                         |
| <b>Ingress account overhead</b> | Layer 2 overhead in bytes that is accounted in the interface statistics for ingress traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> <p>Gigabit Ethernet and 10-Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs count the overhead and CRC bytes.</p> <p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the input byte counts vary by interface type. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 106 on page 1667</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>       | <p>Input errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. L3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the <code>ignore-l3-incompletes</code> statement.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the receive direction that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Output errors</b>           | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC or PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Collisions</b>—Number of Ethernet collisions. The Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports only full-duplex operation, so for Gigabit Ethernet PICs, this number should always remain 0. If it is nonzero, there is a software bug.</li> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>FIFO errors</b>—Number of FIFO errors in the send direction as reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>HS link CRC errors</b>—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Egress queues</b>           | <p>Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In DPCs that are not of the enhanced type, such as DPC 40x 1GE R, DPCE 20x 1GE + 2x 10GE R, or DPCE 40x 1GE R, you might notice a discrepancy in the output of the <b>show interfaces</b> command because incoming packets might be counted in the Egress queues section of the output. This problem occurs on non-enhanced DPCs because the egress queue statistics are polled from IMQ (Inbound Message Queuing) block of the I-chip. The IMQ block does not differentiate between ingress and egress WAN traffic; as a result, the combined statistics are displayed in the egress queue counters on the Routing Engine. In a simple VPLS scenario, if there is no MAC entry in DMAC table (by sending unidirectional traffic), traffic is flooded and the input traffic is accounted in IMQ. For bidirectional traffic (MAC entry in DMAC table), if the outgoing interface is on the same I-chip then both ingress and egress statistics are counted in a combined way. If the outgoing interface is on a different I-chip or FPC, then only egress statistics are accounted in IMQ. This behavior is expected with non-enhanced DPCs</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Queue counters (Egress)</b> | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Ingress queues</b>                   | Total number of ingress queues supported on the specified interface. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Queue counters (Ingress)</b>         | CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name. Displayed on IQ2 interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Active alarms and Active defects</b> | Ethernet-specific defects that can prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain amount of time, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the routing device configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the routing device, or turn on the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. These fields can contain the value <b>None</b> or <b>Link</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None</b>—There are no active defects or alarms.</li> <li>• <b>Link</b>—Interface has lost its link state, which usually means that the cable is unplugged, the far-end system has been turned off, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>OTN alarms</b>                       | Active OTN alarms identified on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>OTN defects</b>                      | OTN defects received on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>OTN FEC Mode</b>                     | The FECmode configured on the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>efec</b>—Enhanced forward error correction (EFEC) is configured to detect and correct bit errors.</li> <li>• <b>gfec</b>—G.709 Forward error correction (GFEC) mode is configured to detect and correct bit errors.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—FEC mode is not configured.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>OTN Rate</b>                         | OTN mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>fixed-stuff-bytes</b>—Fixed stuff bytes 11.0957 Gbps.</li> <li>• <b>no-fixed-stuff-bytes</b>—No fixed stuff bytes 11.0491 Gbps.</li> <li>• <b>pass-through</b>—Enable OTN passthrough mode.</li> <li>• <b>no-pass-through</b>—Do not enable OTN passthrough mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>OTN Line Loopback</b>                | Status of the line loopback, if configured for the DWDM OTN PIC. Its value can be: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>OTN FEC statistics</b>               | The forward error correction (FEC) counters for the DWDM OTN PIC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Corrected Errors</b>—The count of corrected errors in the last second.</li> <li>• <b>Corrected Error Ratio</b>—The corrected error ratio in the last 25 seconds. For example, 1e-7 is 1 error per 10 million bits.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output         |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>OTN FEC alarms</b>   | OTN FEC excessive or degraded error alarms triggered on the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>FEC Degrade</b>—OTU FEC Degrade defect.</li> <li><b>FEC Excessive</b>—OTU FEC Excessive Error defect.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>OTN OC</b>           | OTN OC defects triggered on the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LOS</b>—OC Loss of Signal defect.</li> <li><b>LOF</b>—OC Loss of Frame defect.</li> <li><b>LOM</b>—OC Loss of Multiframe defect.</li> <li><b>Wavelength Lock</b>—OC Wavelength Lock defect.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>OTN OTU</b>          | OTN OTU defects detected on the interface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>AIS</b>—OTN AIS alarm.</li> <li><b>BDI</b>—OTN OTU BDI alarm.</li> <li><b>IAE</b>—OTN OTU IAE alarm.</li> <li><b>TTIM</b>—OTN OTU TTIM alarm.</li> <li><b>SF</b>—OTN ODU bit error rate fault alarm.</li> <li><b>SD</b>—OTN ODU bit error rate defect alarm.</li> <li><b>TCA-ES</b>—OTN ODU ES threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>TCA-SES</b>—OTN ODU SES threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>TCA-UAS</b>—OTN ODU UAS threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>TCA-BBE</b>—OTN ODU BBE threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>BIP</b>—OTN ODU BIP threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>BBE</b>—OTN OTU BBE threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>ES</b>—OTN OTU ES threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>SES</b>—OTN OTU SES threshold alarm.</li> <li><b>UAS</b>—OTN OTU UAS threshold alarm.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Received DAPI</b>    | Destination Access Port Interface (DAPI) from which the packets were received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Received SAPI</b>    | Source Access Port Interface (SAPI) from which the packets were received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Transmitted DAPI</b> | Destination Access Port Interface (DAPI) to which the packets were transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Transmitted SAPI</b> | Source Access Port Interface (SAPI) to which the packets were transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>PCS statistics</b>   | (10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Displays Physical Coding Sublayer (PCS) fault conditions from the WAN PHY or the LAN PHY device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Bit errors</b>—The number of seconds during which at least one bit error rate (BER) occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li> <li><b>Errored blocks</b>—The number of seconds when at least one errored block occurred while the PCS receiver is operating in normal mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>MAC statistics</b>                 | <p>Receive and Transmit statistics reported by the PIC's MAC subsystem, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total octets</b> and <b>total packets</b>—Total number of octets and packets. For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the received octets count varies by interface type. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 107 on page 1681</a></li> <li>• <b>Unicast packets</b>, <b>Broadcast packets</b>, and <b>Multicast packets</b>—Number of unicast, broadcast, and multicast packets.</li> <li>• <b>CRC/Align errors</b>—Total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, and had either a bad FCS with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).</li> <li>• <b>FIFO error</b>—Number of FIFO errors that are reported by the ASIC on the PIC. If this value is ever nonzero, the PIC or a cable is probably malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>MAC control frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames.</li> <li>• <b>MAC pause frames</b>—Number of MAC control frames with <b>pause</b> operational code.</li> <li>• <b>Oversized frames</b>—Number of frames that exceed 1518 octets.</li> <li>• <b>Jabber frames</b>—Number of frames that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. This definition of jabber is different from the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition in which any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is from 20 ms to 150 ms.</li> <li>• <b>Fragment frames</b>—Total number of packets that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. Fragment frames normally increment because both runts (which are normal occurrences caused by collisions) and noise hits are counted.</li> <li>• <b>VLAN tagged frames</b>—Number of frames that are VLAN tagged. The system uses the TPID of 0x8100 in the frame to determine whether a frame is tagged or not.</li> <li>• <b>Code violations</b>—Number of times an event caused the PHY to indicate "Data reception error" or "invalid data symbol error."</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>OTN Received Overhead Bytes</b>    | APS/PCC0: 0x02, APS/PCC1: 0x11, APS/PCC2: 0x47, APS/PCC3: 0x58 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>OTN Transmitted Overhead Bytes</b> | APS/PCC0: 0x00, APS/PCC1: 0x00, APS/PCC2: 0x00, APS/PCC3: 0x00 Payload Type: 0x08                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Filter statistics</b> | <p><b>Receive</b> and <b>Transmit</b> statistics reported by the PIC's MAC address filter subsystem. The filtering is done by the content-addressable memory (CAM) on the PIC. The filter examines a packet's source and destination MAC addresses to determine whether the packet should enter the system or be rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input packet count</b>—Number of packets received from the MAC hardware that the filter processed.</li> <li>• <b>Input packet rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because of either the source MAC address or the destination MAC address.</li> <li>• <b>Input DA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the destination MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. It is normal for this value to increment. When it increments very quickly and no traffic is entering the routing device from the far-end system, either there is a bad ARP entry on the far-end system, or multicast routing is not on and the far-end system is sending many multicast packets to the local routing device (which the routing device is rejecting).</li> <li>• <b>Input SA rejects</b>—Number of packets that the filter rejected because the source MAC address of the packet is not on the accept list. The value in this field should increment only if source MAC address filtering has been enabled. If filtering is enabled, if the value increments quickly, and if the system is not receiving traffic that it should from the far-end system, it means that the user-configured source MAC addresses for this interface are incorrect.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet count</b>—Number of packets that the filter has given to the MAC hardware.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet pad count</b>—Number of packets the filter padded to the minimum Ethernet size (60 bytes) before giving the packet to the MAC hardware. Usually, padding is done only on small ARP packets, but some very small IP packets can also require padding. If this value increments rapidly, either the system is trying to find an ARP entry for a far-end system that does not exist or it is misconfigured.</li> <li>• <b>Output packet error count</b>—Number of packets with an indicated error that the filter was given to transmit. These packets are usually aged packets or are the result of a bandwidth problem on the FPC hardware. On a normal system, the value of this field should not increment.</li> <li>• <b>CAM destination filters, CAM source filters</b>—Number of entries in the CAM dedicated to destination and source MAC address filters. There can only be up to 64 source entries. If source filtering is disabled, which is the default, the values for these fields should be 0.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>PMA PHY</b>           | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHY Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b> |



Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS section</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET error information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B1</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOL</b>—Loss of light</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>WIS line</b>    | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>WIS path</b> | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. Any state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Autonegotiation information                 | <p>Information about link autonegotiation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Negotiation status:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Incomplete</b>—Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured.</li> <li>• <b>No autonegotiation</b>—Remote Ethernet interface has the speed or link mode configured, or does not perform autonegotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Complete</b>—Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Link partner status</b>—OK when Ethernet interface is connected to a device that performs autonegotiation and the autonegotiation process is successful.</li> <li>• <b>Link partner:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Link mode</b>—Depending on the capability of the attached Ethernet device, either <b>Full-duplex</b> or <b>Half-duplex</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the remote Ethernet device. For Fast Ethernet interfaces, the type is <b>None</b>. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, types are <b>Symmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), and <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports both <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> receive).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information from the link partner—<b>Failure</b> indicates a receive link error. <b>OK</b> indicates that the link partner is receiving. <b>Negotiation error</b> indicates a negotiation error. <b>Offline</b> indicates that the link partner is going offline.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Local resolution</b>—Information from the link partner: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flow control</b>—Types of flow control supported by the remote Ethernet device. For Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, types are <b>Symmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit), <b>Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports <b>PAUSE</b> on transmit), and <b>Symmetric/Asymmetric</b> (link partner supports both <b>PAUSE</b> on receive and transmit or only <b>PAUSE</b> receive).</li> <li>• <b>Remote fault</b>—Remote fault information. <b>Link OK</b> (no error detected on receive), <b>Offline</b> (local interface is offline), and <b>Link Failure</b> (link error detected on receive).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | extensive       |
| Received path trace, Transmitted path trace | <p>(10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, WAN PHY mode) SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the routing device at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this routing device transmits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | extensive       |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration      | <p>Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive       |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>CoS information</b>   | Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li> <li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>             | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | SNMP interface index number for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>             | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                   |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>VLAN-Tag</b>                | <p>Rewrite profile applied to incoming or outgoing frames on the outer (<b>Out</b>) VLAN tag or for both the outer and inner (<b>In</b>) VLAN tags.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>push</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</li> <li>• <b>pop</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed.</li> <li>• <b>swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is overwritten with the user specified VLAN tag information.</li> <li>• <b>push</b>—An outer VLAN tag is pushed in front of the existing VLAN tag.</li> <li>• <b>push-push</b>—Two VLAN tags are pushed in from the incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>swap-push</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by a user-specified VLAN tag value. A user-specified outer VLAN tag is pushed in front. The outer tag becomes an inner tag in the final frame.</li> <li>• <b>swap-swap</b>—Both the inner and the outer VLAN tags of the incoming frame are replaced by the user specified VLAN tag value.</li> <li>• <b>pop-swap</b>—The outer VLAN tag of the incoming frame is removed, and the inner VLAN tag of the incoming frame is replaced by the user-specified VLAN tag value. The inner tag becomes the outer tag in the final frame.</li> <li>• <b>pop-pop</b>—Both the outer and inner VLAN tags of the incoming frame are removed.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Demux:</b>                  | <p>IP demultiplexing (demux) value that appears if this interface is used as the demux underlying interface. The output is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source Family Inet</li> <li>• Destination Family Inet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>           | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                         |
| <b>Protocol</b>                | Protocol family. Possible values are described in the “Protocol Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Maximum labels</b>          | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the specified interface set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface set. The value in this field also includes the Layer 2 overhead bytes for ingress or egress traffic on Ethernet interfaces if you enable accounting of Layer 2 overhead at the PIC level or the logical interface level.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>            |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>                   |
| <b>Local statistics</b>        | Number and rate of bytes and packets destined to the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>                   |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Transit statistics</b>       | Number and rate of bytes and packets transiting the switch.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> For Gigabit Ethernet intelligent queuing 2 (IQ2) interfaces, the logical interface egress statistics might not accurately reflect the traffic on the wire when output shaping is applied. Traffic management output shaping might drop packets after they are tallied by the <b>Output bytes</b> and <b>Output packets</b> interface counters. However, correct values display for both of these egress statistics when per-unit scheduling is enabled for the Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 physical interface, or when a single logical interface is actively using a shared scheduler. | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Generation</b>               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route Table</b>              | Route table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, 0 refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>                    | Information about protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Donor interface</b>          | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Interface from which an unnumbered Ethernet interface borrows an IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Preferred source address</b> | (Unnumbered Ethernet) Secondary IPv4 address of the donor loopback interface that acts as the preferred source address for the unnumbered Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input Filters</b>            | Names of any input filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parenthesis next to all interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Output Filters</b>           | Names of any output filters applied to this interface. If you specify a precedence value for any filter in a dynamic profile, filter precedence values appear in parenthesis next to all interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Mac-Validate Failures</b>    | Number of MAC address validation failures for packets and bytes. This field is displayed when MAC address validation is enabled for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>         | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b><i>protocol-family</i></b>   | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Flags</b>                    | Information about address flag (possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>              | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>                    | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>                | Broadcast address of the logical interlace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 106: show interfaces Gigabit Ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                 | Level of Output  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Generation | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only. | detail extensive |

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, traffic and MAC statistics output varies. [Table 107 on page 1681](#) describes the traffic and MAC statistics for two sample interfaces, each of which is sending traffic in packets of 500 bytes (including 478 bytes for the Layer 3 packet, 18 bytes for the Layer 2 VLAN traffic header, and 4 bytes for cyclic redundancy check [CRC] information). In [Table 107 on page 1681](#), the **ge-0/3/0** interface is the inbound physical interface, and the **ge-0/0/0** interface is the outbound physical interface. On both interfaces, traffic is carried on logical unit .50 (VLAN 50).

Table 107: Gigabit Ethernet IQ PIC Traffic and MAC Statistics by Interface Type

| Interface Type              | Sample Command                               | Byte and Octet Counts Include                                                                                                                                                                                 | Comments                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inbound physical interface  | <b>show interfaces ge-0/3/0 extensive</b>    | Traffic statistics:<br><br>Input bytes: 496 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 2 packet<br><br>MAC statistics:<br><br>Received octets: 500 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 2 packet + 4 bytes  | The additional 4 bytes are for the CRC.                                                                                                       |
| Inbound logical interface   | <b>show interfaces ge-0/3/0.50 extensive</b> | Traffic statistics:<br><br>Input bytes: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Outbound physical interface | <b>show interfaces ge-0/0/0 extensive</b>    | Traffic statistics:<br><br>Input bytes: 490 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet + 12 bytes<br><br>MAC statistics:<br><br>Received octets: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet | For input bytes, the additional 12 bytes includes 6 bytes for the destination MAC address + 4 bytes for VLAN + 2 bytes for the Ethernet type. |
| Outbound logical interface  | <b>show interfaces ge-0/0/0.50 extensive</b> | Traffic statistics:<br><br>Input bytes: 478 bytes per packet, representing the Layer 3 packet                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                               |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, IQ2)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-5/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: xe-5/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 177, SNMP ifIndex: 99, Generation: 178
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps, Loopback:

```

```

None, Source filtering: Enabled,
Flow control: Enabled
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags     : None
CoS queues    : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Schedulers    : 1024
Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f6, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f6
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   :          6970332384          0 bps
Output bytes  :              0          0 bps
Input packets :          81050506          0 pps
Output packets:              0          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes   :              0
Output bytes  :              0
Input packets :              0
Output packets:              0
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
Input bytes   :          6970299398          0 bps
Input packets :          81049992          0 pps
Drop bytes    :              0          0 bps
Drop packets  :              0          0 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runt: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0,
L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0,
MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

0 best-effort          81049992          81049992          0

1 expedited-fo              0              0          0

2 assured-forw           0              0          0

3 network-cont           0              0          0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

0 best-effort          0              0          0

1 expedited-fo          0              0          0

2 assured-forw          0              0          0

3 network-cont          0              0          0

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
PCS statistics
Bit errors          Seconds
Errorred blocks          0
Errorred blocks          0

```



```

MAC statistics:
  Receive      Transmit
  Total octets 6970332384 0
  Total packets 81050506 0
  Unicast packets 81050000 0
  Broadcast packets 506 0
  Multicast packets 0 0
  CRC/Align errors 0 0
  FIFO errors 0 0
  MAC control frames 0 0
  MAC pause frames 0 0
  Oversized frames 0
  Jabber frames 0
  Fragment frames 0
  VLAN tagged frames 0
  Code violations 0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count 81050506
  Input packet rejects 506
  Input DA rejects 0
  Input SA rejects 0
  Output packet count 0
  Output packet pad count 0
  Output packet error count 0
  CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 5
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue  Bandwidth      Buffer Priority Limit
                        %      bps      %      usec
  0 best-effort      95      950000000  95      0      low      none
  3 network-control   5      500000000   5      0      low      none

  Direction : Input
  CoS transmit queue  Bandwidth      Buffer Priority Limit
                        %      bps      %      usec
  0 best-effort      95      950000000  95      0      low      none
  3 network-control   5      500000000   5      0      low      none

Logical interface xe-5/0/0.0 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 95) (Generation 195)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.100 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Egress account overhead: 100
Ingress account overhead: 90
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 46
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 1
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 46
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 1
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0      0 bps
  Output bytes : 0      0 bps

```

```

Input packets:                0                0 pps
Output packets:               0                0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :                0
  Output bytes :               0
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:             0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 253, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.0.2/24, Local: 192.0.2.1, Broadcast: 192.0.2.255,
Generation: 265
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 254, Route table: 0
  Flags: None
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, WAN PHY Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-1/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: xe-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 141, SNMP ifIndex: 34, Generation: 47
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 10Gbps, Loopback: Disabled
WAN-PHY mode
Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps 16384
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:9d, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:9d
Last flapped : 2005-07-07 11:22:34 PDT (3d 12:28 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :                0                0 bps
  Output bytes :               0                0 bps
  Input packets:              0                0 pps
  Output packets:             0                0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
  L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
  HS Link CRC errors: 0, HS Link FIFO overflows: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0,
  Aged packets: 0, FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Queue counters:
  Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets
0 best-effort    0                0                0
1 expedited-fo   0                0                0
2 assured-forw   0                0                0
3 network-cont   0                0                0
Active alarms : LOL, LOS, LBL
Active defects: LOL, LOS, LBL, SEF, AIS-L, AIS-P
PCS statistics
  Seconds  Count
Bit errors 0        0
Errored blocks 0      0
MAC statistics:
  Receive  Transmit
Total octets 0        0
Total packets 0        0
Unicast packets 0      0
Broadcast packets 0    0
Multicast packets 0    0

```

```

CRC/Align errors                0          0
FIFO errors                     0          0
MAC control frames              0          0
MAC pause frames                0          0
Oversized frames                0
Jabber frames                   0
Fragment frames                 0
VLAN tagged frames              0
Code violations                  0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count             0
  Input packet rejects            0
  Input DA rejects                0
  Input SA rejects                0
  Output packet count             0
  Output packet pad count         0
  Output packet error count       0
CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
PMA PHY:
  Seconds      Count  State
  PLL lock      0      0 OK
  PHY light    63159    1 Light Missing
WIS section:
  BIP-B1         0      0
  SEF           434430  434438 Defect Active
  LOS           434430    1 Defect Active
  LOF           434430    1 Defect Active
  ES-S           434430
  SES-S           434430
  SEFS-S          434430
WIS line:
  BIP-B2         0      0
  REI-L          0      0
  RDI-L          0      0 OK
  AIS-L          434430    1 Defect Active
  BERR-SF         0      0 OK
  BERR-SD         0      0 OK
  ES-L           434430
  SES-L           434430
  UAS-L           434420
  ES-LFE         0
  SES-LFE         0
  UAS-LFE         0
WIS path:
  BIP-B3         0      0
  REI-P          0      0
  LOP-P          0      0 OK
  AIS-P          434430    1 Defect Active
  RDI-P          0      0 OK
  UNEQ-P         0      0 OK
  PLM-P          0      0 OK
  ES-P           434430
  SES-P           434430
  UAS-P           434420
  ES-PFE         0
  SES-PFE         0
  UAS-PFE         0
Received path trace:
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
Transmitted path trace: orissa so-1/0/0
6f 72 69 73 73 61 20 73 6f 2d 31 2f 30 2f 30 00 orissa so-1/0/0.
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:

```

```

Destination slot: 1
CoS information:
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer      Priority  Limit
                           %      bps      %      bytes
  0 best-effort           95      950000000  95        0      low      none
  3 network-control       5       50000000   5         0      low      none

```

#### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, DWDM OTN PIC)

```

user@host> show interfaces ge-7/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: ge-7/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
Interface index: 143, SNMP ifIndex: 508, Generation: 208
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 10Gbps, BPDU Error: None,
MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
Flow control: Enabled
Device flags   : Present Running Down
Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags     : None
Wavelength     : 1550.12 nm, Frequency: 193.40 THz
CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:72, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:72
Last flapped   : 2011-04-20 15:48:54 PDT (18:39:49 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes   : 0          0 bps
Output bytes  : 0          0 bps
Input packets : 0          0 pps
Output packets: 0          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes   : 0
Output bytes  : 0
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0,
L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 2, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 best-effort           0          0          0

  1 expedited-fo         0          0          0

  2 assured-forw         0          0          0

  3 network-cont
Queue number:      Mapped forwarding classes
  0                best-effort
  1                expedited-forwarding
  2                assured-forwarding
  3                network-control
Active alarms  : LINK
Active defects : LINK
MAC statistics:
Total octets      Receive      Transmit
Total packets     0          0

```

```

Unicast packets                0                0
Broadcast packets              0                0
Multicast packets              0                0
CRC/Align errors               0                0
FIFO errors                    0                0
MAC control frames             0                0
MAC pause frames               0                0
Oversized frames               0
Jabber frames                  0
Fragment frames                0
VLAN tagged frames             0
Code violations                 0
Total octets                    0                0
Total packets                  0                0
Unicast packets                0                0
Broadcast packets              0                0
Multicast packets              0                0
CRC/Align errors               0                0
FIFO errors                    0                0
MAC control frames             0                0
MAC pause frames               0                0
Oversized frames               0
Jabber frames                  0
Fragment frames                0
VLAN tagged frames             0
Code violations                 0
OTN alarms                     :   None
OTN defects                    :   None
OTN FEC Mode                   :  GFEC
OTN Rate                       :  Fixed Stuff Bytes 11.0957Gbps
OTN Line Loopback              :  Enabled
OTN FEC statistics :
  Corrected Errors              0
  Corrected Error Ratio (      0 sec average)  0e-0
OTN FEC alarms:                Seconds    Count  State
  FEC Degrade                   0          0  OK
  FEC Excessive                 0          0  OK
OTN OC:                        Seconds    Count  State
  LOS                           2          1  OK
  LOF                          67164        2  Defect Active
  LOM                          67164       71  Defect Active
  Wavelength Lock               0          0  OK
OTN OTU:
  AIS                           0          0  OK
  BDI                          65919     4814  Defect Active
  IAE                          67158        1  Defect Active
  TTIM                          7          1  OK
  SF                           67164        2  Defect Active
  SD                           67164        3  Defect Active
  TCA-ES                        0          0  OK
  TCA-SES                       0          0  OK
  TCA-UAS                       80         40  OK
  TCA-BBE                       0          0  OK
  BIP                           0          0  OK
  BBE                           0          0  OK
  ES                            0          0  OK
  SES                           0          0  OK
  UAS                           587         0  OK
Received DAPI:
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
Received SAPI:

```

```

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
Transmitted DAPI:
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
Transmitted SAPI:
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .....
OTN Received Overhead Bytes:
  APS/PCC0: 0x02, APS/PCC1: 0x42, APS/PCC2: 0xa2, APS/PCC3: 0x48
  Payload Type: 0x03
OTN Transmitted Overhead Bytes:
  APS/PCC0: 0x00, APS/PCC1: 0x00, APS/PCC2: 0x00, APS/PCC3: 0x00
  Payload Type: 0x03
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count                0
  Input packet rejects              0
  Input DA rejects                  0
  Input SA rejects                  0
  Output packet count                0
  Output packet pad count            0
  Output packet error count          0
  CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 7
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
Limit                    %      bps      %      usec      low
  0 best-effort           95      9500000000  95      0
none
  3 network-control       5       500000000   5      0
none
  ...

```

#### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-7/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: xe-7/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 173, SNMP ifIndex: 212, Generation: 174
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps,
  Unidirectional: Enabled,
  Loopback: None, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  ...

```

#### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode, Transmit-Only)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-7/0/0-tx extensive
Physical interface: xe-7/0/0-tx, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 176, SNMP ifIndex: 137, Generation: 177
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps,
  Unidirectional: Tx-Only
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:83, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:83
  Last flapped   : 2007-06-01 09:08:19 PDT (3d 02:31 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :                0                0 bps

```

```

Output bytes :      322891152287160      9627472888 bps
Input packets:              0              0 pps
Output packets:    328809727380      1225492 pps

...

Filter statistics:
  Output packet count      328810554250
  Output packet pad count      0
  Output packet error count    0
...

Logical interface xe-7/0/0-tx.0 (Index 73) (SNMP ifIndex 138) (Generation 139)

Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Egress account overhead: 100
Ingress account overhead: 90
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :              0
  Output bytes :    322891152287160
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:    328809727380
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :              0
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:              0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :              0
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:              0
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :              0              0 bps
  Output bytes :    322891152287160      9627472888 bps
  Input packets:              0              0 pps
  Output packets:    328809727380      1225492 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :              0
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:              0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 147, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.11.12/24, Local: 10.11.12.13, Broadcast: 10.11.12.255,
Generation: 141
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 148, Route table: 0
  Flags: None
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```

#### show interfaces extensive (10-Gigabit Ethernet, LAN PHY Mode, Unidirectional Mode, Receive-Only)

```

user@host> show interfaces xe-7/0/0-rx extensive
Physical interface: xe-7/0/0-rx, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 174, SNMP ifIndex: 118, Generation: 175
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps,
Unidirectional: Rx-Only
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues

```

```

Hold-times      : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5e:00:53:83, Hardware address: 00:00:5e:00:53:83
Last flapped   : 2007-06-01 09:08:22 PDT (3d 02:31 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :      322857456303482      9627496104 bps
Output bytes :              0          0 bps
Input packets:      328775413751      1225495 pps
Output packets:              0          0 pps

...

Filter statistics:
Input packet count      328775015056
Input packet rejects    1
Input DA rejects        0

...

Logical interface xe-7/0/0-rx.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 120) (Generation 138)

Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :      322857456303482
Output bytes :              0
Input packets:      328775413751
Output packets:              0
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes :              0
Output bytes :              0
Input packets:              0
Output packets:              0
Local statistics:
Input bytes :              0
Output bytes :              0
Input packets:              0
Output packets:              0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes :      322857456303482      9627496104 bps
Output bytes :              0          0 bps
Input packets:      328775413751      1225495 pps
Output packets:              0          0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes :              0
Output bytes :              0
Input packets:              0
Output packets:              0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 145, Route table: 0
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.0.2/24, Local: 192.0.2.1, Broadcast: 192.0.2.255,
Generation: 139
Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited, Generation: 146, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer__

```



## show interfaces (M Series, MX Series, T Series Routers, and PTX Series Management and Internal Ethernet)

|                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                                                                               | <a href="#">Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface) on page 1691</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Internal Ethernet Interface) on page 1691</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface)</b> | <pre>show interfaces em0   fxp0 &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Internal Ethernet Interface)</b>   | <pre>show interfaces bcm0   em0   em1   fxp1   fxp2   ixgbe0   ixgbe1 &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                          | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers for Junos OS Release 12.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                  | (M Series, T Series, TX Matrix Plus, and PTX Series devices only) Display status information about the management Ethernet and internal Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                      | <p><b>em0   fxp0</b>—(M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series) Display standard information about the management Ethernet interface. For supported Ethernet interface by chassis and Routing Engine, see <i>Supported Routing Engines by Router</i>.</p> <p><b>bcm0   em0   em1   fxp1   fxp2   ixgbe0   ixgbe1</b>—(M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series) Display standard information about the internal Ethernet interfaces. See <i>Supported Routing Engines by Router</i> for the internal Ethernet interface names for each Routing Engine by hardware platform.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                     | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

- List of Sample Output**
- [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet\) on page 1695](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet\) on page 1695](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1696](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 1696](#)
  - [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet\) on page 1696](#)
  - [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1697](#)
  - [show interfaces detail \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 1698](#)
  - [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet\) on page 1698](#)
  - [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1699](#)
  - [show interfaces extensive \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 1700](#)
  - [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet\) on page 1701](#)
  - [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1701](#)
  - [show interfaces brief \(Management Ethernet \[PTX Series Packet Transport Routers\]\) on page 1701](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Internal Ethernet\) on page 1701](#)
  - [show interfaces \(Internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1702](#)
  - [show interfaces detail \(Internal Ethernet\) on page 1702](#)
  - [show interfaces detail \(Internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1703](#)
  - [show interfaces extensive \(internal Ethernet\) on page 1704](#)
  - [show interfaces extensive \(internal Ethernet \[TX Matrix Plus Router\]\) on page 1705](#)
- Output Fields** [Table 108 on page 1692](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces** (management) command on the M Series routers, T Series routers, TX Matrix Plus routers, and PTX Series. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 108: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Type</b>               | Type of interface.                                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Link-level type</b>    | Encapsulation type used on the physical interface.                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                | Maximum transmission unit (MTU)—Size of the largest packet to be transmitted.                                                        | All levels                   |

**Table 108: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (*continued*)**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Network speed on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Data transmission type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Physical info</b>           | Information about the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down. Value is in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | Media access control (MAC) address of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup link address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</i></b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input packets</b>           | Number of packets received on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>          | Number of packets transmitted on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | None specified               |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical and physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes received and transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets received and transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 108: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Input errors</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Input errors on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Frames received smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Frames received larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed Discards</b>—Frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or were not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos does not support.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                                                    | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Output errors</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, possibly once every 10 seconds, the cable, the remote system, or the interface is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet dropped by the ASIC RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>             | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>      | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>             | Information about the logical interface; values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>     | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>inet</b>              | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Protocol</b>          | Protocol family configured on the logical interface (such as <b>iso</b> or <b>inet6</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>               | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>        | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 108: show interfaces Output Fields for M Series, MX Series, T Series, and PTX Series Routers Management Ethernet Interface (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Route table</b>      | Route table in which this address exists. For example, <b>Route table:0</b> refers to inet.0.                                                            | detail extensive      |
| <b>Flags</b>            | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | detail extensive none |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b> | Information about address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .          | detail extensive none |
| <b>Destination</b>      | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                         | detail extensive none |
| <b>Local</b>            | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                     | detail extensive none |
| <b>Broadcast</b>        | Broadcast address.                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive none |
| <b>Generation</b>       | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                        | detail extensive      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp0 brief
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface fxp0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet  192.168.70.143/21

```

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp0
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Half-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 80804
    Output packets: 1105

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary

```

Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,  
Broadcast: 192.168.71.255

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 1424
    Output packets: 5282

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 1424
  Output packets: 5282
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:
    192.168.178.127
```

### show interfaces (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 212581
    Output packets: 71

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 212551
  Output packets: 71
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
    Broadcast: 192.168.3.255
```

### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp0 detail
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1, Generation: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Half-Duplex
  Physical info   : Unspecified
```

```

Hold-times      : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped    : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :          6484031
  Output bytes  :          167503
  Input packets:          81008
  Output packets:         1110

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 6, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,
    Broadcast: 192.168.71.255, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces em0 detail
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17, Generation: 2
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 100mbps
Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type      : Full-Duplex
Physical info  : Unspecified
Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped   : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :          124351
  Output bytes  :          1353212
  Input packets:          1804
  Output packets:          5344
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes   :           0
  Output bytes  :           0
  Input packets:           0
  Output packets:           0

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          117135
    Output bytes  :          1331647
    Input packets:          1804
    Output packets:          5344
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes   :          117135
    Output bytes  :          1331647
    Input packets:          1804
    Output packets:          5344
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary

```

Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:  
192.168.178.127, Generation: 1

### show interfaces detail (Management Ethernet [PTX Packet Transport Routers])

```
user@host> show interfaces detail em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          15255909
    Output bytes  :           4608
    Input packets :          214753
    Output packets:           72
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :           0
    Output bytes  :           0
    Input packets :           0
    Output packets:           0

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          14394630
    Output bytes  :           3024
    Input packets :          214723
    Output packets:           72
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes   :          14394630
    Output bytes  :           3024
    Input packets :          214723
    Output packets:           72
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
    Broadcast: 192.168.3.255, Generation: 1
```

### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp0 extensive
Physical interface: fxp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 1, SNMP ifIndex: 1, Generation: 0
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Half-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
```



```

Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:89
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          6678904
  Output bytes :          169657
  Input packets:          83946
  Output packets:         1127
Input errors:
  Errors: 12, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0

Logical interface fxp0.0 (Index 2) (SNMP ifIndex 13) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 6, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 192.168.64/21, Local: 192.168.70.143,
    Broadcast: 192.168.71.255, Generation: 1

```

#### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```
user@host> show interfaces em0 extensive
```

```

Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 17, Generation: 2
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type : Full-Duplex
  Physical info : Unspecified
  Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :          127120
    Output bytes :         1357414
    Input packets:          1843
    Output packets:         5372
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes :          0
    Output bytes :          0
    Input packets:          0
    Output packets:          0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
  0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
  0

Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 18) (Generation 1)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:

```

```

Input bytes : 119748
Output bytes : 1335719
Input packets: 1843
Output packets: 5372
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 119748
Output bytes : 1335719
Input packets: 1843
Output packets: 5372
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.178.0/25, Local: 192.168.178.11, Broadcast:
192.168.178.127, Generation: 1

```

### show interfaces extensive (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```

user@host> show interfaces extensive em0
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 8, SNMP ifIndex: 0, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:1b
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes : 15236459
    Output bytes : 4608
    Input packets: 214482
    Output packets: 72
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes : 0
    Output bytes : 0
    Input packets: 0
    Output packets: 0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
    Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
    Resource errors: 0

  Logical interface em0.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 0) (Generation 1)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes : 14376264
    Output bytes : 3024
    Input packets: 214452
    Output packets: 72
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes : 14376264
    Output bytes : 3024
    Input packets: 214452
    Output packets: 72

```

```

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 1, Route table: 0
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
  Destination: 192.168.3/24, Local: 192.168.3.30,
  Broadcast: 192.168.3.255, Generation: 1

```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp1 brief
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface fxp1.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet  10.0.0.4/8
  inet6 fe80::200:ff:fe00:4/64
        fec0::10:0:0:4/64
  tnp   4

```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces em0 brief
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

Logical interface em0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet  192.168.178.11/25

```

#### show interfaces brief (Management Ethernet [PTX Series Packet Transport Routers])

```

user@host> show interfaces em0 brief
Physical interface: em0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,

  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

  Logical interface em0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet  192.168.3.30/24

```

```

root@absolutely> show interfaces em0 terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local      Remote
em0            up    up
em0.0          up    up  inet    192.168.3.30/24

```

#### show interfaces (Internal Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp1
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps

```

```

Link type      : Full-Duplex
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Last flapped   : Never
  Input packets : 30655
  Output packets: 33323

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4
  Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
    Addresses
      Local: 4

```

#### show interfaces (Internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Last flapped   : Never
    Input packets : 2301738
    Output packets: 3951155

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Input packets : 2301595
  Output packets: 3951155
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255
    Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 192.168.0.4
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
  Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
    Addresses
      Local: 0x22000004

```

#### show interfaces detail (Internal Ethernet)

```
user@host> show interfaces fxp1 detail
```

```

Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2, Generation: 1
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          2339969
    Output bytes  :          15880707
    Input packets :           30758
    Output packets:           33443

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14) (Generation 2)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 7, Route table: 1
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255,
      Generation: 3
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 8, Route table: 1
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4,
      Broadcast: Unspecified, Generation: 5
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
      Generation: 7
  Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 9, Route table: 1
    Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: None
      Destination: Unspecified, Local: 4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
      Generation: 8

```

#### show interfaces detail (Internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0 detail
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116, Generation: 3
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 1000mbps
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          238172825
    Output bytes  :          1338948955
    Input packets :          2360984
    Output packets:          4061512

```

```

IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117) (Generation 2)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes : 228720309
    Output bytes : 1261387447
    Input packets: 2360841
    Output packets: 4061512
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes : 0
    Output bytes : 0
    Input packets: 0
    Output packets: 0
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes : 228720309
    Output bytes : 1261387447
    Input packets: 2360841
    Output packets: 4061512
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 2, Route table: 1
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255, Generation:
2
      Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 191.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
    Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 3, Route table: 1
      Flags: Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
        Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
Generation: 4
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
    Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 5
    Generation: 4, Route table: 1
      Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: None
        Destination: Unspecified, Local: 0x22000004, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 6

```

#### show interfaces extensive (internal Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces fxp1 extensive
Physical interface: fxp1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 2, Generation: 1
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: 100mbps
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type : Full-Duplex
  Physical info : Unspecified
  Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never

```

```

Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          2349897
Output bytes :        15888605
Input packets:          30896
Output packets:        33607
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0

Logical interface fxp1.0 (Index 3) (SNMP ifIndex 14) (Generation 2)
Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 7, Route table: 1
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.0.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 8, Route table: 1
Flags: Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe00:4,
Broadcast: Unspecified, Generation: 5
Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::10:0:0:4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 7
Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 9, Route table: 1
Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
Addresses, Flags: None
Destination: Unspecified, Local: 4, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 8

```

#### show interfaces extensive (internal Ethernet [TX Matrix Plus Router])

```

user@host> show interfaces ixgbe0 extensive
Physical interface: ixgbe0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 2, SNMP ifIndex: 116, Generation: 3
Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
Speed: 1000mbps
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:04
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Last flapped : Never
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes :          242730780
Output bytes :        1348312269
Input packets:          2398737
Output packets:        4133510
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes :          0
Output bytes :          0
Input packets:          0
Output packets:          0
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:

```

```

0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

```

```

Logical interface ixgbe0.0 (Index 4) (SNMP ifIndex 117) (Generation 2)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes :      233127252
    Output bytes :     1269350897
    Input packets:      2398594
    Output packets:     4133510
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes :      0
    Output bytes :      0
    Input packets:      0
    Output packets:     0
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes :      233127252
    Output bytes :     1269350897
    Input packets:      2398594
    Output packets:     4133510
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 2, Route table: 1
    Flags: Is-Primary
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
      Destination: 10/8, Local: 10.34.0.4, Broadcast: 10.255.255.255, Generation:
2
      Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 192.168/16, Local: 192.168.0.4, Broadcast: 191.255.255.255,
Generation: 3
    Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 3, Route table: 1
      Flags: Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
        Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::200:ff:fe22:4
Generation: 4
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Default Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: fec0::/64, Local: fec0::a:22:0:4
    Protocol tnp, MTU: 1500, Generation: 5
    Generation: 4, Route table: 1
      Flags: Primary, Is-Primary
      Addresses, Flags: None
        Destination: Unspecified, Local: 0x22000004, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 6

```



## show interfaces (PPPoE)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces pp0.logical &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index snmp-index&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M120 routers, M320 routers, and MX Series routers only). Display status information about the PPPoE interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>pp0.logical</b>—Display standard status information about the PPPoE interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about PPPoE interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index snmp-index</b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display PPPoE interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces (PPPoE) on page 1713</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet) on page 1713</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (PPPoE) on page 1713</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (PPPoE) on page 1714</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (PPPoE on M120 and M320 Routers) on page 1715</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 109 on page 1707 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces (PPPoE)</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Physical Interface        |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Physical interface type (PPPoE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels              |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation on the physical interface (PPPoE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels              |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels              |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source. It can be <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels              |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels              |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Physical interface link type: <b>full duplex</b> or <b>half duplex</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels              |
| <b>Input rate</b>              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None specified          |
| <b>Output rate</b>             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | None specified          |
| <b>Physical Info</b>           | Physical interface information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | MAC address of the hardware.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup address of the link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| IPv6 transit statistics  | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These fields include dropped traffic and exception traffic, as those fields are not separately defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive      |
| Input errors             | <p>Input errors on the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of B chip Tx drops and IXP Tx net transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            | extensive             |
| Output errors            | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b> —Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), then the cable, the far-end system, or the PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of B chip Tx drops and IXP Tx net transmit drops.</li> </ul> | extensive             |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Logical interface        | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels            |
| Index                    | Logical interface index number (which reflects its initialization sequence).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive none |
| SNMP ifIndex             | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | detail extensive none |
| Generation               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive      |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>                   | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels              |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>           | Type of encapsulation configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| <b>PPP parameters</b>          | PPP status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCP restart timer—Length of time (in milliseconds) between successive Link Control Protocol (LCP) configuration requests.</li> <li>• NCP restart timer—Length of time (in milliseconds) between successive Network Control Protocol (NCP) configuration requests.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>           |
| <b>PPPoE</b>                   | PPPoE status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the logical interface (<b>up</b> or <b>down</b>).</li> <li>• <b>Session ID</b>—PPPoE session ID.</li> <li>• <b>Service name</b>—Type of service required. Can be used to indicate an Internet service provider (ISP) name or a class or quality of service.</li> <li>• <b>Configured AC name</b>—Configured access concentrator name.</li> <li>• <b>Auto-reconnect timeout</b>—Time after which to try to reconnect after a PPPoE session is terminated, in seconds.</li> <li>• <b>Idle Timeout</b>—Length of time (in seconds) that a connection can be idle before disconnecting.</li> <li>• <b>Underlying interface</b>—Interface on which PPPoE is running.</li> </ul> | All levels              |
| <b>Link</b>                    | Name of the physical interfaces for member links in an aggregated Ethernet bundle for a PPPoE over aggregated Ethernet configuration. PPPoE traffic goes out on these interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled. <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Local statistics</b>        | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Transit statistics</b>   | <p>Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Keepalive settings</b>   | <p>(PPP and HDLC) Configured settings for keepalives.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>interval seconds</b>—The time in seconds between successive keepalive requests. The range is <b>10</b> seconds through <b>32,767</b> seconds, with a default of <b>10</b> seconds.</li> <li><b>down-count number</b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes a link down. The range is <b>1</b> through <b>255</b>, with a default of <b>3</b>.</li> <li><b>up-count number</b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must receive to change a link's status from down to up. The range is <b>1</b> through <b>255</b>, with a default of <b>1</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Keepalive statistics</b> | <p>(PPP and HDLC) Information about keepalive packets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Input</b>—Number of keepalive packets received by PPP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(last seen 00:00:00 ago)</b>—Time the last keepalive packet was received, in the format <b>hh:mm:ss</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Output</b>—Number of keepalive packets sent by PPP and how long ago the last keepalive packets were sent and received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(last seen 00:00:00 ago)</b>—Time the last keepalive packet was sent, in the format <b>hh:mm:ss</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(MX Series routers with MPCs/MICs) When an MX Series router with MPCs/MICs is using PPP fast keepalive for a PPP link, the display does not include the number of keepalive packets received or sent, or the amount of time since the router received or sent the last keepalive packet.</p> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input packets</b>        | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>       | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | None specified               |
| <b>LCP state</b>            | <p>(PPP) Link Control Protocol state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Conf-ack-received</b>—Acknowledgement was received.</li> <li><b>Conf-ack-sent</b>—Acknowledgement was sent.</li> <li><b>Conf-req-sent</b>—Request was sent.</li> <li><b>Down</b>—LCP negotiation is incomplete (not yet completed or has failed).</li> <li><b>Not-configured</b>—LCP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li><b>Opened</b>—LCP negotiation is successful.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | none <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 109: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>NCP state</b>              | (PPP) Network Control Protocol state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-received</b>—Acknowledgement was received.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-sent</b>—Acknowledgement was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-req-sent</b>—Request was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—NCP negotiation is incomplete (not yet completed or has failed).</li> <li>• <b>Not-configured</b>—NCP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Opened</b>—NCP negotiation is successful.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>CHAP state</b>             | (PPP) Displays the state of the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) during its transaction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chap-Chal-received</b>—Challenge was received but response not yet sent.</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Chal-sent</b>—Challenge was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Resp-received</b>—Response was received for the challenge sent, but CHAP has not yet moved into the Success state. (Most likely with RADIUS authentication.)</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Resp-sent</b>—Response was sent for the challenge received.</li> <li>• <b>Closed</b>—CHAP authentication is incomplete.</li> <li>• <b>Failure</b>—CHAP authentication failed.</li> <li>• <b>Not-configured</b>—CHAP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Success</b>—CHAP authentication was successful.</li> </ul> | <b>none detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Protocol</b>               | Protocol family configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b><i>protocol-family</i></b> | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>MTU</b>                    | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>             | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>            | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, <b>0</b> refers to the routing table <b>inet.0</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>                  | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>       | Information about the addresses configured for the protocol family. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>            | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>                  | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>              | Broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (PPPoE)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 24
  Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 72)
  Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
    Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
    Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
    Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  LCP state: Not-configured
  NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
  mpls: Not-configured
  CHAP state: Closed
    Protocol inet, MTU: 100
    Flags: User-MTU, Negotiate-Address

```

### show interfaces (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0.1073773821
Logical interface pp0.1073773821 (Index 80) (SNMP ifIndex 32584)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionUp, Session ID: 1,
    Session AC name: alcor, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01,
    Underlying interface: demux0.100 (Index 88)
  Link:
    ge-1/0/0.32767
    ge-1/0/1.32767
  Input packets : 6
  Output packets: 6
  LCP state: Opened
  NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured, mpls:
  Not-configured
  CHAP state: Closed
  PAP state: Success
    Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
    Local: 203.0.113.1

```

### show interfaces brief (PPPoE)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 brief
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
  Device flags   : Present Running

```

Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps

Logical interface pp0.0

Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE  
PPPoE:

State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,  
Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,  
Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,  
Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)

inet

### show interfaces detail (PPPoE)

user@host> show interfaces pp0 detail

Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 24, Generation: 9

Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified

Device flags : Present Running

Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps

Link type : Full-Duplex

Link flags : None

Physical info : Unspecified

Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms

Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified

Alternate link address: Unspecified

Statistics last cleared: Never

Traffic statistics:

|                 |   |       |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Input bytes :   | 0 | 0 bps |
| Output bytes :  | 0 | 0 bps |
| Input packets:  | 0 | 0 pps |
| Output packets: | 0 | 0 pps |

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 72) (Generation 14)

Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE  
PPPoE:

State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,  
Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,  
Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,  
Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)

Traffic statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

Local statistics:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Input bytes :   | 0 |
| Output bytes :  | 0 |
| Input packets:  | 0 |
| Output packets: | 0 |

Transit statistics:

|                 |   |       |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Input bytes :   | 0 | 0 bps |
| Output bytes :  | 0 | 0 bps |
| Input packets:  | 0 | 0 pps |
| Output packets: | 0 | 0 pps |

LCP state: Not-configured

NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,  
mpls: Not-configured

CHAP state: Closed

Protocol inet, MTU: 100, Generation: 14, Route table: 0

Flags: User-MTU, Negotiate-Address



## show interfaces extensive (PPPoE on M120 and M320 Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 extensive
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 93, Generation: 129
  Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times    : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          972192          0 bps
    Output bytes  :          975010          0 bps
    Input packets :          1338          0 pps
    Output packets:          1473          0 pps
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :          0
    Output bytes  :          0
    Input packets :          0
    Output packets:          0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0,
    Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 96) (Generation 194)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionUp, Session ID: 26,
    Session AC name: None, AC MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:12,
    Service name: None, Configured AC name: None,
    Auto-reconnect timeout: Never, Idle timeout: Never,
    Underlying interface: ge-3/0/1.0 (Index 67)
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :          252
    Output bytes  :          296
    Input packets :          7
    Output packets:          8
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :          0
    Output bytes  :          0
    Input packets :          0
    Output packets:          0
  Local statistics:
    Input bytes   :          252
    Output bytes  :          296
    Input packets :          7
    Output packets:          8
  Transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :          0          0 bps
    Output bytes  :          0          0 bps
    Input packets :          0          0 pps
    Output packets:          0          0 pps

```

```
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
Keepalive statistics:
  Input : 1 (last seen 00:00:00 ago)
  Output: 1 (last sent 00:00:03 ago)
LCP state: Opened
NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured, mpls:
Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1492, Generation: 171, Route table: 0
  Flags: None
  Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 203.0.113.2, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 206
```

## show interfaces interface-set (Ethernet Interface Set)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i></code><br><code>&lt;detail   terse&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Display information about the specified gigabit or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface set.</p> <p>You can also use the <b>show interfaces interface-set</b> command to display information about agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface sets.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i></b>—Display information about the specified Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, ACI, or ALI interface set.</p> <p><b>detail   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</i></li> <li><i>Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set terse on page 1719</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set detail on page 1719</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ACI) on page 1719</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ACI Trusted Option) on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ARI Trusted Option) on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ARI Trusted Option when both ACI and ARI are received) on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on Accept-No-IDs Trusted Option when neither ACI nor ARI is received) on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set (L2BSA and PPPoE Subscribers) on page 1720</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 110 on page 1717 describes the information for the <b>show interfaces interface-set</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 110: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set Output Fields

| Field Name         | Field Description | Level of Output |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Physical Interface |                   |                 |

Table 110: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Interface set</b>           | <p>Name of the interface set or sets.</p> <p>For ACI interface sets, the set name is prefixed with <b>aci</b>.</p> <p>For ALI interface sets, the set name is prefixed with the trusted option that the interface set is based on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>aci</b>— The ACI is configured as the trusted option.</li> <li>• <b>ari</b>— The ARI is configured as the trusted option.</li> <li>• <b>aci+ari</b>— Both ACI and ARI are configured as the trusted option.</li> <li>• <b>noids</b>— Neither the ACI nor the ARI is configured as the trusted option and neither ACI nor ARI is received.</li> </ul>                                                              | All levels         |
| <b>Interface set index</b>     | Index number of the interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>ACI VLAN</b>                | <p>For ACI interface sets, the string received in DHCP or PPPoE control packets that uniquely identifies the subscriber's access node and the DSL line on the access node. Only the <b>Agent Circuit ID</b> can be used to create the interface set.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The ACI VLAN field is replaced with the Line Identity field when an ALI interface set is configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Line Identity</b>           | <p>For ALI interface sets, the trusted option received in DHCP or PPPoE control packets that uniquely identifies the subscriber's access node and the DSL line on the access node. The trusted option can be either or both of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Agent Circuit ID</b>—The ACI value</li> <li>• <b>Agent Remote ID</b>—The ARI value.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When only <b>accept-no-ids</b> is configured as the trusted option, this field is not displayed.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Line Identity field is replaced with the ACI VLAN field when an ACI interface set is configured with the <b>agent-circuit-id</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p> | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>PPPoE</b>                   | Dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface that the router creates using the ACI or ALI interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>            | For dynamic PPPoE subscriber interfaces, maximum number of PPPoE logical interfaces that that can be activated on the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Max Sessions VSA Ignore</b> | For dynamic PPPoE subscriber interfaces, whether the router is configured to ignore (clear) the PPPoE maximum session value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface Juniper Networks VSA [26-143] and restore the PPPoE maximum session value on the underlying interface to the value configured with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement: <b>Off</b> (default) or <b>On</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail none</b> |

Table 110: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the specified interface set.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Input bytes, Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes and number of bytes per second received and transmitted on the interface set</li> <li><b>Input packets, Output packets</b>—Number of packets and number of packets per second received and transmitted on the interface set.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>      |
| <b>Egress queues supported</b> | Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>      |
| <b>Egress queues in use</b>    | Total number of egress queues used on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>      |
| <b>Queue counters</b>          | <b>Queued packets, Transmitted packets, and Dropped packets</b> statistics for the four forwarding classes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>      |
| <b>Members</b>                 | List of all interface sets or, for ACI interface sets, list of all subscriber interfaces belonging to the specified ACI interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail none</b> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces interface-set terse

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set terse
Interface set:
  iflset-xe-11/3/0-0
  ge-1/0/1-0
  ge-1/0/1-2

```

### show interfaces interface-set detail

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set iflset-xe-11/3/0-0 detail
Interface set: iflset-xe-11/3/0-0
Interface set index: 19
Traffic statistics:
  Output bytes :          751017840          401673504 bps
  Output packets:         11044380          738377 pps
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters:
  Queued packets  Transmitted packets  Dropped packets
0 best-effort    211091327      11044380      199995746
1 expedited-fo         0              0              0
2 assured-forw         0              0              0
3 network-cont         0              0              0
Members:
  xe-11/3/0.0

```

### show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ACI)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: aci-1001-ge-5/2/0.10
Interface set index: 1
Interface set snmp index: 67108865
ACI VLAN:

```

```
      Agent Circuit ID: circuit0
      PPPoE:
        Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off
Members:
demux0.3221225472
```

#### show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ACI Trusted Option)

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: ari-1002-demux0.3221225473
Interface set index: 2
Interface set snmp index: 67108866
  Line Identity:
    Agent Circuit ID: remote20
    PPPoE:
      Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off
Members:
demux0.3221225474
```

#### show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ARI Trusted Option)

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: aci-1002-demux0.3221225473
Interface set index: 2
Interface set snmp index: 67108866
  Line Identity:
    Agent Remote ID: remote20
    PPPoE:
      Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off
Members:
demux0.3221225474
```

#### show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on ARI Trusted Option when both ACI and ARI are received)

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: ari-1002-demux0.3221225473
Interface set index: 2
Interface set snmp index: 67108866
  Line Identity:
    Agent Remote ID: remote20
    PPPoE:
      Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off
Members:
demux0.3221225474
```

#### show interfaces interface-set (ACI Interface Set based on Accept-No-IDs Trusted Option when neither ACI nor ARI is received)

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: noids-1002-demux0.3221225473
Interface set index: 2
Interface set snmp index: 67108866
Members:
demux0.3221225474
```

#### show interfaces interface-set (L2BSA and PPPoE Subscribers)

```
user@host> show interfaces interface-set
Interface set: ge-1/0/4
Interface set index: 6
Members:
```

```
ge-1/0/4.1073741908  
pp0.1073741907
```

## show interfaces interface-set queue

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show interfaces interface-set queue <i>interface-set-name</i><br><aggregate   remaining-traffic><br><forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the gigabit or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface set queue. Supported in MX Series routers with enhanced queuing DPCs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-set-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the specified gigabit or 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface set. Wildcard values can be used in the interface set name.</p> <p><b>aggregate</b>—(Optional) Display the aggregated queuing statistics of all member logical interfaces for interface sets that have traffic-control profiles configured.</p> <p><b>both-ingress-egress</b>—(Optional) On Gigabit Ethernet Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs, display both ingress and egress queue statistics.</p> <p><b>egress</b>—(Optional) Display egress queue statistics.</p> <p><b>forwarding-class <i>class-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display queuing statistics for the specified forwarding class.</p> <p><b>ingress</b>—(Optional) On Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, display ingress queue statistics.</p> <p><b>remaining-traffic</b>—(Optional) Display the queuing statistics of all member logical interfaces for interface sets that do not have traffic-control profiles configured.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1723</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue both-ingress-egress (Enhanced DPC) on page 1724</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue egress (Enhanced DPC) on page 1726</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue forwarding-class (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1727</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue (Enhanced DPC) on page 1728</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces interface-set queue remaining-traffic (Gigabit Ethernet) on page 1728</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 111 on page 1722</a> describes the information for the <b>show interfaces interface-set queue</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 111: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set queue Output Fields

| Field Name                 | Field Description                  | Level of Output |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b>  |                                    |                 |
| <b>Interface set</b>       | Name of the interface set.         | All levels      |
| <b>Interface set index</b> | Index number of the interface set. | All levels      |



Table 111: Ethernet show interfaces interface-set queue Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Forwarding classes supported | Total number of forwarding classes supported on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels      |
| Forwarding classes in use    | Total number of forwarding classes used on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels      |
| Egress queues supported      | Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels      |
| Egress queues in use         | Total number of egress queues used on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels      |
| Ingress queues supported     | Total number of ingress queues supported on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| Ingress queues in use        | Total number of ingress queues used on the specified interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels      |
| Queue                        | Egress or ingress queue number for the statistics being displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels      |
| Forwarding classes           | Forwarding class name for the statistics being displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels      |
| Queued                       | <b>Packet and Byte</b> statistics for the specified queue. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Packets</b>—Number of packets queued and input rate in packets per second.</li> <li><b>Bytes</b>—Number of bytes queued and input rate in bytes per second.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels      |
| Transmitted                  | <b>Packet and Byte</b> statistics for the specified forwarding class. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted and transmit rate in packets per second.</li> <li><b>Bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted and transmit rate in bytes per second.</li> <li><b>Tail-dropped packets</b>—Number of packets tail dropped.</li> <li><b>RED-dropped packets</b>—Number of RED-dropped packets for the <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, and <b>high</b> loss priorities.</li> <li><b>RED-dropped bytes</b>—Number of RED-dropped bytes for the <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, and <b>high</b> loss priorities.</li> </ul> | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces interface-set queue (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set: ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set index: 3
Forwarding classes: 8 supported, 4 in use
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
Packets           :           3998482           1 pps

```

```

Bytes : 271896884 688 bps
Transmitted:
Packets : 1077474 1 pps
Bytes : 73268340 688 bps
Tail-dropped packets : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped packets : 2921008 0 pps
Low : 2921008 0 pps
Medium-low : 0 0 pps
Medium-high : 0 0 pps
High : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped bytes : 198628544 0 bps
Low : 198628544 0 bps
Medium-low : 0 0 bps
Medium-high : 0 0 bps
High : 0 0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: assured-forwarding
Queued:
Packets : 0 0 pps
Bytes : 0 0 bps
Transmitted:
...

```

#### show interfaces interface-set queue both-ingress-egress (Enhanced DPC)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0 both-ingress-egress
Interface set: ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set index: 3
Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 4 in use
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
Packets : 185968478 473161 pps
Bytes : 10042313520 204441336 bps
Transmitted:
Packets : 5441673 13780 pps
Bytes : 293850342 5952960 bps
Tail-dropped packets : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped packets : 180526772 459372 pps
RED-dropped bytes : 9748446282 198451512 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: expedited-forwarding
Queued:
Packets : 0 0 pps
Bytes : 0 0 bps
Transmitted:
Packets : 0 0 pps
Bytes : 0 0 bps
Tail-dropped packets : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped packets : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped bytes : 0 0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: assured-forwarding
Queued:
Packets : 522021472 473602 pps
Bytes : 28190332480 204599944 bps
Transmitted:
Packets : 5791772 4055 pps
Bytes : 312755688 1751976 bps
Tail-dropped packets : 0 0 pps
RED-dropped packets : 516227139 469546 pps
RED-dropped bytes : 27876265560 202843872 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: network-control
Queued:

```

```

Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Transmitted:
Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes  :          0          0 bps
Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 4 in use
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
Packets          :        5417304        13797 pps
Bytes            :       368429508       7506096 bps
Transmitted:
Packets          :        5014996        12769 pps
Bytes            :       341019728       6946560 bps
Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped packets :        402189        1028 pps
Low              :        402189        1028 pps
Medium-low      :          0          0 pps
Medium-high     :          0          0 pps
High            :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes :       27348852       559536 bps
Low              :       27348852       559536 bps
Medium-low      :          0          0 bps
Medium-high     :          0          0 bps
High            :          0          0 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: expedited-forwarding
Queued:
Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Transmitted:
Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
Low              :          0          0 pps
Medium-low      :          0          0 pps
Medium-high     :          0          0 pps
High            :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes :          0          0 bps
Low              :          0          0 bps
Medium-low      :          0          0 bps
Medium-high     :          0          0 bps
High            :          0          0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: assured-forwarding
Queued:
Packets          :        5770534        3963 pps
Bytes            :       396943252       2156144 bps
Transmitted:
Packets          :        3945152        1457 pps
Bytes            :       268270336       792608 bps
Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped packets :       1815141        2506 pps
Low              :       1815141        2506 pps
Medium-low      :          0          0 pps
Medium-high     :          0          0 pps
High            :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes :       123429524       1363536 bps
Low              :       123429524       1363536 bps

```

```

      Medium-low      :          0          0 bps
      Medium-high     :          0          0 bps
      High            :          0          0 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: network-control
Queued:
  Packets            :          0          0 pps
  Bytes              :          0          0 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets            :          0          0 pps
  Bytes              :          0          0 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    Low              :          0          0 pps
    Medium-low       :          0          0 pps
    Medium-high      :          0          0 pps
    High             :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped bytes  :          0          0 bps
    Low              :          0          0 bps
    Medium-low       :          0          0 bps
    Medium-high      :          0          0 bps
    High             :          0          0 bps

```

#### show interfaces interface-set queue egress (Enhanced DPC)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0 egress
Interface set: ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set index: 3
Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 4 in use
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
  Packets            :      3958253      13822 pps
  Bytes              :    269217592    7519712 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets            :      3665035      12729 pps
  Bytes              :    249222380    6924848 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :      293091      1093 pps
    Low              :      293091      1093 pps
    Medium-low       :          0          0 pps
    Medium-high      :          0          0 pps
    High             :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped bytes  :    19930188    594864 bps
    Low              :    19930188    594864 bps
    Medium-low       :          0          0 bps
    Medium-high      :          0          0 bps
    High             :          0          0 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: expedited-forwarding
Queued:
  Packets            :          0          0 pps
  Bytes              :          0          0 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets            :          0          0 pps
  Bytes              :          0          0 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    Low              :          0          0 pps
    Medium-low       :          0          0 pps
    Medium-high      :          0          0 pps
    High             :          0          0 pps
  RED-dropped bytes  :          0          0 bps

```

```

        Low                :                0                0 bps
        Medium-low         :                0                0 bps
        Medium-high        :                0                0 bps
        High               :                0                0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: assured-forwarding
Queued:
  Packets                 :            5350989            3904 pps
  Bytes                   :          368412924          2124048 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets                 :            3790469            1465 pps
  Bytes                   :          257751892          796960 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :            1550282            2439 pps
    Low                   :            1550282            2439 pps
    Medium-low            :                0                0 pps
    Medium-high           :                0                0 pps
    High                  :                0                0 pps
  RED-dropped bytes      :          105419176          1327088 bps
    Low                   :          105419176          1327088 bps
    Medium-low            :                0                0 bps
    Medium-high           :                0                0 bps
    High                  :                0                0 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: network-control
Queued:
  Packets                 :                0                0 pps
  Bytes                   :                0                0 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets                 :                0                0 pps
  Bytes                   :                0                0 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    Low                   :                0                0 pps
    Medium-low            :                0                0 pps
    Medium-high           :                0                0 pps
    High                  :                0                0 pps
  RED-dropped bytes      :                0                0 bps
    Low                   :                0                0 bps
    Medium-low            :                0                0 bps
    Medium-high           :                0                0 bps
    High                  :                0                0 bps

```

#### show interfaces interface-set queue forwarding-class (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0 forwarding-class best-effort
Interface set: ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set index: 3
Forwarding classes: 8 supported, 4 in use
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
  Packets                 :            101857694            1420083 pps
  Bytes                   :          6927234456          772532320 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets                 :            3984693            55500 pps
  Bytes                   :          270959592          30192512 bps
  Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
  RED-dropped packets :            97870952          1364583 pps
    Low                   :            97870952          1364583 pps
    Medium-low            :                0                0 pps
    Medium-high           :                0                0 pps
    High                  :                0                0 pps

```

|                   |   |            |               |
|-------------------|---|------------|---------------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 6655225776 | 742339808 bps |
| Low               | : | 6655225776 | 742339808 bps |
| Medium-low        | : | 0          | 0 bps         |
| Medium-high       | : | 0          | 0 bps         |
| High              | : | 0          | 0 bps         |

### show interfaces interface-set queue (Enhanced DPC)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0 ingress
Interface set: foo
Interface set index: 3
Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 4 in use
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
  Queued:
    Packets      :      149036817      473711 pps
    Bytes        :      8048003934    204642936 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets      :      4360749      13891 pps
    Bytes        :      235480446    6000912 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped packets :      144676035    459820 pps
    RED-dropped bytes  :      7812506592    198642024 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: expedited-forwarding
  Queued:
    Packets      :      0      0 pps
    Bytes        :      0      0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets      :      0      0 pps
    Bytes        :      0      0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes  :      0      0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: assured-forwarding
  Queued:
    Packets      :      485089207      473605 pps
    Bytes        :      26195987476    204597576 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets      :      5480799      3959 pps
    Bytes        :      295963146    1710504 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped packets :      479605853    469646 pps
    RED-dropped bytes  :      25898716170    202887072 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: network-control
  Queued:
    Packets      :      0      0 pps
    Bytes        :      0      0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets      :      0      0 pps
    Bytes        :      0      0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped packets :      0      0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes  :      0      0 bps

```

### show interfaces interface-set queue remaining-traffic (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces interface-set queue ge-2/2/0-0 remaining-traffic
Interface set: ge-2/2/0-0
Interface set index: 12
Forwarding classes: 8 supported, 4 in use
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use

```

```
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: best-effort
Queued:
  Packets          :          2201552          0 pps
  Bytes            :          149705536        0 bps
Transmitted:
  Packets          :          609765          0 pps
  Bytes            :          41464020        0 bps
Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped packets :          1591787        0 pps
  Low              :          1591787        0 pps
  Medium-low       :          0          0 pps
  Medium-high      :          0          0 pps
  High             :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes   :          108241516        0 bps
  Low              :          108241516        0 bps
  Medium-low       :          0          0 bps
  Medium-high      :          0          0 bps
  High             :          0          0 bps
```

## show interfaces interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces interval</code><br><code>&lt;interface-name&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the channel service unit (CSU) interface alarm and error count in 15-minute intervals for the past 24 hours. If the system has been operational for less than 24 hours, the maximum number of intervals available is displayed. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a particular interface.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear interfaces interval on page 1311</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces interval (Channelized OC12) on page 1732</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces interval (E3) on page 1732</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces interval (SONET/SDH) on page 1732</a>                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 112 on page 1730</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces interval</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                 |

**Table 112: show interfaces interval Output Fields**

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface | Name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SNMP ifIndex       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| hh:mm-current      | Time of day (in hours and minutes) at the beginning of the latest counter interval. The value of the latest counter interval is always less than 15 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| hh:mm-hh:mm        | Time of day (in hours and minutes) at the beginning and end of each 15-minute interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| alarm or event: n  | Count of alarms and events within each 15-minute interval. The specific alarm or event depends on the interface media type. For a description of the alarm or event listed, see the <i>interface-type media</i> field (for example, <b>T1 media</b> ) under the <b>show interfaces</b> command for the particular interface type in which you are interested. |
| Interval Total     | Sum of all the alarm and defect counters for the last 24-hour period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Interval Total     | Sum of all the alarm and defect counters for the last 24-hour period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Table 112: show interfaces interval Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Current Day Interval Total</b>  | Sum of all the alarm and defect counters in the current day.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>Current Day Interval</b> output field is reset after 24 hours. |
| <b>Previous Day Interval Total</b> | Sum of all the alarm and defect counters in the previous day.                                                                                          |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces interval (Channelized OC12)

```

user@host> show interfaces interval t3-0/3/0:0
Physical interface: t3-0/3/0:0, SNMP ifIndex: 23
  17:43-current:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:28-17:43:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:13-17:28:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:58-17:13:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:43-16:58:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    ...
Interval Total:
  LCV: 230, PCV: 1145859, CCV: 455470, LES: 0, PES: 230, PSES: 230,
  CES: 230, CSES: 230, SEFS: 230, UAS: 238

```

### show interfaces interval (E3)

```

user@host> show interfaces interval e3-0/3/0
Physical interface: e3-0/3/0, SNMP ifIndex: 23
  17:43-current:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:28-17:43:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  17:13-17:28:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:58-17:13:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    SEFS: 0, UAS: 0
  16:43-16:58:
    LCV: 0, PCV: 0, CCV: 0, LES: 0, PES: 0, PSES: 0, CES: 0, CSES: 0,
    ....
Interval Total:
  LCV: 230, PCV: 1145859, CCV: 455470, LES: 0, PES: 230, PSES: 230,
  CES: 230, CSES: 230, SEFS: 230, UAS: 238

```

### show interfaces interval (SONET/SDH)

```

user@host> show interfaces interval so-2/2/0
Physical interface: so-2/2/0, SNMP ifIndex: 553
  02:53-current:
    ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
    0, UAS-P: 0
  02:38-02:53:
    ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
    0, UAS-P: 0
  02:23-02:38:
    ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
    0, UAS-P: 0

```

```

02:08-02:23:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
01:53-02:08:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
01:38-01:53:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
01:23-01:38:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
01:08-01:23:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
00:53-01:08:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
00:38-00:53:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
....
Current Day Interval Total:
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0
Previous Day Interval Total (Last updated at 02:23):
  ES-S: 0, SES-S: 0, SEFS-S: 0, ES-L: 0, SES-L: 0, UAS-L: 0, ES-P: 0, SES-P:
0, UAS-P: 0

```

## show interfaces irb

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces irb &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display integrated routing and bridging interfaces information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>mac</b>—Display hardware MAC address</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the interface with the specified SNMP index.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) provides simultaneous support for Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 IP routing on the same interface. IRB enables you to route local packets to another routed interface or to another bridging domain that has a Layer 3 protocol configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces irb extensive on page 1738</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces irb snmp-index on page 1739</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 113 on page 1734</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces irb</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                             | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                               |                 |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                               | All levels      |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the physical interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels      |
| <b>Proto</b>              | Protocol configured on the interface.                                                                                                         | <b>terse</b>    |

Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface index</b>         | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>            | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Physical interface type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive brief none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive brief none</b> |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source: <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> . Always unspecified on IRB interfaces.                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive brief</b>      |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Speed at which the interface is running. Always unspecified on IRB interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive brief</b>      |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive brief none</b> |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive brief none</b> |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Physical interface link type: <b>full duplex</b> or <b>half duplex</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Links Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Physical Info</b>           | Physical interface information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                         |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>            |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | MAC address of the hardware.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup address of the link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>            |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds timezone (hours:minutes:seconds ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> . | <b>detail extensive none</b>       |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>            |

Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>            | <p>Input errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul>           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Output errors</b>           | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the DPC is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

---

#### Logical Interface

Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Logical interface</b>       | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                      |
| <b>Index</b>                   | Index number of the logical interface (which reflects its initialization sequence).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>            | SNMP interface index number of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b><br>none |
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Flags</b>                   | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>           | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Bandwidth</b>               | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Routing Instance</b>        | Routing instance IRB is configured under.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Bridging Domain</b>         | Bridging domain IRB is participating in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Local statistics</b>        | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Transit statistics</b>      | Statistics for traffic transiting the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Protocol</b>                | Protocol family configured on the local interface. Possible values are described in the “Protocol Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | Maximum transmission unit size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>         |
| <b>Maximum labels</b>          | Maximum number of MPLS labels configured for the MPLS protocol family on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b><br>none |

Table 113: show interfaces irb Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Generation</b>       | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Route table</b>      | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, 0 refers to the routing table inet.0.                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b> | Information about address flags. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Policer</b>          | The policer that is to be evaluated when packets are received or transmitted on the interface.                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Flags</b>            | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | <b>detail extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces irb extensive

```

user@host> show interfaces irb extensive
Physical interface: irb, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 129, SNMP ifIndex: 23, Generation: 130
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, Clocking: Unspecified,
  Speed: Unspecified
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None
  Physical info  : Unspecified
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 02:00:00:00:00:30, Hardware address: 02:00:00:00:00:30
  Alternate link address: Unspecified
  Last flapped   : Never
  Statistics last cleared: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input bytes   :                0
    Output bytes  :                0
    Input packets :                0
    Output packets:                0
  IPv6 transit statistics:
    Input bytes   :                0
    Output bytes  :                0
    Input packets :                0
    Output packets:                0
  Input errors:
    Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runt: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0, Resource errors: 0
  Output errors:
    Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

Logical interface irb.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 70) (Generation 143)
  Flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
  Bandwidth: 1000mbps
  Routing Instance: customer_0 Bridging Domain: bd0

```



```

Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Output bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 154, Route table: 0
  Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 10.51.1/24, Local: 10.51.1.2, Broadcast: 10.51.1.255,
    Generation: 155
Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500, Generation: 155, Route table: 0
  Flags: Is-Primary
  Policer: Input: __default_arp_policer

```

#### show interfaces irb snmp-index

```

user@host> show interfaces snmp-index 25
Physical interface: irb, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 25
  Type: Ethernet, Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps
  Link type : Full-Duplex
  Link flags : None
  Current address: 02:00:00:00:00:30, Hardware address: 02:00:00:00:00:30
  Last flapped : Never
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0

Logical interface irb.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 70)
  Flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ENET2
  Bandwidth: 1000mbps
  Routing Instance: customer_0 Bridging Domain: bd0
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 10.51.1/24, Local: 10.51.1.2, Broadcast: 10.51.1.255
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Is-Primary

```

## show interfaces mac-database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces mac-database (ge-fpc/pic/port   ge-fpc/pic/port.n   aex  xe-fpc/pic/port   xe-fpc/pic/port.n   et-fpc/pic/port   et-fpc/pic/port.n) &lt;mac-address mac-address&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers for Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Support for statement with the <b>aex</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M Series, T Series, MX Series routers, and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only)<br>Display media access control (MAC) address information for the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>ge-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on all logical interfaces on a particular physical interface.</p> <p><b>ge-fpc/pic/port.n</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on a particular logical interface.</p> <p><b>aex</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on a particular aggregated Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>xe-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on all logical interfaces on a particular physical interface.</p> <p><b>xe-fpc/pic/port.n</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on a particular logical interface.</p> <p><b>et-fpc/pic/port</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on all logical interfaces on a particular physical interface.</p> <p><b>et-fpc/pic/port.n</b>—Display MAC addresses that have been learned on a particular logical interface.</p> <p><b>mac-address mac-address</b>—(Optional) Display detailed MAC address statistics, including policer information for <b>ge</b>, <b>xe</b>, and <b>et</b> interfaces.</p> |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | On IQ2 PIC interfaces, the default value for maximum retention of entries in the MAC address table has changed, for cases in which the table is not full. The new holding time is 12 hours. The previous retention time of 3 minutes is still in effect when the table is full.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on a Port) on page 1742</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on an Aggregated Ethernet Interface) on page 1743</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on a Service) on page 1744</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces mac-database mac-address on page 1744</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Output Fields** Table 114 on page 1741 lists the output fields for the **show interfaces mac-database** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 114: show interfaces mac-database Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Physical interface</b>       | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Enabled</b>                  | State of the physical interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Interface index</b>          | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>             | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Description and name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Link-level type</b>          | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>MTU</b>                      | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Speed</b>                    | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Loopback</b>                 | Whether loopback is enabled and the type of loopback: <b>local</b> or <b>remote</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Source filtering</b>         | Whether source filtering is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Flow control</b>             | Whether flow control is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Minimum links needed</b>     | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Number of child links that must be operational for the aggregated interface to be operational.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Minimum bandwidth needed</b> | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Minimum amount of bandwidth of child links that must be operational for the aggregated interface to be operational.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Device flags</b>             | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Current address</b>          | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hardware address</b>         | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Hardware MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Last flapped</b>             | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up or from up to down. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds timezone (wwksddays hours:minutes ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2013-12-18 04:33:22 PST (1w5d 22:23 ago)</b> . |
| <b>Input Rate</b>               | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 114: show interfaces mac-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Output Rate</b>                                                         | (Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only) Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface flags</b>                                                     | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Links Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Link flags</b>                                                          | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Logical interface</b>                                                   | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Index</b>                                                               | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>                                                        | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Flags</b>                                                               | Information about the logical interface (possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>                                                       | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>MAC address, Input frames, Input bytes, Output frames, Output bytes</b> | MAC address and corresponding number of input frames, input bytes, output frames, and output bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Number of MAC addresses</b>                                             | Number of MAC addresses configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Policer Statistics</b>                                                  | <p>(Displayed for <b>mac-address</b> option for <b>ge</b>, <b>xe</b>, and <b>et</b> interface types only) Display information about policers applied to a logical interface-MAC pair.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Policer type</b>—Type of policer that is out of spec with respect to the configuration. It can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input premium</b>—Number of high-priority rating out-of-spec frames or bytes received.</li> <li>• <b>Output premium</b>—Number of high-priority rating out-of-spec frames or bytes sent.</li> <li>• <b>Input aggregate</b>—Total number of out-of-spec frames or bytes received.</li> <li>• <b>Output aggregate</b>—Total number of out-of-spec frames or bytes sent.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Discarded Frames</b>—Number of discarded frames.</li> <li>• <b>Discarded Bytes</b>—Number of discarded bytes.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on a Port)

```

user@host> show interfaces mac-database xe-0/3/3
Physical interface: xe-0/3/3, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 372, SNMP ifIndex: 788
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps, Loopback:
None, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled

```

```

Device flags   : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
Link flags     : None

```

Logical interface xe-0/3/3.0 (Index 364) (SNMP ifIndex 829)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2

| MAC address       | Input frames | Input bytes | Output frames | Output bytes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 1            | 56          | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:02 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:03 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:04 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:05 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:06 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:07 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:08 | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:09 | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:0a | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:0b | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:02 | 30424784     | 1399540064  | 37448598      | 1722635508   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:03 | 30424784     | 1399540064  | 37448598      | 1722635508   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:04 | 30424716     | 1399536936  | 37448523      | 1722632058   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:05 | 30424789     | 1399540294  | 37448598      | 1722635508   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:06 | 30424788     | 1399540248  | 37448597      | 1722635462   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:07 | 30424783     | 1399540018  | 37448597      | 1722635462   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:08 | 30424783     | 1399540018  | 37448596      | 1722635416   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:09 | 8836796      | 406492616   | 8836795       | 406492570    |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:0a | 30424712     | 1399536752  | 37448521      | 1722631966   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:0b | 30424715     | 1399536890  | 37448523      | 1722632058   |

Number of MAC addresses : 21

#### show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on an Aggregated Ethernet Interface)

```
user@host> show interfaces mac-database ae4
```

Physical interface: ae4, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 132, SNMP ifIndex: 588

Description: Member links xe-0/2/0

Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 9188, Speed: Unspecified, BPDU Error: None,  
MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,

Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1,  
Minimum bandwidth needed: 0

Device flags : Present Running

Interface flags: Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Current address: 00:22:83:76:ff:c4, Hardware address: 00:22:83:76:ff:c4

Last flapped : 2013-12-18 04:33:22 PST (1w5d 22:23 ago)

Input rate : 62756384 bps (85266 pps)

Output rate : 62759472 bps (85272 pps)

Logical interface ae4.0 (Index 334) (SNMP ifIndex 647)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2

| MAC address       | Input frames | Input bytes | Output frames | Output bytes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 00:00:00:aa:00:02 | 23888711     | 2627758118  | 300           | 22200        |
| 00:00:00:aa:00:03 | 0            | 0           | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:00:aa:00:04 | 0            | 0           | 0             | 0            |

Number of MAC addresses : 3

**show interfaces mac-database (All MAC Addresses on a Service)**

```

user@host> show interfaces mac-database xe-0/3/3
Logical interface xe-0/3/3.0 (Index 364) (SNMP ifIndex 829)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2

```

| MAC address       | Input frames | Input bytes | Output frames | Output bytes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 1            | 56          | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:02 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:03 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:04 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:05 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:06 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:07 | 7023810      | 323095260   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:08 | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:09 | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:0a | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c0:01:01:0b | 7023809      | 323095214   | 0             | 0            |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:02 | 31016568     | 1426762128  | 38040381      | 1749857526   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:03 | 31016568     | 1426762128  | 38040382      | 1749857572   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:04 | 31016499     | 1426758954  | 38040306      | 1749854076   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:05 | 31016573     | 1426762358  | 38040381      | 1749857526   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:06 | 31016573     | 1426762358  | 38040381      | 1749857526   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:07 | 31016567     | 1426762082  | 38040380      | 1749857480   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:08 | 31016567     | 1426762082  | 38040379      | 1749857434   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:09 | 9428580      | 433714680   | 9428580       | 433714680    |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:0a | 31016496     | 1426758816  | 38040304      | 1749853984   |
| 00:00:c8:01:01:0b | 31016498     | 1426758908  | 38040307      | 1749854122   |

**show interfaces mac-database mac-address**

```

user@host> show interfaces mac-database xe-0/3/3 mac-address 00:00:c8:01:01:09
Physical interface: xe-0/3/3, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 372, SNMP ifIndex: 788
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, LAN-PHY mode, Speed: 10Gbps, Loopback:
None, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None

Logical interface xe-0/3/3.0 (Index 364) (SNMP ifIndex 829)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 Encapsulation: ENET2
MAC address: 00:00:c8:01:01:09, Type: Configured,
  Input bytes   : 202324652
  Output bytes  : 202324560
  Input frames  : 4398362
  Output frames : 4398360
Policer statistics:
Policer type    Discarded frames  Discarded bytes
Output aggregate      3992386        183649756

```

## show interfaces mc-ae

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show interfaces mc-ae</code><br><code>&lt;revertive-info&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;id identifier unit number&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br><b>revertive-info</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with multichassis aggregated Ethernet ( <b>aeX</b> ) interfaces, display information about the <b>aeX</b> interfaces.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>revertive-info</b> —(Optional) Display revertive mode information for multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.<br><b>identifier</b> —(Optional) Identifier of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.<br><b>number</b> —(Optional) Specify the logical interface by unit number. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces mc-ae on page 1746</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces mc-ae (Active/Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB on MX Series Routers) on page 1746</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info on page 1747</a>                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 115 on page 1745 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces mc-ae</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                           |

**Table 115: show interfaces mc-ae Output Fields**

| Output Field Name   | Field Description                                                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Member Link</b>  | Identifiers of the configured multichassis link aggregate interfaces configured interfaces. |
| <b>Local Status</b> | Status of the local link: <b>active</b> or <b>standby</b> .                                 |
| <b>Peer Status</b>  | Status of the peer link: <b>active</b> or <b>standby</b> .                                  |
| <b>Local State</b>  | Up or down state of the local device.                                                       |

Table 115: show interfaces mc-ae Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peer State</b>                | <p>Status of the local and peer links in an <b>active/active</b> bridge or VRRP over integrated routing and bridging (IRB) configuration on MX Series routers, including:</p> <p>Logical Interface—Aggregated Ethernet (AE) aggregate number and unit number.</p> <p>Topology Type—The bridge or VRRP topology type configured on the AE.</p> <p>Local State—Up or down state of the local device.</p> <p>Peer State—Up or down state of the peer device.</p> <p>Peer Ip/ICL-PL/State—Address, interface and state of the peer device.</p> |
| <b>Logical Interface</b>         | Identifier and unit of the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Core Facing Interface</b>     | Label: <b>pseudowire interface</b> or <b>Ethernet interface</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ICL-PL</b>                    | Label: <b>pseudowire interface</b> or <b>Ethernet interface</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>switchover mode</b>           | The configured switchover mode for the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface: <b>revertive</b> or <b>non-revertive</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>switchover status</b>         | Status of the switchover if the <b>revert-time</b> statement is configured at the <b>[edit interfaces aex mc-ae]</b> hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>revert time</b>               | Revert time configured for the multichassis aggregated Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>switchover time remaining</b> | Seconds left to trigger the switchover if the switchover is in progress.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces mc-ae

```

user@host> show interfaces mc-ae ae0 unit 512
  Member Links   : ae0
  Local Status   : active
  Peer Status     : active
  Logical Interface      : ae0.512
  Core Facing Interface : Label Ethernet Interface
  ICL-PL          : Label Ethernet Interface

```

### show interfaces mc-ae (Active/Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host# show interfaces mc-ae ge-0/0/0.0
  Member Link      : ae0
  Current State Machine's State: active

```



```

Local Status      : active
Local State       : up
Peer Status       : active
Peer State        : up
  Logical Interface : ae0.0
  Topology Type     : bridge
  Local State       : up
  Peer State        : up
  Peer Ip/ICL-PL/State : 192.168.100.10 ge-0/0/0.0 up

```

#### show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info

```

user@host> show interfaces mc-ae revertive-info id 2
Member Link      : ae1
Current State Machine's State: mcae active state
Local Status     : active
Local State      : up
Peer Status      : standby
Peer State       : up
Switchover Mode  : Non Revertive
Switchover Status : N/A
Revert Time      : 1 Minutes
Switchover Remaining Time : N/A
  Logical Interface : ae1.1024
  Topology Type     : bridge
  Local State       : up
  Peer State        : up
  Peer Ip/MCP/State : N/A

```

## show interfaces transport pm

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show interfaces transport pm (all   optics   otn) (all   current   currentday   interval   previousday) (all   <i>interface-name</i> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 on the PTX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 on the MX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display diagnostic data, warnings, and alarms for transport performance monitoring interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p>(all   optics   otn)—Display both optics and OTN information or either only optics or only OTN information.</p> <p>(all   current   currentday   interval   previousday)—Display information for the current 15-minute interval, the current day, the ninety-six 15-minute intervals, and the previous day; information only for the current 15-minute interval; information only for the current 24 hours; information only for the ninety-six 15-minute intervals; information only for the previous day.</p> <p>(all   <i>interface-name</i>)—Display information for all interfaces or only for the specified interface (for example, <i>et-fpc/pic/port</i>).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear interfaces transport pm on page 1316</a></li><li>• <a href="#">tca on page 895</a></li><li>• <a href="#">transport-monitoring on page 897</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces transport pm on page 1750</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces transport (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC) on page 1751</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces transport pm (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC) on page 1751</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces transport (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC) on page 1752</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces transport pm optics (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC) on page 1752</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces transport pm otn (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC) on page 1753</a>           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 116 on page 1749 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces transport pm optics</b> command. Fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 116: show interfaces transport pm Output Fields

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface            | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                  |
| Interval                      | The 15 minute interval for performance monitoring.                                                                               |
| Suspect Flag                  | TRUE if the performance monitoring data for the interval appears to be suspect.                                                  |
| Reason                        | Reason for setting the suspect flag.                                                                                             |
| COUNT                         | Measured value.                                                                                                                  |
| THRESHOLD                     | Threshold value set.                                                                                                             |
| TCA-ENABLED                   | Threshold crossing alert. Set to TRUE if enabled.                                                                                |
| TCA-RAISED                    | TRUE if enabled and the value crosses the threshold.                                                                             |
| Near End PM                   | Near end threshold crossing defect trigger. For more information about this field, see <a href="#">tca</a> .                     |
| Far End PM                    | Far end threshold crossing defect trigger. For more information about this field, see <a href="#">tca</a> .                      |
| FEC PM                        | Forwarding equivalence class threshold crossing defect trigger. For more information about this field, see <a href="#">tca</a> . |
| BER PM                        | Bit error rate threshold crossing defect trigger. For more information about this field, see <a href="#">tca</a> .               |
| CURRENT                       | Current value measured.                                                                                                          |
| PM                            | Performance monitor.                                                                                                             |
| MIN                           | Minimum value measured.                                                                                                          |
| MAX                           | Maximum value measured.                                                                                                          |
| AVG                           | Average value.                                                                                                                   |
| Lane Chromatic dispersion     | Residual chromatic dispersion measured.                                                                                          |
| Lane differential group delay | Measured differential group delay.                                                                                               |
|                               |                                                                                                                                  |
| q Value                       | Measured Quality factor value.                                                                                                   |
| SNR                           | Signal to noise ratio.                                                                                                           |
| Tx output power               | The transmit laser output power.                                                                                                 |

Table 116: show interfaces transport pm Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rx input power                 | The laser's received optical power.                                                                |
| Module temperature (Celsius)   | The laser's temperature.                                                                           |
| Tx Laser bias current (0.1mA)  | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current. The laser bias provides and modulates currents. |
| Rx Laser bias current (0.1mA)  | Magnitude of the laser bias power setting current.                                                 |
| Carrier frequency offset (MHz) | Measured carrier frequency offset.                                                                 |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces transport pm

```

user@host> show interfaces transport pm all current et-0/1/0
Physical interface: et-0/1/0, SNMP ifIndex 515
14:45-current Elapse time:900 Seconds
Near End Suspect Flag:False Reason:None
PM COUNT THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED TCA-RAISED
OTU-BBE 0 800 No No
OTU-ES 0 135 No No
OTU-SES 0 90 No No
OTU-UAS 427 90 No No
Far End Suspect Flag:True Reason:Unknown
PM COUNT THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED TCA-RAISED
OTU-BBE 0 800 No No
OTU-ES 0 135 No No
OTU-SES 0 90 No No
OTU-UAS 0 90 No No
Near End Suspect Flag:False Reason:None
PM COUNT THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED TCA-RAISED
ODU-BBE 0 800 No No
ODU-ES 0 135 No No
ODU-SES 0 90 No No
ODU-UAS 427 90 No No
Far End Suspect Flag:True Reason:Unknown
PM COUNT THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED TCA-RAISED
ODU-BBE 0 800 No No
ODU-ES 0 135 No No
ODU-SES 0 90 No No
ODU-UAS 0 90 No No
FEC Suspect Flag:False Reason:None
PM COUNT THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED TCA-RAISED
FEC-CorrectedErr 2008544300 0 NA NA
FEC-UncorrectedWords 0 0 NA NA
BER Suspect Flag:False Reason:None
PM MIN MAX AVG THRESHOLD TCA-ENABLED
TCA-RAISED

```

```

BER                      3.6e-5    5.8e-5    3.6e-5    10.0e-3    No
Yes
Physical interface: et-0/1/0, SNMP ifIndex 515
14:45-current
Suspect Flag:True      Reason:Object Disabled
PM                      CURRENT  MIN      MAX      AVG      THRESHOLD
TCA-ENABLED          TCA-RAISED
(MIN)
(MAX) (MIN) (MAX) (MIN) (MAX)
Lane chromatic dispersion      0      0      0      0      0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
Lane differential group delay  0      0      0      0      0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
q Value      120      120      120      120      0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
SNR      28      28      29      28      0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
Tx output power(0.01dBm) -5000 -5000 -5000 -5000 -300
-100      No      No      No      No
Rx output power(0.01dBm) -3642 -3665 -3626 -3637 -1800
-500      No      No      No      No
Module temperature(Celsius) 46      46      46      46      -5
75      No      No      No      No
Tx laser bias current(0.1mA) 0      0      0      0      0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
Rx laser bias current(0.1mA) 1270 1270 1270 1270 0
0      NA      NA      NA      NA
Carrier frequency offset(MHz) -186 -186 -186 -186 -5000
5000      No      No      No      No

```

#### show interfaces transport (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```

user@host > show interfaces transport et-3/0/0
Administrative State: In Service
Operational State: Normal

```

#### show interfaces transport pm (MX960 Router with MPC3E and 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN MIC)

```

user@host > show interfaces transport pm otn current et-3/0/0
Physical interface: et-3/0/0, SNMP ifIndex 564
23:30-current      Elapsed time:455 Seconds
Near End      Suspect Flag:False      Reason:Not Applicable
PM      COUNT      THRESHOLD      TCA-ENABLED      TCA-RAISED

OTU-BBE      0      800      No      No
OTU-ES      0      135      No      No
OTU-SES      0      90      No      No
OTU-UAS      0      90      No      No
Far End      Suspect Flag:False      Reason:Not Applicable
PM      COUNT      THRESHOLD      TCA-ENABLED      TCA-RAISED

OTU-BBE      0      800      No      No
OTU-ES      0      135      No      No
OTU-SES      0      90      No      No
OTU-UAS      0      90      No      No
Near End      Suspect Flag:False      Reason:Not Applicable
PM      COUNT      THRESHOLD      TCA-ENABLED      TCA-RAISED

ODU-BBE      0      800      No      No
ODU-ES      0      135      No      No
ODU-SES      0      90      No      No

```

|                          |                                  |                 |                                            |                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ODU-UAS<br>Far End<br>PM | 0<br>Suspect Flag:False<br>COUNT | 90<br>THRESHOLD | No<br>Reason:Not Applicable<br>TCA-ENABLED | No<br>TCA-RAISED |
| ODU-BBE                  | 0                                | 800             | No                                         | No               |
| ODU-ES                   | 0                                | 135             | No                                         | No               |
| ODU-SES                  | 0                                | 90              | No                                         | No               |
| ODU-UAS<br>FEC<br>PM     | 0<br>Suspect Flag:False<br>COUNT | 90<br>THRESHOLD | No<br>Reason:Not Applicable<br>TCA-ENABLED | No<br>TCA-RAISED |
| FEC-CorrectedErr         | 30865849                         | 0               | NA                                         | NA               |
| FEC-UncorrectedWords     | 0                                | 0               | NA                                         | NA               |
| BER<br>PM                | Suspect Flag:False<br>MIN MAX    | AVG             | Reason:Not Applicable<br>THRESHOLD         | TCA-ENABLED      |
| TCA-RAISED               |                                  |                 |                                            |                  |
| BER                      | 4.0e-7                           | 5.9e-7          | 5.1e-7                                     | 1.0e-2           |
| No                       |                                  |                 |                                            | No               |

```
user@host > show interfaces transport pm optics current et-2/0/0
```

```
Physical interface: et-3/0/0, SNMP ifIndex 564
```

```
23:30-current
```

|                                   |                                  |       |       |       |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Suspect Flag:True<br>PM           | Reason:Not Applicable<br>CURRENT | MIN   | MAX   | AVG   | THRESHOLD |
| TCA-ENABLED                       | TCA-RAISED                       |       |       |       | (MIN)     |
| (MAX)                             | (MIN)                            | (MAX) | (MIN) | (MAX) |           |
| Lane chromatic dispersion(ps/nm)  | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 51    | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| Lane differential group delay(ps) | -13                              | 13    | 0     | 11    | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| q Value(0.1dB)                    | 0                                | -1    | 5     | 137   | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| SNR(0.1dB)                        | 137                              | 138   | 137   | 86    | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| Tx output power(0.01dBm)          | 83                               | 95    | 83    | 142   | -300      |
| -100 No No                        | No                               | No    |       |       |           |
| Rx input power(0.01dBm)           | 141                              | 142   | 141   | 106   | -1800     |
| -500 No No                        | No                               | No    |       |       |           |
| Module temperature(Celsius)       | 106                              | 109   | 106   | -31   | -5        |
| 75 No No                          | No                               | No    |       |       |           |
| Tx laser bias current(0.1mA)      | -31                              | 0     | 0     | 38    | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| Rx laser bias current(0.1mA)      | 38                               | 38    | 38    | 0     | 0         |
| 0 NA NA                           | NA                               | NA    |       |       |           |
| Carrier frequency offset(MHz)     | 0                                | 0     | 2     | 0     | -5000     |
| 5000 No No                        | No                               | No    |       |       |           |

#### show interfaces transport (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```
user@host > show interfaces transport et-8/0/0
```

```
Administrative State: In Service
```

```
Operational State: Normal
```

#### show interfaces transport pm optics (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```
user@host > show interfaces transport pm optics current et-4/0/0
```

```
Physical interface: et-4/0/0, SNMP ifIndex 544
```

```
02:45-current
```

|                          |                                  |     |     |     |           |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| Suspect Flag:False<br>PM | Reason:Not Applicable<br>CURRENT | MIN | MAX | AVG | THRESHOLD |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|

| TCA-ENABLED                       |       |       |       |       | TCA-RAISED |  |  |  |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|--|--|--|-------|
| (MAX)                             | (MIN) | (MAX) | (MIN) | (MAX) |            |  |  |  | (MIN) |
| Lane chromatic dispersion(ps/nm)  | -6    | -32   | 45    | -1    | 0          |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Lane differential group delay(ps) | 3     | 2     | 4     | 3     | 0          |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Lane Q2 factor(0.1dB)             | 154   | 154   | 155   | 154   | 0          |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |            |  |  |  |       |
| SNR(0.1dB)                        | 167   | 164   | 171   | 165   | 0          |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Carrier frequency offset(MHz)     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -3600      |  |  |  |       |
| 3600                              | No    | No    | No    | No    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Tx output power(0.01dBm)          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -1100      |  |  |  |       |
| 300                               | No    | No    | No    | No    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Rx input total power(0.01dBm)     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -3000      |  |  |  |       |
| 300                               | No    | No    | No    | No    |            |  |  |  |       |
| Module temperature(Celsius)       | 53    | 53    | 55    | 53    | -5         |  |  |  |       |
| 75                                | No    | No    | No    | No    |            |  |  |  |       |

### show interfaces transport pm otn (PTX3000 router with 5-port 100-Gigabit DWDM OTN PIC)

```
user@host> show interfaces transport pm otn previousday et-4/0/0
```

```
Physical interface: et-4/0/0, SNMP ifIndex 544
```

```
02:45-current
```

```
Suspect Flag:False
```

```
Reason:Not Applicable
```

```
PM
```

```
CURRENT
```

```
MIN
```

```
MAX
```

```
AVG
```

```
THRESHOLD
```

```
TCA-ENABLED
```

```
TCA-RAISED
```

```
(MIN)
```

| (MAX)                             | (MIN) | (MAX) | (MIN) | (MAX) |       |  |  |  | (MIN) |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|-------|
| Lane chromatic dispersion(ps/nm)  | -6    | -32   | 45    | -1    | 0     |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Lane differential group delay(ps) | 3     | 2     | 4     | 3     | 0     |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Lane Q2 factor(0.1dB)             | 154   | 154   | 155   | 154   | 0     |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |       |  |  |  |       |
| SNR(0.1dB)                        | 167   | 164   | 171   | 165   | 0     |  |  |  |       |
| 0                                 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Carrier frequency offset(MHz)     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -3600 |  |  |  |       |
| 3600                              | No    | No    | No    | No    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Tx output power(0.01dBm)          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -1100 |  |  |  |       |
| 300                               | No    | No    | No    | No    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Rx input total power(0.01dBm)     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | -3000 |  |  |  |       |
| 300                               | No    | No    | No    | No    |       |  |  |  |       |
| Module temperature(Celsius)       | 53    | 53    | 55    | 53    | -5    |  |  |  |       |
| 75                                | No    | No    | No    | No    |       |  |  |  |       |

## show l2-learning instance

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show l2-learning instance</b>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | (MX Series routers only) Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display Layer 2 learning properties for all the configured routing instances.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show l2-learning instance on page 1754</a>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 117 on page 1754</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show l2-learning instance</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 117: show l2-learning instance Output Fields

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Routing Instance</b>       | Name of routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bridging Domain</b>        | Name of bridging domain.<br><br>On MX Series routers you can use the <b>show l2-learning instance &lt;extensive&gt;</b> command option to display the Bridge Service-id information which includes the Config Service ID and the Active Service ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Index</b>                  | Number associated with the routing instance or bridging domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Logical System</b>         | Name of logical system or <b>Default</b> if no logical system is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Routing instance flags</b> | Status of Layer 2 learning properties for each routing instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DL</b>—MAC learning is disabled.</li> <li>• <b>SE</b>—MAC accounting is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>AD</b>—Packets are dropped after MAC address limit is reached.</li> <li>• <b>LH</b>—The maximum number of MAC addresses has been learned on the routing instance. The routing instance is not able to learn any additional MAC addresses.</li> </ul> |
| <b>MAC limit</b>              | Maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned from each interface in the routing instance or bridging domain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### show l2-learning instance

```
user@host> show l2-learning instance
Information for routing instance:

Routing Instance flags (DL -disable learning, SE -stats enabled,
```



AD -packet action drop, LH -mac limit hit)

| Routing<br>Instance  | Bridging<br>Domain | Index | Logical<br>System | Routing<br>flags | MAC<br>limit |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| __juniper_private1__ |                    | 1     | Default           |                  | 5000         |
| vs1                  | vlan100            | 3     | Default           |                  | 5120         |
| vs1                  | vlan200            | 4     | Default           |                  | 5120         |

## show l2-learning redundancy-groups

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system [<i>system-name</i>   all] &lt;redundancy-group-id [0 to 4294967294]&gt; arp-statistics nd-statistics remote-macs</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Support for logical systems added in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R1 for EX Series switches</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>(MX Series routers and EX9200 switches only) Display ARP statistics, Neighbor Discovery statistics, or remote MAC addresses for the Multi-Chassis Aggregated Ethernet (MC-AE) nodes for all or specified redundancy groups on a router or switch or logical systems on a router or switch. Note that the Redundancy Group ID is inherited by the bridging domain or VLAN from member AE interfaces.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>logical-system [<i>system-name</i>   all]</b>—(Optional) Display information for a specified logical system or all systems.</p> <p><b>redundancy-group-id</b>—(Optional) The redundancy group identification number. The Inter-Chassis Control Protocol (ICCP) uses the redundancy group ID to associate the routing or switching devices contained in a redundancy group.</p> <p><b>arp-statistics</b>—(Optional) Count of ARP packets sent and received by the two MC-AE nodes.</p> <p><b>nd-statistics</b>—(Optional) Count of Neighbor Discovery packets sent and received by the two MC-AE nodes.</p> <p><b>remote-macs</b>—(Optional) List of remote MAC addresses in the “Installed” state, as learned from the remote MC-AE node.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on MX Series Routers</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">show interfaces mc-ae on page 1745</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Active-Active Bridging and VRRP over IRB in Multichassis Link Aggregation</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Multichassis Link Aggregation on EX Series Switches</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics on page 1758</a></p> <p><a href="#">show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics on page 1758</a></p> <p><a href="#">show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs on page 1759</a></p> <p><a href="#">show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system arp-statistics (for Logical Systems) on page 1759</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

[show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system nd-statistics \(for Logical Systems\) on page 1759](#)

[show l2-learning redundancy-groups group-id on page 1759](#)

[show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system on page 1759](#)

**Output Fields** Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 118: show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Redundancy Group ID               | Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.                         |
| MCLAG ARP Statistics Group ID     | ARP statistics for this Multichassis Link Aggregation Group (MC-LAG) instance. |
| ARP Rx Count From Line            | Total number of ARPs received from the Line.                                   |
| ARP Tx Count To Peer              | Total number of ARPs sent to the peer.                                         |
| ARP Rx Count From Peer            | Total number of ARPs received from the peer.                                   |
| ARP Drop Count received from line | Total number of ARPs sent by the peer that were received.                      |
| ARP Drop Count received from peer | Total number of ARPs sent by the peer that were dropped                        |
| Service-id                        | Service ID (configured at the routing instance level).                         |

**Table 119: show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Redundancy Group ID              | Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.                                        |
| MCLAG ND Statistics Group ID     | Neighbor Discovery statistics for this Multichassis Link Aggregation Group (MC-LAG) instance. |
| ND Rx Count From Line            | Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets received from the Line.                            |
| ND Tx Count To Peer              | Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent to the peer.                                  |
| ND Rx Count From Peer            | Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets received from the peer.                            |
| ND Drop Count received from line | Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent by the peer that were received.               |
| ND Drop Count received from peer | Total number of Neighbor Discovery packets sent by the peer that were dropped                 |

Table 119: show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Service-id | Service ID (configured at the routing instance level). |

Table 120: show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs Output Fields

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Redundancy Group ID | Redundancy Group to which the following details apply.                                                             |
| Peer-Addr           | IP address of the remote peer.                                                                                     |
| VLAN                | Virtual LAN identifier associated with the redundancy group.                                                       |
| MAC                 | Hardware media access control address associated with the redundancy group.                                        |
| MCAE-ID             | ID number of the MC-AE used by the redundancy group.                                                               |
| Flags               | Connection state: local connect or Remote connect. If no flag is shown, the redundancy group may not be connected. |
| Status              | Installation state: Installed or Not Installed.                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups arp-statistics
Logical System : default
Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ARP Statistics
Group ID                  : 1
ARP Rx Count From Line    : 52
ARP Tx Count To Peer      : 15
ARP Rx Count From Peer    : 39
ARP Install Count         : 34
ARP Drop Count received from line : 37
ARP Drop Count received from peer : 5

```

### show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups nd-statistics
Logical System : default
Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ND Statistics
Group ID                  : 1
ND Rx Count From Line    : 52
ND Tx Count To Peer      : 15
ND Rx Count From Peer    : 39
ND Install Count         : 34
ND Drop Count received from line : 37
ND Drop Count received from peer : 5

```

**show l2-learning redundancy-groups remote-macs**

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups <redundancy-group-id> remote-macs
Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

Service-id Peer-Addr  VLAN      MAC              MCAE-ID Subunit Opcode
Flags      Status
10         10.1.1.2    100      64:87:88:6a:df:f0  1        0        1
0          Installed

```

**show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system arp-statistics (for Logical Systems)**

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system LS1 arp-statistics

Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ARP Statistics
Group ID              : 1
ARP Rx Count From Line : 52
ARP Tx Count To Peer   : 15
ARP Rx Count From Peer : 39
ARP Install Count      : 34
ARP Drop Count received from line : 37
ARP Drop Count received from peer : 5

```

**show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system nd-statistics (for Logical Systems)**

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system LS1 nd-statistics

Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

MCLAG ND Statistics
Group ID              : 1
ND Rx Count From Line : 52
ND Tx Count To Peer   : 15
ND Rx Count From Peer : 39
ND Install Count      : 34
ND Drop Count received from line : 37
ND Drop Count received from peer : 5

```

**show l2-learning redundancy-groups group-id**

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups 1

Redundancy Group ID : 1      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

```

**show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system**

```

user@host> show l2-learning redundancy-groups logical-system ls1

Redundancy Group ID : 2      Flags : Local Connect, Remote Connect

```

## show lacp interfaces

**Syntax** `show lacp interfaces`  
`<interface-name>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.

**Description** Display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) information about the specified aggregated Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or Gigabit Ethernet interface.

**Options** **none**—Display LACP information for all interfaces.

**interface-name**—(Optional) Display LACP information for the specified interface:

- Aggregated Ethernet—**aenumber**
- Fast Ethernet—**fe-fpc/pic/port**
- Gigabit Ethernet—**ge-fpc/pic/port**
- 10 Gigabit Ethernet—**xe-fpc/pic/port**



**NOTE:** The `show lacp interfaces` command returns the following error message if your system is not configured in either active or passive LACP mode:

“Warning: lacp subsystem not running – not needed by configuration”

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show lacp interfaces \(Aggregated Ethernet\) on page 1763](#)  
[show lacp interfaces \(Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1763](#)  
[show lacp interfaces \(10 Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1764](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 121 on page 1760](#) lists the output fields for the `show lacp interfaces` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 121: show lacp interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name           | Field Description           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Aggregated interface | Aggregated interface value. |

Table 121: show lacp interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LACP State | <p>LACP state information for each aggregated interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Role</b>—Role played by the interface. It can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Actor</b>—Local device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Partner</b>—Remote device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Exp</b>—Expired state. <b>Yes</b> indicates the actor or partner is in an expired state. <b>No</b> indicates the actor or partner is not in an expired state.</li> <li>• <b>Def</b>—Default. <b>Yes</b> indicates that the actor's receive machine is using the default operational partner information, administratively configured for the partner. <b>No</b> indicates the operational partner information in use has been received in an LACP PDU.</li> <li>• <b>Dist</b>—Distribution of outgoing frames. <b>No</b> indicates distribution of outgoing frames on the link is currently disabled and is not expected to be enabled. Otherwise, the value is <b>Yes</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Col</b>—Collection of incoming frames. <b>Yes</b> indicates collection of incoming frames on the link is currently enabled and is not expected to be disabled. Otherwise, the value is <b>No</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Syn</b>—Synchronization. If the value is <b>Yes</b>, the link is considered synchronized. It has been allocated to the correct link aggregation group, the group has been associated with a compatible aggregator, and the identity of the link aggregation group is consistent with the system ID and operational key information transmitted. If the value is <b>No</b>, the link is not synchronized. It is currently not in the right aggregation.</li> <li>• <b>Aggr</b>—Ability of aggregation port to aggregate (<b>Yes</b>) or to operate only as an individual link (<b>No</b>).</li> <li>• <b>Timeout</b>—LACP timeout preference. Periodic transmissions of LACP PDUs occur at either a slow or fast transmission rate, depending upon the expressed LACP timeout preference (<b>Long Timeout</b> or <b>Short Timeout</b>).</li> <li>• <b>Activity</b>—Actor or partner's port activity. <b>Passive</b> indicates the port's preference for not transmitting LAC PDUs unless its partner's control value is <b>Active</b>. <b>Active</b> indicates the port's preference to participate in the protocol regardless of the partner's control value.</li> </ul> |

Table 121: show lacp interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LACP Protocol | <p>LACP protocol information for each aggregated interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Link state (active or standby) indicated in parentheses next to the interface when link protection is configured.</li> <li>• <b>Receive State</b>—One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Current</b>—The state machine receives an LACP PDU and enters the <b>Current</b> state.</li> <li>• <b>Defaulted</b>—If no LACP PDU is received before the timer for the <b>Current</b> state expires a second time, the state machine enters the <b>Defaulted</b> state.</li> <li>• <b>Expired</b>—If no LACP PDU is received before the timer for the <b>Current</b> state expires once, the state machine enters the <b>Expired</b> state.</li> <li>• <b>Initialize</b>—When the physical connectivity of a link changes or a Begin event occurs, the state machine enters the <b>Initialize</b> state.</li> <li>• <b>LACP Disabled</b>—If the port is operating in half duplex, the operation of LACP is disabled on the port, forcing the state to <b>LACP Disabled</b>. This state is similar to the <b>Defaulted</b> state, except that the port is forced to operate as an individual port.</li> <li>• <b>Port Disabled</b>—If the port becomes inoperable and a Begin event has not occurred, the state machine enters the <b>Port Disabled</b> state.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Transmit State</b>—Transmit state of state machine. One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Fast Periodic</b>—Periodic transmissions are enabled at a fast transmission rate.</li> <li>• <b>No Periodic</b>—Periodic transmissions are disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Periodic Timer</b>—Transitory state entered when the periodic timer expires.</li> <li>• <b>Slow Periodic</b>—Periodic transmissions are enabled at a slow transmission rate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Mux State</b>—State of the multiplexer state machine for the aggregation port. The state is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Attached</b>—Multiplexer state machine initiates the process of attaching the port to the selected aggregator.</li> <li>• <b>Collecting</b>—<b>Yes</b> indicates that the receive function of this link is enabled with respect to its participation in an aggregation. Received frames are passed to the aggregator for collection. <b>No</b> indicates the receive function of this link is not enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Collecting Distributing</b>—Collecting and distributing states are merged together to form a combined state (coupled control). Because independent control is not possible, the coupled control state machine does not wait for the partner to signal that collection has started before enabling both collection and distribution.</li> <li>• <b>Detached</b>—Process of detaching the port from the aggregator is in progress.</li> <li>• <b>Distributing</b>—<b>Yes</b> indicates that the transmit function of this link is enabled with respect to its participation in an aggregation. Frames may be passed down from the aggregator's distribution function for transmission. <b>No</b> indicates the transmit function of this link is not enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Waiting</b>—Multiplexer state machine is in a holding process, awaiting an outcome.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |



Table 121: show lacp interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LACP info  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Role</b> can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Actor</b>—Local device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> <li>• <b>Partner</b>—Remote device participating in LACP negotiation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>System priority</b>—Priority assigned to the system (by management or administrative policy), encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> <li>• <b>System identifier</b>—Actor or partner system ID, encoded as a MAC address.</li> <li>• <b>Port priority</b>—Priority assigned to the port by the actor or partner (by management or administrative policy), encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> <li>• <b>Port number</b>—Port number assigned to the port by the actor or partner, encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> <li>• <b>Port key</b>—Operational key value assigned to the port by the actor or partner, encoded as an unsigned integer.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show lacp interfaces (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show lacp interfaces ae0 extensive
LACP state:      Role  Exp  Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
ge-0/0/1        Actor  No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/0/1        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/0/2        Actor  No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/0/2        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/0/3        Actor  No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/0/3        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
LACP protocol:   Receive State  Transmit State  Mux State
ge-0/0/1         Current  Fast periodic Collecting distributing
ge-0/0/2         Current  Fast periodic Collecting distributing
ge-0/0/3         Current  Fast periodic Collecting distributing
LACP info:      Role    System          System          Port    Port
Port
key
priority        identifier      priority    number
ge-0/0/1        Actor          127  00:05:86:4e:b6:c0    127      1
1
ge-0/0/1        Partner        127  00:05:86:7e:d3:c0    127      1
1
ge-0/0/2        Actor          127  00:05:86:4e:b6:c0    127      2
1
ge-0/0/2        Partner        127  00:05:86:7e:d3:c0    127      2
1
ge-0/0/3        Actor          127  00:05:86:4e:b6:c0    127      3
1
ge-0/0/3        Partner        127  00:05:86:7e:d3:c0    127      3
1

```

### show lacp interfaces (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show lacp interfaces ge-0/3/0
Aggregated interface: ae0
LACP State:      Role  Exp  Def  Dist  Col  Syn  Aggr  Timeout  Activity
ge-0/3/0        Actor  No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active
ge-0/3/0        Partner No   No   Yes  Yes  Yes  Yes      Fast    Active

```

| LACP Protocol: | Receive State | Transmit State | Mux State               |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| ge-0/3/0       | Current       | Fast periodic  | Collecting distributing |

#### show lacp interfaces (10 Gigabit Ethernet)

```
user@host> show lacp interfaces xe-1/0/2
```

```
Aggregated interface: ae0
```

| LACP State: | Role    | Exp | Def | Dist | Col | Syn | Aggr | Timeout | Activity |
|-------------|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|
| xe-1/0/2    | Actor   | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |
| xe-1/0/2    | Partner | No  | No  | Yes  | Yes | Yes | Yes  | Fast    | Active   |

| LACP Protocol: | Receive State | Transmit State | Mux State               |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| xe-1/0/2       | Current       | Fast periodic  | Collecting distributing |

## show lldp

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show lldp<br><detail>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP).                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>detail</b> —(Optional) Display the detailed output level.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show lldp on page 1767</a><br><a href="#">show lldp detail on page 1767</a>                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 122 on page 1765</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show lldp</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 122: show lldp Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LLDP                   | Status of LLDP: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Advertisement interval | Value of the advertisement interval parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Transmit delay         | Value of the transmit delay parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hold timer             | Value of the hold timer parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notification interval  | Value of the notification interval parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Config Trap Interval   | Value of the configuration trap parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Connection Hold timer  | Value of the connection hold timer parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Port ID TLV subtype    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>interface-name</i>—Indicates the interface name as the port information for the local device.</li> <li><b>locally-assigned</b>—Indicates that the sub-type for port ID TLV generation is locally assigned value of SNMP index of the interface.</li> </ul> <p>For more information about port ID TLV subtype, see <a href="#">port-id-subtype..</a></p> |

Table 122: show lldp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port Description TLV type | <p>Following value used for port description TLV:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>interface-alias (ifAlias)</b>—Indicates that the <i>ifAlias</i> MIB object value is used to generate the port description TLV.</li> <li><b>interface-description (ifDescr)</b>—Indicates that the <i>ifDescr</i> MIB object value is used to generate the port description TLV.</li> </ul> <p>For more information about port description TLV type, see <a href="#">port-description-type</a>.</p> |
| Interface                 | <p>Name of the interface for which LLDP configuration information is being reported</p> <p>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i>. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i>. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i>.</p>                                                                       |
| Parent Interface          | Name of the aggregated Ethernet interface, if any, to which the interface belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LLDP                      | LLDP operating state. The state can be Enabled or Disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LLDP-MED                  | LLDP-MED operating state. The state can be Enabled or Disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Power Negotiation         | LLDP power negotiation operating state. The state can be Enabled or Disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| LLDP basic TLVs supported | List of basic LLDP TLVs supported by this device ( <b>detail</b> only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| LLDP 802 TLVs supported   | List of IEEE 802.1 LLDP TLVs supported by this device ( <b>detail</b> only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Sample Output

### show lldp

```

user@host> show lldp
LLDP                               : Enabled
Advertisement interval             : 30 seconds
Transmit delay                     : 2 seconds
Hold timer                         : 120 seconds
Notification interval             : 0 Second(s)
Config Trap Interval              : 0 seconds
Connection Hold timer             : 300 seconds
Port ID TLV subtype               : locally-assigned
Port Description TLV type         : interface-description (ifDescr)

Interface      Parent Interface  LLDP      LLDP-MED      Power Negotiation
all            -                Enabled

```

## Sample Output

### show lldp detail

```

user@host> show lldp detail
LLDP                               : Enabled
Advertisement interval             : 30 seconds
Transmit delay                     : 2 seconds
Hold timer                         : 120 seconds
Notification interval             : 0 Second(s)
Config Trap Interval              : 0 seconds
Connection Hold timer             : 300 seconds
Port ID TLV subtype               : locally-assigned
Port Description TLV type         : interface-description (ifDescr)

Interface      Parent Interface  LLDP      LLDP-MED      Power Negotiation
Neighbor count
all            -                Enabled
2

Interface      Parent Interface  Vlan-id    Vlan-name
xe-0/0/0       -                4080       vlan-4080
xe-0/0/1       -                4080       vlan-4080

Basic Management TLVs supported:
End Of LLDPDU, Chassis ID, Port ID, Time To Live, Port Description, System Name,
System Description, System Capabilities, Management Address

Organizationally Specific TLVs supported:
Port VLAN tag, VLAN Name, MAC/PHY Configuration/Status, Link Aggregation,Maximum
Frame Size

```

## show lldp local-information

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show lldp local-information                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display local Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) information.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show lldp local-information(Management Information Address Subtype is IPv4) on page 1770</a><br><a href="#">show lldp local-information(Management Information Address Subtype is IPv6) on page 1770</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 123 on page 1768</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show lldp local-information</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                       |

**Table 123: show lldp local-information Output Fields**

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LLDP Local Information details</b> | Information that follows pertains to the local system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Chassis ID</b>                     | List of chassis identifiers for local information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>System name</b>                    | Local system name reported by LLDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>System descr</b>                   | Local system description reported by LLDP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>System Capabilities</b>            | Capabilities (such as <b>Bridge</b> or <b>Router</b> ) that are <b>Supported</b> or <b>Enabled</b> by system on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Management Information</b>         | Listed by <b>Interface Name</b> , <b>Address Subtype</b> (such as <b>ipv4</b> , <b>ipv6</b> ), <b>Address</b> (such as <b>192.168.168.229</b> , <b>1fd::1a10</b> ), <b>Interface Number</b> , and <b>Interface Numbering Subtype</b> .                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Interface Name</b>                 | List of local interfaces.<br><br>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i> . For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i> . For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i> . |
| <b>Parent Interface</b>               | Name of the <b>ae</b> interface to which the interface belongs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Interface ID</b>                   | List of local interface identifiers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 123: show lldp local-information Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface Description</b> | List of local interface descriptions.                    |
| <b>Status</b>                | List of interface conditions: <b>UP</b> or <b>DOWN</b> . |

## Sample Output

### show lldp local-information(Management Information Address Subtype is IPv4)

```

user@host> show lldp local-information
LLDP Local Information details

Chassis ID   : 64:87:88:65:37:c0
System name  : apg-hp1
System descr : Juniper Networks, Inc. mx240 , version 14.1I20131231_0701_builder
[builder] Build date: 2013-12-31 07:13:42 UTC

System Capabilities
  Supported      : Bridge Router
  Enabled        : Bridge Router

Management Information
  Interface Name : Unknown
  Address Subtype : IPv4(1)
  Address        : 10.216.97.103
  Interface Number : 1
  Interface Numbering Subtype : ifIndex(2)

Interface name  Parent Interface  Interface ID  Interface description  Status
fxp0           -                1             fxp0                   Up
me0            -                33            me0                     Up
ge-2/0/0       ae0                1475          ge-2/0/0               Up
ge-2/0/1       ae0                1476          ge-2/0/1               Up

```

### show lldp local-information(Management Information Address Subtype is IPv6)

```

user@host> show lldp local-information
LLDP Local Information details

Chassis ID   : ac:4b:c8:92:67:c0
System name  : apg-hp
System descr : Juniper Networks, Inc. mx240 , version 13.2-20131210.0 [builder]
Build date: 2013-12-10 06:23:15 UTC

System Capabilities
  Supported      : Bridge Router
  Enabled        : Bridge Router

Management Information
  Interface Name : fxp0
  Address Subtype : IPv6(2)
  Address        : 1fd::1a20
  Interface Number : 1
  Interface Numbering Subtype : ifIndex(2)

Interface name  Parent Interface  Interface ID  Interface description  Status
ge-1/2/4       -                530           -                       Down
ge-1/2/5       -                531           -                       Down
ge-1/2/2       -                528           ge-1/2/2               Up
ge-1/2/3       -                529           ge-1/2/3               Up

```



## show lldp neighbors

**Syntax** `show lldp neighbors`  
`<interface interface-name>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Display information about LLDP neighbors.

For information about interface names, see *Interface Naming Overview*. For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see *TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names*. For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see *Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering*.

For information about extended port names in the Junos Fusion technology, see *Understanding Junos Fusion Ports*.

**Options** `interface interface-name`—(Optional) Display the neighbor information about a particular physical interface.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can also display LLDP neighbor details for management interfaces, such as `fxp` or `me`, on MX Series routers.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear lldp neighbors on page 1317](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show lldp neighbors on page 1774](#)  
[show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4 \(Management Address is IPv4\) on page 1774](#)  
[show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4 \(Management Address is IPv6\) on page 1775](#)  
[show lldp neighbors \(Management Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1776](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 124 on page 1771](#) describes the output fields for the `show lldp neighbors` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 124: show lldp neighbors Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LLDP Remote Devices Information | Information about remote devices.                                     |
| LocalInterface                  | List of local interfaces for which neighbor information is available. |
| ChassisId                       | List of chassis identifiers for neighbors.                            |

Table 124: show lldp neighbors Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PortInfo</b>                  | List of port information gathered from neighbors. This could be the port identifier or port description.               |
| <b>SysName</b>                   | List of system names gathered from neighbors.                                                                          |
| <b>LLDP Neighbor Information</b> | Information about both local and neighbor systems on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used). |
| <b>Local Information</b>         | Information about local systems on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                   |
| <b>Neighbor Information</b>      | Information about both local and neighbor system on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).  |
| <b>Index</b>                     | Local interface index (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                              |
| <b>Time Mark</b>                 | Date and timestamp of information (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                  |
| <b>Time To Live</b>              | Number of seconds for which this information is valid (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).              |
| <b>Local Interface</b>           | Name of the local physical interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                               |
| <b>Parent Interface</b>          | Name of the <b>ae</b> interface to which the interface belongs                                                         |
| <b>Local Port ID</b>             | Local port identifier (appears when the interface option is used).                                                     |
| <b>Neighbor Information</b>      | Information about neighbor systems on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                |
| <b>Chassis type</b>              | Type of chassis identifier supplied, such as <b>MAC address</b> (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).    |
| <b>Chassis ID</b>                | Chassis identifier of type listed (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                  |
| <b>Port type</b>                 | Type of port identifier supplied, such as <b>local</b> (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).             |
| <b>Port ID</b>                   | Port identifier of type listed (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                     |
| <b>Port description</b>          | Port description (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                                   |
| <b>System name</b>               | Name supplied by the system on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                       |
| <b>System Description</b>        | Description supplied by the system on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                |

Table 124: show lldp neighbors Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Capabilities</b> | Capabilities (such as <b>bridge</b> or <b>router</b> ) that are <b>Supported</b> or <b>Enabled</b> by the system on the interface (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Management address</b>  | Details of the management address: <b>Address Type</b> (such as <b>ipv4</b> and <b>ipv6</b> ), <b>Address</b> (such as <b>10.204.34.35</b> , <b>1fd::1a10</b> ), <b>Interface Number</b> , <b>Interface Subtype</b> , and <b>Organization Identifier (OID)</b> (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used). |
| <b>Organization Info</b>   | One or more entries listing remote information by Organizationally Unique Identifier ( <b>OUI</b> ), <b>Subtype</b> , <b>Index</b> , and <b>Info</b> (appears when the <b>interface</b> option is used).                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### show lldp neighbors

```
user@host> show lldp neighbors
```

| Local Interface | Parent Interface | Chassis Id        | Port info | System Name |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
| ge-2/0/0        | ae0              | ac:4b:c8:92:67:c0 | 528       | apg-hp      |
| ge-2/0/1        | ae0              | ac:4b:c8:92:67:c0 | 529       | apg-hp      |

## Sample Output

### show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4 (Management Address is IPv4)

```
user@host> show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4
```

LLDP Neighbor Information:

Local Information:

Index: 2 Time to live: 120 Time mark: Tue Dec 31 11:47:46 2013 Age: 15 secs

Local Interface : ge-2/0/1

Parent Interface : ae0

Local Port ID : 1476

Ageout Count : 0

Neighbour Information:

Chassis type : Mac address

Chassis ID : ac:4b:c8:92:67:c0

Port type : Locally assigned

Port ID : 529

Port description : ge-1/2/3

System name : apg-hp

System Description : Juniper Networks, Inc. mx240 , version 14.1-20131222.0

[builder] Build date: 2013-12-22 09:13:26 UTC

System capabilities

Supported: Bridge Router

Enabled : Bridge Router

Management address

Address Type : IPv4(1)

Address : 10.216.98.57

Interface Number : 1

Interface Subtype : ifIndex(2)

OID : 1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.1.1.

Organization Info

OUI : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)

Subtype : MAC/PHY Configuration/Status (1)

Info : Autonegotiation [supported, enabled (0x3)], PMD Autonegotiation

Capability (0x1d), MAU Type (0x0)

Index : 1

Organization Info

OUI : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)

Subtype : Link Aggregation (3)

Info : Aggregation Status (0x3), Aggregation Port ID (1694498816)

Index : 2

Organization Info

OUI : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)

```

Subtype : Maximum Frame Size (4)
Info    : MTU Size (1518)
Index   : 3

```

### show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4 (Management Address is IPv6)

```

user@host> show lldp neighbors interface ge-0/0/4
LLDP Neighbor Information:
Local Information:
Index: 1 Time to live: 120 Time mark: Thu Dec 12 07:19:45 2013 Age: 28 secs
Local Interface   : ge-1/2/2
Parent Interface  : -
Local Port ID     : 528
Ageout Count      : 0

Neighbour Information:
Chassis type      : Mac address
Chassis ID        : 64:87:88:65:37:c0
Port type         : Locally assigned
Port ID           : 1475
Port description  : ge-2/0/0
System name       : apg-hp1

System Description : Juniper Networks, Inc. mx240 , version 11.4R10 Build date:
2013-10-24 10:10:02 UTC

System capabilities
Supported: Bridge Router
Enabled  : Bridge Router

Management address
Address Type      : IPv6(2)
Address           : 1fd::1a10
Interface Number  : 1
Interface Subtype : ifIndex(2)
OID               : 1.3.6.1.2.1.31.1.1.1.1.1.

Organization Info
OUI               : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)
Subtype           : MAC/PHY Configuration/Status (1)
Info              : Autonegotiation [supported, enabled (0x3)], PMD Autonegotiation
Capability (0x5), MAU Type (0x0)
Index             : 1

Organization Info
OUI               : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)
Subtype           : Link Aggregation (3)
Info              : Aggregation Status (0x1), Aggregation Port ID (0)
Index             : 2

Organization Info
OUI               : IEEE 802.3 Private (0x00120f)
Subtype           : Maximum Frame Size (4)
Info              : MTU Size (1518)
Index             : 3

Organization Info
OUI               : Ethernet Bridged (0x0080c2)
Subtype           : VLAN Name (3)

```

Info : VLAN ID (100), VLAN Name (vlan-100)  
Index : 4

#### show lldp neighbors (Management Ethernet Interfaces)

user@host> show lldp neighbors

| Local Interface<br>System Name | Parent Interface | Chassis Id        | Port info |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| fxp0                           | -                | 78:fe:3d:ee:4e:00 | 151       |
| x2-sw35                        | -                | a8:d0:e5:50:26:c0 | 512       |
| xe-0/0/0                       | -                | a8:d0:e5:50:26:c0 | 513       |
| sitara                         | -                | a8:d0:e5:50:26:c0 | 513       |
| xe-0/0/1                       | -                | a8:d0:e5:50:26:c0 | 513       |
| sitara                         | -                | a8:d0:e5:50:26:c0 | 513       |

## show lldp remote-global-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show lldp remote-global-statistics                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display remote Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) global statistics.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show lldp remote-global-statistics on page 1778</a>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 125 on page 1777</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show lldp remote-global-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 125: show lldp remote-global-statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LLDP Remote Database Table Counters | Information about remote database table counters.                                                     |
| LastchangeTime                      | Time elapsed between LLDP agent startup and the last change to the remote database table information. |
| Inserts                             | Number of insertions made in the remote database table.                                               |
| Deletes                             | Number of deletions made in the remote database table.                                                |
| Drops                               | Number of LLDP frames dropped from the remote database table because of errors.                       |
| Ageouts                             | Number of remote database table entries that have aged out of the table.                              |

## Sample Output

### show lldp remote-global-statistics

```
user@host> show lldp remote-global-statistics
user@host> show lldp remote-global-statistics
LLDP Remote Database Table Counters
LastchangeTime      Inserts    Deletes    Drops    Ageouts
00:00:76 (76 sec)   192        0          0        0
```



## show lldp statistics

**Syntax** `show lldp statistics`  
`<interface interface-name>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Display information about Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) statistics.

**Options** `interface interface-name`—(Optional) Display the statistics about a particular physical interface.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, you can also display LLDP statistical details for management interfaces, such as `fxp` or `me`, on MX Series routers.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation** • [clear lldp statistics on page 1318](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show lldp statistics on page 1781](#)  
[show lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1 on page 1781](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 126 on page 1779](#) describes the output fields for the `show lldp statistics` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 126: show lldp statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>    | Interface name.<br><br>For information about interface names, see <i>Interface Naming Overview</i> . For information about interface names for TX Matrix routers, see <i>TX Matrix Router Chassis and Interface Names</i> . For information about FPC numbering on TX Matrix routers, see <i>Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Router FPC Numbering</i> .<br><br>For information about extended port names in the Junos Fusion technology, see <i>Understanding Junos Fusion Ports</i> . |
| <b>Received</b>     | Number of LLDP frames received on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Transmitted</b>  | Number of LLDP frames sent on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Unknown-TLVs</b> | Number of LLDP frames with unsupported content received on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>With-Errors</b>  | Number of LLDP frames with errors received on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 126: show lldp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Discarded</b>     | Number of LLDP frames received on this interface that were discarded because of problems. |
| <b>Transmitted</b>   | Total number of LLDP frames that were transmitted on an interface.                        |
| <b>Untransmitted</b> | Total number of LLDP frames that were untransmitted on an interface.                      |

## Sample Output

### show lldp statistics

```
user@host> show lldp statistics
```

| Interface  | Parent Interface | Received | Unknown TLVs | With Errors |
|------------|------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| xe-3/0/0.0 | ae31.0           | 1564     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/1.0 | ae31.0           | 1564     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/2.0 | ae31.0           | 1565     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/3.0 | ae31.0           | 1566     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/4.0 | ae31.0           | 1598     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/5.0 | ae31.0           | 1598     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/6.0 | ae31.0           | 1596     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-3/0/7.0 | ae31.0           | 1597     | 0            | 0           |
| xe-5/0/6.0 | -                | 0        | 0            | 0           |
| xe-5/0/7.0 | -                | 0        | 0            | 0           |

| Discarded TLVs | Transmitted | Untransmitted |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0              | 3044        | 1             |
| 0              | 3044        | 1             |
| 0              | 3044        | 1             |
| 0              | 3044        | 1             |
| 0              | 3075        | 1             |
| 0              | 3075        | 1             |
| 0              | 3075        | 1             |
| 0              | 3075        | 1             |
| 0              | 17312       | 0             |
| 0              | 17312       | 0             |

## Sample Output

### show lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1

```
user@host> show lldp statistics interface ge-0/1/1
```

| Interface | Received | Transmitted | Unknown-TLVs | With-Errors | Discarded |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| ge-0/1/1  | 544      | 540         | 0            | 0           | 0         |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics</b><br><b>&lt;count <i>entry-count</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;local-mep <i>mep-id</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Ethernet interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), display ETH-DM delay statistics.<br><br>On EX Series switches, display delay measurement results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>count <i>entry-count</i></b> —(Optional) Number of entries to display from the statistics table. The range of values is 1 through 100. The default value is 100 entries.<br><br><b>local-mep <i>mep-id</i></b> —(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. On MX Series routers, the range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191.<br><br><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b> —Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.<br><br><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b> —Name of an existing connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance domain.<br><br><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b> —(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. On MX Series routers, the range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1784</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics remote-mep on page 1784</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 127 on page 1783 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics</b> command and the <b>show oam ethernet</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 127: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEP identifier                  | Maintenance association end point (MEP) numeric identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MAC address                     | Unicast MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Remote MEP count                | Number of remote MEPs (unless you specify the <b>remote-mep</b> option).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remote MEP identifier           | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remote MAC address              | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Index                           | Index number that corresponds to the ETH-DM entry in the CFM database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| One-way delay (usec)            | For a one-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the receiver MEP.<br><br>For a detailed description of one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> .  |
| Two-way delay (usec)            | For a two-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the initiator MEP.<br><br>For a detailed description of two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> . |
| Average one-way delay           | Average one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average one-way delay variation | Average one-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Best-case one-way delay         | Lowest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Worst-case one-way delay        | Highest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average two-way delay           | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average two-way delay variation | Average two-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Best-case two-way delay         | Lowest two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Worst-case two-way delay        | Highest two-way frame delay calculated in this session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
management  
delay-statistics

```
user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Remote MEP count: 2
Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index  One-way delay  Two-way delay
      (usec)      (usec)
    1      259      519
    2      273      550
    3      287      571
    4      299      610
    5      313      650
Average one-way delay      : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec
Best case one-way delay    : 259 usec
Worst case one-way delay   : 313 usec
Average two-way delay      : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec
Best case two-way delay    : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay   : 650 usec

Remote MEP identifier: 102
Remote MAC address: 00:04:55:63:39:5a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index  One-way delay  Two-way delay
      (usec)      (usec)
    1      29      58
    2      23      59
    3      27      56
    4      29      62
    5      33      68
Average one-way delay      : 28 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 3 usec
Best case one-way delay    : 23 usec
Worst case one-way delay   : 33 usec
Average two-way delay      : 60 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 3 usec
Best case two-way delay    : 56 usec
Worst case two-way delay   : 68 usec
```

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
management delay-statistics remote-mep

```
user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 remote-mep 101
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39

Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index  One-way delay  Two-way delay
      (usec)      (usec)
    1      259      519
```

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | 273 | 550 |
| 3 | 287 | 571 |
| 4 | 299 | 610 |
| 5 | 313 | 650 |

Average one-way delay : 286 usec  
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec  
Best case one-way delay : 259 usec  
Worst case one-way delay : 313 usec  
Average two-way delay : 580 usec  
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec  
Best case two-way delay : 519 usec  
Worst case two-way delay : 650 usec

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state</b><br><b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>   <b>instance</b> <i>instance-name</i><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | On M7i and M10i with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), M320, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management forwarding state information for Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>—Display forwarding state information for the specified Ethernet interface only.</p> <p><b>instance</b> <i>instance-name</i>—Display forwarding state information for the specified forwarding instance only.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state instance on page 1787</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface on page 1787</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface detail on page 1788</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interfaceinterface-name on page 1789</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 128 on page 1786 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 128: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields

| Field Name     | Field Description                        | Level of Output |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Interface name | Interface identifier.                    | All levels      |
| Link (Status)  | Local link status.                       | All levels      |
| Filter action  | Filter action for messages at the level. | All levels      |
| Next hop type  | Next-hop type.                           | All levels      |
| Next index     | Next-hop index number.                   | brief           |
| Level          | Maintenance domain (MD) level.           | detail          |



Table 128: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                        | Level of Output |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Direction     | MEP direction configured.                | none            |
| Instance name | Forwarding instance name.                | All levels      |
| CEs           | Number of customer edge (CE) interfaces. | All levels      |
| VEs           | Number of VPN endpoint (VE) interfaces.  | All levels      |

### Sample Output

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state instance

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state instance
Instance name: __+bd1__
CEs: 3
VEs: 0
Maintenance domain forwarding state:

Level   Direction   Filter action   Nexthop
type
0        Drop        Drop            none
1        Drop        Drop            none
2        Drop        Drop            none
3        Drop        Drop            none
4        Drop        Drop            none
5        Drop        Drop            none
6        Drop        Drop            none
7        Drop        Drop            none
```

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state interface

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface
Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0
Instance name: __+bd1__
Maintenance domain forwarding state:

Level   Direction   Filter action   Nexthop
type
0        Drop        Drop            none
1        Drop        Drop            none
2        Drop        Drop            none
3        Drop        Drop            none
4        Drop        Drop            none
5        Drop        Drop            none
6        Drop        Drop            none
7        down       Receive         none
```

Interface name: xe-0/0/0.0

Instance name: \_\_+bd1\_\_

Maintenance domain forwarding state:

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop type | Nexthop index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 1     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 2     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 3     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 4     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 5     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 6     |           | Drop          | none         |               |
| 7     | down      | Receive       | none         |               |

**show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state interface detail**

user@host> **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface detail**

Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0

Instance name: \_\_+bd1\_\_

Level: 0

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 1

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 2

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 3

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 4

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 5

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 6

Filter action: Drop

Nexthop type: none

Level: 7

Direction: down

Filter action: Receive

Nexthop type: none

Interface name: xe-0/0/0.0

Instance name: \_\_+bd1\_\_

```

Level: 0
Filter action: Drop
Nexthop type: none

```

```

Level: 1
Filter action: Drop
Nexthop type: none

```

```

...

```

```

show oam ethernet
connectivity-fault-
management forwarding-
state interface
interface-name

```

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface
interface-name ge-3/0/0/0.0
Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0
Instance name: __+bd1__
Maintenance domain forwarding state:

```

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop<br>type | Nexthop<br>index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 1     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 2     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 3     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 4     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 5     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 6     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 7     | down      | Receive       | none            |                  |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces</b><br><b>&lt;ethernet-interface-name&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;level md-level&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.<br>Support for ITU-T Y.1731 frame delay measurement added in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Support for ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement (ETH-SLM) added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for ACX Series and MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On M7i and M10i routers with Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), and on M320, MX Series, ACX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for Ethernet interfaces.</p> <p>In addition, for Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers , also display any ITU-T Y.1731 frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) frame counts when <b>detail</b> or <b>extensive</b> mode is specified.</p> <p>For Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers, display any ITU-T Y.1731 synthetic frame loss measurement (ETH-SLM) statistics and frame counts.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b>—(Optional) Specified level of output.</p> <p><b>ethernet-interface-name</b>—(Optional) CFM information only for CFM entities attached to the specified Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>level md-level</b>—(Optional) CFM information for CFM identities enclosed within a maintenance domain of the specified level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Ethernet Alarm Indication Signal (ETH-AIS) Function Overview on page 748</a></li></ul>                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1795</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail on page 1796</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail (One-Way ETH-DM) on page 1797</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail (Connection Protection TLV Configured) on page 1797</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive on page 1798</a></p>                                                             |

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level on page 1799](#)  
[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces \(trunk ports\) on page 1799](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 129 on page 1791](#) lists the output fields for the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>                        | Interface identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels              |
| <b>Interface status</b>                 | Local interface status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels              |
| <b>Link status</b>                      | Local link status. <b>Up</b> , <b>down</b> , or <b>oam-down</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels              |
| <b>Maintenance domain name</b>          | Maintenance domain name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Format (Maintenance domain)</b>      | Maintenance domain name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Level</b>                            | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels              |
| <b>Maintenance association name</b>     | Maintenance association name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Format (Maintenance association)</b> | Maintenance association name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Continuity-check status</b>          | Continuity-check status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Ethernet-ais status</b>              | Status of alarm indication signal (AIS). <b>active</b> or <b>in-active</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Interval</b>                         | Continuity-check message interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Loss-threshold</b>                   | Lost continuity-check message threshold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Interface status TLV</b>             | Status of the interface status TLV, if configured on the MEP interface: <b>none</b> , <b>up</b> , <b>down</b> , <b>testing</b> , <b>unknown</b> , <b>dormant</b> , <b>notPresent</b> , <b>lowerLayerDown</b>                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Port status TLV</b>                  | Status of the port status TLV, if configured on the MEP interface: <b>none</b> , <b>no</b> , <b>yes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Connection Protection TLV</b>        | Status of the connection protection TLV if configured on the MEP interface: <b>no</b> , <b>yes</b><br><br>If <b>yes</b> , then the transmitted connection protection TLV is decoded and the following three fields are displayed: <b>Prefer me</b> , <b>Protection in use</b> , <b>FRR Flag</b> | <b>detail extensive</b> |

**Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Prefer me</b>                            | If set to <b>yes</b> , the path through which CCM was transmitted is preferred (unless the path fails). It is used for signaling a manual-switch command to the remote side.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Protection in use</b>                    | Used for protection decision coordination. Its value is set to <b>yes</b> if the endpoint transmitting the CCM is currently transmitting the user traffic to protection path.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> . | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>FRR Flag</b>                             | LSR/LER forwarding the CCM Frame into a bypass tunnel is set.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MEP identifier</b>                       | Maintenance association end point (MEP) identifier.                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels              |
| <b>Neighbors</b>                            | Number of MEP neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels              |
| <b>Direction</b>                            | MEP direction configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MAC address</b>                          | MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MEP status</b>                           | Indicates the status of the connectivity fault management (CFM) protocol running on the MEP: <b>Running</b> , <b>inactive</b> , <b>disabled</b> , or <b>unsupported</b> .                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Remote MEP not receiving CCM</b>         | Whether the remote MEP is not receiving connectivity check messages (CCMs).                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Erroneous CCM received</b>               | Whether erroneous CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Cross-connect CCM received</b>           | Whether cross-connect CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>RDI sent by some MEP</b>                 | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received. The absence of the RDI bit in a CCM indicates that the transmitting MEP is receiving CCMs from all configured MEPs.                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Some remote MEP's MAC in error state</b> | Indicates whether the remote MEP's MAC is in error state.                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Alarm Indication Signal</b>              | Indicates whether the AIS is triggered or is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>CCMs sent</b>                            | Number of CCMs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |

**Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CCMs received out of sequence</b>       | Number of CCMs received out of sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LBM sent</b>                            | Number of loopback request messages (LBMs) sent.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid in-order LBRs received</b>        | Number of loopback response messages (LBRs) received that were valid messages and in sequence.                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid out-of-order LBRs received</b>    | Number of LBRs received that were valid messages and not in sequence.                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LBRs received with corrupted data</b>   | Number of LBRs received that were corrupted.                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LBRs sent</b>                           | Number of LBRs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTM sent</b>                            | Linktrace messages (LTMs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTM received</b>                        | Linktrace messages received.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTR sent</b>                            | Linktrace responses (LTRs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTR received</b>                        | Linktrace responses received.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Sequence number of next LTM request</b> | Sequence number of next LTM request to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>1DMs sent</b>                           | <p>If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of one-way delay measurement (1DM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p> | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid 1DMs received</b>                 | <p>If the interface is attached to a receiver MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid 1DM frames received.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid 1DMs received</b>               | <p>If the interface is attached to a receiver MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid 1DM frames received.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Out of sync 1DMs received</b>           | <p>If the interface is attached to a receiver MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of out-of-sync one-way delay measurement request packets received.</p>                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |

**Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>DMMs sent</b>                    | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of Delay Measurement Message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays <b>0</b> . | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid DMMs received</b>          | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid two-way delay measurement request packets received.                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid DMMs received</b>        | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid two-way delay measurement request packets received.                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>DMRs sent</b>                    | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of delay measurement reply (DMR) frames sent.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays <b>0</b> .                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid DMRs received</b>          | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays <b>0</b> .                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid DMRs received</b>        | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays <b>0</b> .                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LMM sent</b>                     | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of loss measurement message (LMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid LMM received</b>           | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of valid loss measurement request packets received.                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid LMM received</b>         | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of invalid loss measurement request packets received.                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LMR sent</b>                     | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of loss measurement reply (LMR) frames sent.                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid LMR received</b>           | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of valid LMR frames received.                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid LMR received</b>         | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of invalid LMR frames received.                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid AIS frames transmitted</b> | Number of valid AIS frames transmitted to the peer MEPs.                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |



**Table 129: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (continued)**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Valid AIS frames received | Number of valid AIS frames received from the peer MEPs.                                                                                                                                                              | detail extensive |
| SLM sent                  | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of synthetic loss measurement (SLM) request packets transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP in this session. | detail extensive |
| Valid SLM received        | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of valid SLM PDUs transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP.                                                    | detail extensive |
| Invalid SLM received      | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of invalid SLM PDUs transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP.                                                  | detail extensive |
| SLR sent                  | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number detail extensive of synthetic loss reply (SLR) frames sent.                                                                            | detail extensive |
| Valid SLR received        | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of valid SLR PDUs that the source MEP received from the remote or destination MEP.                                                    | detail extensive |
| Invalid SLR received      | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of invalid SLR PDUs that the source MEP received from the remote or destination MEP.                                                  | detail extensive |
| Remote MEP count          | Number of remote MEPs.                                                                                                                                                                                               | extensive        |
| Identifier (remote MEP)   | MEP identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                    | extensive        |
| MAC address (remote MEP)  | MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                       | extensive        |
| State (remote MEP)        | State of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive        |
| Interface (remote MEP)    | Interface of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                         | extensive        |

## Sample Output

**show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces**

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces
Interface      Link      Status    Level    MEP      Neighbors
              Identifier
ge-1/1/0.0     Up        Active    0         2         1
ge-1/1/0.1     Up        Active    0         2         1

```

|              |    |        |   |   |   |
|--------------|----|--------|---|---|---|
| ge-1/1/0.10  | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.100 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.101 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.102 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.103 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.104 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.105 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| ge-1/1/0.106 | Up | Active | 0 | 2 | 1 |

...

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md0, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma1, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0b:4b:94
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : yes
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : yes
  Alarm Indication Signal                     : yes
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 76
  CCMs received out of sequence               : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received            : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data           : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request         : 1320235363

  1DMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                        : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                      : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                        : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                      : 0
  LMM sent                                  : 10
  Valid LMM received                         : 20
  Invalid LMM received                       : 0
  LMR sent                                  : 20
  Valid LMR received                         : 10
  Invalid LMR received                       : 0
  Valid AIS frames transmitted                : 0
  Valid AIS frames received                  : 0
  SLM sent                                  : 10
  Valid SLM received                         : 20
  Invalid SLM received                       : 0
  SLR sent                                  : 20
  Valid SLR received                         : 10

```

```

Invalid SLR received : 0
Remote MEP count: 2
Identifier    MAC address    State    Interface
2001         00:90:69:0b:7f:71    ok       ge-5/2/9.0
4001         00:90:69:0b:09:c5    ok       ge-5/2/9.0

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail (One-Way ETH-DM)

```

user@host show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
Interface name: ge-0/2/5.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 101, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57
MEP status: running
Defects:
Remote MEP not receiving CCM : no
Erroneous CCM received : no
Cross-connect CCM received : no
RDI sent by some MEP : no
Statistics:
CCMs sent : 1590
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 0
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 1542035464

1DMs sent : 10
Valid 1DMs received : 0
Invalid 1DMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 0
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 0
Invalid DMRs received : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
Identifier    MAC address    State    Interface
201          00:90:69:0a:43:94    ok       ge-0/2/5.0

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail (Connection Protection TLV Configured)

```

user@host show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
Interface name: xe-6/2/0.0 , Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: yes
Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b1:14:30
MEP status: running

```

```

Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state        : no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 225
  CCMs received out of sequence               : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received                : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received            : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data           : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request         : 1244305646

  1DMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                        : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                      : 0
  Out of sync 1DMs received                  : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMMs received                       : 0
  Invalid DMMs received                     : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                       : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                     : 0
  LMMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid LMMs received                       : 0
  Invalid LMMs received                     : 0
  LMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid LMRs received                       : 0
  Invalid LMRs received                     : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
  Identifier  MAC address      State  Interface
    2         00:90:69:7f:e4:30

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md0, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma1, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: no
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0b:4b:94
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : yes
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : yes

  Alarm Indication Signal                     : yes
Statistics:

```

```

CCMs sent : 76
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 0
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 1645032434

1DMs sent : 0
Valid 1DMs received : 0
Invalid 1DMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 0
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 0
Invalid DMRs received : 0

Valid AIS frames transmitted : 0
Valid AIS frames received : 0
SLM sent : 10
Valid SLM received : 20
Invalid SLM received : 0
SLR sent : 20
Valid SLR received : 10
Invalid SLR received : 0
Remote MEP count: 2
Identifier  MAC address      State  Interface
2001      00:90:69:0b:7f:71      ok    ge-5/2/9.0
4001      00:90:69:0b:09:c5      ok    ge-5/2/9.0

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level 7
Interface      Link      Status      Level  MEP      Neighbors
Identifier
ge-3/0/0.0     Up        Active      7      201      0
xe-0/0/0.0     Up        Active      7      203      1

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces (trunk ports)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces

Interface      Link      Status      Level  MEP      Neighbors
Identifier
ge-4/0/1.0, vlan 100      Up        Active      5      100      0
ge-10/3/10.4091, vlan 4091 Down      Inactive    4      400      0
ge-4/0/0.0           Up        Active      6      200      0

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-4/0/0.0

Interface      Link      Status      Level  MEP      Neighbors
Identifier
ge-4/0/0.0     Up        Active      6      200      0

```

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-4/0/1.0 vlan 100
```

| Interface            | Link | Status | Level | MEP Identifier | Neighbors |
|----------------------|------|--------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| ge-4/0/1.0, vlan 100 | Up   | Active | 5     | 100            | 0         |

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-10/3/10.4091  
vlan 4091
```

| Interface                  | Link | Status   | Level | MEP Identifier | Neighbors |
|----------------------------|------|----------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| ge-10/3/10.4091, vlan 4091 | Down | Inactive | 4     | 400            | 0         |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database mac-address maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | On M320, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management maintenance linktrace database information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>mac-address</b>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified MAC address of the remote host.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance domain.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database on page 1802</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database (Two traceroute Commands) on page 1802</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 130 on page 1801 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 130: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Linktrace to</b>            | MAC address of the 802.1ag node to which the linktrace message is targeted. |
| <b>Interface</b>               | Interface used by the local MEP to send the linktrace message (LTM).        |
| <b>Maintenance Domain</b>      | Maintenance domain identifier specified in the traceroute command.          |
| <b>Maintenance Association</b> | Maintenance association identifier specified in the traceroute command.     |
| <b>Level</b>                   | Maintenance domain level configured for the maintenance domain.             |
| <b>Local Mep</b>               | MEP identifier of the local MEP originating the linktrace.                  |
| <b>Hop</b>                     | Sequential hop count of the linktrace path.                                 |

Table 130: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TTL                    | Number of hops remaining in the linktrace message (LTM). The time to live (TTL) is decremented at each hop.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Source MAC address     | MAC address of the 802.1ag node responding to the LTM or the source MAC address of the LTR.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Next hop MAC address   | MAC address of the egress interface of the node to which the LTM is forwarded or the next-hop MAC address derived from the next egress identifier in the Egress-ID TLV of the LTR PDU.                                                                                        |
| Transaction Identifier | 4-byte identifier maintained by the MEP. Each LTM uses a transaction identifier. The transaction identifier is maintained globally across all maintenance domains. Use the transaction identifier to match an incoming linktrace responses (LTR), with a previously sent LTM. |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database
maintenance-domain MD1 maintenance-association MA1 00:01:02:03:04:05
Linktrace to 00:01:02:03:04:05, Interface : ge-5/0/0.0
Maintenance Domain: MD1, Level: 7
Maintenance Association: MA1, Local Mep: 1

Hop      TTL      Source MAC address      Next hop MAC address
Transaction Identifier:100001
1         63      00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa      00:00:ab:ab:ab:ab
2         62      00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb      00:00:bc:bc:bc:bc
3         61      00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc      00:00:cd:cd:cd:cd
4         60      00:01:02:03:04:05      00:00:00:00:00:00

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database (Two traceroute Commands)

```

user@host> traceroute ethernet maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
00:01:02:03:04:05
Linktrace to 00:01:02:03:04:05, Interface : ge-5/0/0.0
Maintenance Domain: MD1, Level: 7
Maintenance Association: MA1, Local Mep: 1

Hop      TTL      Source MAC address      Next hop MAC address
Transaction Identifier:100002
1         63      00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa      00:00:ab:ab:ab:ab
2         62      00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb      00:00:bc:bc:bc:bc
3         61      00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc      00:00:cd:cd:cd:cd
4         60      00:01:02:03:04:05      00:00:00:00:00:00

Transaction Identifier:100003
1         63      00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa      00:00:ab:ab:ab:ab

```



|   |    |                   |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 | 62 | 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb | 00:00:bc:bc:bc:bc |
| 3 | 61 | 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc | 00:00:cd:cd:cd:cd |
| 4 | 60 | 00:01:02:03:04:05 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> &lt;count <i>entry-count</i>&gt; &lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series and ACX series routers with Ethernet interfaces, display ETH-LM statistics for on-demand mode only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>count <i>entry-count</i></b>—(Optional) Number of entries to display from the statistics table. The range of values is from 1 through 100. The default value is 100.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 8191.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 131 on page 1804</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 131: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics Output Fields

| Output Field Name     | Field Description                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEP identifier        | Maintenance association end point (MEP) numeric identifier.              |
| MAC address           | Unicast MAC address configured for the MEP.                              |
| Remote MEP count      | Number of remote MEPs (unless you specify the <b>remote-mep</b> option). |
| Remote MEP identifier | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                    |
| Remote MAC address    | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                   |
| Index                 | Index number that corresponds to the ETH-LM entry in the CFM database.   |

**Table 131: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management loss-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Output Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Near-end frame loss            | Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                                                       |
| Far-end frame loss             | Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                                        |
| Near-end loss ratio            | Ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the number of service frames not delivered divided by the total number of service frames during time interval T at the ingress interface. |
| Far-end loss ratio             | Ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the number of service frames not delivered divided by the total number of service frames during time interval T at the egress interface.  |
| Average near-end frame loss    | Average frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                               |
| Average near-end loss ratio    | Average frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                         |
| Average far-end frame loss     | Average frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                |
| Average far-end loss ratio     | Average frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                          |
| Near-end best case loss        | Lowest frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                                |
| Near-end best case loss ratio  | Lowest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                          |
| Near-end worst case loss       | Highest frame loss measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                               |
| Near-end worst case loss ratio | Highest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                         |
| Far-end best case frame loss   | Lowest frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                 |
| Far-end best case loss ratio   | Lowest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                           |
| Far-end worst case loss        | Highest frame loss measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                |
| Far-end worst case loss ratio  | Highest frame loss ratio measured in this session associated with egress data frames.                                                                                          |

### show oam ethernet connectivity fault management loss statistics

```

user@host> . show oam ethernet connectivity fault management loss statistics
maintenance-domain md maintenance-association ma
MEP identifier: 1, MAC address: 64:87:88:f9:7d:1b
Remote MEP count: 1

```

Remote MAC address: 64:87:88:6a:da:94

LM client session-id:4843

CIR Loss measurement statistics:

| Index    | Near-end   | Far-end  | Near-end | Far-end    | Near-end |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| Far-end  |            |          |          |            |          |
|          | Frame loss | Total tx | Total rx | Frame loss | Total tx |
| Total rx |            |          |          |            |          |
| (CIR)    | (CIR)      | (CIR)    | (CIR)    | (CIR)      | (CIR)    |
| 1        | 0          | 245      | 245      | 0          | 244      |
| 244      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 2        | 0          | 488      | 488      | 0          | 489      |
| 489      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 3        | 0          | 732      | 732      | 0          | 733      |
| 733      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 4        | 0          | 977      | 977      | 0          | 976      |
| 976      |            |          |          |            |          |

EIR Loss measurement statistics:

| Index    | Near-end   | Far-end  | Near-end | Far-end    | Near-end |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| Far-end  |            |          |          |            |          |
|          | Frame loss | Total tx | Total rx | Frame loss | Total tx |
| Total rx |            |          |          |            |          |
| (EIR)    | (EIR)      | (EIR)    | (EIR)    | (EIR)      | (EIR)    |
| 1        | 0          | 272      | 272      | 0          | 273      |
| 273      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 2        | 0          | 546      | 546      | 0          | 545      |
| 545      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 3        | 0          | 820      | 820      | 0          | 819      |
| 819      |            |          |          |            |          |
| 4        | 0          | 1092     | 1092     | 0          | 1093     |
| 1093     |            |          |          |            |          |

```

Total far-end Tx (CIR)           : 977
Total near-end Rx (CIR)          : 977
Total near-end loss(CIR)         : 0
Total near-end loss ratio(CIR)   : 0.00000%
Total near-end Tx (CIR)          : 976
Total far-end Rx (CIR)           : 976
Total far-end loss(CIR)          : 0
Total far-end loss ratio(CIR)    : 0.00000%
Average near-end loss(CIR)       : 0.00000
Average near-end loss ratio(CIR) : 0.00000%
Average far-end loss(CIR)        : 0.00000
Average far-end loss ratio(CIR)  : 0.00000%
Near-end best case loss(CIR)     : 0
Near-end best case loss ratio(CIR) : 0.00000%
Near-end worst case loss(CIR)    : 0
Near-end worst case loss ratio(CIR): 0.00000%
Far-end best case loss(CIR)      : 0
Far-end best case loss ratio(CIR) : 0.00000%
Far-end worst case loss(CIR)     : 0
Far-end worst case loss ratio(CIR): 0.00000%
Total far-end Tx (EIR)           : 1092
Total near-end Rx (EIR)          : 1092
Total near-end loss(EIR)         : 0
Total near-end loss ratio(EIR)   : 0.00000%
Total near-end Tx (EIR)          : 1093
Total far-end Rx (EIR)           : 1093
Total far-end loss(EIR)          : 0

```

```
Total far-end loss ratio(EIR)      : 0.00000%
Average near-end loss(EIR)         : 0.00000
Average near-end loss ratio(EIR)   : 0.00000%
Average far-end loss(EIR)          : 0.00000
Average far-end loss ratio(EIR)    : 0.00000%
Near-end best case loss(EIR)       : 0
Near-end best case loss ratio(EIR) : 0.00000%
Near-end worst case loss(EIR)      : 0
Near-end worst case loss ratio(EIR): 0.00000%
Far-end best case loss(EIR)        : 0
Far-end best case loss ratio(EIR)  : 0.00000%
Far-end worst case loss(EIR)       : 0
Far-end worst case loss ratio(EIR) : 0.00000%
```

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database</b><br><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i><br><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i><br><b>&lt;local-mep</b> <i>local-mep-id</i><br><b>&lt;remote-mep</b> <i>remote-mep-id</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.<br>Support for ITU-T Y.1731 frame delay measurement added in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Support for ITU-T Y.1731 synthetic frame loss measurement added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On M7i and M10i routers with Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), and on M320, M120, MX Series, ACX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) in a CFM session.</p> <p>In addition, on M120, M320, and MX series routers, also display port status TLV, interface status TLV, and action profile information.</p> <p>In addition, for Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers , also display any ITU-T Y.1731 frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) frame counts.</p> <p>For Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers, display any ITU-T Y.1731 synthetic frame loss measurement (ETH-SLM) statistics and frame counts.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i>—Name of the maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i>—Name of the maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>local-mep-id</b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of local MEP.</p> <p><b>remote-mep-id</b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1813</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database (One-Way ETH-DM) on page 1814</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database local-mep remote-mep on page 1815</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database remote-mep \(Action Profile Event\) on page 1815](#)

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database \(Connection Protection TLV Configured\) on page 1815](#)

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1816](#)

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database \(enhanced continuity measurement\) on page 1817](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 132 on page 1809](#) lists the output fields for the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields**

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintenance domain name          | Maintenance domain name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Format (Maintenance domain)      | Maintenance domain name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Level                            | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Maintenance association name     | Maintenance association name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Format (Maintenance association) | Maintenance association name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Continuity-check status          | Continuity-check status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Interval                         | Continuity-check message interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Loss-threshold                   | Lost continuity-check message threshold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Connection Protection TLV        | Status of the connection protection TLV, if configured on the MEP interface: <b>no</b> , <b>yes</b><br><br>If <b>yes</b> , then the transmitted connection protection TLV is decoded and the following three fields are displayed: <b>Prefer me</b> , <b>Protection in use</b> , <b>FRR Flag</b> |
| Prefer me                        | If set to <b>yes</b> , the path through which CCM was transmitted is preferred (unless the path fails). It is used for signaling a manual-switch command to remote side.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                       |
| Protection in use                | Used for protection decision coordination. Its value is set to <b>yes</b> if the endpoint transmitting the CCM is currently transmitting the user traffic to protection path.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                  |
| FRR Flag                         | LSR/LER forwarding the CCM Frame into a bypass tunnel is set.<br><br>Its value can be <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MEP identifier</b>                | Maintenance association end point (MEP) identifier.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Direction</b>                     | MEP direction configured.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MAC address</b>                   | MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Auto-discovery</b>                | Whether automatic discovery is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Priority</b>                      | Priority used for CCMs and linktrace messages transmitted by the MEP.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface name</b>                | Interface identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface status</b>              | Local interface status.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Link status</b>                   | Local link status.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Remote MEP not receiving CCM</b>  | Whether the remote MEP is not receiving CCMs.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Erroneous CCM received</b>        | Whether erroneous CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Cross-connect CCM received</b>    | Whether cross-connect CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>RDI sent by some MEP</b>          | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received. The absence of the RDI bit in a CCM indicates that the transmitting MEP is receiving CCMs from all configured MEPs. |
| <b>CCMs sent</b>                     | Number of CCMs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>CCMs received out of sequence</b> | Number of CCMs received out of sequence.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>LBMs sent</b>                     | Number of loopback messages (LBMs) sent.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Valid in-order LBRs received</b>  | Number of loopback response messages (LBRs) received that were valid messages and in sequence.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>1DMs sent</b>                     | <p>If the MEP is an initiator for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of one-way delay measurement (1DM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>  |
| <b>Valid 1DMs received</b>           | <p>If the MEP is a receiver for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid 1DM frames received.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                          |



**Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Invalid 1DMs received</b>               | If the MEP is a receiver for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid 1DM frames received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                       |
| <b>Out of sync 1DMs received</b>           | If the MEP is a receiver for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of out-of-sync one-way delay measurement request packets received.                                                                       |
| <b>DMMs sent</b>                           | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of Delay Measurement Message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0. |
| <b>Valid DMMs received</b>                 | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid two-way delay measurement packets received.                                                                                   |
| <b>Invalid DMMs received</b>               | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid two-way delay measurement packets received.                                                                                 |
| <b>DMRs sent</b>                           | If the MEP is a responder for a ETH-DM session: Number of Delay Measurement Reply (DMR) frames sent.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                |
| <b>Valid DMRs received</b>                 | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                             |
| <b>Invalid DMRs received</b>               | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                           |
| <b>Valid out-of-order LBRs received</b>    | Number of LBRs received that were valid messages and not in sequence.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>LBRs received with corrupted data</b>   | Number of LBRs received that were corrupted.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>LBRs sent</b>                           | Number of LBRs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>LTMs sent</b>                           | Linktrace messages (LTMs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>LTMs received</b>                       | Linktrace messages received.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>LTRs sent</b>                           | Linktrace responses (LTRs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>LTRs received</b>                       | Linktrace responses received.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Sequence number of next LTM request</b> | Sequence number of the next linktrace message request to be transmitted.                                                                                                                               |

Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LMM sent</b>              | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of loss measurement message (LMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.                                                     |
| <b>Valid LMM received</b>    | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of valid loss measurement request packets received.                                                                                    |
| <b>Invalid LMM received</b>  | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH LM session: Number of invalid loss measurement request packets received.                                                                                  |
| <b>LMR sent</b>              | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of loss measurement reply (LMR) frames sent.                                                                                            |
| <b>Valid LMR received</b>    | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH LM session: Number of valid LMR frames received.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Invalid LMR received</b>  | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-LM session: Number of invalid LMR frames received.                                                                                                        |
| <b>SLM sent</b>              | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of synthetic loss measurement (SLM) request packets transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP in this session. |
| <b>Valid SLM received</b>    | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of valid SLM PDUs transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP.                                                    |
| <b>Invalid SLM received</b>  | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of invalid SLM PDUs transmitted from the source MEP to the remote or destination MEP.                                                  |
| <b>SLR sent</b>              | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number detail extensive of synthetic loss reply (SLR) frames sent.                                                                            |
| <b>Valid SLR received</b>    | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of valid SLR PDUs that the source MEP received from the remote or destination MEP.                                                    |
| <b>Invalid SLR received</b>  | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a ETH-SLM session: Number of invalid SLR PDUs that the source MEP received from the remote or destination MEP.                                                  |
| <b>Remote MEP identifier</b> | MEP identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>State (remote MEP)</b>    | State of the remote MEP: <b>idle</b> , <b>start</b> , <b>ok</b> , or <b>failed</b> .                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MAC address</b>           | MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Type</b>                  | Whether the remote MEP MAC address was learned using automatic discovery or configured.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Interface</b>             | Interface of the remote MEP. A seven-digit number is appended if CFM is configured to run on a routing instance of type VPLS.                                                                                        |

Table 132: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Last flapped             | Date, time, and how long ago the remote MEP interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds timezone (hours:minutes:seconds ago)</b> . For example, Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remote defect indication | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received or transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Port status TLV          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Maintenance domain section, displays the last transmitted port status TLV value.</li> <li>In the Remote MEP section, displays the last value of port status TLV received from the remote MEP.</li> </ul> <p>In the Action profile section, displays, the last occurred event <b>port-status-tlv blocked</b> event. This event occurred due to the reception of <b>blocked</b> value in the port status TLV from remote MEP.</p>                                                                       |
| Interface status TLV     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Maintenance domain section, displays the last transmitted interface status TLV value.</li> <li>In the Remote MEP section, displays the last value of interface status TLV received from the remote MEP.</li> </ul> <p>In the Action profile section, if displays, the last occurred event interface-status-tlv event ( either <b>lower-layer-down</b> or <b>down</b>). This event occurred due to the reception of either lower or <b>down</b> value in the interface status TLV from remote MEP.</p> |
| Action profile           | Name of the action profile occurrence associated with a remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Last event               | When an action profile occurs, displays the last event that triggered it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Last event cleared       | When all the configured and occurred events (under action profile) are cleared, then the action taken gets reverted (such as down interface is made up) and the corresponding time is noted and displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Action                   | Action taken and the corresponding time of the action occurrence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain vpls-vlan2000 maintenance-association vpls-vlan200
Maintenance domain name: vpls-vlan2000, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: vpls-vlan200, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 200, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:01
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: no Interface name: ge-0/0/1.0, Interface status:
Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                        : no
Statistics:

```

```

CCMs sent : 1476
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 85
Valid in-order LBRs received : 78
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 1
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 1
Sequence number of next LTM request : 1
IDMs sent : 0
Valid IDMs received : 0
Invalid IDMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 0
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 0
Invalid DMRs received : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
Identifier   MAC address      State   Interface
100         00:19:e2:b2:81:4b    ok     vt-0/1/10.1049088

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database (One-Way ETH-DM)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-domain ma6
Maintenance domain name: md6, Format: string, Level: 6
Maintenance association name: ma6, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 101, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:48:57
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-0/2/5.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
Remote MEP not receiving CCM : no
Erroneous CCM received : no
Cross-connect CCM received : no
RDI sent by some MEP : no
Statistics:
CCMs sent : 1590
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 0
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
IDMs sent : 10
Valid IDMs received : 0
Invalid IDMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 0
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 0
Invalid DMRs received : 0
Remote MEP count: 1

```

| Identifier | MAC address       | State | Interface  |
|------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| 201        | 00:90:69:0a:43:94 | ok    | ge-0/2/5.0 |

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database local-mep remote-mep

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain vpls-vlan2000 maintenance-association vpls-vlan200 local-mep 200
remote-mep 100
Maintenance domain name: vpls-vlan2000, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: vpls-vlan200, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 200, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:01
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-0/0/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 100, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4b, Type: Learned
Interface: vt-0/1/10.1049088
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database remote-mep (Action Profile Event)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 remote-mep 200
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 100, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:e8:ad
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Interface name: ge-1/0/8.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 200, State: ok
MAC address: 00:05:85:73:96:1f, Type: Configured
Interface: ge-1/0/8.0
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: lower-layer-down
Action profile: juniper
Last event: Interface-status-tlv lower-layer-down
Action: Interface-down, Time: 2009-03-27 14:25:10 PDT (00:00:02 ago)

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database (Connection Protection TLV Configured)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5

```

If connection-protection is not enabled on down MEPs, but connection-protection TLV is used, MX always sets the protection-in-use flag in connection-protection tlv, while CCMs are sent out. During reversion, this is an indicator to the receiver that protect-path is in use, otherwise the peer (receiver) assumes working is active and reversion does not work as expected. Setting this bit does not affect protection-switching/traffic-loss.

```

Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b1:14:30
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Connection Protection TLV: yes
  Prefer me: no, Protection in use: no, FRR Flag: no
Interface name: xe-6/2/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : no
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : no
  Some remote MEP's MAC in error state        : no
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 251
  CCMs received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received               : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received           : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                              : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request        : 0
  1DMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid 1DMs received                       : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received                     : 0
  Out of sync 1DMs received                 : 0
  DMMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMMs received                      : 0
  Invalid DMMs received                    : 0
  DMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received                      : 0
  Invalid DMRs received                    : 0
  LMMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid LMMs received                      : 0
  Invalid LMMs received                    : 0
  LMRs sent                                  : 0
  Valid LMRs received                      : 0
  Invalid LMRs received                    : 0
Remote MEP count: 1
Identifier  MAC address      State  Interface
  2         00:90:69:7f:e4:30

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5
Maintenance association name: ma1, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:14:f6:b6:01:fe
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-1/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Defects:
Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no

```

```

Erroneous CCM received           : no
Cross-connect CCM received      : no
RDI sent by some MEP           : no

Statistics:
CCMs sent                       : 328703
CCMs received out of sequence   : 0
LBMs sent                       : 85
Valid in-order LBRs received    : 78
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent                      : 0
LTMs sent                      : 0
LTMs received                   : 0
LTRs sent                      : 0
LTRs received                   : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
1DMs sent                      : 10
Valid 1DMs received            : 10
Invalid 1DMs received          : 0
DMMs sent                     : 20
DMRs sent                     : 0
Valid DMRs received           : 10
Invalid DMRs received          : 0
LMM sent                      : 10
Valid LMM received             : 20
Invalid LMM received           : 0
LMR sent                      : 20
Valid LMR received             : 10
Invalid LMR received           : 0
SLM sent                      : 10
Valid SLM received             : 20
Invalid SLM received           : 0
SLR sent                      : 20
Valid SLR received             : 10
Invalid SLR received           : 0

Remote MEP count                : 1

Identifier    MAC address    State    Interface
  2          00:12:1e:fb:ea:7d    ok      ge-1/0/0.0

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault- management mep-database (enhanced continuity measurement)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 local-mep 2001 remote-mep 1001
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 2001, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4a
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: up, Port status TLV: up
Interface name: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 1001, State: ok
MAC address   : 00:19:e2:b0:74:00, Type: Learned
Interface     : ge-2/0/0.0
Last flapped  : Never
+ Continuity  : 91%, Admin-enable duration: 2100sec, Oper-down duration: 100sec
Remote defect indication: false

```

Port status TLV: none  
Interface status TLV: none



## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> &lt;mep <i>mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;count <i>entry-count</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet synthetic frame loss measurement (ETH-SLM) added in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On MX Series and ACX Series routers and EX Series switches with Ethernet interfaces, display ETH-DM statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.</p> <p>For Ethernet interfaces on MX Series routers, display any ITU-T Y.1731 synthetic frame loss measurement (ETH-SLM) statistics and frame counts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>mep <i>mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>count <i>entry-count</i></b>—(Optional) Number of entries to display from the statistics table. The range of values is 1 through 100. The default value is 100 entries.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 1782</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics (CIR counters only) on page 1821</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics (CIR and EIR counters enabled) on page 1823</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics remote-mep (CIR counters only) on page 1824</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics remote-mep \(CIR and EIR counters enabled\) on page 1825](#)

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1827](#)

[show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics](#)

[remote-mep on page 1828](#)

**Output Fields** Table 133 on page 1820 lists the output fields for the **show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 133: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEP identifier                  | Maintenance association end point (MEP) numeric identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MAC address                     | Unicast MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remote MEP count                | Number of remote MEPs (unless you specify the <b>remote-mep</b> option).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Remote MEP identifier           | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Remote MAC address              | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Index                           | Index number that corresponds to the ETH-DM entry in the CFM database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| One-way delay (usec)            | <p>For a one-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the receiver MEP.</p> <p>For a detailed description of one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i>.</p>  |
| Two-way delay (usec)            | <p>For a two-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the initiator MEP.</p> <p>For a detailed description of two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i>.</p> |
| Average one-way delay           | Average one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Average one-way delay variation | Average one-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Best-case one-way delay         | Lowest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Worst-case one-way delay        | Highest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Average two-way delay           | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Average two-way delay variation | Average two-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 133: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Best-case two-way delay           | Lowest two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Worst-case two-way delay          | Highest two-way frame delay calculated in this session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SLM packets sent                  | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SLM packets received              | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames that the remote MEP received from the source MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SLR packets sent                  | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the remote MEP sent to the source MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SLR packets received              | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the source MEP received from the remote MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local TXFC1 value                 | Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.   |
| Local RXFC1 value                 | Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique Test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TXFC1 is sent in the packet. |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc) | Value of the local counter TxFC1 at the time of SLM frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t)  | Value of the local counter RxFC1 at the time of SLR frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Frame loss (near-end)             | Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Frame loss (far-end)              | Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics (CIR counters only)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma-1 local-mep 3 remote-mep 103 count 3
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Remote MEP count                : 1
CCMs sent                       : 6550
CCMs received out of sequence   : 0
LBMs sent                       : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received    : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0

```

```

LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 0
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
1DMs sent : 5
Valid 1DMs received : 0
Invalid 1DMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 5
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 5
Invalid DMRs received : 0
LMM sent : 5
Valid LMM received : 5
Invalid LMM received : 0
LMR sent : 0
Valid LMR received : 5
Invalid LMR received : 0
Remote MEP identifier : 101
Remote MAC address : 00:05:85:73:39:4a

```

## Delay measurement statistics:

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     | 259                     | 519                     |
| 2     | 273                     | 550                     |
| 3     | 287                     | 571                     |
| 4     | 299                     | 610                     |
| 5     | 313                     | 650                     |

```

Average one-way delay : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation : 62 usec
Best case one-way delay : 259 usec
Average two-way delay : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation : 26 usec
Best case two-way delay : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay : 650 usec

```

## Loss measurement statistics:

| Index | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | 9                               | 9                              |                                 |                                |
| 2     | 3                               | 5                              |                                 |                                |
| 3     | 7                               | 5                              |                                 |                                |
| 4     | 9                               | 6                              |                                 |                                |
| 5     | 3                               | 6                              |                                 |                                |

```

Average near-end loss (CIR) : 6.2
Average near-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%
Average far-end loss (CIR) : 6.2
Average far-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%
Near-end best case loss (CIR) : 3
Near-end best case loss ratio (CIR) : 3%
Near-end worst case loss (CIR) : 9
Near-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) : 9%
Far-end best case loss (CIR) : 5
Far-end best case loss ratio (CIR) : 5%
Far-end worst case loss (CIR) : 9
Far-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) : 9%

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics (CIR and EIR counters enabled)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma-1 local-mep 3 remote-mep 103 count 3
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Remote MEP count                : 1
CCMs sent                       : 6550
CCMs received out of sequence   : 0
LBMs sent                       : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received    : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent                      : 0
LTMs sent                      : 0
LTMs received                   : 0
LTRs sent                      : 0
LTRs received                   : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
IDMs sent                      : 5
Valid IDMs received            : 0
Invalid IDMs received          : 0
DMMs sent                     : 5
DMRs sent                     : 0
Valid DMRs received           : 5
Invalid DMRs received         : 0
LMM sent                      : 5
Valid LMM received            : 5
Invalid LMM received          : 0
LMR sent                      : 0
Valid LMR received            : 5
Invalid LMR received          : 0
Remote MEP identifier           : 101
Remote MAC address              : 00:05:85:73:39:4a

```

```

Delay measurement statistics:
Index      One-way delay      Two-way delay
           (usec)           (usec)
  1         259             519
  2         273             550
  3         287             571
  4         299             610
  5         313             650

Average one-way delay                : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation      : 62 usec
Best case one-way delay              : 259 usec
Average two-way delay                : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation      : 26 usec
Best case two-way delay              : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay             : 650 usec

```

```

Loss measurement statistics:
Index      Near-end      Far-end      Near-end      Far-end
           Frame loss  Frame loss  Frame loss  Frame loss
           (CIR)       (CIR)       (EIR)       (EIR)
  1         9          9          2          4
  2         3          5          4          6
  3         7          5          0          2
  4         9          6          8          2
  5         3          6          6          4

```

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Average near-end loss (CIR)          | : 6.2  |
| Average near-end loss ratio (CIR)    | : 6.2% |
| Average far-end loss (CIR)           | : 6.2  |
| Average far-end loss ratio (CIR)     | : 6.2% |
| Near-end best case loss (CIR)        | : 3    |
| Near-end best case loss ratio (CIR)  | : 3%   |
| Near-end worst case loss (CIR)       | : 9    |
| Near-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) | : 9%   |
| Far-end best case loss (CIR)         | : 5    |
| Far-end best case loss ratio (CIR)   | : 5%   |
| Far-end worst case loss (CIR)        | : 9    |
| Far-end worst case loss ratio (CIR)  | : 9%   |
| Average near-end loss (EIR)          | : 4    |
| Average near-end loss ratio (EIR)    | : 4%   |
| Average far-end loss (EIR)           | : 3.4  |
| Average far-end loss ratio (EIR)     | : 3.4% |
| Near-end best case loss (EIR)        | : 0    |
| Near-end best case loss ratio (EIR)  | : 0%   |
| Near-end worst case loss (EIR)       | : 8    |
| Near-end worst case loss ratio (EIR) | : 8%   |
| Far-end best case loss (EIR)         | : 2    |
| Far-end best case loss ratio (EIR)   | : 2%   |
| Far-end worst case loss (EIR)        | : 6    |
| Far-end worst case loss ratio (EIR)  | : 6%   |

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics remote-mep (CIR counters only)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma-1 local-mep 3 remote-mep 103 count 3
remote-mep 101
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
CCMs sent : 7762
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent : 0
LTMs sent : 0
LTMs received : 0
LTRs sent : 0
LTRs received : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
IDMs sent : 5
Valid IDMs received : 0
Invalid IDMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 5
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 5
Invalid DMRs received : 0
LMM sent : 5
Valid LMM received : 5
Invalid LMM received : 0
LMR sent : 0
Valid LMR received : 5
Invalid LMR received : 0
Remote MEP identifier : 101
Remote MAC address : 00:05:85:73:39:4a

```

## Delay measurement statistics:

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     | 259                     | 519                     |
| 2     | 273                     | 550                     |
| 3     | 287                     | 571                     |
| 4     | 299                     | 610                     |
| 5     | 313                     | 650                     |

Average one-way delay : 286 usec  
 Average one-way delay variation : 62 usec  
 Best case one-way delay : 259 usec  
 Average two-way delay : 580 usec  
 Average two-way delay variation : 26 usec  
 Best case two-way delay : 519 usec  
 Worst case two-way delay : 650 usec

## Loss measurement statistics:

| Index | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | 9                               | 9                              |                                 |                                |
| 2     | 3                               | 5                              |                                 |                                |
| 3     | 7                               | 5                              |                                 |                                |
| 4     | 9                               | 6                              |                                 |                                |
| 5     | 3                               | 6                              |                                 |                                |

Average near-end loss (CIR) : 6.2  
 Average near-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%  
 Average far-end loss (CIR) : 6.2  
 Average far-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%  
 Near-end best case loss (CIR) : 3  
 Near-end best case loss ratio (CIR) : 3%  
 Near-end worst case loss (CIR) : 9  
 Near-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) : 9%  
 Far-end best case loss (CIR) : 5  
 Far-end best case loss ratio (CIR) : 5%  
 Far-end worst case loss (CIR) : 9  
 Far-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) : 9%  
 Average near-end loss (EIR) : 4  
 Average near-end loss ratio (EIR) : 4%  
 Average far-end loss (EIR) : 3.4  
 Average far-end loss ratio (EIR) : 3.4%  
 Near-end best case loss (EIR) : 0  
 Near-end best case loss ratio (EIR) : 0%  
 Near-end worst case loss (EIR) : 8  
 Near-end worst case loss ratio (EIR) : 8%  
 Far-end best case loss (EIR) : 2  
 Far-end best case loss ratio (EIR) : 2%  
 Far-end worst case loss (EIR) : 6  
 Far-end worst case loss ratio (EIR) : 6%

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics remote-mep (CIR and EIR counters enabled)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma-1 local-mep 3 remote-mep 103 count 3
remote-mep 101
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
CCMs sent : 7762
CCMs received out of sequence : 0
LBMs sent : 0
  
```

```

Valid in-order LBRs received      : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
LBRs sent                        : 0
LTMs sent                       : 0
LTMs received                    : 0
LTRs sent                       : 0
LTRs received                    : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
1DMs sent                       : 5
Valid 1DMs received              : 0
Invalid 1DMs received            : 0
DMMs sent                       : 5
DMRs sent                       : 0
Valid DMRs received              : 5
Invalid DMRs received            : 0
LMM sent                        : 5
Valid LMM received               : 5
Invalid LMM received             : 0
LMR sent                        : 0
Valid LMR received               : 5
Invalid LMR received             : 0
Remote MEP identifier            : 101
Remote MAC address               : 00:05:85:73:39:4a

```

## Delay measurement statistics:

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     | 259                     | 519                     |
| 2     | 273                     | 550                     |
| 3     | 287                     | 571                     |
| 4     | 299                     | 610                     |
| 5     | 313                     | 650                     |

```

Average one-way delay      : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation : 62 usec
Best case one-way delay    : 259 usec
Average two-way delay      : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation : 26 usec
Best case two-way delay    : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay   : 650 usec

```

## Loss measurement statistics:

| Index | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(CIR) | Near-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) | Far-end<br>Frame loss<br>(EIR) |
|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | 10                              | 8                              | 5                               | 12                             |
| 2     | 12                              | 7                              | 6                               | 16                             |
| 3     | 7                               | 5                              | 0                               | 2                              |
| 4     | 9                               | 6                              | 8                               | 2                              |
| 5     | 3                               | 6                              | 6                               | 4                              |

```

Average near-end loss (CIR)      : 6.2
Average near-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%
Average far-end loss (CIR)       : 6.2
Average far-end loss ratio (CIR) : 6.2%
Near-end best case loss (CIR)    : 3
Near-end best case loss ratio (CIR) : 3%
Near-end worst case loss (CIR)   : 9
Near-end worst case loss ratio (CIR) : 9%
Far-end best case loss (CIR)     : 5

```



```

Far-end best case loss ratio (CIR)      : 5%
Far-end worst case loss (CIR)          : 9
Far-end worst case loss ratio (CIR)    : 9%
Average near-end loss (EIR)            : 4
Average near-end loss ratio (EIR)      : 4%
Average far-end loss (EIR)             : 3.4
Average far-end loss ratio (EIR)       : 3.4%
Near-end best case loss (EIR)          : 0
Near-end best case loss ratio (EIR)    : 0%
Near-end worst case loss (EIR)         : 8
Near-end worst case loss ratio (EIR)   : 8%
Far-end best case loss (EIR)           : 2
Far-end best case loss ratio (EIR)     : 2%
Far-end worst case loss (EIR)          : 6
Far-end worst case loss ratio (EIR)    : 6%

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma-1

```

```
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
```

```
Remote MEP count: 1
```

```

CCMs sent                               : 6550
CCMs received out of sequence           : 0
LBMs sent                               : 0
Valid in-order LBRs received            : 0
Valid out-of-order LBRs received        : 0
LBRs received with corrupted data       : 0
LBRs sent                               : 0
LTMs sent                               : 0
LTMs received                           : 0
LTRs sent                               : 0
LTRs received                           : 0
Sequence number of next LTM request     : 0
1DMs sent                               : 5
Valid 1DMs received                     : 0
Invalid 1DMs received                   : 0
DMMs sent                               : 5
DMRs sent                               : 0
Valid DMRs received                     : 5
Invalid DMRs received                   : 0
SLM sent                                : 10
Valid SLM received                      : 20
Invalid SLM received                    : 0
SLR sent                                : 20
Valid SLR received                      : 10
Invalid SLR received                    : 0

```

```
Remote MEP identifier: 101
```

```
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
```

```
Delay measurement statistics:
```

| Index | One-way delay<br>(usec) | Two-way delay<br>(usec) |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1     | 259                     | 519                     |
| 2     | 273                     | 550                     |
| 3     | 287                     | 571                     |
| 4     | 299                     | 610                     |
| 5     | 313                     | 650                     |

```
Average one-way delay : 286 usec
```

```
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec
```

```

Best case one-way delay      : 259 usec
Worst case one-way delay    : 313 usec
Average two-way delay       : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec
Best case two-way delay     : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay    : 650 usec
Synthetic Loss measurement
statistics:
  SLM packets sent          : 100
  SLM packets received      : 0
  SLR packets sent          : 100
  SLR packets received      : 0
  Accumulated SLM statistics:
    Local TXFC1 value       : 100
    Local RXFC1 value       : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCftc : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCbtc : 100
  SLM Frame Loss:
    Frame Loss (far-end)    : 0 (0.00 %)
    Frame Loss (near-end)   : 0 (0.00 %)

```

#### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault- management mep-statistics remote-mep

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1 remote-mep 101
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
  CCMs sent                  : 7762
  CCMs received out of sequence : 0
  LBMs sent                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
  LBRs sent                  : 0
  LTMs sent                  : 0
  LTMs received              : 0
  LTRs sent                  : 0
  LTRs received              : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request : 0
  1DMs sent                  : 5
  Valid 1DMs received        : 0
  Invalid 1DMs received       : 0
  DMMs sent                  : 5
  DMRs sent                  : 0
  Valid DMRs received        : 5
  Invalid DMRs received       : 0
  SLM sent                   : 10
  Valid SLM received         : 20
  Invalid SLM received        : 0
  SLR sent                   : 20
  Valid SLR received         : 10
  Invalid SLR received        : 0

Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
Delay measurement statistics:
  Index  One-way delay  Two-way delay
         (usec)         (usec)
  1      259           519
  2      273           550
  3      287           571
  4      299           610

```

```

      5      313      650
Average one-way delay      : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec
Best case one-way delay    : 259 usec
Worst case one-way delay   : 313 usec
Average two-way delay      : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec
Best case two-way delay    : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay   : 650 usec
Synthetic Loss measurement
statistics:
  SLM packets sent      : 100
  SLM packets received  : 0
  SLR packets sent      : 100
  SLR packets received  : 0
  Accumulated SLM statistics:
  Local TXFC1 value     : 100
  Local RXFC1 value     : 100
  Last Received SLR frame TXFCftc : 100
  Last Received SLR frame TXFCbtc : 100
  SLM Frame Loss:
  Frame Loss (far-end)   : 0 (0.00 %)
  Frame Loss (near-end)  : 0 (0.00 %)

```

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database<br><host-mac-address><br><maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> ><br><maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | On M7i and M10i with Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E), M320, MX Series, ACX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display IEEE 802.lag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management path database information for a host configured with an MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>host-mac-address</b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management path database information for a specified Ethernet host.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance domain.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 1831</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 134 on page 1830</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 134: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Linktrace to                 | MAC address of the remote MEPs in the path. |
| Interface                    | Interface identifier.                       |
| Maintenance domain name      | Maintenance domain name.                    |
| Format (Maintenance domain)  | Maintenance domain name format configured.  |
| Level                        | Maintenance domain level configured.        |
| Maintenance association name | Maintenance association name.               |

Table 134: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description     |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Local Mep  | Local MEP identifier. |

### Sample Output

```
show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault  
-management  
path-database
```

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database  
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1 00:05:85:79:39:ef  
Linktrace to 00:05:85:79:39:ef, Interface : ge-3/0/0  
Maintenance Domain: md1, Level: 7  
Maintenance Association: ma1, Local Mep: 201
```

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer</b> <maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> > <maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | On M120, M320, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers displays connectivity-fault-management policer statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p>This command has the following options:</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain. If this option is not specified, policer statistics are displayed for all maintenance associations for all maintenance domains.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association. If this option is not specified, policer statistics are displayed for all maintenance associations for given maintenance domain. This option cannot be specified without specifying maintenance-domain name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer on page 1322</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer on page 1833</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> on page 1833</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> on page 1834</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 135 on page 1832</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 135: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Legend for Policer</b> | <p>Describes the symbols used under the <b>Scope</b> and <b>Type</b> headings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• G - Global scope</li> <li>• S - Service scope</li> <li>• cc - Continuity check (Type)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Maintenance Domain</b> | Displays the maintenance domain name.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Level</b>              | Displays the maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 135: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintenance association | Displays the maintenance association name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Policer                 | Displays the policer name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Type                    | Policer type. Value <b>cc</b> means this policer is used only to police continuity check CFM messages. Value <b>other</b> means this policer is used only to police non-continuity check CFM messages. Value <b>all</b> means this policer is used to police all CFM messages. |
| Scope                   | Policer scope. Displays whether the <i>global</i> (G) policer configuration is applicable or the session (S) specific policer config is applicable.                                                                                                                            |
| Drop count              | Displays the number of packets dropped by the indicated policer.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Sample Output

```
show oam ethernet
connectivity-fault
-management
policer
```

Displays the policer information for all maintenance associations and their maintenance domains.

```
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer
Legend for Policer
G - Global scope
S - Service scope
cc - Continuity check
```

```
Maintenance Domain: md1 Level: 1
Maintenance association Policer      Type      Scope Drop count
ma1                    cfm-policer1 all      G          300
ma1-2                  cfm-policer1 cc       S          259
ma1-2                  cfm-policer1 other    G          300
Maintenance Domain: md2 Level: 2
Maintenance association Policer      Type      Scope Drop count
ma2                    cfm-policer1 cc       G          300
ma2                    cfm-policer2 other    S          223
```

```
show oam ethernet
connectivity-fault
-management
policer
maintenance-domain
md-name
```

Displays the policer information for the specified maintenance domain and its maintenance associations.

```
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain md1
```

Legend for Policer  
G - Global scope  
S - Service scope  
cc - Continuity check

Maintenance Domain: md1 Level: 1

| Maintenance association | Policer      | Type  | Scope | Drop count |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------|
| ma1                     | cfm-policer1 | all   | G     | 300        |
| ma1-2                   | cfm-policer1 | cc    | S     | 259        |
| ma1-2                   | cfm-policer1 | other | G     | 300        |

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault  
-management  
policer  
maintenance-domain  
md-name  
maintenance-association  
ma-name

Displays the policer information for the specified **maintenance-domain** *md-name* and **maintenance-association** *ma-name*.

```
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management policer maintenance-domain md5  
maintenance-association ma5
```

Legend for Policer  
G - Global scope  
S - Service scope  
cc - Continuity check

Maintenance Domain: md5 Level: 5

| Maintenance association | Policer       | Type  | Scope | Drop count |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|
| ma5                     | cfm-policer   | cc    | S     | 187        |
| ma5                     | cfm-policer-2 | other | S     | 234        |



## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics</b><br><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i><br><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i><br><b>sla-iterator</b> <i>sla-iterator</i><br><local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i> ><br><remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series routers.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers (not on MPC3E Hyperion cards).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) service-level agreement (SLA) iterator statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i> —Name of an existing connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance domain.<br><br><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> —Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.<br><br><b>sla-iterator</b> <i>sla-iterator</i> — Name of the iterator profile.<br><br><b>local-mep</b> <i>local-mep-id</i> —(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8191.<br><br><b>remote-mep</b> <i>remote-mep-id</i> —(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8192. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li><i>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics on page 1838</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics (MX Series routers) on page 1838</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 136 on page 1835</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 136: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field Name  | Output Field Description        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Maintenance domain | Name of the maintenance domain. |

Table 136: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                     | Output Field Description                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level                                 | Level of the maintenance domain level configured.                                                            |
| Maintenance association               | Name of the maintenance association.                                                                         |
| Local MEP id                          | Numeric identifier of the local MEP.                                                                         |
| Remote MEP id                         | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                        |
| Remote MAC address                    | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                       |
| Iterator name                         | Name of iterator.                                                                                            |
| Iterator Id                           | Numeric identifier of the iterator.                                                                          |
| Iterator cycle time                   | Number of cycles (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for this connection |
| Iteration period                      | Maximum number of cycles per iteration                                                                       |
| Iterator status                       | Current status of iterator whether running or stopped.                                                       |
| Infinite iterations                   | Status of iteration as infinite or finite.                                                                   |
| Counter reset time                    | Date and time when the counter was reset.                                                                    |
| Reset reason                          | Reason to reset counter.                                                                                     |
| Delay weight                          | Calculation weight of delay.                                                                                 |
| Delay variation weight                | Calculation weight of delay variation.                                                                       |
| DMM sent                              | Delay measurement message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.                             |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit         | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during threshold hit.                      |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit window  | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during the last threshold hit window.      |
| DMR received                          | Number of delay measurement reply (DMR) frames received.                                                     |
| DMR out of sequence                   | Total number of DMR out of sequence packets received.                                                        |
| DMR received with invalid time stamps | Total number of DMR frames received with invalid timestamps.                                                 |

Table 136: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Average two-way delay                             | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Average two-way delay variation                   | Average two-way "frame jitter" for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Average one-way forward delay variation           | Average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Average one-way backward delay variation          | Average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Weighted average two-way delay                    | Weighted average two-way delay for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Weighted average two-way delay variation          | Weighted average two-way delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Weighted average one-way backward delay variation | Weighted average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Weighted average one-way forward delay variation  | Weighted average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SLM packets sent                                  | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SLM packets received                              | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames that the remote MEP received from the source MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SLR packets sent                                  | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the remote MEP sent to the source MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SLR packets received                              | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the source MEP received from the remote MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local TXFC1 value                                 | Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.   |
| Local RXFC1 value                                 | Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique Test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TXFC1 is sent in the packet. |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc)                 | Value of the local counter TxFC1 at the time of SLM frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 136: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name               | Output Field Description                                                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t | Value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission. |
| Frame loss (near-end)           | Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.                |
| Frame loss (far-end)            | Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.                 |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics

```

user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator il maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 2
Iterator statistics:
Maintenance domain: md6, Level: 6
Maintenance association: ma6, Local MEP id: 1000
Remote MEP id: 103, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:92
Iterator name: il, Iterator Id: 1
Iterator cycle time: 10ms, Iteration period: 1 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2010-03-19 20:42:39 PDT (2d 18:24 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap

Iterator delay measurement statistics:
Delay weight: 1, Delay variation weight: 1
DMM sent : 23898520
DMM skipped for threshold hit : 11000
DMM skipped for threshold hit window : 0
DMR received : 23851165
DMR out of sequence : 1142
DMR received with invalid time stamps : 36540
Average two-way delay : 129 usec
Average two-way delay variation : 15 usec
Average one-way forward delay variation : 22 usec
Average one-way backward delay variation : 22 usec
Weighted average two-way delay : 134 usec
Weighted average two-way delay variation : 8 usec
Weighted average one-way forward delay variation : 6 usec
Weighted average one-way backward delay variation : 2 usec

```

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics (MX Series routers)

```

user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
maintenance-domain md0 maintenance-association mau local-mep 4 remote-mep 3 sla-iterator
lm
Iterator statistics:
Maintenance domain: 2, Level: 2
Maintenance association: W-160432000-001, Local MEP id: 2
Remote MEP id: 1, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:39

```

```
Iterator name: iter1, Iterator Id: 1
Iterator cycle time: 100ms, Iteration period: 10 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2012-09-25 02:15:31 PDT (00:00:45 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap
Iterator loss measurement statistics:
  LMM sent : 444
  LMM skipped for threshold hit : 0
  LMM skipped for threshold hit window: 0
  LMR received : 444
  LMR out of sequence : 0
  LMR forwarding-class mismatch : 0
Accumulated transmit statistics:
  Near-end (CIR) : 0
  Far-end (CIR) : 0
  Near-end (EIR) : 0
  Far-end (EIR) : 0
Accumulated receive statistics:
  Near-end (CIR) : 0
  Far-end (CIR) : 0
  Near-end (EIR) : 0
  Far-end (EIR) : 0
Accumulated loss statistics:
  Near-end loss (CIR) : 0
  Near-end loss-ratio (CIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
  Far-end loss (CIR) : 0
  Far-end loss-ratio (CIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
  Near-end loss (EIR) : 0
  Near-end loss-ratio (EIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
  Far-end loss (EIR) : 0
  Far-end loss-ratio (EIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
Last loss measurement statistics:
  Near-end (CIR) : 0
  Far-end (CIR) : 0
  Near-end (EIR) : 0
  Far-end (EIR) :
```

## [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics](#)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics</b><br><b>&lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt;</b><br><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b><br><b>&lt;count <i>entry-count</i>&gt;</b><br><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b><br><b>&lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) with Ethernet interfaces, display the on-demand ETH-SLM statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>count <i>entry-count</i></b>—(Optional) Number of entries to display from the statistics table. The range of values is from 1 through 100. The default value is 100.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 8192.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. The range of values is from 1 through 8192.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 1323</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-measurement on page 1324</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 1790</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 1808</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics on page 1819</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics on page 1841</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 137 on page 1841</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 137: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics Output Fields

| Output Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEP identifier                    | Maintenance association end point (MEP) numeric identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MAC address                       | Unicast MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Remote MEP count                  | Number of remote MEPs (unless you specify the <b>remote-mep</b> option).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Remote MEP identifier             | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Remote MAC address                | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SLM packets sent                  | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SLM packets received              | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames that the remote MEP received from the source MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SLR packets sent                  | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the remote MEP sent to the source MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SLR packets received              | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the source MEP received from the remote MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local TXFCI value                 | Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.   |
| Local RXFCI value                 | Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique Test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TxFCI is sent in the packet. |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc) | Value of the local counter TxFCI at the time of SLM frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t)  | Value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Frame loss (near-end)             | Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Frame loss (far-end)              | Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

```
show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-
management
```

### synthetic-loss-statistics

```
user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management synthetic-loss-statistics
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Remote MEP count: 2
  Remote MEP identifier: 101
  Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
  Synthetic Loss measurement statistics:
    SLM packets sent           : 100
    SLM packets received       : 0
    SLR packets sent           : 100
    SLR packets received       : 0
  Accumulated SLM statistics:
    Local TXFC1 value          : 100
    Local RXFC1 value          : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCftc : 100
    Last Received SLR frame TXFCbtc : 100
  SLM Frame Loss:
    Frame Loss (far-end)       : 0 (0.00 %)
    Frame Loss (near-end)      : 0 (0.00 %)
```



## show oam ethernet evc

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet evc &lt;evc-id&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with OAM Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) configurations, displays the EVC configuration and status information.                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | View                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 138 on page 1843</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet evc</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 138: show oam ethernet evc Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EVC identifier</b> | Header for the EVC information showing the EVC name, configuration, and active/inactive status. |
| <b>UNI count</b>      | Number of configured and active UNIs.                                                           |
| <b>Protocol</b>       | Protocol configured between the UNIs.                                                           |
| <b>Local UNIs</b>     | Heading for the list of local UNIs                                                              |
| <b>UNI Identifier</b> | Name of the UNI.                                                                                |
| <b>Interface</b>      | Interface type-dpc/pic/port.unit-number.                                                        |
| <b>Status</b>         | Status operational or not operational.                                                          |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet evc

```

user@host> show oam ethernet evc
EVC identifier: evc1, Point-to-Point, Active
UNI count: Configured(2), Active(2)
Protocol: cfm, Management domain: md, Management association: ma
Local UNIs:
  UNI Identifier      Interface      Status
  uni1                ge-1/1/1      Operational
  uni2                ge-1/1/1      Not Operational

```

## show oam ethernet fnp interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet fnp interface</b><br><i>&lt;ethernet-interface-name&gt;</i><br><i>&lt;routing-instance routing-instance-name&gt;</i>                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or aggregated Ethernet PICs, displays OAM Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol (FNP) information for Ethernet interfaces.                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —(Optional) Display Ethernet FNP information for the specified Ethernet interface only.<br><br><i>routing-instance-name</i> —(Optional) Display FNP for the specified routing instance. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet fnp interface on page 1844</a>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 139 on page 1844</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet fnp interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                |

**Table 139: show oam ethernet fnp interface Output Fields**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>              | Name of the interface for the displayed information. |
| <b>VLAN</b>                   | Name of the VLAN.                                    |
| <b>State</b>                  | Displays state of the interface.                     |
| <b>FNP Message Interface</b>  | Displays the message interface type.                 |
| <b>FNP Message Source MAC</b> | Displays the source MAC address.                     |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet fnp interface

```

user@host> show oam ethernet fnp interface
The FNP controlled interfaces are:
Interface  VLAN  State  FNP message  FNP message
              Interface  Source MAC

ge-0/0/0.30  30    down  1si.1054976  a0:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
ge-0/0/0.20  20    down  1si.1054976  a0:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa

```

## show oam ethernet fnp messages

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet fnp messages</b><br><b>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or aggregated Ethernet PICs, displays OAM Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol (FNP) messages.                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display Ethernet FNP messages for the specified Ethernet interface only.<br><br><b><i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display FNP messages for the specified routing instance. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet fnp messages on page 1846</a>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 140 on page 1845</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet fnp messages</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                     |

**Table 140: show oam ethernet fnp messages Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message from source MAC address | The source MAC address of the message.                                           |
| Originating port number         | Port number of the original message.                                             |
| Time since last message         | Elapsed time in hours, minutes, and seconds since the last message was received. |
| Time since last message update  | Elapsed time in hours, minutes, and seconds since the last message was updated.  |
| Total messages received         | Number of messages received.                                                     |
| Domain ID                       | Domain ID of the message.                                                        |
| STP Root ID                     | The spanning tree Root ID of the message.                                        |
| Trigger Reason                  | The reason why the message was triggered.                                        |
| Effectuated VLANs               | Number of VLANs that are affected.                                               |
| Disabled interfaces             | Name of the interfaces that are disabled.                                        |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet fnp messages

```
user@host> show oam ethernet fnp messages
Active FNP messages on interface lsi.1054465
Message source MAC: a0:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
Originating port number: 141077
Time since last message: 00:00:00
Time since last message update: 00:00:00
Total messages received: 1
Domain ID: 0
STP Root ID: 0.f0:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
Trigger reason: todo
Effectuated VLANs: 10
Disabled interfaces:
  Interface VLAN
  ge-0/0/0.10 10
```

## show oam ethernet fnp status

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet fnp status</b><br><b>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or aggregated Ethernet PICs, displays OAM Ethernet Failure Notification Protocol (FNP) status.                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display Ethernet FNP information for the specified Ethernet interface only.<br><br><b><i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display FNP for the specified routing instance. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet fnp status on page 1847</a>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 141 on page 1847</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet fnp status</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                 |

**Table 141: show oam ethernet fnp status Output Fields**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FNP interval</b>           | The time interval between messages.                                   |
| <b>Loss threshold</b>         | The number of messages that can be lost before FNP is marked as down. |
| <b>FNP enabled interfaces</b> | Displays interfaces that are enabled.                                 |
| <b>Interface</b>              | The name of the interface.                                            |
| <b>Domain ID</b>              | Domain ID of the message.                                             |
| <b>STP Root ID</b>            | The spanning tree Root ID of the message.                             |
| <b>FNP Messages</b>           | The total number of messages received.                                |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet fnp status

```

user@host> show oam ethernet status
  FNP interval:
  Loss threshold
  FNP enabled interfaces
  Interface      Domain ID      STP Root ID      FNP Messages

```

|               |     |                     |   |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| ge-0/0/0.1278 | 100 | 0.f0:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff | 0 |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|---|

## show oam ethernet link-fault-management

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show oam ethernet link-fault-management<br><brief   detail><br><interface-name>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | On EX Series switches and M320, M120, MX Series, T320, and T640 routers, display Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) link fault management information for Ethernet interfaces.                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>interface-name</b> —(Optional) Display link fault management information for the specified Ethernet interface only.                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief on page 1853</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief (Loopback tracking) on page 1854</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail on page 1854</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 142 on page 1849</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet link-fault-management</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                      |

**Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Status</b>          | Indicates the status of the OAM discovery state mechanism .<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Down</b>—Discovery mechanism is not running..</li> <li>• <b>Running</b>—Discovery mechanism is running.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>Discovery state</b> | State of the discovery mechanism. If the status of the discovery mechanism is Down then the state of discovery mechanism is Fault. However, if the status of the discovery mechanism is Running then the state can be any one of the following:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Passive Wait</b></li> <li>• <b>Active Send Local</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Any</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Local Remote</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Local Remote Ok</b></li> <li>• <b>Fault</b></li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>ISSU</b>            | Specifies that the local end is undergoing a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels      |

Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Peer address              | Address of the OAM peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels      |
| Flags                     | <p>Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Remote-Stable</b>—Indicates remote OAM client acknowledgment of and satisfaction with local OAM state information. <b>False</b> indicates that remote DTE either has not seen or is unsatisfied with local state information. <b>True</b> indicates that remote DTE has seen and is satisfied with local state information.</li> <li>• <b>Local-Stable</b>—Indicates local OAM client acknowledgment of and satisfaction with remote OAM state information. <b>False</b> indicates that local DTE either has not seen or is unsatisfied with remote state information. <b>True</b> indicates that local DTE has seen and is satisfied with remote state information.</li> <li>• <b>Remote-State-Valid</b>—Indicates the OAM client has received remote state information found within Local Information TLVs of received Information OAM PDUs. <b>False</b> indicates that OAM client has not seen remote state information. <b>True</b> indicates that the OAM client has seen remote state information.</li> </ul>                                                                             | All levels      |
| Remote loopback status    | Indicates the remote loopback status. An OAM entity can put its remote peer into loopback mode using the Loopback control OAM PDU. In loopback mode, every frame received is transmitted back on the same port (except for OAM PDUs, which are needed to maintain the OAM session).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels      |
| Remote entity information | <p>Remote entity information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Remote MUX action</b>—Indicates the state of the multiplexer functions of the OAM sublayer. Device is forwarding non-OAM PDUs to the lower sublayer or discarding non-OAM PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Remote parser action</b>—Indicates the state of the parser function of the OAM sublayer. Device is forwarding non-OAM PDUs to higher sublayer, looping back non-OAM PDUs to the lower sublayer, or discarding non-OAM PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Discovery mode</b>—Indicates whether discovery mode is active or inactive.</li> <li>• <b>Unidirectional mode</b>—Indicates the ability to operate a link in a unidirectional mode for diagnostic purposes.</li> <li>• <b>Remote loopback mode</b>—Indicates whether remote loopback is supported or unsupported.</li> <li>• <b>Link events</b>—Indicates whether interpreting link events is supported or unsupported on the remote peer.</li> <li>• <b>Variable requests</b>—Indicates whether variable requests are supported. The Variable Request OAM PDU, is used to request one or more MIB variables from the remote peer.</li> <li>• <b>Remote in ISSU</b>—Indicates that the remote end is undergoing a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU).</li> </ul> | All levels      |
| Loopback Tracking         | Indicates that loopback detection is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels      |
| Loop Status               | Indicates that a loopback issue is either found, not found, or unknown when loopback tracking is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels      |
| Detect LOC                | Indicates that loss-of-continuity (LOC) detection is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels      |



Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>LOC status</b>                                  | Indicates that a LOC issue is either found, not found, or unknown when Detect LOC is enabled. Status is unknown when LOC detection is disabled.                                    | All levels      |
| <b>OAM Receive Statistics</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Information</b>                                 | The total number of information PDUs received.                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Event</b>                                       | The total number of loopback control PDUs received.                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable request</b>                            | The total number of variable request PDUs received.                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable response</b>                           | The total number of variable response PDUs received.                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loopback control</b>                            | The total number of loopback control PDUs received.                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Organization specific</b>                       | The total number of vendor organization specific PDUs received.                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmit Statistics</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Information</b>                                 | The total number of information PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Event</b>                                       | The total number of event notification PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable request</b>                            | The total number of variable request PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable response</b>                           | The total number of variable response PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loopback control</b>                            | The total number of loopback control PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Organization specific</b>                       | The total number of vendor organization specific PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Symbol Error Event information</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                      | The number of symbol error event TLVs that have been received since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                      | The symbol error event window in the received PDU.<br><br>The protocol default value is the number of symbols that can be received in one second on the underlying physical layer. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                   | The number of errored symbols in the period required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                            | The number of symbol errors in the period reported in the received event PDU.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored symbols that have been reported in received event TLVs since the OAM sublayer was reset.<br><br>Symbol errors are coding symbol errors.                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Frame Error Event Information</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of errored frame event TLVs that have been received since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The duration of the window in terms of the number of 100 ms period intervals.                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of detected errored frames required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of detected errored frames in the period.                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored frames that have been reported in received event TLVs since the OAM sublayer was reset.<br><br>A frame error is any frame error on the underlying physical layer. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Frame Period Error Event Information</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of frame seconds errors event TLVs that have been received since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The duration of the frame seconds window.                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of frame seconds errors in the period.                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of frame seconds errors in the period.                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of frame seconds errors that have been reported in received event TLVs since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmitted Symbol Error Event Information</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of symbol error event TLVs that have been transmitted since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The symbol error event window in the transmitted PDU.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of errored symbols in the period required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of symbol errors in the period reported in the transmitted event PDU.                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored symbols reported in event TLVs that have been transmitted since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 142: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>OAM Current Symbol Error Event Information</b>    |                                                                                                                                                            |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                        | The number of symbol error TLVs that have been generated regardless of whether the threshold for sending event TLVs has been crossed.                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                        | The symbol error event window in the transmitted PDU.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                     | The number of errored symbols in the period required for the event to be generated.                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                              | The total number of symbol errors in the period reported.                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                  | The number of errored symbols reported in event TLVs that have been generated regardless of whether the threshold for sending event TLVs has been crossed. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmitted Frame Error Event Information</b> |                                                                                                                                                            |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                        | The number of errored frame event TLVs that have been transmitted since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                        | The duration of the window in terms of the number of 100 ms period intervals.                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                     | The number of detected errored frames required for the event to be generated.                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                              | The number of detected errored frames in the period.                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                  | The number of errored frames that have been detected since the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Current Frame Error Event Information</b>     |                                                                                                                                                            |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                        | The number of errored frame event TLVs that have been generated regardless of whether the threshold for sending event TLVs has been crossed.               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                        | The duration of the window in terms of the number of 100 ms period intervals.                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                     | The number of detected errored frames required for the event to be generated.                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                              | The number of errored frames in the period.                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                  | The number of errored frames detected regardless of whether the threshold for transmitting event TLVs has been crossed.                                    | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief

```

user@host> show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief
Interface: ge-3/1/3
Status: Running, Discovery state: Send Any, ISSU
Peer address: 00:90:69:72:2c:83

```

```
Flags:Remote-Stable Remote-State-Valid Local-Stable 0x50 Remote loopback status:
Disabled on local port, Enabled on peer port
Remote entity information:
  Remote MUX action: discarding, Remote parser action: loopback
  Discovery mode: active, Unidirectional mode: unsupported
  Remote loopback mode: supported, Link events: supported
  Variable requests: unsupported, Remote in ISSU
```

### show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief (Loopback tracking)

```
user@host> show oam ethernet link-fault-management
Interface: ge-3/1/3
Status: Running, Discovery state: Active Send Local
Peer address: 00:00:00:00:00:00
Flags:0x8
Loopback tracking: Enabled,      Loop Status: Found
```

### show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail

```
user@host> show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail
Interface: ge-6/1/0
Status: Running, Discovery state: Send Any, ISSU
Peer address: 00:90:69:0a:07:14
Flags:Remote-Stable Remote-State-Valid Local-Stable 0x50
OAM receive statistics:
  Information: 186365, Event: 0, Variable request: 0, Variable response: 0
  Loopback control: 0, Organization specific: 0
OAM transmit statistics:
  Information: 186347, Event: 0, Variable request: 0, Variable response: 0
  Loopback control: 0, Organization specific: 0
OAM received symbol error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM received frame error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM received frame period error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM transmitted symbol error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM current symbol error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM transmitted frame error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM current frame error event information:
  Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
  Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
Remote entity information:
  Remote MUX action: forwarding, Remote parser action: forwarding
  Discovery mode: active, Unidirectional mode: unsupported
  Remote loopback mode: supported, Link events: supported
  Variable requests: unsupported, Remote in ISSU
```

## show oam ethernet lmi

**Syntax** `show oam ethernet lmi (interface <interface-name>)`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

**Description** On routers with Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or aggregated Ethernet, and OAM Ethernet Local Management Interface (E-LMI) configuration, display the LMI information for the configured interfaces or optionally for a specified interface.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers, E-LMI is supported on Gigabit Ethernet (ge), 10-Gigabit Ethernet (xe), and Aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces configured on MX Series routers with DPC only.

**Options** `interface`—(Optional) Display LMI information for a specified interface.

`interface-name`—(Optional) Display Ethernet LMI information for the specified interface only.

**Required Privilege Level** View

**Output Fields** [Table 143 on page 1855](#) lists the output fields for the `show oam ethernet lmi` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 143: show oam ethernet lmi Output Fields**

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical Interface         | Header for the EVC information showing the Ethernet virtual circuit (EVC) name, configuration, and active/inactive status. |
| UNI Identifier             | Name of the UNI.                                                                                                           |
| EVC map type               | EVC configuration.                                                                                                         |
| Polling verification timer | Polling verification timer status.                                                                                         |
| E-LMI state                | Operational status of the E-LMI configuration in the interfaces or specified interface.                                    |
| Priority/Untagged VLAN ID  | To be provided.                                                                                                            |
| Default EVC                | The EVC set as the default EVC.                                                                                            |
| Associated EVCs            | Heading for the list of configured EVCs.                                                                                   |
| EVC Identifier             | EVC name.                                                                                                                  |

Table 143: show oam ethernet lmi Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name   | Field Description              |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Reference ID | To be provided.                |
| Status       | Status active or not active.   |
| CE VLAN IDs  | Customer edge VLAN ID numbers. |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet lmi interface

```
user@host> show oam ethernet lmi interface ge-1/1/1
Physical interface: ge-1/1/1, Physical link is Up
UNI identifier: uni-ce1, EVC map type: Bundling
Polling verification timer: Enabled, E-LMI state: Operational
Priority/Untagged VLAN ID: 20, Default EVC: evc1
Associated EVCs:
  EVC      Reference   Status      CE VLAN IDs
  Identifier ID
  evc1      1       Active (New)  1-2048
  evc2      2       Not Active   2049-4096
```

## show oam ethernet lmi statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet lmi statistics</b> <interface <i>interface-name</i> >                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers with Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, or aggregated Ethernet PICs, displays OAM Ethernet Local Management Interface (LMI) statistics.                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface</b>—(Optional) Display LMI statistics for a specified interface.</p> <p><b>interface-name</b>—(Optional) Display Ethernet LMI information for the specified Ethernet interface only.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet lmi statistics on page 1857</a>                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 144 on page 1857 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet lmi statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                          |

**Table 144: show oam ethernet lmi statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface             | Name of the interface for the displayed statistics. |
| Reliability errors             | Number of E-LMI reliability errors logged.          |
| Protocol errors                | Number of E-LMI protocol errors.                    |
| Status check received          | Number of E-LMI status check receive errors.        |
| Status check sent              | Number of E-LMI status check sent errors.           |
| Full status received           | Number of E-LMI full status receive errors.         |
| Full status sent               | Number of E-LMI full status sent errors.            |
| Full status continued received | Number of E-LMI status continued received errors.   |
| Full status continued sent     | Number of E-LMI full status continued sent errors.  |
| Asynchronous status sent       | Number of E-LMI asynchronous status sent errors.    |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet lmi statistics

```
user@host> show oam ethernet lmi statistics interface ge-1/1/1
```

|                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Physical interface: ge-1/1/1   |                              |
| Reliability errors             | 4 Protocol errors            |
| 0                              |                              |
| Status check received          | 0 Status check sent          |
| 0                              |                              |
| Full status received           | 694 Full status sent         |
| 694                            |                              |
| Full status continued received | 0 Full status continued sent |
| 0                              |                              |
| Asynchronous status sent       | 0                            |



## show pppoe interfaces

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pppoe interfaces<br><brief   detail<br><pp0.logical>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display session-specific information about PPPoE interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display interface information for all PPPoE interfaces.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>pp0.logical</b>—(Optional) Name of an interface. The logical unit number for static interfaces can be a value from 0 through 16385. The logical unit number for dynamic interfaces can be a value from 1073741824 through the maximum number of logical interfaces supported on your router.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe interfaces on page 1861</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe interfaces (Status for the Specified Interface) on page 1861</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe interfaces brief on page 1861</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe interfaces detail on page 1862</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe interfaces (PPPoE Subscriber Interface with ACI Interface Set) on page 1862</a>                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 145 on page 1859</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe interfaces</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. Not all fields are displayed for PPPoE interfaces on M120 and M320 routers in server mode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 145: show pppoe interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                         | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b> | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                            | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>             | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>State</b>             | State of the logical interface: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Session ID</b>        | Session ID.                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |
| <b>Type</b>              | Origin of the logical interface: <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> . Indicates whether the interface was statically or dynamically created. | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 145: show pppoe interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Service name</b>                     | Type of service required (can be used to indicate an ISP name or a class or quality of service).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Configured AC name</b>               | Configured access concentrator name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Session AC name</b>                  | Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Remote MAC address or Remote MAC</b> | MAC address of the remote side of the connection, either the access concentrator or the PPPoE client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Session uptime</b>                   | Length of time the session has been up, in <i>hh:mm:ss</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Dynamic Profile</b>                  | Name of the dynamic profile that was used to create this interface. If the interface was statically created, this field is not displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Underlying interface</b>             | Interface on which PPPoE is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Agent Circuit ID</b>                 | Agent circuit identifier (ACI) that corresponds to the DSLAM interface that initiated the client service request. An asterisk is interpreted as a wildcard character and can appear at the beginning, the end, or both the beginning and end of the string. If the agent circuit ID is not configured, this field is not displayed.                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Agent Remote ID</b>                  | Agent remote identifier that corresponds to the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request. An asterisk is interpreted as a wildcard character and can appear at the beginning, the end, or both at the beginning and end of the string. If the agent remote ID is not configured, this field is not displayed. | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>ACI Interface Set</b>                | Internally-generated name of the dynamic ACI interface set, if configured, and the set index number of the ACI entry in the session database.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 145: show pppoe interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Packet Type</b> | <p>Number of packets sent and received during the PPPoE session, categorized by packet type and packet errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PADI</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADO</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Offer packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADR</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADS</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Session-Confirmation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADT</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Termination packets.</li> <li>• <b>Service name error</b>—Packets for which the Service-Name request could not be honored.</li> <li>• <b>AC system error</b>—Packets for which the access concentrator experienced an error in performing the host request. For example, the host had insufficient resources to create a virtual circuit.</li> <li>• <b>Generic error</b>—Packets that indicate an unrecoverable error occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Malformed packets</b>—Malformed or short packets that caused the packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown packets</b>—Unrecognized packets.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe interfaces

```
user@host> show pppoe interfaces
pp0.0 Index 66
  State: Down, Session ID: None,
  Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
  Session AC name: None, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:00,
  Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
  Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 Index 71
```

### show pppoe interfaces (Status for the Specified Interface)

```
user@host> show pppoe interfaces pp0.1073741827
pp0.1073741827 Index 70
  State: Session Up, Session ID: 30, Type: Dynamic,
  Session AC name: velorum,
  Remote MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:c1,
  Session uptime: 16:45:46 ago,
  Underlying interface: ge-2/0/3.1 Index 73
  Service name: premium
  Dynamic Profile: PppoeProfile
  Agent Circuit ID: velorum-ge-2/0/3
  Agent Remote ID: westford
```

### show pppoe interfaces brief

```
user@host> show pppoe interfaces brief
Interface      Underlying      State      Session      Remote
                interface
pp0.0          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  27           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  28           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1073741824 ge-2/0/3.1      Session Up  29           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
```

|                |            |            |    |                   |
|----------------|------------|------------|----|-------------------|
| pp0.1073741825 | ge-2/0/3.1 | Session Up | 30 | 00:00:5e:00:53:c1 |
| pp0.1073741826 | ge-2/0/3.1 | Session Up | 31 | 00:00:5e:00:53:c1 |

### show pppoe interfaces detail

```
user@host> show pppoe interfaces detail
pp0.0 Index 66
  State: Down, Session ID: None, Type: Static,
  Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
  Session AC name: None, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:00,
  Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
  Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 Index 71
```

### show pppoe interfaces (PPPoE Subscriber Interface with ACI Interface Set)

```
user@host> show pppoe interfaces pp0.1073741827
pp0.1073741827 Index 346
  State: Session Up, Session ID: 4, Type: Dynamic,
  Service name: AGILENT, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:62,
  Session AC name: nbc,
  Session uptime: 6d 02:22 ago,
  Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
  Underlying interface: demux0.1073741826 Index 345
  Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
  ACI Interface Set: aci-1002-demux0.1073741826 Index 2
```

## show pppoe service-name-tables

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pppoe service-name-tables<br><table-name>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display configuration information about PPPoE service name tables.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display the names of configured PPPoE service name tables.<br><b>table-name</b> —(Optional) Name of a configured PPPoE service name table.                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying a PPPoE Configuration on page 358</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Dynamic PPPoE Configuration</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe service-name-tables on page 1864</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe service-name-tables (For the Specified Table Name) on page 1864</a>                                     |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 146 on page 1863 lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe service-name-tables</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                 |

Table 146: show pppoe service-name-tables Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Service Name Table</b> | Name of the PPPoE service name table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | none            |
| <b>Service Name</b>       | Name of a configured service in the PPPoE service name table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>&lt;empty&gt;</b>—Service of zero length that represents an unspecified service</li> <li>• <b>&lt;any&gt;</b>—Default service for non-empty service entries that do not match the configured empty or named service entries</li> <li>• <b>service-name</b>—Named service entry</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | none            |
| <b>Action</b>             | Action taken when the PPPoE underlying interface receives a PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packet with the specified named service, <b>empty</b> service, <b>any</b> service, or ACI/ARI pair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Delay seconds</b>—Number of seconds that the interface delays before responding with a PPPoE Active Discovery Offer (PADO) packet</li> <li>• <b>Drop</b>—Interface drops (ignores) the packet.</li> <li>• <b>Terminate</b>—Interface responds immediately with a PADO packet</li> </ul> | none            |
| <b>Dynamic Profile</b>    | Name of the dynamic profile with which the router creates a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface. A dynamic profile can be assigned to a named service, <b>empty</b> service, <b>any</b> service, or ACI/ARI pair.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | none            |

Table 146: show pppoe service-name-tables Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Routing Instance</b> | Name of the routing instance in which to instantiate the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface. A routing instance can be assigned to a named service, <b>empty</b> service, <b>any</b> service, or ACI/ARI pair.                                                                                                                                                                                              | none            |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>     | Maximum number of active PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with the specified named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | none            |
| <b>Active Sessions</b>  | Current count of active PPPoE sessions created using the specified named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service. The Active Sessions value cannot exceed the Max Sessions value.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | none            |
| <b>ACI</b>              | Agent circuit identifier (ACI) that corresponds to the DSLAM interface that initiated the client service request. An asterisk is interpreted as a wildcard character and can appear at the beginning, the end, or both the beginning and end of the string. An ACI can be configured as part of an ACI/ARI pair for a named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service.                           | none            |
| <b>ARI</b>              | Agent remote identifier (ARI) that corresponds to the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request. An asterisk is interpreted as a wildcard character and can appear at the beginning, the end, or both at the beginning and end of the string. An ARI can be configured as part of an ACI/ARI pair for a named service, <b>empty</b> service, or <b>any</b> service. | none            |
| <b>Static Interface</b> | Name of the static PPPoE interface reserved for exclusive use by the PPPoE client with matching ACI/ARI information. A static interface can be configured only for an ACI/ARI pair.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | none            |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe service-name-tables

```

user@host> show pppoe service-name-tables
Service Name Table: test1
Service Name Table: test2
Service Name Table: test3

```

### show pppoe service-name-tables (For the Specified Table Name)

```

user@host> show pppoe service-name-tables Table1
Service Name Table: Table1
  Service Name: <empty>
    Action: Terminate
    Dynamic Profile: BasicPppoeProfile
    Max Sessions: 100
    Active Sessions: 3
  Service Name: <any>
    Action: Drop
    ACI: velorum-ge-2/0/3
    ARI: westford
      Action: Terminate
      Static Interface: pp0.100
    ACI: volantis-ge-5/0/5
    ARI: sunnyvale

```

```
      Action: Terminate
      Static Interface: pp0.101
Service Name: Wholesale
      Action: Terminate
      Dynamic Profile: WholesalePppoeProfile
      Routing Instance: WholesaleRI
      Max Sessions: 16000
      Active Sessions: 4
```

## show pppoe sessions

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show pppoe sessions &lt;aci circuit-id-string&gt; &lt;ari remote-id-string&gt; &lt;service service-name&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all active PPPoE sessions on the router, or about the active PPPoE sessions established for a specified service name, agent circuit identifier (ACI), or agent remote identifier (ARI).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information for all active PPPoE sessions on the router.</p> <p><b>aci circuit-id-string</b>—(Optional) Display information only for active PPPoE sessions established with the specified agent circuit identifier. The agent circuit identifier corresponds to the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request.</p> <p><b>ari remote-id-string</b>—(Optional) Display information only for active PPPoE sessions established with the specified agent remote identifier. The agent remote identifier corresponds to the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface that initiated the service request.</p> <p><b>service service-name</b>—(Optional) Display information only for active PPPoE sessions established with the specified service, where <i>service-name</i> can be <b>empty</b>, <b>any</b>, or a named service.</p> |  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying a PPPoE Configuration on page 358</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Dynamic PPPoE Configuration</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe sessions (For All Active Sessions) on page 1867</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe sessions (For All Active Sessions Matching the Agent Circuit Identifier) on page 1867</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 147 on page 1866 lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe sessions</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |

Table 147: show pppoe sessions Output Fields

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                   | Level of Output |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Interface            | Name of the statically-created or dynamically-created PPPoE interface for the active PPPoE session. | none            |
| Underlying interface | Interface on which PPPoE is running.                                                                | none            |



Table 147: show pppoe sessions Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                     | Level of Output |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>State</b>      | State of the PPPoE session; displays <b>Session Up</b> for active PPPoE sessions.                     | none            |
| <b>Session ID</b> | PPPoE session identifier.                                                                             | none            |
| <b>Remote MAC</b> | MAC address of the remote side of the connection, either the access concentrator or the PPPoE client. | none            |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe sessions (For All Active Sessions)

```

user@host> show pppoe sessions
Interface      Underlying      State      Session      Remote
                interface      ID          MAC
pp0.0          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  27           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  28           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1073741824 ge-2/0/3.1      Session Up  29           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1073741825 ge-2/0/3.1      Session Up  30           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1073741826 ge-2/0/3.1      Session Up  31           00:00:5e:00:53:c1

```

### show pppoe sessions (For All Active Sessions Matching the Agent Circuit Identifier)

```

user@host> show pppoe sessions aci "velorum-ge-2/0/3"
Interface      Underlying      State      Session      Remote
                interface      ID          MAC
pp0.0          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  27           00:00:5e:00:53:c1
pp0.1          ge-2/0/3.2      Session Up  28           00:00:5e:00:53:c1

```

## show pppoe statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show pppoe statistics</code><br><code>&lt;logical-interface-name&gt;</code>                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><i>logical-interface-name</i> option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics information about PPPoE interfaces.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display PPPoE statistics for all interfaces.<br><br><i>logical-interface-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a PPPoE underlying logical interface.             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show ppp address-pool</a></li> <li><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces on page 1870</a></li> </ul>       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe statistics on page 1869</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe statistics (For the Specified Underlying Interface Only) on page 1869</a>               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 148 on page 1868 lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 148: show pppoe statistics Output Fields

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Active PPPoE sessions | <p>Total number of active PPPoE sessions and the number of packets sent and received during the PPPoE session, categorized by packet type and packet errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>PADI</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation packets.</li> <li><b>PADO</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Offer packets.</li> <li><b>PADR</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.</li> <li><b>PADS</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Session-Confirmation packets.</li> <li><b>PADT</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Termination packets.</li> <li><b>Service name error</b>—Packets for which the Service-Name request could not be honored.</li> <li><b>AC system error</b>—Packets for which the access concentrator experienced an error in performing the host request. For example, the host had insufficient resources to create a virtual circuit.</li> <li><b>Generic error</b>—Packets that indicate an unrecoverable error occurred.</li> <li><b>Malformed packets</b>—Malformed or short packets that caused the packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li><b>Unknown packets</b>—Unrecognized packets.</li> </ul> |

Table 148: show pppoe statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Timeouts</b> | <p>Information about timeouts that occurred during the PPPoE session (not displayed for M120, M320, and MX Series routers):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PADI</b>—No PADR packet has been received within the timeout period. (This value is always zero and is not supported.)</li> <li>• <b>PADO</b>—No PPPoE Active Discovery Offer packet has been received within the timeout period.</li> <li>• <b>PADR</b>—No PADS packet has been received within the timeout period.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe statistics

```

user@host> show pppoe statistics
Active PPPoE sessions: 1
  PacketType      Sent      Received
  PADI            0          0
  PADO            0          0
  PADR            0          0
  PADS            0          0
  PADT            0          0
  Service name error 0          0
  AC system error   0          0
  Generic error     0          0
  Malformed packets 0          0
  Unknown packets   0          0
  Timeouts
  PADI            0
  PADO            0
  PADR            0

```

### show pppoe statistics (For the Specified Underlying Interface Only)

```

user@host> show pppoe statistics ge-4/0/3.2
Active PPPoE sessions: 4
  PacketType      Sent      Received
  PADI            0          5
  PADO            5          0
  PADR            0          5
  PADS            4          0
  PADT            0          1
  Service name error 0          0
  AC system error   0          0
  Generic error     0          0
  Malformed packets 0          0
  Unknown packets   0          0

```

## show pppoe underlying-interfaces

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pppoe underlying-interfaces<br><brief   detail   extensive><br><lockout><br><logical-interface-name>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br><b>lockout</b> option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about PPPoE underlying interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>lockout</b> —(Optional) Display summary information about the lockout condition and the lockout grace period for PPPoE clients on the PPPoE underlying interface.<br><br><b>logical-interface-name</b> —(Optional) Name of a PPPoE underlying logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Dynamic PPPoE Configuration</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</i></li> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief on page 1873</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail on page 1873</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive on page 1874</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive (PPPoE client in lockout condition) on page 1874</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces lockout on page 1875</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ACI-based Dynamic VLANs) on page 1875</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ALI-based Dynamic VLANs) on page 1875</a> |  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 149 on page 1870 lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe underlying-interfaces</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |

Table 149: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name           | Field Description                               | Level of Output |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Underlying Interface | Name of the PPPoE underlying logical interface. | All levels      |

Table 149: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Service Name Table</b>       | Name of the service name table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Dynamic Profile</b>          | Name of the dynamic profile that was used to create this interface. If the interface was statically created, then the value is <b>none</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>                    | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>State</b>                    | Origin of the logical interface: <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> . Indicates whether the interface was statically or dynamically created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Operational States</b>       | Fields in this block are actual operational values rather than simply the configured values. The operational values can be the result of RADIUS-initiated changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>             | Maximum number of PPPoE logical interfaces that can be activated on the underlying interface. When this number of logical interfaces has been established, all subsequent PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packets are dropped and all subsequent PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) packets trigger PPPoE Active Discovery Session (PADS) error responses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Max Sessions VSA Ignore</b>  | Whether the router is configured to ignore (clear) the PPPoE maximum session value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface Juniper Networks VSA [26-143] and restore the PPPoE maximum session value on the underlying interface to the value configure with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement: <b>Off</b> (default) or <b>On</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Active Sessions</b>          | Number of active PPPoE sessions on the underlying interface. If a dynamic profile is listed, then it is the number of active PPPoE sessions on the underlying interface that are using this profile. The Active Sessions value must not exceed the Max Sessions value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Agent Circuit Identifier</b> | <p>Whether the underlying interface is configured with the <b>agent-circuit-identifier</b> statement to enable creation of autosensed dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on agent circuit identifier (ACI) information.</p> <p><b>Autosensing</b> indicates that creation of ACI-based dynamic VLAN interfaces is enabled on the underlying interface. If creation of ACI-based dynamic VLANs is not configured on the underlying interface, this field does not appear.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Agent Circuit Identifier field is replaced with the Line Identity field when an ALI interface set is configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p> | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 149: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Line Identity</b>          | <p>Whether the underlying interface is configured with the <b>line-identity</b> statement to enable creation of autosensed dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on the specified trusted option: ACI, ARI, both, or neither.</p> <p><b>Autosensing</b> indicates that creation of ALI-based dynamic VLAN interfaces is enabled on the underlying interface. If creation of ALI dynamic VLANs based on trusted options is not configured on the underlying interface, this field does not appear.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Line Identity field is replaced with the ACI VLAN field when an ACI interface set is configured with the <b>agent-circuit-id</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Duplicate Protection</b>   | State of PPPoE duplicate protection: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When duplicate protection is configured for the underlying interface, a dynamic PPPoE logical interface cannot be activated when an existing active logical interface is present for the same PPPoE client. The uniqueness of the PPPoE client is determined by the client's MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Short Cycle Protection</b> | State of PPPoE short cycle protection: <b>mac-address</b> , <b>circuit-id</b> , or <b>Off</b> . Enabling short cycle protection, also known as PPPoE lockout, on the PPPoE underlying interface temporarily prevents (locks out) a failed or short-lived (short-cycle) PPPoE subscriber session from reconnecting to the router for a default or configurable period of time. PPPoE client sessions are identified by their unique media access control (MAC) source address or agent circuit identifier (ACI) value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Direct Connect</b>         | State of the configuration to ignore DSL Forum VSAs: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When configured, the router ignores any of these VSAs received from a directly connected CPE device on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>AC Name</b>                | Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>PacketType</b>             | <p>Number of packets sent and received during the PPPoE session, categorized by packet type and packet errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PADI</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADO</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Offer packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADR</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADS</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Session-Confirmation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADT</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Termination packets.</li> <li>• <b>Service name error</b>—Packets for which the Service-Name request could not be honored.</li> <li>• <b>AC system error</b>—Packets for which the access concentrator experienced an error in performing the host request. For example, the host had insufficient resources to create a virtual circuit.</li> <li>• <b>Generic error</b>—Packets that indicate an unrecoverable error occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Malformed packets</b>—Malformed or short packets that caused the packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown packets</b>—Unrecognized packets.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 149: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Lockout Time (sec)</b> | The PPPoE lockout time range, the number of PPPoE clients in lockout condition, and the number of PPPoE clients in a lockout grace period if <b>Short Cycle Protection</b> is enabled (On): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Min</b>—Minimum lockout time, in seconds, configured on the PPPoE underlying interface.</li> <li><b>Max</b>—Maximum lockout time, in seconds, configured on the PPPoE underlying interface.</li> <li><b>Total clients in lockout</b>—Number of PPPoE clients currently undergoing lockout.</li> <li><b>Total clients in lockout grace period</b>—Number of PPPoE clients currently in a lockout grace period. A <i>lockout grace period</i> occurs when the time between lockout events is greater than either 15 minutes or the maximum lockout time.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Client Address</b>     | MAC source address of the PPPoE client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Current</b>            | Current lockout time, in seconds; displays 0 (zero) if the PPPoE client is not undergoing lockout.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Elapsed</b>            | Time elapsed into the lockout period, in seconds; displays 0 if the PPPoE client is not undergoing lockout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Next</b>               | Lockout time, in seconds, that the router uses for the next lockout event; displays a nonzero value if the PPPoE client is currently in a lockout grace period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief

```

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief
Underlying Interface  Service Name Table  Dynamic Profile
ge-4/0/3.1           Premium             None
ge-4/0/3.2           None               PppoeProfile

```

### show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail

```

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail
ge-4/0/3.1 Index 73
  Operational States:
  State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,
  Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Active Sessions: 0,
  Service Name Table: Premium,
  Direct Connect: Off,
  AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: On,
  Short Cycle Protection: Off

ge-4/0/3.2 Index 78
  Operational States:
  State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: PppoeProfile,
  Max Sessions: 500, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Active Sessions: 3,
  Service Name Table: None,

```

Direct Connect: Off,  
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: On,  
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive

ge-4/0/3.1 Index 73

Operational States:

State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,  
 Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore Off,  
 Active Sessions: 0,  
 Service Name Table: None,  
 Direct Connect: Off,  
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: Off,  
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

| PacketType         | Sent | Received |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| PADI               | 0    | 0        |
| PADO               | 0    | 0        |
| PADR               | 0    | 0        |
| PADS               | 0    | 0        |
| PADT               | 0    | 0        |
| Service name error | 0    | 0        |
| AC system error    | 0    | 0        |
| Generic error      | 0    | 0        |
| Malformed packets  | 0    | 0        |
| Unknown packets    | 0    | 0        |

ge-4/0/3.2 Index 78

Operational States:

State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: PppoeProfile,  
 Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off  
 Active Sessions: 3,  
 Service Name Table: None,  
 Direct Connect: Off,  
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: Off,  
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

| PacketType         | Sent | Received |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| PADI               | 0    | 5        |
| PADO               | 5    | 0        |
| PADR               | 0    | 5        |
| PADS               | 4    | 0        |
| PADT               | 0    | 1        |
| Service name error | 0    | 0        |
| AC system error    | 0    | 0        |
| Generic error      | 0    | 0        |
| Malformed packets  | 0    | 0        |
| Unknown packets    | 0    | 0        |

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive (PPPoE client in lockout condition)

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces ge-1/0/0/0 extensive

ge-1/0/0.0 Index 71

State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,  
 Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,  
 Active Sessions: 0,  
 Service Name Table: None,  
 Direct Connect: Off,



AC name: winona, Duplicate Protection: On,  
Short Cycle Protection: Off

| PacketType         | Sent | Received |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| PADI               | 0    | 7        |
| PADO               | 3    | 0        |
| PADR               | 0    | 3        |
| PADS               | 3    | 0        |
| PADT               | 2    | 1        |
| Service name error | 0    | 0        |
| AC system error    | 0    | 0        |
| Generic error      | 0    | 0        |
| Malformed packets  | 0    | 0        |
| Unknown packets    | 0    | 0        |

Lockout Time (sec): Min: 1, Max: 30  
Total clients in lockout: 1  
Total clients in lockout grace period: 0

| Client Address    | Current | Elapsed | Next |
|-------------------|---------|---------|------|
| 00:00:5e:00:53:11 | 4       | 3       | 8    |

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces lockout

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 lockout
ge-1/0/0.0 Index 71
Short Cycle Protection: Off,
Lockout Time (sec): Min: 10, Max: 60
Total clients in lockout: 0
Total clients in lockout grace period: 0
```

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ACI-based Dynamic VLANs)

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces demux0.1073741826 detail
demux0.1073741826 Index 345
State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
Active Sessions: 1,
Agent Circuit Identifier: Autosensing,
Service Name Table: None,
Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,
Direct Connect: Off,
AC Name: nbc,
Short Cycle Protection: circuit-id,
```

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ALI-based Dynamic VLANs)

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces demux0.1073741826 detail
demux0.1073741826 Index 345
State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
Active Sessions: 1,
Line Identity: Autosensing,
Service Name Table: None,
Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,
Direct Connect: Off,
AC Name: nbc,
Short Cycle Protection: circuit-id,
```

## show pppoe version

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pppoe version                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | ( M120 routers and M320 routers only) Display version information about PPPoE.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe version on page 1876</a>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 150 on page 1876</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe version</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 150: show pppoe version Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| version <i>n</i>          | PPPoE version number and RFC. For example, <b>version 1, rfc 2516</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PPPoE protocol            | State of the PPPoE protocol: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Maximum Sessions          | Maximum active sessions supported per router. The default is 256 sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PADI resend timeout       | Initial time, in seconds, that the router waits to receive a PPOE Active Discovery Offer (PADO) packet for the PPOE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packet sent. This timeout doubles for each successive PADI packet sent. Not displayed for M120 and M320 routers.             |
| PADR resend timeout       | Initial time, in seconds, that the router waits to receive a PPOE Active Discovery Session Confirmation (PADS) packet for the PPOE Active Discovery Request (PADR) packet sent. This timeout doubles for each successive PADR packet sent. Not displayed for M120 and M320 routers. |
| Max resend timeout        | Maximum value, in seconds, that the PADI or PADR resend timer can accept. The maximum value is 64. Not displayed for M120 and M320 routers.                                                                                                                                         |
| Max Configured AC timeout | Time, in seconds, during which the configured access concentrator must respond. Not displayed for M120 and M320 routers.                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe version

```

user@host> show pppoe version
Point-to-Point Protocol Over Ethernet, version 1. rfc2516
  PPPoE protocol           = Enabled
  Maximum Sessions         = 256
  PADI resend timeout      = 2 seconds
  PADR resend timeout      = 16 seconds

```

Max resend timeout           = 64 seconds  
Max Configured AC timeout   = 4 seconds

## show protection-group ethernet-ring aps

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the status of the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) and Ring APS (RAPS) messages on an Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (EX Switches) on page 1879</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (Owner Node, Normal Operation on ACX and MX Routers) on page 1879</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail (Owner Node, Normal Operation on ACX and MX Routers) on page 1880</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX RPL Owner Ring Node, Failure condition on non-RPL link of the ring) on page 1880</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Interconnection Ring Node, Failure condition in major ring on non-RPL link of the ring) on page 1880</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Series router) on page 1880</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail (MX Series router) on page 1880</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Interconnection Ring Node as RPL owner of major ring, rings in IDLE state) on page 1881</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 151 on page 1878</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 151: show protection-group ethernet-ring aps Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|
| Ethernet Ring | Name configured for the Ethernet ring. |

Table 151: show protection-group ethernet-ring aps Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Request/State</b>                | <p>Status of the Ethernet ring RAPS messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>NR</b>—Indicates that there is no request for APS on the ring.</li> <li><b>SF</b>—Indicates that there is a signal failure on the ring.</li> <li><b>FS</b>—Indicates that there are active forced-switch requests in the ring.</li> <li><b>MS</b>—Indicates that there are active manual-switch requests in the ring.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Both <b>FS</b> and <b>MS</b> values are valid only when G.8032v2 is supported.</p> |
| <b>Ring Protection Link Blocked</b> | Blocking on the ring protection link: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>No Flush</b>                     | Indicates the value of the Do Not Flush (DNF) flag in the received RAPS PDU. If the value is Yes, then FDB flush is not triggered as part of processing of the received RAPS PDU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Blocked Port Reference</b>       | This parameter is the reference to the blocked ring port. If the east ring port is blocked, the Blocked Port Reference (BPR) value is 0. If the west ring port is blocked, the BPR value is 1. If both ring ports are blocked, this parameter can take any value. If both east and west ports are blocked or not blocked, the value would be 0. This field is valid only when G.8032v2 is supported.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Blocked Port Reference</b>       | Reference of the ring port on which traffic is blocked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Originator</b>                   | Indicates whether the node is the originator of the RAPS messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Remote Node ID</b>               | Identifier (in MAC address format) of the remote node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (EX Switches)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ring Name   Request/state No Flush  RPL Blocked  Originator  Remote Node ID
erp1        NR           No       Yes          No          00:1F:12:30:B8:81

```

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (Owner Node, Normal Operation on ACX and MX Routers)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring Request/state RPL Blocked No Flush BPR Originator Remote
Node ID
Erp_1         NR           Yes       No       1      No
00:00:00:02:00:01

```

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail (Owner Node, Normal Operation on ACX and MX Routers)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail
Ethernet-Ring name      : Erp_1
Request/State           : NR
Ring Protection Link blocked : Yes
No Flush Flag           : No
Blocked Port Reference   : 1
Originator              : No
Remote Node ID          : 00:00:00:02:00:01

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX RPL Owner Ring Node, Failure condition on non-RPL link of the ring)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring  Request/state  RPL Blocked  No Flush
pg101         SF          No           No

Originator  Remote Node ID
No          00:01:02:00:00:01

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Interconnection Ring Node, Failure condition in major ring on non-RPL link of the ring)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring  Request/state  RPL Blocked  No Flush  BPR
pg_major      SF          No           No        0
pg_subring    NR          Yes         Yes        0

Originator  Remote Node ID
No          00:01:00:00:00:01
No          00:02:00:00:00:02

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Series router)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet Ring  Request/state  RPL Blocked  No Flush  BPR  Originator  Remote
Node ID
Inst_Vlans_1-15 NR          Yes         Yes        1    Yes        NA

Inst_Vlans_16-30 NR          Yes         Yes        0    No
00:00:00:03:00:02

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail (MX Series router)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring aps
Ethernet-Ring name      : Inst_Vlans_1-15
Request/State           : NR
Ring Protection Link blocked : Yes
No Flush Flag           : Yes
Blocked Port Reference   : 1
Originator              : Yes
Remote Node ID          : NA

Ethernet-Ring name      : Inst_Vlans_16-30
Request/State           : NR
Ring Protection Link blocked : Yes
No Flush Flag           : Yes
Blocked Port Reference   : 0

```

```
Originator                : No
Remote Node ID            : 00:00:00:03:00:02
```

show protection-group ethernet-ring aps (MX Interconnection Ring Node as RPL owner of major ring, rings in IDLE state)

```
user@host>show protection-group ethernet-ring aps detail
```

```
Ethernet-Ring name        : pg_major
Request/State             : NR
Ring Protection Link blocked : Yes
No Flush Flag             : Yes
Blocked Port Reference    : 0
Originator                : Yes
Remote Node ID            : NA

Ethernet-Ring name        : pg_subring
Request/State             : NR
Ring Protection Link blocked : Yes
No Flush Flag             : Yes
Blocked Port Reference    : 0
Originator                : No
Remote Node ID            : 00:00:03:00:00:03
```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the configuration of Ethernet ring protection group on EX Switches and MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (EX Switch) on page 1884</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router) on page 1884</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (MX Series Router) on page 1885</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router) on page 1885</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router) on page 1885</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (MX Series Router) on page 1886</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router) on page 1887</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 152 on page 1882</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 152: show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration Output Fields**

| Output Fields                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>G8032 Compatability Version</b> | This is the compatibility version mode of ERP. This parameter always takes the value 1 in the case of G8032v1. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers. |
| <b>East Interface</b>              | One of the two switch interfaces that participates in a ring link. When Junos supports G8032v2, this interface is treated as interface 0.                          |
| <b>West Interface</b>              | One of the two interfaces in a switch that participates in a ring link. When Junos supports G8032v2, this interface is treated as interface 1.                     |



**Table 152: show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration Output Fields (continued)**

| Output Fields                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Restore Interval</b>            | Configured interval of wait time after a link is restored. When a link goes down, the RPL link is activated. When the down link becomes active again, the RPL owner receives a notification. The RPL owner waits for the restore interval before issuing a block on the RPL link. The configured restore interval can be 5 through 12 minutes for ERPV1 and 1 through 12 minutes for ERPV2. This configuration is a global configuration and applies to all Ethernet rings if the Ethernet ring does not have a more specific configuration for this value. If no parameter is configured at the protection group level, the global configuration of this parameter uses the default value. |
| <b>Wait to Block Interval</b>      | Configured interval of wait time for link restoration when a manual command (manual switch or force switch) is cleared. On clearing the manual command, the RPL owner receives NR messages, which starts a timer with interval 'Wait to Block' to restore the RPL link after its expiration. This delay timer is set to be 5 seconds longer than the guard timer. The configured number can be from 5 seconds through 10 seconds. The parameter is valid only for G.8032v2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Guard Interval</b>              | Configured number of milliseconds (in 10 millisecond intervals, 10 milliseconds through 2000 milliseconds) that the node does not process any Ethernet ring protection protocol data units (PDUs). This configuration is a global configuration and applies to all Ethernet rings if the Ethernet ring does not have a more specific configuration for this value. If no parameter is configured at the protection group level, the global configuration of this parameter uses the default value.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hold off interval</b>           | This is the interval at which the link is held down even before declaring that the link is down. Because the parameter is not supported at present, its value is always considered 0. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Node ID</b>                     | Node ID for the switch or router. If the node ID is not configured, it is assigned by default. For EX Series switches, the Node ID value cannot be configured, whereas for MX Series routers, it can be configured..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ring ID</b>                     | In G8032v2, the ring ID can be within the range 1–239. All the nodes in a ring should have the same ring ID. In the case of G8032v1, the value of the ring ID is always 1. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Node Role</b>                   | Indicates whether the ring node is operating as a normal ring-node or RPL-owner or RPL-neighbor. For G8032v1 RPL-neighbor role is not supported. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Revertive Mode of Operation</b> | This parameter indicates whether the ring is operating in revertive mode or nonrevertive mode. In nonrevertive mode of operation, when all links in the ring and Ethernet Ring Nodes have recovered and no external requests are active, the Ethernet Ring does not automatically revert. G8032v1 supports only revertive mode of operation. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>RAPS Tx Dot1p priority</b>      | The RAPS Tx Dot1p priority is a parameter with which the RAPS is transmitted from the ring node. For G8032v1, the value of this parameter is always 0. For G8032v2, the value of this parameter can be within the range 0–7. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 152: show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Fields                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Node type</b>                       | Indicates whether ring node is a normal ring node having two ring-links or a open ring-node having only a single ring-link or a interconnection ring-node. An interconnection ring node can be connected to major ring in non virtual-channel mode or in virtual channel mode. Ring interconnection is not supported for G8032v1. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                    |
| <b>Major ring name</b>                 | If the node type is interconnection in the ring, this parameter takes the name of the major ring to which the sub-ring node is connected. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Interconnection mode</b>            | Indicates the interconnection mode if the type of the node is interconnection. An interconnection ring node can be connected to major ring in non-virtual channel mode or in virtual channel mode. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Propagate Topology Change event</b> | When Propagate Topology Change event is set to 1, the change in the topology of sub-ring is propagated to the major ring, enabling the transmission of EVENT FLUSH RAPS PDU in the major ring. When the parameter is set to 0, the topology change in the sub-ring is not propagated to the major ring blocking EVENT FLUSH RAPS PDU transmission in the major ring. This parameter is valid only for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Control Vlan</b>                    | The VLAN that transfers ERP PDUs from one node to another.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Physical Ring</b>                   | Physical ring if the east and west interfaces are nontrunk ports. For MX Series routers, the ring is termed a physical ring if no data channels are defined for the ring and the entire physical port forwarding is controlled by ERP.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Data Channel VLAN(s)</b>            | Data VLANs for which forwarding behavior is controlled by the ring instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (EX Switch)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration
Ethernet ring configuration parameters for protection group erp1
East Interface   : ge-0/0/3.0
West Interface   : ge-0/0/9.0
Restore Interval : 5 minutes
Guard Interval   : 500 ms
Node Id          : 00:1F:12:30:B8:81
Control Vlan     : 101
Physical Ring     : yes

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_101
G8032 Compatibility Version      : 2
East interface (interface 0)     : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)     : xe-2/2/1.1
Restore interval                  : 5 minutes

```

```

Wait to Block interval          : 5 seconds
Guard interval                  : 500 ms
Hold off interval               : 0 ms
Node ID                         : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)            : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : normal
Revertive mode of operation     : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7) : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection)   : Normal
Control Vlan                    : 100
Physical Ring                   : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)            : 200,300

```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (MX Series Router)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_101
G8032 Compatibility Version      : 2
East interface (interface 0)     : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)     : xe-2/2/1.1
Restore interval                 : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval          : 5 seconds
Guard interval                   : 500 ms
Hold off interval               : 0 ms
Node ID                         : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)            : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : rpl-neighbour
Node RPL end                     : east-port
Revertive mode of operation     : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7) : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection)   : Normal
Control Vlan                    : 100
Physical Ring                   : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)            : 200,300

```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_101
G8032 Compatibility Version      : 2
East interface (interface 0)     : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)     : xe-2/2/1.1
Restore interval                 : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval          : 5 seconds
Guard interval                   : 500 ms
Hold off interval               : 0 ms
Node ID                         : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)            : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : rpl-owner
Node RPL end                     : east-port
Revertive mode of operation     : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7) : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection)   : Normal
Control Vlan                    : 100
Physical Ring                   : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)            : 200,300

```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_101
G8032 Compatibility Version      : 2

```

```

East interface (interface 0)          : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)         : (no erp)
Restore interval                      : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval               : 5 seconds
Guard interval                      : 500 ms
Hold off interval                    : 0 ms
Node ID                             : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)                  : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : rpl-owner
Node RPL end                         : east-port
Revertive mode of operation          : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7)     : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection) : Open
Control Vlan                         : 100
Physical Ring                        : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)                 : 200,300

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration (MX Series Router)

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_major
G8032 Compatibility Version          : 2
East interface (interface 0)        : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)        : xe-2/2/1.1
Restore interval                     : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval              : 5 seconds
Guard interval                      : 500 ms
Hold off interval                   : 0 ms
Node ID                             : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)                 : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : rpl-owner
Node RPL end                        : east-port
Revertive mode of operation         : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7)    : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection) : Normal
Control Vlan                        : 100
Physical Ring                       : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)                : 200,300

Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_subring
G8032 Compatibility Version          : 2
East interface (interface 0)        : ge-2/0/0.1
West interface (interface 1)        : (no erp)
Restore interval                     : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval              : 5 seconds
Guard interval                      : 500 ms
Hold off interval                   : 0 ms
Node ID                             : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)                 : 2
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : normal
Revertive mode of operation         : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7)    : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection) : Non-VC-Interconnection
Major ring name                     : pg_major
Interconnection mode (VC/Non-VC)   : Non-VC mode
Propagate Topology Change event    : 0
Control Vlan                        : 101
Physical Ring                       : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)                : 200,300

```

**show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail (MX Series Router)**

```

user@switch>show protection-group ethernet-ring configuration detail
Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_major
G8032 Compatibility Version          : 2
East interface (interface 0)        : xe-2/3/0.1
West interface (interface 1)        : xe-2/2/1.1
Restore interval                     : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval              : 5 seconds
Guard interval                      : 500 ms
Hold off interval                   : 0 ms
Node ID                             : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)                 : 1
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : rpl-owner
Node RPL end                        : east-port
Revertive mode of operation         : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7)    : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection) : Normal
Control Vlan                        : 100
Physical Ring                       : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)                : 200,300

Ethernet Ring configuration information for protection group pg_subring
G8032 Compatibility Version          : 2
East interface (interface 0)        : ge-2/0/0.1
West interface (interface 1)        : (no erp)
Restore interval                     : 5 minutes
Wait to Block interval              : 5 seconds
Guard interval                      : 500 ms
Hold off interval                   : 0 ms
Node ID                             : 64:87:88:65:37:D0
Ring ID (1 ... 239)                 : 2
Node role (normal/rpl-owner/rpl-neighbour) : normal
Revertive mode of operation         : 1
RAPS Tx Dot1p priority (0 .. 7)    : 0
Node type (normal/open/interconnection) : Non-VC-Interconnection
Major ring name                     : pg_major
Interconnection mode (VC/Non-VC)    : Non-VC mode
Propagate Topology Change event     : 0
Control Vlan                        : 101
Physical Ring                       : No
Data Channel Vlan(s)                : 200,300

```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel<br><brief   detail><br><group-name <i>group-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers, display data channel information for all Ethernet ring protection groups or for a specific Ethernet ring protection group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>group-name</b> —(Optional) Protection group for which to display statistics. If you omit this optional field, all protection group statistics for configured groups will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1889</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel detail on page 1889</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 153 on page 1888 lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 153: show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel Output Fields**

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b> | Name of the interface configured for the Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>STP index</b> | The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) index number used by each interface in an Ethernet ring. The STP index controls the forwarding behavior for a set of VLANs on a data channel on an Ethernet ring port. For multiple Ethernet ring instances on a physical ring port, there are multiple STP index numbers. Different ring instances will have different STP index numbers and may have different forwarding behavior. |

Table 153: show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Forward State</b> | Forwarding state on the Ethernet ring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>forwarding</b>—Indicates packets are being forwarded.</li> <li>• <b>discarding</b>—Indicates packets are being discarded.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel
Ethernet ring data channel information for protection group pg301

Interface    STP index  Forward State
xe-5/0/2     78         forwarding
xe-2/2/0     79         discarding

Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group pg302

Interface    STP index  Forward State
xe-5/0/2     80         forwarding
xe-2/2/0     81         forwarding
```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel detail

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel detail
Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group pg301

Interface name      : xe-5/0/2
STP index           : 78
Forward State       : forwarding

Interface name      : xe-2/2/0
STP index           : 79
Forward State       : discarding

Ethernet ring data channel parameters for protection group pg302

Interface name      : xe-5/0/2
STP index           : 80
Forward State       : forwarding

Interface name      : xe-2/2/0
STP index           : 81
Forward State       : forwarding
```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about flush ports in an Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info (ACX and MX Series Routers) on page 1890</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info detail (ACX and MX Series Routers) on page 1891</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 154 on page 1890 lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 154: show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info Output Fields**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>              | Physical interface configured for the Ethernet ring. This can be an aggregated Ethernet link also. |
| <b>Originating Node</b>       | Node from which RAPS protocol data units originates on the Ethernet Ring.                          |
| <b>Blocked Port Reference</b> | Reference of the ring port on which traffic is blocked.                                            |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info (ACX and MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info
Ethernet ring flush port information for protection group pg100

Interface      Originating Node  Blocked Port Reference

```



```
xe-5/0/2.4001 00:00:00:00:00:00 0
xe-2/2/0.4001 00:00:00:00:00:00 0
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info detail (ACX and MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring flush-info detail
Ethernet ring flush port information for protection group pg100
```

```
Interface name           : xe-5/0/2.4001
Originating Node         : 00:00:00:00:00:00
Blocked Port Reference    : 0
```

```
Interface name           : xe-2/2/0.4001
Originating Node         : 00:00:00:00:00:00
Blocked Port Reference    : 0
```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring interface</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Displays the status of the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) interfaces on an Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (EX Series Switch Owner Node) on page 1893</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (Owner Node MX Series Router ) on page 1893</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail (Owner Node MX Series Router ) on page 1893</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (EX Series Switch Ring Node) on page 1894</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail (ACX Series and MX Series) on page 1894</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 155 on page 1892</a> lists the output fields for both the EX Series switch, and the ACX Series and MX Series router <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring interface</b> commands. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 155: MX Series Routers show protection-group ethernet-ring interface Output Fields**

| Field Name                                                           | Field Description                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group <i>group-name</i> | Output is organized by configured protection group.                                                 |
| Interface                                                            | Physical interfaces configured for the Ethernet ring. This can be an aggregated Ethernet link also. |
| Control Channel                                                      | (MX Series router only) Logical unit configured on the physical interface.                          |

Table 155: MX Series Routers show protection-group ethernet-ring interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Direction                | Direction of the traffic.                                                                                                                                |
| Forward State            | State of the ring forwarding on the interface: <b>discarding</b> or <b>forwarding</b> .                                                                  |
| Ring Protection Link End | Whether this interface is the end of the ring: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                 |
| Signal Failure           | Whether there a signal failure exists on the link: <b>Clear</b> or <b>Set</b> .                                                                          |
| Admin State              | State of the interface: For EX switches, <b>ready</b> , <b>ifl ready</b> , or <b>waiting</b> . For MX routers, <b>IFF ready</b> or <b>IFF disabled</b> . |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (EX Series Switch Owner Node)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface      Forward State  RPL End  Signal Failure  Admin State
ge-0/0/3.0     discarding     Yes      Clear          ready
ge-0/0/9.0     forwarding     No       Clear          ready
```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (Owner Node MX Series Router )

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface  Control Channel  Direction  Forward State  RPL End  SF      Admin State
ge-1/2/0   ge-1/2/0.100    east      forwarding     No       Clear   IFF ready
ge-1/2/2   ge-1/2/2.100    west      forwarding     No       Clear   IFF ready
```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail (Owner Node MX Series Router )

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface name           : ge-1/2/0
Control channel name     : ge-1/2/0.100
Interface direction      : east
Ring Protection Link End : No
Signal Failure           : Clear
Forward State            : forwarding
Interface Admin State    : IFF ready

Interface name           : ge-1/2/2
Control channel name     : ge-1/2/2.100
Interface direction      : west
Ring Protection Link End : No
Signal Failure           : Clear
```

```
Forward State           : forwarding
Interface Admin State   : IFF ready
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring interface (EX Series Switch Ring Node)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg102

Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group pg101

Interface      Forward State  RPL End  Signal Failure  Admin State
ge-0/0/3.0     discarding    Yes      Clear           ready
ge-0/0/9.0     forwarding    No       Clear           ready
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail (ACX Series and MX Series)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring interface detail
Ethernet ring port parameters for protection group Erp_1

Interface name           : xe-0/0/0
Control channel name     : xe-0/0/0.1
Interface direction      : east
Ring Protection Link End : No
Signal Failure           : Clear
Forward State            : forwarding
Interface Admin State    : IFF ready

Interface name           : et-0/0/48
Control channel name     : et-0/0/48.1
Interface direction      : west
Ring Protection Link End : No
Signal Failure           : Clear
Forward State            : forwarding
Interface Admin State    : IFF ready
```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for MX Series routers.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the status of the Automatic Protection Switching (APS) nodes on an Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Normal Operation) on page 1897</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - Normal Ring Node, Normal Operation) on page 1897</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Remote Failure Condition) on page 1897</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail (ACX Series and MX Series Router) on page 1897</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Normal Operation) on page 1897</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 156 on page 1895</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 156: show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Ring Name/Ethernet Ring | Name configured for the Ethernet ring. |

Table 156: show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APS State                              | <p>State of the Ethernet ring APS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>idle</b>—Indicates that the ring is working in normal condition and there is no active or pending protection-switching request in the ring. When the ring is in idle state, it is blocked at the RPL link.</li> <li>• <b>protected</b>—Indicates that there is a protection switch on the ring because of a signal failure condition on the ring link.</li> <li>• <b>MS</b>—Indicates that the manual switch command is active in the ring.</li> <li>• <b>FS</b>—Indicates that the forced switch command is active in the ring.</li> <li>• <b>pending</b>—Indicates that the ring is in pending state.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Event                                  | <p>Events on the ring.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NR-RB</b>—Indicates that there is no APS request and the ring link is blocked on the ring owner node.</li> <li>• <b>NR</b>—Indicates that there is no APS request pending in the ring.</li> <li>• <b>local SF</b>—Indicates that there is signal failure on one or both of the ring links of the node.</li> <li>• <b>remote SF</b>—Indicates that there is signal failure on one or more ring links of any other node of the ring.</li> <li>• <b>local FS</b>—Indicates that there is a forced switched command active on one or both of the ring links of the node.</li> <li>• <b>remote FS</b>—Indicates that there is a forced switch command active on one or more ring links of any other node of the ring.</li> <li>• <b>local MS</b>—Indicates that there is a manual switch command active on one of the ring links of the node.</li> <li>• <b>remote MS</b>—Indicates that there is a manual switch command active on one or more ring links of any other node of the ring.</li> <li>• <b>WTR running</b>—Indicates that the wait to restore timer is running on the RPL owner.</li> <li>• <b>WTB running</b>—Indicates that the wait to block timer is running on the RPL owner.</li> </ul> |
| RPL Owner / Ring Protection Link Owner | Whether this node is the ring owner: <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WTR Timer / Restore Timer              | Restoration timer: <b>running</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| WTB Timer / Wait to block timer        | Wait to block timer: <b>running</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wait to block timer (WTB Timer)        | Wait to block interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Guard Timer                            | Guard timer: <b>running</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 156: show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Op State / Operational State | State of the node: Operational or any internal wait state.. |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Normal Operation)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring  APS State  Event      RPL Owner  WTR Timer  WTB Timer  Guard
Timer  Operation state
pg101      idle      NR-RB      Yes        disabled   disabled   disabled
operational
pg102      idle      NR-RB      No         disabled   disabled   disabled
operational

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - Normal Ring Node, Normal Operation)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring  APS State  Event      RPL Owner
pg102          idle      NR-RB      No

WTR Timer  WTB Timer  Guard Timer  Operation state
disabled   disabled   disabled     operational

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Remote Failure Condition)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state
Ethernet ring  APS State  Event      RPL Owner
pg101          protected  remote SF   Yes

WTR Timer  WTB Timer  Guard Timer  Operation state
disabled   disabled   disabled     operational

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail (ACX Series and MX Series Router)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail
Ethernet-Ring name      : Erp_1
APS State                : idle
Event                   : NR-RB
Ring Protection Link Owner : No
Wait to Restore Timer    : disabled
Wait to Block Timer      : disabled
Guard Timer              : disabled
Operation state          : operational

```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail (MX Series Router - RPL Owner Node, Normal Operation)

```

user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state detail
Ethernet-Ring name      : pg101
APS State                : idle
Event                   : NR-RB
Ring Protection Link Owner : Yes
Wait to Restore Timer    : disabled
Wait to Block Timer      : disabled
Guard Timer              : disabled

```

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Operation state            | : operational |
| Ethernet-Ring name         | : pg102       |
| APS State                  | : idle        |
| Event                      | : NR-RB       |
| Ring Protection Link Owner | : No          |
| Wait to Restore Timer      | : disabled    |
| Wait to Block Timer        | : disabled    |
| Guard Timer                | : disabled    |
| Operation state            | : operational |



## show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name <i>group-name</i></b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics regarding Automatic Protection Switching (APS) protection groups on an Ethernet ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>group-name</b> —Display statistics for the protection group. If you omit this option, protection group statistics for all configured groups are displayed.<br><br><b>brief</b> —Display brief statistics for the protection group.<br><br><b>detail</b> —Display detailed statistics for the protection group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1904</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (EX Series Switch) on page 1901</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (MX Series Router) on page 1901</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics detail (Specific Group)(MX Series Router) on page 1902</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (Owner Node, Failure Condition on ACX and MX Router) on page 1902</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (Ring Node, Failure Condition on ACX and MX Router) on page 1902</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 157 on page 1899</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 157: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet Ring Statistics for PG | Name of the protection group for which statistics are displayed. |

**Table 157: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RAPS event sent</b>          | Number of times Ring Automatic Protection Switching (RAPS) message transmission event occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.     |
| <b>RAPS event received</b>      | Number of RAPS messages received and processed by ERP state-machine and which resulted in state transition. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers. |
| <b>Local SF</b>                 | Number of times a signal failure has occurred locally.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Remote SF</b>                | Number of times a signal failure has occurred anywhere else on the ring.                                                                                        |
| <b>NR event</b>                 | Number of times a No Request event has occurred on the ring. This field is applicable only to EX Series switches.                                               |
| <b>NR event sent</b>            | Number of times a No Request event has occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                                                    |
| <b>NR event received</b>        | Number of times a No Request event has occurred anywhere else on the ring. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                                  |
| <b>NR-RB event</b>              | Number of times a No Request, Ring Blocked event has occurred on the ring. This field is applicable only to EX Series switches.                                 |
| <b>NR-RB event sent</b>         | Number of times a No Request, Ring Blocked event has occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                                      |
| <b>NR-RB event received</b>     | Number of times a No Request, Ring Blocked event has occurred anywhere else on the ring. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                    |
| <b>Flush event sent</b>         | Number of times flush-event RAPS message transmission event occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                               |
| <b>Flush event received</b>     | Number of flush-event RAPS messages received and processed by the ring instance control process. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.            |
| <b>Local FS event sent</b>      | Number of times a forced switch event has occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                                                 |
| <b>Remote FS event received</b> | Number of times a forced switch event has occurred anywhere else on the ring. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                               |
| <b>Local MS event sent</b>      | Number of times a manual switch event has occurred locally. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers.                                                 |

**Table 157: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics Output Fields (continued)**

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remote MS event received | Number of times a manual switch event has occurred anywhere else on the ring. This field is applicable only to MX Series routers. |

Table 158 on page 1901 lists the output fields for the **show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics** command when the **detail** option is used. These fields are valid only for MX Series routers.

**Table 158: show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics detail Output Fields (for MX Series Routers)**

| Field Name                               | Field Description                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total number of FDB flush                | Number of times forwarding database (FDB) flush has happened for the ring instance.                                              |
| Flush-logic triggered flush              | Number of times FDB flush has happened because of flush-logic based on node ID and Blocked Port Reference (BPR).                 |
| Remote RAPS PDU received                 | Number of valid RAPS PDU messages received. This counter counts only RAPS messages generated by other devices on the ring.       |
| Remote RAPS dropped due to guard-timer   | Number of RAPS messages dropped by the device because the guard timer is running.                                                |
| Invalid remote RAPS PDU dropped          | Number of RAPS messages dropped by the device because the messages are invalid.                                                  |
| RAPS dropped due to miscellaneous errors | Number of RAPS messages dropped because of any other reason. For example, messages dropped because of unsupported functionality. |
| Local received RAPS PDU dropped          | Number of self-generated RAPS messages received and dropped.                                                                     |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (EX Series Switch)

```
user@switch> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics
Ring Name Local SF Remote SF NR Event NR-RB Event
erp1      2      1      2      3
```

### show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (MX Series Router)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG Pg-1
RAPS event sent           : 1
RAPS event received       : 1152
Local SF happened:        : 0
Remote SF happened:       : 428
```

```
NR event sent:           : 1
NR event received:       : 133
NR-RB event sent:        : 0
NR-RB event received:    : 591
Flush event sent         : 0
Flush event received:    : 0
Local FS event sent:     : 0
Remote FS event received: : 0
Local MS event sent:     : 0
Remote MS event received: : 0
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics detail (Specific Group)(MX Series Router)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics detail
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG Pg-1
RAPS event sent           : 1
RAPS event received       : 0
Local SF happened         : 0
Remote SF happened        : 0
NR event sent             : 1
NR event received         : 0
NR-RB event sent          : 0
NR-RB event received      : 0
Flush event sent          : 0
Flush event received      : 0
Local FS event sent       : 0
Remote FS event received   : 0
Local MS event sent       : 0
Remote MS event received   : 0
Total number of FDB flush : 0
Flush-logic triggered flush : 0
Remote raps PDU received  : 0
Remote raps dropped due to guard-timer : 0
Invalid remote raps PDU dropped : 0
Raps dropped due to miscellaneous errors : 0
Local received raps PDU dropped : 0
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (Owner Node, Failure Condition on ACX and MX Router)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg101
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg101
RAPS sent                 : 1
RAPS received             : 0
Local SF happened:        : 0
Remote SF happened:       : 0
NR event happened:        : 0
NR-RB event happened:     : 1
NR event sent:            : 0
NR event received:        : 0
NR-RB event sent:         : 1
NR-RB event received:     : 0
Flush event sent          : 0
Flush event received:     : 0
Local FS event sent:      : 0
Remote FS event received:  : 0
Local MS event sent:      : 0
Remote MS event received:  : 0
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics (Ring Node, Failure Condition on ACX and MX Router)

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics group-name pg102
```

```
Ethernet Ring statistics for PG pg102
RAPS sent                : 1
RAPS received            : 0
Local SF happened:       : 0
Remote SF happened:       : 0
NR event happened:        : 0
NR-RB event happened:     : 1
NR event sent:           : 0
NR event received:        : 0
NR-RB event sent:         : 1
NR-RB event received:     : 0
Flush event sent         : 0
Flush event received:     : 0
Local FS event sent:      : 0
Remote FS event received: : 0
Local MS event sent:      : 0
Remote MS event received: : 0
```

## show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan<br><brief   detail><br><group-name <i>group-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers, display all data channel logical interfaces and the VLAN IDs controlled by a ring instance data channel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>group-name</b> —(Optional) Protection group for which to display details such as data channel interfaces, vlan, and bridge-domain. If you omit this optional field, details for all configured protection groups will be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring aps on page 1878</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring data-channel on page 1888</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring interface on page 1892</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring node-state on page 1895</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring statistics on page 1899</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan on page 1905</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan brief on page 1905</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan detail on page 1906</a><br><a href="#">show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan group-name vkm01 on page 1906</a>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 159 on page 1904 lists the output fields for the <b>show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 159: show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan Output Fields**

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b> | Name of the interface configured for the Ethernet protection ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Vlan</b>      | Name of the VLAN associated with the interface configured for the Ethernet protection ring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>STP index</b> | The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) index number used by each interface in an Ethernet ring. The STP index controls the forwarding behavior for a set of VLANs on a data channel on an Ethernet ring port. For multiple Ethernet ring instances on a physical ring port, there are multiple STP index numbers. Different ring instances will have different STP index numbers and may have different forwarding behavior. |

Table 159: show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bridge Domain | Name of the bridge domain that is associated with the VLAN configured for the Ethernet protection ring. |

## Sample Output

### show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group vkm01
```

| Interface | Vlan | STP Index | Bridge Domain       |
|-----------|------|-----------|---------------------|
| xe-5/0/2  | 1    | 78        | default-switch/bd1  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 1    | 79        | default-switch/bd1  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 2    | 78        | default-switch/bd2  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 2    | 79        | default-switch/bd2  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 3    | 78        | default-switch/bd3  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 3    | 79        | default-switch/bd3  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 4    | 78        | default-switch/bd4  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 4    | 79        | default-switch/bd4  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 5    | 78        | default-switch/bd5  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 5    | 79        | default-switch/bd5  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 6    | 78        | default-switch/bd6  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 6    | 79        | default-switch/bd6  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 7    | 78        | default-switch/bd7  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 7    | 79        | default-switch/bd7  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 8    | 78        | default-switch/bd8  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 8    | 79        | default-switch/bd8  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 9    | 78        | default-switch/bd9  |
| xe-2/2/0  | 9    | 79        | default-switch/bd9  |
| xe-5/0/2  | 10   | 78        | default-switch/bd10 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 10   | 79        | default-switch/bd10 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 11   | 78        | default-switch/bd11 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 11   | 79        | default-switch/bd11 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 12   | 78        | default-switch/bd12 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 12   | 79        | default-switch/bd12 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 13   | 78        | default-switch/bd13 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 13   | 79        | default-switch/bd13 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 14   | 78        | default-switch/bd14 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 14   | 79        | default-switch/bd14 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 15   | 78        | default-switch/bd15 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 15   | 79        | default-switch/bd15 |

### show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan brief

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan brief
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group vkm01
```

| Interface | Vlan | STP Index | Bridge Domain      |
|-----------|------|-----------|--------------------|
| xe-5/0/2  | 1    | 78        | default-switch/bd1 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 1    | 79        | default-switch/bd1 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 2    | 78        | default-switch/bd2 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 2    | 79        | default-switch/bd2 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 3    | 78        | default-switch/bd3 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 3    | 79        | default-switch/bd3 |

|          |    |    |                     |
|----------|----|----|---------------------|
| xe-5/0/2 | 4  | 78 | default-switch/bd4  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 4  | 79 | default-switch/bd4  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 5  | 78 | default-switch/bd5  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 5  | 79 | default-switch/bd5  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 6  | 78 | default-switch/bd6  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 6  | 79 | default-switch/bd6  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 7  | 78 | default-switch/bd7  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 7  | 79 | default-switch/bd7  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 8  | 78 | default-switch/bd8  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 8  | 79 | default-switch/bd8  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 9  | 78 | default-switch/bd9  |
| xe-2/2/0 | 9  | 79 | default-switch/bd9  |
| xe-5/0/2 | 10 | 78 | default-switch/bd10 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 10 | 79 | default-switch/bd10 |
| xe-5/0/2 | 11 | 78 | default-switch/bd11 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 11 | 79 | default-switch/bd11 |
| xe-5/0/2 | 12 | 78 | default-switch/bd12 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 12 | 79 | default-switch/bd12 |
| xe-5/0/2 | 13 | 78 | default-switch/bd13 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 13 | 79 | default-switch/bd13 |
| xe-5/0/2 | 14 | 78 | default-switch/bd14 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 14 | 79 | default-switch/bd14 |
| xe-5/0/2 | 15 | 78 | default-switch/bd15 |
| xe-2/2/0 | 15 | 79 | default-switch/bd15 |

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan detail

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan detail
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group vkm01
```

```
Interface name      : xe-5/0/2
Vlan                : 1
STP index           : 78
Bridge Domain       : default-switch/bd1
```

```
Interface name      : xe-2/2/0
Vlan                : 1
STP index           : 79
Bridge Domain       : default-switch/bd1
```

```
Interface name      : xe-5/0/2
Vlan                : 2
STP index           : 78
Bridge Domain       : default-switch/bd2
```

```
Interface name      : xe-2/2/0
Vlan                : 2
STP index           : 79
Bridge Domain       : default-switch/bd2
```

```
Interface name      : xe-5/0/2
Vlan                : 3
STP index           : 78
Bridge Domain       : default-switch/bd3
```

#### show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan group-name vkm01

```
user@host> show protection-group ethernet-ring vlan vkm01
```

```
Ethernet ring IFBD parameters for protection group vkm01
```



| Interface | Vlan | STP Index | Bridge Domain       |
|-----------|------|-----------|---------------------|
| xe-5/0/2  | 16   | 80        | default-switch/bd16 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 16   | 81        | default-switch/bd16 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 17   | 80        | default-switch/bd17 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 17   | 81        | default-switch/bd17 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 18   | 80        | default-switch/bd18 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 18   | 81        | default-switch/bd18 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 19   | 80        | default-switch/bd19 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 19   | 81        | default-switch/bd19 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 20   | 80        | default-switch/bd20 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 20   | 81        | default-switch/bd20 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 21   | 80        | default-switch/bd21 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 21   | 81        | default-switch/bd21 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 22   | 80        | default-switch/bd22 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 22   | 81        | default-switch/bd22 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 23   | 80        | default-switch/bd23 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 23   | 81        | default-switch/bd23 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 24   | 80        | default-switch/bd24 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 24   | 81        | default-switch/bd24 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 25   | 80        | default-switch/bd25 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 25   | 81        | default-switch/bd25 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 26   | 80        | default-switch/bd26 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 26   | 81        | default-switch/bd26 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 27   | 80        | default-switch/bd27 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 27   | 81        | default-switch/bd27 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 28   | 80        | default-switch/bd28 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 28   | 81        | default-switch/bd28 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 29   | 80        | default-switch/bd29 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 29   | 81        | default-switch/bd29 |
| xe-5/0/2  | 30   | 80        | default-switch/bd30 |
| xe-2/2/0  | 30   | 81        | default-switch/bd30 |

## show security macsec connections (MX Series)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show security macsec connections<br><interface <i>interface-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Support for MPC7E-10G introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the status of the active MACsec connections on the router.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display MACsec connection information for all interfaces on the switch.<br><br><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display MACsec connection information for the specified interface only.                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show security macsec connections on page 1909</a><br><a href="#">show security macsec connections (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G) on page 1909</a><br><a href="#">show security macsec connections (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G) on page 1909</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 160 on page 1908</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show security macsec connections</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                               |

Table 160: show security macsec connections Output Fields

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fields for Interface |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Interface name       | Name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CA name              | Name of the connectivity association.<br><br>A connectivity association is named using the <b>connectivity-association</b> statement when you are enabling MACsec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Cipher suite         | Name of the cipher suite used for encryption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Encryption           | Encryption setting. Encryption is enabled when this output is <b>on</b> and disabled when this output is <b>off</b> .<br><br>The encryption setting is set using the <b>no-encryption</b> statement in the connectivity association when using static connectivity association key (CAK) security mode and is set using the <b>encryption</b> statement in the secure channel when using static secure association key (SAK) or dynamic security mode. |
| Key server offset    | The offset value in a packet from which encryption can be performed.<br><br>The offset is set using the <b>offset</b> statement when configuring the connectivity association when using static connectivity association key (CAK) or dynamic security mode or the secure channel when using static secure association key (SAK) security mode.                                                                                                        |

Table 160: show security macsec connections Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Include SCI</b>    | <p>SCI tagging. The SCI tag is included on packets in a secure channel when this output is <b>yes</b>, and not included on packets in a secure channel when this output is <b>no</b>. SCI tagging is automatically enabled on MX Series routers.</p> <p>By default, include SCI tag is disabled. You can enable SCI tagging using the <b>include-sci</b> statement in the connectivity association configuration.</p> |
| <b>Replay protect</b> | <p>By default, replay protection is disabled. Replay protection ensures that a snooped packet is not replayed or a packet number is reused. Replay protection is enabled when this output is <b>on</b> and disabled when this output is <b>off</b>.</p> <p>You can enable replay protection using the <b>replay-protect</b> statement in the connectivity association configuration.</p>                              |
| <b>Replay window</b>  | <p>Number of packets that can be replayed. Must be configured with replay protection. This output is set to <b>0</b> when replay protection is disabled, and is the size of the replay window, in number of packets, when replay protection is enabled.</p> <p>The size of the replay window is configured using the <b>replay-window-size</b> statement in the connectivity association configuration.</p>           |

## Sample Output

### show security macsec connections

```

user@host> show security macsec connections
Interface name: xe-0/1/0
  CA name: CA1
  Cipher suite: GCM-AES-128   Encryption: on
  Key server offset: 0        Include SCI: no
  Replay protect: off         Replay window: 0

```

### show security macsec connections (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G)

```

user@host> show security macsec connections
Interface name: xe-4/0/18
  CA name: ca1
  Cipher suite: GCM-AES-128   Encryption: on
  Key server offset: 30       Include SCI: no
  Replay protect: off         Replay window: 0
  Outbound secure channels
    SC Id: 54:1E:56:B4:0D:3A/1
    Outgoing packet number: 11
  Secure associations
    AN: 1 Status: inuse Create time: 1d 17:31:10
  Inbound secure channels
    SC Id: 54:1E:56:B3:CA:A7/1
    Secure associations
    AN: 1 Status: inuse Create time: 1d 17:31:10

```

### show security macsec connections (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G)

```

user@host> show security macsec connections interface xe-1/0/7

```

```
CA name: caae1
  Cipher suite: AES_GCM_128   Encryption: off
  Key server offset: 0        Include SCI: no
  Replay protect: off         Replay window: 0
    Outbound secure channels
      SC Id: 54:1E:56:B3:CA:9C/1
      Outgoing packet number: 1
      Secure associations
        AN: 0 Status: inuse Create time: 4d 05:56:06
    Inbound secure channels
      SC Id: 54:1E:56:B4:0D:2F/1
      Secure associations
        AN: 0 Status: inuse Create time: 4d 05:56:06
```

## show security macsec statistics (MX Series)

**Syntax** show security macsec statistics  
<brief | detail>  
<interface *interface-name*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Support for MPC7E-10G introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.

**Description** Display Media Access Control Security (MACsec) statistics.

**Options** **none**—Display MACsec statistics in brief form for all interfaces on the router.

**brief | detail**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. Using the **brief** option is equivalent to entering the command with no options (the default). The **detail** option displays additional fields that are not visible in the **brief** output.



**NOTE:** The field names that only appear in this command output when you enter the **detail** option are mostly useful for debugging purposes by Juniper Networks support personnel.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Display MACsec statistics for the specified interface only.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show security macsec statistics interface detail on page 1913](#)  
[show security macsec statistics \(MX480 router with MPC7E-10G\) on page 1914](#)  
[show security macsec statistics \(MX480 router with MPC7E-10G\) on page 1914](#)  
[show security macsec statistics detail \(MX480 router with MPC7E-10G\) on page 1915](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 161 on page 1911](#) lists the output fields for the **show security macsec statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

The field names that appear in this command's output only when you enter the **detail** option are mostly useful for debugging purposes by Juniper Networks support personnel. Those field names are, therefore, not included in this table.

**Table 161: show security macsec statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                            | Field Description      | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Interface name                        | Name of the interface. | All levels      |
| Fields for Secure Channel transmitted |                        |                 |

Table 161: show security macsec statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Encrypted packets</b>                         | <p>Total number of packets transmitted out of the interface in the secure channel that were secured and encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>Data packets are sent in the secure channel when MACsec is enabled, and are secured using a secure association key (SAK).</p>                                                                                                                                                              | All levels      |
| <b>Encrypted bytes</b>                           | <p>Total number of bytes transmitted out of the interface in the secure channel that were secured and encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>Data packets are sent in the secure channel when MACsec is enabled, and are secured using a secure association key (SAK).</p>                                                                                                                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>Protected packets</b>                         | <p>Total number of packets transmitted out of the interface in the secure channel that were secured but not encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>Data packets are sent in the secure channel when MACsec is enabled, and are secured using a secure association key (SAK).</p>                                                                                                                                                          | All levels      |
| <b>Protected bytes</b>                           | <p>Total number of bytes transmitted out of the interface in the secure channel that were secured but not encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>Data packets are sent in the secure channel when MACsec is enabled, and are secured using a secure association key (SAK).</p>                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Fields for Secure Association transmitted</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |
| <b>Encrypted packets</b>                         | <p>Total number of packets transmitted out of the interface in the connectivity association that were secured and encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>The total includes the data packets transmitted in the secure channel and secured using a SAK and the control packets secured using a connectivity association key (CAK).</p>                                                                                                    | All levels      |
| <b>Protected packets</b>                         | <p>Total number of packets transmitted out of the interface in the connectivity association that were secured but not encrypted using MACsec.</p> <p>The total includes the data packets transmitted in the secure channel and secured using a SAK and the control packets secured using a connectivity association key (CAK).</p>                                                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>Fields for Secure Channel received</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |
| <b>Accepted packets</b>                          | <p>The number of received packets that have been accepted by the secure channel on the interface. The secure channel is used to send all data plane traffic on a MACsec-enabled link.</p> <p>A packet is considered accepted for this counter when it has been received by this interface and it has passed the MACsec integrity check.</p> <p>This counter increments for traffic that is and is not encrypted using MACsec.</p> | All levels      |

Table 161: show security macsec statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Validated bytes</b>                        | <p>The number of bytes that have been validated by the MACsec integrity check and received on the secure channel on the interface. The secure channel is used to send all data plane traffic on a MACsec-enabled link.</p> <p>This counter does not increment when MACsec encryption is disabled.</p>                                                                                                 | All levels      |
| <b>Decrypted bytes</b>                        | <p>The number of bytes received in the secure channel on the interface that have been decrypted. The secure channel is used to send all data plane traffic on a MACsec-enabled link.</p> <p>An encrypted byte has to be decrypted before it can be received on the receiving interface. The decrypted bytes counter is incremented for received traffic that was encrypted using MACsec.</p>          | All levels      |
| <b>Fields for Secure Association received</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |
| <b>Accepted packets</b>                       | <p>The number of received packets that have been accepted in the connectivity association on the interface. The counter includes all control and data plane traffic accepted on the interface.</p> <p>A packet is considered accepted for this counter when it has been received by this interface and it has passed the MACsec integrity check.</p>                                                  | All levels      |
| <b>Validated bytes</b>                        | <p>The number of bytes that have been validated by the MACsec integrity check and received on the connectivity association on the interface. The counter includes all control and data plane traffic accepted on the interface.</p> <p>This counter does not increment when MACsec encryption is disabled.</p>                                                                                        | All levels      |
| <b>Decrypted bytes</b>                        | <p>The number of bytes received in the connectivity association on the interface that have been decrypted. The counter includes all control and data plane traffic accepted on the interface.</p> <p>An encrypted byte has to be decrypted before it can be received on the receiving interface. The decrypted bytes counter is incremented for received traffic that was encrypted using MACsec.</p> | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show security macsec statistics interface detail

```
user@host> show security macsec statistics interface xe-0/1/0 detail
```

```
Interface name: xe-0/1/0
Secure Channel transmitted
  Encrypted packets: 123858
  Encrypted bytes:   32190903
  Protected packets: 0
  Protected bytes:   0
Secure Association transmitted
```

```
Encrypted packets: 123858
Protected packets: 0
Secure Channel received
  Accepted packets: 123877
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 32196238
Secure Association received
  Accepted packets: 123877
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 32196238
Error and debug
Secure Channel transmitted packets
  Untagged: 0, Too long: 0
Secure Channel received packets
  Control: 0, Tagged miss: 3202804
  Untagged hit: 0, Untagged: 0
  No tag: 0, Bad tag: 0
  Unknown SCI: 0, No SCI: 0
  Control pass: 0, Control drop: 0
  Uncontrol pass: 123877, Uncontrol drop: 0
  Hit dropped: 0, Invalid accept: 0
  Late drop: 0, Delayed accept: 0
  Unchecked: 0, Not valid drop: 0
  Not using SA drop: 0, Unused SA accept: 0
```

#### show security macsec statistics (MX480 router with MPC7E-10G)

```
user@host> show security macsec statistics
Interface name: xe-4/0/18
Secure Channel transmitted
  Encrypted packets: 10
  Encrypted bytes: 840
  Protected packets: 0
  Protected bytes: 0
Secure Association transmitted
  Encrypted packets: 10
  Protected packets: 0
Secure Channel received
  Accepted packets: 0
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 0
Secure Association received
  Accepted packets: 0
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 0
```

#### show security macsec statistics (MX480 router with MPC7E-10G)

```
user@host> show security macsec statistics interface xe-1/0/7
Secure Channel transmitted
  Encrypted packets: 0
  Encrypted bytes: 0
  Protected packets: 0
  Protected bytes: 0
Secure Association transmitted
  Encrypted packets: 0
  Protected packets: 0
Secure Channel received
  Accepted packets: 0
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 0
```



```
Secure Association received
  Accepted packets: 0
  Validated bytes: 0
  Decrypted bytes: 0
```

#### show security macsec statistics detail (MX480 router with MPC7E-10G)

```
user@host> show security macsec statistics xe-4/0/18 detail
Interface name: xe-4/0/18
  Secure Channel transmitted
    Encrypted packets: 10
    Encrypted bytes: 840
    Protected packets: 0
    Protected bytes: 0
  Secure Association transmitted
    Encrypted packets: 10
    Protected packets: 0
  Secure Channel received
    Accepted packets: 0
    Validated bytes: 0
    Decrypted bytes: 0
  Secure Association received
    Accepted packets: 0
    Validated bytes: 0
    Decrypted bytes: 0
  Error and debug
  Secure Channel transmitted packets
    Untagged: 0, Too long: 0
  Secure Channel received packets
    Control: 0, Tagged miss: 0
    Untagged hit: 0, Untagged: 0
    No tag: 8590007894, Bad tag: 0
    Unknown SCI: 0, No SCI: 0
    Control pass: 0, Control drop: 0
    Uncontrol pass: 0, Uncontrol drop: 0
    Hit dropped: 0, Invalid accept: 0
    Late drop: 0, Delayed accept: 0
    Unchecked: 0, Not valid drop: 0
    Not using SA drop: 0, Unused SA accept: 0
```

## show security mka sessions (MX Series)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show security mka sessions<br><interface <i>interface-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Support for MPC7E-10G introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) session information for all interfaces. The MKA protocol is responsible for maintaining MACsec on the link, and decides which router on the point-to-point link becomes the key server.                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MKA session information for the specified interface only.</li> <li><b>none</b>—Display the MKA session information for all interfaces.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show security mka sessions on page 1917</a><br><a href="#">show security mka sessions (MX480 with MPC7E-10G) on page 1917</a><br><a href="#">show security mka sessions (MX480 with MPC7E-10G) on page 1918</a>                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 162 on page 1916 lists the output fields for the <b>show security mka sessions</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                              |

Table 162: show security mka sessions Output Fields

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface name    | Name of the interface.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Member identifier | Name of the member identifier.                                                                                                                                                       |
| CAK name          | Name of the connectivity association key (CAK). The CAK is configured using the <b>cak</b> keyword when configuring the pre-shared key.                                              |
| Transmit interval | The transmit interval. Both ends of the point-to-point link should be configured to the same value. Default value is 2000 seconds. Possible values: 2000 through 10000 milliseconds. |
| Outbound SCI      | Name of the outbound secure channel identifier.                                                                                                                                      |
| Message number    | Number of the last data message.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Key number        | Key number.                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 162: show security mka sessions Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Key server           | Key server status.<br><br>The router is the key server when this output is <b>yes</b> . The router is not the key server when this output is <b>no</b> .                          |
| Key server priority  | Displays the priority of the key server. Lower value indicates higher priority. Use the <b>key-server-priority</b> statement to set the priority. Possible values: 0 through 255. |
| Latest SAK AN        | Name of the latest secure association key (SAK) association number.                                                                                                               |
| Latest SAK KI        | Name of the latest secure association key (SAK) key identifier.                                                                                                                   |
| Fields for Peer list |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Member identifier    | Name of the member identifier.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hold time            | Hold time, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Message number       | Number of the last data message                                                                                                                                                   |
| SCI                  | Name of the secure channel identifier.                                                                                                                                            |
| Lowest acceptable PN | Number of the lowest acceptable packet number (PN).                                                                                                                               |

## Sample Output

### show security mka sessions

```

user@host> show security mka sessions

Interface name: xe-0/1/0
Member identifier: OCCBEE42F8778300F8D0C1DC
CAK name: 1234567890
Transmit interval: 2000(ms)
Outbound SCI: 2C:6B:F5:9D:4B:1B/1
Message number: 1526465    Key number: 0
Key server: no             Key server priority: 15
Latest SAK AN: 0           Latest SAK KI: 4F18CE25228178FD15976E4C/1
Previous SAK AN: 0         Previous SAK KI: 000000000000000000000000/0
Peer list
1. Member identifier: 4F18CE25228178FD15976E4C (live)
   Message number: 1526484 Hold time: 14500 (ms)
   SCI: 2C:6B:F5:9D:3A:1B/1
   Lowest acceptable PN: 121198

```

### show security mka sessions (MX480 with MPC7E-10G)

```

user@host> show security mka sessions

Interface name: xe-4/0/18
Member identifier: FA606FD4A4C2172F0C9D9C1F
CAK name: ABCDEF
Transmit interval: 2000(ms)
Outbound SCI: 54:1E:56:B4:0D:3A/1

```

```
Message number: 72455      Key number: 0
Key server: no             Key server priority: 16
Latest SAK AN: 1           Latest SAK KI: 88EC3950C7D598623A406AC8/2
Previous SAK AN: 0         Previous SAK KI: 0000000000000000000000/0
Peer list
1. Member identifier: 88EC3950C7D598623A406AC8 (live)
   Message number: 72552 Hold time: 4500 (ms)
   SCI: 54:1E:56:B3:CA:A7/1
   Lowest acceptable PN: 0
```

#### show security mka sessions (MX480 with MPC7E-10G)

```
user@host> show security mka sessions interface xe-1/0/7
Member identifier: 653D8911B42DAE946993B40F
  CAK name: 1111
  Transmit interval: 2000(ms)
  Outbound SCI: 54:1E:56:B3:CA:9C/1
  Message number: 179139      Key number: 0
  Key server: no              Key server priority: 16
  Latest SAK AN: 0            Latest SAK KI: 64EF352178BD1833600338F9/1
  Previous SAK AN: 0          Previous SAK KI: 0000000000000000000000/0
  Peer list
  1. Member identifier: 64EF352178BD1833600338F9 (live)
     Message number: 179175 Hold time: 4500 (ms)
     SCI: 54:1E:56:B4:0D:2F/1
     Lowest acceptable PN: 0
```

## show security mka statistics (MX Series)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show security mka statistics<br><interface <i>interface-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers. Support for MPC7E-10G introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R1 for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers.                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display MACsec Key Agreement (MKA) protocol statistics.<br><br>The output for this command does not include statistics for MACsec data traffic. For MACsec data traffic statistics, see <i>show security macsec statistics</i> .                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the MKA information for the specified interface only.</li> <li><b>none</b>—Display the MKA information for all interfaces.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show security mka statistics on page 1920</a><br><a href="#">show security mka statistics (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G) on page 1920</a><br><a href="#">show security mka statistics (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G) on page 1921</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 163 on page 1919</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show security mka statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                       |

**Table 163: show security mka statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Received packets</b>         | Number of received MKA control packets.<br><br>This counter increments for received MKA control packets only. This counter does not increment when data packets are received.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Transmitted packets</b>      | Number of transmitted MKA packets<br><br>This counter increments for transmitted MKA control packets only. This counter does not increment when data packets are transmitted.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Version mismatch packets</b> | Number of version mismatch packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CAK mismatch packets</b>     | Number of Connectivity Association Key (CAK) mismatch packets.<br><br>This counter increments when the connectivity association key (CAK) and connectivity association key name (CKN), which are user-configured values that have to match to enable MACsec, do not match for an MKA control packet. |

Table 163: show security mka statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ICV mismatch packets                 | Number of ICV mismatched packets.<br><br>This counter increments when the connectivity association key (CAK) value does not match on both ends of a MACsec-secured Ethernet link. |
| Duplicate message identifier packets | Number of duplicate message identifier packets.                                                                                                                                   |
| Duplicate message number packets     | Number of duplicate message number packets.                                                                                                                                       |
| Duplicate address packets            | Number of duplicate source MAC address packets.                                                                                                                                   |
| Invalid destination address packets  | Number of invalid destination MAC address packets.                                                                                                                                |
| Formatting error packets             | Number of formatting error packets.                                                                                                                                               |
| Old Replayed message number packets  | Number of old replayed message number packets.                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show security mka statistics

```

user@host> show security mka statistics

Received packets:          1525844
Transmitted packets:       1525841
Version mismatch packets:  0
CAK mismatch packets:      0
ICV mismatch packets:      0
Duplicate message identifier packets: 0
Duplicate message number packets: 0
Duplicate address packets:  0
Invalid destination address packets: 0
Formatting error packets:   0
Old Replayed message number packets: 0

```

### show security mka statistics (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G)

```

user@host> show security mka statistics
Interface name: xe-4/0/18
Received packets:          73009
Transmitted packets:       73011
Version mismatch packets:  0
CAK mismatch packets:      1
ICV mismatch packets:      0
Duplicate message identifier packets: 0
Duplicate message number packets: 0
Duplicate address packets:  0
Invalid destination address packets: 0
Formatting error packets:   0
Old Replayed message number packets: 0

```

**show security mka statistics (MX480 routers with MPC7E-10G)**

```
user@host> show security mka statistics interface xe-1/0/7
Received packets:                179211
  Transmitted packets:           179186
  Version mismatch packets:      0
  CAK mismatch packets:          0
  ICV mismatch packets:          0
  Duplicate message identifier packets: 0
  Duplicate message number packets: 0
  Duplicate address packets:     0
  Invalid destination address packets: 0
  Formatting error packets:      0
  Old Replayed message number packets: 0
```

## show vrrp

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show vrrp</code><br><code>&lt;brief   detail   extensive   summary&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;group number&gt;&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &gt;</code><br><code>&lt;nsr&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><b>nsr</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display status information about Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —(Same as <b>brief</b> ) Display brief status information about all VRRP interfaces.<br><br><b>brief   detail   extensive   summary</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;group number&gt;</b> —(Optional) Display information and status about the specified VRRP interface and, optionally, the group number.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on a particular logical system.<br><br><b>nsr</b> —(Optional) Display state replication information when graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) with nonstop active routing (NSR) is configured. Use only on the backup Routing Engine. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show vrrp track</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear vrrp</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show vrrp on page 1928</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp brief on page 1928</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp detail (IPv6) on page 1928</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp detail (Route Track) on page 1929</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp detail (Route Track) on page 1929</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp extensive on page 1929</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp interface on page 1930</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp nsr on page 1931</a><br><a href="#">show vrrp summary on page 1932</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 164 on page 1923</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show vrrp</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output                     |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>                           | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief extensive none summary</b> |
| <b>Interface index</b>                     | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| <b>Groups</b>                              | Total number of VRRP groups configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| <b>Active</b>                              | Total number of VRRP groups that are active (that is, whose interface state is either up or down).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| <b>Interface VRRP PDU statistics</b>       | Non-errored statistics for the logical interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Advertisement sent</b>—Number of VRRP advertisement protocol data units (PDUs) that the interface has transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>Advertisement received</b>—Number of VRRP advertisement PDUs received by the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Packets received</b>—Number of VRRP packets received for VRRP groups on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>No group match received</b>—Number of VRRP packets received for VRRP groups that do not exist on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| <b>Interface VRRP PDU error statistics</b> | Errored statistics for the logical interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid IPAH next type received</b>—Number of packets received that use the IP Authentication Header protocol (IPAH) and that do not encapsulate VRRP packets.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP ttl value received</b>—Number of packets received whose IP time-to-live (TTL) value is not 255.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP version received</b>—Number of packets received whose VRRP version is not 2.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP pdu type received</b>—Number of packets received whose VRRP PDU type is not 1.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP authentication type received</b>—Number of packets received whose VRRP authentication is not none, simple, or md5.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP IP count received</b>—Number of packets received whose VRRP IP count exceeds 8.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VRRP checksum received</b>—Number of packets received whose VRRP checksum does not match the calculated one.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| <b>Physical interface</b>                  | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| <b>Unit</b>                                | Logical unit number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                          |
| <b>Address</b>                             | Address of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail extensive none</b>  |
| <b>Index</b>                               | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>                        | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>             |

Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VRRP-Traps                      | Status of VRRP traps: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| VRRP-Version                    | VRRP version: <b>2</b> or <b>3</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| Type and Address                | Identifier for the address and the address itself: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>lcl</b>—Configured local interface address.</li> <li><b>mas</b>—Address of the master virtual router. This address is displayed only when the local interface is acting as a backup router.</li> <li><b>vip</b>—Configured virtual IP addresses.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief none summary</b>           |
| Interface state/Int state/State | State of the physical interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>down</b>—The device is present and the link is unavailable.</li> <li><b>not present</b>—The interface is configured, but no physical device is present.</li> <li><b>unknown</b>—The VRRP process has not had time to query the kernel about the state of the interface.</li> <li><b>up</b>—The device is present and the link is established.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>brief extensive none summary</b> |
| Group                           | VRRP group number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>brief extensive none summary</b> |
| State                           | The state of the interface on which VRRP is running: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>backup</b>—The interface is acting as the backup router interface.</li> <li><b>bringup</b>—VRRP is just starting and the physical device is not yet present.</li> <li><b>idle</b>—VRRP is configured on the interface and is disabled. This can occur when VRRP is first enabled on an interface whose link is established.</li> <li><b>init</b>—VRRP is initializing.</li> <li><b>master</b>—The interface is acting as the master router interface.</li> <li><b>master(ISSU)</b>—The master router interface is going through a unified in-service software upgrade.</li> <li><b>transition</b>—The interface is changing between being the backup and being the master router.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>                    |
| VRRP Mode                       | If the interface inherits its state and configuration from the active VRRP group, or if it is part of the active VRRP group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Active</b>—Part of the active VRRP group</li> <li><b>Inherit</b>—Inherits state and configuration from the active VRRP group.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| Priority                        | Configured VRRP priority for the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| Advertisement interval          | Configured VRRP advertisement interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>             |
| Authentication type             | Configured VRRP authentication type: <b>none</b> , <b>simple</b> , or <b>md5</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>             |

Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Advertisement Threshold</b>               | A value from 1 through 15, used for setting the time when a peer should be considered down.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The time a peer is considered down is equal to the advertisement-threshold multiplied by the advertisement-interval.</li> <li>(advertisement-threshold *advertisement-interval) = Peer down.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Computed Send Rate</b>                    | How many protocol data units (PDUs) are generated per second.<br><br>Based on the number of instances and the advertisement interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Preempt</b>                               | Whether preemption is allowed on the interface: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Accept-data mode</b>                      | Whether the interface is configured to accept packets destined for the virtual IP address: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>VIP count</b>                             | Number of virtual IP addresses that have been configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>VIP</b>                                   | List of virtual IP addresses configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Advertisement timer</b>                   | How long, in seconds, until the advertisement timer expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Master router</b>                         | IP address of the interface that is acting as the master. If the VRRP interface is down, the output is <b>N/A</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Virtual router uptime</b>                 | How long, in seconds, that the virtual router has been up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Master router uptime</b>                  | How long, in seconds, that the master route has been up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Virtual MAC</b>                           | MAC address associated with the virtual IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Tracking</b>                              | Whether tracking is <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Current priority</b>                      | Current operational priority for being the VRRP master.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Configured priority</b>                   | Configured base priority for being the VRRP master.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Priority hold-time</b>                    | Minimum time interval, in seconds, between successive changes to the current priority. <b>Disabled</b> indicates no minimum interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Remaining-time</b>                        | ( <b>track</b> option only) Displays the time remaining in the priority hold-time interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>           |
| <b>Interface tracking</b>                    | Whether interface tracking is enabled or disabled. When enabled, the output also displays the number of tracked interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Interface/Tracked interface/Track Int</b> | Name of the tracked interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output         |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Int state/Interface state/State</b> | Current operational state of the tracked interface: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Int speed/Speed</b>                 | Current operational speed, in bits per second, of the tracked interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Incurred priority cost</b>          | Operational priority cost incurred due to the state and speed of this tracked interface. This cost is applied to the configured priority to obtain the current priority.                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Threshold</b>                       | Speed below which the corresponding priority cost is incurred. In other words, when the speed of the interface drops below the threshold speed, the corresponding priority cost is incurred.<br><br>An entry of <b>down</b> means that the corresponding priority cost is incurred when the interface is down. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Route tracking</b>                  | Whether route tracking is enabled or disabled. When enabled, the output also displays the number of tracked routes.                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Route count</b>                     | The number of routes being tracked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Route</b>                           | The IP address of the route being tracked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>VRF name</b>                        | The VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance that the tracked route is in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Route state</b>                     | The state of the route being tracked: <b>up</b> , <b>down</b> , or <b>unknown</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Priority cost</b>                   | Configured priority cost. This value is incurred when the interface speed drops below the corresponding threshold or when the tracked route goes down.                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Active</b>                          | Whether the threshold is active (*). If the threshold is active, the corresponding priority cost is incurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Group VRRP PDU statistics</b>       | Number of VRRP advertisements sent and received by the group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Group VRRP PDU error statistics   | <p>Errored statistics for the VRRP group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad authentication type received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs received with an invalid authentication type. The received authentication can be <b>none</b>, <b>simple</b>, or <b>md5</b> and must be the same for all routers in the VRRP group.</li> <li>• <b>Bad password received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs received with an invalid key (password). The password for simple authentication must be the same for all routers in the VRRP group</li> <li>• <b>Bad MD5 digest received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs received for which the MD5 digest computed from the VRRP PDU differs from the digest expected by the VRRP instance configured on the router.</li> <li>• <b>Bad advertisement timer received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs received with an advertisement time interval that is inconsistent with the one in use among the routers in the VRRP group.</li> <li>• <b>Bad VIP count received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs whose virtual IP address counts differ from the count that has been configured on the VRRP instance.</li> <li>• <b>Bad VIPADDR received</b>—Number of VRRP PDUs whose virtual IP addresses differ from the list of virtual IP addresses configured on the VRRP instance.</li> </ul> | extensive          |
| Group state transition statistics | <p>State transition statistics for the VRRP group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Idle to master transitions</b>—Number of times that the VRRP instance transitioned from the idle state to the master state.</li> <li>• <b>Idle to backup transitions</b>—Number of times that the VRRP instance transitioned from the idle state to the backup state.</li> <li>• <b>Backup to master transitions</b>—Number of times that the VRRP instance transitioned from the backup state to the master state.</li> <li>• <b>Master to backup transitions</b>—Number of times that the VRRP instance transitioned from the master state to the backup state.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | extensive          |
| VR state                          | <p>The state of the VRRP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backup</b>—The interface is acting as the backup router interface.</li> <li>• <b>bringup</b>—VRRP is just starting, and the physical device is not yet present.</li> <li>• <b>idle</b>—VRRP is configured on the interface and is disabled. This can occur when VRRP is first enabled on an interface whose link is established.</li> <li>• <b>init</b>—VRRP is initializing.</li> <li>• <b>master</b>—The interface is acting as the master router interface.</li> <li>• <b>transition</b>—The interface is changing between being the backup and being the master router.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When show vrrp nsr is used on the backup Routing Engine, it displays the current VRRP state on the master Routing Engine, which is the future VRRP state for the backup Routing Engine. Do not use on the master Routing Engine.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | brief none summary |

Table 164: show vrrp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| NSR        | <p>VRRP nonstop active routing is enabled for the configured VRRP group: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> A <b>yes</b> value means that the new master Routing Engine will immediately start with the VRRP State value from the original master Routing Engine.</p> <p>A <b>no</b> value means that the VRRP session will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start afresh.</li> <li>• Go through asilent startup period.</li> <li>• Move to a backup state.</li> <li>• Wait for the D Timer to run out before becoming the master (only if the master has not been configured already).</li> </ul> | <b>brief none</b> |
| RPD-NSR    | The routing options have been set to nonstop active routing: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief none</b> |
| Timer      | <p>VRRP timer information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>A</b>—How long, in seconds, until the advertisement timer expires.</li> <li>• <b>D</b>—How long, in seconds, until the Master is Down timer expires.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>brief none</b> |

## Sample Output

### show vrrp

```

user@host> show vrrp
Interface      State      Group  VR state  Timer  Type  Address
fe-0/0/0.121   up         1      master    A 1.052 1c1  fec0::12:1:1:1
                                     vip  fe80::12:1:1:99
                                     vip  fec0::12:1:1:99
fe-0/0/2.131   up         1      master    A 0.364 1c1  fec0::13:1:1:1
                                     vip  fe80::13:1:1:99
                                     vip  fec0::13:1:1:99

```

### show vrrp brief

The output for the **show vrrp brief** command is identical to that for the **show vrrp** command. For sample output, see [show vrrp on page 1928](#).

### show vrrp detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show vrrp detail
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Unit: 121, Vlan-id: 212, Address: fec0::12:1:1:1/120

Index: 67, SNMP ifIndex: 45, VRRP-Traps: enabled
Interface state: up, Group: 1, State: master, VRRP Mode: Active
Priority: 200, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none

```

```

Advertisement threshold: 3, Computed send rate: 0
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 2, VIP: fe80::12:1:1:99,
fec0::12:1:1:99
Advertisement timer: 1.121s, Master router: fe80::12:1:1:1
Virtual router uptime: 00:03:47, Master router uptime: 00:03:41
Virtual MAC: 00:00:5e:00:02:01
Tracking: disabled

Physical interface: fe-0/0/2, Unit: 131, Vlan-id: 213, Address: fec0::13:1:1:1/120

Index: 69, SNMP ifIndex: 47, VRRP-Traps: enabled
Interface state: up, Group: 1, State: master
Priority: 200, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 2, VIP: fe80::13:1:1:99,
fec0::13:1:1:99
Advertisement timer: 0.327s, Master router: fe80::13:1:1:1
Virtual router uptime: 00:03:47, Master router uptime: 00:03:41
Virtual MAC: 00:00:5e:00:02:01
Tracking: disabled

```

#### show vrrp detail (Route Track)

```

user@host> show vrrp detail
Physical interface: ge-0/0/0, Unit: 1, Vlan-id: 1, Address: 101.1.1.1/24
Index: 324, SNMP ifIndex: 623, VRRP-Traps: enabled, VRRP-Version: 2
Interface state: up, Group: 1, State: master(ISSU), VRRP Mode: Active
Priority: 200, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none
Advertisement threshold: 3, Computed send rate: 0
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 1, VIP: 101.1.1.3
Advertisement Timer: 0.469s, Master router: 101.1.1.1
Virtual router uptime: 00:02:10, Master router uptime: 00:02:05
Virtual Mac: 00:00:5e:00:01:01
Tracking: disabled

```

#### show vrrp detail (Route Track)

```

user@host> show vrrp detail
Physical interface: ge-1/2/0, Unit: 0, Address: 30.30.30.30/24
Index: 67, SNMP ifIndex: 379, VRRP-Traps: enabled, VRRP-Version: 2
Interface state: up, Group: 100, State: master
Priority: 150, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 1, VIP: 30.30.30.100
Advertisement timer: 1.218s, Master router: 30.30.30.30
Virtual router uptime: 00:04:28, Master router uptime: 00:00:13
Virtual MAC: 00:00:5e:00:01:64
Tracking: enabled
  Current priority: 150, Configured priority: 150
  Priority hold-time: disabled
  Interface tracking: disabled
  Route tracking: enabled, Route count: 1
    Route      VRF name    Route state  Priority cost
    192.168.40.0/22  default    up           30

```

#### show vrrp extensive

```

user@host> show vrrp extensive
Interface: ge-2/0/0.0, Interface index :65539, Groups: 1, Active :1
Interface VRRP PDU statistics
  Advertisement sent           :0
  Advertisement received       :0
  Packets received             :0
  No group match received      :0

```

```

Interface VRRP PDU error statistics
  Invalid IPAH next type received      :0
  Invalid VRRP TTL value received      :0
  Invalid VRRP version received        :0
  Invalid VRRP PDU type received       :0
  Invalid VRRP authentication type received:0
  Invalid VRRP IP count received       :0
  Invalid VRRP checksum received       :0

Physical interface: ge-2/0/0, Unit: 0, Address: 10.10.10.1/24
Index: 65539, SNMP ifIndex: 648, VRRP-Traps: enabled, VRRP-Version: 3
Interface state: up, Group: 1, State: backup, VRRP Mode: Active
Priority: 100, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none
Advertisement threshold: 3, Computed send rate: 0
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 1, VIP: 10.10.10.2
Dead timer: 3.078s, Master priority: 0, Master router: 10.10.10.1
Virtual router uptime: 00:00:04
Tracking: disabled
Group VRRP PDU statistics
  Advertisement sent                   :0
  Advertisement received               :0
Group VRRP PDU error statistics
  Bad authentication Type received     :0
  Bad password received                :0
  Bad MD5 digest received              :0
  Bad advertisement timer received     :0
  Bad VIP count received               :0
  Bad VIPADDR received                 :0
Group state transition statistics
  Idle to master transitions           :0
  Idle to backup transitions           :1
  Backup to master transitions         :0
  Master to backup transitions         :0

```

### show vrrp interface

```

user@host> show vrrp interface ge-0/0/0.1
Interface: ge-0/0/0.1, Interface index :324, Groups: 2, Active :2
  Interface VRRP PDU statistics
    Advertisement sent                 :39
    Advertisement received              :0
    Packets received                   :0
    No group match received             :0
  Interface VRRP PDU error statistics
    Invalid IPAH next type received     :0
    Invalid VRRP TTL value received     :0
    Invalid VRRP version received       :0
    Invalid VRRP PDU type received      :0
    Invalid VRRP authentication type received:0
    Invalid VRRP IP count received      :0
    Invalid VRRP checksum received      :0

Physical interface: ge-0/0/0, Unit: 1, Vlan-id: 1, Address: 101.1.1.1/24
Index: 324, SNMP ifIndex: 623, VRRP-Traps: enabled, VRRP-Version: 2
Interface state: up, Group: 1, State: master(ISSU), VRRP Mode: Active
Advertisement threshold: 3, Computed send rate: 0
Priority: 200, Advertisement interval: 1, Authentication type: none
Advertisement threshold: 3, Computed send rate: 0
Preempt: yes, Accept-data mode: no, VIP count: 1, VIP: 101.1.1.3
Advertisement Timer: 0.619s, Master router: 101.1.1.1
Virtual router uptime: 00:00:22, Master router uptime: 00:00:17

```



```

Virtual Mac: 00:00:5e:00:01:01
Tracking: disabled
Group VRRP PDU statistics
  Advertisement sent           :20
  Advertisement received       :0
Group VRRP PDU error statistics
  Bad authentication Type received :0
  Bad password received          :0
  Bad MD5 digest received        :0
  Bad advertisement timer received :0
  Bad VIP count received         :0
  Bad VIPADDR received          :0
Group state transition statistics
  Idle to master transitions      :0
  Idle to backup transitions      :1
  Backup to master transitions    :1
  Master to backup transitions    :0
Interface: fe-0/0/0.121, Interface index: 67, Groups: 1, Active : 1
Interface VRRP PDU statistics
  Advertisement sent           :      205
  Advertisement received       :         0
  Packets received             :         0
  No group match received      :         0
Interface VRRP PDU error statistics
  Invalid IPAH next type received :         0
  Invalid VRRP TTL value received :         0
  Invalid VRRP version received   :         0
  Invalid VRRP PDU type received  :         0
  Invalid VRRP authentication type received:         0
  Invalid VRRP IP count received  :         0
  Invalid VRRP checksum received  :         0

```

### show vrrp nsr

This command is similar to **show vrrp**. Here, the **VR state** column displays the current VRRP state on the master Routing Engine, which is the future VRRP state for the backup Routing Engine. Do not use on the master Routing Engine.

NSR is yes if VRRP nonstop active routing is enabled for the configured VRRP group.

RPD-NSR is yes if the routing options have been set to nonstop active routing.

```

user@host>show vrrp nsr
Interface  State  Group  VR state  VR Mode  Type  NSR  RPD-NSR  Address
ge-1/0/1.0 up    1      master   Active   lcl   yes   yes     10.0.0.1
                                     vip                                     10.0.0.3
ge-1/0/1.0 up    2      master   Active   lcl   yes   yes     20.0.0.1
                                     vip                                     20.0.0.3
ge-1/0/1.0 up    3      master   Active   lcl   yes   yes     30.0.0.1
                                     vip                                     30.0.0.3
ge-1/0/1.0 up    4      master   Active   lcl   yes   yes     40.0.0.1
                                     vip                                     40.0.0.3

```

```

ge-1/0/1.0 up 5 master Active 1cl yes yes 50.0.0.1
vip 50.0.0.3
ge-1/0/1.0 up 1 master Active 1cl yes yes 1000::1
vip
fe80::200:5eff:fe00:1
vip 1000::3
ge-1/0/1.0 up 2 master Active 1cl yes yes 2000::1
vip
fe80::200:5eff:fe00:2
vip 2000::3
ge-1/0/1.0 up 3 master Active 1cl yes yes 3000::1
vip
fe80::200:5eff:fe00:3
vip 3000::3
ge-1/0/1.0 up 4 master Active 1cl yes yes 4000::1
vip
fe80::200:5eff:fe00:4
vip 4000::3
ge-1/0/1.0 up 5 master Active 1cl yes yes 5000::1
vip
fe80::200:5eff:fe00:5
vip 5000::3

```

**show vrrp summary**

```

user@host> show vrrp summary
Interface      State      Group  VR state  Type  Address
ge-4/2/0.0    up         1      backup   1cl   10.57.0.2
vip           10.57.0.100

```

## traceroute ethernet

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> traceroute ethernet local-mep <i>mep-id</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> &lt;ttl <i>value</i>&gt; &lt;wait <i>seconds</i>&gt; <i>mac-address</i>   <i>mep-id</i> &lt;detail&gt; </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p><b>mep-id</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p><b>local-mep</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Triggers the linktrace protocol to trace the route between two maintenance points. The result of the traceroute protocol is stored in the path database. To display the path database, use the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database</b> command.</p> <p>Before using the traceroute command, you can verify the remote MEP's MAC address using the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database</b> command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>local-mep <i>mep-id</i></b>—(Required when multiple MEPs are configured) Identifier for the local maintenance endpoint.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Provide detailed information of the responder hostname, ingress port name, egress port name, TTL, and relay action.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—Destination unicast MAC address of the remote maintenance point.</p> <p><b>mep-id</b>—MEP identifier of the remote maintenance point. The range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Specifies an existing maintenance association from the set of configured maintenance associations.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Specifies an existing maintenance domain from the set of configured maintenance domains.</p> <p><b>ttl <i>value</i></b>—Number of hops to use in the linktrace request. The range is 1 to 255 hops. The default is 4.</p> <p><b>wait <i>seconds</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum time to wait for a response to the traceroute request. The range is 1 to 255 seconds. The default is 5.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">traceroute ethernet on page 1935</a></p> <p><a href="#">traceroute ethernet detail on page 1935</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Output Fields** Table 165 on page 1934 lists the output fields for the **traceroute ethernet** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 165: traceroute ethernet Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Linktrace to</b>            | MAC address of the destination maintenance point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Interface</b>               | Local interface used to send the linktrace message (LTM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Maintenance Domain</b>      | Maintenance domain specified in the traceroute command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Level</b>                   | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Maintenance Association</b> | Maintenance association specified in the traceroute command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Local Mep</b>               | The local maintenance end point identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Transaction Identifier</b>  | 4-byte identifier maintained by the MEP. Each LTM uses a transaction identifier. The transaction identifier is maintained globally across all Maintenance Domains. Use the transaction identifier to match an incoming linktrace response (LTR), with a previously sent LTM. |
| <b>Hop</b>                     | Sequential hop count of the linktrace path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TTL</b>                     | Number of hops remaining in the linktrace message. The time to live (TTL) is decremented at each hop.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Source MAC address</b>      | MAC address of the 802.1ag node responding to the LTM or the source MAC address of the LTR.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Next-hop MAC address</b>    | MAC address of the egress interface of the node to which the LTM is forwarded or<br><br>the next-hop MAC address derived from the next egress identifier in the Egress-ID TLV of the LTR PDU.                                                                                |
| <b>Responder Hostname</b>      | The hostname of the responding router. A valid hostname is received only when the responding system is a Juniper Networks router.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Ingress port name</b>       | The port name for ingress connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Egress port name</b>        | The port name for egress connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Flags</b>                   | The configurable flags can include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H— Hardware only, incoming LT frame has hardware bit set.</li> <li>• T— Terminal MEP, responder is a terminating MEP.</li> <li>• F— FWD yes, LTM frame is relayed further.</li> </ul>           |

Table 165: traceroute ethernet Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Relay Action</b> | The associated relay action. Relay action can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RlyHit— Relay hit; target MAC address matches the MP mac address.</li> <li>RlyFDB— Relay FDB; output port decided by consulting forwarding database.</li> <li>RlyMPDB— Relay MIP; output port decided by consulting MIP database.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### traceroute ethernet

```
user@host> traceroute ethernet maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
00:01:02:03:04:05
```

```
Linktrace to 00:01:02:03:04:05, Interface : ge-5/0/0.0
```

```
Maintenance Domain: MD1, Level: 7
```

```
Maintenance Association: MA1, Local Mep: 1
```

| Hop                           | TTL | Source MAC address | Next hop MAC address |
|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------------|
| Transaction Identifier:100001 |     |                    |                      |
| 1                             | 63  | 00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa  | 00:00:ab:ab:ab:ab    |
| 2                             | 62  | 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb  | 00:00:bc:bc:bc:bc    |
| 3                             | 61  | 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc  | 00:00:cd:cd:cd:cd    |
| 4                             | 60  | 00:01:02:03:04:05  | 00:00:00:00:00:00    |

### traceroute ethernet detail

```
user@host> run traceroute ethernet maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6
mep 101 detail
```

```
Linktrace to 00:00:5E:00:53:CC, Interface : ge-1/0/0.1
```

```
Maintenance Domain: md6, Level: 6
```

```
Maintenance Association: ma6, Local Mep: 201
```

```
Transaction Identifier: 2077547465
```

#### Legend for RelayAction:

```
RlyHit -- Relay hit, Target MAC address matches the MP mac address
```

```
RlyFDB -- Relay FDB, output port decided by consulting FDB database
```

```
RlyMPDB -- Relay MIP, output port decided by consulting MIP database
```

#### Legend for Flags:

```
H -- Hardware only, incoming LT frame has hardware bit set
```

```
T -- Terminal MEP, responder is a terminating MEP
```

```
F -- FWD yes, LTM frame is relayed further
```

| TTL               | Responder | Hostname | Ingress port name | Egress port name  | RelayAction |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Responder Service |           |          |                   |                   |             |
| 62                | host1     |          | ge-1/0/0.1        | ge-2/3/0.1        | RlyFDB      |
| br1               |           |          | 00:00:5E:00:53:00 | 00:00:5E:00:53:A0 | HF-         |
| 63                | host2     |          | ge-2/3/0.1        | ge-1/0/0.1        | RlyFDB      |
| br1               |           |          | 00:00:5E:00:53:AA | 00:00:5E:00:53:A2 | HF-         |
| 61                | host3     |          | ge-1/0/0.1        | --:--             | RlyHit      |
| br1               |           |          | 00:00:5E:00:53:B0 | --:--             | H-T         |

